



# City of Austin APPROVED 2022-23 BUDGET



CITY OF AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION AND ADOPTED BUDGET VOTE

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$24,634,167, which is a 2.5 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$14,569,733.

The Austin City Council vote by each member on the fiscal year 2022-2023 Adopted Budget:

FOR:

- Mayor Steve Adler
- District 1 Council Member Natasha Harper-Madison
- District 2 Council Member Vanessa Fuentes
- District 3 Council Member Sabino Renteria
- District 4 Council Member José Vela
- District 5 Council Member Ann Kitchen
- District 7 Council Member Leslie Pool
- District 8 Council Member Paige Ellis
- District 9 Council Member Kathie Tovo
- District 10 Council Member Alison Alter

AGAINST:

- District 6 Council Member Mackenzie Kelly

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

CITY OF AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX RATES

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2021-22</u>	<u>2022-23</u>
Property Tax Rate	0.5410	0.4627
No-New-Revenue Tax Rate	0.4975	0.4538
No-New-Revenue M&O Tax Rate	0.4086	0.3587
Voter-Approval Tax Rate	0.5542	0.4627
Debt Rate	0.1130	0.0958

2022-2023 Austin General Obligation Debt Service: \$234,548,457



# City of Austin, TX

# 2022-23 Approved Budget



## City Manager

Spencer Cronk



## Prepared By

Financial Services Department - Budget & Performance

Kerri Lang, Budget Officer

Blake Johnson

Brad Sinclair

Carolyn Hagan

Chris Jistel

Erik Nelson

Gloria Gibson

Juan Preciado

Karrie Cook

Katie Stewart

Kevin Bejarano-Romero

Mitchell O'Boyle

Rashad DuPont

Stephan Zapparoli

Tina Van Wie

William Thomas



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## Message from the Manager

Message from the Manager .....	15
--------------------------------	----

## Greetings from Austin

Greetings from Austin.....	22
----------------------------	----

## Budget Overview

Strategic Direction 2023 .....	34
Budget by Outcome.....	38
Economic Opportunity and Affordability .....	46
Health and Environment .....	59
Mobility .....	82
Safety.....	93
Government That Works for All.....	109
Culture and Lifelong Learning .....	125
Ending Homelessness in Austin.....	134
Net-Zero by 2040 .....	138
Budget in Brief.....	144
Five-Year Financial Forecasting .....	170

## Departments

Reader's Guide to Department Budget Pages.....	206
Animal Services.....	208
Austin Code .....	211
Austin Convention Center .....	214
Austin Energy.....	220
Austin Public Health.....	226
Austin Public Library .....	231
Austin Resource Recovery .....	236
Austin Transportation .....	241
Austin Water .....	247
Aviation.....	254
Building Services.....	260
Communications and Public Information.....	265
Communications and Technology Management.....	268
Development Services .....	275
Economic Development.....	279

Emergency Medical Services.....	285
Financial Services .....	290
Fire .....	295
Fleet Mobility Services .....	300
Forensic Science .....	305
Housing and Planning.....	308
Human Resources.....	313
Information Security .....	316
Law.....	319
Management Services .....	322
Mayor and Council .....	326
Municipal Court.....	329
Office of the City Auditor .....	332
Office of the City Clerk .....	335
Parks and Recreation .....	338
Police .....	344
Public Works .....	349
Small and Minority Business Resources.....	356
Watershed Protection .....	359

## Funds

Funds Subject to Appropriation.....	367
All Funds Summary .....	384
Fund Summaries.....	385
Grants.....	498
Other Funds .....	503
General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations.....	507

## 5-Year CIP Spend Plan

5-Year Capital Improvement Program Plan.....	512
How to Read the CIP Plan .....	526
Austin Convention Center .....	527
Austin Public Health.....	529
Austin Public Library .....	531
Austin Resource Recovery .....	533
Austin Transportation .....	535
Austin Water .....	543
Aviation .....	558
Building Services.....	563
Communications and Technology Management.....	565
Economic Development.....	567
Emergency Medical Services.....	570
Financial Services .....	572

Fire .....	574
Fleet Mobility Services .....	577
Housing and Planning .....	579
Parks and Recreation .....	582
Police .....	587
Public Works .....	589
Watershed Protection .....	595

## Supporting Documents

Personnel Summary .....	604
Financial Policies.....	606
Debt Position .....	622
Bond Indebtedness.....	629
Budget Process.....	643
Fee Schedule Variance Report .....	645
Ordinances .....	672
Fee Schedule.....	675
Adopted Budget Reconciliation .....	975
Glossary.....	986
Acronym List .....	992





GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished  
Budget Presentation  
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Austin  
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

**October 01, 2021**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director



INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY  
MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION

This  
Certificate of Excellence  
is presented to

*Austin, Texas*

for exceeding the standards established by the International City/County Management Association in the identification and public reporting of key outcome measures, surveying of both residents and employees, and the pervasiveness of performance management in the organization's culture.

Presented in conjunction with the  
107th ICMA Annual Conference

October 4, 2021

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Marc A. Ott'.

Marc A. Ott  
ICMA Executive Director

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'James Malloy'.

James Malloy  
ICMA President

# AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



**Mayor Steve Adler**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2100



**District 1**  
**Natasha Harper-Madison**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2101



**District 2**  
**Vanessa Fuentes**  
2021-2024  
512-978-2102



**District 3**  
**Sabino "Pio" Renteria**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2103



**District 4**  
**José "Chito" Vela**  
2021-2024  
512-978-2104



**District 5**  
**Ann Kitchen**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2105



**District 6**  
**Mackenzie Kelly**  
2021-2024  
512-978-2106



**District 7**  
**Leslie Pool**  
2021-2024  
512-978-2107



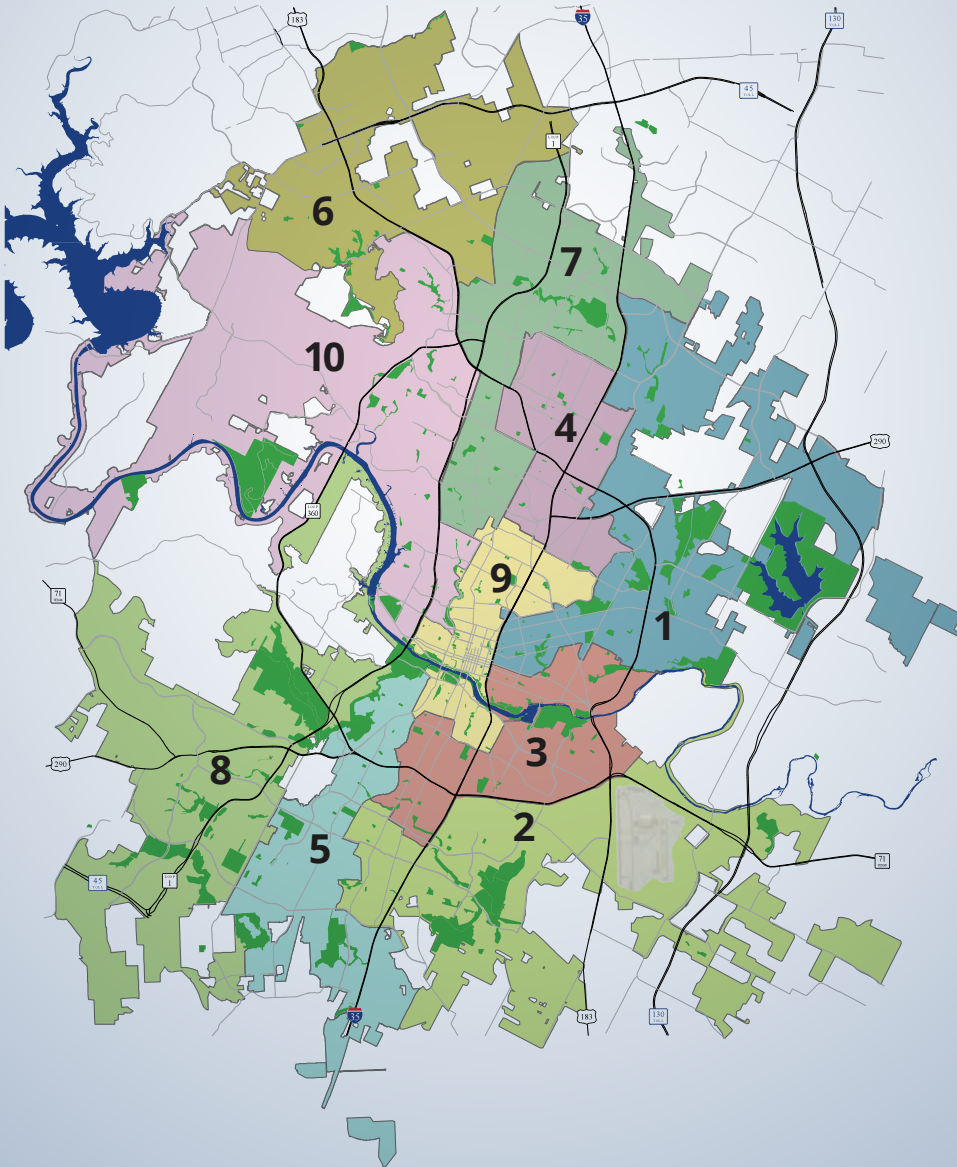
**District 8**  
**Paige Ellis**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2108



**District 9**  
**Kathie Tovo**  
2019-2022  
512-978-2109



**District 10**  
**Alison Alter**  
2021-2024  
512-978-2110  
Mayor Pro-Tem



# CITY OF AUSTIN RESIDENTS



- Municipal Court
- Office of the City Auditor
- Office of the City Clerk

**Mayor and City Council**

City Attorney



**City Manager**

**HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT**

**CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING**

**SAFETY**

**GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL**

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY**

**MOBILITY**

Assistant City Manager

- Animal Services
- Austin Parks & Recreation
- Austin Public Health
- Austin Public Library
- Austin Resource Recovery

Assistant City Manager

- Austin Code
- Austin Fire
- Austin Police
- Austin-Travis County Emergency
- Medical Services
- Forensic Science
- Information Security
- Watershed Protection

Assistant City Manager

- Building Services
- Communications & Public Information
- Communications & Technology Management
- Financial Services
- Human Resources
- Management Services

Assistant City Manager

- Austin Convention Center
- Development Services
- Economic Development
- Housing & Planning
- Small & Minority Business Resources

Assistant City Manager

- Austin Transportation
- Aviation
- Fleet
- Public Works

**OUR VISION:** Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its community members; and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all.

CITY OF AUSTIN  
**STRATEGIC DIRECTION**





# City of Austin

## Taxpayer Impact Statement

City of Austin  
**2022-23**  
**BUDGET**



### Estimated Annual Impact of Approved Rate and Fee Changes on a "Typical" Residential Ratepayer

Service or Fee	Fiscal Year 2021-22 Yearly Rate	Fiscal Year 2022-23 Approved Rate	Annual Dollar Change	Typical Ratepayer Defined as:
Austin Energy	\$1,014.72	\$1,188.72	\$174.00	Residential customer usage of 860 Kwh.
Austin Water	\$969.48	\$969.48	\$0.00	Residential customer usage of 5,800 gallons of water and 4,000 gallons of wastewater
Austin Resource Recovery	\$348.60	\$356.40	\$7.80	Residential customer using a 64-gallon cart
Clean Community Fee	\$111.60	\$115.20	\$3.60	Per single-family home
Transportation User Fee	\$179.52	\$214.44	\$34.92	Per single-family home
Drainage Utility Fee	\$141.60	\$141.60	\$0.00	Residential customer with 3,100 sq. ft./37% of impervious cover
Property Tax Bill	\$1,730.16	\$1,679.52	(\$50.64)	FY23 median non-senior homestead assessed value of \$448,000, net of 20% general homestead exemption
<b>TOTAL YEARLY IMPACT</b>	<b>\$4,495.68</b>	<b>\$4,665.36</b>	<b>\$169.68</b>	<b>Combined projected increase of 3.8%</b>

## HOMESTEAD EXEMPTIONS

A homestead exemption is a legal provision that can help you pay less taxes on your home. If you owned and occupied your home as of January 1st of 2022, you may be eligible for the general homestead exemption, the age 65 or older exemption, or the disabled persons exemption offered by the City of Austin. Additional exemptions state-mandated exemptions are also available for disabled veterans, and some surviving spouses.

### General Residence Homestead Exemption

The City of Austin offers a general homestead exemption that exempts 20% of the assessed value of qualifying homes from taxation by the City. In order to qualify for this exemption, the property must be owned and occupied as the owner's principal residence on January 1, and the application must be submitted or postmarked by April 30 of the year for which the exemption is requested. Once the exemption is granted, homeowners do not need to reapply on an annual basis.

### Over 65 and Disabled Persons Homestead Exemption

The City of Austin offers an additional exemption to homeowners aged 65 or older and to disabled homeowners that exempts an additional \$113,000 of the assessed value of their homes from taxation by the City. Property owners already receiving a general homestead exemption who turn 65 are not required to apply for this exemption if accurate birthday information is already included in the appraisal district records. The due date to apply for the age 65 or older and disabled exemptions is no later than the first anniversary of the qualification date, although a late application may be filed for up to an additional two years. As with the general homestead exemption, homeowners do not need to reapply for these exemptions on an annual basis once granted.

### Applying for Homestead Exemptions

To learn more about whether you may qualify for these or other homestead exemptions, and to apply for these exemptions, please contact or visit the website of the appraisal district for the county in which you reside:

- Travis County Central Appraisal District: <https://traviscad.org/homesteadexemptions>
- Williamson County Central Appraisal District: <https://www.wcad.org/online-exemption-information/>
- Hays County Central Appraisal District: <https://forms.hayscad.com/#/a/form/HomesteadExemption/new>



# City of Austin

---

## MESSAGE FROM THE MANAGER

Dear Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and members of the City Council:

This year our team has chosen to present the proposed Fiscal Year 2022-23 budget to you at the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center. We picked that location for several important reasons.

The first reason is that we believe the facility represents the best of what the City of Austin can achieve when we work together with the community we serve.

The original building was located on the current site for more than forty years, but after the facility fell into disrepair, Austin voters in 2012 overwhelmingly approved bond funds for reconstruction. After several years of gathering extensive input, we broke ground in 2018 on the community's vision for the building – a place that is no longer simply a recreation center, but is also now a hub for health, for education, and for opportunity.

To us, the new building demonstrates what we can do when we truly embrace our organizational values of equity, innovation, sustainability, and community trust. Those values – some of the exact values prioritized by the City Council in the Strategic Direction 2023 (SD23) plan – are central to our vision for the future of the City of Austin. In fact, every budget that our team has proposed over the past four years has essentially been a plan built around those values.

But the building itself, and what it represents, is actually the second most important reason we chose the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center to present our proposal.

Because ultimately, the success or failure of the Center – just like the success or failure of literally everything we aim to do as an organization – relies entirely on people. There is no Community Center that can deliver on its promise without dedicated, engaged staff who show up every day and do the work. There is no Austin park, or library, or public health center, or animal shelter, or fire station, that doesn't rely entirely on a City employee to show up every day and do the work.

So in fact we chose the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center primarily to recognize the fact that our City employees don't just play a role in what we do as an organization – they literally are our organization.

In the wake of the pandemic, just like so many other organizations, the City today faces a mission-critical challenge when it comes to maintaining our workforce and sustaining the high quality of services our residents have come to expect. The simple truth is that we do not currently have the staff that we need in order to deliver the services that we must.

For that reason, the core feature of our FY 2022-23 budget is a renewed emphasis on ensuring that, moving forward, we are in a position to recruit and retain the people we need to do the job that our community expects of us.



## City of Austin

---

Before detailing some of the specifics of our spending plan for next year, we want to share how we arrived at this year's budget proposal, and highlight our overall financial position, now and moving forward.

In terms of process, as noted, every year since I've served as City Manager, we've developed our budgets in accordance with the priorities of the Austin City Council as set forth in SD23. As the Mayor and Council know very well, SD23 establishes six priority outcome areas, around which we have organized our operations, set our priorities, and developed our budgets, since adopting the first iteration of the plan back in 2018. These areas are: Economic Opportunity and Affordability; Mobility; Safety; Health and Environment; Culture and Lifelong Learning; and Government That Works for All.

While SD23 was intended to give city government ongoing focus and a stronger sense of shared priorities, it was also envisioned to be a living document – a set of guidelines and strategies that would evolve as the Council perceived the needs of the community to be evolving. For that reason, we've come back to the Council a few times since 2018 – most recently in February of this year – to ask for updated guidance, and to ensure that our long-term plans continue to sync with what our community wants.

While the updated SD23 was once again our main guide in developing next year's proposed budget, we also chose this year to layer in a new approach, which was simply to ask each of our departments to prioritize what they believed were their most critical unmet needs. In addition, as we always have and will continue to do, we also asked the community at large, as well the hundreds of citizen volunteers who serve on our City boards and commissions, to provide their perspective and suggestions.

Thus based on guidance from Council, input from staff, suggestions from the community, and literally thousands of hours of work by our Budget staff, our FY 2022-23 budget reflects what we believe is a clear consensus. We would characterize that consensus, and our resulting proposal, as emphasizing the “meat and potatoes” of City government – i.e., many continued and some new investments in the basic infrastructure of City operations, alongside a handful of strategic expenditures designed to address clear, emerging community challenges.

Importantly, we are only in the enviable position of presenting how we're proposing to invest in our community, rather than how we're proposing to cut services, by virtue of two factors.

First is the City's dedication, over the course of many years, to prudent financial management. Both Council and staff have been exceptionally cautious and responsible with our resources, consistently maintaining a healthy level of reserves while continually working to find new and more cost-effective ways to meet the needs of our community.

Second is the fact that Austin's economy continues to perform spectacularly. Like everyone, we experienced a significant economic downturn during the pandemic. But the fact is that Austin's economy has come roaring back to life, such that this year we are on track to see a projected 16% increase in sales tax revenue over last year's receipts.





## City of Austin

---

In contrast to the pandemic experience of many other cities, these two factors – our long-time fiscal prudence, and our fundamentally strong local economy – have allowed us, over the past two-and-half years, to maintain our service levels, to avoid employee furlough, and to actually bolster our reserves. Further, instead of having to use our federal funding awards to plug holes in our normal operating budget, we've been able to use the lion's share to invest further in public health and safety, economic recovery, and transformational projects for our community.

This is not to suggest that we face no obstacles. As Council well knows, since 2019 we've been operating under a State-mandated 3.5% property tax revenue increase cap. Especially for a city whose population and resulting demand for services has grown as fast as Austin's, the 3.5% cap has obligated us to make fundamental changes in the way we do business to simply cover the annual increase our base costs – things like wages, rent, and insurance premiums.

While we have largely succeeded as an organization in making many of those changes over the past few years, it's also clear that there is more to do, and that the State revenue cap will continue to present significant challenges for us moving forward. For now, however, our financial footing is fundamentally strong.

Further, we are pleased to share that the road immediately ahead also appears favorable. In fact, for the first time since the pandemic hit and the state revenue cap has been in place, our five-year projection – predicated on anticipated growth in our base expenses, and property tax revenue increases of 3.5% per year – indicates balanced budgets over each of the next four years, and a nominal deficit in year five.

Obviously, these are only projections, and given the tumultuous few years we've all lived through, we would be wise to expect the unexpected. However, based on what we know now, it would appear that our near-term future holds a promise of financial stability that was difficult to imagine even twelve months ago.

Let me turn now to our proposed spending plan for next year. First, we are pleased to report that our proposed General Fund budget covers our base operational costs; and maintains current service levels; and makes a series of strategic expenditures; and maintains our reserves at the 14% level, consistent with Council's policy.

In terms of the overall numbers, our General Fund proposal totals \$1.3 billion. The largest portion of our proposed budget, approximately 62%, or around \$785 million, is allocated to public safety – 35% to police, 18% to fire, and 9% to emergency medical services. About 27%, or around \$345 million, is allocated to our community service departments: Parks and Recreation, Austin Public Health, Libraries, Animal Services, and the Housing and Planning Department. 3%, or about \$37 million, is dedicated to our Municipal and Downtown Austin Community Courts. Forensic Science, Neighborhood Planning, affordable housing efforts, and zoning functions account for an additional 2.5% of the General Fund, or \$32 million. The remaining amount – approximately 8%, around \$97 million – is slated for transfers to fund a range of other investments and services.



## City of Austin

---

I noted above that the bulk of our proposed General Fund investments for FY 2022-23 are dedicated to the basics of City government. These investments are unlikely to make headlines, but they are critically important to ensuring our long-term resilience as an organization.

A few examples include a significant proposed investment in information security; building out our human resources staff, our financial services teams, our City Clerk's staff, and our Auditor's office; and investing more in facility maintenance and improvement to better protect our assets over the long term. We are additionally proposing to create a capital improvement project delivery team to streamline our internal development and review process, so that future City facilities can come online faster and more efficiently.

I also noted above our plan to make some strategic one-time expenditures to address emerging community challenges, especially those prioritized by the Council in the context of SD23.

Plainly, one area of broad concern is the impact that our changing climate could have on Austin, and the increased potential for weather-related emergencies, especially when it comes to protecting our most at-risk residents. That's why our proposed budget dedicates new funds to developing expanded disaster infrastructure, such as cold and hot weather centers, and neighborhood resiliency hubs; and to ensuring that the community is informed about those resources, and understands how to utilize them if needed.

We also clearly heard the Council's ongoing concern about equity in our community, especially as growth and gentrification continue. That's why we've prioritized investments in our Small and Minority Business staff and programs; into equity planning and displacement prevention related to Project Connect; into continued rental and legal assistance; and into updating our Quality-of-Life studies, to understand how best to meet the long-term needs of vulnerable communities.

Finally, we know that Austin's culture of creativity is fundamental to who we are as a city, in addition to playing a vital role in our local economy. To protect that, we're proposing a major new investment in the Iconic Venue Fund, to help ensure that some of the special places that define us, and sustain us, can continue to do so.

Returning now to the core feature of our FY 2022-23 budget, we are proposing a series of significant investments in our workforce – truly the lifeblood of city government. Once again, we are hardly the only organization facing a staffing crisis. That means we are effectively in competition with other employers – not just local, but national and international – who are pulling out all the stops to attract and retain new workers.

To be certain we can recruit and keep the staff we need to do the work for this community, this is what we are proposing for next year:

First, we are proposing a 4% civilian wage increase, effective October 1, 2022. This is the most significant proposed across-the-board civilian wage increase in more than two decades, and will help our employees keep up with Austin's rising cost of living.



## City of Austin

---

Second, we are proposing to increase our Living Wage from \$15 per hour to \$18 per hour, with a longer-term goal – per Council’s recent direction – to go even higher, as our circumstance allows in future years.

And finally, in the coming weeks, we will be providing a one-time staff retention stipend of up to \$1,500 for all permanent and active temporary employees, both civilian and sworn, who have at least one year of service with the City.

Our hope and expectation is that these three investments in our civilian workforce will begin to ease our staffing challenge, and better position us to compete effectively for talent moving forward.

I want to add that we are additionally in the process of negotiating future salaries with our public safety personnel. I am optimistic that we can reach an agreement soon, and I’m hopeful that when we do, that agreement will likewise chart a course for future success.

In terms of the impact of our proposal on ratepayers, we are of course aware that financial pressures are foremost on the mind of many Austinites. The cost of living in our city, like in all other fast-growing cities across America, has been rising rapidly, and we are thus more focused than ever on maximizing the services we can provide while minimizing our impact on the pocketbooks of Austinites.

With that said, even with our favorable financial position and increased sales tax revenue, we nonetheless still face enormous challenges in delivering the services that our community demands – while also maintaining our solid footing for the long term – with the ongoing revenue restraints imposed on us by the State.

For that reason, our proposed budget for FY 2022-23 contemplates a combined year-over-year increase in City taxes and fees of about 2.7%. For the typical ratepayer, that equates to roughly \$10 in additional monthly cost. This actually reflects a decrease in the City’s portion of residents’ property tax bill, but an increase in a number of our other rates and fees – including for electricity, trash service, and the transportation user fee – to address growing demand.

Moving forward, we will continue to endeavor to strike the right balance between minimizing our impact on ratepayers while delivering efficient, effective city government in the best interest of our whole community.

I want to conclude by returning to the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center.

On the wall of the facility’s new gymnasium is a mural, painted by Austin artist Fidencio Duran, which features the faces of people who have played an important role in the Montopolis community. One of those faces is that of Skip Moore.

Skip served as the Director of the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center for more than 25 years, and passed just a few months ago. During his life, Skip was greatly admired for his dedication to ensuring that the facility played a meaningful role in the life of this neighborhood. By all accounts, he succeeded. Skip Moore made the Montopolis Recreation and Community Center make a difference.



## City of Austin

---

When the City of Austin does its job well, we can make a difference. We can and do help people in every part of our community realize their full potential. When we deliver – when we do the work – the City can be a catalyst for Austinites to achieve great things.

But, as with almost everything, there is a flip side. Because when the City of Austin falls short, we can actually become a significant impediment to other people's success.

That is a responsibility that our entire team takes very seriously. Thus for FY 2022-23, we firmly believe that to invest in the success of our community, we must invest in the success of our employees. That means our recreation center staff; our librarians; our utility line workers; our waste collection and road repair crews; our community health professionals; and so many more.

I look forward to our continued budget discussions over the next month, and I thank you for the opportunity to serve our community as City Manager.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Spencer Cronk', written over a light gray rectangular background.

Spencer Cronk  
City Manager





City of Austin  
2022-2023  
Approved  
Budget

**Greetings from Austin**





*Greetings from*

**AUSTIN**





# WELCOME TO AUSTIN

---

Austin is known by many names: Live Music Capital of the World, City of the Violet Crown, Silicon Hills, or its unofficial tagline, "Keep Austin Weird;" but what makes Austin special is not its nicknames, it is the people who live here, lovingly dubbed "Austinites," who are always pursuing the Austin state of mind.

Located in Central Texas, Austin is the capital of the state of Texas, the Lone Star State. Since 2011, Austin has received more than 50 local and national rankings, and it is easy to see why. Austin's warm climate allows you to enjoy outdoor activities virtually year round, with 300 days of bright sunshine to guide you through its gorgeous natural vistas and greenspaces, like Lady Bird Lake, Mount Bonnell, Barton Springs, and Zilker Park. World-famous festivals, such as South by Southwest or Austin City Limits, along with countless live music acts showcase the city's vibrant entertainment and culture. And one cannot forget about the food, whether it is breakfast tacos, barbeque, chips and queso, or all the delicious edibles that spring from Austin's 1,000 food trucks.



# AUSTIN'S HISTORY

---

With its humble beginnings as a small village called Waterloo, Austin was eventually chosen in 1839 to be the capital of the new Republic of Texas and renamed after Stephen F. Austin, “the father of Texas.” A town plan, still largely intact, included a hilltop site for a capitol building, advertised as the “7th largest building in the world” when it was completed in 1888. In 1893, the construction of the Great Granite Dam on the Colorado River contributed to the city’s growth by stabilizing the river, providing electricity, and attracting manufacturers.

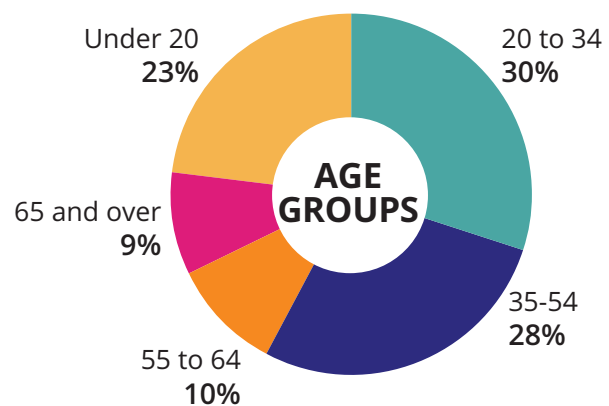
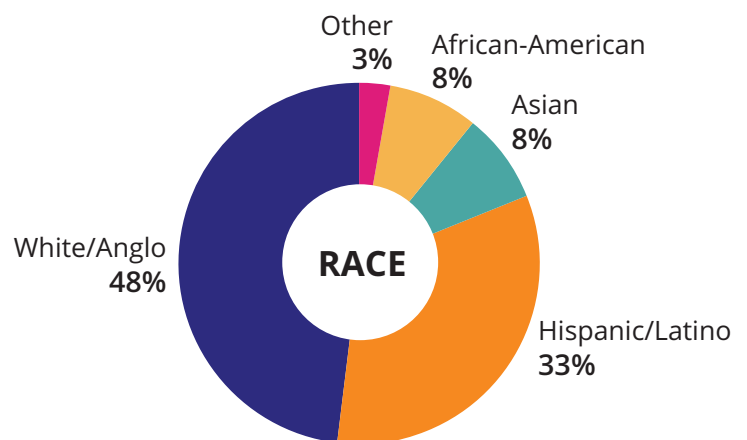
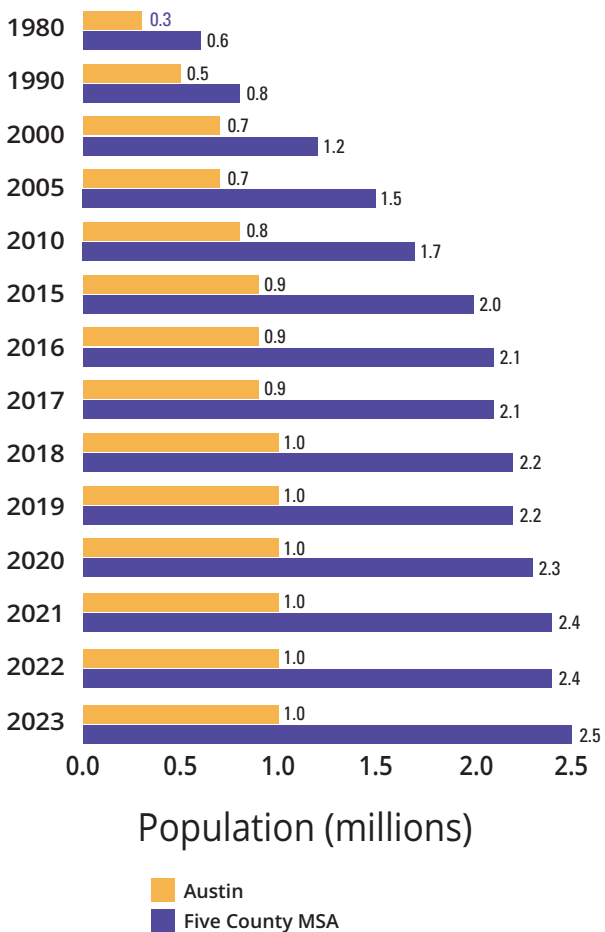
After the Great Depression, several research laboratories and think tanks were founded in the 1940s and 1950s, drawing innovative thinkers and high-tech companies to the area, which continues to this day. The 1970s also brought substantial changes: rapid growth contributed to more political activity, creating strong environmental, historic preservation, and neighborhood communities; and a musical rebirth drew national attention, and in turn more musicians, to the city because of artists such as Stevie Ray Vaughan and Willie Nelson.



# POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHICS

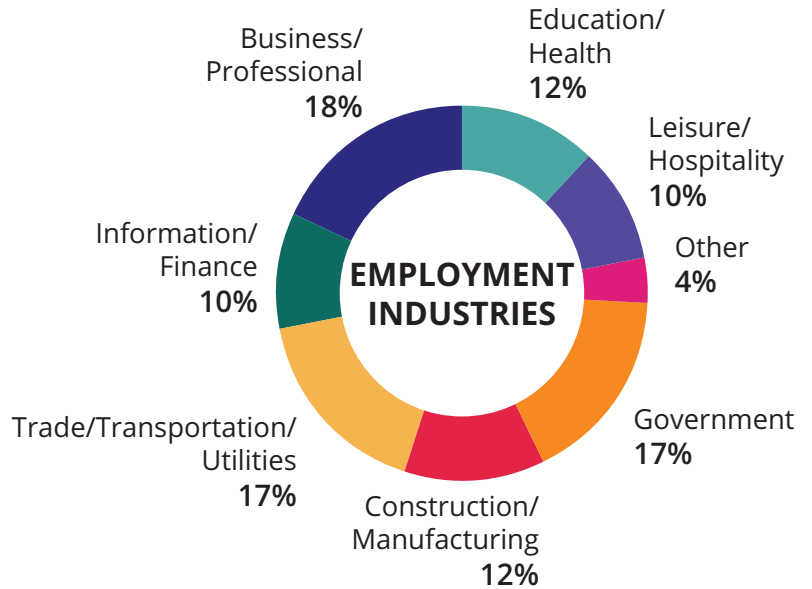
Austin is the fourth-most populous city in Texas and the 11th in the nation. Austin's population has almost tripled since 1980, while the five-county MSA (metropolitan statistical area) of Travis, Hays, Bastrop, Caldwell, and Williamson counties has almost quadrupled. The Austin area is expected to continue to grow in the near future, but growth most likely will not reach these previous levels. Below is an overview of population growth and projections in the Austin area.

Demographically speaking, Austin continues to experience profound change. Keeping up with how these demographic shifts affect the city is essential to successful operations and planning. Austin's demographic transformation continues to revolve around two major themes: sustained job and population growth, and increasing demographic diversification. However, this change is being curbed by price increases in the city's housing market. The pie charts on this page break out Austin's race and age group demographics.



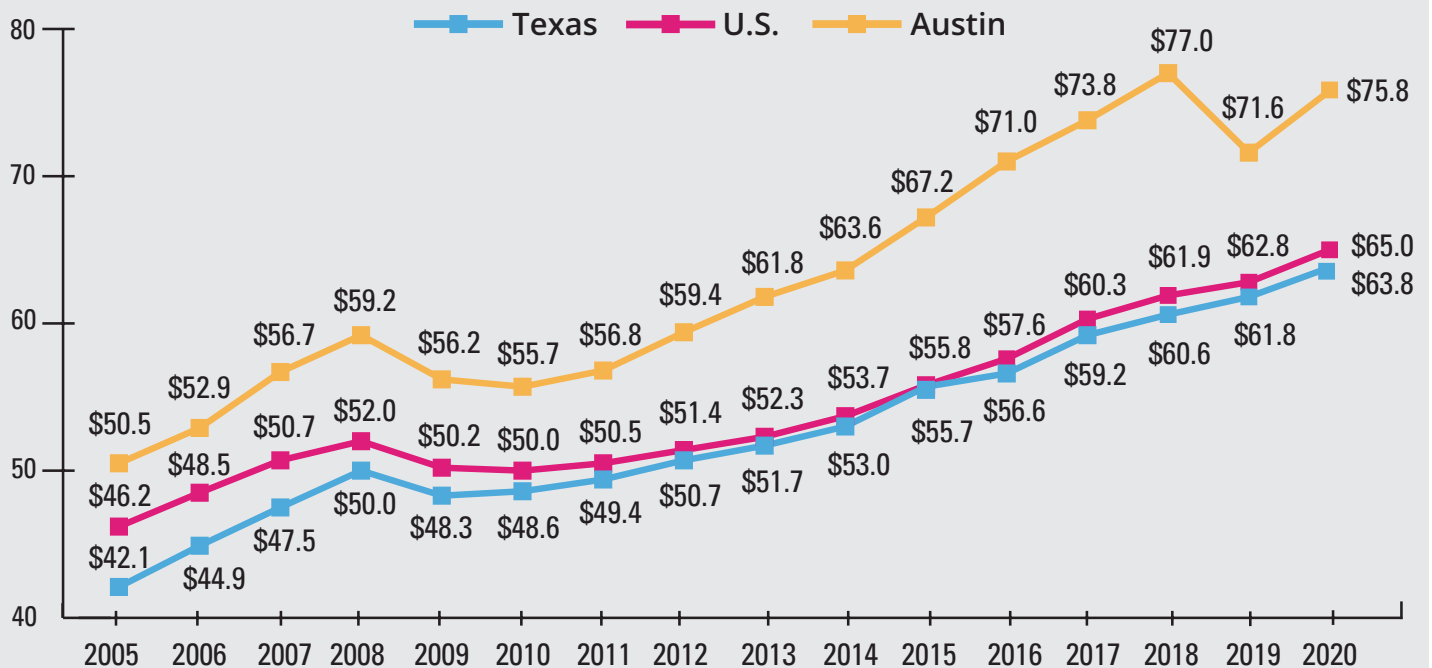
# THE AUSTIN ECONOMY

Austin continues to have strong economic growth, exhibited by its 3.9% average unemployment rate in 2021, lower than the 5.3% national average. The largest employers are the State of Texas, The University of Texas, and the City of Austin, and many technology companies, such as Apple, Google, IBM, and Samsung. The pie chart on the right details Austin employment by industry. The chart below shows that Austin has consistently exceeded the nominal (non-inflation-adjusted) median household income in Texas and the U.S. from 2005 to 2020 (year with the latest available data).



## 2021 UNEMPLOYMENT RATE 5.3%

### NOMINAL MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME (in thousands)



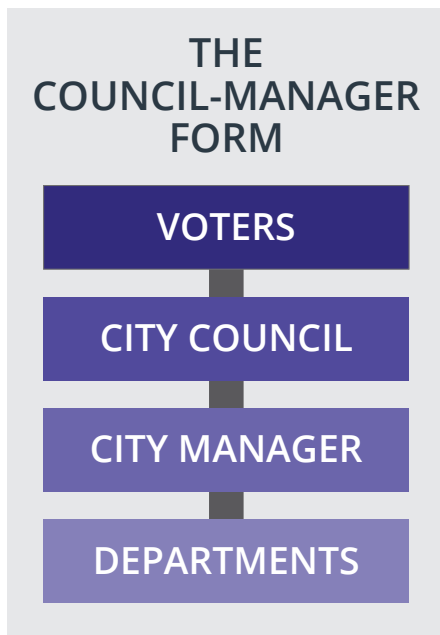
# CITY GOVERNMENT

---

The City of Austin's charter establishes a council-manager form of government. This means that the elected officials, or the City Council in Austin's case, are the legislative body that approves the budget and passes ordinances and regulations.

The City Council appoints a city manager, who is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the organization and for implementing ordinances. Furthermore, the City Council appoints members to boards and commissions, who provide an advisory role.

On November 6, 2012, Austin voters approved an amendment to the City's charter, converting the City Council from six at-large councilmembers and one at-large mayor to ten district-representing councilmembers and one at-large mayor. This system is known as 10-ONE and has been in effect since the inauguration of the council on January 6, 2015. The single-member district map, shown to the right, was drawn by an independent citizens redistricting commission that will also adjust the boundaries of the districts after each U.S. census is taken.



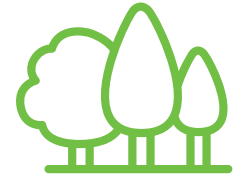
**AUSTIN SINGLE MEMBER DISTRICTS**

# CITY SERVICES & AMENITIES

The City of Austin is committed to providing its citizens with world-class services and amenities. With a Citywide \$5.0 billion operating budget and \$1.1 billion in new capital appropriations, the City can pursue this commitment with community, public safety, development, infrastructure and transportation, and utility and other enterprise services. The following are FY 2020-21 data for some of these City-provided services and amenities, though this list is far from comprehensive.



**22**  
LIBRARY LOCATIONS



**330**  
PARKS



**34**  
SWIMMING POOLS



**50,844** INDIVIDUALS SERVED  
THROUGH BASIC NEEDS  
SOCIAL SERVICE CONTRACTS



**98%** SHELTERED  
COMPANION ANIMAL  
LIVE RESCUE RATE



**6,418** FIRE INCIDENTS  
DISPATCHED



**371,681** PATROL INCIDENT  
RESPONSES



**68,757** PATIENT GROUND  
TRANSPORTS



**7,005** MILES OF WATER/  
WASTEWATER MAINS



**175.5** ARTERIAL MILES  
WITH BICYCLE LANE/  
SHARED-USE PATH



**10.4M** AIRPLANE  
PASSENGER ACTIVITY







City of Austin  
2022-2023  
Approved  
Budget

**Budget Overview**







CITY OF AUSTIN  
**STRATEGIC DIRECTION**

**OUR VISION**

Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its community members, and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all (from Imagine Austin).

**OUR STRATEGIC OUTCOMES**

Together we strive to create a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow us to experience and contribute to all of the following outcomes:



**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY**

Having economic opportunities and resources that enable us to thrive in our community.



**MOBILITY**

Getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively.



**SAFETY**

Being safe in our home, at work, and in our community.



**HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT**

Enjoying a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally.



**CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING**

Being enriched by Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities.



**GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL**

Believing that city government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us—that it is equitable, ethical and innovative.

## STRATEGIC ANCHORS

### ACROSS OUR OUTCOMES

Values that Support Quality of Life in Austin.

#### EQUITY

To advance equitable outcomes, the City of Austin is leading with a lens of racial equity and healing. Race is the primary predictor of outcomes and it is time to recognize, understand, and address racism at its various levels: personal, institutional, structural, and systemic. Equity is the condition when every member of the community has a fair opportunity to live a long, healthy, and meaningful life. Equity embedded into Austin's values system means changing hearts and minds, transforming local government from the inside out, eradicating disparities, and ensuring all Austin community members share in the benefits of community progress.

#### AFFORDABILITY

Austinites deserve to experience the necessities of life as affordable and accessible. Simply put, this means a household can afford rent or mortgage, transportation, child care expenses, utilities, and taxes. This strategic direction lays out strategies to increase economic opportunities and affordable choices across Austin, so that Austinites, families, businesses, City employees, and all generations can thrive.

#### INNOVATION

In Austin, we define innovation as any project that is new to you with an uncertain outcome. Aimed at addressing pressing challenges that affect our community, human-centered innovation means a new approach to exercising authority and decision-making that starts with the needs, behaviors, and experiences of our community, and continues through a process of questioning assumptions, engaging with empathy, stewarding divergent thought, reflecting, and learning. Innovation is future-oriented around what outcomes could be created together, rather than an analysis of already formed alternatives.

#### SUSTAINABILITY AND RESILIENCY

Being a sustainable and resilient community requires proactive steps to protect Austin's quality of life now, and for future generations. A sustainable city finds a balance among three goal areas: (1) prosperity and jobs, (2) conservation and the environment, and (3) community health, equity, and cultural vitality. Resiliency is the capacity of individuals, communities, institutions, businesses, and systems to survive, adapt, and grow from difficult times. In Austin, we bounce back stronger.

#### PROACTIVE PREVENTION

The City of Austin embraces the dual responsibility of being responsive to emerging challenges while also dialing up efforts to prevent problems on the front end. For example, this translates into addressing social determinants of health outcomes, rather than only treating the disease. This means investing in preventative maintenance of public assets like bridges, service vehicles, and community facilities. An intentional focus on prevention today leads to a brighter future.

#### COMMUNITY TRUST AND RELATIONSHIPS

Austin is a place where leadership comes from the people. We believe in honoring the spirit and soul of Austin and creating opportunities for civic engagement that are easy, meaningful, and inclusive, and that lay a foundation for lasting relationships. Trust must be earned and through strengthening partnerships with the community, we will make more progress together to advance these six outcomes.

## STRATEGIC PLANNING RECAP

### INTRODUCTION

The City of Austin is focused on improving quality of life and civic participation in the Austin community. This strategic direction guides the next three to five years and outlines imperatives to advance equitable outcomes across Austin.

### IMPETUS FOR STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Research conducted in 2017, a few years into the City's new 10-1 system of geographic district representation, concluded four areas for the organization to address:

1. Lack of clear, shared citywide priorities
2. Shared sense that City is not dealing with critical issues that will determine its future
3. Effective governance has been a challenge
4. Inadequate feedback and learning loops

As a single playbook for the City of Austin, this strategic direction addresses these areas of opportunity and establishes a framework for effective governance going forward.

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2023

Strategic Direction 2023 is inspired by Imagine Austin, which flourished from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for our community. (View the Imagine Austin Dashboard, highlighting its eight Priority Programs and related indicators, at [austintexas.gov/imaingeaustin/indicators](https://austintexas.gov/imaingeaustin/indicators).)

This strategic direction sets six strategic outcomes for the next three to five years. Utilizing an outcome-based approach to setting priorities and budgeting enables the City to proactively address multiple time horizons, more thoughtfully assess performance, and improve community outcomes.

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2023 INCLUDES:

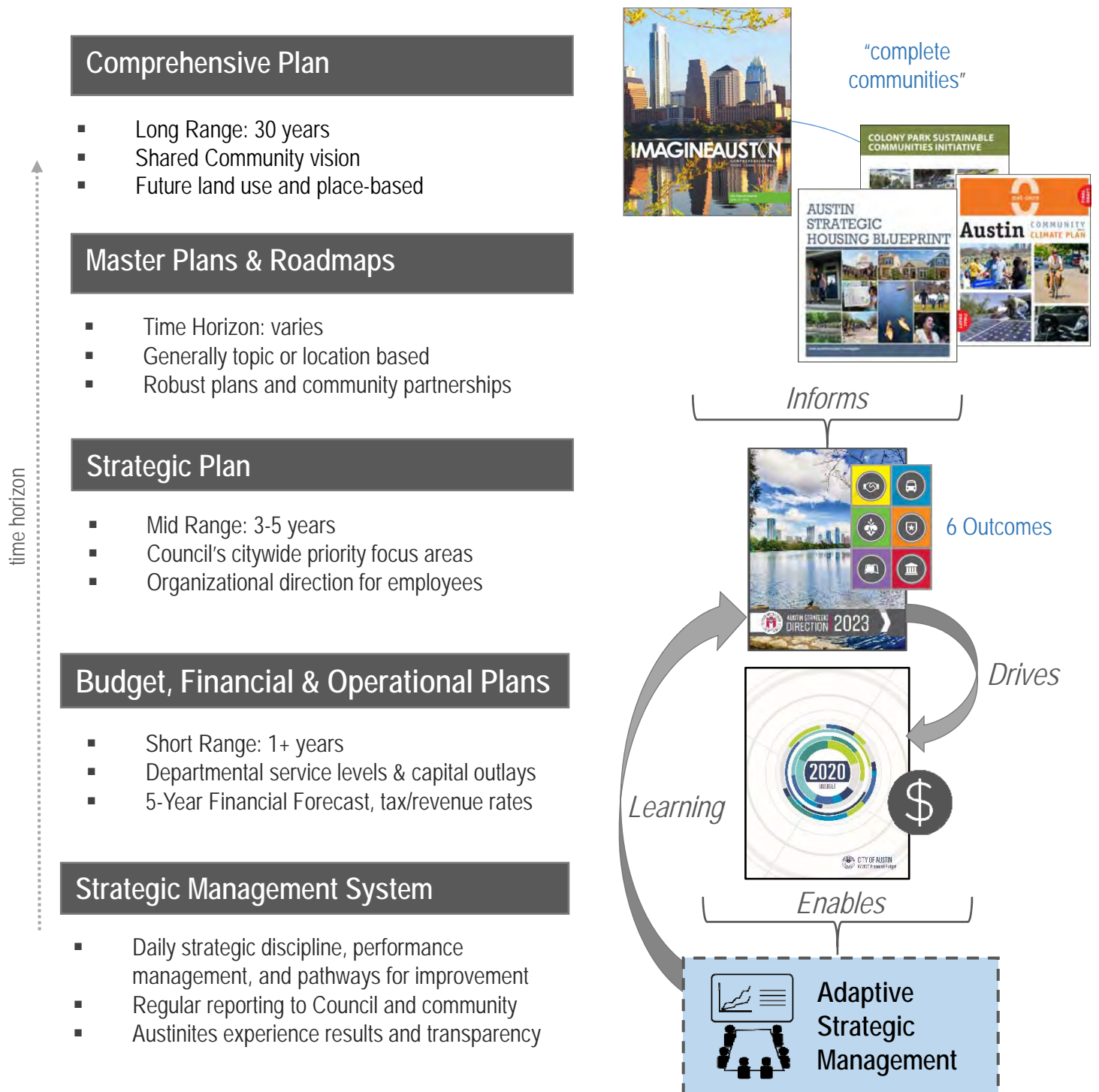
- **Vision** - an aspirational community vision for Austin.
- **Outcomes** - results we seek the Austin community to experience.
- **Challenge Statements** - evidence-based diagnoses of critical issues facing the Austin community. "How might we...?" phrasing sets a basis for a variety of solutions.
- **Indicators and Metrics** - to assess to what degree the outcome is being achieved. Each indicator category has a series of metrics to track and report whether Austin is making progress on that outcome. These are a combination of community indicators of progress and specific contributions made by the City.
- **Strategies** - actions the City of Austin will take to address identified challenges and "move the needle" on indicators and metrics for that outcome.

### OUR JOURNEY

- 5 City Council strategy workshops to set the direction for Austin.
- 6 Outcome Teams spearheaded non-traditional community engagement and internal cross-departmental collaboration to complete a series of milestones: (1) desk and field research, (2) insights, (3) challenge statements, (4) indicators and metrics, and (5) strategies.
- 8 All-Outcome strategic planning workshops and 20+ All-Outcome "huddles" to collaborate across outcomes on cross-cutting issues, such as applying the City's equity tool.
- 4 Department Director Summits and Workshops, and a series of strategic planning touchpoints with City executives and department leadership.
- Acknowledged recent community engagement results and incorporated recommendations from 125-plus City and regional plans. Outcome Teams took stock of rich insights from what the Austin community has said and integrated into cohesive results-driven strategies.

# Strategic Alignment

Austin Strategic Direction 2023 outlines priorities set by City Council. Informed by long-range goals and master plans, this direction is brought to life through the City budget, department operations, and an adaptive strategic management system focused on delivering results and improving community outcomes.



# BUDGET BY OUTCOME

The City of Austin is focused on improving the quality of life and civic participation in the community. In March 2018, the City Council adopted a strategic plan to guide the City's budget and day-to-day operations for the next five years. During development of the plan, Council and staff identified four key areas that needed to be addressed: 1) A lack of clear, shared Citywide strategic priorities; 2) a shared sense that the City is not dealing with significant issues that will determine its future in the most efficient possible manner; 3) challenges in establishing an effective governance structure; and 4) inadequate feedback and learning loops. The plan, Strategic Direction 2023, addresses each of these areas of opportunity, and—in so doing—establishes a clear decision-making framework for the future of Austin.

The five-year strategic plan was developed within the guidelines of Imagine Austin, borne from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for Austin. To further the City's long-term vision and aspiration of being one of the most unique, thriving, and livable cities in the country, City Council chose to focus City operations and budgets around six strategic outcomes: Health & Environment, Culture & Lifelong Learning, Economic Opportunity & Affordability, Government That Works for All, Mobility, and Safety. The City is committed to fostering a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow all residents to experience and contribute to each of these outcomes.

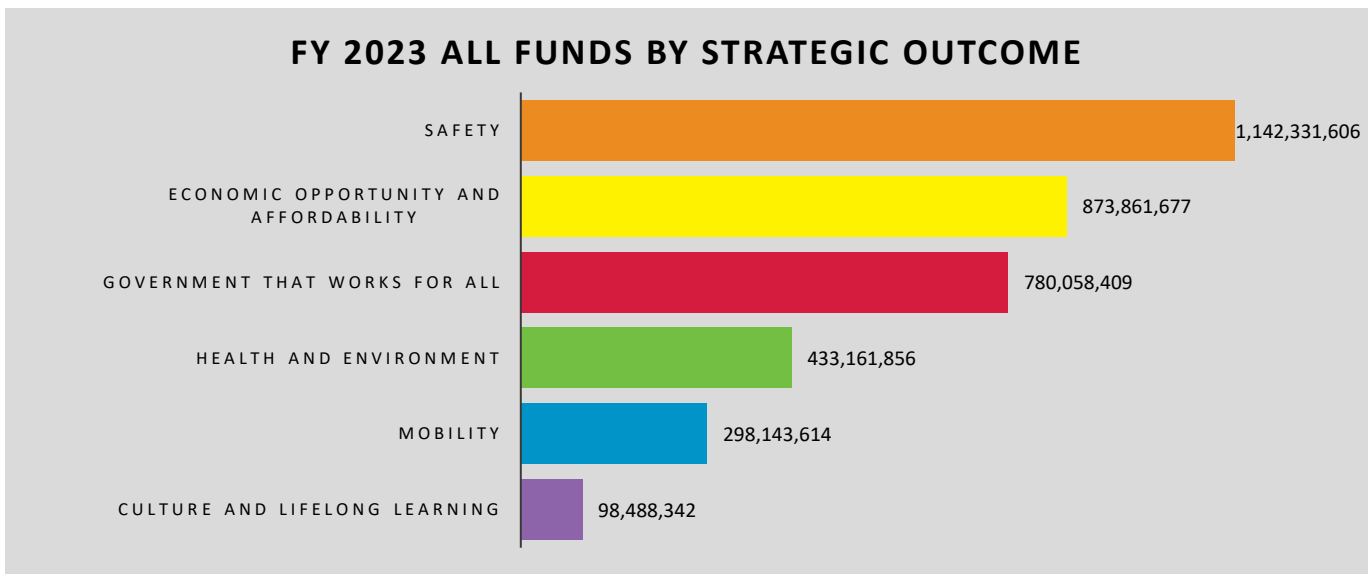


Recrafting the City's budget document to align with Strategic Direction 2023 and integrating Council's strategic priorities into the City's budget decision-making framework was a cornerstone of the FY 2018-19 budget process. On April 4, 2018, Council embraced the task of selecting their budget policy priorities through a discussion centered on the 35 indicators of success defined within the strategic plan. A facilitated work session with the City Council resulted in the prioritization of 10 of these indicators across the six strategic outcomes. These 10 indicators were selected by the City Council as the areas in which the City most needs to improve over the lifetime of Strategic Direction 2023 (SD23). In February of 2022, Council reviewed and reprioritized their top 10 indicators. The updated list is detailed on the subsequent page.

### Council Priority Setting by Indicator

<b>Economic Opportunity &amp; Affordability</b>
Housing
Skills and capability of our community workforce (including education)
<b>Health &amp; Environment</b>
Homelessness
Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental
Climate change and resilience
Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities
<b>Mobility</b>
Safety
<b>Safety</b>
Community compliance with laws and regulation
Emergency prevention, preparedness and recovery
<b>Government that Works for All</b>
Financial cost and sustainability of city government

The FY 2022-23 budget continues support for Council’s top-ten indicators and priorities. Within these priorities, addressing the needs of individuals and families experiencing homelessness, as well as the affordability and availability of housing, are greatly emphasized. In addition, the crafting of this year’s Budget was highly influenced by the State’s action to lower the property tax revenue cap to 3.5%, beginning in FY 2020-21. This curtailing of local revenues has made it essential to strike a balance between funding programs that advance Council priorities and ensuring the long-term financial health of the City.



### All Funds Operating Budget by Strategic Outcome

Depicted above is an overview of the City’s operating budget mapped to the six strategic outcomes. Note that interfund transfers and debt service totaling \$2.9 billion are excluded from the chart, as these funds are instead aligned to the six outcomes in various operating budgets and in the CIP budget. (The CIP budget alignment is shown later in a separate subsection.)



The largest outcome category for the operating budget is Safety at \$1.1 billion. The Safety outcome primarily comprises expenditures from the City's three public safety departments: Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services. The next largest portion of the Safety outcome comes from the two municipal utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water, for services related to the maintenance and operation of critical utility infrastructure, such as power generation facilities and water treatment plants. Other significant components of the Safety outcome include flood mitigation efforts of the Watershed Protection Department and the maintenance and upkeep of the regional public safety communications system.

Next is Economic Opportunity & Affordability with an operating budget of \$873.9 million focused on ensuring that residents have the opportunities and resources to thrive. Austin Energy is the largest contributor primarily due to allocating their Power Supply unit to this outcome, although a variety of other services are offered, including power plant, chiller, and energy market operations; green building, multifamily rebates, weatherization, and customer assistance programs; and portions of pass-through expenses for power supply costs and required payments to the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) for build-out of the Texas electrical grid. Another large cost driver for this outcome includes the operation and maintenance of the Austin Convention Center for spending on tourism and promotion. Development Services Department also aligns to this outcome through residential and commercial work largely for land use and expedited plan reviews as well as site, subdivision, and building inspections. Finally, this outcome also includes funding related to addressing affordable housing through the Housing and Planning budget.



The operating budget for the Government That Works for All outcome is \$780.1 million, comprising expenditures from the most City departments. Major cost centers for this outcome include Austin Energy and Austin Water in support of the City's customer care and billing system, the 311 call center, maintenance of the energy and water distribution

systems, portions of pass-through expenses for power supply costs, and required payments ERCOT for build-out of the Texas electrical grid. Corporate support functions such as Financial Services, Human Resources, and Management Services make up the other significant component of the Government That Works for All outcome.

Significant investments in social services contracts, public health programs, and the parks system contribute to the total operating budget for the Health & Environment outcome of \$433.2 million. Sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment for companion animals entering the shelter annually, Emergency Medical Services Community Health Paramedic program, custodial services at City facilities, and intensive case management services for frequent offenders also align to this outcome. Additional contributors to the funding for this outcome include green-energy initiatives, residential recycling and trash collection, litter abatement, wastewater treatment, and water quality programs.





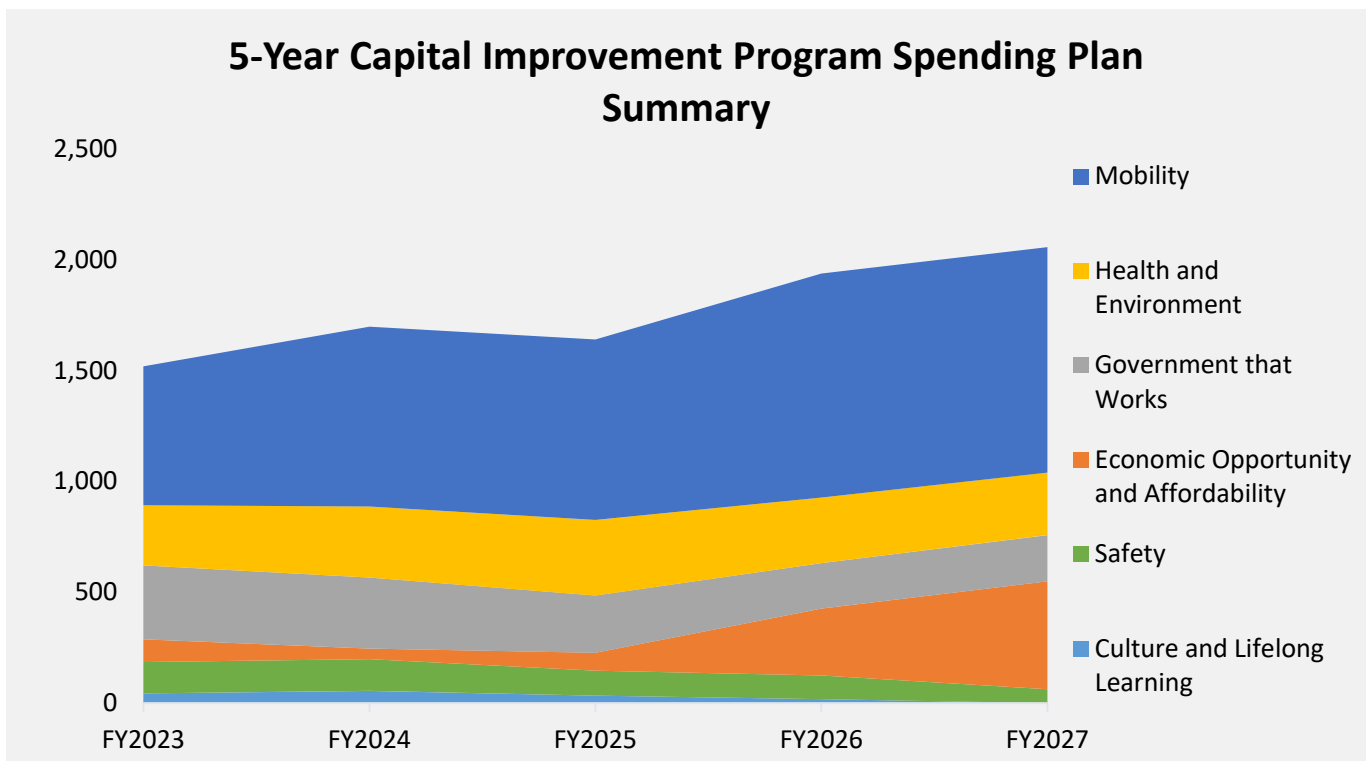


The Mobility outcome comprises \$298.1 million of the City’s total budget. The largest component of the Mobility outcome is the budget for the Public Works Department, followed by the Austin Transportation, Fleet Mobility Services, and Aviation Departments. It is important to note that these amounts are only representative of the City’s operating budget. Funding for mobility-related capital improvement projects from the voter-approved transportation propositions from the 2012, 2016, 2018, and 2020 Bond Programs are noted in the following section.

Lastly, the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome primarily comprises library services, cultural arts contracts, and educational programs, at \$98.5 million of the total operating budget. Additional contributors to the total funding for this outcome include the Historic Preservation Fund, which was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties.



## Capital Improvement Program Budget by Strategic Outcome



The City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) comprises more than 3,000 active projects with appropriations authorized by the City Council in prior fiscal years and \$1.1 billion in new appropriations for FY 2022-23. The capital budget differs from the operating budget significantly in that appropriations do not expire at the end of a fiscal year, as capital appropriations remain in effect until depleted. Projects included in the following sections are identified as "active" or "anticipated."

Due to the multi-year nature of capital budget appropriations, a better way to consider CIP is through the lens of a five-year spend plan. The chart on the prior page highlights the City's planned CIP spending by strategic outcome over a five-year period from FY 2022-23 to FY 2026-27. In total, spending on CIP projects over this five-year period is estimated at \$8.9 billion, ranging between \$1.5 billion to \$2.1 billion each year.

The largest portion of the five-year CIP spending plan is the Mobility outcome at \$4.3 billion, with \$626.0 million of that spending planned for FY 2022-23. The largest part of Mobility CIP spending is for Aviation, which includes \$3.0 billion over five years for various projects, including a new planned terminal/concourse to accommodate increased airline and passenger traffic. Additionally, projects by the Austin Transportation and Public Works Departments related to the 2016, 2018, and 2020 Bond Programs are expected to increase spending substantially in the near-term.

With a \$1.5 billion spending plan over this period, \$272.6 million of which occurring in FY 2022-23, capital plans for the Health & Environment outcome largely concentrate on the City's water infrastructure and the many shared-use areas distributed throughout the city. The largest component of this five-year spending is from the City's water utility, Austin Water, which has five-year planned CIP spending of \$1.1 billion in Health & Environment for upgrades and improvements throughout the water and wastewater infrastructure system. Additionally, Health & Environment includes Waller Creek District improvements, Austin Resource Recovery vehicle procurements, Watershed Protection Drainage improvements, and Parks and Recreation parkland acquisitions and improvements.



The Government That Works for All outcome includes five-year spending expected at \$1.3 billion and is the second-largest component in FY 2022-23, with \$332.5 million. The Government that Works for All outcome includes projects funded by the City-owned electric utility, Austin Energy, which has five-year planned CIP spending of \$1.1 billion in this strategic outcome. Overall, much of Government that Works for All CIP spending focuses on critical information technology, equipment, and facility replacements and rehabilitations Citywide that ensure the Austin's infrastructure supports the services required from a rapidly growing population.



The five-year CIP spending plan aligned to the Safety outcome includes \$566.1 million, with \$142.0 million planned for FY 2022-23. Safety encompasses Fire, Police, and Emergency Medical Services Departments, which comprise \$52.8 million of the Safety five-year CIP planned spending. Austin Water also contributes to Safety spending through ongoing water and wastewater treatment plant infrastructure improvements, which ensure safe and reliable drinking water for all community members and visitors. Additionally, Communications and Technology Management is continuing purchases of critical equipment, such as radio replacements and upgrades, along with wireless vehicle equipment necessary for public safety

communications. Lastly, the Watershed Protection Department is continuing its work on flood mitigation buyouts and Waller Creek District improvements.

The Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome anticipates spending \$1.0 billion over the next five years, with \$102.5 million planned for FY 2022-23. Firstly, the Austin Convention Center Department plans to spend \$924.7 million over the next five years mainly for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center. The Housing and Planning Department contributes the second-largest share with \$91.0 million in planned spending over five years. Proposition A from the 2018 Bond Program is the primary driver of this spending, providing for the creation, rehabilitation, and retention of affordable rental and ownership housing.



Culture & Lifelong Learning is the smallest outcome component in terms of spending and project scope. This outcome's CIP program projects spending of \$151.3 million over the next five years, with \$43.8 million in FY 2022-23, funded mostly through Proposition B from the 2018 Bond Program. Major areas of emphasis include building improvements at various branch libraries, such as roof replacements, foundation repairs, HVAC systems, and upgrades to the interior infrastructure to improve the customer experience; artwork restoration and installation of public art through the Economic Development Department's Art in Public Places program; and improvements and rehabilitation to various Parks and Recreation Department museums and cultural facilities.

## Strategic Outcome Overviews

This budget includes many targeted investments aimed at supporting the successful pursuit of the City Council's six strategic outcomes, ten priority indicators, and the high-priority areas of homelessness and housing, and climate change and resiliency. In the sections that follow, department programs and initiatives are highlighted within each outcome area. Key performance data are referenced and illuminated graphically where applicable.

## Strategic Performance Measures by Outcome and Indicator Category

As the City continues to support and advance Council's priorities through our Strategic Plan ([Strategic Direction 2023](#), SD23), focus on strategic performance measures for data driven decision making is critical. On June 5, 2020, the Office of Performance Management (OPM) announced the release of the new [City of Austin Strategic Performance Dashboard](#). This dashboard is home for all strategic performance measures included in the City's strategic plan. This is the third year of transitioning from department Key Performance Indicators (KPI) to strategic measures in this document. While KPIs are not presented within the budget document, they remain measured and publicly accessible and searchable on the City of Austin's performance measures site, located [here](#).

The Strategic Performance dashboard was developed to greatly improve the ease of interpreting results through presentation of trending information and other visualizations. This dashboard is a significant complement to the annual budget process and assessing how funds are allocated among the various strategic outcomes. It includes more than 200 measures and highlights the Top 10 Indicator categories prioritized by City Council.

Several of the measures in SD23 are brand new and require establishing definitions for components of the measure, assessing data availability and/or data collection requirements, assignment of staff responsibilities, data analysis and visualization development, and discussion and agreement among leadership on target setting and next steps for related programs/services. These steps require significant collaboration among staff and has created equally significant opportunities to boost skills and capabilities around data analysis and performance measurement.

All strategic performance measures are included in this document with the measure information, current target, the latest achievement to date, status of how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and trending direction. The in-depth measure sections throughout the strategic outcomes represents the top ten viewed measures on the Strategic Performance Dashboard. Further measure details including data source and story page with more information can be accessed by following any of the links. Lastly, the "Icon Legend" below is provided to navigate through the list of strategic measures following each outcome.

Dashboard reporting occurs throughout the year as data becomes available. The live dashboard link may reflect more recent data not available at the time this document was published.

Several SD23 measures rely heavily on the feedback and data received from the City of Austin's community survey. The most recent community survey was completed in Fall 2021 and final results were published in June 2022. Therefore, some measures presented on the following pages are reporting prior-year data and will be updated in the coming months. For further information, previous survey reports and presentations can be accessed at Austin Finance Online through the following [link](#).




Most recently, Council revisited SD23 at two separate workshops held in October 2021 and February 2022. Staff re-introduced how SD23 was established, provided an overview and historical context, and held discussions on the next phase of SD23 with the goal of having greater alignment with the City's Comprehensive Plan. Council also revisited their top 10 selected indicator categories and re-prioritized the prior list. The updated top 10 is detailed on the "Budget by Outcome" section in this document.

## Targets

Each measure is developed to either observe trends over time or to monitor progress toward reaching an established target. In order to set a target, departments evaluate a number of resources including previous Council direction, industry standards or best practices, historical trends, and internal/external conditions that may impact or impede progress of the measure. In addition, at the bottom of each measure page in the [Strategic Performance Dashboard](#), you will find details and definitions for the measure including how the target was calculated.

## Icon Legend

Each outcome includes a table with the list of related strategic measures. Icons and labels are provided in each table to illustrate how the City is performing in relation to established targets and trends. Trend icon may represent a directional or significant change. Additionally, measures under some level of development are designated as “in progress” and noted within these tables.

Type	Label/Icon	Definition
Status	On Track	Latest achieved data is at or above target
	Near Target	Latest achieved data is within target, up to a 10% variance
	Off Track	Latest achieved data is not within target, beyond a 10% variance
	Measuring	Target and trend direction for this measure has not been established
	Not Available	Measure has one year of data or is not available at this time
Trend		Most recent achievement indicates trend is improving
		Most recent achievement indicates a flat/level trend
		Most recent achievement indicates trend is not improving
	Not Available	Measure has one year of data or is not available at this time



The Strategic Performance Measures by Indicator pages are located after each corresponding Strategic Outcome section.



## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY

*Having economic opportunities and resources that enable us to thrive in our community.*

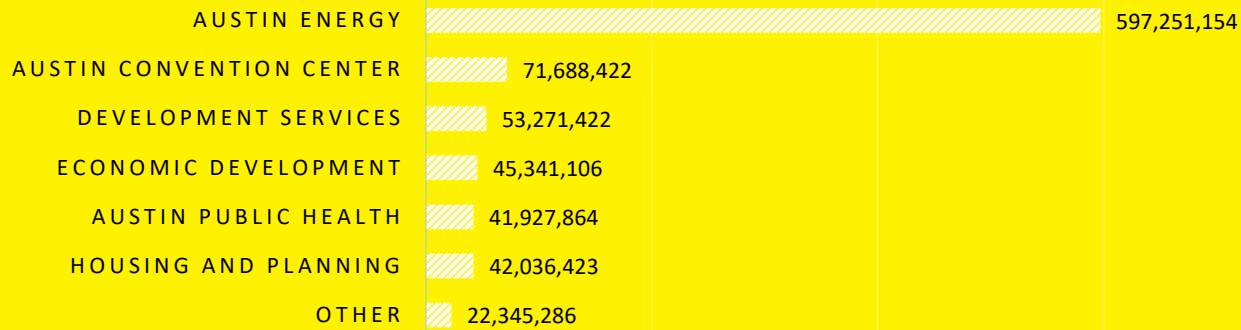
The Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite has access to economic opportunities and resources that enable them to thrive in our community, and that the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all. Overall, \$873.9 million of the FY 2022-23 operating budget supports this outcome. Council established six indicator categories for measuring success in the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome:

- Employment
- Income equality
- Cost of living compared to income
- Housing 
- Skills and capability of our community workforce 
- Economic mobility

The largest contribution for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome comes from Austin Energy (AE), comprising \$597.3 million of the total outcome, of which \$417.9 million is for power supply expenditures. AE's management of market operations, power generation, and fuel supply collectively help to keep rates as low as possible for all AE customers. Additionally, green building, multifamily rebates, small business rebates, weatherization, and customer assistance programs provide bill and energy efficiency assistance for AE customers, including those participating in AE's Customer Assistance Programs (CAP).



## FY 2023 ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OPERATING BUDGETS: \$873.9M

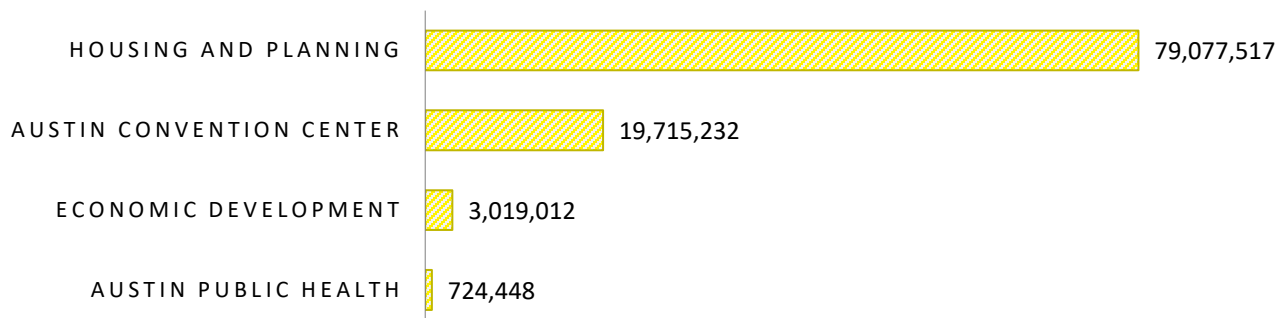


The next largest components are the Austin Convention Center and the Development Services Departments, with funding for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome of \$71.7 million and \$53.3 million, respectively. Other significant contributors to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome include the Economic Development, Austin Public Health, and Housing and Planning Departments, with a combined total of \$129.3 million, or 15% of the strategic outcome. Additionally, the “Other” category on the chart above includes six departments, for a total of \$22.3 million, or 3%.

Within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome portion of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), FY 2022-23 planned spending totals \$102.5 million. The largest component of the outcome’s CIP spending is Housing and Planning, with \$79.1 million, a majority of which derives from the 2018 Bond Program, Proposition A. Major project expenditures relate to development of affordable and mixed-income multi-family rental units, construction of new units for permanent supportive housing (PSH) to house persons experiencing homelessness or families meeting PSH criteria and for the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction, and development of affordable ownership housing.

Facility improvements at the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center—including rehabilitation and replacement of aging infrastructure, upgrading the Palmer Events Center plumbing and restrooms, and planning for future Convention Center expansions—are the second largest component of the Economic Opportunity & Affordability CIP spending plan, for a total of \$19.7 million in FY 2022-23. These improvements allow the two facilities to maintain top-quality services for vendors and visitors. Lastly, Economic Development plans to spend \$3.0 million—mostly attributed to the Colony Park Sustainable Community infrastructure, and Austin Public Health plans to spend \$724,000 for rehabilitation of the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH) facility.

## FY 2023 ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY CAPITAL SPENDING: \$102.5M



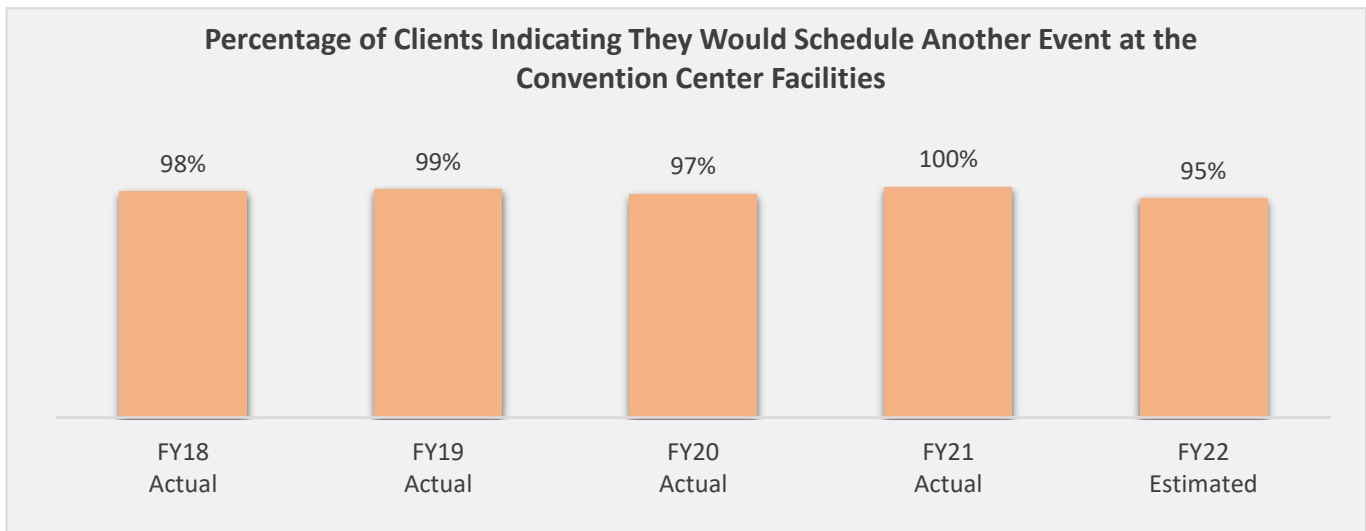
## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) budget primarily aligns to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome with \$71.7 million in funding. ACCD’s facilities and services attract out-of-town visitors to the community, which has a positive impact on the local economy. A healthy tourism industry helps local businesses thrive and create employment opportunities, which together contribute to building a vibrant, resilient, and diverse economy as envisioned by the *Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan*. A higher level of employment increases family income, further fueling economic growth within the city.



In addition to providing direct benefits to local businesses and local employment opportunities, visitors generate significant revenue through the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT), vehicle rental tax, sales tax, and alcohol beverage tax. Visitor sales taxes and alcohol beverage taxes flow into the City’s General Fund where they help lower the local tax burden on citizens and support basic City services, such as emergency response, parks, and libraries. A portion of the HOT collected supports cultural arts programs for the Austin community as well as the preservation of historic buildings, sites, and districts within the City.



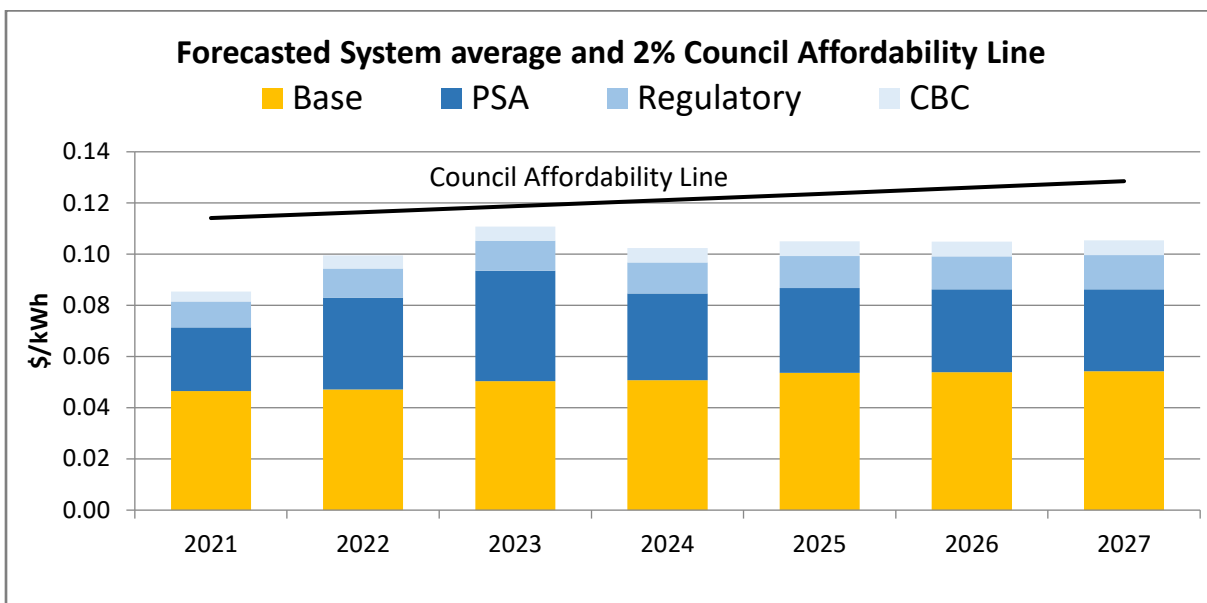


**AUSTIN ENERGY**

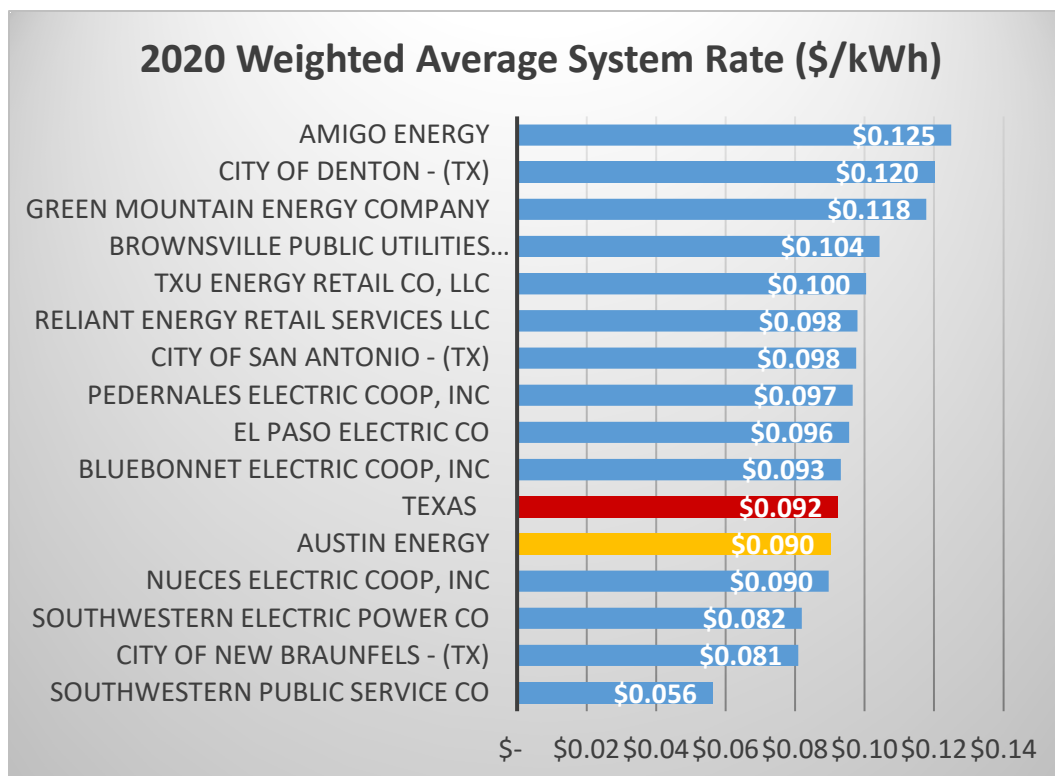
Austin Energy is the City of Austin’s municipally-owned electric utility serving more than 528,000 customer accounts within Austin city limits and surrounding communities. With funding of \$597.3 million, Austin Energy is the largest portion of the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. Programs under this outcome include power generation, energy market operations, green building programs, weatherization and multifamily rebates, and the City of Austin’s Customer Assistance Programs (CAP). All power supply expenses are also included in this outcome, except for GreenChoice® fuel costs that remain within the Health & Environment outcome.



Austin Energy’s programs under the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome protect customers from dramatic price swings in the electric market and better serve the community by investing in energy efficiency, peak load shifting, vehicle electrification, smart grid technologies, and renewable energy resources. The FY 2022-23 budget continues Austin Energy’s commitment to delivering excellent electric service, adapting to system growth, and meeting all financial policies and affordability measures.



Furthermore, affordability is an overarching goal for Austin Energy. The utility meets its affordability goal by maintaining system average rates 1) at or below a 2% compound annual growth starting October 2012, and 2) in the lower 50th percentile statewide.



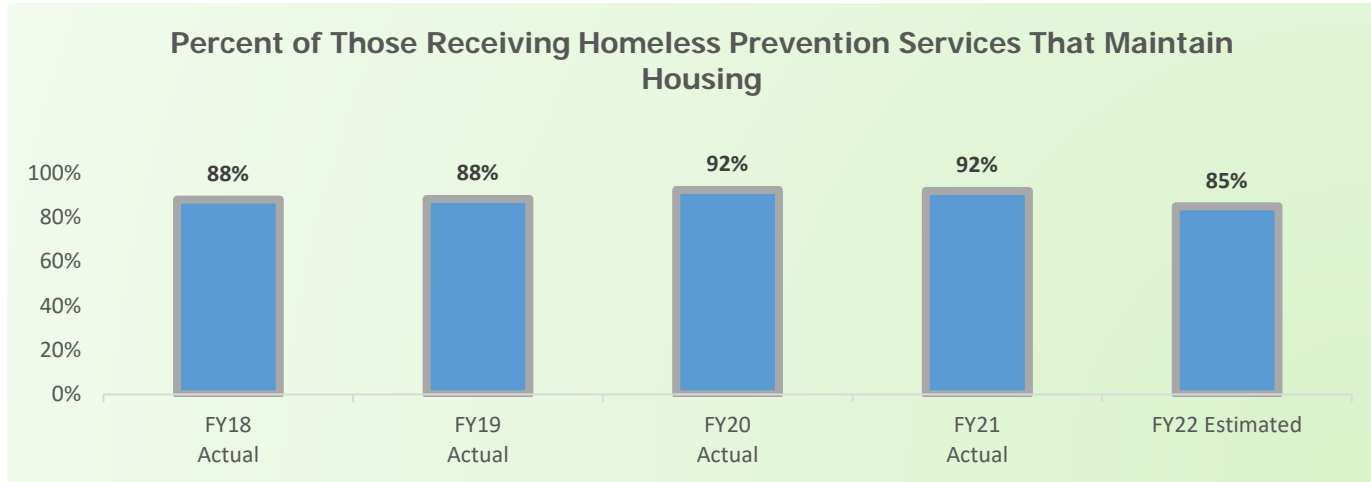
*For published rates of other Texas cities, 2020 is the latest data.*

For customers in need, Austin Energy and the City of Austin have programs that make affordability more achievable. Customers with low or fixed incomes who participate in certain state, federal, or local assistance programs can benefit from the City of Austin's Customer Assistance Programs (CAP) Discounts, which can help reduce utility bills up to \$57.00 per month and includes rebates and incentives to residential, multifamily, and commercial customers. For qualifying residential and multifamily customers with low-to-moderate incomes, Austin Energy offers no-cost home energy improvements that reduce energy costs and enhance indoor comfort while improving indoor air quality. In residential homes, an energy assessment is completed and based on the results and available funding, Austin Energy can provide no-cost home weatherization improvements, such as attic insulation, minor duct repair and replacement, air filtration, home and duct work sealing, door weather stripping, solar screens, window air conditioning (for qualifying customers), carbon monoxide and smoke detectors, high-efficiency lighting, and air conditioning equipment inspection and cleaning.

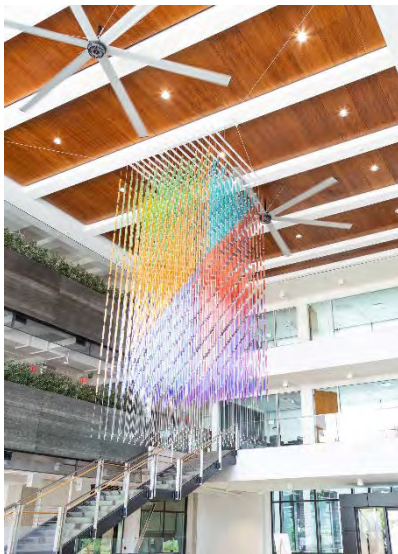
### AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

With \$41.9 million budgeted within Economic Opportunity & Affordability, Austin Public Health (APH) is the fifth-largest contributor to this outcome and assists people in achieving stability and self-sufficiency. The Community Services program provides direct services to citizens and links them to services throughout the community and at neighborhood centers. APH provides basic needs, case management, and other essential services to low-income individuals to meet their immediate needs. In FY 2021-22, APH expects that 15% of individuals enrolled in employment support programs will obtain employment, and 46.4% of clients enrolled in self-sufficiency case management will report a reduction or elimination of income barriers. These results are lower than typical years due to the changes in operations in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the Department expects a return to more normal operations in FY 2022-23.

Additionally, APH funds and administers social services contracts totaling \$35.3 million for Economic Opportunity & Affordability, which include an array of social services, such as workforce development, homelessness, and child and youth services. These social services provide stable housing and other essential services for low-income individuals, mental health and substance abuse services for eligible individuals, training and technical assistance to childcare program providers and early education and care services.



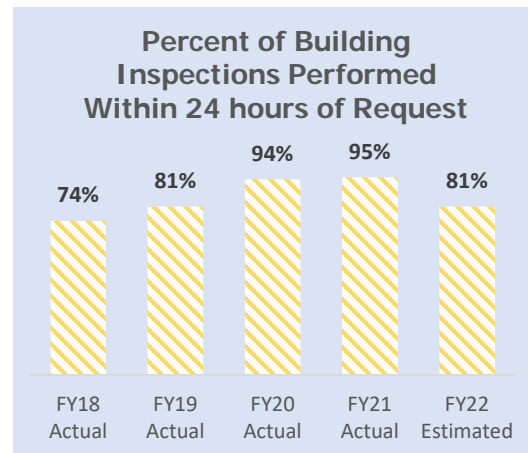
**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**



The Development Services Department (DSD) supports the Economic Opportunity & Affordability Outcome through the provision of timely and efficient plan review and building inspection services, and a budget of \$53.3 million, DSD is the third-largest contributor to this outcome. In FY 2020-21, DSD processed over 17,000 development applications, an increase of more than 15% compared to the previous year. The Development Services Department also provides a full spectrum of engagement, marketing and outreach services, as well as free permitting guidance. The services assist single-family homeowners, small business owners, and developers to better and more efficiently plan their development, all of which is expected to ultimately lower the cost to consumers.

DSD’s primary goals are to conduct timely plan review and inspections, protect and renew Austin’s tree canopy, properly steward financial resources, and provide excellent customer service. While meeting some of those goals in FY 2021-22

proved to be a challenge, overall, DSD is proud of the progress made this fiscal year. Between FY 2020-21 and FY 2021-22, DSD filled 354 positions, which is over 71% of the DSD workforce. While much of that talent was retained citywide, that translated to a large majority of the DSD workforce learning new and complex roles in the midst of a pandemic. High demand combined with staffing shortages pushed the department to think differently about how to provide services. Improved and innovative service delivery includes a transition to web-based intake, expansion of appointment-based services through via an online appointment scheduler, the creation of an equity and inclusion program, sustained stakeholder and community engagement, and the



creation of a new affordable housing service to support community affordability goals. These improvements have enhanced customer and employee experiences strengthened DSD's relationship with stakeholders. In terms of development activity, DSD has seen year-to-date increases in almost all service areas. As the DSD workforce stabilizes and individual proficiencies are strengthened, performance levels will follow suit.

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The Economic Development Department (EDD) contributes \$45.3 million to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. The Department's purpose is twofold: increase the commercial tax base of the City to reduce financial pressure on residents and invest in the City's rapid growth, while also reducing poverty and its associated costs and subsidies by creating new pathways to good jobs and well-paying careers.

EDD provides economic opportunities and resources to small businesses, start-up companies, entrepreneurs, creatives, and non-profit organizations. These opportunities help retain over 5,000 businesses, support 35,000 jobs, provide 7,000 hours of in-person and virtual training and coaching, and provide access to workforce development to uplift 27% of participants to middle-skilled jobs.

Tools deployed by EDD include overseeing the Chapter 380 programs, repositioning of City property, and supporting the deployment of the work of the newly created Austin Economic Development Corporation (AEDC). EDD has generated \$26.6 million in tax revenue from strategic investments and supported 25,254 jobs through businesses, non-profits, and creative organizations receiving EDD services, including 6,195 creative sector jobs.

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



Cultural Arts



Global Business  
Expansion



Heritage  
Tourism



Music &  
Entertainment



Redevelopment



Small Business

### HOUSING AND PLANNING

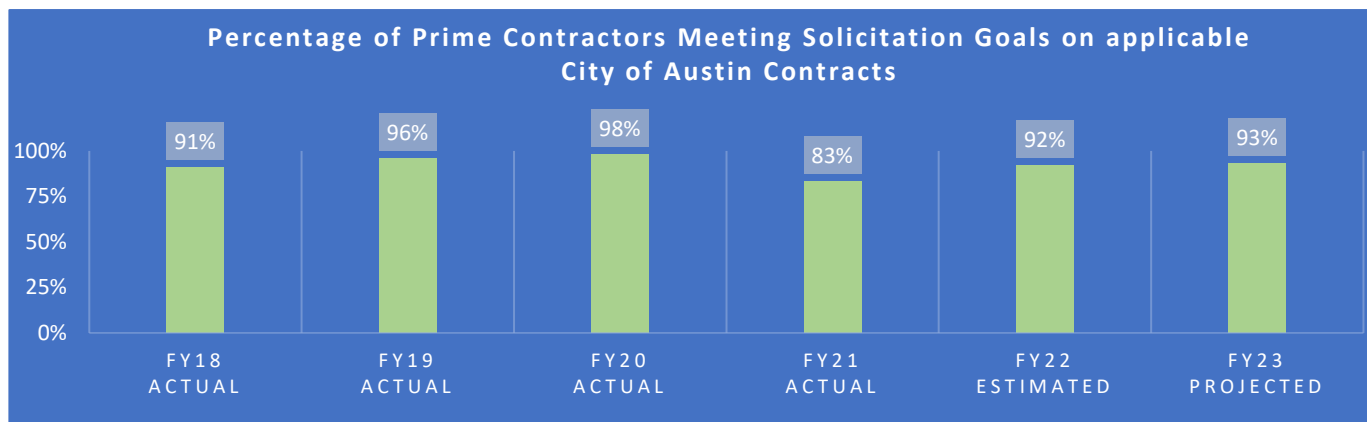
The Housing & Planning Department's operating budget includes \$42.0 million within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. The programs and activities administered by the Housing and Planning Department provide resources to better coordinate planning, zoning, housing, and community development activities that are essential to enhancing the quality of life of all Austinites. The Department prioritizes resources for displacement prevention policies, programs, and projects that integrate comprehensive planning for related activities. Equitable, efficient, and comprehensive planning with displacement prevention as a prioritized focus is the Department's core charge in delivering housing services to the community. This enables the City of Austin to focus on issues impacting Austinites who are most vulnerable to displacement.



### SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

The Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department budget includes \$5.2 million within Economic Opportunity & Affordability. Through its Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program, SMBR promotes procurement opportunities and resources to small, minority, and women-owned businesses participating in City contracting, with the goal of assisting those businesses in building capacity. On average, SMBR supports over 1,000 City-certified MBE/WBEs and has reviewed 87% of compliance plans within seven business days, with 92% of all bidders and proposers deemed compliant with pre-award MBE/WBE Procurement Program requirements in FY 2020-21.

Displayed below is the percentage of prime contractors meeting solicitation goals (at time of award) through the utilization of certified minority-owned, women-owned, and disadvantaged businesses on applicable City of Austin contracts set by SMBR. To maintain a high rate of utilization, SMBR works closely with our partner departments to increase coordination efforts and utilization.



### OTHER ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME PROGRAMS

Numerous other City offices and departments also support the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. These functions include:

- Expenses and administrative costs, including debt service payments, for the Whisper Valley, Indian Hills, and Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement Districts, funded by special assessment tax revenues, which cover basic infrastructure to support the development of these communities and enhance the local economy (\$6.9 million);
- Austin Water's rebates, incentives, and conservation activities geared at reducing consumer costs through demand reduction (\$2.1 million);
- Aviation's Business Development and Property Management, which solicits and manages concessions and real estate contracts (\$3.2 million);
- Austin Resource Recovery's Circular Economy program works toward the City's goal of reaching Zero Waste by 2040 by supporting innovation and local reuse opportunities (\$665,000).





## ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – STRATEGIC OUTCOME MEASURES BY INDICATOR

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

Economic Opportunity and Affordability strategies focus on reducing economic disparities by understanding and addressing root causes, leveraging public-private partnerships, and supporting children and adults toward long-term success. These strategies also foster economic resiliency by strengthening the small business sector, aligning worker skills and employer needs, and developing an inclusive workforce. Several strategies address the need for better data and systems to ensure our efforts are cost effective and impactful to the people we serve.

### INDICATOR A: Employment



The Employment indicator category includes six strategic measures. One measure is on track, two are off track, and the remaining three are being measured without set targets or available data.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.A.1	<a href="#">Percentage unemployment rate</a>	Not Available	6%	Measuring	Not Available
EOA.A.2	<a href="#">Number of Small Business Per Capita</a>	3%	3%	On Track	
EOA.A.3	<a href="#">Number and percentage of commercial and mixed-use development permits that are issued in Imagine Austin Activity Centers and Corridors*</a>	Not Available	63%	Measuring	
EOA.A.4	<a href="#">Percentage of commercial and mixed-use reviews completed on time.</a>	Not Available	84%	Measuring	Not Available
EOA.A.5	<a href="#">Percentage of prime contractors that meet solicitation goals (at time of award) through the utilization of certified minority owned, women-owned, and disadvantaged businesses on applicable City of Austin contracts set by the Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department.</a>	95%	83%	Off Track	
EOA.A.6	<a href="#">Number of Small Businesses Supported by City of Austin Programs</a>	4,266	2,712	Off Track	

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only




## INDICATOR B: Income Equality




Income Equality is composed of six strategic measures. One measure is off track and the remaining measures are in phases of development.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.B.1	<a href="#">Number and percentage of residents living below the poverty level (poverty rate)</a>	Not Available	12%	Measuring	Not Available
EOA.B.2	<a href="#">Distribution of household income</a>	Not Available	45.2%	Measuring	Not Available
EOA.B.3	<a href="#">Number and percentage of Census tracts meeting criteria for R/ECAP (Racially/Ethnically Concentrated Areas of Poverty)</a>	Not Available	7%	Measuring	Not Available
EOA.B.4	<a href="#">Number and percentage of Census tracts that are economically and/or racially segregated</a>	Not Available	35%	Measuring	Not Available
EOA.B.5	<a href="#">Number of jobs provided by City of Austin (regular, contract, and temporary employees) that do not pay a living wage</a>	1	6	Off Track	
EOA.B.6	<a href="#">Median Family Income</a>	Not Available	\$98,900	Measuring	

## INDICATOR C: Cost of Living Compared to Income

Eight strategic measures are included in this indicator category, which addresses the cost of living compared to income. The table below shows that two measures are on track, one measure is off track, one is near its target, and the balance are in development.






ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.C.1	<a href="#">Percentage of households paying more than 30 percent (and more than 50 percent) of income toward housing</a>	Not Available	37%	Measuring	
EOA.C.2	Percentage of households that are considered cost-burdened based on calculation of housing and transportation costs relative to income	<i>In progress</i>			
EOA.C.3	<a href="#">Dollars per hour wage that an individual must earn to support a family in Austin.</a>	\$22.20	\$24.12	Near Target	
EOA.C.4	<a href="#">Percentage of residential units permitted in Imagine Austin Activity Centers and Corridors</a>	Not Available	67%	Measuring	Not Available
EOA.C.5.a	<a href="#">Austin Energy Average Annual System Rate</a>	\$0.114	\$0.094	On Track	

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.C.5.b	<a href="#">Percent of Median Household Income Spent on the Average Annual Residential Austin Water Bill</a>	1.50%	1.29%	On Track	
EOA.C.5.c	<a href="#">Dollar amount and percentage increase of major rates and fees</a>	Not Available	\$115.47	Measuring	
EOA.C.6	<a href="#">Number and percentage of residents that are living in an area considered to be a "Complete Community"</a>	100%	11%	Off Track	

## INDICATOR D: Housing



This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Seven strategic measures are used to signal performance related to housing opportunities. Five measures are lacking available data and the two remaining indicator measures are off track or either trending flat or negatively.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.D.1	<a href="#">Number of unsubsidized affordable market-rate rental units</a>	Not Available	123,000	Measuring	Not Available
EOA.D.2	<a href="#">Number and percentage of residential units considered vacant*</a>	Not Available	0%	Measuring	
EOA.D.3	<a href="#">Median House Value</a>	Not Available	\$326,000	Measuring	Not Available
EOA.D.4	<a href="#">Number of subsidized and incentivized rental units considered to be affordable</a>	60,000	35,800	Off Track	
EOA.D.5	<a href="#">Number and percentage of residential plan reviews completed on time</a>	Not Available	83%	Measuring	
EOA.D.6	<a href="#">Number and percentage of newly constructed housing units that are in the range of housing types from small lot single family to eightplex</a>	30%	14.25%	Off Track	
EOA.D.7	<a href="#">Ratio of residents whose income is less than 60 percent median family income (MFI) residing in the City of Austin to residents whose income is less than 60 percent MFI residing in the Greater Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area</a>	Not Available	57.1%	Measuring	

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only









## INDICATOR E: Homelessness (realigned to *Health and Environment* outcome)

This Council top-ten indicator has been realigned to the Health and Environment outcome for FY 2023. Please see “Indicator G: Homelessness” to view the strategic measures and underlying data for this indicator.

## INDICATOR F: Skills and Capability of our Community Workforce



This is one of City Council’s top-ten indicator categories. Six strategic measures are used to signal performance related to skills and capability of the community workforce. Of these, three measures are on track, two measures are near target, and one measure is off track.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.F.1	<a href="#">Number and percentage of students graduating from high school (including public, charter, private, and home schools and students earning high school equivalent data if available)*</a>	90%	89.7%	Near Target	
EOA.F.2	<a href="#">Number and percentage of students attending schools rated as "F" by Texas Education Agency*</a>	3%	1.74%	On Track	
EOA.F.3	<a href="#">Number of apprenticeship and internship positions offered by City of Austin</a>	15	196	On Track	
EOA.F.4	<a href="#">Number and percentage of people who successfully complete Workforce Development training*</a>	40%	41.5%	On Track	
EOA.F.5	<a href="#">Number and percentage of digital inclusion program participants who report improved digital skills*</a>	83%	38%	Off Track	
EOA.F.6	<a href="#">Number and percentage of children enrolled in high-quality Early Childhood Education programs (as evidenced by meeting National Accreditation and/or Texas Rising Star 4 Star level criteria) *</a>	70%	67%	Near Target	

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only





## INDICATOR G: Economic Mobility

Three strategic measures are included in this indicator category, which addresses economic mobility. Of the below measures, one is on track, and the remainder are being measured without set targets or trend data available to date. The table on the following page lists these measures.

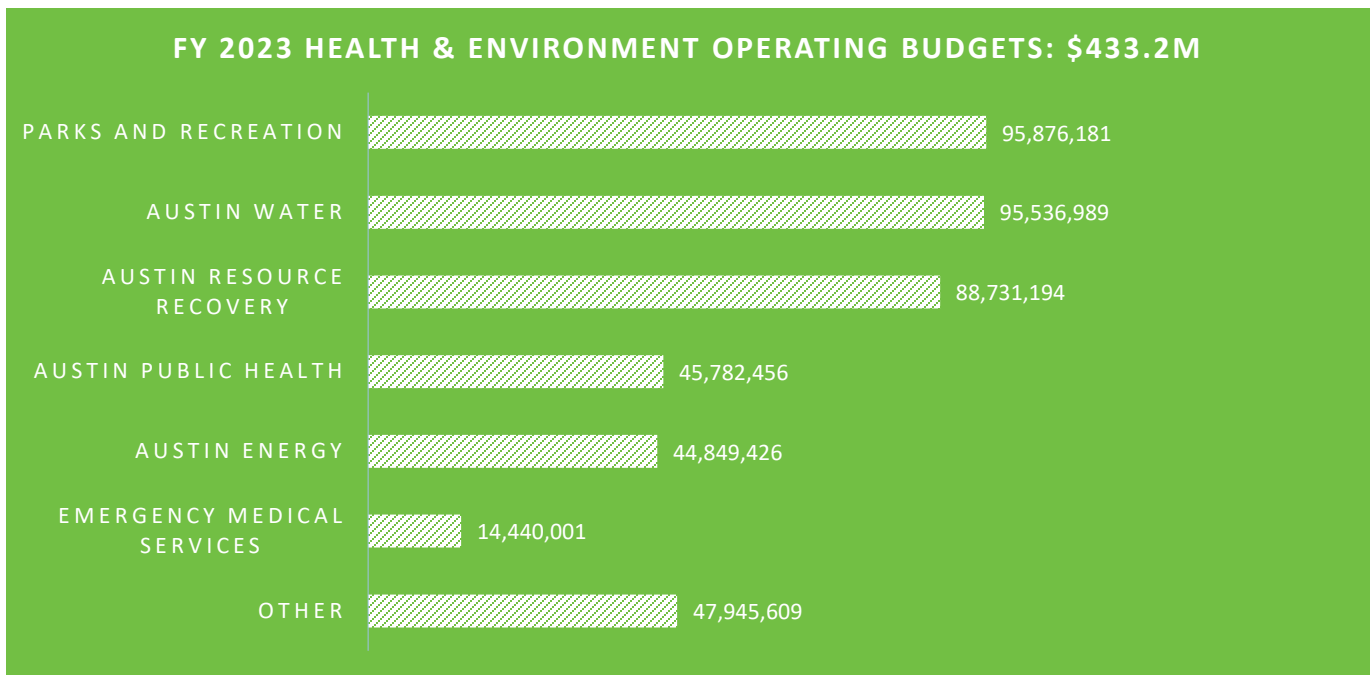
ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.G.2	<a href="#">Number and percentage of leased affordable housing units with look back periods meeting a local fair housing standard</a>	Not Available	11.6%	Measuring	Not Available
EOA.G.3	<a href="#">Number of persons moved out of poverty into middle-skill jobs</a>	27%	27%	On Track	
EOA.G.4	<a href="#">Number of households benefiting from Customer Assistance Program (CAP)</a>	Not Available	35,000	Measuring	



The Health & Environment outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite enjoys a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally. Overall, \$433.2 million of the total FY 2022-23 operating budget supports the Health & Environment outcome. Council established seven indicator categories for measuring success in the Health & Environment outcome:

- Healthy conditions among individuals
- Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental 
- Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities 
- Environmental quality
- Climate change and resilience 
- Food security and nutrition
- Homelessness 

The largest cost center for Health & Environment is Parks & Recreation at \$95.9 million, or 22% of the total outcome. Austin Water and Austin Resource Recovery contribute \$95.5 million and \$88.7 million, respectively, toward the outcome, while Austin Public Health, Austin Energy, and Emergency Medical Services allocate a combined \$105.1 million. These six departments represent 89% of the total budgeted funds within the Health & Environment outcome, while “Other” includes eight other departments for a remaining \$47.9 million, as shown on the chart on the following page.

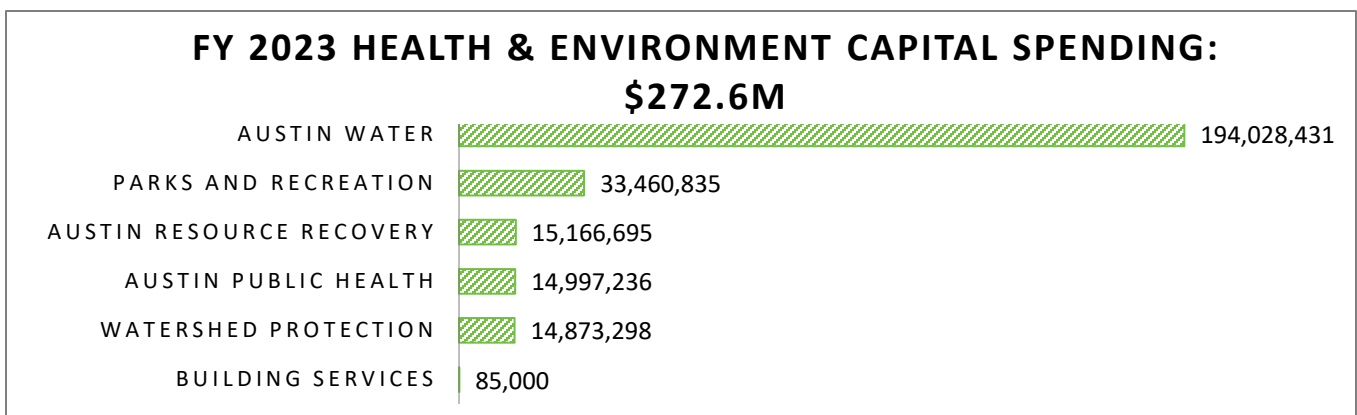


The Health & Environment outcome supports planned Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending of \$272.6 million for FY 2022-23. Austin Water makes up the largest component with \$194.0 million in planned spending, which includes construction of, or improvement to, water, wastewater, and reclaimed water infrastructure. Major projects will provide water and wastewater upgrades and improvements through the Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Advanced Metering Infrastructure projects.

Parks and Recreation ranks second with \$33.5 million in planned spending in aquatics, parks, trails, and facility improvements. Major projects for Parks and Recreation include the Colony Park District Park Pool Development, Givens District Park Pool Renovation, and Pharr Tennis Center Renovation.

Austin Resource Recovery has planned CIP spending of \$15.2 million for the purchase of new and replacement vehicles and fleet technology upgrades. Next, Austin Public Health is including \$15.0 million for the Dove Springs Neighborhood Center project and capital rehabilitation of existing City health facilities and hotels.

Watershed Protection is next with planned capital spending of \$14.9 million for the Health & Environment strategic outcome to support system-wide improvements related to drainage, erosion control, flood control, and water quality protection. Finally, Building Services is including \$85,000 for repairs to the Austin Animal Center. The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Health & Environment strategic outcome.

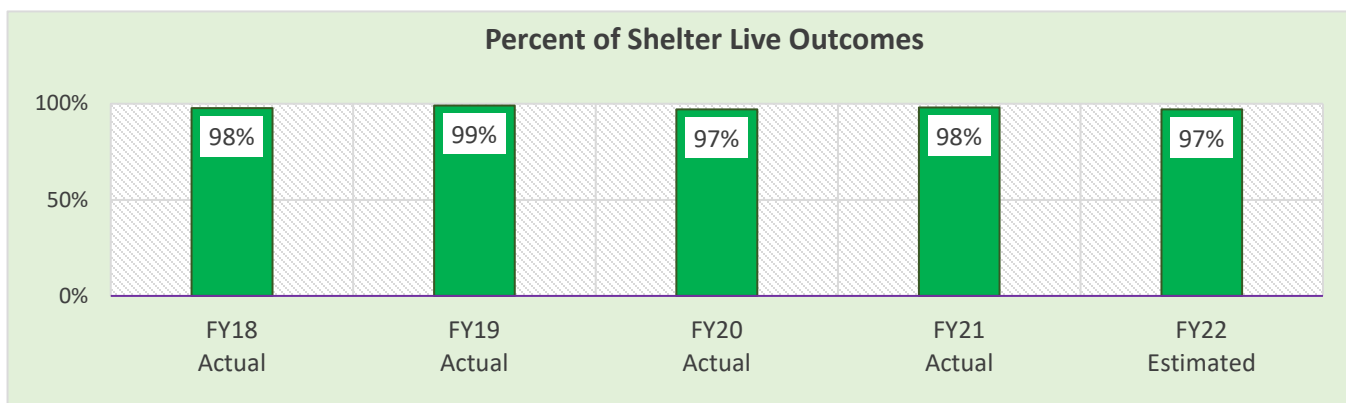


**ANIMAL SERVICES**

Animal Services supports the Health & Environment outcome through a \$11.1 million operating budget for pet placement and veterinarian services in Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, Animal Services provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is dedicated to sustaining Austin’s no-kill commitment of achieving live outcomes exceeding 95% for the companion animals that enter the shelter each year.



In FY 2021-22, the Austin Animal Center expects to be the temporary home for approximately 14,600 pets. With the assistance of full-time and temporary staff, volunteers, and community partners, the Austin Animal Center is on track to find positive outcomes for over 8,000 companion animals, the majority through adoption. Additionally, animal care staff cleaned, fed, and cared for animals each day, while veterinary personnel performed thousands of spay/neuter and emergency surgeries, in addition to providing preventative and diagnostic medical care for every animal that entered the Center. In total, it’s anticipated that around 5,000 community pets and 5,800 sheltered pets received no- or low-cost spay/neuter surgeries through the Austin Animal Center and its partners. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Austin Animal Center was closed to the public for much of FY 2019-20 and FY 2020-21, which lowered performance data across many different measures.



**AUSTIN ENERGY**

Austin Energy is the municipally owned electric utility serving more than 528,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. At \$44.8 million, Austin Energy is the fifth-largest operating portion of the Health & Environment outcome, demonstrating the Utility’s commitment to the quality of our environment.

Austin Energy’s trailblazing investment in renewable power began in the 1990s by purchasing power from the state’s first commercial wind plant. Additionally, Austin Energy’s Green Building team began rating homes for energy efficiency and sustainable building practices more than 30 years ago. As the first of its kind in the United States, it was the impetus for the creation of the U.S. Green Building Council and Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) ratings. It has twice won awards from the United Nations, including the Scroll of Honour, considered the most prestigious human settlements development award in the world.

Austin Energy has continued to support green power by responsibly adding to its renewable portfolio and will continue to do so well into the future. Responsible management of Austin Energy’s traditional fuel assets and encouraging the use of alternative fuel sources reduces Austin Energy’s reliance on higher polluting traditional fuel sources and helps to improve upon its Health & Environment goals. The FY 2022-23 Austin Energy budget includes \$34.2 million for expenses related to the GreenChoice® program that tracks to this strategic outcome.

Renewable Power Generation Comparison	
Austin Energy	46%
Texas (ERCOT)	29%
United States	21%



Further cementing the utility’s commitment to renewable energy, in March 2020 City Council approved the Austin Energy Resource, Generation, and Climate Protection Plan to 2030. This Plan increased Austin Energy’s energy efficiency and demand response goals from 900 MW by 2027 to 1,200 MW by 2030. This goal along with the specific target of 225MW of peak demand response are aimed at reducing overall system peak load as well as Austin Energy’s overall peak demand, and through the efforts of the Energy Efficiency Services and Green Building programs, Austin Energy has achieved 871 MW of demand savings thus far. Austin Energy’s strategy to reach 1,200 MW of peak demand savings by 2030 involves a targeted mix of energy efficiency product offerings and services, including demand response programs for residential and commercial customers. In FY 2020-21, programs directly benefited more than 47,000 customers directly.

Another component of Austin Energy’s Health and Environment strategic outcome is the solar program, which is budgeted to include \$8.5 million in FY 2022-23 to provide rebates and incentives to homeowners and businesses for qualifying photovoltaic systems. The use of renewable solar power reduces Austin’s carbon footprint and helps protect the environment because unlike fossil fuels, the sun provides clean and renewable energy with no fuel costs, noise, or pollution. As of September 2021, Austin Energy supports more than 12,225 residential solar energy systems, 530 commercial projects, 57 school projects, and 60 municipal projects. Residential customers can also choose solar energy with Austin Energy’s Community Solar Program and meet 100% of their electricity needs with energy supplied from local Community Solar projects. Additionally, one half of the Community Solar program is reserved for CAP customers who can participate with no upfront or ongoing cost. Community Solar currently includes the 185-kilowatt array at the Palmer Events Center, the 2.6 MW La Loma Community Solar Farm northeast of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road, and the most recent installation for 1.5 MW at Austin Bergstrom International Airport.

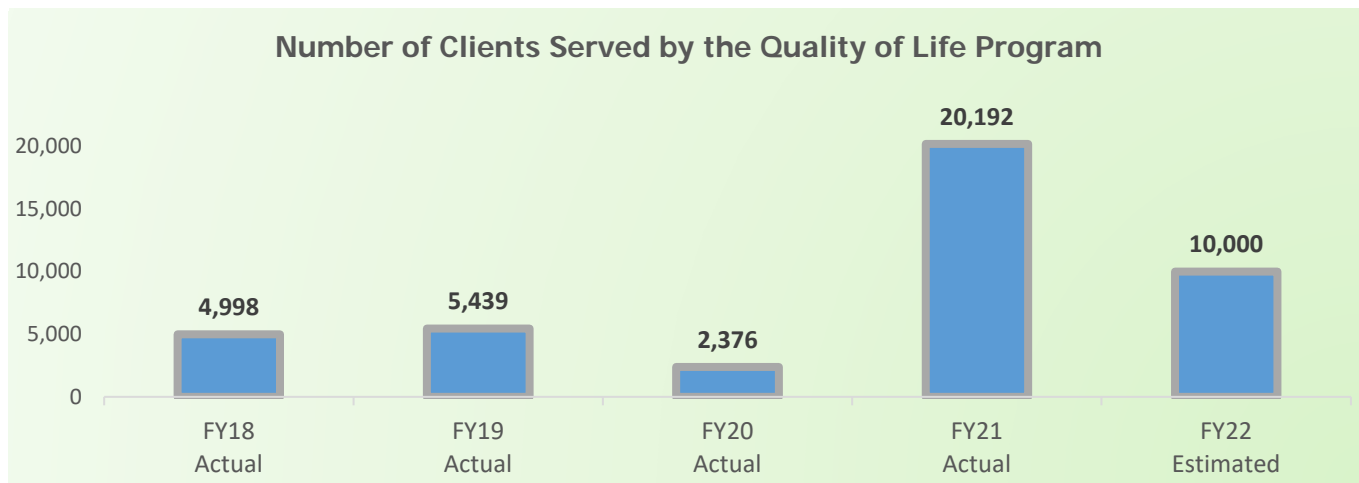


Finally, Austin Energy’s environmental management programs ensure its commitment to environment excellence and compliance with environmental regulations by helping to reduce the utility’s impact on air, water, and land quality.

**AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH**

The role of Austin Public Health (APH) is to promote community well-being and self-sufficiency, and to protect the community from infectious diseases, epidemics, and environmental hazards. To achieve these goals, APH provides a range of programs and services that promote healthy behaviors, prevent diseases, provide food protection, offer life-saving immunizations, prepare and respond to public health emergencies, and help people navigate through crises. With \$45.8 million of its operating budget aligned to this outcome, APH is the fourth-largest contributor to this outcome.

The Health Equity and Community Engagement program, which encompasses the Quality of Life Program (QoL), Departmental Planning and Evaluation, HIV Resources Administration, and Community and Family Support works to improve health outcomes based on the social determinants of health. The program accomplishes this by working closely with community-based organizations and key stakeholders in the development of coordinated and collaborative community strategies and by developing and implementing risk reduction intervention models that support behavior change through education and social supports, with the goal of reducing chronic and communicable disease among vulnerable African American, Asian American, and Hispanic populations. In FY 2021-22, QoL staff expect to serve nearly 10,000 clients.



The Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness program provides epidemiology and health statistics, emergency preparedness, and vital records for the community. In FY 2021-22, the Department participated in 31 emergency preparedness incidents, events or exercises and anticipates issuing nearly 44,000 certified copies of death and birth certificates. In addition, this program continues to lead county-wide efforts to identify, track, and help contain the spread of COVID-19 through case investigations and disease surveillance tracking.



The Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (DHP) program provides services through the Communicable Disease and Community Health activities. These activities focus on services that screen for and prevent illnesses and other health issues, which include testing for HIV, Sexually Transmitted Diseases, and chronic diseases, as well as counseling, outreach, and education. In FY 2021-22, APH staff expect to provide roughly 1,500 HIV/STD tests in outreach settings.

Finally, the Environmental Health Services (EHS) program provides protection and enforcement services to the public in order to minimize environmental and consumer public health hazards. This program issued over 11,000 food permits in FY 2020-21 and expects to issue 14,000 in FY 2021-22 in the City of Austin and surrounding municipalities. EHS expects that 90% of the City of Austin and the nine (9) contracted Municipalities' retail and food service fixed establishment routine inspections will result in a "substantially compliant" score.

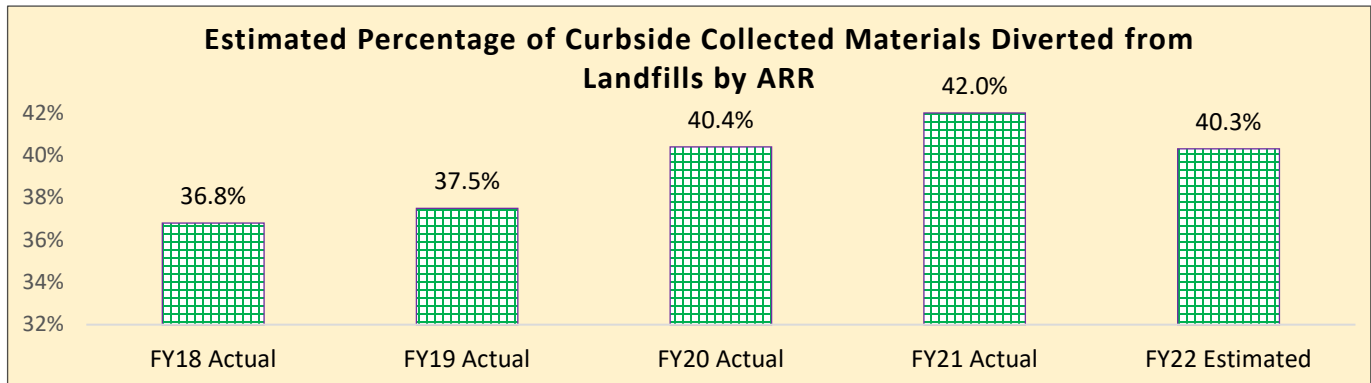
### AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) supports the Health & Environment strategic outcome by providing reliable and integrated waste management services for its customers. Sanitation is essential to the health and well-being of our citizens and our environment, and it remains a key focus for all collections and remediation services. ARR provides a broad range of programs, including curbside collection of trash, recycling, yard trimmings, compost, brush, and bulk items; Central Business District trash and recycling collection; community

education and business outreach; circular economy promotion and assistance; brownfields remediation; street sweeping; litter abatement; homelessness response cleanup support; household hazardous waste collection; materials reuse collection and redistribution; and dead animal pickup. To provide these services in a professional and efficient manner, ARR operates six different facilities within the service area. With \$88.7 million of its operating budget allocated to Health & Environment, ARR represents the third-largest component of the City’s Health & Environment strategic outcome.



Zero Waste, affordability, environmental protection, and safety are the guiding principles for ARR in providing services. The 2009 Zero Waste Strategic Plan provides the Department’s policy foundation, while the ARR Comprehensive Plan defines implementation strategies for improving current and future services and programs. The Comprehensive Plan serves as the Department’s roadmap for investing in the projects, resources, and infrastructure necessary to achieve the diversion goal established by Council, and it guides the Department in the development of the annual budget. While ARR is currently on track with most metrics, a significant variance still exists between the goal of 90% waste diversion by 2040, as set by the current Comprehensive Plan, and the projected FY 2021-22 result of 40%.



In FY 2020-21, ARR began the process of updating the Comprehensive Plan to seek out new methods for increasing diversion from landfills and boosting public input. This critical project is evaluating existing programs and policies, identifying opportunities for increasing diversion, and providing guidance for achieving the 2040 Zero Waste goal. Upon completion of the Comprehensive Plan Update, the Department will conduct a facilities study to comprehensively evaluate the feasibility of adding facilities to assist the Department in reaching its Zero Waste goal.

**AUSTIN WATER**

Austin Water (AW) invests substantial resources to achieve ambitious sustainability goals and preserve the quality of the environment and availability of natural resources. In FY 2022-23, \$95.5 million of the operating budget aligns to Health & Environment objectives for water conservation, wastewater treatment, and wildlands management.

Austin Water has received Platinum Certification from the Alliance for Water Efficiency and is a member of the Water Utility Climate Alliance, allowing the utility to share best practices and stay at the forefront of climate adaptation strategies while also developing customer guidance for onsite reuse of rainwater, laundry water, and other water sources.

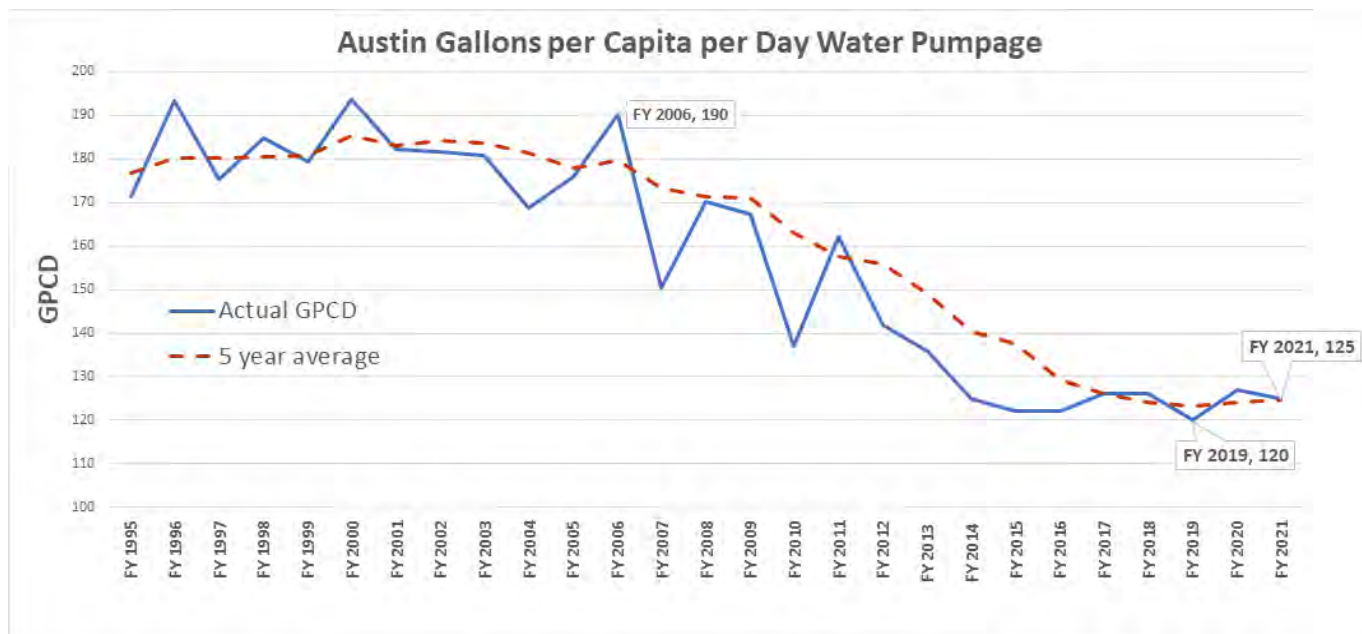




AW continues to expand its reclaimed water system infrastructure which will allow more customers to connect for irrigation, cooling towers, and industrial uses. Other major environmental initiatives include the management of over 44,000 acres of wildlands for protection of drinking water and endangered species habitats. In fact, in fall 2019 Austin Water celebrated the 20<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Water Quality Protection Lands, acquired to protect the Barton Springs contributing and recharge zone, as well as the 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary of birdwatching activities by citizen science programs and university researchers at the Hornsby Bend Biosolids

Management Plant.

Proper processing of wastewater effluent is critical to protecting water resources. Wastewater effluent is assessed for quality by comparing the actual level of Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD), in milligrams per liter (mg/L), to the permitted level mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. AW’s wastewater treatment measures have historically been well below the permitted level of 5.00 mg/L for the annual average.



AW’s long-range conservation efforts reduce water use and delay water treatment costs. Gallons of water pumpage per capita per day (GPCD) measures the impact of Austin’s conservation efforts over time and drives the utility’s revenue. In 2010, Austin City Council set a goal to reduce AW’s total water pumpage to 140 gallons per capita per day (GPCD) by 2020 based on a five-year rolling average, and to maintain a five- year rolling average at or below 140 GPCD from that point forward. Austin’s water use in 2019 fell to 120 gallons per capita per day (GPCD), its lowest level since the City began keeping records more than two decades ago. In 2021, Austin’s GPCD was 125 GPCD with a 5-year rolling average of 125 GPCD. This reflects continued maintenance of a lower annual total GPCD over the last number of years. This water use reduction was the result of a comprehensive suite of water conservation programs and measures including: once a week watering restrictions for automatic irrigation systems, a conservation oriented tiered water rate structure, reclaimed water reuse, water loss control, conservation incentive programs across all customer sectors, public education and outreach, water waste enforcement, and water efficiency ordinances for plumbing fixtures and equipment. These measures and programs have been developed with input from customers, citizen task forces, advisory boards and commissions, advocacy groups, and City Council.

### BUILDING SERVICES

The FY 2022-23 Building Services Department (BSD) operating budget includes \$5.7 million for custodial services that align with the Health & Environment outcome. Staff provide cleaning services to ensure City facilities meet or exceed sustainable cleanliness standards so that employees and citizens enjoy clean, healthy, and orderly environments. In FY 2016-17, BSD became the first department within a municipality in the nation to achieve Green Seal certification and serves as a model for other municipalities. Green Seal certification is a strenuous process requiring BSD to maintain specific green-initiative standards in cleaning products, training programs, and recycling procedures. BSD is reviewed by a third-party auditor who will visit one BSD site annually to ensure that Green Seal guidelines continue to be followed. In March 2020, custodial services initiated cleaning strategies designed to mitigate the impact of COVID-19 and maintain a virus-free building environment, and in FY 2020-21, BSD partnered with the Office of Sustainability on a contract to explore capital improvement solutions that can replace aged and failing building systems with new state-of-the-art systems that are capable of producing energy cost savings that offset their cost.

### DOWNTOWN AUSTIN COMMUNITY COURT

With a budget of \$10.8 million in operating funding, services provided by the Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) predominantly support the Health & Environment outcome. DACC works collaboratively to address the quality of life and public nuisance issues of all residents in the Downtown Austin, West Campus, and East Austin communities by administering justice equitably and compassionately, fostering trust and accountability, and by utilizing a person-centered and housing-focused intensive case management model to help individuals experiencing homelessness achieve long-term stability.



DACC seeks to serve individuals effectively and compassionately with prioritization for referrals from the Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST). DACC also accepts voluntary walk-in requests for case management services from any individual experiencing homelessness. Individuals in need of case management are prioritized based on acuity and the presence of mental and physical health issues, substance use disorders, and involvement with the criminal justice system. Since DACC is part of the HOST team, individuals are not required to have citations with DACC, or any criminal justice involvement, to receive case management services, however criminal justice involvement is a consideration when determining risk and vulnerability factors.

Through the community service restitution program DACC staff supervise Travis County probationers and Community Court and Municipal Court defendants who are completing community service in lieu of having to pay fines. These individuals are transported throughout the city and remove brush, trash, and graffiti, which helps to keep Austin's environment clean and healthy. DACC crew leaders are also responsible for the supervision and oversight of DACC's Violet Keep Safe Storage Program and DACC's Edgar Fincher III Program Garden.

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES



Emergency Medical Services (EMS) serves an important role in the healthcare community as a "safety net" organization. Accounting for an operating budget of \$14.4 million within the Health & Environment outcome, the distribution of health resources is integrated with other health care providers, public health agencies, and public safety partners to assist in providing a more comprehensive community-based health management system.

The Health & Environment services provided by EMS include the Mobile Integrated Healthcare and Community Health Paramedic Program, which provide place-based assessment, care, referrals, and enrollment services in home, on the street, and at other various venues such as the Homeless Outreach Street Team and the Pop-up Resource Centers. As a Mobile Integrated Healthcare provider, EMS cares for people in their homes, workplaces, shelters, parks, and open spaces. Through clinical assessments and environmental scans, Community Health Paramedics (CHP) identify barriers to healthcare and provide navigation and referral services that improve access to medical care, mental health services, food, clothing, medications, and other essential services. An extensive network of service providers collaborates with CHPs to deliver services.

EMS provides numerous injury and illness prevention education programs to thousands of Austin residents every year. The Community Relations and Injury Prevention program manages various community outreach efforts. This program provides health- and safety-related information, as well as CPR training and first-aid classes to the community at-large. Programs like child safety seat instruction, infant sleep safety, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, automated external defibrillator, and other programs help prevent needless injuries and deaths in our community. Through the Child Passenger Safety program, EMS staff provided car seats, booster seats, baby-boxes, and community education to participants at 24 scheduled events in FY 2020-21. The program also reached over 1,000 people through all public education programs. The number of public education programs and events decreased significantly in FY 2020-21 because the program was temporarily suspended, due to the pandemic. EMS expects to participate in 40 of these events in FY 2022-23 and reach approximately 10,000 people.



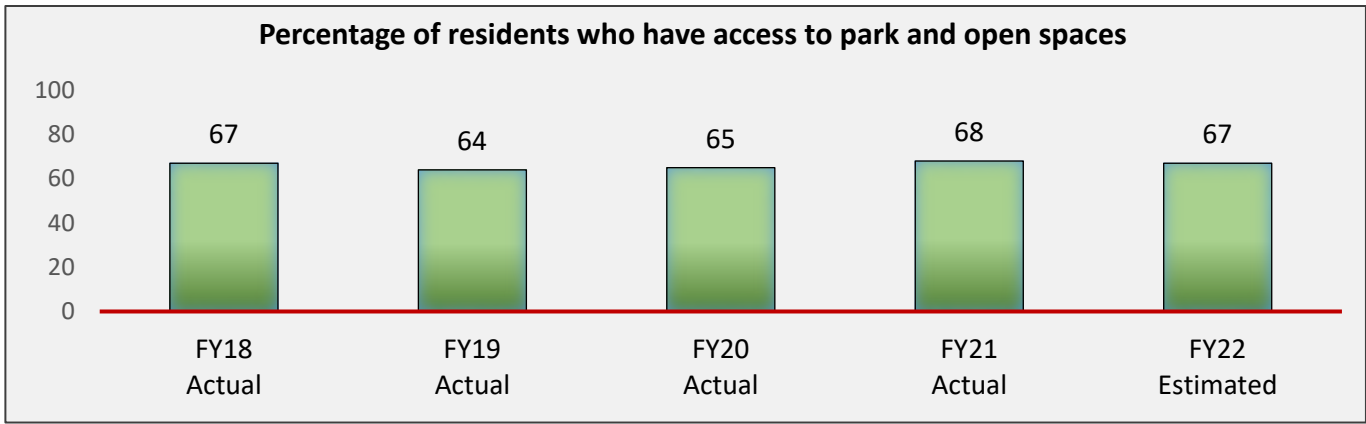
Also included within the Health & Environment outcome are the clinical service aspects of responding to emergency and non-emergency incidents and collecting and sharing standardized performance data to support improvements in patient care. Providing care that is respectful of, and responsive to, individual patient preferences, needs and values continues to be a priority for EMS and is monitored by an array of measures, including those that directly capture the administration of medical care to patients exhibiting signs of stroke or heart attack. The Department's goal is to administer blood glucose tests or aspirin to these patients 90% of the time to ensure system-wide response remains at optimal levels. The "Percent of Cardiac Arrest Patients Delivered to a Medical Facility with a Return of Circulation" measure is one of the best indications of the direct effectiveness of pre-hospital emergency care.

### PARKS AND RECREATION



The Parks and Recreation Department (PAR) proudly operates an extensive park system that supports public access to leisure and recreational opportunities for thousands of community members and visitors daily. PAR's stewardship—nearly 20,000 acres of land, more than 250 miles of park trails, 172 playgrounds, six public golf courses, 35 pools, 25 community recreation and senior centers, and 13 performing arts venues—shows its commitment to encouraging a healthy community and environment. The majority of PAR's operating budget, \$95.9 million in Health & Environment, supports these services.

Austin is known as "a city within a park," and for good reason. PAR calculated that at the end of FY 2020-21, 68% of Austin residents had access to parks and open spaces, defined as living within ¼ mile of a park within the urban core and within ½ mile outside the urban core. In general, parks are open for public use each day from 5 a.m. to 10 p.m., unless otherwise posted.



The National Recreation and Park Association recommends a ratio of 10 park acres per 1,000 residents for cities in Austin’s population range. PARD’s goal is to achieve a ratio of approximately 24 acres of parkland for every 1,000 residents of Austin. At the end of FY 2020-21, PARD had approximately 18 park acres per 1,000 residents. PARD generally acquires land using public improvement bonds and parkland dedication.

In the City’s 2021 Community Survey, 74% of respondents were satisfied or very satisfied with the overall quality of the City’s parks and recreation, exceeding the national average of 71% for other large cities surveyed. 74% of respondents to the 2019 Community Survey also expressed satisfaction with the City’s park and recreation services, which marked an increase from the prior five year average of 69%. For FY 2021- 22, the City continues its support of PARD to be able to maintain a park system that exceeds the national standard by reflecting the values of Austin.

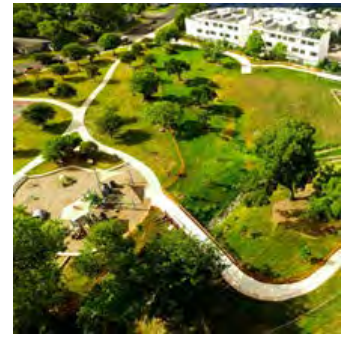


**WATERSHED PROTECTION**

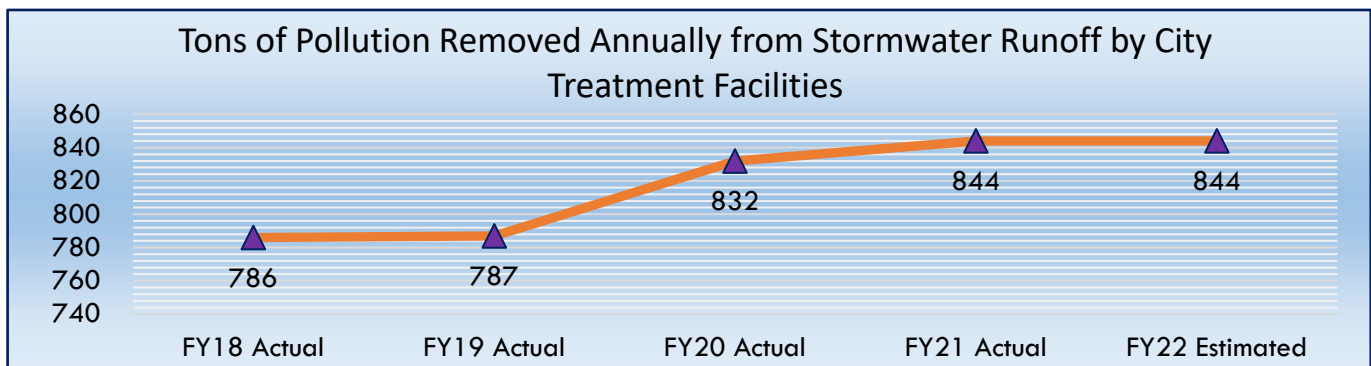


The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect lives, property, and the environment of our community by reducing the impact of floods, erosion, and water pollution. WPD primarily supports the Health & Environment outcome through programs focused on water quality evaluation, stormwater permit compliance, stream restoration, stormwater treatment, development and implementation of regulations, watershed education, green infrastructure maintenance, the Waller Creek District project development, and the upkeep of Lady Bird Lake and other water bodies with an operating budget of \$9.3 million.

WPD protects and improves the water quality in Austin’s creeks, lakes, and aquifers for the community and aquatic life by preventing, evaluating, and reducing water pollution. To monitor and assess water quality, staff maintains a network of 29 stormwater monitoring stations 120 creek monitoring stations, as well monitoring three Austin reservoirs. The Environmental Integrity Index is a program designed to continuously monitor and assess the chemical, biological, and physical integrity of Austin’s creeks and streams. Currently, all watersheds are monitored on a two-year rotating basis. Water chemistry data from multiple sites within each watershed is collected quarterly while biological and physical surveys are conducted annually.



Watershed Protection designs and constructs at least one stormwater treatment facility each year to remove pollution from stormwater runoff. Collectively, these stormwater treatment facilities removed over 844 tons of pollution from stormwater runoff in FY 2020-21. These controls help protect and improve the health of Austin’s creeks, rivers, lakes, and springs to provide clean and flowing water for all.



Watershed Protection also positively impacts the environment through stream restoration—which improves a stream’s ecological health—and riparian zone restoration. The riparian zone is the transition area between the aquatic environment and the terrestrial environment. Healthy riparian buffers with mature vegetation provide a wide range of critical ecological and water quality services. The program works collaboratively with other City departments, non-profit partners, and the community to restore riparian areas to improve water quality, reduce erosion and maintenance demands, and to help achieve climate protection goals. Water Quality Protection staff are now expanding the program to also include small-scale green stormwater treatment installations in parks and public-school campuses to alleviate drainage problems and enhance water quality.



Watershed Protection’s Salamander Conservation Program was awarded a 2016 Recovery Champions Award by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The award recognizes efforts to promote the recovery of the endangered Barton Springs and Austin Blind Salamanders. These efforts include habitat protection and restoration, research and monitoring, and community outreach and education.

**OTHER HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME PROGRAMS**

Numerous other City offices and departments also play roles in supporting the Health & Environment outcome. These functions include:

- The Environmental Inspection Unit within the Development Services Department (DSD) provides environmental inspections of residential and commercial projects (\$907,000);

- The Office of Sustainability aims to achieve community-wide net-zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050 and to promote a healthy and just local food system, resource-efficient strategies for municipal operations, tangible projects that demonstrate sustainability, and a resilient and adaptive city (\$991,000);
- The Development Services Department's Urban Forestry Program supports a healthy urban forest and helps protect and renew Austin's tree canopy through tree review, implementation of the City's Urban Forest Plan, and targeted community outreach (\$745,000); and
- The Airport's Environmental Affairs activity implements regulatory-driven compliance programs and innovative green initiatives in order to reduce the airport's impacts on the natural environment (\$2.9 million).





## HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME – STRATEGIC MEASURES BY INDICATOR CATEGORY

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Health and Environment outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

The Health and Environment outcome focuses on ensuring that every community member is presented opportunities to live a full, healthy life, recognizing that a healthy environment is essential. The strategies related to this outcome address disparities within our community, by building on successful programs so that all can access healthy food, recreational opportunities, and quality health care when needed. By building stronger community connections and protecting people and the environment from the long-term effects of a changing climate and growing population, we can become a healthier, more resilient community.

### INDICATOR A: Healthy Conditions among Individuals (*Absence of Unhealthy Conditions*)

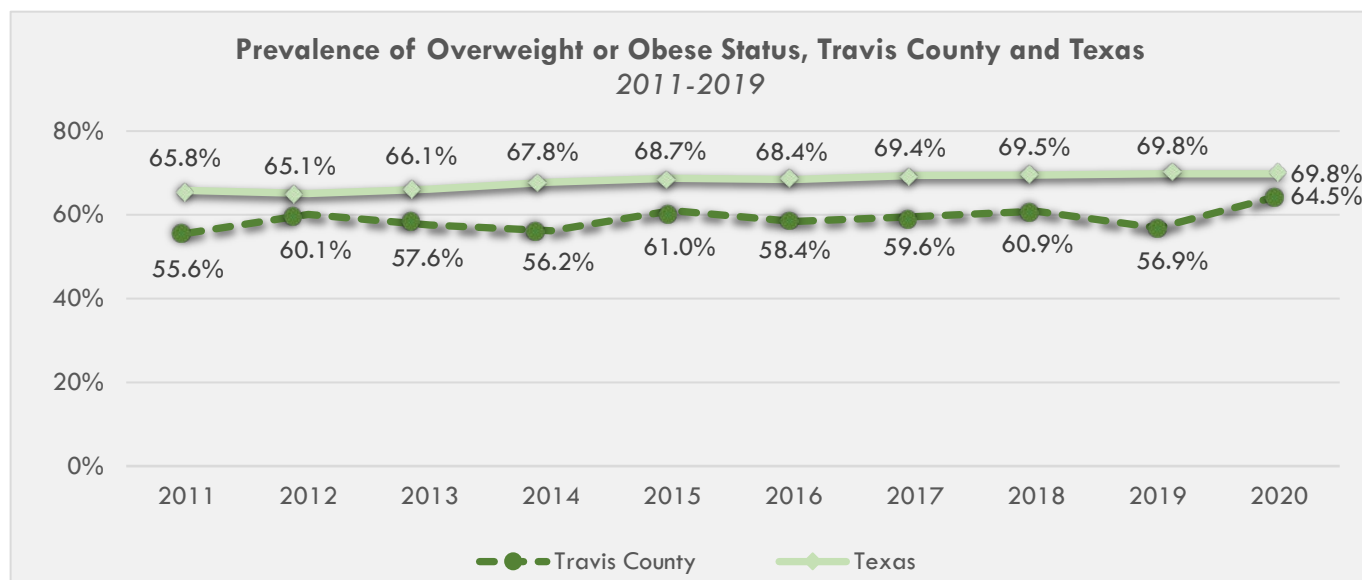
Five strategic measures are included in this indicator category, which addresses the mental and physical well-being of Austinites. Three measures did not meet their targets and two exhibit a negative trend and the other is trending flat when compared to the prior reporting period. The remaining two measures were either near target (H.E.A.5) or measured without a set target or available data (H.E.A.1).

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.A.1	<a href="#">Years of potential life lost before age 75 per 100,000 population</a>	Not Available	4,665	Measuring	Not Available
HE.A.2	<a href="#">Percentage of people who report 5 or more poor mental health days within the last 30 days</a>	23%	27%	Off Track	
HE.A.3	<a href="#">Percentage of adults whose body mass index (BMI) is considered overweight or obese</a>	59%	65%	Near Target	
HE.A.4	<a href="#">Percentage of residents with cardiovascular disease</a>	7%	7%	Off Track	
HE.A.5	<a href="#">Number and percentage of clients served through City's health equity contracts who achieve intended healthy outcomes (e.g. healthy infant birth weight)</a>	80%	79%	Near Target	

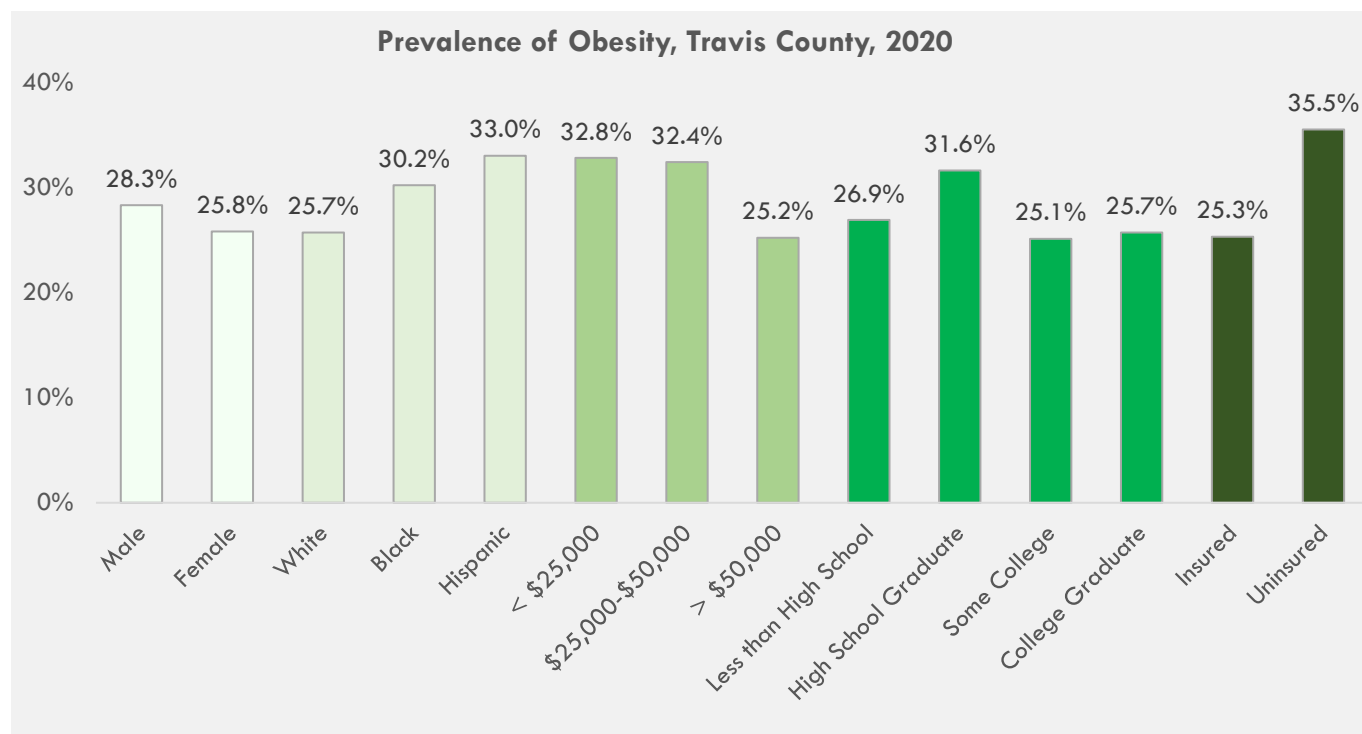
### IN-DEPTH: Percentage of adults whose Body Mass Index (BMI) is considered overweight or obese

Body Mass Index (BMI) is a number calculated from an individual's height and weight that classifies their weight into various categories of health including underweight, healthy weight, overweight, and obese. This measure aims to capture the percentage of residents that have a BMI that meets the criteria of overweight or obese. BMI data for populations in Texas for 2020 were recently made available. As of 2020, it is estimated that 64.5% of residents in Travis County are overweight or obese. This estimate is an increase

from the prior-year level of 56.9% in 2019. As reported in previous years, the frequency of being overweight or obese is lower for Travis County in 2020 (64.5%) as compared with the state of Texas (69.8%). The prevalence of overweight or obese residents has consistently been slightly lower for Travis County residents than for Texas residents overall. While this has fluctuated gradually from 2011-2020, 2019 remains the lowest value in the past five years.

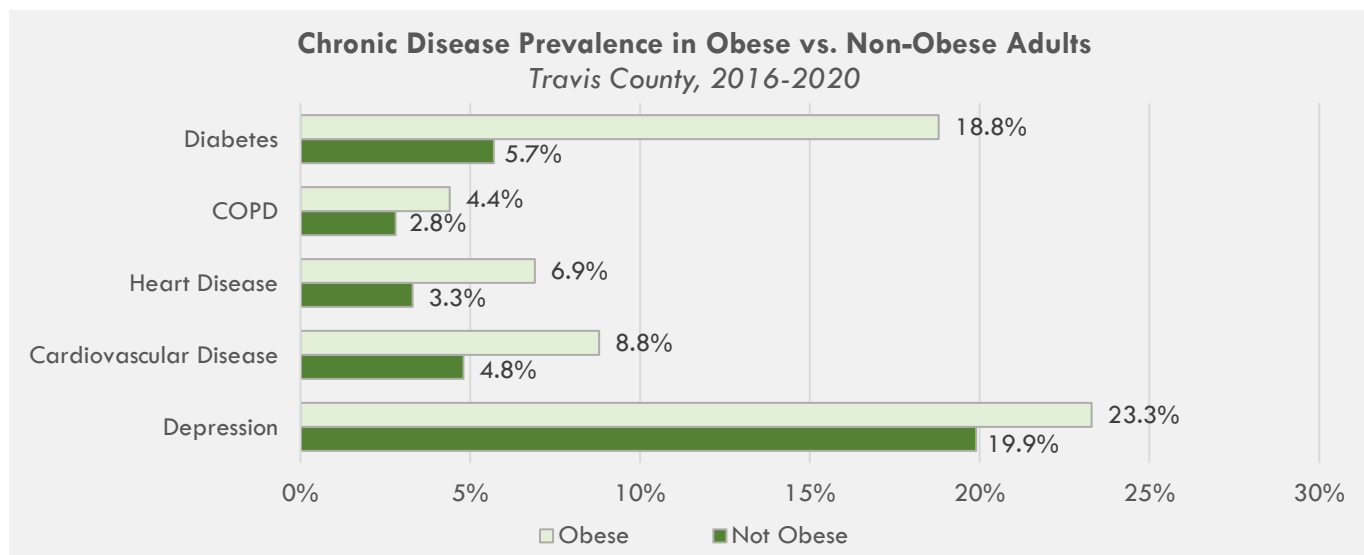


Comparing prevalence of overweight and obese adults highlights how various demographics may have an impact on the measure. Obesity is higher among Hispanics and non-Hispanic Blacks compared to non-Hispanic Whites. Differences are also apparent when comparing these values against education level and household income. Travis County has a higher reported occurrence of obesity among individuals who make less than \$50,000 annually and individuals whose highest level of education is less than some college.





Measuring the prevalence of obese and overweight adults within Travis County is valuable because of its relationship to chronic disease. The chart titled "Chronic Disease Prevalence in Obese vs. Non-Obese Adults," examines, of individuals that are obese (or not obese), what percentage have a chronic health condition. The largest difference in this data shows 18.8% of people that are obese in Travis County have diabetes compared to 5.7% of people that are not obese.



Many high-risk populations were impacted by COVID-19 infection control measures that resulted in limited access to physical activity spaces such as parks, schools, and open spaces. Many lost jobs or suffered reduced wages which limited their access to fresh and healthy foods. Virtual school and work left many families without daily opportunities to be physically active. COVID-19 response efforts recognized the gaps in food access and worked with social service partners to provide food distribution opportunities throughout the community. Additionally, services such as diabetes education and Walk Texas and More! launched virtual platforms to provide support and provided tips on how to stay active during the pandemic.



Austin Public Health (APH) provides numerous programs and initiatives to promote healthy eating and active living. These include the creation and implementation of the first-ever Austin and Travis County Active Living Plan, diabetes education/prevention classes, yoga, and Walk Texas and More!, which encourage individuals to get active through walking and other forms of exercise. APH works with schools, workplaces, neighborhoods, and the faith-based community to implement policies, systems, and environmental changes that make it easier to be healthy where people live, work, learn, play, and pray.

To improve access to healthy food, APH works with local corner stores to provide fresh fruits, vegetables and prepared meals, and contracts with Farmshare Austin to provide mobile markets that offer produce and healthy staple goods in communities facing barriers to fresh foods.

Community partners are also working in coordination with APH to collectively improve obesity-related chronic disease outcomes. The 2017 Community Health Assessment identified chronic disease as a focus area. In response, community advocates and partners are implementing the Community Health Improvement Plan. The plan includes specific activities to reduce obesity and increase healthy eating and physical activity. These collaborative approaches to health are working to create environments that support, protect, and improve the well-being of all communities.



## INDICATOR B: Accessibility to Quality Health Care Services, Both Physical and Mental



This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Seven strategic measures are used to signal performance related to quality health care services. The measures tell contrasting stories. Three measures are meeting their targets and are trending in a positive direction while two other measures show declining trend with one near its target. The remaining measures do not have set targets or data available.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.B.1	<a href="#">Percentage of residents younger than 65 with no health insurance coverage</a>	22%	20%	On Track	✓
HE.B.2	<a href="#">Percentage of residents ≥ age 65 who received a core set of preventive clinical services in the past 12 months</a>	18%	18%	On Track	✓
HE.B.3	<a href="#">Infant mortality rate (number of deaths of infants younger than 1-year-old per 1,000 live births)</a>	Not Available	2.9	Measuring	Not Available
HE.B.4.a	<a href="#">Rate of deaths by suicide (Number of deaths per 100,000 population)</a>	Not Available	13.0	Measuring	Not Available
HE.B.4.b	<a href="#">Rate of deaths by unintentional overdose (Number of deaths per 100,000 population)</a>	Not Available	18.6	Measuring	⊘
HE.B.5	<a href="#">Number and percentage of clients supported through the City of Austin, including community-based preventative health screenings, who followed through with referrals to a healthcare provider or community resource*</a>	85%	79%	Near Target	⊘
HE.B.6	<a href="#">Number of Eligible Clients receiving Services through our Immunization Program</a>	12,000	15,100	On Track	✓



\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

## INDICATOR C: Accessibility to Quality Parks, Trails, and Recreational Opportunities



This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Five strategic measures are used to signal performance related to access to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities. Of these, two measures are off track, one is on track, one is near target, and one is being measured without a set target. In this indicator category, Austin's ParkScore stands out because it has an on-track status and is trending positive in comparison to other indicator measures.






ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.C.1	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who have access to parks and open spaces</a>	65%	64%	Near Target	⊘
HE.C.2	<a href="#">Austin's ParkScore Ranking</a>	35	39	Off Track	⊘

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.C.3	<a href="#">Percentage of residents satisfied with Parks and Recreation programs and facilities</a>	65%	66%	On Track	
HE.C.4	<a href="#">Percentage of Parks and Recreation programs and services that are ADA accessible</a>	35%	21%	Off Track	
HE.C.5	<a href="#">Number and Percentage of Linear Miles of Newly Constructed Sidewalks and Urban Trails that Lie within Census Tracts with Low Levels of Leisure-time Physical Activity Among Adults Aged 18 Years or Older*</a>	Not Available	44%	Measuring	Not Available

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

## INDICATOR D: Environmental Quality

Six strategic measures are used to signal performance related to access to environmental quality. These measures span air quality, the quantities of materials diverted from landfills, and the health of lakes and creeks. For this indicator, two measures are on track, one is near target, and the remainder are either off track or are being measured without a set target. Notable in this indicator category is that the percentage of creeks and lakes in good to excellent health has held steady since 2017.







ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.D.1	<a href="#">Number of Days Per Year of Good Air Quality</a>	365	235	Off Track	
HE.D.2	<a href="#">Number of Days Per Year in Which Ground Level Ozone Concentration Exceeds EPA Standard</a>	0	2	Off Track	
HE.D.3	<a href="#">Number and percentage of creeks and lakes in good or excellent health</a>	82%	79%	On Track	
HE.D.4	<a href="#">Estimated Number of Tons and Percentage of Curbside-Collected Materials Diverted from Landfills by Austin Resource Recovery</a>	40.65%	41.96%	On Track	
HE.D.5	<a href="#">Percentage of Austin's total land area covered by the tree canopy</a>	Not Available	36%	Measuring	Not Available
HE.D.6	<a href="#">Number of Gallons of Water Pumped from Treatment Plants per Capita per Day (GPCD)</a>	123	125	Near Target	

## INDICATOR E: Climate Change and Resilience



The third Council top-ten indicator for this outcome is Climate Change and Resilience. Six strategic metrics are used to measure our performance related to climate change and resilience. Three measures are on track





and one measure is off track (*relative to target*), and the remainder are near their established targets. Most notable in this indicator category is that five of the six measures are trending in a positive direction.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.E.1	<a href="#">Community carbon footprint (number of metric tons of carbon dioxide emissions)</a>	11,600,00	12,300,000	Near Target	
HE.E.2	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report having frequent contact with friends and neighbors outside of their home</a>	75%	78%	On Track	
HE.E.3	<a href="#">City of Austin carbon footprint (number of metric tons of carbon dioxide emissions from our government activity)</a>	40,000	40,000	On Track	
HE.E.4	<a href="#">Percentage of total energy consumed that is generated by renewable power sources</a>	51%	47%	Near Target	
HE.E.5.a	<a href="#">Number of buildings, roadways, and properties with reduced flood risk due to City efforts</a>	105	67	Off Track	
HE.E.5.c	<a href="#">Number and percentage of buildings, roadways, and properties where exposure to wildfire risk decreased due to City efforts*</a>	500	523	On Track	

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only










## INDICATOR F: Food Security and Nutrition

The concluding indicator category for the Health & Environment outcome addresses food security and nutrition. All four strategic measures are reporting results, but most only have two years of available data. In terms of status, the results are mixed. One measure is on track, three measures are near target, and the trend data is negative for three measures (*two measures have only two years of data*).

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.F.1	<a href="#">Percentage of residents experiencing food insecurity</a>	12.9%	14.7%	Near Target	
HE.F.2	<a href="#">Percentage of food insecure residents that are living in proximity to a City-supported fresh food access point</a>	25%	32.9%	On Track	
HE.F.4	<a href="#">Percentage of residents eligible for federal food assistance programs and who are currently enrolled</a>	35%	35%	Near Target	
HE.F.5	<a href="#">Number of City supported fresh food access points in census tracts with higher than average food insecurity rates</a>	71	68	Near Target	

## INDICATOR G: Homelessness

This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories that was previously aligned to the Economic Opportunity and Affordability outcome. Nine strategic measures are used to signal performance regarding efforts to assist persons experiencing homelessness. The table below catalogues these measures. Most notably, four of the indicator measures are on track with each reporting positive trends in comparison to prior-year data.

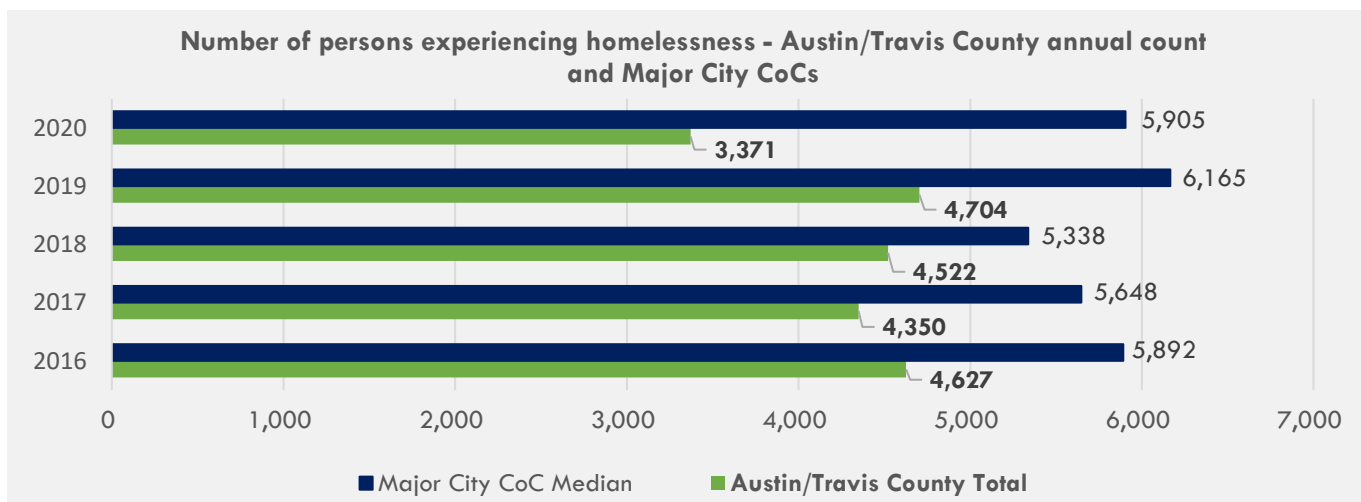
ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.E.1.a	<a href="#">Number of persons experiencing homelessness - Point in Time (PIT) Count</a>	2,275	2,954	Off Track	
EOA.E.1.b	<a href="#">Number of persons experiencing homelessness - Annual count of sheltered homeless persons in the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)</a>	4,700	2,767	On Track	
EOA.E.2	<a href="#">Number and percentage of persons who successfully exit from homelessness*</a>	30%	50%	On Track	
EOA.E.3	<a href="#">Number of persons who have not been served by the community's homeless system in the two years prior to entry into the homeless system</a>	3,500	2,629	On Track	
EOA.E.4	<a href="#">Number and percentage of people receiving homelessness services through City of Austin contracts and Downtown Austin Community Court case management who move into housing*</a>	80%	77%	Near Target	
EOA.E.5	<a href="#">Number of new Continuum of Care (CoC) units constructed</a>	50	69	Off Track	
EOA.E.6	<a href="#">Number of Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST) encounters with persons experiencing homelessness resulting in potential diversions or avoided system costs</a>	150	227	On Track	
EOA.E.7	<a href="#">Number of permanent supportive housing (PSH) units dedicated to persons experiencing chronic homelessness</a>	Not Available	1,162	Not Available	
EOA.E.8	<a href="#">Number of people who return to homelessness after moving into housing</a>	18%	18%	Near Target	

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

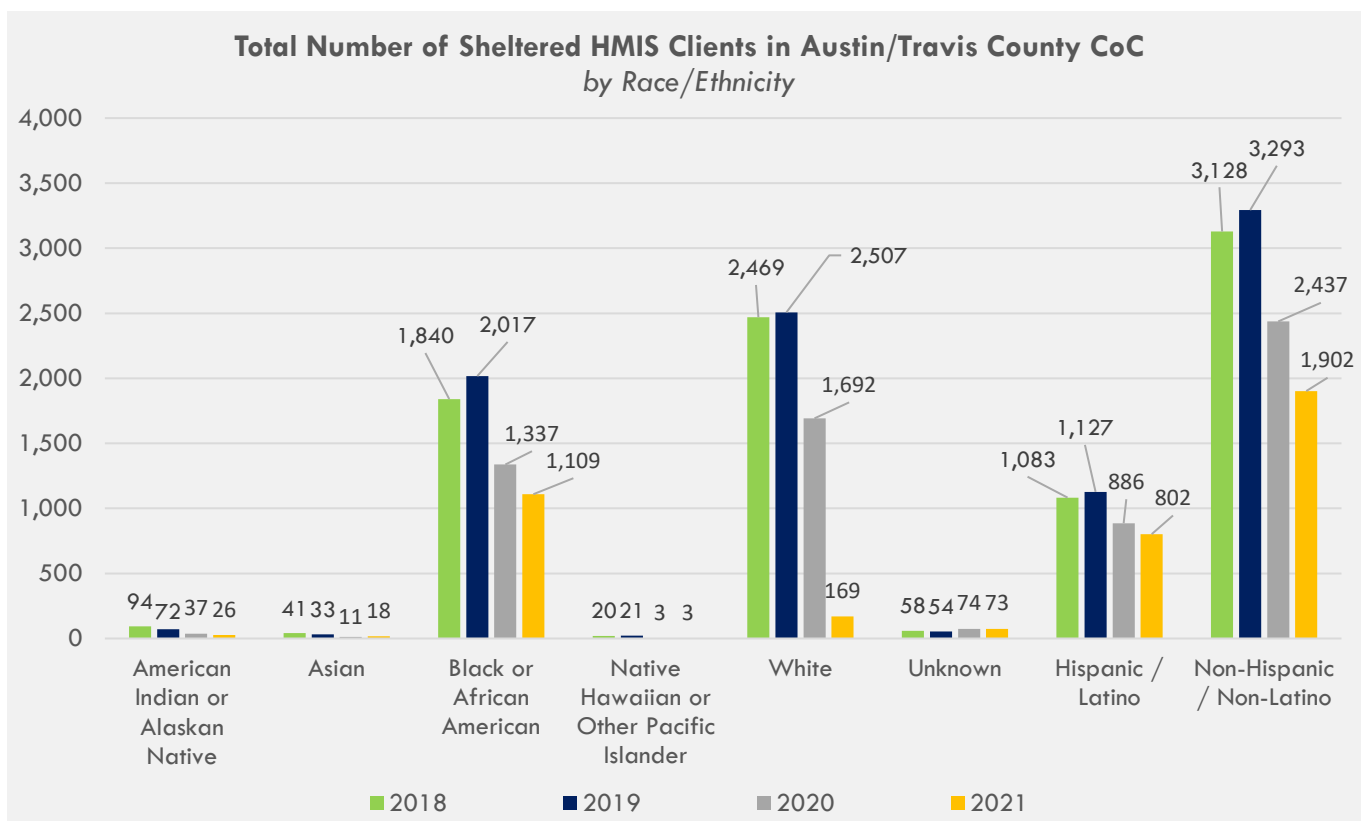
### IN-DEPTH: Number of persons experiencing homelessness – annual count of sheltered homeless persons in the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)

Continuums of Care (CoC) representing the 50 most populous cities in the United States, including the Austin/Travis County CoC, are assigned to the "Major City" CoC category by the Department of Housing

and Urban Development (HUD). This is done to better understand how homelessness differs by geography and levels of urbanization and population.



The chart below displays the number of sheltered clients in HMIS over the past four years broken out by race and ethnicity. It is important to examine the characteristics of clients being served by the homeless services system with a lens to racial equity. This helps our community recognize disparities that exist and work to eliminate them, ensuring that individuals experiencing homelessness in Austin can access and receive services without prejudice.

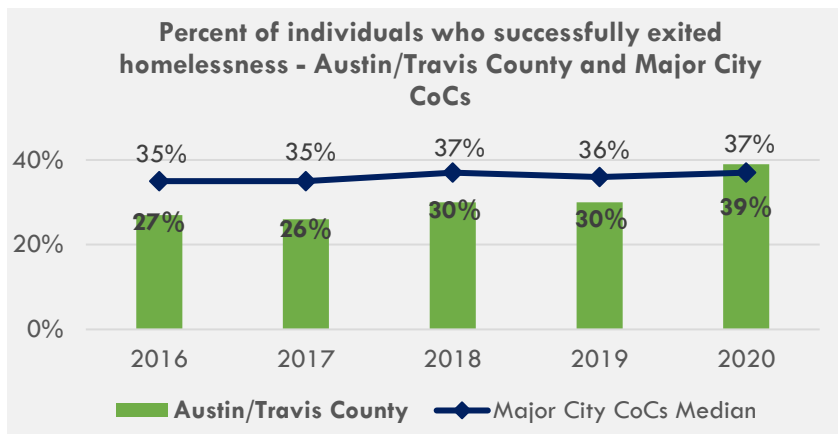


**IN-DEPTH: Number and percentage of persons who successfully exit from homelessness**

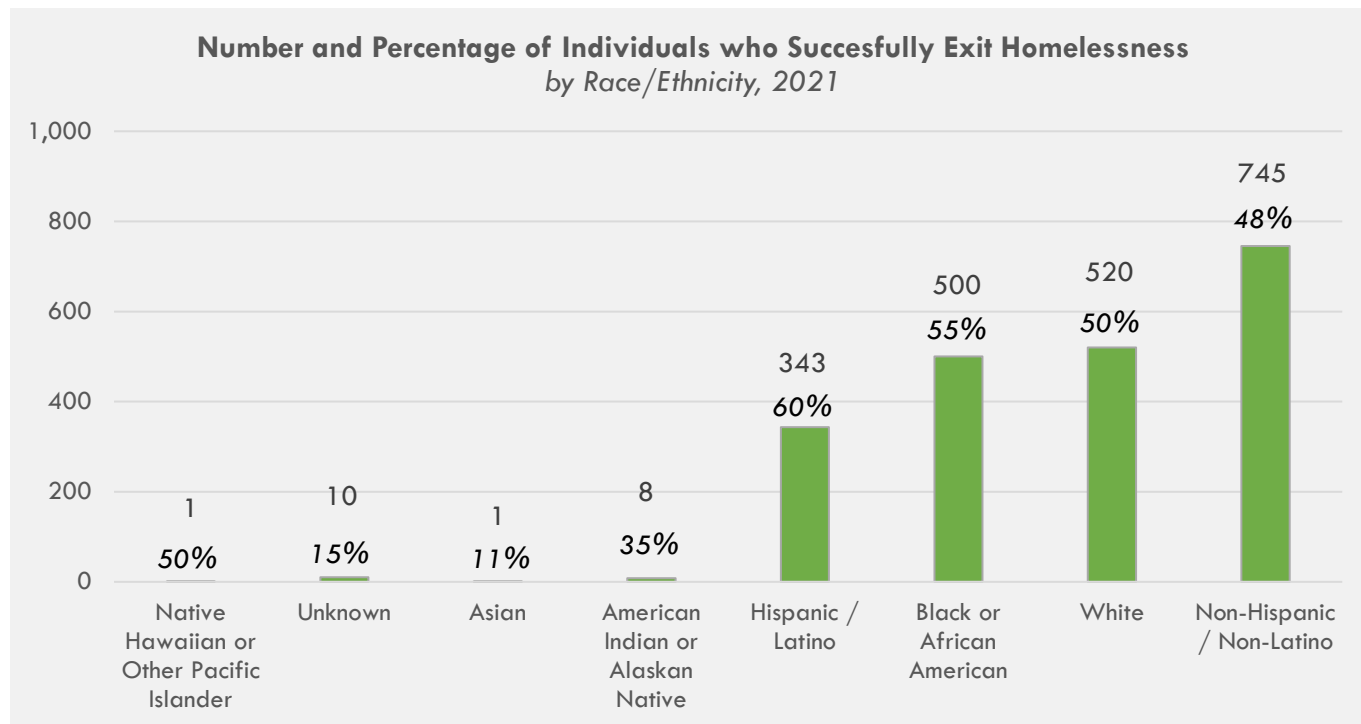
This measure represents the number of persons who successfully exit from homelessness in a given fiscal year in the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care (CoC). The following two bullets, 7b1 and 7b2, are derived from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and are data resources for this measure.

- 7b1: Total persons exiting emergency shelter, transitional housing, safe haven or rapid re-housing program to permanent housing.
- 7b2: Total persons exiting housing programs to permanent destinations or remaining in permanent housing for 6+ months.

The Austin/Travis County CoC is performing slightly below the national standard (average and median) for 7b1 and on target for 7b2. The average percentage of individuals who have a positive exit from emergency shelter, transitional housing, safe haven, or rapid re-housing programs has remained steady over the past three years.



The chart above displays the number and percent of individuals who successfully exit homelessness into housing broken out by race and ethnicity. It is important to examine the characteristics of clients being served by the homeless services system with a lens to racial equity. This helps our community recognize disparities that exist and work to eliminate them, ensuring that individuals experiencing homelessness in Austin can access and receive services without prejudice.

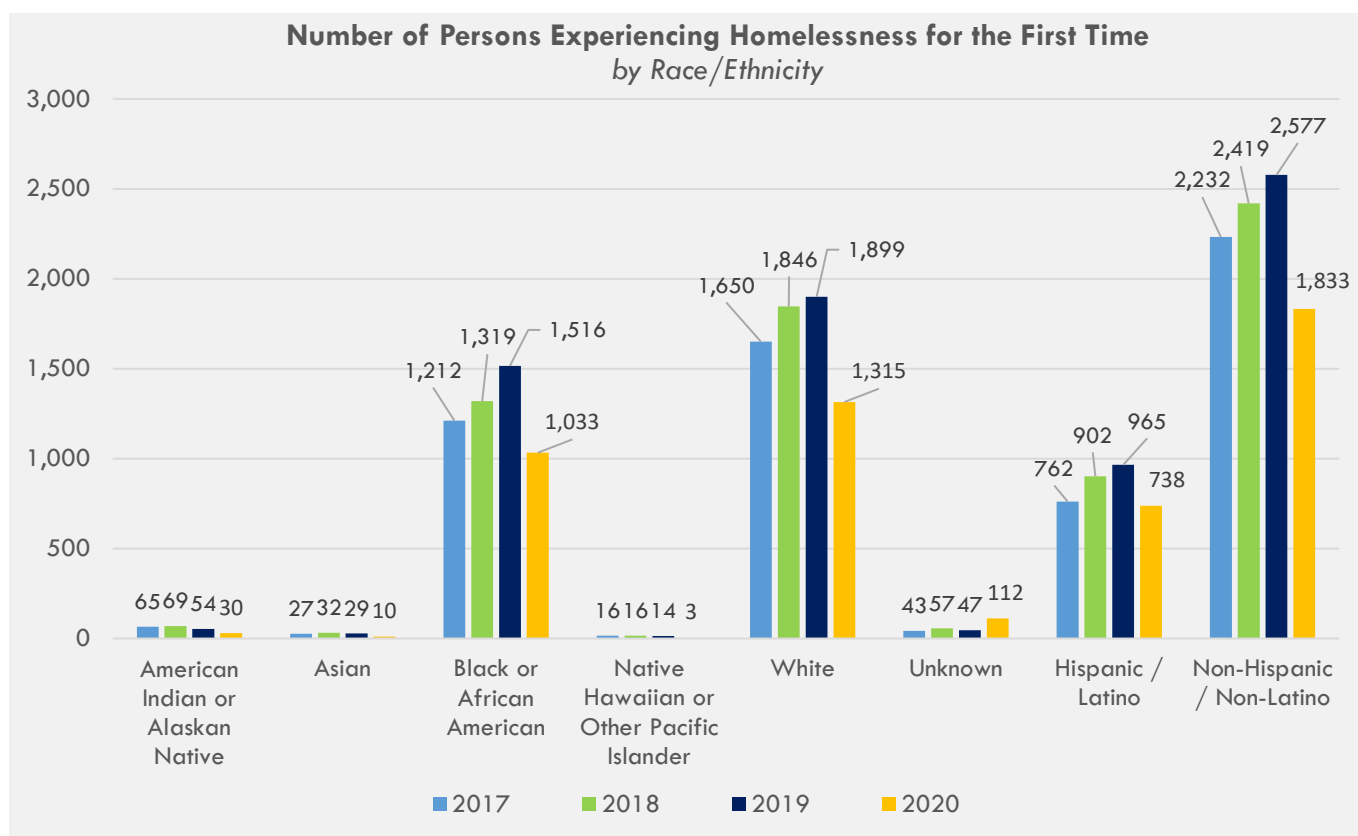


**IN-DEPTH: Number of persons who have not been served by the community’s homeless system in the two years prior to entry into the homeless system**

This measure represents the number of persons who are experiencing homelessness for the first time in a fiscal year (October 1 - September 30) in the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care (CoC). This is assessed based on whether a person has received services in the past two years from any homeless services program in Austin/Travis County that inputs data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) database.

The Austin/Travis County CoC is performing well above the national standard (average and median) for this measure. As you can see [here](#), the number of people experiencing homelessness remained level for the last two years - 2,647 in FY 2020 and 2,629 in FY21. The average from FY 2017-2021 for Austin was 3,096 annually compared to 6,368 among the major CoCs representing the 50 most populous U.S. cities.

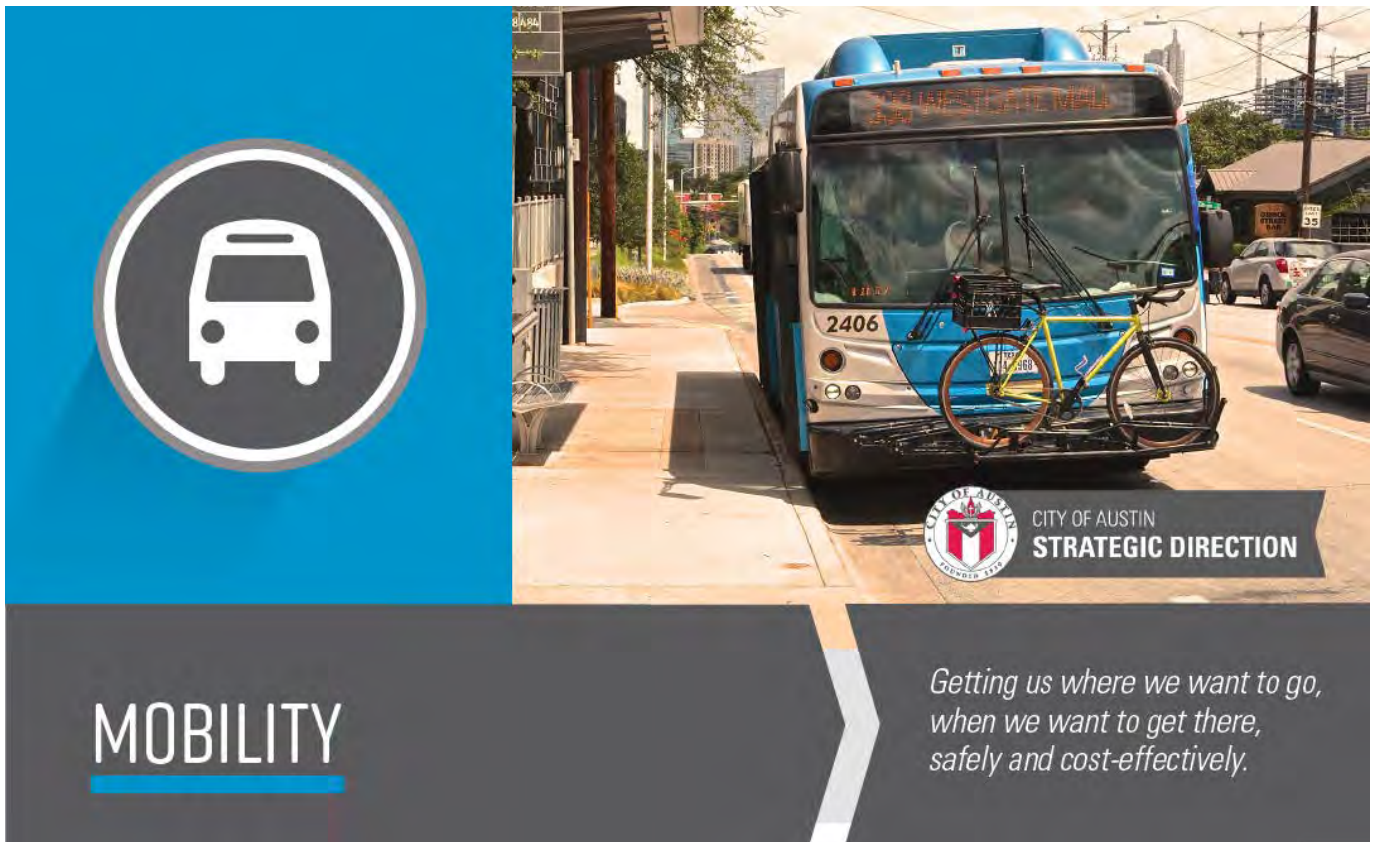
The chart below displays the number of individuals experiencing homelessness for the first time broken out by race and ethnicity. It is important to examine the characteristics of clients being served by the homeless services system with a lens to racial equity. This helps our community recognize disparities that exist and work to eliminate them, ensuring that individuals experiencing homelessness in Austin can access and receive services without prejudice.




For each of the measures detailed “in-depth” above, the Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO) is leading a work group to evaluate equity within Austin’s homeless services system, particularly with regards to race, and they have set the following objectives:



- Collaborate with the City of Austin Equity Office to critically analyze system tools, policies, hiring practices, housing interventions/ strategies, etc.
- Switch the responsibility of culturally congruent services from the client to the service provider(s)/ homeless system.
- Work with the CoC to ensure that all agencies/ programs working within the CoC adhere to best practices that decrease racial disparities.

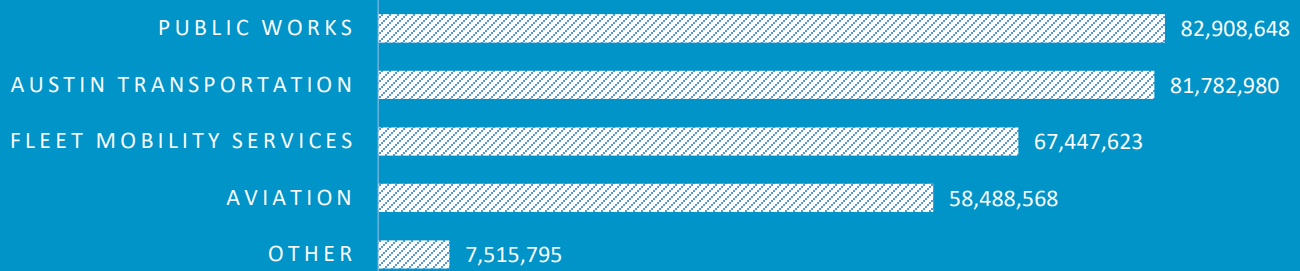


The Mobility outcome is about getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively. Overall, \$298.1 million of the FY 2022-23 operating budget supports the Mobility outcome. Council established five indicator categories for measuring success in the Mobility outcome:

- System efficiency and congestion
- Transportation cost
- Accessibility to and equity of multi-modal transportation choices
- Safety 
- Condition of transportation-related infrastructure

The largest cost drivers for the Mobility outcome within the operating budget come from the Public Works, Austin Transportation, Fleet Mobility Services, and Aviation Departments. Collectively, these service areas comprise \$290.6 million, or 98% of the total Mobility outcome. The next largest component comes from Austin Energy, with funding for the Mobility outcome of \$3.6 million, primarily related to electric vehicles and emerging technologies. The Project Connect Office within Management Services supports this outcome with \$3.5 million in funding. Finally, the Parks and Recreation Department aligns to this outcome with \$426,000 in funding to maintain City trails and provide transportation services for the senior population. Together Austin Energy, Management Services, and Parks and Recreation are categorized as “Other” in the chart on the following page, which illustrates the total FY 2022-23 operating budget for this outcome.

## FY 2023 MOBILITY OPERATING BUDGETS: \$298.1M



The Mobility strategic outcome supports \$626.1 million in Capital Improvement Program (CIP) planned spending for FY 2022-23. The Aviation and Austin Transportation Departments represent the largest components of the Mobility outcome planned CIP spending.

Aviation is the largest contributor at \$266.6 million and has several large projects, all guided by the AUS 2040 Master Plan. Major projects include the Barbara Jordan Terminal Optimization and improvements to the centralized baggage handling system that will increase baggage screening capacity and meet existing and long-term demands. Other projects include a new central utility plant, a passenger and utility tunnel, and airfield infrastructure.

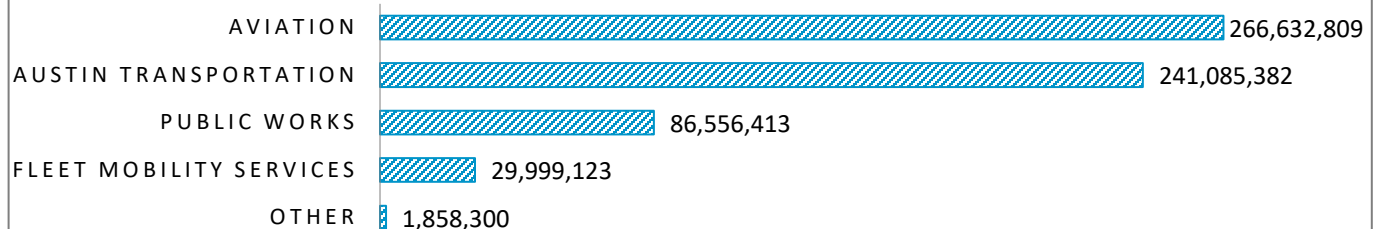
Austin Transportation represents the second-largest contribution to capital spending in the Mobility outcome with \$241.1 million planned. Through its capital program, the Department seeks to meet the safety and multimodal mobility needs of the community, reduce the impact of traffic congestion, provide more transportation choices, reduce the number of vehicle miles traveled within the city, and expand the use of alternative fuel vehicles to address environmental and energy-related issues caused by transportation.

Public Works' capital program is the third largest at \$86.6 million and it works collaboratively with Austin Transportation and other City departments to connect Austin with safe and reliable infrastructure through street, bridge, and structure improvements; sidewalk, bikeway, and urban trail reconstruction and rehabilitations; and the Safe Routes to School Program.

Fleet Mobility Services follows with \$30.0 million in planned capital spending for FY 2022-23. Fleet's capital program primarily focuses on vehicle and equipment purchases and reinvestment in Fleet service centers and fueling facilities, as well as upgrading and implementing information technology that will allow for improved services.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Mobility strategic outcome, and the "Other" category includes planned capital spending by the Parks and Recreation and the Economic Development Departments.

## FY 2023 MOBILITY CAPITAL SPENDING: \$626.1M



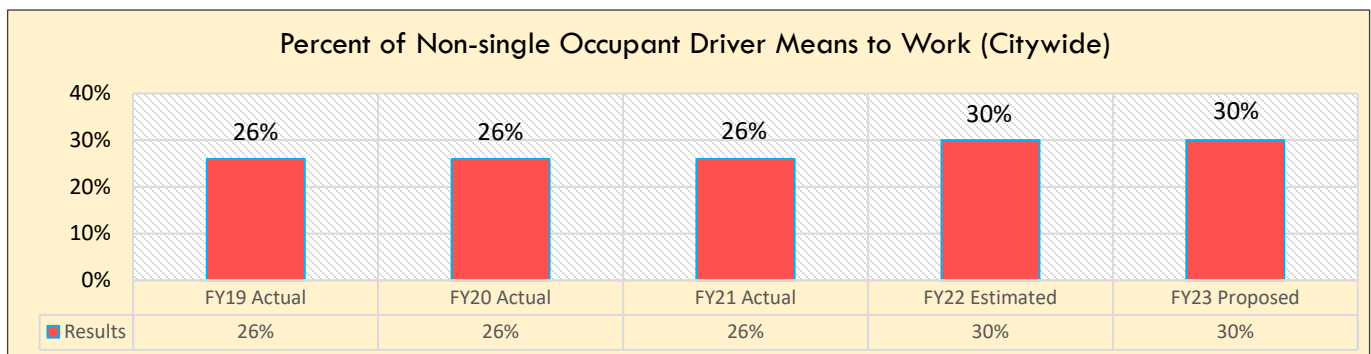
# MOBILITY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

## AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION



The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) comprises 27% of the Mobility outcome using a \$81.8 million operating budget to deliver a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for residents, businesses, and visitors. ATD is responsible for the following aspects of transportation, mobility, and safety: roadway signage and markings, traffic engineering, traffic and pedestrian signals, ground transportation service regulation, on-street parking, parking meters, City-owned parking lots and garages, transportation systems planning, the active transportation network, permitting of special events in the City’s right-of-way, permitting and coordination of construction and maintenance in the City’s right-of-way, traffic calming, and implementation of the Corridor Construction Program as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond.

network, permitting of special events in the City’s right-of-way, permitting and coordination of construction and maintenance in the City’s right-of-way, traffic calming, and implementation of the Corridor Construction Program as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond.

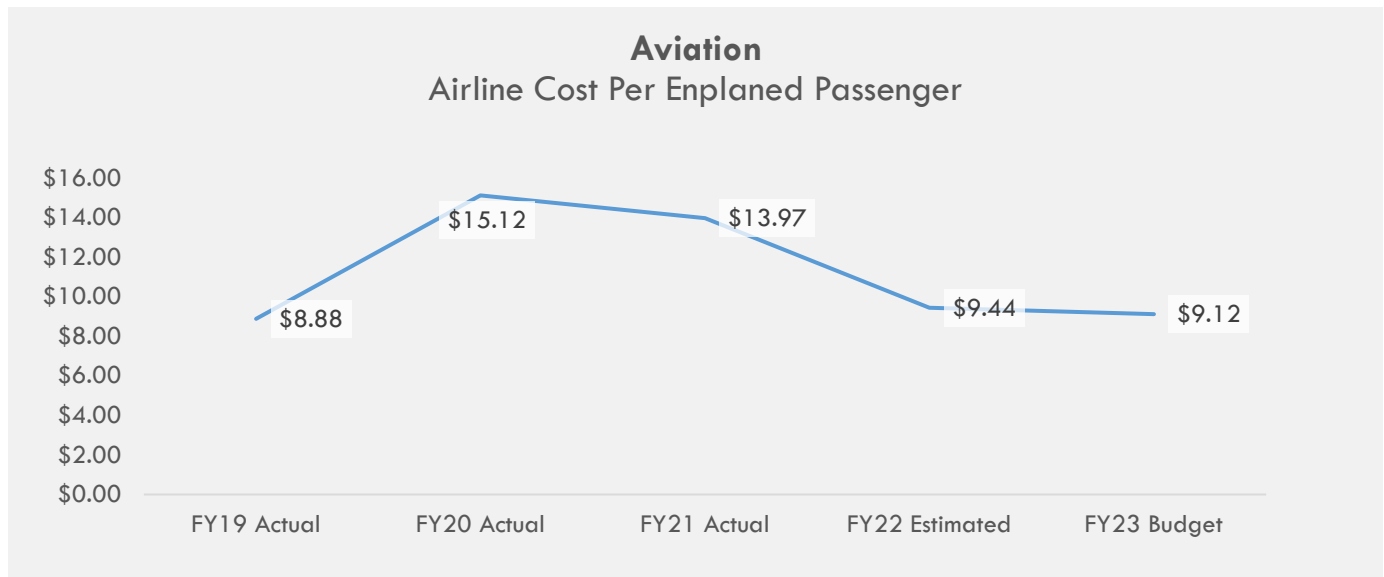


ATD continually seeks other ways to track and improve congestion on City roadways and travel times for commuters. The MMC uses current data to analyze the ratio of average peak period travel time to average free flow travel time to optimize signal timing to improve traffic flow during peak and non-peak travel times. This information provides travelers with time and reliability data for all modes of transportation. ATD is also pursuing ways to increase the efficiency of public transportation by using signal pre-emption to allow buses to enter intersections before other drivers. This will allow residents to use public transportation and expect a more consistent trip. As multi-modal options such as walking, bicycling and transit are enhanced via the 2016 Mobility Bond, 2018 Bond, 2020 Active Mobility and Safety Bond and department initiatives that emphasize build out of these networks, we anticipate the continued reduction in the number of single-occupancy vehicle trips in the region to continue. The normalization of hybrid and fully remote work environments following the COVID-19 pandemic provides benefits to employers, less need for office space, and employees, less time and expense in daily travel.

## AVIATION

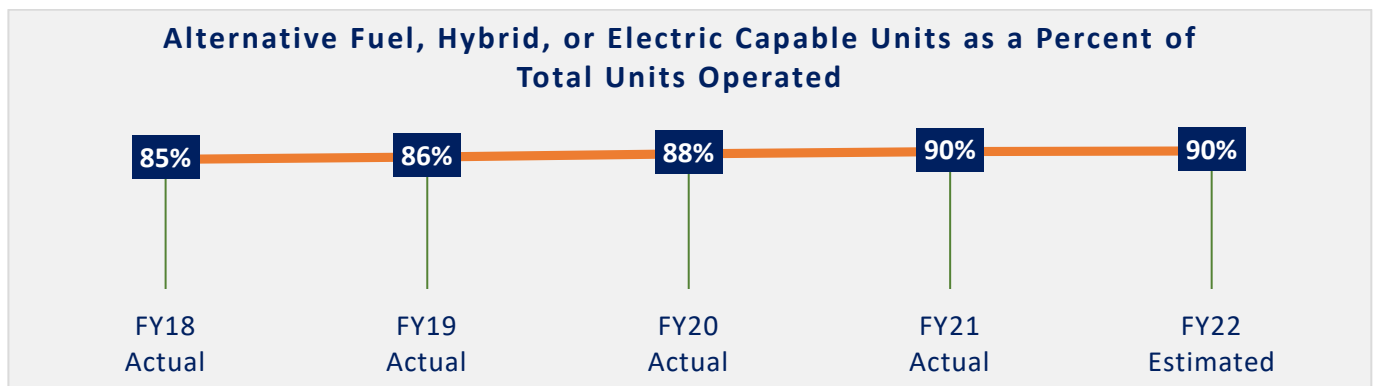
The Aviation Department’s FY 2022-23 operating budget aligns \$58.5 million with the Mobility outcome. The Aviation Department operates the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (AUS), which opened in 1999 and has seen passenger growth at an annual rate of almost twice the national average since that time. Aside from the COVID-19 epidemic, the Barbara Jordan Terminal had exceeded its capacity of annual passengers. The FY 2022-23 operating proposed budget supports the Mobility outcome by managing and maintaining the various terminal and parking facilities at the airport.

In FY 2020-21, over 5.2 million passengers departed from AUS. This cost per enplanement measure is a function of airport costs and enplanement trends. AUS is expecting a full recovery from the unprecedented decline in passenger volume due to the COVID-19 pandemic by FY 2022-23. With the proliferation of the COVID-19 vaccine, AUS is projecting 11.5 million enplanements in FY 2022-23 compared to the current year estimate of 10.0 million enplanements in FY 2021-22, which represents a 15% growth rate. The FY 2021-22 current year estimate represents a 92% increase compared to the 5.2 million enplanements in FY 2020-21. Airline cost per enplaned passenger is an aviation industry metric closely monitored by AUS. With the rapid recovery of passenger traffic at AUS, airline cost per enplaned passenger has begun to return to the pre-pandemic levels.



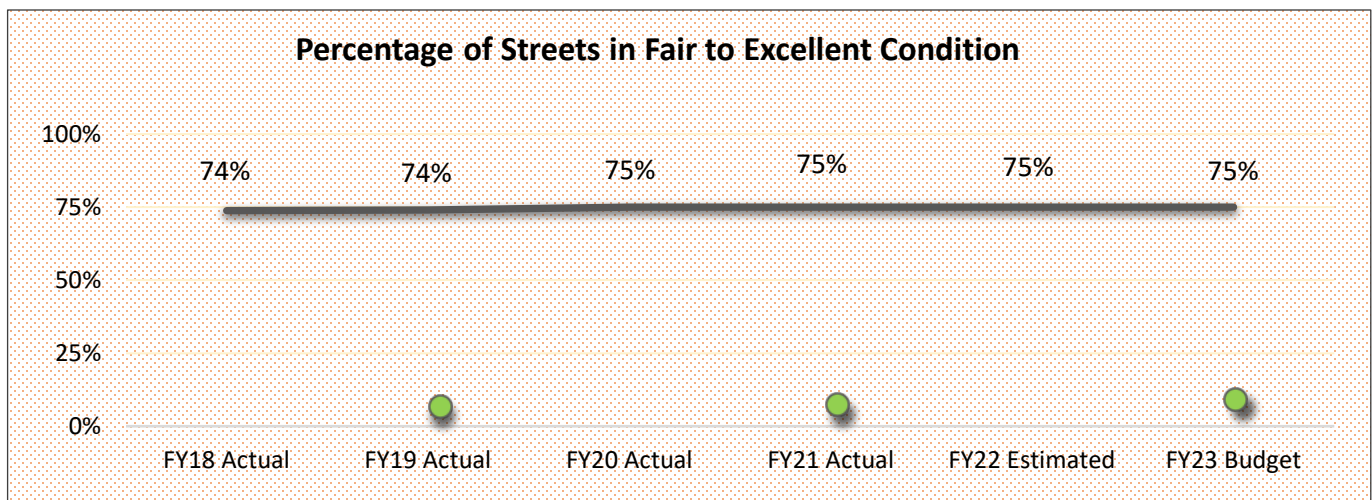
**FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES**

Fleet Mobility Services is the third-largest component of the Mobility outcome at 23%, for a total operating budget of \$67.4 million. Fleet Mobility Services provides a full range of maintenance and repairs on behalf of customer departments to ensure safe and reliable vehicles and equipment are available to serve the public. Fleet Mobility Services is responsible for the acquisition, maintenance, fueling, and disposal of over 7,100 vehicles and other related equipment utilized by the City, and the service centers comprise 46% of Fleet’s Mobility outcome operating budget. More than 5.4 million gallons of fuel is used annually, with about 72% of this total consisting of alternative fuels. Fleet Mobility Services’ mission is to implement transformational strategies that optimize fleet costs and sizing to meet the mobility needs of City of Austin departments and employees. As part of Fleet Mobility Services’ green fleet optimization strategies, Fleet’s capital budget invests in alternative fueling infrastructure, which includes electrification, biodiesel, compressed natural gas, E85 and propane.



**PUBLIC WORKS**

The Public Works Department (PWD) is the largest contributor to the Mobility outcome operating budget with \$82.9 million, or 28%. PWD provides a range of services, including maintenance of streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails. In support of the “condition of transportation-related infrastructure” indicator, work crews patch potholes, resurface streets, repair utility cuts, maintain the City’s medians, and respond after storms. Public Works uses various treatments and applications in order to improve the roadway surface and increase the lifespan of streets, with the goal of maintaining 80% of the City’s 7,958 lane miles in fair or better condition. Scheduled preventive maintenance helps prolong the life of the streets by protecting the surface from the effects of aging, cracking, deterioration, and water infiltration. Asphalt overlay in-house and contract work is the most expensive treatment method and equates to \$19.9 million in FY 2022-23. The percentage of City streets that are in fair to excellent condition has remained constant at 75% since FY 2019-20, and the Department anticipates maintaining street condition at this level in FY 2022-23 and gradually improving this metric towards the 80% goal with additional investment in street preventive maintenance.



Public Works also manages a right-of way program for items other than pavement and bridges. These primarily include off-roadway projects, tree maintenance, urban trails maintenance, and inspections, totaling \$5.1 million in FY 2022-23. The Child Safety Fund, which provides school crossing guards to ensure a safe pedestrian and bicycle environment for Austin’s students on the way to and from school, is also operated by PWD with a total operating budget in FY 2022-23 of \$3.6 million.

**PROJECT CONNECT OFFICE**

On November 3, 2020, Austin voters approved Proposition A to invest in a high-capacity transit system for Austin, a key recommendation in the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan (ASMP). A new local government corporation was formed, the Austin Transit Partnership, and together with the City of Austin and Capital Metro all three agencies will have key roles and responsibilities related to the implementation of the initial investment of the Project Connect system plan.

- Resolution No. 20200423-038 supporting an equitable transit system to benefit the whole community, and calling for data-driven policies and funding to prevent transportation investment-related displacement and ensure people of different incomes can benefit from transportation investments;
- Resolution No. 20200610-002, directing the City Manager to amend the ASMP to include the Project Connect System Plan and Locally Preferred Alternatives for the Orange, Blue, Gold, Green, and MetroRapid Lines, as adopted by Capital Metro;
- Resolution No. 20200807-003 Proposition A Contract with Voters provided specific direction to the City Manager and signaled to Austin voters key aspects and guidelines for Project Connect should it be approved by voters in November 2020;
- Resolution No. 20210204-062 directing the City Manager to develop and implement a process to utilize the initial \$23 million of the anti-displacement funds available in Fiscal Year 2021; and
- March 2021 Interlocal Agreement funding the first four positions for the Project Connect Office.

In the weeks following the voter approval, the City Manager's Office took action to establish the foundations to uphold the commitment to Austin voters to implement Project Connect. This included the creation of the Project Connect Office funded by the Austin Transit Partnership. The mission of the Project Connect Office is to connect communities by supporting the delivery of the City's high-capacity transit system with a focus on collaboration, innovation, technical excellence, and efficiency. The Project Connect Office is the single point of contact for interagency and City of Austin departmental coordination and collaboration. In March 2021, the City Council approved an interlocal agreement accepting 400,000 for hiring initial Project Connect Office staff.

In early 2021 the staff within the City of Austin Project Connect Office, the Austin Transit Partnership, and Capital Metro collaborated to identify resource and organizational development needs for implementing a capital program of this scale. The Project Connect – Office Fund's FY 2022-23 Proposed Budget of \$3.5 million includes a total of 22.5 positions primarily focused on utility coordination, design collaboration and review, permitting and coordination of the City of Austin's response to the National Environmental Protection Act requirements for the two light rail lines that are part of the overall Project Connect system plan.










## MOBILITY OUTCOME – STRATEGIC MEASURES BY INDICATOR CATEGORY

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Mobility outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.




The Mobility outcome focuses on making our city and transportation network accessible and reliable for all members of our community. With an emphasis on collaboration, sustainable funding, and effective planning for the future, these strategies address our goals of providing equitable and safe access to a multimodal transportation network, reducing harmful emissions, meeting the needs of our growing community, and connecting Austin to the world.

### INDICATOR A: System Efficiency and Congestion

Twelve strategic measures are used to signal performance for the System Efficiency and Congestion indicator category. Concerning these measures, six are on track, two are off track, two are near target, and the remainder are being measured without an established target. In terms of trend, five measures are trending positive. The remaining measures are trending flat or do not possess enough data to signal a trend.



ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.A.1	<a href="#">Percent split of modes based on commute to work (mode share)</a>	50%	30%	Off Track	
M.A.2.a	<a href="#">Transit Travel Time Reliability: percent change in MetroBus on-time performance</a>	83%	84%	On Track	
M.A.2.b	<a href="#">Vehicle Travel Time Reliability: Percent change in the day-to-day variability of vehicle travel</a>	25%	19%	On Track	
M.A.3	<a href="#">Percent split of modes by City of Austin employees based on commute to work, including off-peak drive-alone trips</a>	50%	46%	Near Target	
M.A.4	<a href="#">Percent of development projects that meet or exceed drive alone trip targets</a>	35%	40%	On Track	
M.A.5.a	<a href="#">Change in average MetroBus travel speed</a>	Not Available	14.1	Measuring	
M.A.5.b	<a href="#">Percent change in average vehicle travel time along major City corridors</a>	3.0%	3.4%	Off Track	
M.A.6	<a href="#">Number and percentage of City-owned battery-electric vehicles (BEV)</a>	330	264	Near Target	
M.A.7	<a href="#">Number of AUS passenger seats available for purchase</a>	14,200,000	14,600,000	On Track	



ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.A.8	<a href="#">Number of AUS non-stop destinations</a>	58	68	On Track	
M.A.9	<a href="#">Average time to clear crashes from major roadways</a>	Not Available	106	Measuring	
M.A.10	<a href="#">Number of transportation projects, programs, and initiatives that are coordinated with partner agencies</a>	30%	34%	On Track	


## INDICATOR B: Transportation Cost







Four strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Transportation Cost indicator category. Three measures are on track; however, two measures are trending flat or have no data available. One measure relating to transportation cost is currently in progress and under development.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.B.1	<a href="#">Percentage of household cost attributed to transportation</a>	<i>In Progress</i>			
M.B.2	<a href="#">Percent satisfaction with cost of transportation to get around Austin</a>	31%	31%	On Track	
M.B.3	<a href="#">Percent of households reducing the number of cars in their household</a>	2%	9%	On Track	Not Available
M.B.4	<a href="#">Cost per mile of City-owned fleet</a>	1.23	1.24	On Track	

## INDICATOR C: Accessibility to and Equity of Multi-modal Transportation Choice



Nine strategic measures are used to denote performance in the accessibility to and equity of multimodal transportation choices indicator category. Five measures are on track or near target, one measure is off track, and the balance do not possess available data or are under development. Current trends show seven measures are stable or trending positive. The remaining measures do not have enough data to indicate a positive or negative trend or are in progress.




ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.C.1.a	<a href="#">Percentage of new residential units permitted within a quarter-mile of a high-frequency transit route or protected bicycle facility</a>	60%	60%	On Track	

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.C.1.b	<a href="#">Percentage of new commercial square footage permitted within a quarter-mile of a high-frequency transit route or of a protected bicycle facility</a>	75%	71%	Near Target	
M.C.2	<a href="#">Percent satisfaction with transportation options (aside from personal vehicle) to get around Austin (e.g. ride share, bus/train, bike, walk)</a>	25%	24%	Near Target	
M.C.3	<a href="#">Percentage of population that has access to innovative public transit service or is within one quarter mile of regular fixed route transit</a>	In Progress			
M.C.4	<a href="#">Percentage of existing sidewalks in functionally acceptable condition</a>	95%	39%	Off Track	
M.C.5	<a href="#">Percentage of participants in mobility public engagement processes that identify as African American, Asian, Hispanic/Latino, Indigenous, Pacific Islander, and/or other people of color</a>	In Progress			
M.C.6.a	<a href="#">Percent of missing sidewalks completed</a>	0.45%	1.01%	On Track	
M.C.6.b	<a href="#">Percent of all ages and abilities bicycle network completed</a>	50%	52%	On Track	
M.C.7	<a href="#">Percent of people working in Austin that come from outside Austin</a>	Not Available	59%	Measuring	

## INDICATOR D: Safety

This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Six strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Safety indicator category. Two measures are on track, three measures off track, and one measure is under development. Trends indicate that all five measures with available data are moving in positive directions. Targets for M.D.1-M.D.3 reflect Austin's [Vision Zero](#) strategy to end traffic-related fatalities and serious injuries, while increasing safe, healthy, and equitable mobility for all.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.D.1	<a href="#">Number of people and number of people per 100,000 residents who are killed or sustain serious injuries in traffic crashes*</a>	0	63	Off Track	
M.D.2	<a href="#">Number and percentage of crashes resulting in fatalities or serious injuries caused by the top contributing behaviors (speeding, distracted driving, impaired driving, failure to yield)**</a>	0	346	Off Track	

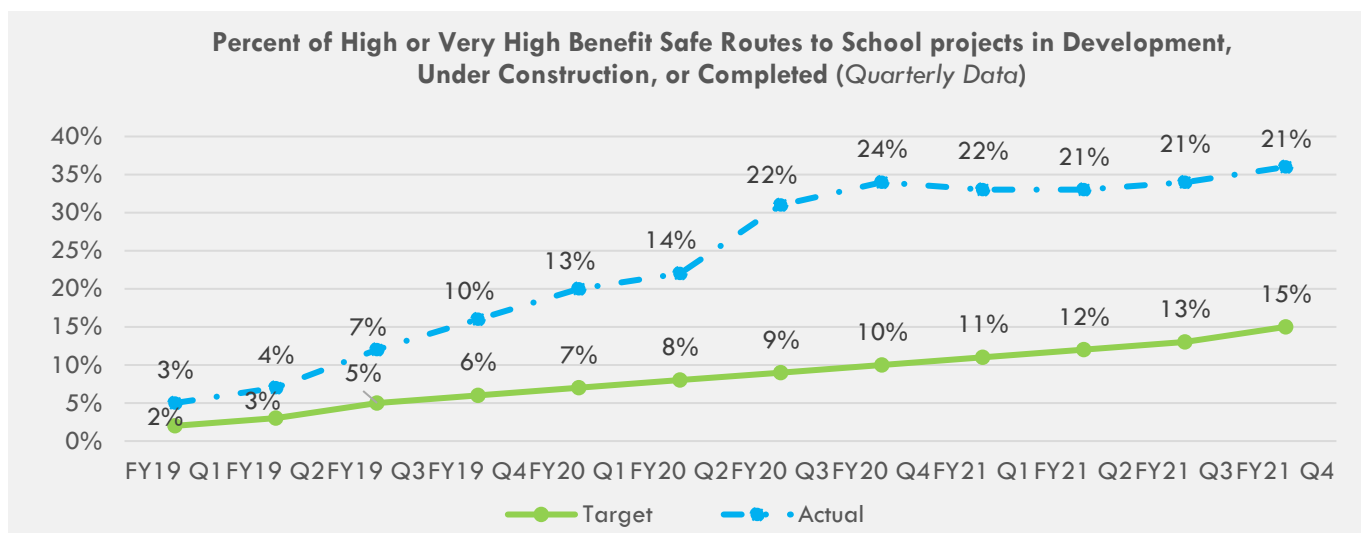
ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.D.3	<a href="#">Number of fatalities and serious injuries on the High-Injury Network</a>	0	242	Off Track	
M.D.4	<a href="#">Number and percentage of City-owned vehicles using telematics for safety and risk reports (e.g. "driver scorecard") and number of crashes involving City vehicles**</a>	700	547	On Track	
M.D.5	<a href="#">Number and percentage of customer service requests for the removal of high priority blockages in right-of-way resolved within 72 hours</a>	In Progress			
M.D.6	<a href="#">Percent of High or Very High Benefit Safe Routes to School projects in Development, Under Construction, or Completed</a>	15%	21%	On Track	

\* The data listed reflects the number of people per 100,000 residents

\*\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

**IN-DEPTH:** *Percent of high or very high benefit safe routes to school projects in development, under construction, or completed*

The Safe Routes to Schools (SRTS) infrastructure reports include more than 4,600 recommendations for improving safety for students walking and biking to and from school. Of those, 1,864 recommendations rank in the “high” or “very-high” benefit category. These higher-ranking projects are those that are expected to have the largest impact for students and are the focus of implementation.



The 1,864 projects with high or very high benefits have been selected for completion, based on availability of funding. In order to prioritize them, cost for each project was considered, and those with low and very low costs were chosen for early completion. In terms of cost-benefit, these are high and very high cost-benefit projects.

These status of each recommendation falls into one of three categories: in development, under construction, or completed. The SRTS team determines each status based on progress checkpoints and reports from the individual project managers, field engineers, and general contractors. These reports provide the baseline of how many barriers there are for students who are trying to walk or bike to school.



More information about our Safe Routes to School program is [available on the City's web site](#). Specific infrastructure [recommendations by Council District](#), including a description of the process used to produce them, is also available on the web.

## INDICATOR E: Condition of Transportation-related Infrastructure



Eight strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Condition of Transportation-Related Infrastructure indicator category. Five measures are on track or near target, two measures are off track, and one measure related to vegetation maintenance is under development. Current trend data shows that five measures are flat or trending positive while two measures are trending negative.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.E.1	<a href="#">Percent satisfaction with the condition of major City streets (e.g. Anderson Ln, Congress Ave., Lamar Blvd., Slaughter Ln., Martin Luther King Jr.)</a>	42%	36%	Off Track	
M.E.2	<a href="#">Percent satisfaction with the overall maintenance of City sidewalks</a>	45%	44%	Near Target	
M.E.3	<a href="#">Percent of the street inventory maintained by preventive maintenance</a>	10%	9%	Near Target	
M.E.4	<a href="#">Estimated percentage of protected bikeways swept annually</a>	100%	115%	On Track	
M.E.5	<a href="#">Number and percentage of high-frequency transit routes with fair or better street condition*</a>	80%	53%	Off Track	
M.E.6	<a href="#">Number and percent of customer service requests for vegetation maintenance in the public right-of-way completed within 2 weeks</a>	In Progress			
M.E.7	<a href="#">Number and percentage of major bridges in fair or better condition*</a>	90%	90%	On Track	
M.E.8	<a href="#">Number and percentage of street network lane miles in fair to excellent condition*</a>	80%	76%	Near Target	

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

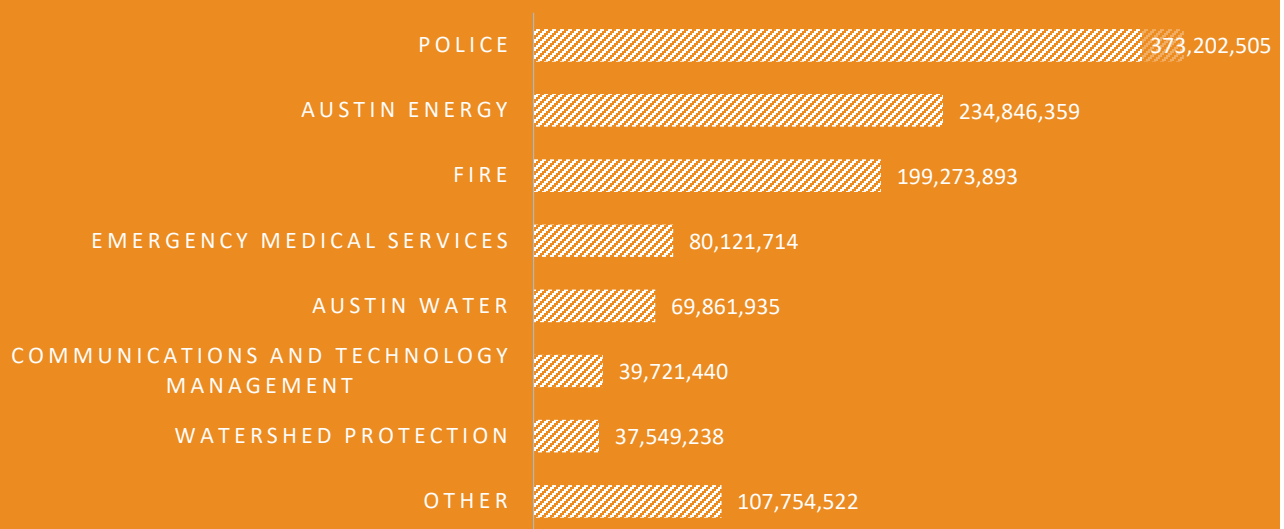


The Safety outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite feels safe at home, at work, and in our community. Overall, \$1.1 billion of the FY 2022-23 operating budget supports the Safety outcome. Council established five indicator categories for measuring success in the Safety outcome:

- Success of emergency response
- Community compliance with laws and regulations (actual and perceived) 
- Emergency prevention, preparedness, and recovery 
- Quality and reliability of critical infrastructure
- Fair administration of justice

As shown on the chart on the next page, three of the four largest cost drivers for the Safety outcome come from the City's three public safety departments: Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services. Collectively, these service areas comprise \$652.6 million, or 57% of the total Safety outcome. The City's two utilities, Austin Water and Austin Energy, contribute a combined \$304.7 million in funding to the Safety outcome, primarily related to the maintenance and operations of water and wastewater treatment plants, electric substations, and the electric transmission system. Communications and Technology Management supports public safety with \$39.7 million from the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center and Wireless programs, while Watershed Protection helps keep Austin safe through \$37.5 million supporting flood mitigation, watershed management, storm water pond safety, and stream restoration programs. Finally, twelve additional departments contribute to the "Other" category for a total \$107.8 million.

## FY 2023 SAFETY OPERATING BUDGETS: \$1.1B



Additionally, the Safety strategic outcome supports planned Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending of \$141.8 million in FY 2022-23. The Communications Technology Management Department leads with \$36.1 million in planned spending. Major projects include wireless critical technology replacement and the Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) upgrade.

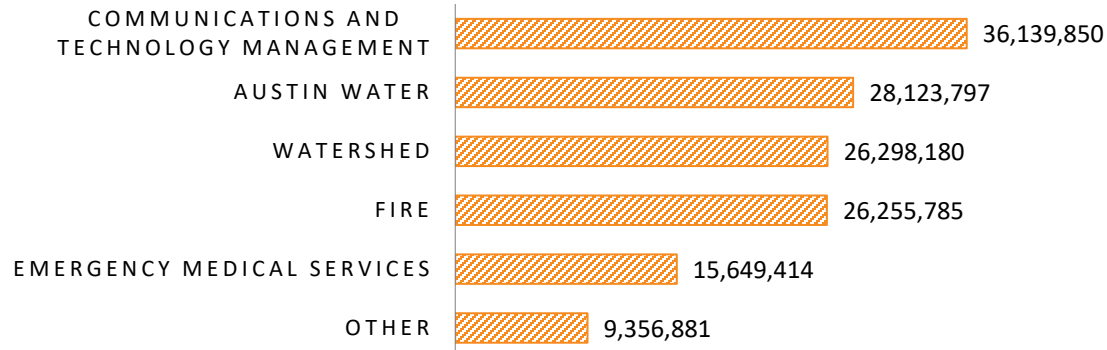
Austin Water is the second-largest component, representing \$28.1 million in planned CIP spending. Noteworthy projects will provide water upgrades and improvements to the Davis and Ulrich Water Treatment Plants and the North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station. Most of this spending is for drainage, erosion control, flood control, and water quality protection.

The Watershed Protection department is the third-largest component, representing \$26.3 million in planned CIP spending. Most of this spending is for drainage, erosion control, flood control, and water quality protection. After that is a great deal of investments in Plans and Studies.

The Austin Fire Department is the fourth-largest component with \$26.3 million in planned spending, focusing on the construction of Loop 360/Davenport Fire and EMS station, the final phase of renovations to ensure equitable locker and bathroom facilities, urgent repairs to remediate structural failures, and comprehensive renovations to various fire stations to increase their service life. Next, Emergency Medical Services contributes with \$15.6 million in planned capital spending.

The chart on the following page highlights capital spending by department for the Safety strategic outcome, and the “Other” category includes planned capital spending by the Austin Public Health, Austin Police, and Fleet Mobility Services Departments.

### FY 2023 SAFETY CAPITAL SPENDING: \$141.8M



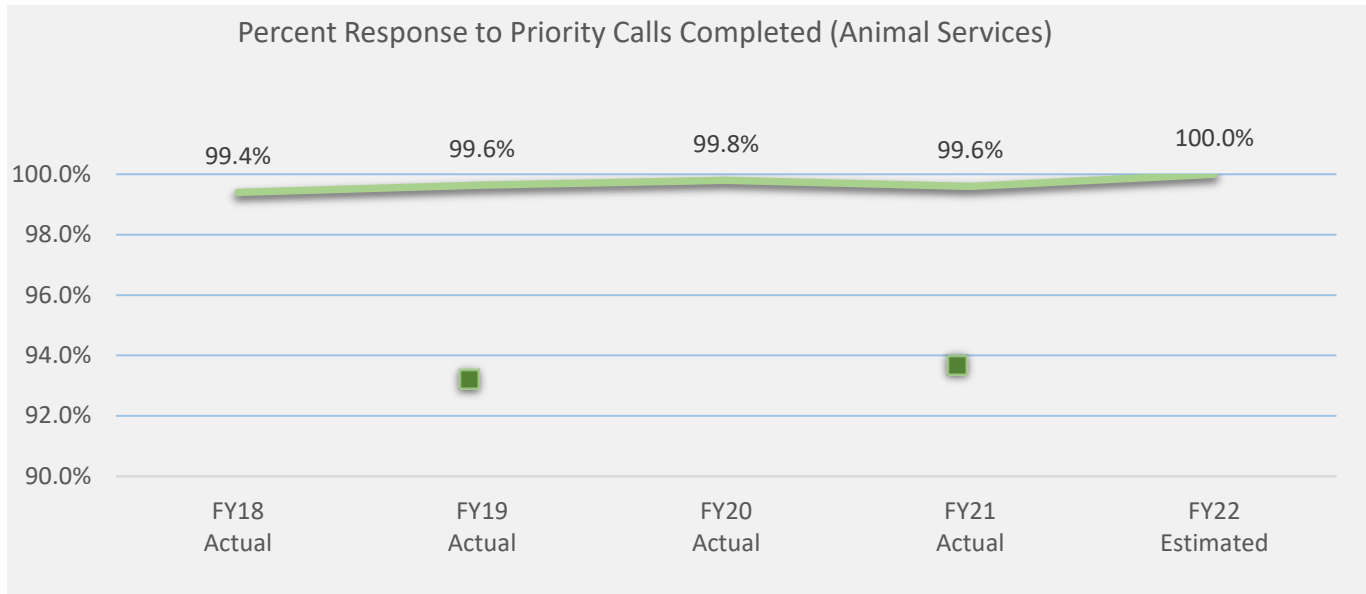
## SAFETY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### ANIMAL SERVICES

Animal Services supports the Safety outcome through \$2.9 million for prevention and protection services in Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County, which work in tandem to support Austin’s no-kill commitment. Throughout the year, animal protection officers serve the community by protecting threatened animals; working closely with law enforcement to contain or help aggressive animals; assisting other agencies with wildlife, such as coyotes, deer, bats, and rodents; and ensuring the City’s animal ordinances are followed. In FY 2020-21, Animal Services administered over 7,000 rabies vaccinations to owned animals in the community via shelter reclaims, sponsoring rabies clinics, community outreach, and pet wellness clinics throughout Travis County. Animal Services anticipates completing 100% of priority calls in FY 2021-22.

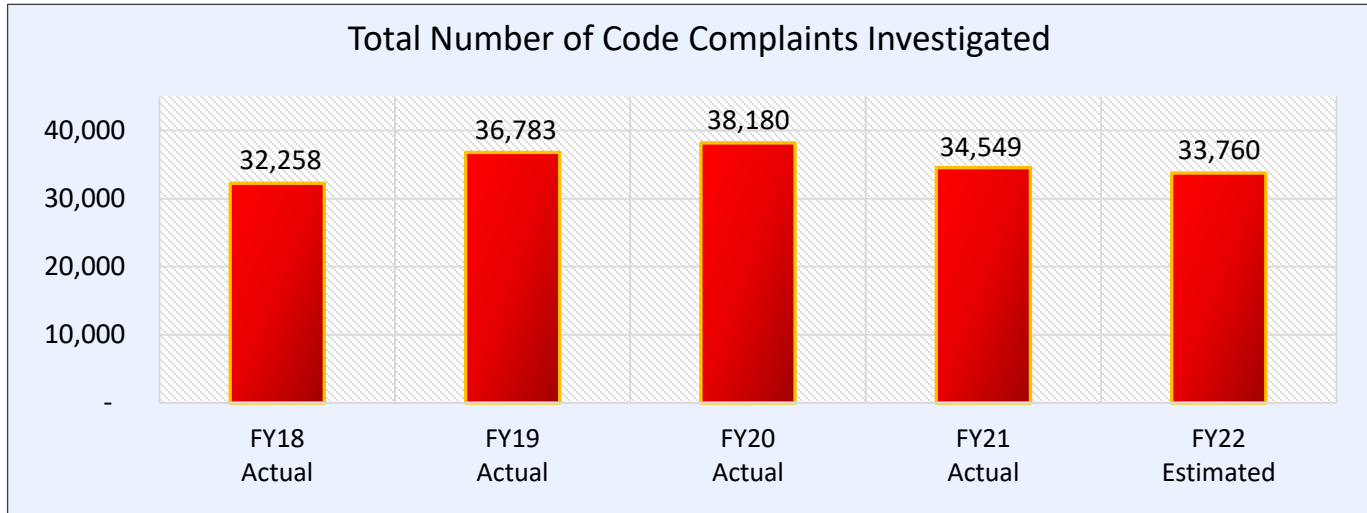


Percent Response to Priority Calls Completed (Animal Services)



### AUSTIN CODE

Austin Code's \$23.4 million budget supports the strategic goals of Safety. The Austin Code department accomplishes this through services which include nuisance investigations, licensing and registration compliance, code enforcement, and public education. The Case Investigations unit responded to and investigated over 34,000 code complaints annually in FY 2020-21 and FY 2021-22 is expecting similar results.

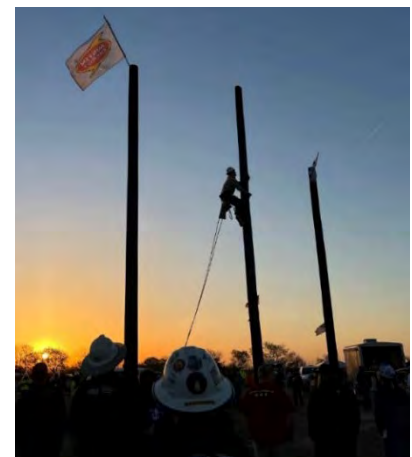


The Licensing and Registration unit ensures that short-term rentals, hotels, motels, rooming and boarding houses, private waste haulers, mobile home parks, billboards, and “repeat offenders” are properly licensed or registered and in compliance with City code. With a continued focus on short term rentals, in FY 2021-22 Austin Code estimates issuing just over 3,200 licenses and registrations with just under 2,300 short-term rental licenses.

Voluntary compliance and education continue to be an area of focus for Austin Code. Austin Code provides education and customer focused services for Austin residents to improve community awareness and basic understanding of local code requirements. The Department also operates the Code Connect phone line to respond to property owners’ technical code information requests throughout the life of a case and to build an informed community through community outreach and education, thereby resulting in improved voluntary compliance.

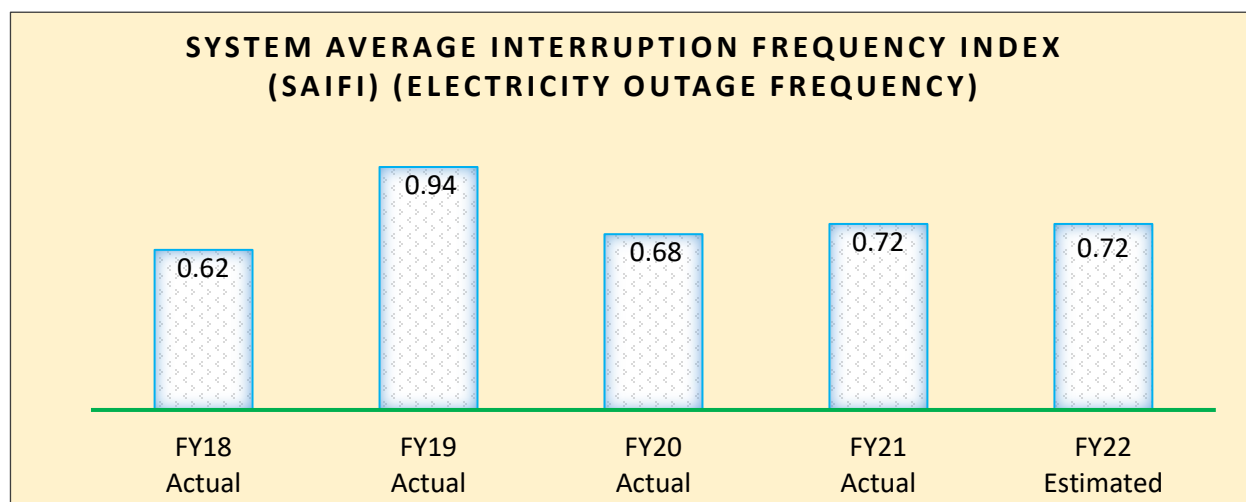
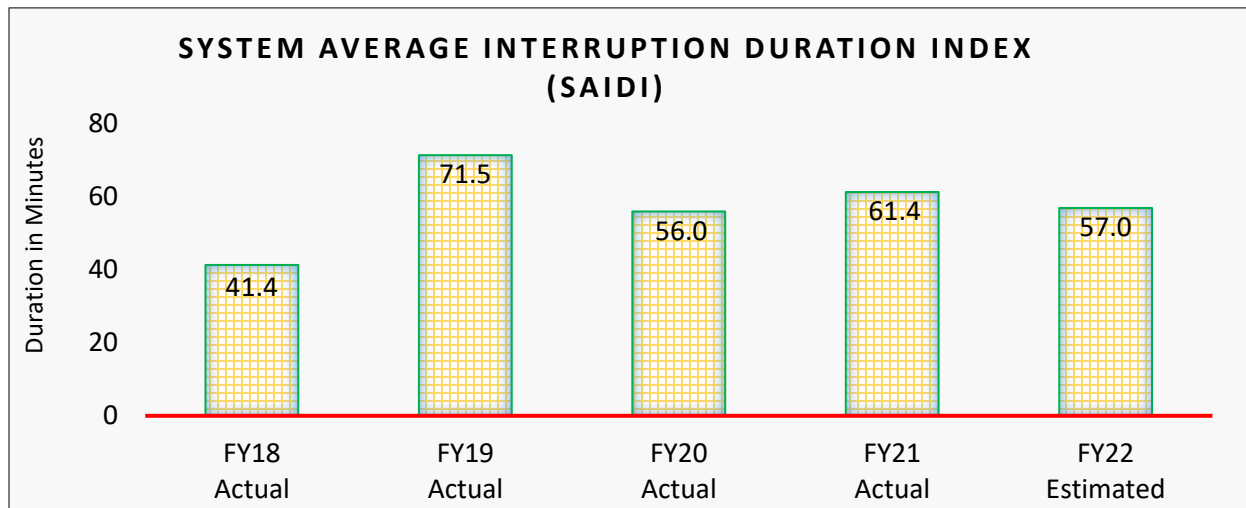
### AUSTIN ENERGY

With operating and maintenance funding of \$234.8 million, Austin Energy (AE) is the second largest portion of the City’s safety expenditures. AE’s business operations of transmission and substation maintenance, transmission system line clearance, and emergency management are essential services that contribute to the safety of the community by keeping power and energy service safe and reliable for everyone. Ensuring electric service operates efficiently and with minimal disruption is critical to protecting a community and its economy.





Austin Energy monitors its reliability using two key reliability metrics, the System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI) and the System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI). SAIDI defines the average outage duration for each customer served during the fiscal year and is a direct measure of the reliability of the distribution system. SAIFI is calculated by dividing the total number of customers interrupted by an outage by the total number of customers in the system, showing how often the average customer experiences an interruption.

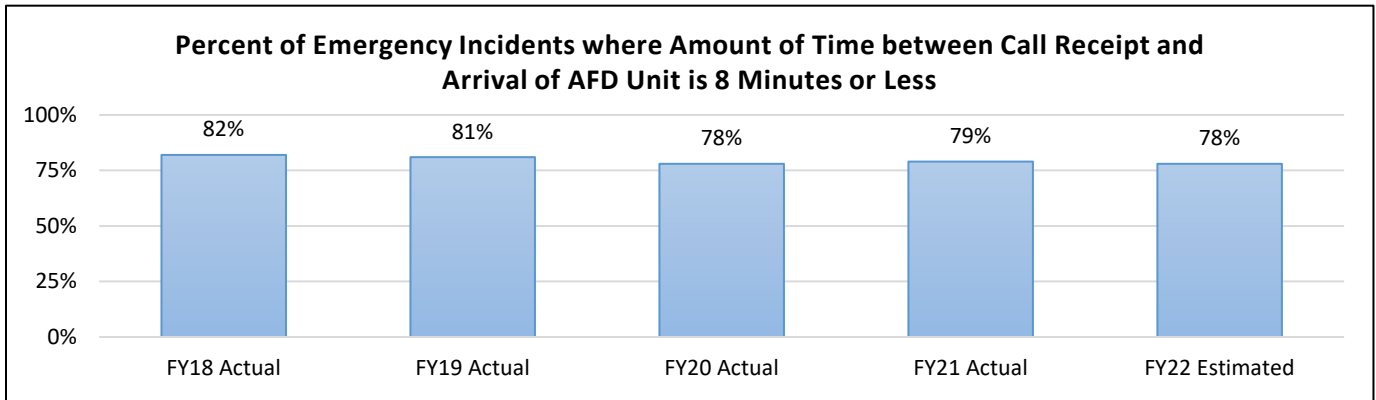


**AUSTIN FIRE**

The Austin Fire Department (AFD) FY 2022-23 operating budget supports the Safety outcome with \$199.3 million in funding. AFD serves the residents of Austin with 93 frontline fire apparatus and 51 fire stations supporting a service territory of 280 square miles. AFD responds to approximately 103,000 incidents per year and roughly 70% of these responses are medical in nature. AFD’s goal is to have the first arriving frontline units reach the emergency location within 8 minutes of call receipt in 90% of emergency incidents. This target aligns with the national benchmark for fire departments to meet the 90th percentile for emergency response times. While AFD strives to provide the best service delivery



throughout all areas of the city, challenges to maintain adequate unit response times continue to grow as the city expands geographically.



AFD tracks the percent of structure fires that are confined to the room of origin. In FY 2020-21, the percent confined was 79% compared to the FY 2021-22 target of 85%. Many factors contribute to the confinement of a fire: response time, organized tactics to approach the fire, having the correct equipment for the fire at hand, and having well trained firefighters who can adapt to a variety of scenarios. Additionally, fires are burning faster and hotter than in years past because the materials used in construction and the manufacturing of furniture have changed to be more flammable. Confining fires to the room of origin is critical to maintaining the safety of persons and property.

AFD’s prevention and education programs play a critical role in reducing the likelihood that an Austin resident will perish in a fire. AFD’s goal is to achieve zero fire deaths through a coordinated effort of prevention, education, and fire response activities.



As a result of the City’s outstanding fire service, AFD has maintained the Insurance Services Office (ISO) Class 1 top rating. The Class 1 designation represents superior fire protection, a classification conferred on only 204 cities throughout the United States.

**AUSTIN POLICE**

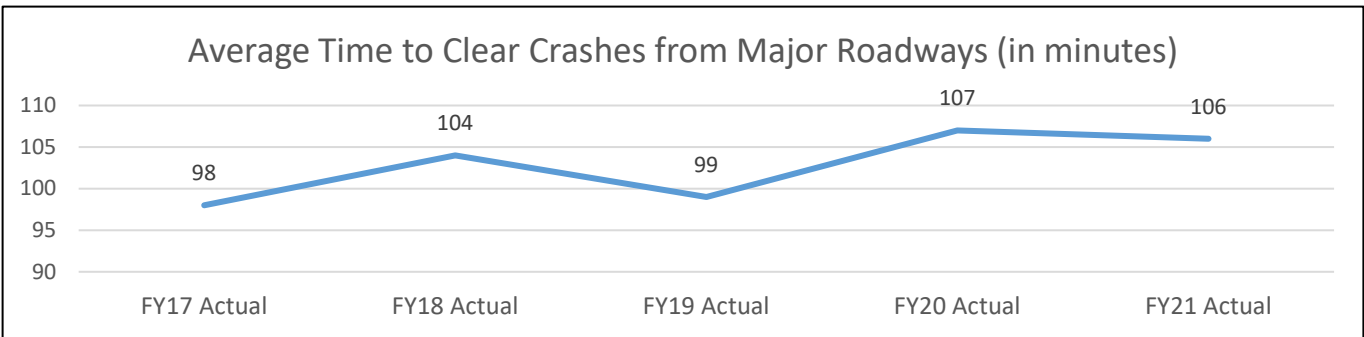
The Austin Police Department (APD) is the largest component of the Safety outcome with \$373.2 million of its operating budget aligned to this outcome. Austin is consistently ranked as one of the safest large cities in the nation to work and live and this standard is strengthened through the dedication of our public safety personnel. This budget continues our commitment to safety through funding of 1,812 sworn police personnel, 501 civilians, 24 canines, and 16 horses. Police responds to more than one million incident calls on average every year.





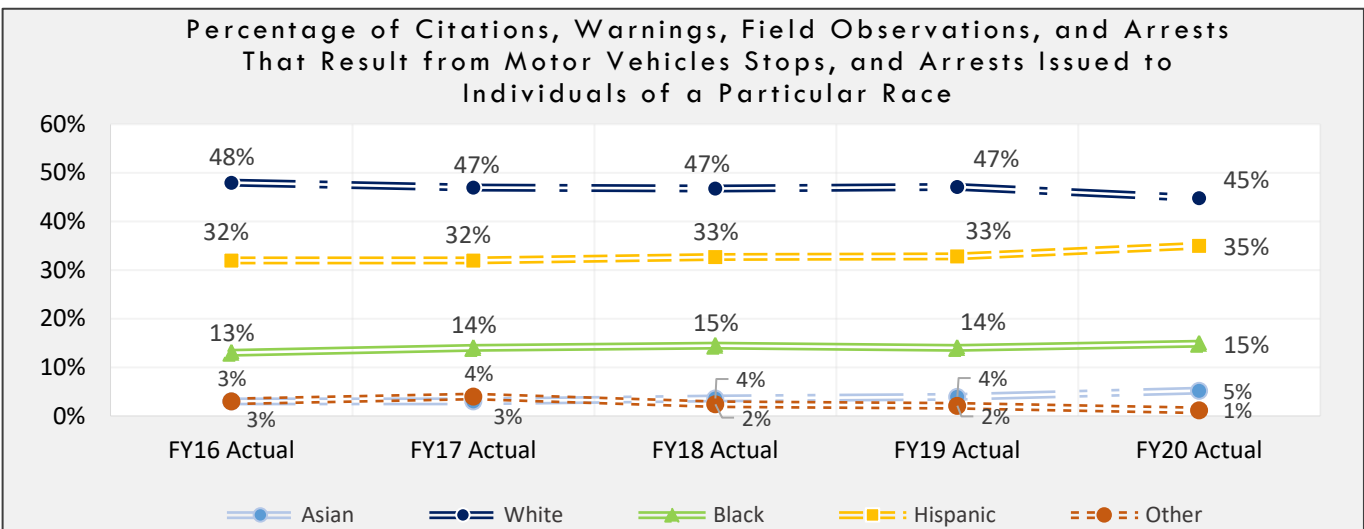
APD provides quality police services to the residents of Austin in a variety of ways. Officers assigned to patrol and field operations respond to calls for service, provide traffic control, and assist citizens in solving neighborhood problems to enhance their quality of life. Highway Enforcement officers conduct investigations of serious injury collisions, special traffic initiatives, abandoned vehicle removal, and driving while intoxicated (DWI) enforcement. APD has a number of

specialized units committed to keeping Austin safe including Auto Theft Interdiction, Child Abuse, Financial Crimes, Digital Forensics, Homicide, Special Events, Training, and Recruiting. The Police Department also has civilian support units including Crime Analysis and Crime Records and units that provide community outreach through the Police Activities League and Police Explorer Post, Citizens' Police Academy, Blue Santa, and the National Night-Out Program.



The Neighborhood-Based Policing program (comprised of Patrol, Patrol Support, Community Partnerships, Specialized Patrol and Events Planning, and Traffic Enforcement activities) represents more than half of APD's FY 2022-23 budget. The Patrol regions use directed patrols and tactical teams to supplement regular patrols in order to address emerging crime "hot spots" quickly and to prevent ongoing crime issues. Hot spots and other emerging trends are identified by crime analysts using data analysis to link call volume and crime patterns. Patrol Support, which includes district representatives and detectives, is often used in the crime reduction/prevention strategies.

Ensuring that enforcement practices and justice processes are accountable, fair, equitable, impartial, and transparent is an essential component of building community trust. In support of these efforts, the Police Department is committed to the Reimagined Police Cadet Training Academy as described in Council Resolution No. 20210325-037.



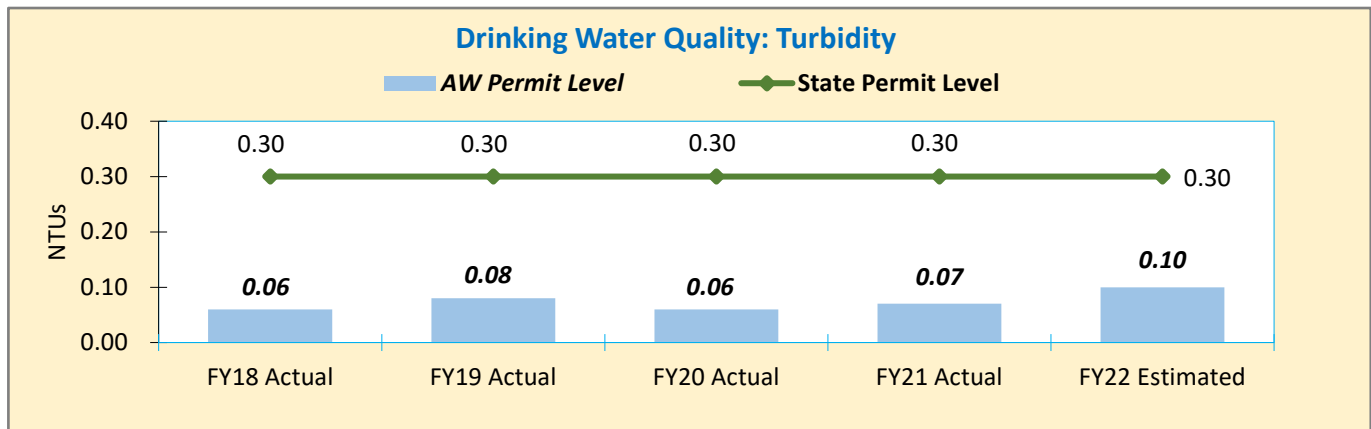
**AUSTIN WATER**

With \$69.9 million of total operating funding dedicated to the Safety outcome, Austin Water (AW) works to ensure a safe and healthy water supply for the community through its water and wastewater treatment processes, as well as efforts to increase operational resiliency for a range of emergent conditions. In addition to investments in infrastructure and system performance, initiatives to enhance emergency preparedness and responsiveness, as well as to identify and address natural hazards resulting from climate change are part of this effort.



AW draws water from the Colorado River into three water treatment plants that have a combined maximum production capacity of 335 million gallons per day. After water is pumped from the river into the plants it goes through several treatment steps to achieve drinking water quality. AW's approach to treatment involves screening, disinfection, coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration to ensure that citizens are provided with clean, safe water. Drinking water is pumped from the plants into Austin's water distribution system, which has a total reservoir storage capacity of approximately 170 million gallons. Wastewater is treated into high-quality effluent that is either safely returned to the Colorado River or recycled into reclaimed water for outdoor irrigation, industrial cooling, manufacturing, and other uses.

One way to assess drinking water quality is to examine its turbidity, or clarity. Turbidity is measured in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) and is an excellent measure of plant optimization to ensure maximum public health protection. NTUs of 1.0 or less generally are not detected by the naked eye. Per the Safe Water Drinking Act, the permit level for drinking water turbidity is less than 0.30 NTUs 95% of the time. The graph below shows the consistency with which AW has produced higher quality water than the national standard.



**COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT**

The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Department is the City of Austin's information technology (IT) department and focuses on the delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services, continuous service improvement, and solutions to enable customer success. Ever-increasing demands for information drive requirements for technology support, system upgrades, increased data storage and bandwidth, project management, public



safety support, web and mobile services, and interoperability of communication services. CTM works to meet these demands while sustaining and improving service across the City.

CTM provides support for the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center (CTECC) call center infrastructure, public-safety-related information technology, wireless communication infrastructure, mobile data computing, electronic vehicular equipment, and body cameras with an FY 2022-23 Safety outcome operating budget of \$39.7 million.



The requirements for CTECC are shared supported by Austin Transportation's partner agencies Travis County, Capital Metro and the Texas Department of Transportation. A total of \$25.4 million of CTECC's operating budget aligns with the Safety outcome, which includes \$2.2 million in critical replacement, lifecycle management of public safety infrastructure, such as data center and back-up data center infrastructure. The Wireless Communication Services Division is responsible for maintaining a high measure of reliability for users of the regional radio system within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County, and other jurisdictions, as well as the installation and repair of voice radios, mobile data computers, data radios, sirens, emergency lighting, and automatic

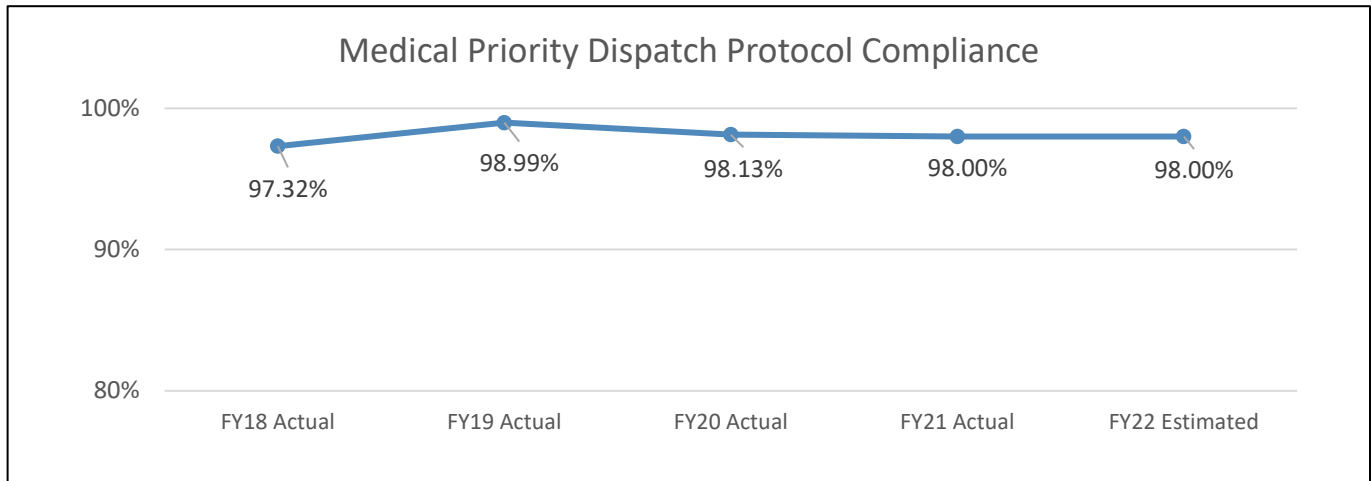
vehicle location devices on public safety vehicles. Wireless' contributes to the Safety outcome with an operating budget of \$14.3 million.

### EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Medical Services' (EMS) FY 2022-23 operating budget supports the Safety outcome through funding of \$80.1 million. The Department provides essential health care and public safety services to 1.4 million people across 1,043 square miles of Austin/Travis County. EMS operates 39 full-time ambulance units and 7 demand units, responding to more than 130,000 incidents per year. EMS services associated with the Safety outcome include emergency ambulance response, standby support for special events, special rescue services, and plan development for disaster preparedness. In addition, the Department continues to capture response times for all priority calls throughout the system. In FY 2022-23, EMS will continue striving to meet or exceed an on-time rate of 90% for Priority One incidents (potentially life-threatening calls) within the City of Austin.

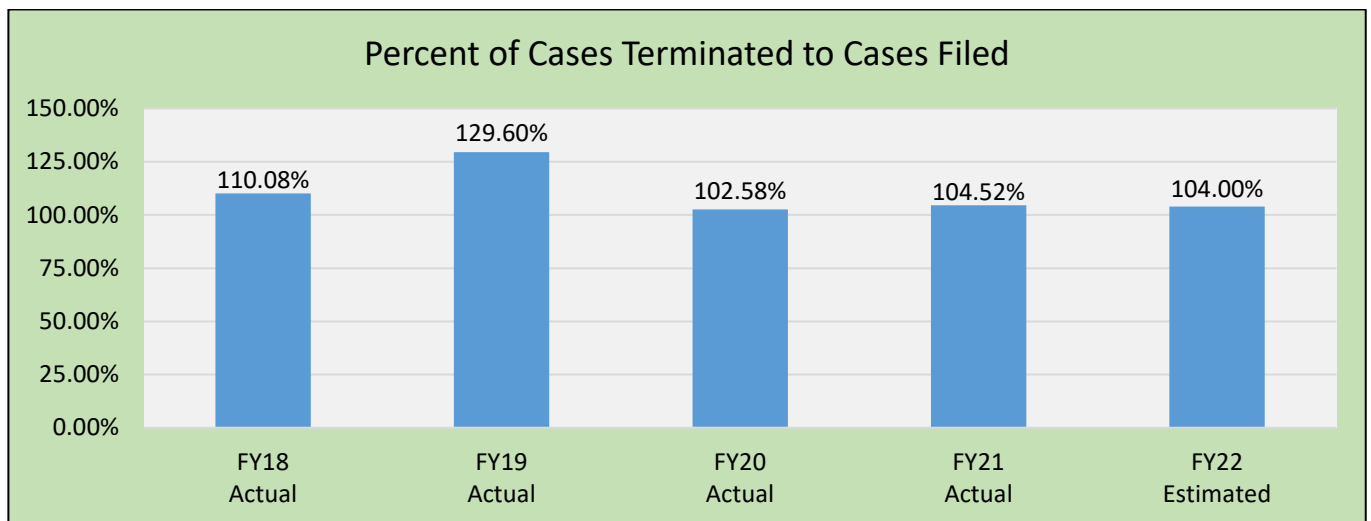


EMS Communications' \$6.3 million component of the Safety outcome provides effective and efficient call triage for incoming 9-1-1 requests for EMS assistance. Additionally, EMS medics dispatch the appropriate emergency response, offer pre-arrival instructions when needed, and coordinate interagency response to facilitate rapid access to care. In FY 2020-21, over 152,000 9-1-1 calls were received, of which 92.5% were answered in 10 seconds or less.



**MUNICIPAL COURT**

The Municipal Court and Downtown Austin Community Court constitute the Judicial branch of the City of Austin municipal government. They provide all magistration services for the Travis County jail and handle class ‘C’ misdemeanor cases filed by a number of City departments and outside agencies, such as Austin Independent School District (AISD), Capital Metro, and the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission. Cases filed in these courts include: traffic, City ordinance, State law, and parking violations.



The Municipal Court’s FY 2022-23 operating budget includes \$20.5 million dedicated to the Safety strategic outcome. In FY 2022-23, Municipal Court projects filing over 180,000 cases, terminating 160,000 cases, and preparing 24,000 warrants, all while maintaining a high level of customer satisfaction.

## WATERSHED PROTECTION

The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) contributes to the Safety outcome with an operating budget of \$37.5 million. WPD includes programs focused on implementing flood risk reduction projects, constructing stream stabilization and restoration projects, enforcing drainage regulations, promoting flood safety and preparedness, and inspecting, maintaining, and repairing existing drainage infrastructure.

Flood risk reduction is one of WPD's core mission areas, among safeguarding lives and reducing the impact of flooding to the Austin community. Continuing buyouts of properties at risk of catastrophic flooding in the Onion Creek and Williamson Creek watersheds is crucial to achieving this goal, thereby providing the financial means for families to relocate to safer locations and removing these hazardous properties from the City's housing stock. To date, more than 96% of at-risk properties within active project areas in these watersheds have been acquired.



The Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance program is responsible for maintaining the stormwater conveyance system, which consists of creeks and waterways, drainage channels, storm drainpipes, tunnels, and stormwater ponds. In FY 2020-21, WPD crews cleared one mile of open channels, cleaned over 39,000 linear feet (7.4 miles) of pipeline, and removed over 1,942 tons of debris from the Waller Creek Tunnel Inlet Facility.



Additionally, Watershed Protection creates a safe and stable stream system that protects the Austin community from erosion and encourages the use and enjoyment of Austin's creeks and lakes. This program responds to community reports of erosion along our waterways; constructs stream stabilization and restoration projects to reduce existing erosion threats and restore health to Austin's waterways; and implements erosion hazard zones and other protective regulations to reduce the cost and damage of future

erosion threats. In FY 2020-21, Watershed Protection restored more than 0.9 miles of stream channel restoration projections with erosion repairs.

## OTHER SAFETY OUTCOME PROGRAMS

Numerous other City offices and departments also contribute to the Safety outcome. These functions include:

- Austin Bergstrom International Airport funding for air/fire rescue, airport security, police operations, and safety at the airport (\$27.0 million);
- The Building Services Department's provision of hazardous materials mitigation, occupational safety training and site visits, and facility security services (\$4.2 million);
- The Office of the Chief Medical Officer provides comprehensive clinical oversight of all out-of-hospital emergency care provided in the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services system (\$3.9 million), and will continue to focus on creating a strategic alignment of clinical services provided by the City of Austin by developing clinical reporting relationships provided by healthcare services across City departments and external service providers; and
- The Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM) provides the critical framework for City and partner response during a disaster and delivers emergency preparedness and recovery services to all of Austin (\$5.2 million).






## SAFETY OUTCOME – STRATEGIC MEASURES BY INDICATOR CATEGORY

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Safety outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

The Safety outcome focuses on how our City uses evidence-based strategies to create proactive prevention, build relationships regionally, enhance working with diverse and vulnerable community members, and collaboratively assess and mitigate risk across critical infrastructure systems.

### INDICATOR A: Success of Emergency Response

The Success of Emergency Response indicator category employs five metrics to gauge resident and visitor feedback, assess City employee training in serving vulnerable and diverse community members, and if emergency responses meet established time standards. Most measures meet their target. One measure is trending positive, four are trending flat of which two have no available data. Residents who indicated they feel safe anywhere, anytime is near target, but the trend reflects a 5% decrease from the previous year. This measure's data will be reviewed and updated in 2023 after data collection in 2022 since the COVID-19 pandemic postponed the City's annual community survey from being conducted.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.A.1	<a href="#">Percentage of residents and visitors who say they feel safe anywhere, anytime in the City (at home, at work, and in my community)</a>	69%	69%	Near Target	
S.A.2	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who say they trust the City's public safety services</a>	85%	84%	Near Target	
S.A.3	<a href="#">Percent of residents who say they feel confident that in case of an emergency, their response will be delivered effectively</a>	80%	78%	Near Target	
S.A.4	<a href="#">Number and percentage of eligible first responders and front line employees who have completed initial and continuing mental and behavioral health training related to serving vulnerable and diverse community members*</a>	Not Available	94%	Measuring	
S.A.5	<a href="#">Number and percentage of emergency responses that meet established time standards for that type of response*</a>	Not Available	80%	Measuring	

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only





### INDICATOR B: Community Compliance with Laws and Regulations



This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Seven metrics speak to the measurement of compliance with laws and regulations in the community. Two of the measures with targets are near their



target and the other two are off track. The remaining three with targets are tracking flat or without improvement.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.B.1.a	<a href="#">Crimes Against Persons rate per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate*</a>	Not Available	20.29	Measuring	Not Available
S.B.1.b	<a href="#">Crimes Against Property rate per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate*</a>	Not Available	53.42	Measuring	Not Available
S.B.1.c	<a href="#">Crimes Against Society rate per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate*</a>	Not Available	5.37	Measuring	Not Available
S.B.3	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who say they have knowledge and understanding of community laws, codes, and ordinances</a>	62%	63%	Near Target	
S.B.4	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who say they feel safe within their workplace</a>	84%	80%	Near Target	
S.B.5	<a href="#">Number of occupational injuries/illnesses per 100 full-time workers</a>	2.9	5.88	Off Track	
S.B.6	<a href="#">Percentage of actual public safety time spent on community engagement compared to goals for community engagement</a>	35%	27%	Off Track	

\* The data listed reflects the rate only

### **IN-DEPTH:** Crimes against persons per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate

This measure is focused on how many crimes against persons occurred per 1,000 population in Austin.

Austin Police Department tracks offenses by crime types categorized as per the National Incident Based Reporting System. Crimes are categorized into crimes against persons, crimes against property, and crimes against society. These measures calculate a crime rate of offenses per 1,000 of the reported population in Austin for 2020. APD does not set targets for crime rates.






Per the FBI's National Incident Based Reporting System (NIBRS), there are fifteen crime types that fall specifically under this measure. Crimes against persons includes murder and non-negligent manslaughter, justifiable homicide (*not a crime*), negligent manslaughter, kidnapping/abduction, rape, sodomy, sexual assault with an object, fondling, aggravated assault, simple assault, intimidation, incest, statutory rape, human trafficking - commercial sex acts, and human trafficking - involuntary servitude.

There is no comparable data for previous years; however, for the current reporting period we measured Crimes against Persons at 20.29. We calculated this measure using the following formula: total number of

crimes divided by the population of Austin in 2020 divided by 1,000. The number of offenses are tracked by APD and validated by the FBI. It should be noted that this measure is on a 2 year lag.

### INDICATOR C: Emergency Prevention, Preparedness, and Recovery






This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. The third indicator category within this outcome focuses on emergency prevention, preparedness and recovery. Five measures are used to determine the City's progress in meeting its goals. Three measures met or exceeded their target and are showing a positive trend centered on prior-year performance while one measure remains off track. One of the five metrics require further data collection before being publicized.



ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.C.1	<a href="#">Number and percentage of residents living in high-risk areas for top natural disasters who are enrolled to receive regional emergency alerts*</a>	25%	15%	Off track	Not Available
S.C.2	<a href="#">Percentage of residents living in high-risk areas for natural disasters who say they have access to information and education pertaining to disasters and other major emergencies</a>	66%	66%	On track	
S.C.3	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who say that they are prepared to help themselves, their families, and their neighbors to respond effectively to disasters and major emergencies</a>	67%	68%	On track	
S.C.4	<a href="#">Number and percentage of partner safety agencies and organizations participating in local and regional emergency exercises</a>	67%	91%	On track	
S.C.5	<a href="#">Number and percentage of City of Austin employees who have completed emergency management and preparedness response training (if appropriate to their position)</a>	In Progress			

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

### INDICATOR D: Fair Administration of Justice

Nine measures were established to follow how the City is performing and evaluate resident's feedback on levels of satisfaction or dissatisfaction. Seven are finalized while four others are in various stages of data collection and development. A majority of measures are either trending positively or in line with prior performance. The remaining are near target and/or trending without improvement. These measures are listed in the table on the following pages.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.D.1.a	<a href="#">Disproportionality analysis of the percentage of citations that result from motor vehicles stops involving individuals of a particular race/ethnicity compared to that specific race/ethnicity's percentage of the population in Austin</a>	Not Available	31.63%	Measuring	Not Available
S.D.1.b	<a href="#">Disproportionality analysis of the percentage of warnings and field observations that result from motor vehicles stops involving individuals of a particular race/ethnicity compared to that specific race/ethnicity's percentage of the population in Austin</a>	Not Available	62.43%	Measuring	Not Available
S.D.1.c	<a href="#">Disproportionality analysis of the percentage of arrests that result from motor vehicles stops involving individuals of a particular race/ethnicity compared to that specific race/ethnicity's percentage of the population in Austin</a>	Not Available	5.94%	Measuring	Not Available
S.D.1.d	<a href="#">Disproportionality analysis of the percentage of overall arrests issued to individuals of a particular race/ethnicity compared to that specific race/ethnicity's percentage of the population in Austin</a>	In Progress			
S.D.2	<a href="#">Percentage of people who agree they were treated fairly during our enforcement and judicial processes</a>	53%	52%	Near Target	
S.D.3	<a href="#">Number and percentage of use of force incidents in proportion to the number of arrests made*</a>	Not Available	11.8%	Measuring	
S.D.4.a	<a href="#">Number and percentage of instances where people access court services other than in person and outside normal business hours (e.g., phone, mobile application, online, expanded hours) – Municipal Court*</a>	59%	65%	On Track	
S.D.4.b	<a href="#">Number and percentage of instances where people access court services other than in person and outside normal business hours (e.g., phone, mobile application, online, expanded hours) – Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) Correspondence cases *</a>	20%	22%	On Track	
S.D.4.c	<a href="#">Number and percentage of instances where people access court services other than in person and outside normal business hours (e.g., phone, mobile application, online, expanded hours) – Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) Clients Contacts Through Outreach*</a>	5,000	8,062	On Track	

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.D.5	<a href="#">Number and percentage of court cases that are adjudicated within case processing time standards*</a>	89%	87%	Near Target	
S.D.6	<a href="#">Number and percentage of all cases granted alternative form of adjudication (e.g. community service) in lieu of monetary penalties for those not able to pay*</a>	75%	98%	On Track	

\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

### INDICATOR E: Quality and Reliability of Critical Infrastructure

The remaining indicator category within the Safety outcome contains four strategic metrics of success listed on the proceeding table. Each measure is presently under development and data is unavailable. These are measures that require coordination between multiple departments and sponsorship at the executive level. The expectation is these measures will be completed and reported by the end of the year.


ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.E.1	<a href="#">Number and percentage of City departments that have documented critical infrastructure following sector-specific guidance</a>			In Progress	
S.E.2	<a href="#">Number and percentage of City departments that have completed performance and vulnerability audits of documented critical infrastructure following sector-specific guidance</a>			In Progress	
S.E.3	<a href="#">Number and percentage of our critical infrastructure for which vulnerabilities have been assessed and addressed via protective and/or mitigation strategies</a>			In Progress	
S.E.4	<a href="#">Number and percentage of our critical infrastructure assets with current, accredited or non-accredited disaster recovery and Continuity of Operations Plans (COOP). Indicate accreditation details where applicable</a>			In Progress	



**GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL**

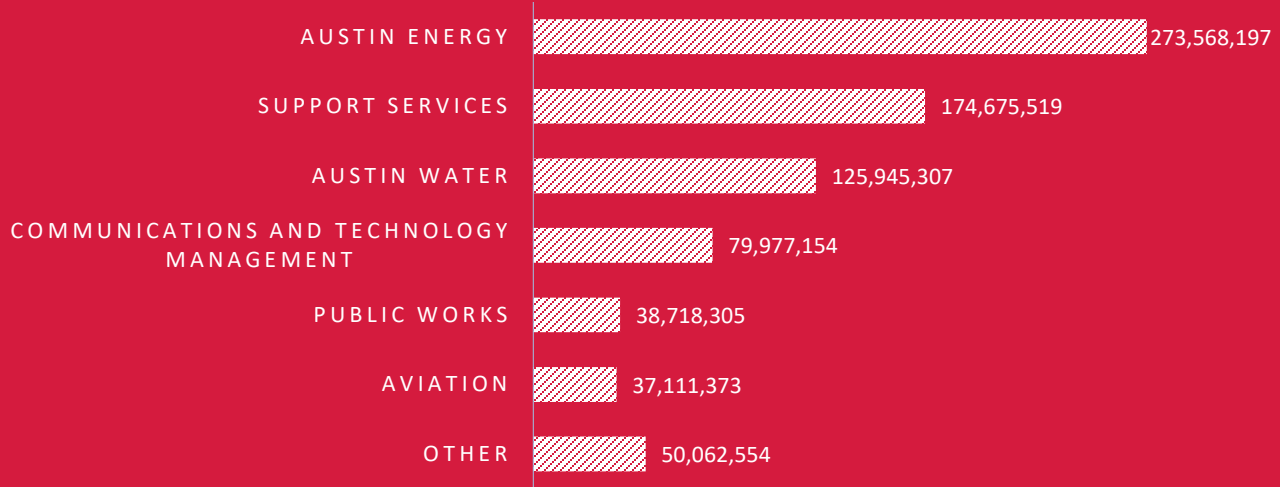
*Believing that city government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us—that it is equitable, ethical and innovative.*

The Government that Works for All outcome ensures that our City government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us and that it is equitable, ethical, and innovative. Overall, \$780.1 million of the FY 2022-23 operating budget supports Government That Works for All. Council established seven indicator categories for measuring success in this outcome area:

- Financial cost and sustainability of City government 
- Condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure and effective adoption of technology
- Satisfaction with City services
- Employee engagement
- Stakeholder engagement and participation
- Equity of City programs and resource allocation
- Transparency and ethical practices

The largest operating expenditures in support of the Government that Works for All outcome come from the City's two utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water. Collectively, these two comprise \$399.5 million, or 51.2%, of the total outcome budget due generally to operational, facility, and asset management; utility customer care and the 311 call center; crucial computer operations and data applications; and security services. The next largest component comes from the City's Support Services departments, including Financial Services and Human Resources, with combined spending of \$174.7 million. Additional key contributors to the Government that Works for All outcome include Aviation, Communications and Technology Management, and Public Works, for a combined total of \$155.8 million, or 20.0%.

## FY 2023 GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL OPERATING BUDGETS: \$780.1M

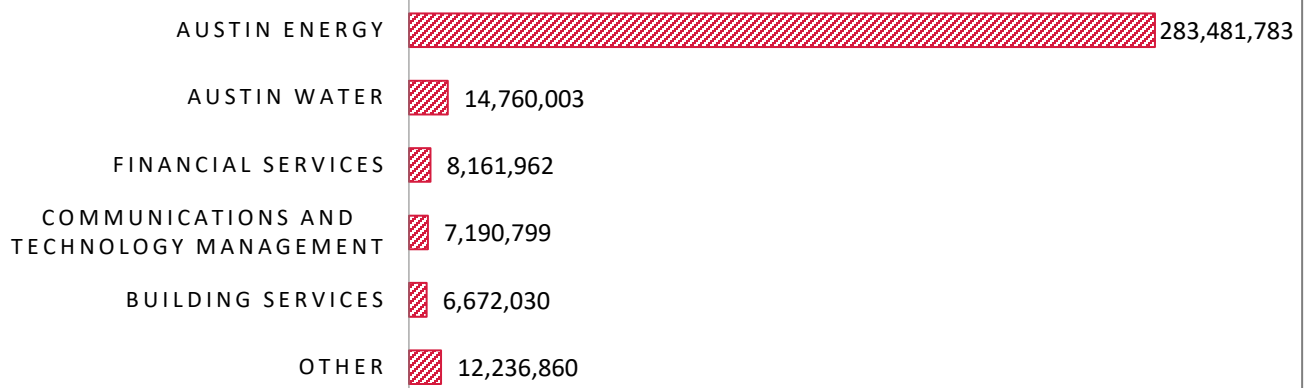


The Government that Works for All strategic outcome supports Capital Improvement Program (CIP) planned spending of \$332.5 million for FY 2022-23. Austin Energy is the largest component at \$283.5 million. This planned spending by Austin Energy maintains and upgrades the City's electric infrastructure through numerous programs that are essential for safe and uninterrupted delivery of electric services, including downtown substations and distribution relocation, replacement, growth, and network improvements.

The next departments are Austin Water with \$14.8 million for various replacements of critical information technology and equipment, Financial Services Department with \$8.2 million in planned spending driven by the Human Capital Management System, Communications and Technology Management with \$7.2 million for Citywide critical technology hardware and software replacement, and Building Services with \$6.7 million for various deferred maintenance projects.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Government that Works for All strategic outcome. The "Other" category includes planned capital spending by Aviation, Public Works, Parks and Recreation, and Watershed Protection for projects including facility maintenance, vehicle acquisitions, and IT applications.

## FY 2023 GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL CAPITAL SPENDING: \$332.5M



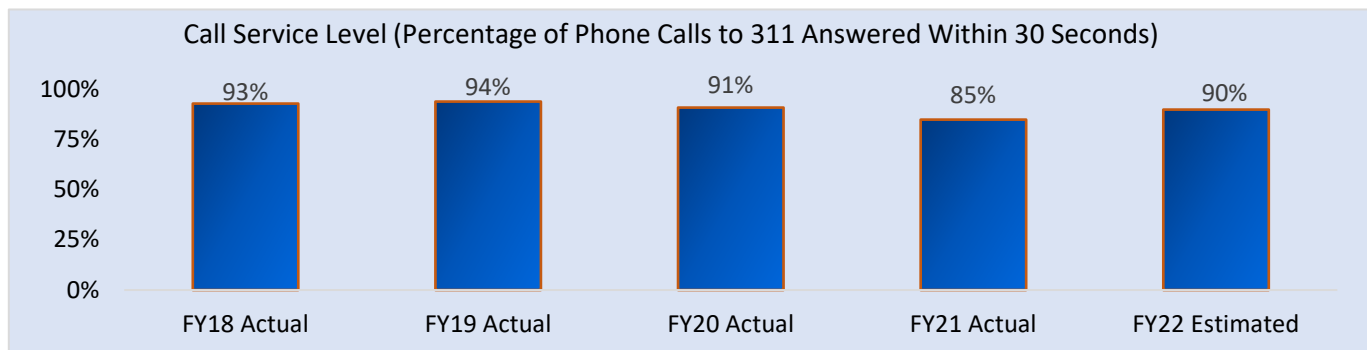
## GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy supports the Government That Works outcome with a \$273.6 million operating budget to support a variety of functions generally centered on customer care and relations, information technology, and the management of the Utility as a whole. Though these functions touch many of the Government That Works indicators, they are closely tied to the “condition/quality of City facilities and effective adoption of technology” and “satisfaction with City services” indicators.



Many units within Austin Energy support the Government That Works outcome. The Corporate Services unit is responsible for management and oversight, including the recruitment and retention of a high-performing, ethical workforce. Customer Care and Customer Account Management staff provide equitable customer support for all Austin Energy customers and stakeholders. The 3-1-1 call center provides front-line information and support in a transparent manner to all City residents, while the 911 backup center adds a crucial layer of redundancy to the City’s emergency response system. These services drive success in the “satisfaction with City services” indicator. The System Control Center is responsible for the management and coordination of Austin Energy’s assets, enabling Austin Energy to be a responsible steward of resources and provide reliable energy services to the community. The Distribution System and Network Maintenance unit is responsible for regular maintenance of the Austin Energy system, reducing the frequency and duration of unplanned outages. Finally, the Regulatory, State, and Federal Government Affairs units ensure Austin Energy’s compliance with all applicable state, federal, and regulatory laws to provide industry-leading energy services to Austin Energy customers.



Along with the programs and services provided by Austin Energy, Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) expenses provide access to the statewide electric grid and the utility’s investments in system infrastructure are allocated to the Government That Works for All outcome as well.

### AUSTIN WATER

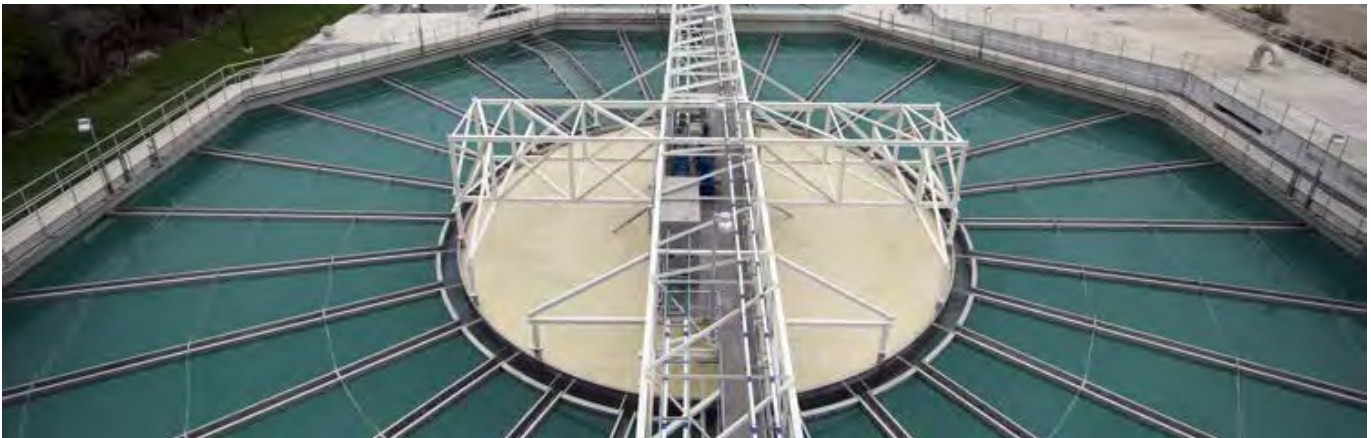
Consisting of \$125.9 million in funding in FY 2022-23, the Government That Works for All-aligned operating budget of Austin Water (AW) is dedicated to ensuring a reliable and sustainable stream of safe drinking water and the environmentally responsible treatment of wastewater. By striking an appropriate balance between funding timely infrastructure investments, maintaining affordability for all customer classes, managing regulatory requirements, and providing excellent customer service, AW has an important role to play in driving success across Government that Works for All indicators.



Austin Water's attention to affordability over the years resulted in a \$2.40 rate reduction in FY 2017-18 for the average monthly residential customer bill. The amended rates remained in effect, with no rate increases from FY 2018-19 to FY 2022-23. In FY 2019-20, AW increased support for residential Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers by reducing water and wastewater rates, which resulted in an additional 8.3%

decrease in the combined average monthly residential CAP bill for the most vulnerable low-income customers. This amounts to a \$4.00 reduction on monthly residential CAP customer bills, and these CAP rates remained in effect through the current year and will continue for FY 2022-23. In response to the economic impact of COVID-19, the Austin City Council approved a 10% rate reduction of tiers 1, 2 and 3 for water volume rates and tiers 1 and 2 for wastewater volume rates on April 9, 2020, for all customers. The temporary rates for residential Non-CAP customers were effective through October 31, 2020.

In FY 2020-21, AW implemented a Multifamily CAP program for low-income customers who do not have a dedicated water meter, but nevertheless, pay for monthly water and wastewater service. This program provides a \$17 monthly credit on their Austin Energy utility bill, shown as Austin Water Multi-Family CAP Program Discount. The Multifamily CAP program offers a safety net to thousands of vulnerable customers who have traditionally been ineligible for AW financial assistance.



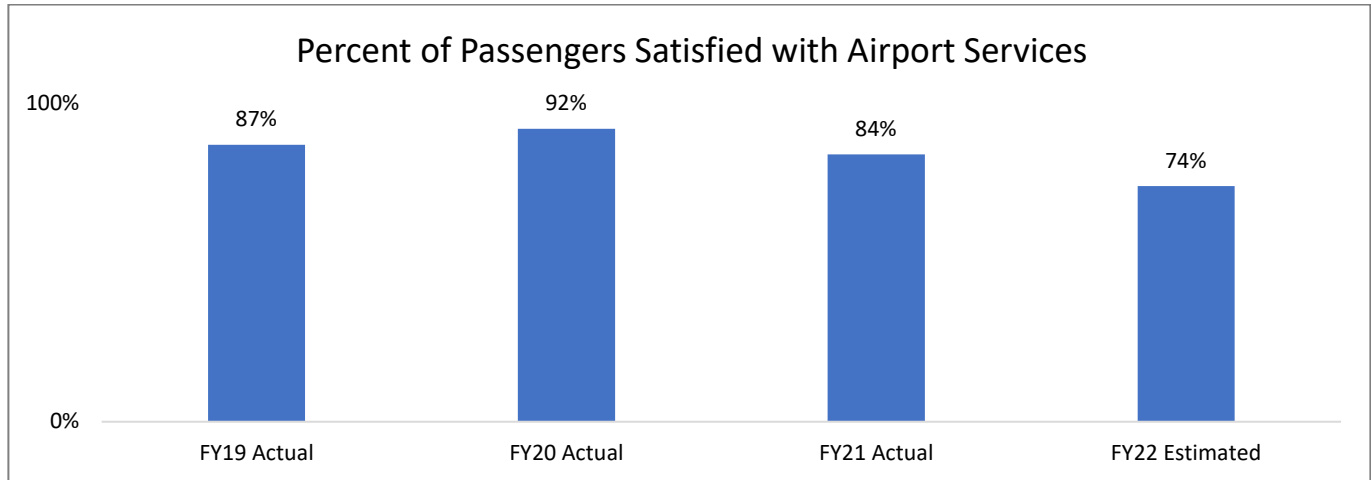
## AVIATION

The Aviation Department's operating budget aligns \$37.1 million with the Government That Works outcome by funding the administrative, managerial, and financial support necessary to operate one of the nation's fastest growing and most highly regarded airports. Most notably, these funds support the Department's efforts to acquire and maintain the information technology upgrades necessary to create a positive passenger experience, which contributes to the Government That Works' "satisfaction with City services" metric and to ensure that the airport is in compliance with Transportation Safety Administration's standards. The Aviation Department monitors





customer experience through the Airport Service Quality Survey. In FY 2021-22, the Aviation Department projects 74% of passengers will report their overall satisfaction with airport services, matching the department long-term goal.



**COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT**

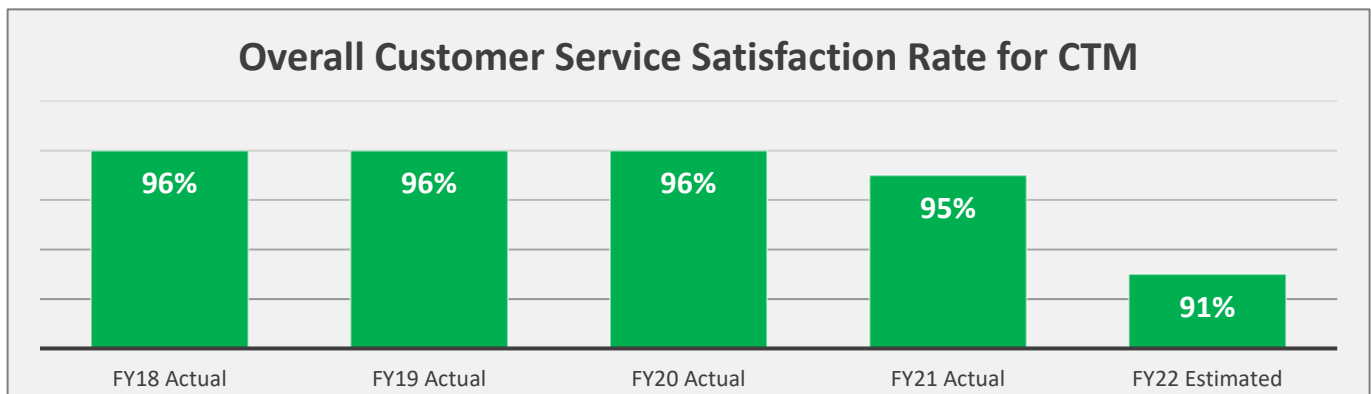
With a Government That Works for All aligned operating budget of \$80.0 million, the Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) provides and maintains the essential information technology (IT) infrastructure and both hardware and software that keeps the City of Austin working. CTM also plays an important role in driving innovation that results in increased satisfaction with City services, facilitating employee and stakeholder engagement and participation, and reducing the financial cost of City government while increasing operational sustainability.



The most visible of CTM’s 331 full-time employees are the front-line staff who assist departmental customers with all levels of IT assistance, from straightforward—and sometimes not-so-straightforward—help desk requests to more substantial projects requiring customized, department-specific software applications and services.

This includes negotiating complex software contracts for multiple departments, such as the contract for Microsoft software and a PC refresh program that replaces desktop and laptop computers on an industry best-practices schedule.

CTM serves as the technology subject matter expert and provides technical consultation identifying innovative technology solutions for improving business operations across the City. CTM also assists with the development



of departments' online services and the City's web presence, greatly supporting the City's commitment to transparency and open-government initiatives. CTM prides itself on its customer-centric approach to City departmental support.

CTM has implemented a new Business Relationship Manager team that aligns with all of the strategic outcome areas. This team partners with departments and streamlines departmental requests for IT resources, supporting the City's efforts to promote cost-effective adoption of technology by supplying departments with the IT functionality they need, sometimes through cooperative acquisition arrangements or by connecting them with existing IT assets.

### **INFORMATION SECURITY OFFICE**

The Information Security Office, led by the Chief Information Security Officer, was established as a standalone City department in FY 2018-19, per an amendment to City Code § 2-11-16. The Office manages the citywide information security program and information security architecture, providing leadership, strategic direction, and coordination for information security, privacy, and risk. The Office's FY 2022-23 operating budget includes \$9.8 million and 24.0 positions, which aligns to the Government that Works for All strategic outcome.

### **PUBLIC WORKS**

The Public Works Department supports the Government that Works for All outcome through operating funding of \$38.7 million. The majority of this budget contributes to the Capital Projects Delivery program, which manages the City's capital projects through all phases of design, construction, and inspection. This includes quality management oversight, design, and permitting for civil engineering projects in the public right-of-way, as well as architectural expertise. While most directly aligned with improving the condition and quality of City facilities and infrastructure, this program is also pivotal in driving efficiencies and innovations across the capital project delivery system that can lead to a lower overall cost of City government.

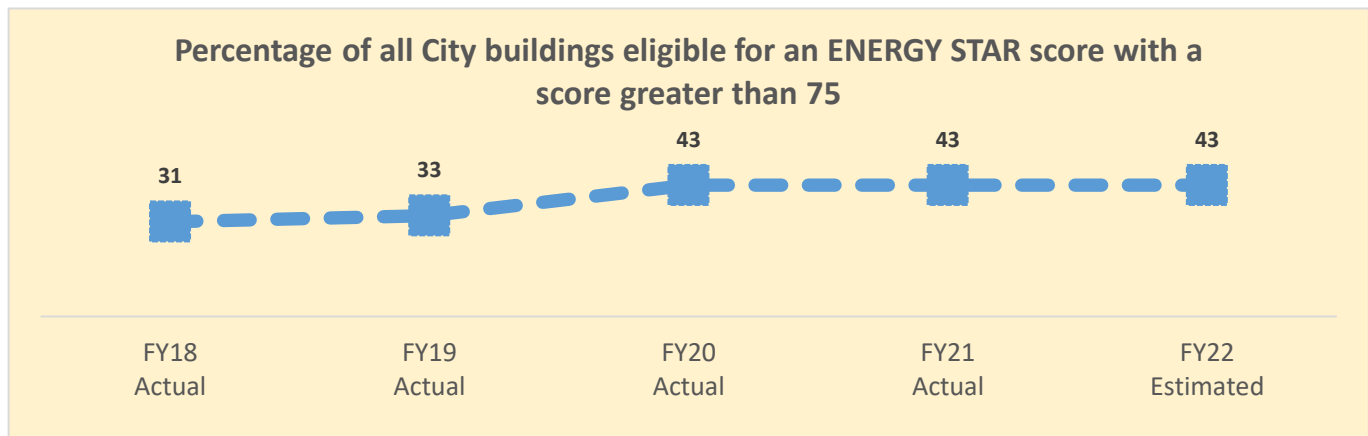


### **SUPPORT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS**

#### **Building Services**

In FY 2022-23, the Building Services Department (BSD) supports the Government that Works for All outcome through aligned operating budget expenditures of \$17.9 million, which represent a majority of its operating budget. One of the front-line drivers of success with respect to the condition of City facilities and infrastructure, BSD delivers a wide spectrum of general maintenance, electrical, plumbing, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) services, as well as provides building management, project management, and maintenance contract management support for many City facilities. BSD is also responsible for many administrative facility costs including electric, water, wastewater, and mail services. As evidenced by the "Percentage of all City buildings eligible for an ENERGY STAR score with a score greater than 75" measure, BSD has focused on addressing deferred and planned maintenance of facilities versus reactionary activities and continues to phase in energy-efficient systems to reduce facility operating costs and extend

the operating life of facilities. These efforts have allowed BSD to achieve reduced incidents of equipment failure, increased occupant comfort, and lowered energy costs.



### **Communications and Public Information Office**

With a FY 2022-23 operating budget for Government that Works for All of \$7.3 million, nearly all of the Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO)'s budget aligns with this outcome through its six primary functions, each of which support the City's strategic efforts to increase stakeholder engagement and participation, showcased by CPIO taking the lead communications role for high-profile initiatives such as weather emergencies, providing the City's perspective in Project Connect communications, and continuing to support and guide the COVID-19 response this past year.



- The community engagement team plays a critical role in driving meaningful dialogue with residents and community stakeholders, with a growing emphasis on connecting with minority and non-English-language communities, as well as others who might have limited access to government.
- The strategic marketing staff works with City departments to develop effective marketing and communications campaigns while providing communications project management for Citywide initiatives.
- The media relations staff provides media guidance, support, and training across the City, while also maintaining primary responsibility for many of the City's ever-growing social media channels.
- Core focus areas of ATXN video production services include coverage of meetings and news conferences, in-house production of public service announcements and issues-driven coverage, on-demand streaming access to video, and widespread integration of video into many of the City's communications, social media, and engagement initiatives.
- The web and creative services division is responsible for the City's visual and content brand, which includes the City's web properties, printed collateral, and other communications materials.

- The public safety division coordinates and supports communications and marketing for the Austin Police Department.

### **Financial Services**

With \$55.8 million of its operating budget dedicated to the Government that Works for All outcome, the Financial Services Department (FSD) maintains the financial integrity of the City by providing comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers. FSD works to support Government that Works for All through nine primary operating programs, all of which support the outcome in following ways:

- Accounting and Reporting provides internal controls, financial oversight and guidance, financial information, and payments to City employees and vendors so that departments may manage their business and meet their financial reporting needs.
- Budget and Performance provides an annual budget and aligns strategic planning with performance measurement for City departments, management and Council so they can make informed decisions.
- Central Procurement provides procurement services in a timely and cost-effective manner to City departments so that they have the resources needed for City operations, resulting in an improved quality of life for Austin residents.
- Financial Systems Information Technology supports the City's financial systems, including budgeting, finance, accounting, procurement, payroll, and transparency systems. Empowering City departments by supplying the systems and data they need to be effective and efficient, while also providing the public access to the City's financial information.
- Real Estate Services continues to manage increased demand for professional real estate services, such as requests for surveys, property valuations, rent studies, reports, and consultations related to City building and land needs. Additionally, they administer the lease of City-owned property to third parties.
- Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs advocates for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, by bringing access to the internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs, and by protecting consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.
- Treasury effectively manages the City's cash and investments in order to optimize investment income and financial resources, along with managing and servicing the City's debt to minimize costs.

Perhaps the most holistic measure of FSD's strong support of the Government that Works for All outcome is the City of Austin's general obligation (GO) bond ratings. A bond rating is a measure of an entity's ability to repay its debt, and in assigning a rating to the City of Austin's debt issues, ratings agencies consider the performance of the local economy, strength of the City's financial and administrative management, and various debt-ratio measurements.

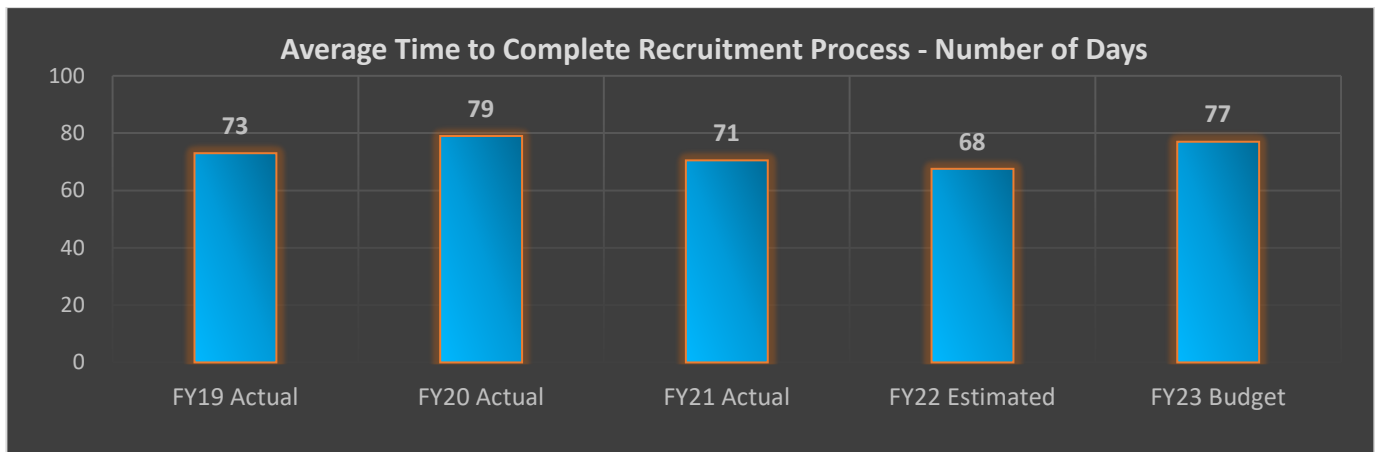
### **City of Austin GO Bond Ratings**

	FY18 Actual	FY19 Actual	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Estimated
<b>Fitch Investors</b>	AAA	AAA	AAA	AA+	AA+
<b>Moody's</b>	Aaa	Aaa	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1
<b>Standard &amp; Poor's</b>	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA

## Human Resources

The Human Resources Department (HRD) supports the Government the Works for All outcome through \$36.2 million in operating budget expenditures, which comprise nearly the entirety of its FY 2022-23 operating budget. HRD supports Citywide human resources functions for all City employees by collaborating with and offering guidance to Human Resources professionals in individual departments and serving as business partners to executive leadership. HRD provides competitive benefits and compensation, employee development opportunities, and initiatives that promote an inclusive and diverse organizational culture. Healthcare represents one of the City's primary cost drivers, and HRD leverages benefit costs by supporting a robust and award-winning wellness program.

HRD utilizes an applicant tracking system to complete the employment recruitment process and support all the City Departments' hiring efforts. The average time to complete recruitment is one of HRD's Key Performance Indicators.



## Law

The portion of the Law Department's operating budget that aligns to the Government that Works for All outcome is \$22.7 million FY 2022-23. Law Department staff draft and review contracts, ordinances, resolutions, interlocal agreements, and myriad other legal documents. The Department represents the City and its employees in hundreds of civil lawsuits and pre-litigation claims and prosecutes all Class C misdemeanors filed in Municipal Court. In addition, the Department provides training across the City on a variety of matters, including, diversity, employment issues, witness preparation, and municipal legal issues.

## Management Services

The Management Services' FY 2022-23 operating budget aligns \$17.1 million with the Government that Works for All outcome, primarily associated with the Office of the City Manager, Intergovernmental Relations Office, Labor Relations Office, Equity Office, Innovation Office, Office of Civil Rights, and Resilience Office. The City Manager, Assistant City Managers, and Chief of Staff oversee ongoing City operations and the implementation of City Council policy directives. The Intergovernmental Relations Office works to ensure that the City's interests are protected and enhanced through active involvement in the legislative process and strong intergovernmental relationships. The Labor Relations Office negotiates and administers labor contracts for the City and provides policy and oversight on labor-management matters. The Equity Office is tasked with building leadership and developing the capacity of the City to advance equity, primarily within the Government that Works for All for All outcome but with impacts across all six outcomes. The Innovation Office helps diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services. Created in August 2020, the Office of Civil Rights

provides a centralized office to enforce civil rights anti-discrimination ordinance and federal statutes. In FY 2022-23, Management Services is receiving additional resources to implement comprehensive community resilience planning.

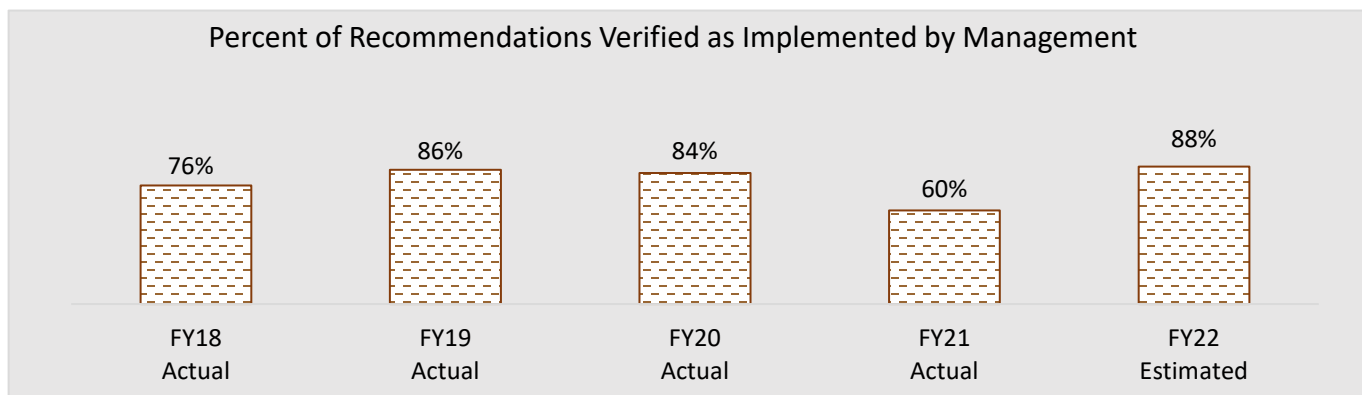
In accordance with the reporting requirements set out by H.B. 1495 as passed by the 87th Legislature, the following information provides a comparison of budgeted expenditures and prior-year expenditures by the City of Austin “for directly or indirectly influencing or attempting to influence the outcome of legislation or administrative action.” In FY 2021-22, the City has projected expenditures of \$993,885 for Intergovernmental Relations and expenditures of \$618,000 for additional services related to H.B.1495. In FY 2022-23, the City is planning on a budget for Intergovernmental Relations of \$1,220,209 and a budget of \$618,000 for additional services related to H.B. 1495.

### **Mayor and City Council**

The Mayor and City Council provide leadership, governance, and policy direction to the entire City by enacting ordinances and resolutions, adopting budgets, and appointing the City Manager. Nearly the entirety of Mayor and Council’s FY 2022-23 operating budget is aligned with the Government that Works for All outcome, with \$7.4 million in funding for salaries and office expenses for the Mayor, Council Members, and their staff.

### **Office of the City Auditor**

The Office of the City Auditor (OCA) assists the City Council in establishing accountability and continuous improvement in Austin City government and is primary champion of transparency and ethical practices. OCA’s FY 2022-23 operating budget aligns almost entirely with Government That Works for All, with a \$4.5 million operating budget dedicated to this outcome. OCA provides independent and objective information and recommendations to City Council and management to improve the performance of City services with respect to results, efficiency, and compliance, and to strengthen accountability for that performance, and OCA strives to help departments improve service delivery by designing practical audit recommendations. To track the value the OCA adds to the city, the percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management measure shows the positive actions taken by responsible parties because of audit recommendations. In FY 2021-22, OCA projects 88% of recommendations will be implemented.



### **Office of the City Clerk**

The Office of the City Clerk's FY 2022-23 operating budget is nearly entirely aligned with Government That Works for All, contributing \$5.9 million in support of this outcome. The Office supports City Council meetings; coordinates all aspects of the Boards and Commissions systems and processes, verifies that ordinances, resolutions, and minutes accurately reflect City Council action, codifies and publishes ordinances, and provides research services for City Council-approved records. The Records and Information Management function within the Office provides comprehensive services that promote efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources. The Office's Elections function supports municipal voters, petitioners, City departments, media, and candidates, so they can effectively participate in the election process. The E-Filing system is utilized to file required campaign finance reports and the petition verification system is used to validate a high volume of petitions submitted annually.



### **OTHER GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL OUTCOME PROGRAMS**

Numerous other City offices and departments also play roles in supporting the Government that Works for All outcome. These functions include:

- Several Austin Public Health units, including social services policy planning, contract management, accounts payable, information systems, facilities, and human resources (\$17.3 million);
- The watershed modeling and analysis, infrastructure management, data management, planning, geospatial analysis, and IT support units of the Watershed Protection Department (\$11.4 million);



## GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL OUTCOME – STRATEGIC MEASURES BY INDICATOR CATEGORY

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Government that Works for All outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

The Government that Works for All outcome envisions a City government that works effectively and collaboratively for all of us; that is equitable, ethical, and innovative. This cannot be accomplished without community collaboration, dedication from our City employees, and strong investments in infrastructure, facilities, and technology.

### INDICATOR A: Financial Cost and Sustainability of City Government

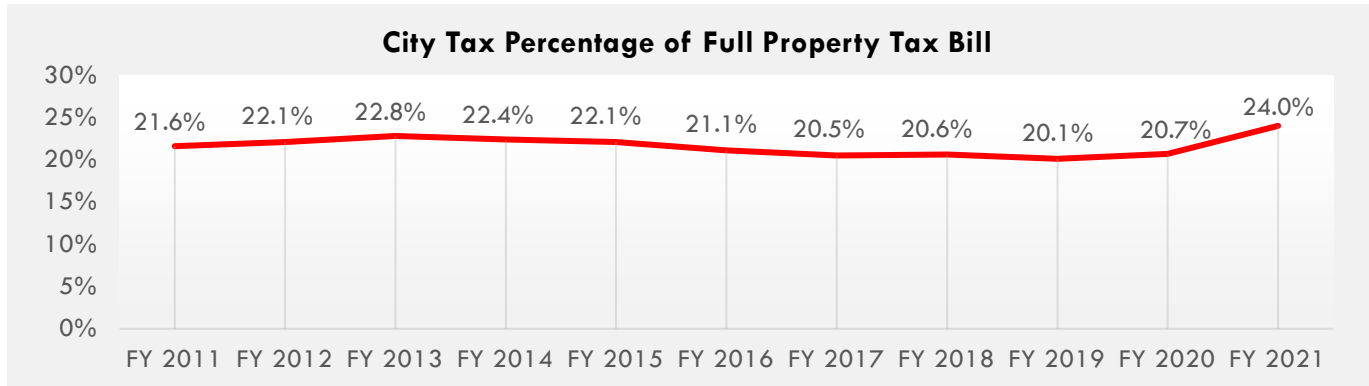
This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Eight strategic measures are used to signal performance for the financial cost and sustainability of City government indicator category. The current data indicates one measure is on track, one measures is off track, and the balance are in some stage of measurement or do not have available data. In terms of trend (for measures with targets), one is trending positive and one negative.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.A.1	<a href="#">Median City property tax as percentage of median family income</a>	Not Available	1.8%	Measuring	Not Available
GTW.A.2	<a href="#">City tax percentage of full property tax bill</a>	Not Available	24.0%	Measuring	Not Available
GTW.A.3	<a href="#">Adopted operations and maintenance (O&amp;M) tax rate as a percentage of the effective O&amp;M tax rate</a>	Not Available	108%	Measuring	Not Available
GTW.A.4	<a href="#">Cost of City services per capita adjusted for inflation (General Fund only)</a>	Not Available	915	Measuring	Not Available
GTW.A.5	<a href="#">Ratio of current reserves to overall annual General Fund budget</a>	14%	14.3%	On Track	
GTW.A.6	<a href="#">Financial Stability of the City of Austin Employees' Retirement Systems</a>	80%	68%	Off Track	
GTW.A.7	<a href="#">City Bond Ratings</a>	Informational Purposes Only			
GTW.A.8	<a href="#">Percent variance between actual and budgeted revenue</a>	Not Available	2.6%	Measuring	Not Available



**IN-DEPTH: City tax percentage of the full property tax bill**

This measure tracks the City's median property tax bill as a percentage of full median property tax bill. We calculated this measure using the formula: median City of Austin property tax bill / median full property tax bill. In Fiscal Year 2021, the City's median tax bill represents 24% of the full median property tax bill. The City's tax percentage of full property tax bill has remained consistent (between 20.1% and 24%) over the eleven year reporting period, illustrated further below.




Annual data on assessed property value can be found on the Travis County Appraisal District's (TCAD) [website](#). Tax rates and homestead exemption amounts are collected from the following local taxing authorities: Travis County, Travis County Healthcare District, Austin Independent School District (AISD), and Austin Community College (ACC).

**INDICATOR B: Condition/Quality of City Facilities and Infrastructure and Effective Adoption of Technology**





Six strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Condition/Quality of City Facilities and Infrastructure and Effective Adoption of Technology indicator category. One measure is on track, three are off track, and the remainder are in progress and require further development. In terms of trend, three measures are off track, one measure is on track, and two measures are in stages of measurement do not have enough data to signal a trend.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.B.2	<a href="#">Percentage of City facilities rated as "good" in the Facilities Condition Index. (Industry Benchmark with three categories, good, fair, and poor)</a>	30%	16%	Off Track	
GTW.B.3	<a href="#">Percentage of downtime of critical digital services caused by a computer security vulnerability or threat actor.</a>	In Progress			
GTW.B.4	<a href="#">Percentage of all City buildings eligible for ENERGY STAR scores with scores greater than or equal to 75</a>	50%	44%	Off Track	
GTW.B.5	<a href="#">Number of City Services provided online through the City of Austin Web Portal (austintexas.gov)</a>	100	104	On Track	

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.B.6	<a href="#">Percentage of residents and employees who are satisfied with the condition of City-owned facilities (e.g. cleanliness, safety, accessibility)</a>	70%	61%	Off Track	
GTW.B.7	<a href="#">Percentage of infrastructure classified as poor or failing condition in the Comprehensive Infrastructure Assessment</a>	Not Available	12%	Measuring	Not Available


### INDICATOR C: Satisfaction with City Services






Five strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Satisfaction with City services indicator category. Concerning measure performance, one is on track, three are near target, and one is under development. In terms of trend, two measures are flat and two are trending downward.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.C.1	<a href="#">Percentage of callers who report being satisfied with the services provided when they contacted our Austin 3-1-1 assistance telephone number</a>	72%	73%	On Track	
GTW.C.2	<a href="#">Percentage of Austin residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the overall quality of services provided by the City</a>	67%	61%	Near Target	
GTW.C.3	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the value they receive from the City of Austin for the taxes and fees they paid</a>	33%	32%	Near Target	
GTW.C.4	<a href="#">Percentage of departments meeting established service standards</a>	In Progress			
GTW.C.5	<a href="#">Percent operational availability of City Fleet Vehicles</a>	95%	92%	Near Target	

### INDICATOR D: Employee Engagement



Six strategic measures are used to monitor performance related to the Employee Engagement indicator category. In terms of status and trend, two measures are near target, two are off track, and two are on track. These measures were added to the strategic performance dashboard in FY 2021.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.D.1	<a href="#">Percentage of employees who feel that their ideas and suggestions are valued by department management</a>	52%	50%	Near Target	

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.D.2.a	<a href="#">Percentage of employees who report overall satisfaction with promotion, career opportunities</a>	44%	46%	On Track	
GTW.D.2.b	<a href="#">Percentage of employees who report competitiveness of salary</a>	39%	34%	Off Track	
GTW.D.3	<a href="#">Percentage of City employees who believe the City uses results of the Listening to the Workforce survey to make improvements in the workplace</a>	45%	34%	Off Track	
GTW.D.4	<a href="#">Employee attrition rate (categorized by reason for leaving)</a>	8%	8%	On Track	
GTW.D.5	<a href="#">Percentage of employees who feel that their department values diversity</a>	75%	68%	Near Target	



### INDICATOR E: Stakeholder Engagement and Participation

Four strategic measures address the indicator related to engagement and participation of stakeholders. Of these, two measures are near target and two measures are under development. In terms of trend, the two developed measures slightly missed their targets and are experiencing a downward historical trend while two measures are in the data development stage.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.E.1	<a href="#">Percentage of eligible residents who are registered to vote and who participate in City elections (disaggregated by race and geography)</a>	In Progress			
GTW.E.2	<a href="#">Percentage of residents report being satisfied or very satisfied with their civic engagement experience with the City</a>	40%	38%	Near Target	
GTW.E.3	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government</a>	40%	39%	Near Target	
GTW.E.4	<a href="#">Number of engagement/outreach activities by department, Council district, time and type of activity</a>	In Progress			

### INDICATOR F: Equity of City Programs and Resource Allocation





Three strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Equity of City programs and resource allocation indicator category. Of these, two measures are off track and one measure remains under development. In terms of trend, the two measures with reportable data are trending positive. The table on the subsequent page lists the status for each measure.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.F.2	<a href="#">Difference between the percentage of community members of a particular race represented on City Boards and Commissions compared to the percentage of that race in the overall community population</a>	In Progress			
GTW.F.3	<a href="#">Percentage of City departments implementing the equity assessment tool</a>	44	36	Off Track	
GTW.F.4	<a href="#">Percentage of City employees who have completed diversity / anti-racism / implicit bias training*</a>	150	114	Off Track	

\* The data reflects the number of employees completing these trainings from October 1, 2020-December 31, 2020, not percent

### INDICATOR G: Transparency and Ethical Practices

Six strategic measures track the City's performance in the transparency and ethical practices indicator category. Of these, three measures are either on track or near target, one measure is off track, one measure is being tracked without a set target, and one measure is under development. In terms of trend (for measures with targets), one measure is trending positive, and three measures are trending negative.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.G.1	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report employees of the City of Austin are ethical in the way they conduct City business</a>	57%	53%	Near Target	
GTW.G.2	<a href="#">Number of findings of fraud, waste, and abuse by employees, officials, and contractors</a>	In Progress			
GTW.G.3	<a href="#">Percentage of employees who report that those in their work group generally behave ethically in the workplace</a>	74%	81%	On Track	
GTW.G.4	<a href="#">Percentage of datasets published in the Open Data portal that are being utilized frequently (such as through an application programming interface (API) connection)</a>	15%	12%	Off Track	
GTW.G.5	<a href="#">Number of findings of unethical behavior as determined by the Ethics Review Commission</a>	Not Available	2	Measuring	Not Available
GTW.G.6	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report that they are satisfied with their ability to engage the City in a fair and transparent manner</a>	36%	33%	Near Target	



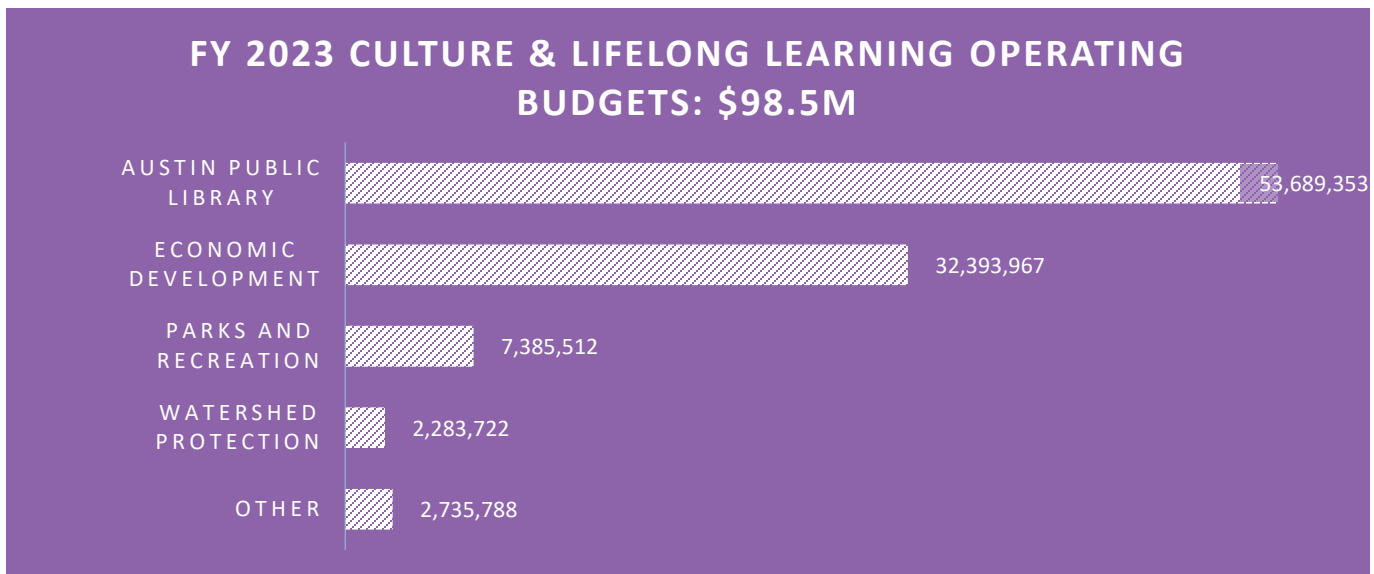
**CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING**

*Being enriched by Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities.*

The Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome supports Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities. Overall, \$98.5 million of the FY 2022-23 operating budget supports the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. Council established five distinct indicator categories for measuring success in the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome:

- Quality, accessibility, and diversity of civic and cultural venues, events, programs, and resources
- Vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem
- Appreciation, respect, and welcoming of all people and cultures
- Honoring and preservation of historical and ethnic heritage
- Lifelong learning opportunities

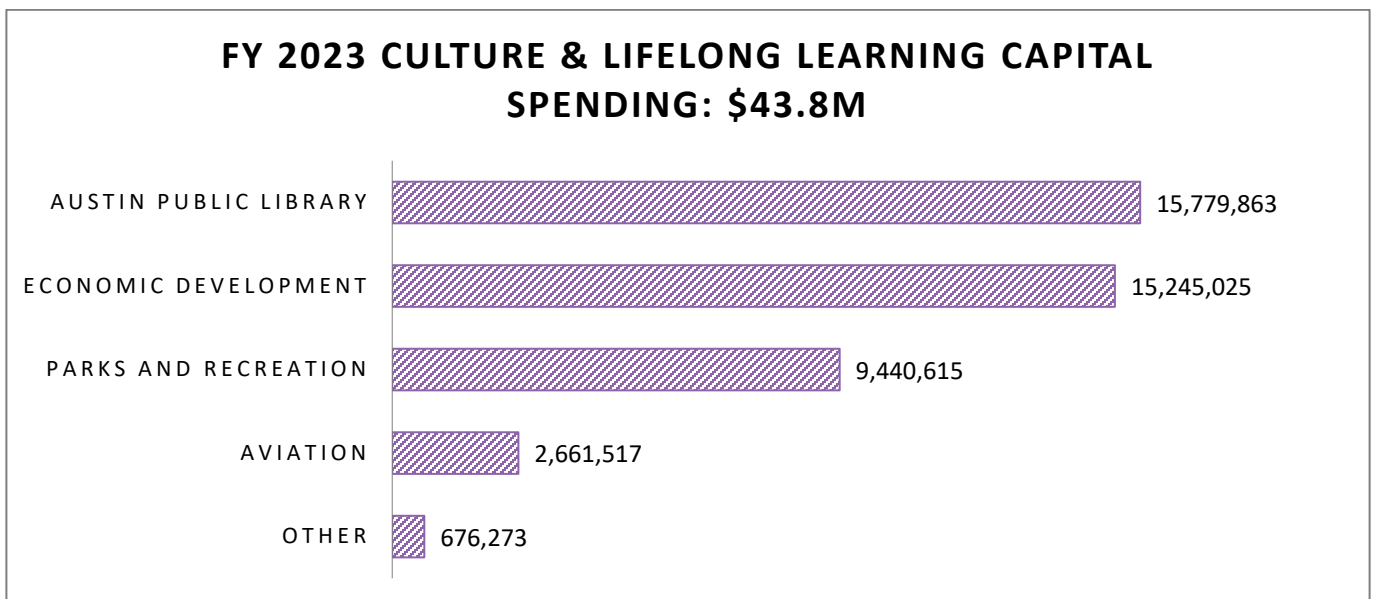
Many essential community facilities and programs are housed within the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. The largest cost component is the Austin Public Library at \$53.7 million, or 54.5%. The Economic Development Department aligns \$32.4 million to Culture & Lifelong Learning, and portions of the Parks and Recreation Department and the Watershed Protection Department also roll up to this outcome for \$7.4 million and \$2.3 million, respectively. The remaining four departments—categorized as “Other”—align for a combined \$2.7 million, or 2.8% of the overall outcome. The chart on the following page illustrates the total FY 2022-23 operating budget for this outcome.



Culture & Lifelong Learning has planned Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending of \$43.8 million for FY 2022-23. Austin Public Library leads in planned spending of \$15.8 million building systems, equipment replacement or retrofits, and the renovation of facility interiors to re-configure space to meet current levels of service and new needs. Spending is closely followed by the Economic Development Department with \$15.2 million dedicated toward existing artwork restoration, wayfinding installation, and the Community Creativity Center.

The Parks and Recreation Department (PARC) follows with \$9.4 million in combined spending for museums, cultural, and arts center projects at PARC facilities, including the Dougherty Arts Center replacement, the Mexican American Cultural Center, Elisabet Ney Museum, and the Carver Cultural Center. The Aviation Department has \$2.7 million in planned capital spending for the AIPP components of its facility renovations and construction. Finally, other department such as Fire and EMS have estimated a combined planned spending of \$676,000 for the AIPP components of its facility projects.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Culture & Lifelong Learning strategic outcome, and the “Other” category includes planned capital spending by the Austin Fire and Emergency Medical Services Departments for AIPP at Fire and EMS stations.



## CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

### AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Austin Public Library (APL) has \$53.7 million, or 54.5%, of its operating budget aligned to the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome and is dedicated to providing customers access to a wide variety of programs and services at the Central Library, branch locations, and the Austin History Center. Library staff provide visitors with an array of services including reference assistance, public internet, computers, online reservations and renewals, free meeting rooms, book clubs, programs for youth and adults, computer training courses, and Talk Time sessions which are facilitated conversations that allow new English learners to practice speaking in a safe non-threatening environment.



The centerpiece of the Austin library system is the Central Library. The building has six floors and 200,000 square feet of public space with 589 seats throughout the building. Also included are 140 public-use computers, 150 self-check electronic devices, 50 large screens for displaying electronic information, and 14 shared learning rooms that can be used for classes, workshops, meetings, and co-working, among other uses.

FY 2022-23 will see the continual advancement of numerous Library initiatives. These initiatives were established to guide the organization as it moves forward and directly supports the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. The six initiatives are Literacy Advancement; Workforce and Economic

Development; Digital Inclusion, STEM, and Computer Training; Outreach and Community Engagement; Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion; and Staff Development.

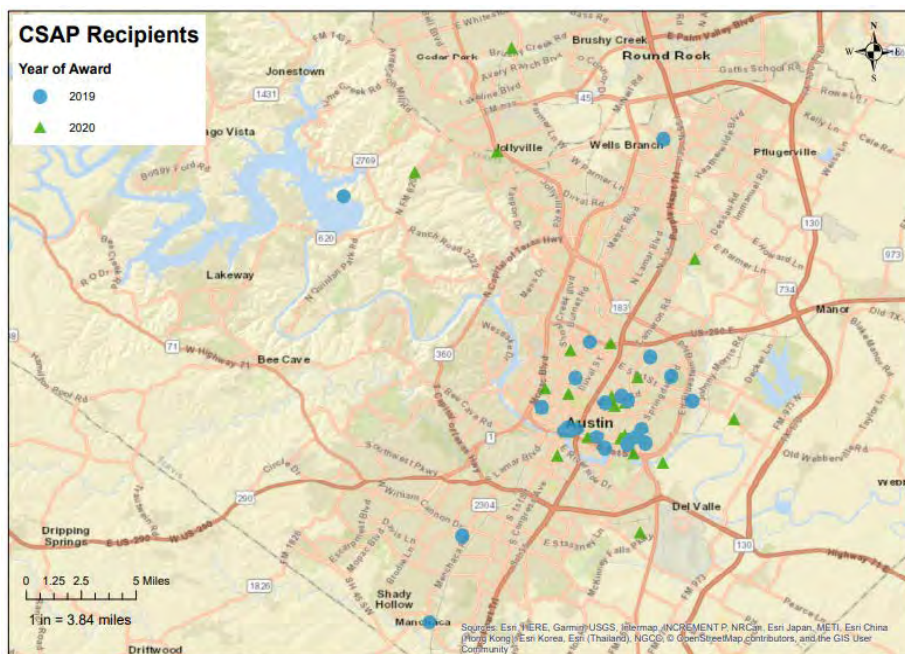
APL manages 22 branch libraries citywide of which more than 1.2 million customers per year. Prior to COVID-19 related library facility closures, visitor count was 3.6 million in FY 2018-19. Library locations provided curbside services and virtual programs during closures, re-opened with limited access in May/June 2021, and then with full access in March 2022. Over 9.3 million items are circulated throughout all of their locations and are available to visitors or one of the over 295,000 active card holders alike. It is estimated that more than 93,000 adult and youth attendees will participate in library-sponsored programs in FY 2021-22.

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The Economic Development Department contributes \$32.4 million to the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome across four areas: Art in Public Places, Cultural Arts, Live Music, and Heritage Tourism. The Art in Public Places program commissions site-specific artwork with approximately \$1.5 million per year from eligible Capital Improvement Projects in accordance with the Art in Public Places Ordinance. The other three funds' (Cultural Arts, Live Music, and Historic Preservation) requirements total \$32.5 million and provide \$13.8 million in service contracts to arts and music providers and heritage sites/activities to increase preservation, cultural tourism, and professional and artistic development. The funds for cultural contracts are derived from a portion of the revenues from the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT), 1.05 cents of the 11.0 cents collected by the City of Austin. In addition, the Historic Preservation Fund and Live Music Fund each receive 15% of an additional 2 cents from HOT, collected by the City of Austin for the Austin Convention Center expansion. The

COVID-19 pandemic continues to severely impact the convention, tourism, and lodging industry and has a subsequent impact on HOT collection.

The City of Austin has launched 11 financial assistance programs for the creative industry since the local emergency declaration in March 2020. Programs included unrestricted \$20,000 grants to local arts and culture non-profit organizations to support 196 providers and grants to 379 existing cultural contractors. These programs provide access to affordable health care for Austin's, low-income, underinsured working musicians; one-time \$2,000 grants to offset lost income; grants for certain expenses incurred because of the COVID-19 pandemic; and, \$500,000 in grants funding for expenses such as rent, to defray rent hikes, property acquisition



**Creative Space Assistance Program Recipients**

Source: Economic Development Department, COA.  
Created By: D. Jackson, April 25, 2022

costs, and other space-related needs, such as facility improvements or displacement-related expenditures. Since launching the grant assistance program (the creative space assistance program) to improve access to affordable creative spaces, between 2019 and 2022, 32-36% of creative survey respondents report not having access to affordable spaces, an improvement compared to 42% in FY 2017-18. The image above shows the locations of creative spaces assisted in 2019 and 2020 (funding was not provided in 2021 because ARPA funding served the same audiences). Rental assistance will continue to be an on-going need, other location enhancement efforts under development over the next few years could result in long-term affordability for creatives.



Recently installed shade structure and sculpture *Meandering* at the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport by Marc Fornes is one of 54 projects, and 5 artwork donations managed by the Art in Public Places program. Additionally, 23 projects are anticipated to be eligible for AIPP artworks, and 11 artworks need significant restoration. The AIPP collection totals nearly 400 works of public art. The design, fabrication and installation of public art is funded from a 2% contribution from eligible capital projects from various funding sources across the City, per City Code Chapter 7-2, the Art in Public Places Ordinance.

**PARKS AND RECREATION**





The Parks and Recreation Department (PAR) is the third largest contributor to the Culture and Lifelong Learning outcome with a \$7.4 million operating budget. As a part of the Culture & Lifelong Learning, PAR manages all City museums, the Zilker Hillside Theater, the Umlauf Sculpture Garden, and cultural and arts centers, such as the Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center and the Dougherty Arts Center, the Asian American Resource Center, Genealogy Center, Oakwood Cemetery Chapel, the Old Bakery & Emporium, and the Totally Cool Totally Art Program. In FY 2021-22, PAR estimates 90,000 participants will attend a free cultural special event,

over 11,000 hours of arts and culture programming will be provided, with 98% of program participants reporting they increased their knowledge and understanding of cultures, history, and art.

### OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Five other departments comprise the remaining \$5.0 million of this outcome, including:

- The Watershed Protection Department utilizes \$2.3 million to deliver education services concerning water quality, erosion, and flooding issues to adults and youth;
- Financial Services applies \$2.0 million from its Facility Operations unit via the Austin Cable Access Fund;
- Austin Energy's Community Support unit contributes \$414,000 through advertising and publication funding in support of community foundations, citywide events, programs, and chambers of commerce;
- Animal Services with \$242,000 in the Volunteer Services unit; and
- The Austin Police Department devotes \$50,000 for the Police Honor Guard.






## CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – STRATEGIC OUTCOME MEASURES BY INDICATOR

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Culture and Lifelong Learning outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

The Culture and Lifelong Learning outcome focuses on preserving a comprehensive and accurate history of Austin, supporting our creative ecosystem, and enhancing lifelong learning opportunities, so that we can maintain Austin as a vibrant place to live, work, learn, and thrive.







### INDICATOR A: Quality, Accessibility, and Diversity of Civic and Cultural Venues, Events, Programs, and Resources

This indicator category contains five strategic measures assessing the satisfaction levels of the myriad resources available to community members. Of these, two measures are on track with meeting or exceeding their performance target while three more fell short of the goal. All five measures reporting data are trending down in comparison to prior years.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
CLLA.1	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the quality of cultural and learning services and programs</a>	74%	74%	On Track	
CLLA.3	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the quality of the City's cultural and learning facilities</a>	78%	74%	Near Target	
CLLA.4	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report that they have attended a cultural event or program organized by the City in the past 6 months</a>	25%	25%	On Track	
CLLA.5	<a href="#">Percentage of recreation program participants reporting an improvement to their quality of life as a result of the program</a>	72%	69%	Near Target	
CLLA.6	<a href="#">Percentage of available reservations filled at City-owned cultural spaces</a>	50%	8%	Off Track	

## INDICATOR B: Vibrancy and Sustainability of Creative Industry Ecosystem

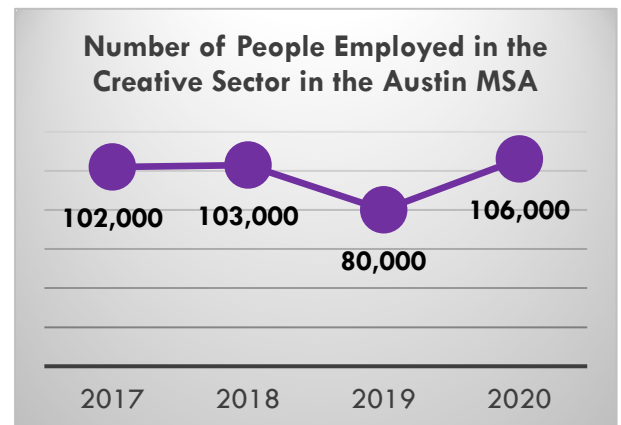
Six strategic measures are used to signal performance for the vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem indicator category. Performance to date for the six measures show that while four are on track to meet or exceed their target, two of these measures are trending positive and two are flat/level. The two of the measures that are near their target are displaying flat and downward trends. The subsequent table features these measures and performance.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
CLL.B.1	<a href="#">Median Earnings of Metro-Area Creative Sector Occupations</a>	\$21.40	\$19.86	Near Target	
CLL.B.2	<a href="#">Number of people employed in the creative sector in the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area</a>	80,000	106,000	On Track	
CLL.B.3	<a href="#">Austin's Score on the Creative Vitality Index</a>	1.0	1.37	On Track	
CLL.B.4	<a href="#">Number and percentage of creative-sector professionals who indicated they benefited from a City-sponsored professional development opportunity*</a>	96%	97%	On Track	
CLL.B.5	<a href="#">Number of community members who attended performances/events arranged through cultural and music contracts</a>	4,000,000	5,260,000	On Track	
CLL.B.6	<a href="#">Number and percentage of creatives who report having access to affordable creative space*</a>	32%	30%	Near Target	

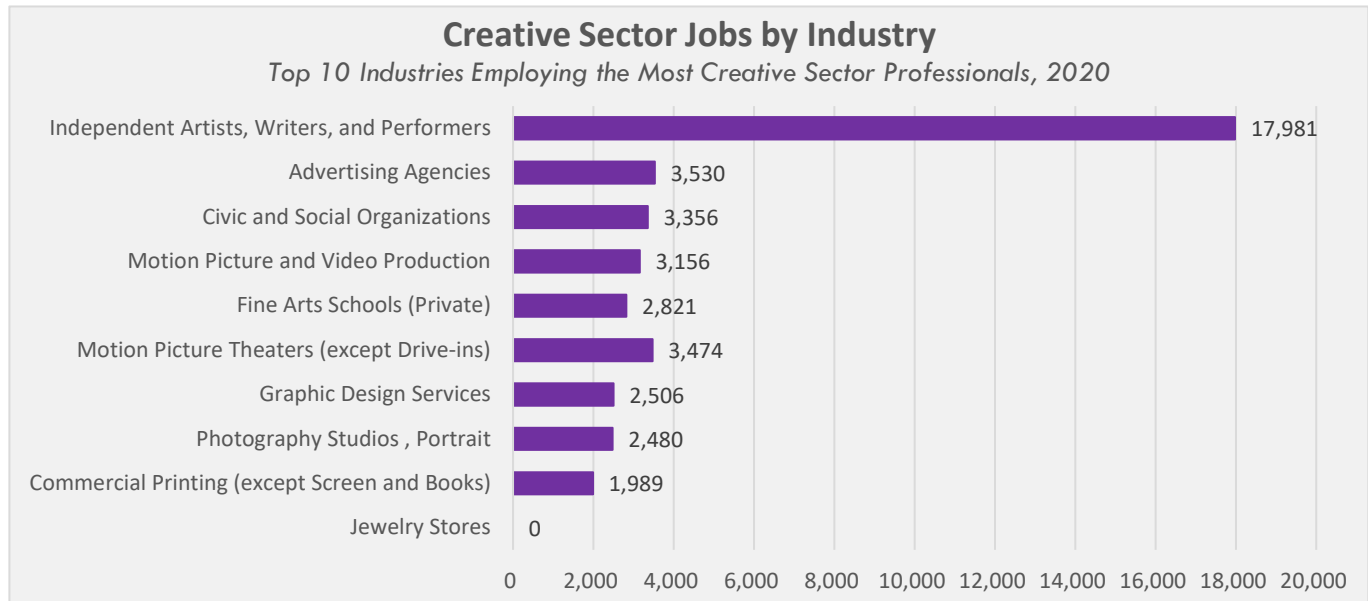
\* The data listed reflects the percentage only

### IN-DEPTH: Number of people employed in the creative sector in the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area

This measure demonstrates the amount of people employed in the creative sector by specific industry codes, called the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Austin is considered to have a healthy ecosystem of creative sector professionals, across almost all creative sector industries, the Austin metro area saw an increase of more than 20,000 job in 2020 over 2019. The largest increases were in the following industries: Independent Artists, Writers, and Performers and Motion Picture and Video Production.



The creative sector includes independent artists, musicians, photographers, filmmakers, game designers, historic tour operators, for a total of 59 unique industries. Creative sector jobs by the top ten industries are shown in the graph below. The City of Austin clusters these industries into one sector we call the “creative sector”. The City offers classes for business model development, e-commerce, accessing public art contracts, and other coaching opportunities, however, rising rents for both residential and commercial locations present ongoing challenges to retain Austin’s creative community.





### INDICATOR C: Appreciation, Respect, and Welcoming of all People and Cultures

Five strategic measures are used to signal performance for the appreciation, respect, and welcoming of all people and cultures indicator category. One measure is off track, two measures are performing near their target, and the remainder are in measurement and do not have available data. The table below summarizes their performance.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
CLL.C.1	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report feeling welcome in Austin</a>	75%	71%	Near Target	
CLL.C.2	<a href="#">Percentage of all Austin ZIP Codes where 70 percent or more of residents are the same race</a>	Not Available	68%	Measuring	
CLL.C.3	<a href="#">Change in percentage of Austin population that is African American</a>	Not Available	0.6%	Measuring	
CLL.C.4	<a href="#">Number of attendees at City-supported multicultural activities</a>	177,000	67,300	Off Track	
CLL.C.5	<a href="#">Percentage of participants in City-supported events or programs who report that they increased their knowledge and understanding of culture, history, and/or art</a>	99%	97%	Near Target	




## INDICATOR D: Honoring and Preservation of Historical and Ethnic Heritage

Four strategic measures are used to signal performance for the honoring and preservation of historical and ethnic heritage indicator category. One measure with reportable results is meeting its target of 41%, though the trend has been declining from prior years. Two other measures are now reporting results but do not have a target, and the last measure remains in development.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
CLL.D.1	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who feel that Austin is a place that honors and preserves my personal heritage</a>	41%	41%	On Track	
CLL.D.2	<a href="#">Percentage of buildings, structures, and sites preserved as locally designated historic resources that represent the community heritages of African American, Asian, Hispanic/Latino, Indigenous, Pacific Islander, and/or other people of color</a>	Not Available	12%	Measuring	
CLL.D.3	<a href="#">Number and Percentage of Archival Requests Fulfilled</a>	In Progress			
CLL.D.4	<a href="#">Number of potentially significant buildings, structures, or sites recommended for historic landmark designation by the Historic Landmark Commission, but for which a demolition permit was released</a>	Not Available	2	Measuring	Not Available

## INDICATOR E: Lifelong Learning Opportunities

The Lifelong Learning Opportunities indicator category consists of three strategic measures. All measures are reporting results near target but are trending negatively in comparison to prior-year performance.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
CLL.E.1	<a href="#">Percentage of residents who report participating in a lifelong learning activity in the past 3 months</a>	6%	5%	Near Target	
CLL.E.2	<a href="#">Number of participants in City-offered lifelong learning events, activities, and resources</a>	253,000	230,000	Near Target	
CLL.E.3	<a href="#">Percentage of participants satisfied with City-offered lifelong learning events, activities, and resources</a>	67%	65%	Near Target	



CITY OF AUSTIN  
**STRATEGIC DIRECTION**

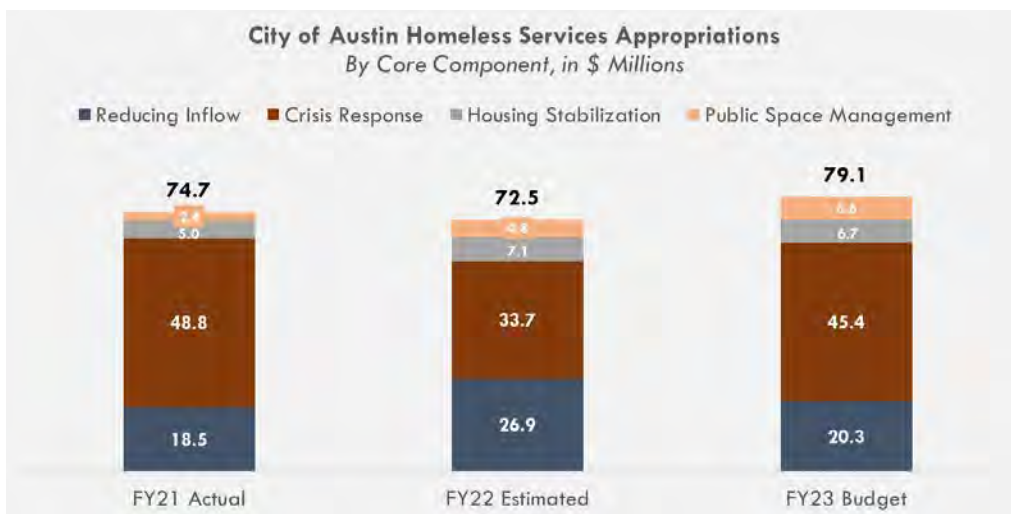
## ENDING HOMELESSNESS IN AUSTIN

*Effectively ending homelessness in Austin is a moral imperative that cuts across all six strategic outcomes.*

In recent years, Austin has made substantial investments towards its goal of effectively ending the homelessness crisis. Prominent national trends—of which Austin is not immune—such as rising rent costs, insufficient affordable housing inventory, stagnant wages, lack of health insurance, and economic and racial inequity have regrettably continued to push many into homelessness. Despite such a complex and distressing problem, Austin can unite through a community of governments, organizations, and citizenry diligently and passionately working together to functionally end homelessness by making it rare, brief, and nonrecurring. With this communal spirit—harnessing Austin’s entrepreneurial, adaptable, and resilient sensibility—the City of Austin proposes an FY 2022-23 homeless services appropriation of \$79.1 million.

The City’s homeless assistance system can be categorized into four core components: Reducing Inflow, Crisis Response, Housing Stabilization, and Public Space Management. These core components display the strategies the City of Austin follows to assist individuals experiencing homelessness in receiving the services they need as well as supporting their transition to permanent housing.

The graph on the following page summarizes the City’s investments in homeless services across the four core components. The following amounts do not include funding from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) and the American Rescue Plan (ARPA) Acts. On June 10, 2021, Austin City Council passed a spending framework for ARPA funds, which includes a \$106.7 million investment in homelessness efforts and infrastructure. These funds are multi-year and were appropriated in FY 2021-22.



The City utilizes multiple sources to address homelessness in Austin including Federal and State, City Operating, and City Capital Improvement Program funding. City spending on homelessness can fluctuate each fiscal year depending on the type of funding source because these sources do not always align with the City’s fiscal year. Appropriations from federal grants and the City’s capital budget are usually multi-year, meaning that although an appropriation is budgeted in one fiscal year, funds are expended over multiple fiscal years, causing deferred spending in later fiscal years. The City’s operating budget generally includes efforts and programs on a year-by-year basis, but it can also include one-time or reserve funding meant to be spent down in future years and/or contracts and programs with start dates and spending cycles that do not align with the City’s fiscal year.

The homeless services appropriation is broken out by funding source below.



The FY 2022-23 homeless services appropriation framework encompasses all six strategic outcomes from the Strategic Direction 2023 and involves thirteen City departments with specific funding allocated for homeless services, though other departments indirectly assist with the City’s response to the homelessness crisis. The following summaries highlight the planned spending in the FY 2022-23 budget by core component<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> Please note this list is not exhaustive and includes some Capital Improvement Program (CIP), Bond, and American Rescue Plan (ARPA)-funded resources.

## Reducing Inflow

Reducing Inflow prevents persons from entering homelessness, the most cost-effective and least disruptive solution to ending the homelessness crisis. In FY 2022-23, the City of Austin plans to allocate \$6.7 million to initiatives aimed at preventing individuals and families from experiencing homelessness, including:

- \$5.0 million in one-time funding dedicated to the housing rental assistance program.
- \$250,000 for emergency rental assistance or relocation assistance for tenants facing displacement.
- \$250,000 for legal or advocacy assistance for tenants facing eviction, emergency rental assistance, and tenant relocation assistance.
- \$1.1 million dedicated to case management, financial assistance, and legal services.

## Crisis Response

Crisis Response identifies and engages individuals experiencing homelessness and connects them to crisis services and temporary shelter options, as their immediate and most basic needs must be addressed before the process of re-empowering that individual or family to regain a stable and secure place in the community can begin. In FY 2022-23, the City of Austin plans to allocate \$20.3 million to initiatives aimed at responding to homelessness crises, including:

- \$1.8 million in Downtown Austin Community Court (including an Integral Care contract), Emergency Medical Services, and Police for the Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST), a cross-departmental initiative that offers a proactive approach to addressing an individual's needs by referring them to appropriate resources before they reach a state of crisis, thereby reducing arrests, emergency room visits, and admissions to emergency psychiatric facilities.
- \$8.3 million in ongoing funding for City partners providing emergency shelter, including the SAFE Alliance, the ARCH, the Salvation Army, the Austin Shelter for Women and Children, Casa Marianella, Foundation for the Homeless, and others.
- \$3.3 million for Integral Care's Expanded Mobile Crisis Outreach Team (EMCOT), which aims to divert individuals from jail bookings and emergency department visits.
- \$410,000 for the coordination and standardization of substance use treatment services.
- \$2.3 million for integrated mental health and substance use disorder treatment, case management, crisis intervention, and employment training.
- \$705,000 for outreach navigation, team expansion, and housing navigation.
- \$160,000 for wraparound services at branch libraries to serve as connectors to social services and resources.
- \$330,000 from Austin Public Health for youth homelessness services.



## Housing Stabilization

Housing Stabilization connects individuals to permanent housing options with the right level of services to ensure their stability and success. This final step in addressing homelessness provides them with safe and sustainable housing solutions, as well as ongoing access to the social services and other assistance they may need to remain housed. In FY 2022-23, the City of Austin plans to allocate \$45.4 million to initiatives aimed at re-empowering persons experiencing homelessness, including:

- \$181,000 for staff administration of the 1115 Medicaid Waiver and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) grants.
- \$128,000 for Family Eldercare to provide representative payee services—benefit payment management for Social Security or Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payment beneficiaries—and SSI/SSDI Outreach, Access, and Recovery (SOAR) application assistance for persons experiencing homelessness referred by Downtown Austin Community Court.
- \$285,000 for foundation communities to support permanent housing.
- \$840,000 for contracts with Front Steps to provide 47 permanent supportive housing units and offer targeted case management support.
- \$8.9 million for Austin Public Health permanent supportive housing contracts.
- \$15.0 million of RHDA funds dedicated to building permanent supportive housing units.
- \$282,000 for youth case management, housing location and placement, and financial assistance.
- \$4.0 million for the local housing voucher program.



## Public Space Management

Public Space Management focuses on inclusive practices that support the rights of all persons to use and benefit from public spaces. Although management of public spaces is a necessity in a homelessness assistance system, these policies should be as non-punitive as possible, and reducing unsheltered homelessness limits the needs for these resources. In FY 2022-23, the City of Austin plans to allocate \$6.7 million to initiatives aimed at managing public spaces, including:



- \$4.8 million for encampment clean-up services.
- \$215,000 for downtown public toilets.
- \$1.5 in ongoing funding in Austin Public Health dedicated to the Homeless Strategy Division.
- \$86,000 for a Public Health Educator that works directly with people experiencing homelessness to connect them with resources to keep their pets and help decrease animal shelter intake.

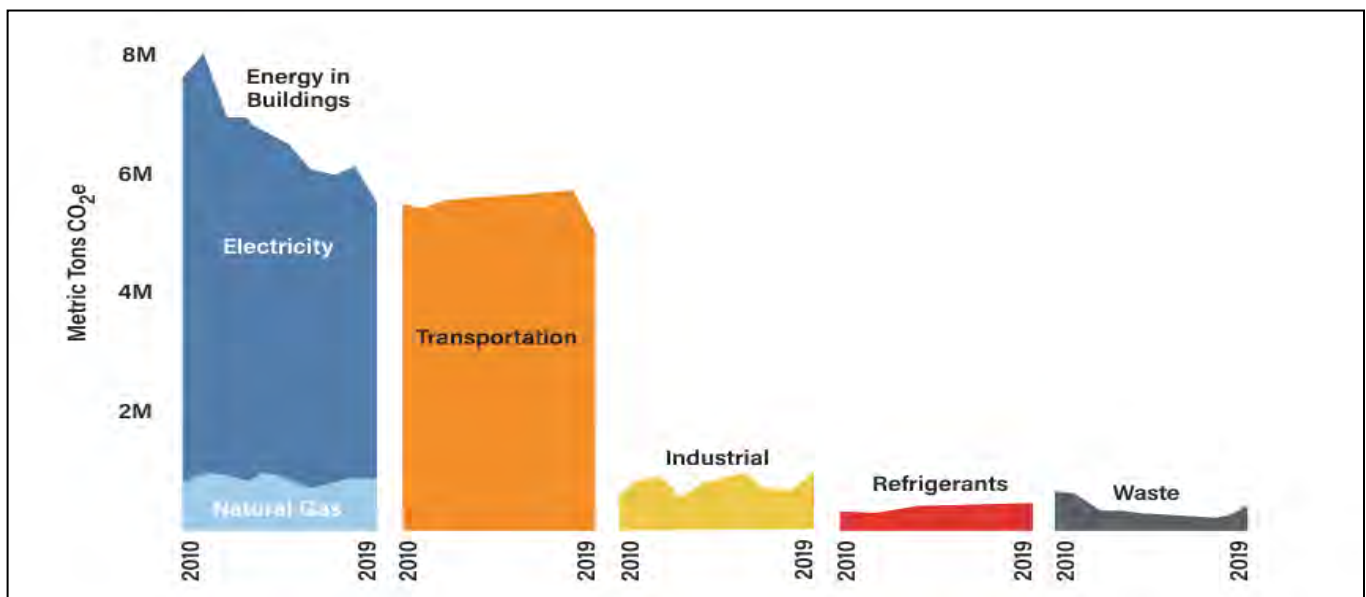


# NET-ZERO BY 2040

*Equitably mitigating climate change is a critical priority that is anchored by City values identified in Strategic Direction 2023.*

The City of Austin is committed to equitably reaching net-zero community-wide greenhouse gas emissions by 2040, utilizing a steep decline path, followed by negative emissions. In Austin, our emissions come primarily from five areas: Electricity, Transportation, Industrial, Refrigerants, and Waste.

On-road transportation and electricity used in buildings are our largest sources of emissions. But in the last eight years, building emissions have fallen nearly 20% despite the same growth in Austin’s population. This reduction is mostly due to investment in renewable energy generation through our community-owned electric utility, Austin Energy. Since energy use in our city is becoming cleaner, the transportation sector is quickly becoming our number one source of emissions.



Climate change affects everyone, but the impacts are not felt equally among all communities. Low-income communities and communities of color are disproportionately burdened. To help address these disparities, the City of Austin co-created the Austin Climate Equity Plan alongside community members through the lens of racial equity.



The Austin Climate Equity Plan includes overarching strategies and sets goals across five focus areas: Sustainable Buildings, Transportation and Land Use, Transportation Electrification, Food and Product Consumption, and Natural Systems.

The City of Austin's approach to climate change is rooted in our Strategic Anchors: Equity, Affordability, Innovation, Sustainability and Resiliency, Proactive Prevention, and Community Trust and Relationships. The following summaries highlight activities from the FY 2022-23 Budget that will contribute to achieving the goals and recommendations outlined in the Climate Equity Plan.

## Overarching Strategies

While creating the Climate Equity Plan, a few issues arose that didn't fit in one category but were essential to the plan's success. Climate change and equity are massive challenges, and to meaningfully reduce emissions while creating benefits for those who need it most, we need to think creatively. The following overarching strategies touch all areas of the plan.

- Green Jobs and Entrepreneurship: create green jobs and entrepreneurship opportunities that expand economic opportunity and inclusion and build agency and decision-making power in low-income communities and communities of color.
- Prioritize Local Community Initiatives prioritize and support existing community-led organizations, businesses, and programs while working to build a green and just economy and culture.
- Regional Collaboration foster regional collaboration by creating a Texas Climate Collaborative, which will link neighboring counties and peer cities from across the state to share best practices and climate strategies.
- Local Carbon Reduction Projects, Carbon Dioxide Removal, and Carbon Offsets establish clear support and prioritization for local greenhouse gas reduction and carbon removal projects, carbon dioxide removal, and carbon offsets when necessary.



The FY 2022-23 budget includes the following items that directly address the overarching strategies set in the Austin Climate Equity Plan.

- \$40,000 within the Office of Sustainability to support the Community Climate Ambassadors Program, a paid opportunity for community members to engage systematically excluded communities around climate action.

- \$30,000 for the Austin Youth Climate Equity Council, a partnership between the Office of Sustainability, Austin ISD, and nonprofit EcoRise to introduce high school-age students to climate planning.
- \$122,000 for the Austin Airport Green Team, which is intended to guide environmental stewardship through community engagement. Included in this amount is funding for a new Community Engagement Consultant to lead efforts to educate the community on the sustainability of Airport operations.

## Sustainable Buildings

Buildings in Austin are responsible for about 50% of emissions in Austin. We can make strides in reducing our building-related emissions by decarbonizing buildings, addressing refrigerant use and leakage, and more sustainably managing construction materials. Improving our buildings isn't just about reducing emissions it's also important to address indoor air quality and the energy cost related to our homes and commercial spaces. The following highlights activities included in the FY 2022-23 budget that will contribute towards this focus area.

- \$61,000 to support Austin Energy's Project Zero, which aims to reduce the lifecycle emissions from new construction — from materials extraction to construction to reuse.
- \$594,000 in FY 2022-23 grant funding within Austin Energy to provide energy efficiency and demand response incentives to multi-family communities.
- \$12.2 million is included in Austin Water's operating budget for the Customer Assistance Program (CAP), which includes funding for the recently established Water and Wastewater Multi-family discount.
- \$2.7 million in planned capital spending to replace aging infrastructure at the Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant, which could save approximately 1.9 million kilowatt hours per year. The total project cost is estimated to be \$30.7 million.
- \$250,000 for the Aviation Department's Green Building Program aimed at achieving green building rating goals.
- \$10,000 within the Aviation Department's operating budget to capture, properly manage, and destroy refrigerants in airport facilities slated for upcoming demolition.
- \$350,000 for Austin Water's Plumbing Program to expand home water line repair funding for low-income customers.



## Transportation and Land Use

Where our residents live, work, and play and how they move around our city greatly impacts our community-wide emissions. Coordinated transportation and land use strategies combined with intentional anti-displacement efforts can improve access to greener forms of transportation, create more affordable housing,

and reduce greenhouse gas emissions while supporting diverse communities. Our vision is to cultivate a person-centered mobility network that meets the needs of low-income communities and communities of color of all ages and abilities. The following highlights activities included in the FY 2022-23 budget that will contribute towards this focus area.

- \$2.3 million in the Corridor Program Office FY 2022-23 operating budget to develop, design, and construct improvements along key Austin corridors that enhance mobility, safety, and connectivity.
- \$180,000 is included for the Austin Transportation Department's Transit Enhancement Team to improve physical access to transit station areas through mobility hubs, including hiring people in historically underrepresented communities, artists, and creators to design and implement beautification projects.
- \$800,000 is included for the Austin Transportation Department's All Ages and Abilities Network program, which will prioritize systemically excluded areas for new bicycle infrastructure, support locally initiated community events that are car-free, and expand "Slow Streets" programs through enhanced community engagement.



- \$3.5 million FY 2022-23 operating budget of the Project Connect Office to represent the City's role and responsibilities in implementing the Project Connect transit expansion program, which responds to our rapid growth by shifting transportation from single-occupancy vehicles to more sustainable modes like walking, bicycling, and transit. The Project Connect Office is funded through an interlocal with the Austin Transit Partnership.

- \$120.4 million in planned capital spending within the Public Works Department's capital program to expand the Urban Trails network, increasing the number of off-street, pedestrian, and bike pathways throughout the city.

- \$2.0 million within the Austin Transportation Department's operating budget to contract with Movability to expand commute resources and educational programming regionally.
- \$72.5 million in planned capital spending to implement the Sidewalk Master Plan, including building and rehabilitating our city's sidewalks.
- \$522,500 to continue a partnership with CapMetro to offer free transit passes to City employees and additional passes to community members for various programs such as Bike to Work Day.
- \$57.9 million for the Housing and Planning Department's housing development assistance programs, aimed at creating or preserving deeply affordable housing, with a goal of a minimum of 75% within ½ mile of Imagine Austin Activity Centers and Corridors.

## Transportation Electrification

In Austin, our transportation system will soon become the largest emitter of greenhouse gases and is already the primary source of local air pollution. The vast majority of these transportation-related emissions are caused by private cars and trucks. To meet our emissions reduction targets, more people will need to use sustainable forms of transportation, including private vehicles powered by renewable energy. Electric

vehicles (EVs) are becoming more affordable, have a longer range, and more charging options are available. The following highlights activities included in the FY 2022-23 Budget that will contribute towards this focus area.



- \$1.7 million included in the Fleet Mobility Services budget to increase the City's battery-electric vehicles fleet for a total of 388 vehicles.
- \$700,000 is included in Austin Energy's FY 2022-23 operating budget to promote electric vehicle charging infrastructure and e-bike purchases for residential and commercial customers through incentives.
- \$100,000 is included in Austin Energy's operating budget for the EVs are for EVeryone program, which conducts electric vehicle outreach, engagement, and infrastructure pilots with a focus on low-income communities.

- \$55,000 for Austin Energy's Community EV Buyer's Guide, which provides the community with real-time information about available electric vehicles through an online guide, informational kiosks, and auto dealership engagement.
- \$800,000 to support Austin Energy's growing 1,300+ "PlugIn EVerywhere" electric vehicle charging network.
- \$60,000 for the Aviation Department to hire a consultant to help the airport plan for the transition to electric vehicles, including identifying the necessary infrastructure improvements.



## Food and Product Consumption

To fully account for the emissions of the food and products we consume, we need to consider the raw material extraction, consumption, and eventual disposal or reuse of a product—regardless of where those activities occur. Many of the products we consume locally have a global emissions impact. A more efficient, circular process can be created for consuming goods and foods that improve quality of life and restore human and planetary health. The following highlights activities included in the FY 2022-23 budget that will contribute towards this focus area.

- \$35.0 million for Austin Resource Recovery's waste diversion services, which pursue waste reduction through customer outreach, curbside collection of organic materials, and drop-off recycling services.
- One new position to support the Circular City program, which looks at the City's internal operations to identify ways to maximize sharing and reuse and identify circular markets.

- \$25,000 for the Barbara Jordan Terminal Waste Diversion Program, which supports concessionaires at the airport with buckets, containers, refrigerators, and labor from Texas Disposal Systems to manage compost operations.
- One new position within the Office of Sustainability to support the implementation of food system-related strategies in the Climate Equity Plan, focusing on food waste reduction, institutional food purchasing, and pro-climate, pro-health diets.



## Natural Systems

Natural systems are all around us. They are the plants, soils, hydrology, geology, weather patterns, and animals that are interlinked to ensure the overall health of our ecosystem. Natural systems also perform the important job of removing carbon from the atmosphere, known as carbon sequestration. They offer a multitude of health and quality of life benefits for our residents. Protecting and preserving our natural systems is an investment in our community's health, livelihood, and culture. The following highlights activities included in the FY 2022-23 Budget that will contribute towards this focus area.



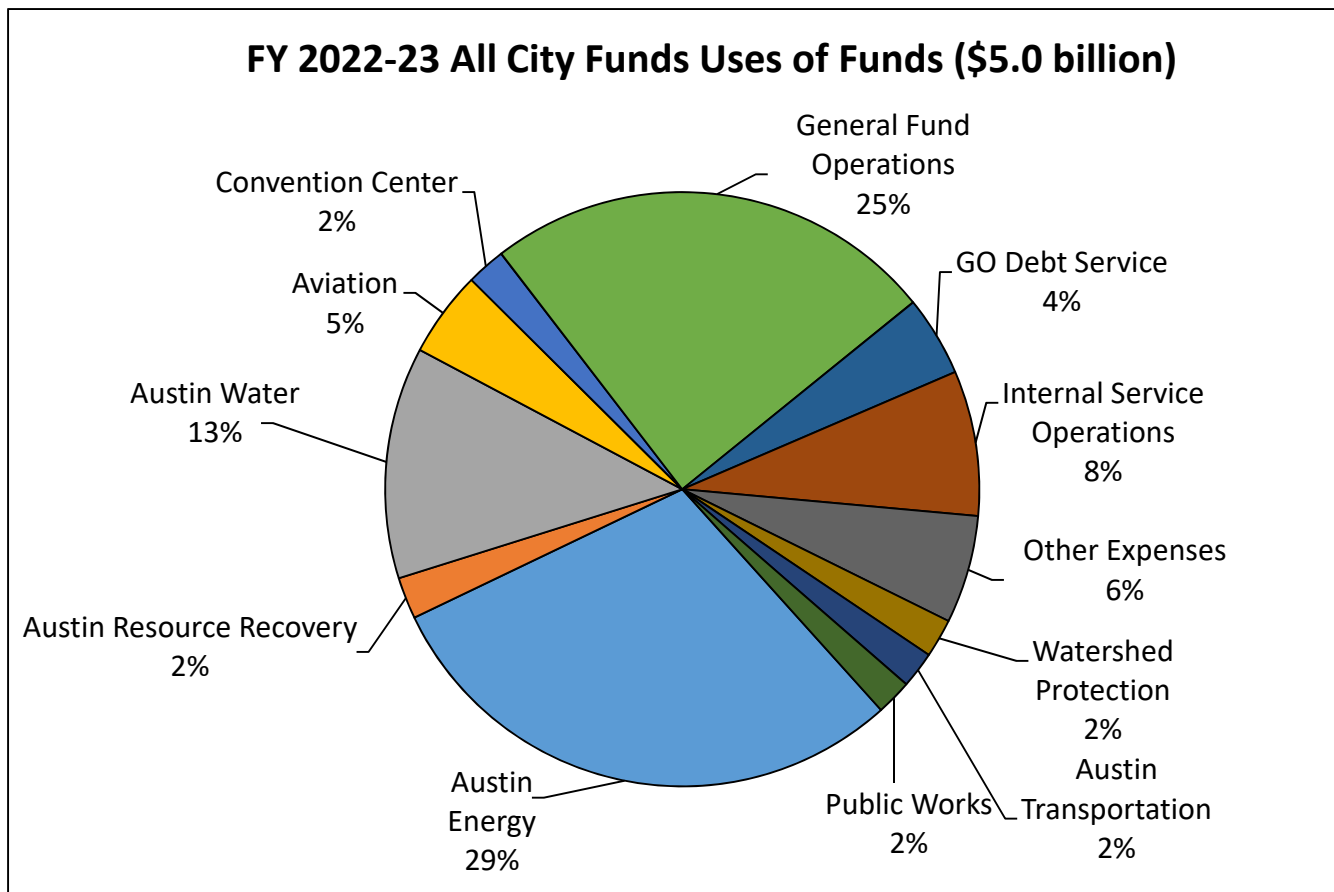
- \$1.0 million FY 2022-23 operating budget of the Urban Forestry Division within the Development Services Department (DSD) to continue collecting and monitoring tree canopy cover data.
- \$350,000 for the DSD NeighborWoods program to support community tree-planting efforts.
- \$3.1 million for Watershed Protection Department's Green Infrastructure Management Program, which partners with neighborhood groups and organizations to implement wildflower meadows, restoration areas, community gardens, orchards, low-impact trails, and more on City-owned land.
- \$719,000 for the Watershed Protection Department's Grow Zone Program, which identifies creekside areas in parks and on other City land impacted by mowing, excessive foot traffic, and urbanization.
- \$140,000 in planned capital spending for stormwater improvements at the Asian American Resource Center to improve water quality and foster ecosystem health in Little Walnut Creek through constructing a wetland, rain gardens, and stream restoration.

# BUDGET IN BRIEF

The City of Austin is a large organization with diverse operations ranging from the standard functions generally associated with city government such as police, fire, parks, health services, libraries, and street maintenance to more independent concerns like Austin Energy, Austin Water, and the Austin Bergstrom International Airport. Structurally, these functions are broken into major fund categories with the tax-supported operations housed within the City's General Fund. Departments that generate sufficient revenue to fully fund operations are categorized as enterprise funds. Supporting functions like human resources, financial services, law, information technology, and fleet are accounted for in internal service funds since their primary source of funding comes from other City departments. In addition to the differentiation by department and fund type, the City's budget is further segregated into the Operating Budget, which encompasses daily activities, and the Capital Budget, which includes funding for major capital improvement projects.

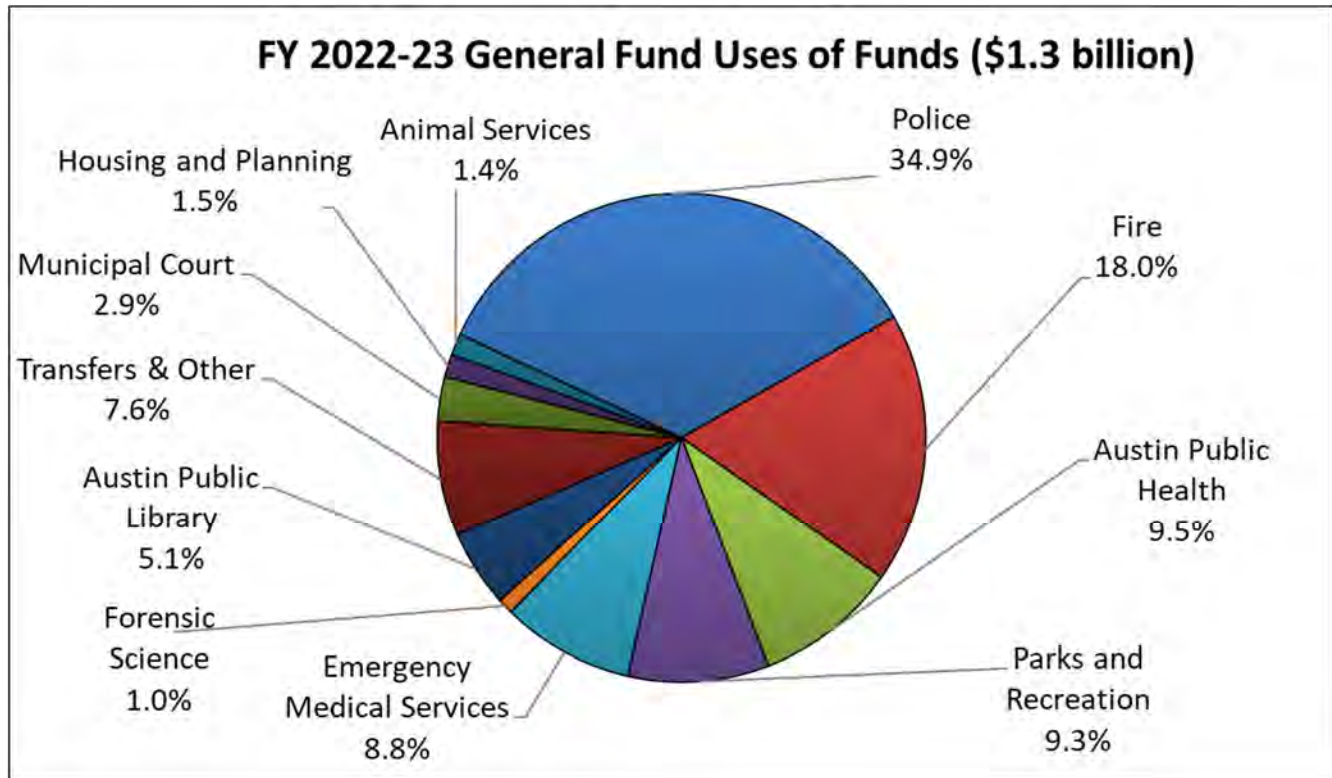
## Operating Budget

In FY 2022-23 the City plans on spending \$5.0 billion on operations. The Uses of Funds chart below gives a broad overview of the major expenditures for the City's operating budget. As illustrated by the chart, the City's enterprise departments account for the majority of the expenditures, with the largest two departments being Austin Energy and Austin Water at 29% and 13% of the total City's operating budget, respectively. The General Fund, with expenditures of \$1.3 billion, comprises 25% of the citywide operating budget. Reserve, debt retirement, internal services, and other enterprise funds constitute the remaining 33% of the budget.





The General Fund budget for FY 2022-23 totals \$1,277.3 million, reflecting an increase of \$106.9 million from the FY 2021-22 Amended Budget. This increase reflects an additional \$65.5 million for ongoing operations expenses as well as increased funding to support transfers to the Economic Development Department, the Housing Trust Fund, and the Development Services Department.



General Fund departments' operating expenditures total \$1,179.8 million, representing 92.4% of the total General Fund budget. As shown in the chart above, there are ten City departments that make up the General Fund. Public safety functions—the City's police, fire, and emergency medical services departments—account for 61.7% of General Fund expenditures, or \$786.5 million. Community services ranging from municipal court services, animal services, and family health services to managing the City's libraries and parks account for 28.3% of General Fund expenditures, or \$361.0 million in FY 2022-23. Forensic science, neighborhood planning, affordable housing efforts, and zoning functions account for 2.5% of General Fund expenditures, or \$32.4 million in FY 2022-23.

The Transfers and Other Requirements category accounts for 7.6% of total General Fund requirements, or \$97.5 million. Major components within this category include \$13.8 million for economic development activities including property tax rebates associated with incentive agreements and other transfers to the Economic Development Department; a \$9.2 million transfer to Development Services to cover the cost of development fees waived by Council, the Urban Forestry program, and expedited review of telecom permitting; \$10.2 million for facility maintenance and renovations; \$9.7 million for the Housing Trust Fund to preserve and create reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin; and a combined \$2.3 million in transfers to other funds such as the Golf Enterprise Fund, the Transportation Fund, and the Austin Cable Access Fund to cover a variety of general governmental services. The Budget also includes funding associated with supporting our citywide cybersecurity program and a transfer to the Budget Stabilization Reserve to fund one-time investments and departmental needs.

The net total expenditures of all the City's budgeted funds is \$5.0 billion. The amount of budgeted gross expenditures is reduced by transfers made from one budgeted operating fund to another to avoid double counting of funds. Transfers are used to pay for such items as debt requirements and services performed by one department for another. The City-owned utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water, also transfer funding to the General Fund. These transfers reflect payments that private utilities would otherwise have made in the form of property taxes, franchise fees and dividend payments to shareholders. In FY 2022-23, these transfers are \$115.0 million from Austin Energy and \$47.0 million from Austin Water.

### Expenditures by Fund Category – Citywide Operating Budget in Thousands

Fund Category	FY 2021-22 Amended	FY 2022-23 Approved	Percent Change
General Fund	\$1,170,418	\$1,277,309	9.1%
General Fund and Enterprise Reserve Funds	\$93,540	\$94,632	1.2%
Enterprise Funds (i.e. Austin Energy, Austin Water Utility, Aviation)	\$2,968,986	\$3,241,432	9.2%
Internal Service Funds (i.e. Support Services, CTM, Employee Benefits)	\$740,593	\$795,387	7.4%
Special Revenue Funds (i.e. Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax, Econ. Dev.)	\$417,734	\$486,234	16.4%
Debt Retirement Funds (i.e. GO Debt, Utility debt service)	\$741,895	\$757,023	2.0%
Less transfers made between budgeted city operating funds	\$(1,439,153)	\$(1,650,491)	14.7%
<b>NET TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$4,694,013</b>	<b>\$5,001,526</b>	<b>6.6%</b>

The tables above and on the next page show total spending by fund category and expense type. Total expenditures citywide are increasing by \$307.5 million, or 6.6%, from the FY 2021-22 Budget. Departmental expenditure increases across the City's General, Internal Service, and Enterprise Funds are primarily a function of base cost drivers such as increased wages and, particularly with respect to enterprise and internal service departments, of the additional staff needed to address population- and service-driven demand, especially as activity levels continue to rebound in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic. For instance, the Aviation Department's budget is growing by \$74.7 million, or 35.6%, and includes 55 new positions, while the Austin Convention Center Department's budget is increasing by \$38.9 million, or 31.6%, as both of these organizations respond to surges in activity as their industries recover from pandemic-related distortions. The Austin Transportation Department is adding 41 new positions and increasing its expenditure budget by \$21.4 million, or 25.1%, to support rising demand for mobility improvements and to accelerate progress on voter-approved bond projects.

Expenditures from Reserve Funds will increase by 1.2%, in part due to a one-time \$14.65 million transfer of funds from the General Fund Emergency Reserve to the Liability Reserve Fund. Inclusive of this planned expenditure, the combined budgeted ending balance of this fund and the General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund equals the targeted 14% of annual General Fund requirements mandated by City financial policy. The Convention Center is also eliminating the \$11 million transfer it made in FY 2021-22 from its Capital Fund into its operating funds. This reduction is a result of Convention Center's traditional revenue sources, such as Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT), experiencing a strong recovery from the pandemic imposed constraints. This increase in HOT receipts is also the primary driver of the net increase in expenditures from Special Revenue Funds in comparison with the prior year.

### Expenditures by Expense Type – Citywide Operating Budget in Thousands

Expense Type	FY 2021-22 Amended	FY 2022-23 Approved	Percent Change
Personnel (i.e. wages, health insurance, overtime, retirement, taxes)	\$1,749,578	\$1,858,764	6.2%
Contractuals (i.e. rent, electricity, contracted services)	\$2,047,670	\$2,245,084	9.6%
Commodities (i.e. office supplies, fuel, asphalt, library books)	\$1,322,377	\$1,316,943	(0.4%)
Non-CIP Capital (i.e. vehicles, equipment)	\$24,768	\$23,918	(3.4%)
Expense Refunds (reimbursements of work performed for other depts.)	\$(243,267)	\$(263,377)	8.3%
Indirect Costs/Transfers Out to operating, non-budgeted, & CIP city funds	\$1,232,039	\$1,470,685	19.4%
Less transfers made between budgeted city operating funds*	\$(1,439,153)	\$(1,650,491)	14.7%
<b>NET TOTAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$4,694,013</b>	<b>\$5,001,526</b>	<b>6.6%</b>

## Salaries and Benefits

The FY 2022-23 budget includes base wage increases for all civilian employees at a cost of \$35.3 million Citywide, with a General Fund impact of \$7.1 million. In addition to a 4% base wage increase for our civilian workforce, the City's minimum living wage pay rate is increasing from \$15.00 to \$20.00 per hour, at a cost of \$16.0 million Citywide and \$10.3 million for the General Fund. Also, the budget includes \$4.2 million to support the one-year labor agreement with the Austin EMS Association, which provides wage increases to all employees that range from 4% to 11.2% based on tenure and position. The one-year agreement will allow the City to hire experienced paramedics directly into the rank of paramedic to better address current staffing shortages. In addition, the City's Labor Relations Office is in on-going contract negotiations with our Police and Fire sworn employee associations, the outcome of which will determine future wages and benefits. All City of Austin employees with at least one year of service—across our regular, temporary, and Sworn workforces received a stipend of \$1,500 paid out in August 2022. This one-time retention stipend has an estimated cost of \$22.0 million Citywide and \$10.4 million for the General Fund.

### Employee Wage Increase: 5-Year History

	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23
Civilian	2.5%	2.5%	2.0%	2.0%*^	4.0%
Police	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%^	**
Fire	0.5%	1.0%	2.0%	2.5%^	**
Emergency Medical Services	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%^	^^

\* Additional one-time \$1,000 in December 2021; ^additional one-time \$1,500 in August 2022; ^^base wage varies based on tenure and position ranging 4%-11.2%; and \*\*pending outcome of ongoing contract negotiations.

With respect to health insurance premiums, while the City of Austin has held employees' contribution rates constant for the past several years, rising costs and utilization necessitate an increase in most of these rates in FY 2022-23. Beginning in January 2023, the premiums for the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) employee-only coverage and employees enrolled in the Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) will increase by \$20 per month. The Consumer Driven Health Plan (CDHP) employee-only coverage will remain at no cost to the employee. The premiums for all other coverages with dependents will increase by 5%. The City will also institute several benefit, coverage, and co-pay adjustments that are expected to generate \$4.7 million in annual savings for the plan.

### Health Insurance Premium History

Employee and Retiree Monthly Premiums (PPO)	2020 Premium	2021 Premium	2022 Premium	2023 Premium
Employee Only	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$30.00
Employee + Spouse	\$382.40	\$382.40	\$382.40	\$401.34
Employee + Children	\$281.60	\$281.60	\$281.60	\$295.68
Employee + Family	\$641.74	\$641.74	\$641.74	\$673.82
Retiree Only Pre-65	\$190.43	\$190.43	\$190.43	\$199.95
Retiree + Family Pre-65	\$871.00	\$871.00	\$871.00	\$914.56
Retiree Only Post-65	\$101.11	\$101.11	\$101.11	\$106.80
Retiree + Family Post-65	\$652.21	\$652.21	\$652.21	\$687.18

\* Retiree rates above represent retirees with 20-plus years of service

### Total Contributions to the Employee Benefits Fund (millions)

Contributor	FY 2021-22 Amended	FY 2022-23 Approved	Change
City of Austin	\$189.0	\$210.7	\$21.7
Active Employees	\$45.2	\$47.0	\$1.8
Retirees	\$26.0	\$28.6	\$2.6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$260.2</b>	<b>\$286.3</b>	<b>\$26.1</b>

## Retirement Systems

The City of Austin supports three distinct employee retirement systems: the City of Austin Employees' Retirement System (COAERS), the Austin Police Retirement System (APRS), and the Austin Firefighters' Retirement System (AFRS). The City and its employees each contribute to the respective systems. In January 2022, the City's contribution to APRS was modified to comprise an actuarially determined contribution rate for the current year contributions and a separate payment to address legacy liability. This legacy liability

payment will be paid over 30 years. In FY 2022-23, the Budget includes total contributions of \$250.2 million to the three retirement systems.

### Contribution Rates to City of Austin Retirement Systems

Retirement System	Employee Contributions (percentage)	City Contributions (percentage)	City Contributions (legacy liability)
City of Austin	8%	19%	\$0
Police	15%	10%	\$32,900,000
Fire	18.7%	22.05%	\$0

The City of Austin Employees' Retirement System provides civilian and sworn EMS retirees with a monthly pension payment derived from a predetermined formula based on length of service, salary history, and chosen payout option. There are two groups in this plan, both of which have a vesting period of five years. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2012 are eligible to retire at any age after 23 years of service, at age 55 with 20 years of service, or at age 62 with five years of service. The annual retirement benefit is calculated by multiplying the number of years of service by the average of the three highest-earning years out of the last ten years worked. This amount is then multiplied by three percent. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2012 follow a similar structure with modified factors: retirement eligibility occurs at age 62 with 30 years of service or at age 65 with five years of service, and the multiplier is 2.5 percent. The plan changes creating the second group were implemented to address long-term structural imbalances in the plan.

The members of the Austin Police Retirement System include all cadets upon enrollment in the Austin Police Academy, commissioned law enforcement officers employed by the City of Austin Police Department, and full-time employees of the System. The System provides retirement, death, and disability benefits to plan members and their beneficiaries. Beginning January 1, 2022, there are two groups in this plan with benefits vesting after ten years. Employees hired before January 1, 2022, receive retirement benefits paid in the form of a monthly life annuity which is based on the years of service multiplied by the highest 36 months of salary in the last ten contributing years of service. A multiplier of 3.2 percent is applied to the years of service. Eligibility occurs with 23 years of creditable service, at age 55 with 20 years of service, or at age 62. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2022, receive retirement benefits paid in the form of a monthly life annuity which is based on the years of service multiplied by the highest 60 months of salary in the last ten contributing years of service. A multiplier of 2.5 percent is applied to the years of service. Eligibility occurs at age 50 with 25 years of service.

Members of the Austin Firefighters Pension Fund—comprising commissioned and Texas state-certified employees of the Fire Department—are eligible to retire at 50 years of age with at least ten years of service credit or with at least 25 years of service credit at any age. Retirement benefits are paid in the form of a monthly life annuity based on years of service multiplied by the highest 36 months of salary during the member's contributing years of service. The multiplier for the Fire system is 3.3 percent. The Fire system also provides early retirement options.

### City's Five-Year Contribution History to City of Austin Retirement Systems (millions)

Retirement System	FY19 Actual	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Amended	FY23 Approved
City of Austin	\$120.8	\$128.0	\$137.1	\$164.5	\$176.7
Police	\$35.6	\$36.3	\$35.6	\$45.1	\$48.9
Fire	\$20.9	\$21.1	\$21.9	\$24.5	\$24.6
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$177.3</b>	<b>\$185.4</b>	<b>\$194.6</b>	<b>\$234.1</b>	<b>\$250.2</b>

### Pension System Sustainability

As of December 31, 2020, the City's three pension systems collectively had unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities of nearly \$2.4 billion. In 2020, Moody's downgraded the City's General Obligation credit rating from "AAA" to "Aa1" based upon the growth in pension liabilities. In 2021, Fitch followed by downgrading the City's General Obligation credit rating from "AAA" to "AA+" listing concerns over pension liabilities as a contributing factor. The City's credit ratings are extremely important as they affect the interest rate at which the City issues debt. The interest rate in turn affects the cost to taxpayers of repaying the debt.

### Funding Status of City of Austin Retirement Systems

Retirement System	Unfunded Actuarial Liability (millions)	Funding Ratio	Amortization Period
City of Austin	\$1,711.8	66.0%	33 years
Police	\$645.4	60.2%	30 years
Fire	\$136.3	89.6%	17 years

*As of the December 31, 2021 actuarial reports*

Recognizing the urgent need to develop a plan for addressing these mounting unfunded liabilities, the City worked in partnership with APRS to implement system reforms that were enacted by the Texas legislature during the 87<sup>th</sup> session. The enacted reforms included:

- Establishing a new benefit tier (Group B) for new sworn police employees with the following benefit parameters:
  - a 2.5% multiplier;
  - retirement eligibility at age 50 and 25 years of service; and,
  - average salary calculated on the highest 60 months;
- Increasing police employee contributions from 13% to 15%;
- Increasing City contributions pursuant to an actuarially determined funding model that replaced the former fixed-rate contribution model;
- Removal of authority of the APRS board to unilaterally provide cost-of-living adjustments or to change member benefits; and,
- Modification of the APRS Board of Trustees governance structure by replacing one active member seat with one citizen seat appointed by the City Council.

Similarly, for the upcoming legislative session, the City is collaborating with COAERS to pursue numerous reforms to ensure that system's long-term sustainability, including:

- Increasing member contributions from 8% to 10%;
- Increasing City contributions pursuant to an actuarially determined funding model that will replace the former fixed-rate contribution model;
- Removal of authority of the COAERS board to unilaterally provide cost-of-living adjustments or to change member benefits; and,
- Modification of the COAERS Board of Trustees governance structure by replacing one active member seat with one City appointed seat.

If these reforms to the COAERS statute are passed by the State legislature during the 88<sup>th</sup> session, they would not take effect until January 1, 2024.

## Personnel Changes

The FY 2022-23 operating and grant budgets include funding for 15,996 full-time equivalent positions (FTEs). Overall, the Budget reflects a net citywide increase of 448 positions, or 2.9%.

Within the General Fund, 105 new positions are being added, including:

- Sworn Fire and Police personnel to support Austin Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA);
- Eight sworn and nine civilian positions to provide increased capacity in the Fire Marshal Office;
- Increase in staff presence in order to decrease customer wait times at the Austin Animal Shelter;
- New positions and associated resources to process the backlog and keep pace with the growing number of patient bills in EMS Billing function;
- Three positions for the Forensic Science Department in order to maintain efficient laboratory and crime scene compliance;
- Parks and Recreation Department positions to support Barton Spring Pool, work on capital projects, and address facility maintenance needs; and,
- New positions to improve community access by expanding the passport services provided by the Austin Public Library.

The largest personnel-related change in the General Fund involves re-transitioning the Forensic Science Program within the Police Department into a separate and stand-alone department. Staffing for this new department includes 86.75 positions transferring from the Austin Police Department, as well as the three new positions described above. The City is re-creating the Forensic Science Department in FY 2022-23 as it is now possible to fulfill the original Reimagine Public Safety Taskforce recommendation to create this Department while staying in compliance with the provisions of Texas HB 1900.

The City will launch a new City Capital Improvement Project Review Team in FY 2022-23 to provide expediency in the necessary development and permitting reviews for City capital projects. A dedicated cross-departmental team comprising eighteen new positions will streamline the internal review process and assist in delivering more projects on time, on budget and within the original project scope. These positions will be funded by the Development Services Department, with the costs completely offset by fees charged to the capital projects.

Additional new positions are being added to enterprise and internal service funds in order to:

- Provide operations and maintenance support for the newly acquired Town Lake Center;
- Improve corporate citywide financial and other support services to meet the growing demands of client departments;
- Enhance community disaster preparedness through expanded emergency sheltering, a dedicated distribution facility, and improved City response to catastrophic events;
- Continue implementation of the 2016, 2018, and 2020 bond programs;
- Augment security, fleet management, and information technology support services;
- Support bridge maintenance, inventory management, technology upgrades, safety training, operations and CIP projects;
- Respond to growth in the City's drainage infrastructure;
- Enhance customer service and keep pace with customer growth in the Austin Resource Recovery Department; and,
- Improve system resiliency and enhance operational optimization in Austin Water.

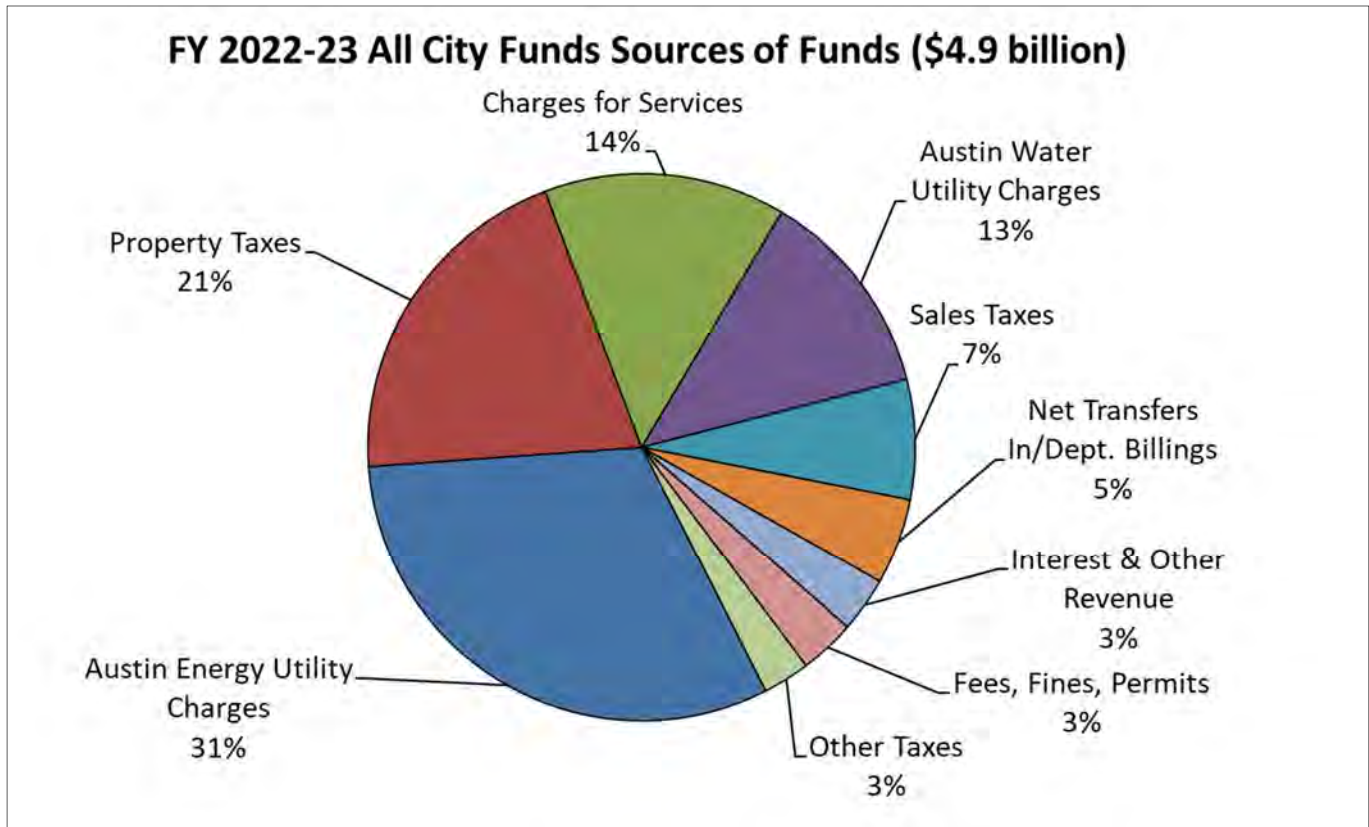
#### Personnel Summary (Full-Time Equivalent Positions)

Personnel by Fund Type	FY 2021-22 Amended	FY 2022-23 Approved	Percent Change
General Fund (e.g. Police, Fire, EMS, Library, Parks and Recreation)	6,668	6,785	1.8%
Enterprise Funds (e.g. Austin Energy, Austin Water, Aviation)	6,509	6,728	3.4%
Internal Service Funds (e.g. Financial Services, Info. Technology)	1,936	2,032	5.0%
Special Revenue Funds (e.g. Economic Development, Child Safety)	114	122	7.0%
Grant Funds (e.g. Health and Human Services, Police)	321	330	2.8%
<b>TOTAL CITYWIDE FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>	<b>15,548</b>	<b>15,997</b>	<b>2.9%</b>



## Revenue

The City of Austin is a multi-faceted municipal organization, and its revenue sources reflect the many businesses that make up City operations. Roughly speaking, charges for services from the City's two utilities account for half of the revenue generated; taxes account for approximately a quarter; and the remaining quarter is a mix of fines, fees, permits, other charges for service, interest, and various other revenue streams. The chart below shows the percentage of each major revenue source for the City as a whole.



Total Citywide revenue for FY 2022-23 is budgeted at \$4.9 billion. Austin Energy's utility charges total \$1.5 billion, which includes base revenue of \$533.5 million, \$495.7 million in fuel revenue, \$362.8 million in transmission and regulatory revenue, and \$144.1 million in other revenue. Austin Water's utility sales for water, wastewater, and reclaimed water are projected at \$609.0 million, including the Community Benefits Charge. With a property tax rate of \$0.4627 per \$100 dollars of valuation, total property tax revenue for operations, maintenance, and debt service is anticipated at \$1.0 billion. Additional tax revenue includes \$354.4 million from city sales tax, \$108.3 million from hotel/motel occupancy tax, and \$26.4 million from taxes assessed on alcoholic beverages, vehicle rentals, and bingo. Charges for goods and services, budgeted at \$701.1 million, include revenue collected from garbage and recycling collection cart rates; clean community, drainage, and transportation user fees; emergency medical services charges; and airport rents and fees. Other significant revenue collections include \$124.2 million for permits, licenses, and inspections, which encompasses \$56.8 million collected by Development Services; \$31.4 million in franchise fees for cable, gas, and telecommunications usage; and \$5.5 million for parking, traffic, and other fines.

**Major Operations & Maintenance Funding Sources by Revenue Type (in Thousands)**

<b>Revenue Type</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Amended</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Approved</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
Utility Charges (electric, water, wastewater, reclaimed water sales)	\$2,048,792	\$2,145,061	4.7%
Taxes (property, sales, Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax, vehicle rental)	\$1,343,918	\$1,491,941	11.0%
Charges for Goods & Services	\$592,546	\$701,108	18.3%
Net Transfers in and Billings to Depts. (includes GO bond proceeds)	\$270,778	\$250,857	-7.4%
Fees, Fines, Permits, Licenses, & Inspections	\$116,741	\$159,397	36.5%
Interest & Other (parking, airport bond proceeds, rental income)	\$142,066	\$161,162	13.4%
<b>NET TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDING</b>	<b>\$4,514,841</b>	<b>\$4,909,526</b>	<b>8.7%</b>

Total citywide revenue is projected to increase by 8.7% from FY 2021-22 budgeted levels as the local economy completes its recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and many departments increase rates and fees to defray cost drivers and to fund service expansions and enhancements.

Tax revenue growth is anticipated to exceed 11%, driven overwhelmingly by steep recoveries in Hotel Occupancy Tax, Vehicle Rental Tax, and sales tax receipts, while property tax receipts will grow by only a modest 2.9%. Charges for Services will increase significantly as a result of a continued rebound in Airport and Convention Center activity and in parking revenue, as well as due to proposed increases in the Public Works and Austin Transportation Department's (ATD) Transportation User Fee, Austin Resource Recovery's (ARR) base customer rate, and both ARR and Austin Code's portions of the Clean Community Fee. Airport revenue associated with concessions, rental cars, and cabs is also the primary driver of growth in the Interest & Other category, with additional increases attributable to the recent rise in interest rates and the anticipated short-term continuation of this trend.

Revenue from Fees, Fines, Permits, Licenses, and Inspections is also anticipated to exhibit strong growth in FY 2022-23, primarily due to significant proposed increases in ATD right-of-way permitting fees and the continuation of robust development activity, as well as the impact on franchise fee revenue of a recent increase in natural gas rates. Utility Charges are projected to increase by nearly \$96.3 million, or 4.7%, primarily due to a planned Austin Energy base rate increase. Austin Water's rates will not change, but its revenue will increase moderately as a result of customer growth.

## Major Revenue Sources

### Utility Charges

**Austin Energy's rates** comprise base rates and pass-through rates. Base rates cover basic utility infrastructure such as power plants, distribution lines, customer service, and related operation and maintenance expenditures. Pass-through rates cover power supply costs, wholesale transmission costs, and certain costs incurred by the utility on behalf of Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. These charges are determined through the City's budget process on an annual basis to reflect the forecasted cost. Austin Energy's total revenue includes base revenue, pass-through revenue, and other

revenue sources, and is budgeted at \$1.7 billion for FY 2022-23, an increase of \$185.6 million, or 12.5%, over the FY 2021-22 Amended Budget.

Base revenue supplies Austin Energy with its operating revenue and is derived from the number of customers served, their usage levels, and base rates. Austin Energy's base rates consist of a fixed charge (Customer Charge), consumption-based charge (Energy Charge or ¢/kWh), and demand charges (Electric Delivery Charge and Demand Charge, both \$/kW) and only change following a cost-of-service study and Council approval. In FY 2021-22, the typical ratepayer, who is defined as a residential customer using 860 kWh per month, receives a monthly bill of \$84.56. A proposed base rate change in FY 2022-23 will increase the typical monthly residential bill by \$30.87, or 36.5%, to \$115.43. These bill impacts are based on the rate proposal presented on April 18, 2022, which has not yet been adopted by the City Council.

Austin Energy's pass-through rates include the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA), Regulatory Charge, and Community Benefit Charges. These rates are reviewed and adjusted each year through the budgetary process to reflect the actual costs to be recovered. The PSA and Community Benefit Charges are assessed on a customer's energy consumption (kWh), while the Regulatory Charge is assessed on a demand (kW) basis for demand-metered customers and on an energy (kWh) basis for non-demand-metered customers. The PSA, Regulatory Charge, and Community Benefit Charges are reviewed together, and any updates will become effective November 1, 2022.

- The PSA recovers net power supply costs on a dollar-for-dollar basis and is reflected as a line item on the electric portion of customers' monthly utility bills. The PSA update is effective as of the November bills. The PSA rates are set based on actual costs from the most recent twelve-month period, which are used to set the PSA for the next twelve-month period. However, because historical data never perfectly matches the future costs that Austin Energy incurs, a true-up is also included in the calculation. A true-up is an adjustment to rates by which previously under-recovered costs are surcharged by Austin Energy or over-recovered costs are returned to customers. The PSA rate will be increased by 52% from the FY 2021-22 rate to recover the annual costs and partial under recovery from the prior year.
- The Regulatory Charge recovers, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, Austin Energy's share of the total annual cost to own and operate the statewide transmission grid, as well as to provide for its expansion and upkeep. It includes Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) charges and fees that are assessed based on Austin Energy's summer peak demand on the transmission grid, which is about four percent of the statewide total peak demand. Statewide transmission costs and rates are reviewed and approved by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT). Other non-discretionary regulatory costs and congestion revenue rights may also be included in the Regulatory Charge. Changes to the Regulatory Charge continue to be driven primarily by increases to the overall costs of the ERCOT transmission grid. Those costs have increased significantly in recent years due to the completion of the multi-year effort to expand the grid to allow greater access to wind and solar resources throughout Texas. The regulatory charge will be increased by 24% in FY 2022-23 to meet the rising wholesale transmission expenses.
- The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by Austin Energy as a benefit to customers across its entire service territory. There are three components of the Community Benefit Charge: (1) funding to provide utility bill assistance, weatherization, and discounts to qualifying customers through the Customer Assistance Program (CAP); (2) the costs of Austin Energy's distributed solar and Energy Efficiency Services (EES); and, (3) the costs to provide Service Area Lighting throughout the city of Austin. For customers outside the city of Austin, the Community Benefit Charge excludes the Service Area Lighting component, and the CAP charge is reduced for residential customers. The Community Benefit Charges are billed on an energy (kWh) basis to all customer classes and may be adjusted as costs change.

The following table reflects the average residential customer bill impact for FY 2022-23. The bill comparison is based on a typical residential customer using 860 kWh per month.

### Average Residential Customer Bill Impact

Average Monthly Bill	Energy kWh	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23 (Budget)	% Change from FY 2021-22
Customer Charge		\$ 10.00	\$ 25.00	150.0%
Base Electricity Charge	860	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.10	0.3%
Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)*	860	\$ 24.74	\$ 37.59	51.9%
Community Benefit Charge (CBC)*	860	\$ 4.44	\$ 4.92	10.8%
Regulatory Charge*	860	\$ 10.37	\$ 12.82	23.6%
<b>Total Monthly Bill</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>\$ 84.56</b>	<b>\$ 115.43</b>	<b>36.5%</b>
<b>Total CAP Customer Discounted Bill</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>\$ 65.92</b>	<b>\$79.77</b>	<b>21%</b>

\* The (PSA), Regulatory Charge, and Community Benefit Charges are reviewed together, and any updates will be effective November 1, 2022. Changes reflected in the table above are based on the rate proposal presented on April 18, 2022, which has not yet been adopted by City Council.

**Austin Water's** rates are based on cost allocations among customer classes in order to ensure that water and wastewater services are both self-sustaining and result in equitable cost recovery. In FY 2017-18, Austin Water completed an 18-month cost-of-service process, which included significant stakeholder participation in the review of Austin Water's cost-of-service methodologies. At the culmination of this review, City Council approved a mid-year 4.8% system-wide retail customer rate reduction. Austin Water will continue to maintain the rates established during this process in FY 2022-23, with the exception of certain changes adopted in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Total Austin Water FY 2022-23 revenue is projected to increase by \$25.4 million, or 4.4%, from FY 2021-22 budgeted levels, which is primarily attributable to customer growth.

Customer Assistance Programs (CAP) provide reduced water and wastewater bills to over 14,000 low-income, vulnerable residential customers. In FY 2019-20, Austin Water increased support for residential CAP customers by reducing volumetric water and wastewater rates, which resulted in an additional 8.3% decrease in the combined average monthly residential CAP bill for the most vulnerable low-income customers. In addition, the Austin City Council approved a 10% rate reduction of tiers 1, 2 and 3 for water volume rates and tiers 1 and 2 for wastewater volume rates on April 9, 2020, for both CAP customer rates and residential non-CAP rates in response to the economic impact of COVID-19. The temporary reduction in non-CAP rates ended effective November 1, 2020. However, the CAP customer 10% rate reduction has remained in effect and will continue for FY 2022-23. CAP customers receive an average bill discount of 51% or \$41.20 as compared to the average non-CAP residential bill.

In FY 2020-21 Austin Water implemented a Multifamily CAP program for low-income customers who do not have a dedicated water meter, but nevertheless, pay for monthly water and wastewater service. This program provides a \$17 monthly credit on their Austin Energy utility bill, shown as Austin Water Multi-Family CAP Program Discount. The Multifamily CAP program offers a safety net to thousands of vulnerable customers who have traditionally been ineligible for Austin Water financial assistance through the residential CAP. The Multi-Family CAP program currently provides bill credits to over 18,000 multifamily customers who are billed for water and wastewater services through a master meter.

The support for Austin Water CAP programs is from the Austin Water Community Benefit Charge (CBC) surcharge, which is 15 cents per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for non-CAP retail customers. Austin Water CBC Fund was created to account for community benefit surcharge revenues used to fund Austin Water's Customer Assistance Program.

### **Charges for Goods & Services**

**Austin Resource Recovery (ARR)** utilizes **base rates** and **cart rates**, in addition to a portion of the Clean Community Fee, to fund its operations. In FY 2022-23, the base customer fee will increase by \$0.65 monthly. Cart fees will remain unchanged for all customers from the prior year. The increase of \$2.9 million in residential revenue from FY 2021-22 to FY 2022-23 is attributable largely to this base customer fee increase and growth in the number of customers.

The **Clean Community Fee (CCF)** is a fixed fee charged to residential and commercial utility customers to fund Austin Code and services such as litter abatement, street cleaning, and dead animal pickup within Austin Resource Recovery. This fee is increasing by \$0.30 in FY 2022-23: residential customers will now pay \$9.60 per month, and commercial customers, \$21.40 per month.

The **Transportation User Fee (TUF)** is a fixed fee assessed to residents and a variable fee assessed to businesses based on the traffic levels they generate. The TUF funds street maintenance and repair, annual street overlay and striping, and traffic management activities within the Public Works and Austin Transportation Departments. TUF rates are increasing in FY 2022-23, with the rate for single-family homes rising by \$2.91 to \$17.87 per month. These increases, coupled with the effects of population growth, lead to projected total FY 2022-23 TUF revenue growth of \$23.1 million over the prior year's budget.

**Aviation** is expecting the robust recovery in airport activity to continue in FY 2022-23, with total revenue surpassing pre-pandemic levels and rising to \$237.1 million, a 45.3% increase over the FY 2021-22 budgeted level.

The **Emergency Medical Services** Department assesses charges for its services and projects total revenue of \$43.0 million in FY 2022-23, an increase of \$4.0 million, or 10.3%, from the budgeted level in the prior year. This projected increase in revenue for FY 2022-23 is primarily attributable to an increase in federal Charity Care reimbursements.

### **Taxes**

Total property tax revenue for FY 2022-23 is projected at \$1,002.8 million, a \$27.8 million increase from the FY 2021-22 budgeted level, which includes revenue associated with the Project Connect transportation initiative, approved by voters at the November 3, 2020 general election. The City's General Fund receives 47.8% of its total revenue, \$610.8 million, from **property tax**, its largest and most stable source of revenue. \$203.8 million of property tax revenue is allocated to the City's GO Debt Service Fund. An additional \$29.1 million is dedicated to the City's various tax increment funds which use this revenue to service debt associated with capital projects within the tax increment zones. Property tax revenue derives from the interplay between growth in taxable property valuations and the property tax rate, which is established annually during the City's budget process.

This budget is based on an approved overall property tax rate of \$0.4627 per \$100 of assessed property valuation, a decrease of 9.55 cents from the FY 2021-22 tax rate of \$0.5410. The property tax rate consists of two parts, the operating rate and the debt service rate. For FY 2022-23, the proposed operating rate is \$0.3669 per \$100 of assessed valuation, which will fund Project Connect as well as be collected and deposited into the City's General Fund to pay for the ongoing costs of City services and for maintenance expenses. The remaining \$0.0958 is the debt rate, which will be deposited into the Debt Service Fund to

make payments related to general obligation bonds. General obligation bonds provide funds for infrastructure projects such as major street improvements and purchasing or improving parks.

The approved tax rate is based on growth in citywide property values as reflected on the certified property tax rolls from the Travis Central Appraisal District, the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District. The budget reflects a total citywide taxable valuation of \$218.3 billion, which represents an increase of 19.8% over last year's certified values. New property valuation, which is driven by the construction of residential, multi-family, and commercial properties, totals \$3.1 billion.

The table starting below provides a twenty-year history of the City's property tax rates, culminating in the approved tax rate for FY 2022-23. This is the tax rate needed to maintain a balanced budget in an environment of increasing cost drivers—such as the increased demand for services that accompanies population growth, employee bargaining agreements, and pension costs. For comparison purposes, this table also shows the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations property tax rate, which is the rate that would generate the same amount of maintenance and operations tax revenue as in the prior fiscal year from properties taxed in both years.

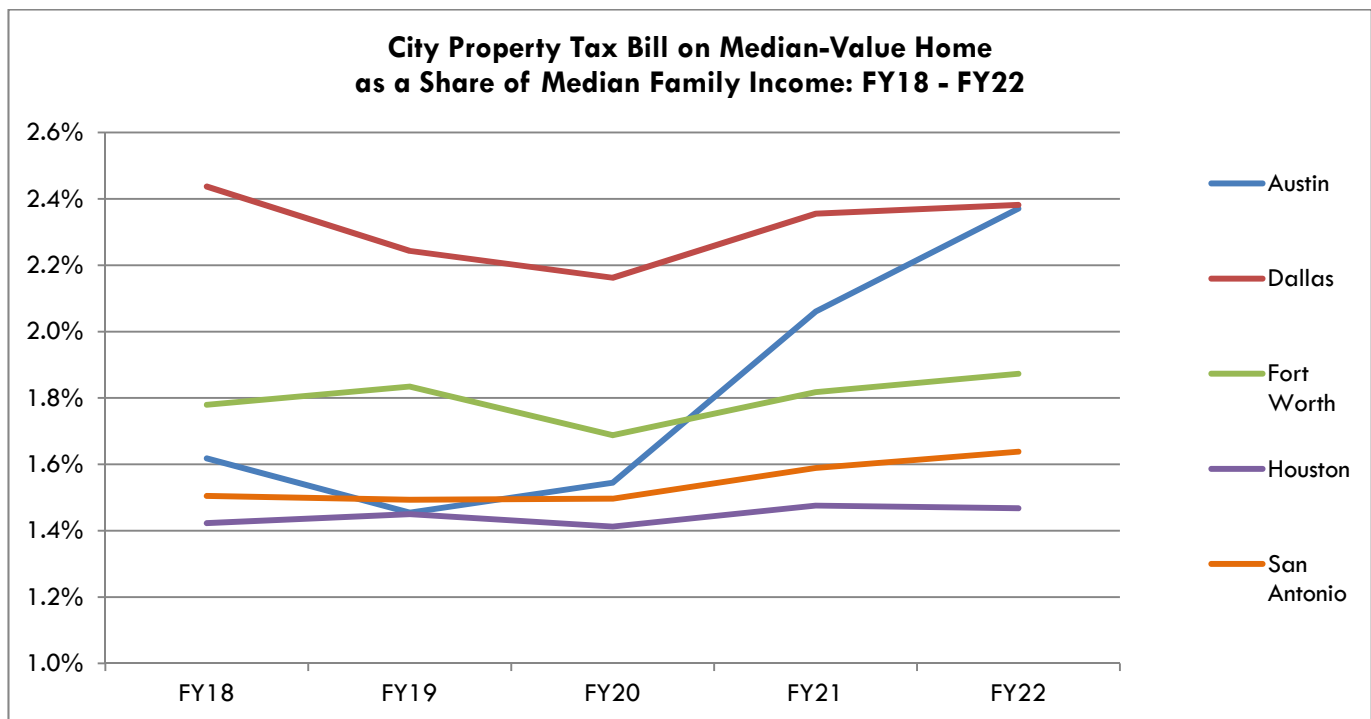
### Historical Property Tax Rates, Per \$100 of Taxable Value

Fiscal Year	No-New-Revenue Maintenance & Operations	Maintenance & Operations	Percentage Increase Above the No-New-Revenue Maintenance & Operations Rate	Debt	Total
2004	0.3183	0.3236	1.7%	0.1692	0.4928
2005	0.2692	0.2747	2.0%	0.1683	0.4430
2006	0.2678	0.2841	6.1%	0.1589	0.4430
2007	0.2556	0.2760	8.0%	0.1366	0.4126
2008	0.2528	0.2730	8.0%	0.1304	0.4034
2009	0.2546	0.2749	8.0%	0.1263	0.4012
2010	0.2732	0.2950	8.0%	0.1259	0.4209
2011	0.3134	0.3262	4.1%	0.1309	0.4571
2012	0.3308	0.3551	7.3%	0.1260	0.4811
2013	0.3558	0.3821	7.4%	0.1208	0.5029
2014	0.3668	0.3856	5.1%	0.1171	0.5027
2015	0.3523	0.3691	4.8%	0.1118	0.4809
2016	0.3285	0.3527	7.4%	0.1062	0.4589
2017	0.3148	0.3399	8.0%	0.1019	0.4418
2018	0.3145	0.3393	7.9%	0.1055	0.4448

Fiscal Year	No-New-Revenue Maintenance & Operations	Maintenance & Operations	Percentage Increase Above the No-New-Revenue Maintenance & Operations Rate	Debt	Total
2019	0.3137	0.3308	5.5%	0.1095	0.4403
2020	0.3090	0.3337	8.0%	0.1094	0.4431
2021	0.3222	0.4209	30.6%	0.1126	0.5335
2022	0.4086	0.4280	4.7%	0.1130	0.5410
2023	0.3587	0.3669*	3.5%	0.0958	0.4627

\*reflects impact of State-mandated one-time Emergency Revenue Rate deduction of \$0.0043.

The median assessed value in Austin of an owner-occupied home, or homestead, not receiving the property tax exemption for seniors or the disabled is \$453,727 in fiscal year 2022-23. After incorporating the effect of the City’s general homestead exemption of 20% of assessed value, applying the approved property tax rate to this median home value yields an annual property tax bill of \$1,679.52. This represents a net decrease of \$50.64 from FY 2021-22, when the median assessed homestead value of \$399,760, 20% homestead exemption, and property tax rate of \$0.5410 yielded a property tax bill of \$1,730.16.



One way to track residents’ ability to pay their tax bills over time is by calculating the percentage of median family income that a resident who owns a median-value home pays in property taxes and comparing it to that of other major cities in Texas. With the lowest tax rate and the highest median family income, Austin has historically ranked very competitively with its peers in Texas when it comes to the value received for a resident’s tax dollar, even before factoring in the quality of the City of Austin’s services, which consistently rank above national norms. However, Austin also has the highest—and fastest growing—median home sales prices. These prices have risen at a faster rate than family’s incomes in recent years, placing upward pressure

on this affordability metric. Moreover, voter's approval of an FY 2020-21 increase in the property tax rate to fund the Project Connect transportation initiative resulted in a significant one-time uptick in the share of median income represented by the City of Austin property tax bill.

Each year, the property tax payment due date is January 31. All taxes paid after this date are subject to delinquent penalty and interest charges. Delinquent tax bills are assessed a 6% penalty with additional penalties accruing each month until July, when the total penalty reaches 12%. Interest accrues at 1% per month until the taxes are paid. Property taxes remain due for each tax year they are billed until they are paid. Delinquent taxes are remitted to the City when payment is received by the tax collector. The FY 2021-22 budget for delinquent taxes and for penalty and interest due is \$3.5 million. A history of prior-year property tax collections and delinquent taxes due is shown in the following table.

### Property Tax Summary

Fiscal Year	Taxable Valuation	Tax Levy	Collected Within the Fiscal Year	% of Levy Collected Within the Fiscal Year	Delinquent Taxes Due <sup>1</sup>	Delinquent Taxes Outstanding As a % of Tax Levy
2011-12	\$79,219,780,879	\$381,126,366	\$378,351,758	99.3%	\$461,393	0.1%
2012-13	\$83,294,536,493	\$418,888,224	\$416,202,468	99.4%	\$507,760	0.1%
2013-14	\$88,766,098,160	\$446,227,175	\$442,872,352	99.3%	\$531,414	0.1%
2014-15	\$98,652,179,430	\$474,418,331	\$470,959,014	99.3%	\$579,790	0.1%
2015-16	\$110,526,026,399	\$507,203,935	\$504,891,858	99.5%	\$539,955	0.1%
2016-17	\$125,371,654,656	\$553,891,970	\$551,107,380	99.5%	\$714,649	0.1%
2017-18	\$138,418,647,260	\$615,686,143	\$612,423,673	99.5%	\$950,937	0.2%
2018-19	\$152,147,505,769	\$669,905,468	\$666,262,136	99.5%	\$1,357,795	0.2%
2019-20	\$165,194,107,887	\$731,975,092	\$725,918,569	99.2%	\$2,543,401	0.3%
2020-21	\$176,671,783,309	\$942,543,964	\$935,755,154	99.3%	\$5,160,994	0.5%
2021-22 <sup>3</sup>	\$182,146,396,390	\$985,412,006	\$977,515,761	99.2%	\$7,896,245	0.8%
2022-23 <sup>3</sup>	\$218,259,123,387	\$1,009,884,964	\$994,736,689	98.5%	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Delinquent taxes due as of January 31, 2022 for fiscal years 2012-2020; delinquent taxes estimated for fiscal year 2022.

<sup>2</sup>Estimated taxable property value, tax levy, collections, and delinquencies for fiscal year 2022.

<sup>3</sup>Certified taxable property value, approved tax levy, and projected collections for fiscal year 2023.

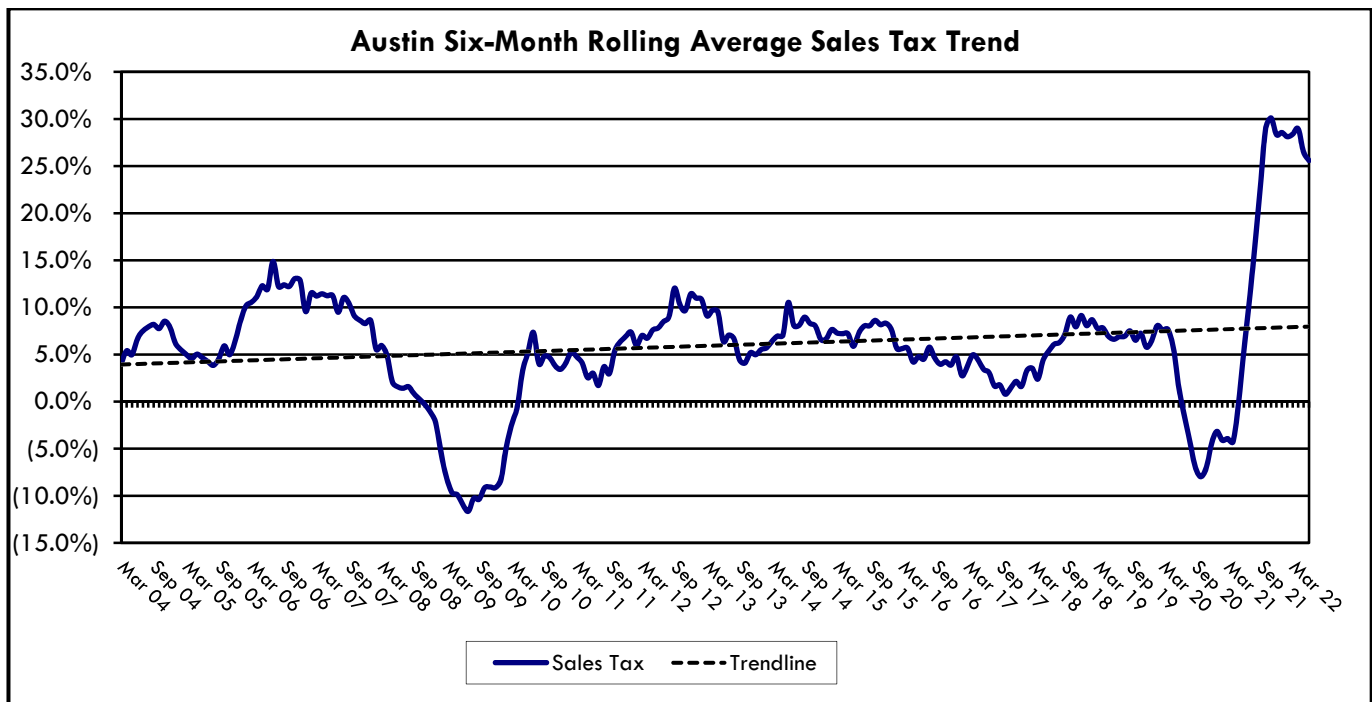
Total Delinquent Taxes FY 2012-2021	\$13,348,088
Total Delinquent Taxes FY 1984-2011	\$1,305,086
<b>TOTAL DELINQUENT TAXES DUE FROM PRIOR YEARS*</b>	<b>\$14,653,174</b>

\*As of January 31, 2022.



**Sales tax** is levied on the sale, lease, or rental of all taxable goods and services within the Austin city limits. Certain foods and drugs as well as governmental purchases are exempted from the sales tax. Sales tax is collected by businesses at the time of the sale and paid periodically to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The Comptroller then remits the portion due to the locality where the business is located. In the city of Austin, the State collects 8¼ cents for every dollar spent on retail sales. Of this amount, the State keeps 6¼ cents, 1 cent is paid to the City and 1 cent is paid to the Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority.

Sales tax revenue continues to experience a high level of volatility as a result of the disruptions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic and the subsequent economic recovery. FY 2021-22 collections are estimated at \$335.9 million, which is \$57.0 million above the budgeted level and represents a 19.2% increase from the prior year. This remarkable estimated growth rate reflects comparison against collections that were depressed by pandemic-related restrictions throughout the first half of FY 2020-21, the resumption of Austin's robust long-term taxable sales growth trend, and the more recent impact of inflationary pressures. Informed by national and regional economic forecasts, financial staff project that sales tax revenue will increase to a projected \$354.4 million in FY 2022-23, representing 5.5% growth over estimated prior-year collections, and return to a less volatile and more sustainable growth trajectory over the medium term as the global, national, and regional economies stabilize in the aftermath the pandemic.



The City receives eleven cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents through the **Hotel Occupancy Tax**. Per City Code, the tax is distributed as follows:

- 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund to pay debt service and operating requirements related to the Austin Convention Center;
- 2.00 cents to the Venue Project Fund to pay debt service for bonds issued for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center in 2002, and a small portion of the Waller Creek Tunnel Project;
- 2.00 cents to the Austin Convention Center expansion project;
- 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Fund to fund contracts to artists and cultural agencies as a way to encourage, promote, and improve the arts in Austin. Cultural Arts contracts are allocated through a

predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval by the City Council;

- 1.05 cents to the Historic Preservation Fund to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events; and
- 0.40 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund, primarily for contract payment to Visit Austin to promote conventions and tourism for Austin.

Hotel Occupancy Tax collections are projected to be \$108.3 million in FY 202-23, an increase of 55% versus FY 2021-22 budgeted levels as the hotel industry recovers from the severe impacts it experienced as a result of the pandemic.

Other taxes include a 5% **vehicle rental tax** approved by voters in 1998 to fund the \$40-million Palmer Events Center, and a parking garage; a **mixed beverage tax**; and a **bingo tax**. Total revenue from these taxes is projected to total \$26.4 million in FY 2022-23. This represents a \$6.1 million increase from the prior year's budget, reflecting the strong post-pandemic recovery of the travel and entertainment sectors.

## Change in Fund Balances

The change in fund summary balances for all funds in the aggregate for FY 2022-23 is an increase of \$227.0 million, or 12.9%, from FY 2021-22 budgeted levels. The largest fund balance increases are in the Airport and Convention Center capital reserve funds, with growth of \$153.9 million and \$78.6 million, respectively. Combined, these two funds account for more than 100% of the aggregate growth in fund balances. In both departments, revenue receipts above expenditures are transferred at year end into their capital reserve funds. The growth in the ending balances is indicative of the robust recovery of economic conditions in both the air travel and tourism sectors within the city of Austin. For both departments, these reserve funds will be used for major capital projects. Recently, the City Council approved an expansion of Austin's Convention Center, and the Airport is also embarked on a major expansion project. As part of the overall financing mechanisms for these projects, the departments will use these accumulated funds to reduce the need for debt financing.

Austin Energy's operating and reserve fund balances are projected to decrease by a combined \$45.6 million, or 8.5% in FY 2022-23. While Austin Energy's overall fund balance sits well above its target of a minimum of 150 days of cash and reserves, it forecasts being out of compliance with the specific financial policies pertaining to its Contingency and Capital Reserve Funds. These reserves are projected to be fully funded in FY 2026-27.

The Employee Benefits Fund's ending balance is declining by \$18.2 million in FY 2022-23, to \$54.7 million, as part of a plan to draw down its accumulated ending balance. FY 2022-23 includes an 8% increase in the City's contribution to employee health insurance premiums and a 5% increase in the employee contribution, which is not anticipated to be sufficient to cover the full increase in the cost of projected employee medical claims. Over the course of the subsequent four fiscal years, the City will continue to utilize the Fund's accumulated ending balance to smooth future growth in contribution rates. By FY 2026-27, the Fund's ending balance is projected to be in alignment with the financial policy that states that the fund shall have reserves equal to 10% of the cost of employee and retiree medical requirements.

The changes in the funds below are smaller in nature but represent an increase or decrease in fund balance that exceeds 10%:

- The balances of the Historic Preservation, Cultural Arts, and Live Music Funds are increasing by \$8.9 million, \$7.9 million, and \$3.2 million, respectively. These Funds are each allocated

a share of Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) collections, and have seen rapid growth in revenue as HOT collections have rebounded significantly in FY 2021-22.

- Over the last several years, the Development Services Department (DSD) implemented cost-saving measures in response to the pandemic, yet the overall decline in revenues was not as substantial as anticipated due to the historic strength of the Austin development market. In response to the accumulation of these prior-year savings, DSD is reducing overall fee levels in FY 2022-23. It will also make a second transfer of \$3.8 million of fund balance to the General Fund, in line with Council direction in approving the FY 2021-22 Budget. The net result of these factors is a projected DSD Fund balance increase of \$7.0 million in FY 2022-23.
- The Worker's Compensation Fund ending balance is falling by \$3.1 million in FY 2022-23, primarily as the result of an increase in indemnity payments for replacement wages and benefits. Ending balance in excess of the reserve requirement will be used to smooth the growth in departmental transfers into the fund over the next five fiscal years.
- The Austin Cable Access Fund has an FY 2022-23 projected ending balance \$1.1 million lower than in the previous year, due to planned capital expenditures.

For more detailed information on City funds and fund balances, a summary of citywide revenue and expenditures by type and fund category for FY 2022-23 can be found in the Funds section. This is immediately followed by a summary of all City funds, which shows the balances, the total revenue, and total requirements of each budgeted fund, including two years of prior-year actuals, FY 2021-22 budget and year-end estimate, and the FY 2022-23 projected amounts.

## The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Planning Process

The City of Austin regularly undertakes capital improvement projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. Capital improvement projects can include any major improvement or expansion of City facilities or infrastructure and are typically multi-year in nature with a cost of \$50,000 or more. These projects, collectively referred to as the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), may include—but are not limited to—construction and renovation of recreation centers and libraries, acquisition of parkland, repaving of streets, replacement of water and wastewater lines, electric infrastructure for residents, and the purchase of new fleet vehicles and information technology equipment. Infrastructure includes the basic physical structures, systems, and facilities necessary for the City to provide services to residents and fulfill its community and economic functions. Infrastructure impacts the public health, safety, and quality of life for Austin residents and decisions made to invest in projects are important because they are generally large in scope and cost, and the assets they create will likely be used for decades. CIP projects vary in scope, meaning that some may require years of planning and construction while others may be completed in a shorter timeframe.

### Capital Project Identification and Prioritization Process

The City of Austin's CIP planning and prioritization process is multi-faceted, incorporating public input and review at the departmental and organizational levels.

Public input is gathered in numerous ways, such as with the processes for:

- Master plans

- Small area plans
- Bond program development
- City Boards and Commission recommendations
- City Council, Items from Council

Each department's project identification and prioritization process is different based on its specific service responsibilities. However, in general terms, all capital projects address one or more of the following organizational capital investment priorities:

- Asset management
- Planning priorities
- Council policy directives
- Departmental business priorities
- Sustainability and cost

The City's CIP includes many recurring capital programs aimed at existing infrastructure networks, city facilities and services. As such, capital planning and prioritization occurs on an ongoing basis throughout the year and is ultimately reflected in the CIP Plan.

## Identification of Funding Sources Process

Needs are identified, and then departments seek appropriate and available funding sources. A project cannot move forward until it is funded, or public or private sector partners are found to help fund or implement the project. Therefore, to ensure the project can be completed successfully, the prioritization of capital projects often occurs in the context of feasibility, available funding, and partnership opportunities.

The City's CIP is supported by a number of different funding sources including

- Debt
  - General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds
  - Non-voter approved General Obligation Bonds (tax supported and self-supported)
    - Certificates of Obligation (COs)
    - Public Property Financial Contractual Obligations (PPFCOs)
  - Non-voter approved Debt (such as Texas Water Development Board Loans)
  - Revenue Bonds (utilized by Convention Center, Austin Water, Austin Energy, and Aviation)
  - Commercial Paper (utilized by Austin Water and Austin Energy)
- Current Revenue
  - Transfers from operating budgets
  - Donations
  - Fees in lieu
  - Developer contributions, etc.
- Grants

The use of debt is suitable in capital projects because it promotes intergenerational equity in bearing the costs of the projects in conjunction with enjoying the benefits. Debt sources include public improvement bonds, or voter-approved General Obligation bond programs, certificates of obligation, contractual obligations, and commercial paper.

Public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs), and contractual obligations (PPFCOs) are all general obligation bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the City of Austin and its ad valorem taxing power. While PIBs require voter approval through a bond election, COs and PPFCOs do not.

- PIBs are a long-term debt instrument that allows the cost of capital investments to be repaid over a specified timeframe, typically 20 years.

- COs are used for real property purchase and construction, and similar to PIBs, are typically paid for over a 20-year period.
- PPFCOs are a short-term debt instrument, typically 5 to 7 years, used to finance equipment or vehicles.

The City's priority is to seek voter approval for most tax-supported debt. However, adopted financial policies allow for the use of COs and PPFCOs if the capital expenditure is urgent, unanticipated, necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City, revenue generating, or is the most cost-effective financing option. Additionally, commercial paper is utilized by Austin Energy and Austin Water only and is very short-term debt, usually due within 30 to 45 days, that is utilized as an interim financing mechanism for capital expenditures to provide lower interest costs and flexibility and is then periodically converted or refunded into long-term bonds.

To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. To save issuance costs, the City of Austin's debt issuance is normally sold once each year. In FY 2022-23, \$67.3 million of new appropriations are supported by a reimbursement resolution for general obligation debt. New appropriations related to utility debt are \$243.0 million in commercial paper for Austin Water and \$113.95 million in commercial paper for Austin Energy.

Available funding depends on what sources of revenue are available to the department. Enterprise departments, such as Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation, are revenue generating and use this revenue and revenue bonds to fund capital improvement projects. Watershed Protection, Public Works and Austin Transportation use revenue collected through user fees as well as general obligation debt. General government departments, such as Parks and Recreation, the public safety departments, Austin Public Libraries, and Austin Public Health, typically fund capital projects and programs through voter-approved public improvement bonds or other types of debt that are repaid through property tax revenues.

The City also relies on partnerships with private entities known as public-private partnerships (P3s). P3s involve a contractual relationship between a public sector agency and a private party in which the private party provides a public service or project, and both parties assume financial, technical, and operational risk in the project. P3s allow the skillsets and assets of both the private and public sectors to be shared for the delivery of the public service or facility.

The financial policies adopted by Council ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are submitted for Council consideration. Several of the policies have a direct relation to the financing of capital projects.

## Five-Year CIP Plan and Capital Budget Process

Each year, the City of Austin produces a Five-Year CIP Plan that outlines the various projects, with associated spending plans, that will take place over the upcoming five-year period. The CIP Plan is not intended to be an all-inclusive inventory of the City's capital needs for the upcoming five years. Instead, it outlines the planned projects with available funding sources and serves as the basis for new appropriations included in the annual Capital Budget. The CIP Plan allows the City of Austin to appropriately plan for its current and future capital needs. Project costs included in the plan are estimates and may change due to changes in project scope, fluctuation in construction costs, or other unforeseen circumstances. The FY 2022-23 Five-Year CIP Plan can be found in its own section of this Budget Document.

The Capital Budget funds major improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure, while the Operating Budget primarily funds the ongoing operations of each department, including personnel and programmatic costs. Unlike the Operating Budget, which appropriates funding annually, Capital Budget funds are available until expended, which typically occurs over multiple years. The annual Capital Budget provides the additional appropriations necessary to begin new or continue existing projects.

The Capital Budget presents financial data by:

- Strategic outcome
- Infrastructure category
- Funding source

## CIP Project and Program Implementation

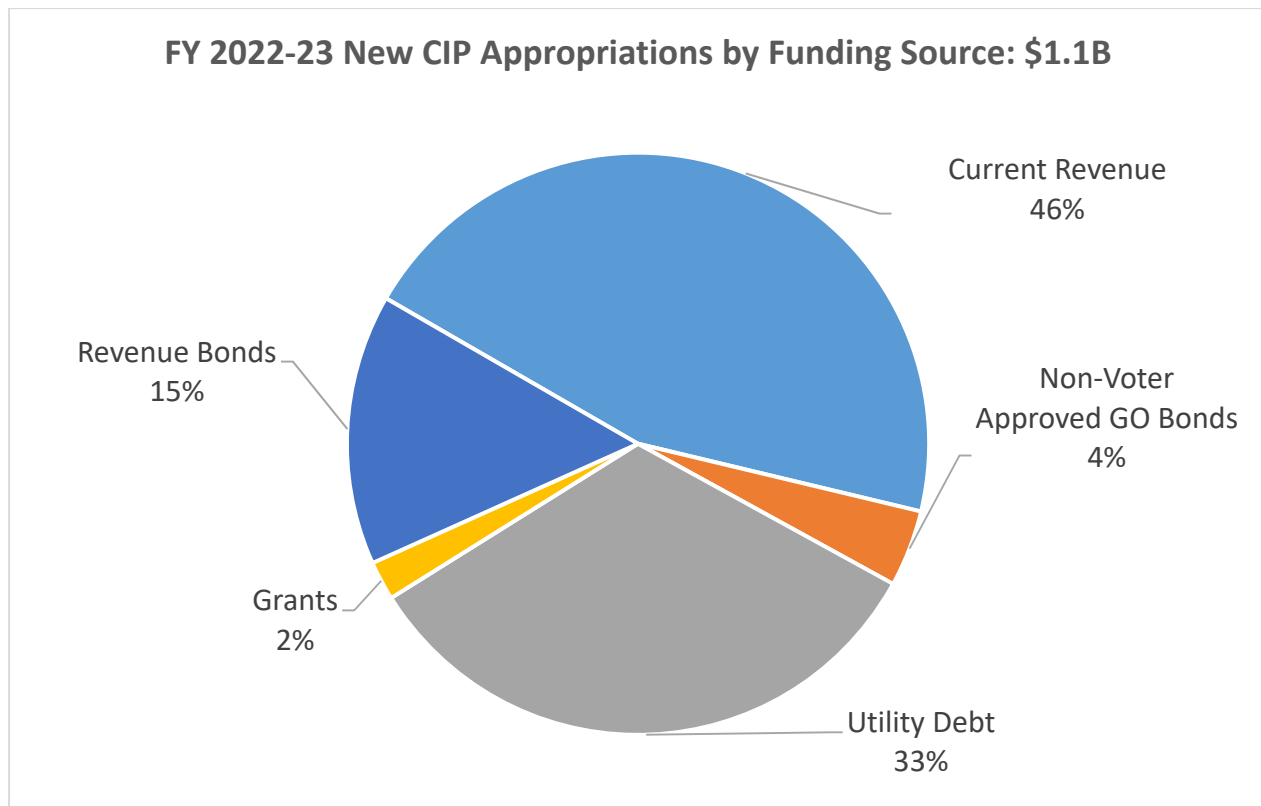
City Council approval of the Capital Budget authorizes departments to expend budget for capital projects. With this authorization, projects move to implementation and are multi-year in nature.

Additional information on the City's Capital Improvement Program can be found on Capital Projects Explorer <https://capitalprojects.austintexas.gov/projects>. The site has information for all current projects funded by the Capital Budget, with the exception of projects funded by Austin Energy.

## Capital Budget

### Capital Budget Appropriations and Spending

The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization, and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the Budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding, even though that appropriation will generally not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. The new FY 2022-23 CIP appropriations total \$1.1 billion, while the total CIP spending plan for FY 2022-23 is \$1.5 billion.



## Capital Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Impact

While the Capital Budget covers improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure, there can be an associated impact to operating requirements once the projects are in service. This impact on O&M is identified by departments and evaluated every year during budget development and influences the total operating requirements needed by each department. The O&M costs for facility projects with completion dates beyond FY 2022-23 will be evaluated annually during the budget development cycle in the year in which the capital projects are completed.

All capital improvement projects with anticipated annual O&M costs are summarized below:

- \$428,000 in Parks and Recreation for two new positions and various capital project contractual/commodity costs to support facility services, grounds maintenance, and general park improvements.
- \$58,000 in Austin Police Department for one stable attendant at the new Austin Equestrian Center.
- \$2.3 million in Public Works for 19 new positions to support capital project delivery including community engagement, capital delivery invoice processing, project management, and development of an enterprise project management information system.
- \$887,000 in Austin Transportation Department for seven new positions to support capital project delivery, including project management, reviews for bond projects, contract development, and public engagement.
- \$1.6 million in Development Services Department for 18 new positions and other costs to support the newly created CIP review team.

## General Obligation Public Improvement Bond Program Update

The City currently has four active major general obligation bond programs: 2012, 2016, 2018, and 2020.. Active bond programs are those with more than 5% of authorized funding to be obligated and with more than 10% to be spent.

- The 2012 Bond Program was approved by voters on November 6, 2012, and includes six propositions for a total of \$306.6 million in authorization.
- The 2016 Bond Program was approved by voters on November 8, 2016, and includes one proposition for a total of \$720.0 million in authorization for local, corridor, and regional transportation and mobility improvements.
- The 2018 Bond Program was approved by voters on November 6, 2018, and included seven propositions for a total of \$925.0 million in authorization.
- The 2020 Bond Program was approved by voters on November 3, 2020, and includes one proposition for a total of \$460.0 million in authorization for sidewalks, transportation-related bikeways, urban trails, transportation safety projects (Vision Zero), safe routes to school, and substandard streets.

The table below provides an overview of the various active major bond program authorizations and activity as of June 30, 2022.

Public Improvement Bond Program	Voter Approved	Expended	% Expended
2012 – Prop 12: Transportation and Mobility	\$143,299,000	\$126,408,386	88%
2012 – Prop 13: Open Space and Watershed Protection	\$30,000,000	\$30,000,000	100%
2012 – Prop 14: Parks and Recreation	\$77,680,000	\$69,225,967	89%
2012 – Prop 16: Public Safety	\$31,079,000	\$27,833,636	90%
2012 – Prop 17: Health and Human Services	\$11,148,000	\$11,009,028	99%
2012 – Prop 18: Library, Museums, and Cultural Arts Facilities	\$13,442,000	\$12,513,791	93%
<b>2012 Bond Total</b>	<b>\$306,648,000</b>	<b>\$276,990,808</b>	<b>90%</b>
2016 – Prop 1: Transportation and Mobility	\$720,000,000	\$262,268,084	36%
<b>2016 Bond Total</b>	<b>\$720,000,000</b>	<b>\$262,268,084</b>	<b>36%</b>
2018 – Prop. A: Affordable Housing	\$250,000,000	\$126,521,745	51%
2018 – Prop. B: Libraries, Museums and Cultural Arts Facilities	\$128,000,000	\$8,195,537	6%
2018 – Prop. C: Parks and Recreation	\$149,000,000	\$43,017,660	29%
2018 – Prop. D: Flood Mitigation, Open Space, and Water Quality Protection	\$184,000,000	\$76,193,575	41%
2018 – Prop. E: Health and Human Services	\$16,000,000	\$1,555,666	10%
2018 – Prop. F: Public Safety	\$38,000,000	\$6,020,821	16%
2018 – Prop. G: Transportation Infrastructure	\$160,000,000	\$28,336,917	18%
<b>2018 Bond Total</b>	<b>\$925,000,000</b>	<b>\$289,841,925</b>	<b>31%</b>
2020 – Prop B: Transportation and Mobility	\$460,000,000	\$5,670,910	1%
<b>2020 Bond Total</b>	<b>\$460,000,000</b>	<b>\$5,670,910</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,411,648,000</b>	<b>\$834,771,727</b>	<b>35%</b>



The table below illustrates the FY 2022-23 new CIP appropriations and planned spending by department, along with operating budget requirements. For more detail about the planned spending for each department, please see the associated department budget pages and five-year CIP plans in this Budget Document.

<b>FY 2022-23 Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>Operating Appropriation</b>	<b>Capital Appropriation</b>	<b>Capital Spending Plan</b>
Animal Services	\$18,155,315	\$0	\$0
Austin Code	\$29,939,584	\$0	\$0
Austin Convention Center	\$169,503,176	\$1,600,000	\$19,715,232
Austin Energy	\$1,585,703,603	\$256,300,000	\$283,481,783
Austin Public Health	\$124,395,166	\$4,000,000	\$19,152,684
Austin Public Library	\$66,686,160	\$0	\$15,779,863
Austin Resource Recovery	\$121,929,742	\$14,216,217	\$15,166,695
Austin Transportation	\$106,727,422	\$29,192,386	\$241,085,382
Austin Water	\$697,604,981	\$390,000,000	\$236,912,231
Aviation	\$284,526,323	\$186,463,297	\$274,422,887
Building Services	\$32,788,248	\$8,130,812	\$8,854,373
Communications and Public Information	\$7,497,382	\$0	\$0
Communications and Technology Management	\$136,475,262	\$16,274,995	\$43,330,649
Development Services	\$80,872,293	\$0	\$0
Economic Development	\$92,169,746	\$1,380,000	\$19,129,037
Emergency Medical Services	\$112,312,091	\$1,880,000	\$15,909,179
Financial Services	\$105,176,331	\$5,650,000	\$8,161,962
Fire	\$230,523,484	\$17,850,000	\$26,672,293
Fleet Mobility Services	\$73,728,080	\$37,555,000	\$30,365,880
Forensic Science	\$13,053,806	\$0	\$0
Housing and Planning	\$61,523,664	\$17,714,304	\$79,077,517
Human Resources	\$347,014,730	\$0	\$0
Information Security Office	\$9,851,707	\$0	\$0
Law	\$23,371,285	\$0	\$0
Management Services	\$35,715,090	\$0	\$0
Mayor and Council	\$8,368,067	\$0	\$0
Municipal Court	\$37,876,103	\$0	\$0
Office of City Auditor	\$4,641,836	\$0	\$0
Office of the City Clerk	\$6,187,178	\$0	\$0
Parks and Recreation	\$132,919,531	\$56,563,605	\$46,324,559
Police	\$455,596,090	\$2,500,000	\$3,461,781
Public Works	\$146,462,254	\$11,610,659	\$88,308,903
Small and Minority Business Resources	\$5,421,612	\$0	\$0
Watershed Protection	\$112,900,310	\$40,182,531	\$44,097,478
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5,477,617,652</b>	<b>\$1,099,063,806</b>	<b>\$1,519,410,368</b>

# FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL FORECASTING

The City of Austin prepares a five-year financial forecast annually as a tool to guide policy and programmatic decisions. By surveying and evaluating current economic and fiscal conditions, staff can identify important trends that may impact future revenue or expenditure levels, and thus, provide necessary information for policy and decision-makers to strategically adjust to changing conditions. Metrics monitored range from national indicators, such as gross domestic product (GDP), to department-specific indicators, like the passenger levels at the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. This extensive, all-encompassing analysis provides a robust picture of the financial climate in which the City and its enterprises are operating today and are likely to experience in the near future. The charts and tables on the following pages detail the current economic environment, offer insight into recent trends, and provide medium-term forecasts relative to the health of the national, state, and local economies.

## Economic Indicators – National, State, and Local

Following a decade of economic expansion from 2009 to early 2020, economies were upended as the pandemic wrought myriad negative financial consequences. However, as of the middle part of 2022, the national, state, and local economies have largely recovered from the worst distortions caused by the pandemic. As cases and hospitalizations have fallen to low levels, vaccination rates have risen, and restrictions have been largely eliminated, economic indicators have been trending positively throughout the second half of 2021 and the first half of 2022. Current projections give a generally positive outlook for continued growth and recovery over the medium-term, although concerns about inflation and supply-chain concerns should somewhat temper the optimism of medium-term forecasts.

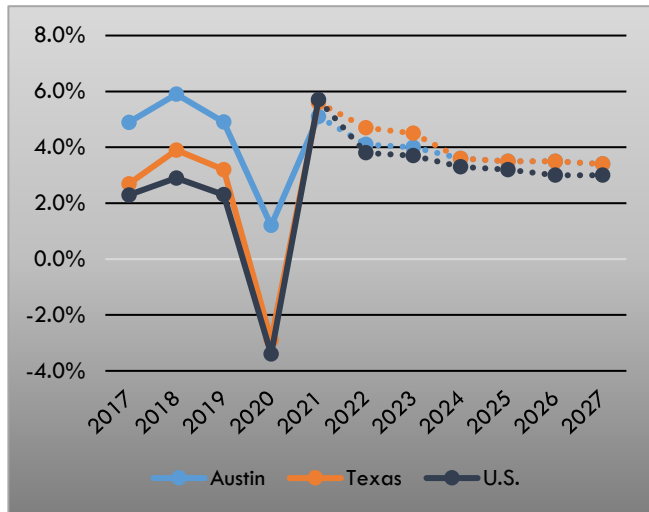
Even though improvement is expected, the effects of the pandemic and efforts to slow its spread will continue to impact the economy for the next few years. While production is increasing for many products, some manufacturers are still unable to obtain needed inputs. Consumer demand has been growing faster than the rate of production, leading to soaring inflation rates and supply chain shortages in 2022. On balance, however, the U.S. economy is not currently facing major structural issues, and projections anticipate that these challenges will be resolved with over the next few years.

At the state level, the Texas economy was doubly impacted by the pandemic due to its negative effect on oil demand, which led to a notable contraction in the energy sector. However, activity in the energy sector has increased significantly since the depths of the pandemic, and despite global, national and local efforts to embrace green energy solutions, it is clear that petroleum will remain crucial to future energy dynamics for decades to come. More broadly speaking, Texas's economy outperformed the national one for many years prior to the pandemic, was less severely impacted during this crisis, and has also recovered more strongly than the country's as a whole. Texas continues to successfully attract new residents, businesses, and investment from other states, and over the medium-term, it is anticipated that the Texas economy will continue to outpace the national economic growth rate.

At the local level, the Austin economy overall has regained its strength, although key sectors such as our entertainment and event industry are still rebounding from the effects of the pandemic. While these industries are in the final stages of recovery, most other sectors are expanding. Technology- and services-related industries, particularly, continue to boost current and projected economic performance and are expected to be among the largest contributors to local economic growth over the next five years.

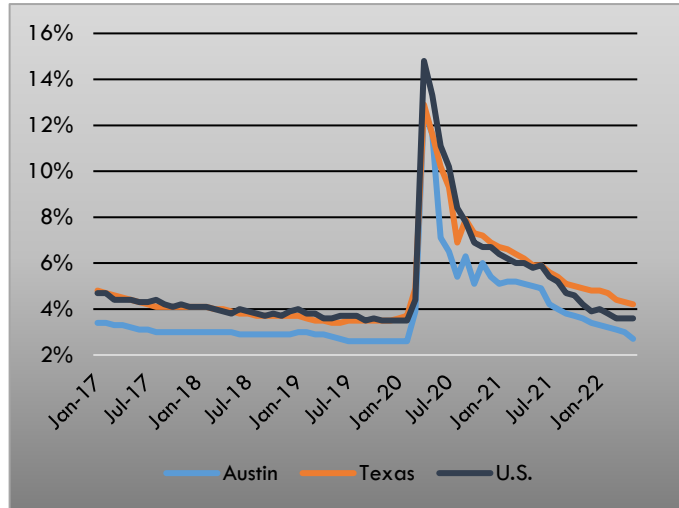
## Economic Indicators – The Underlying Data

**Figure 1. Annual Real GDP Growth**



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis and The Perryman Group

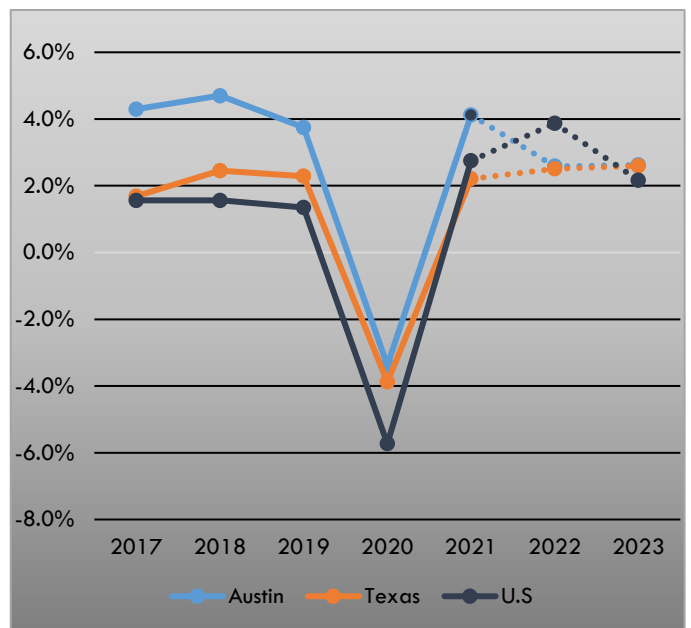
**Figure 2. Unemployment Rate**



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics and Texas Workforce Commission

In 2021, as reflected in Figure 1, the national economy saw real GDP growth significantly increase by 5.7%. This growth is primarily due to the economy recovering from economic fallout of the COVID-19 pandemic as restrictions loosed and vaccination rates increased. Growth is expected to continue to increase by 3.8% in 2022 and out-year projections anticipate stabilization and reversion to the mean. In 2021, Texas experienced GDP growth similar to that of the U.S. with a 5.6% increase. This placed Texas 8<sup>th</sup> of the 50 states in GDP growth in 2021. The state is expected to continue to grow at a robust rate in 2022 as well, with a projected rise of 4.7%. While local GDP numbers are not yet finalized for 2021, it is estimated that the Austin economy increased at a slightly lower rate than the national and state economies, with Austin MSA GDP growth estimated at 5.1%. Austin is expected to see GDP growth of 4.1% in 2022 while looking forward to continued strength in 2023 with growth expected to increase by 4%.

**Figure 3. Annual Employment Growth**



Source: The Perryman Group

The unemployment rate, illustrated in Figure 2, has significantly dropped since 2020, leading to employment rates that are now similar to their pre-pandemic levels. The U.S. unemployment rate, as of May 2022, is 3.6%, while the rates for Texas and Austin are 4.2% and 2.7%, respectively. Austin continues to significantly outperform the national and state rates. As reflected in Figure 3, employment growth is also relatively strong, with the national, state, and local economies all experiencing job growth of approximately 5% in 2021. The Austin MSA is expected to register employment growth of 2.6% in 2022 and 2.6% in 2023.

**Table 1. 2021 Top Job Growth Rankings by MSA**

Metro	Nonfarm Payroll Jobs	Job Growth	% Change	Rank
Las Vegas MSA	1,048,000	98,200	10.3%	1
San Francisco MDiv	1,160,500	92,000	8.6%	2
Orlando MSA	1,348,900	103,000	8.3%	3
Austin MSA	1,234,500	92,100	8.1%	4
Dallas Mdiv	2,921,400	215,400	8.0%	5
Nashville MSA	1,105,200	72,000	7.0%	6
Atlanta MSA	2,949,000	184,100	6.7%	7
Miami DMiv	1,238,000	77,100	6.6%	8
San Diego MSA	1,507,700	88,300	6.2%	9
Seattle Mdiv	1,757,100	101,400	6.1%	10

Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce

Looking at forecasted employment growth by industry, Table 2 shows that Austin is expected to gain 29,000 jobs, representing 2.6% growth, in 2022 followed by an additional gain of 31,000 jobs, or 2.6% growth, in 2023. With these projections, Austin is expected to fully gain back the number of jobs lost throughout the pandemic. Jobs related to mining and the service industry are expected to expand at a particularly high rate in 2022, with positive growth projected among all major industries. After 2023, Austin job growth is expected to remain stable and grow at around 2-to-3% annually through 2027.

After many years of a strong employment rates and employment growth at the national, state, and local level, it is unsurprising that consumer confidence in the economy was at a high level in the beginning of 2020 before the pandemic disrupted individuals' lives, and in turn, their confidence in the economy. Since the depths of the pandemic, consumer confidence has recovered, although it has not yet reached pre-pandemic levels. Figures 4 and 5, on the following page, display the consumer confidence index and growth in the consumer price index (inflation), respectively, at the national and state level. As of May 2022, consumer confidence for both the U.S. and Texas are comfortably above the threshold score of 90 which is considered indicative of a healthy economy. However, both the U.S. and Texas consumer confidence have decreased slightly since May of 2021. The U.S. had a consumer confidence index of 106.4 and Texas had a consumer confidence index of 110.5 as of May 2022 compared to 131.5 and 120 in May of 2021. Even though this is a slight decrease from the prior year, consumer confidence has improved significantly since the 97.8 and 85.9 levels reached in May of 2020 at the peak of the COVID-19 pandemic.

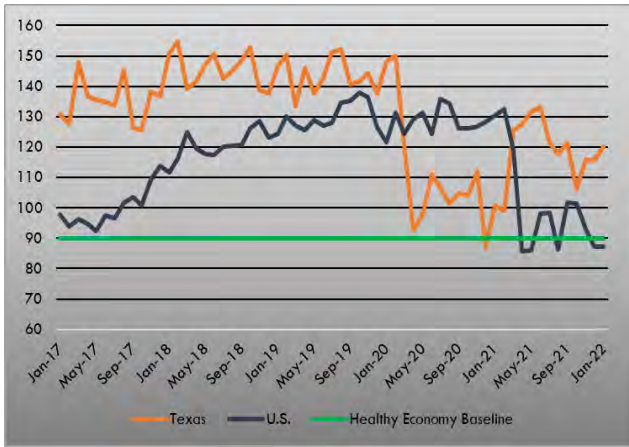
Further evidence of Austin's resilient labor market is reflected in Table 1, which ranks the top 10 major metro areas by job growth from December 2020 through December 2021. Austin's growth rate of 8.1% placed the MSA fourth in the rankings, while other Texas metro areas also performed well, including Dallas in fifth place at 8%. These data points show the strong recovery of both the Texas and local-area job markets in the aftermath of the pandemic.

**Table 2. Forecasted Austin MSA Employment Growth, 2022-2023**

Industry Sector	2022 Growth	2023 Growth
Mining	13.3%	7.0%
All Services	4.0%	4.1%
Agriculture	1.2%	1.1%
Transportation & Warehousing	1.8%	1.8%
Wholesale & Retail Trade	2.0%	2.0%
Construction	1.5%	1.4%
Finance, Insurance, & Real Estate	1.6%	1.6%
Utilities	1.0%	0.9%
Information	1.5%	1.5%
Manufacturing	1.3%	1.3%
Government	0.9%	0.8%
<b>Total of All Industries</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>2.6%</b>

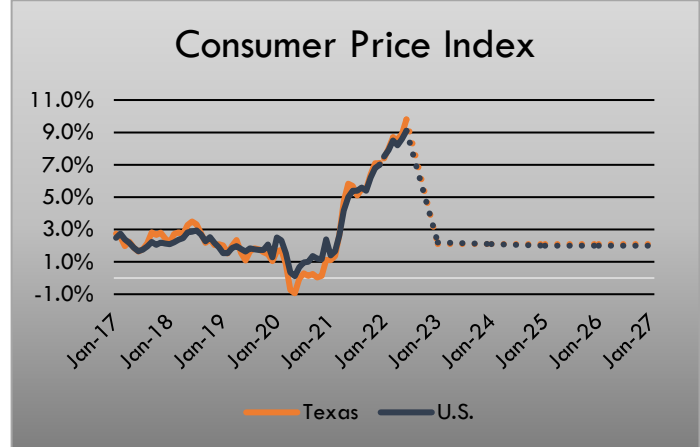
Source: The Perryman Group

**Figure 4. Consumer Confidence Index**



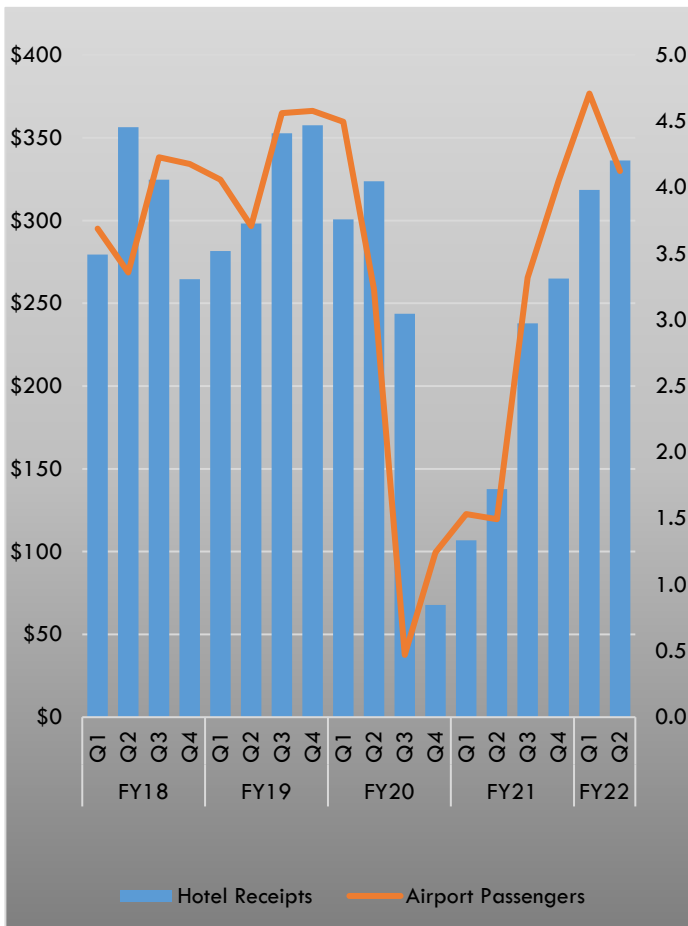
Source: Texas Comptroller and The Conference Board

**Figure 5. Consumer Price Index Growth**



Source: Texas Comptroller, Bureau of Labor Statistics, and the Perryman Group

**Figure 6. Austin Airport Passengers and Hotel Revenue (in millions)**



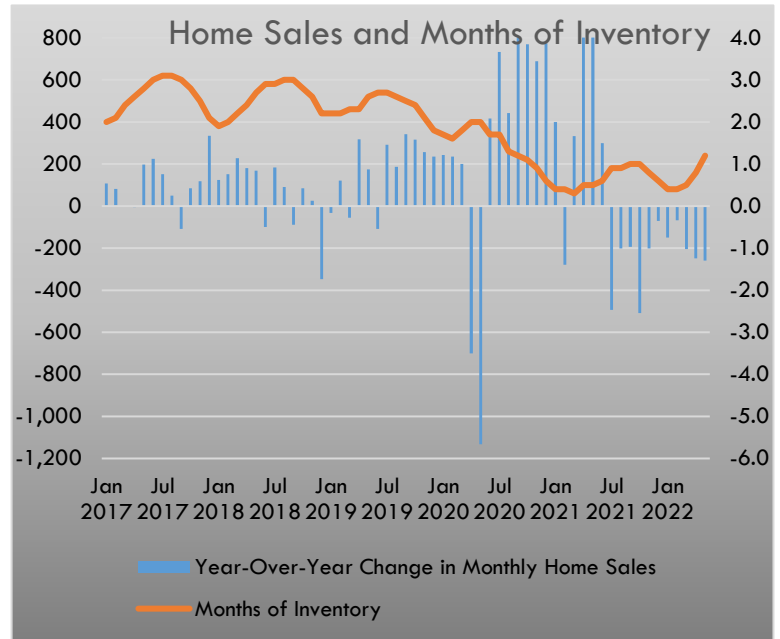
Source: City of Austin Aviation and Financial Services Departments

Inflation remained relatively low at the national and state level before and during much of the pandemic but has increased sharply since April of 2021 due to strengthening demand as the economy fully reopens, as well as constraints stemming from global supply chain issues. In June 2023, the U.S. recorded 9.1% year-over-year inflation. The U.S. has not seen inflation rates at this level since 1981. Texas has seen prices rise even more quickly, with a June 2023 inflation rate of 9.8%. The most recent economic forecasting report from Perryman Group indicates that this inflation jump is likely to be short-lived, with the U.S. expected to see a stable inflation rate of 2.1% and Texas 2.2% in 2023. From 2023 to 2026, inflation is expected to return to normal levels, for both the U.S. and Texas, at around 2%.

At the local level, the event and tourism economy has made a strong comeback from the negative impacts of COVID-19. The data on Figure 6, illustrates the trajectory of Austin-Bergstrom International Airport passengers traffic and Austin hotel revenue. Hotel revenue has increased 144% and airport passengers have increased 176% for the trailing year ending in the second quarter of 2022. This recovery is expected to continue throughout the remainder of FY 2022 and into FY2023, with both airport passenger traffic and hotel revenue anticipated to reach new all-time highs.

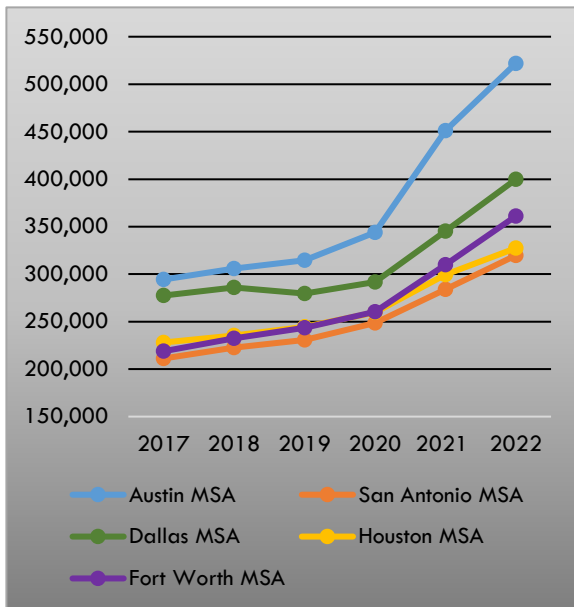
Austin’s housing market remains very strong, with incredibly tight inventory placing upward pressure on prices. Increased employment and population growth over the past few years, heightened by significant population inflows to Austin throughout the pandemic, have played a contributing role. Figure 7 reflects some of these dynamic changes, depicting the year-over-year change in home sales and inventory in the Austin MSA. Available housing inventory is calculated by dividing the number of active listings by the average number of sales per month during the prior 12 months. A balanced housing market is generally considered to have six months of inventory, with more than six months of inventory being considered a buyer’s market and fewer months being considered a seller’s market. Using this statistic, Austin has been a seller’s market since July 2011. Prior to the surge at the end of 2020 and early 2021, Austin’s months of inventory had hovered around two-to-three months for the past five years. As of May 2022, inventory has ticked up slightly but remains at historically low levels. During the second half of 2021 and first half of 2022, annual home sales fell dramatically, although this likely reflects the severe lack of available inventory rather than decreasing demand.

**Figure 7. Home Sales and Months of Inventory**



Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Center

**Figure 8. Median Home Sale Price by Metro Area**

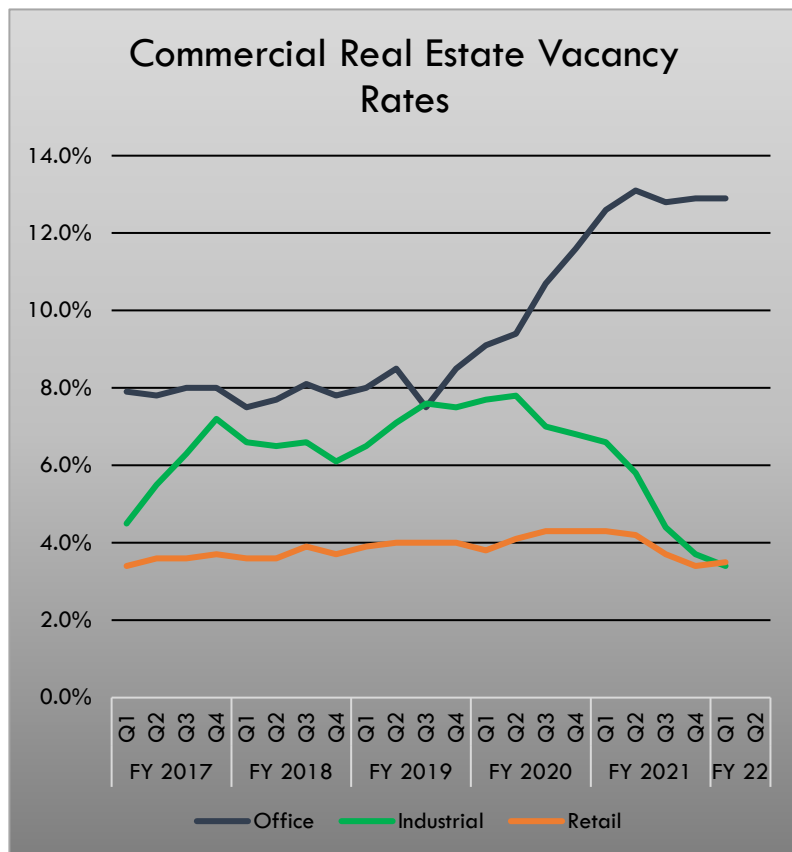


Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Center

Austin, along with the other major metro areas in Texas, has seen steadily increasing home values in recent years, as reflected in Figure 8, with Austin seeing a particularly momentous rise over the past two years. In 2017, the median home sale price in the Austin MSA was approximately \$294,000. Thus far, in 2022, it has reached nearly \$521,912— a 78% increase. Just over the past two years, the median home sale price has risen by approximately \$178,000 reflecting an astounding 52% increase. Other major metro areas in Texas are also seeing significant increases, although Austin’s remains, by far, the highest. Spurred by incredibly strong demand and a shortage of inventory, the Austin Board of Realtors reported that in May 2022, the median home sale price within the Austin city limits reached \$550,000. While this trend indicates strong underlying fundamentals within Austin’s economic environment, it also leads to increasing cost pressures for homeowners, potential homebuyers, and renters as well, especially with rising inflation and real wage growth that has not kept pace with home valuation and sales price growth.

On the commercial real estate side, the market has remained relatively tight for industrial and retail real estate, while office-related real estate has recorded an increasing vacancy rate, as shown in Figure 9. Comparing Austin to the national average, the City's vacancy rates are much lower. The national office vacancy rate was about 18.2% compared to Austin's 12.9%, while Austin's industrial vacancy rate of 3.4% compares favorably to the national rate of 4.2%.

**Figure 9. Commercial Real Estate Vacancy Rates**



## Conclusions

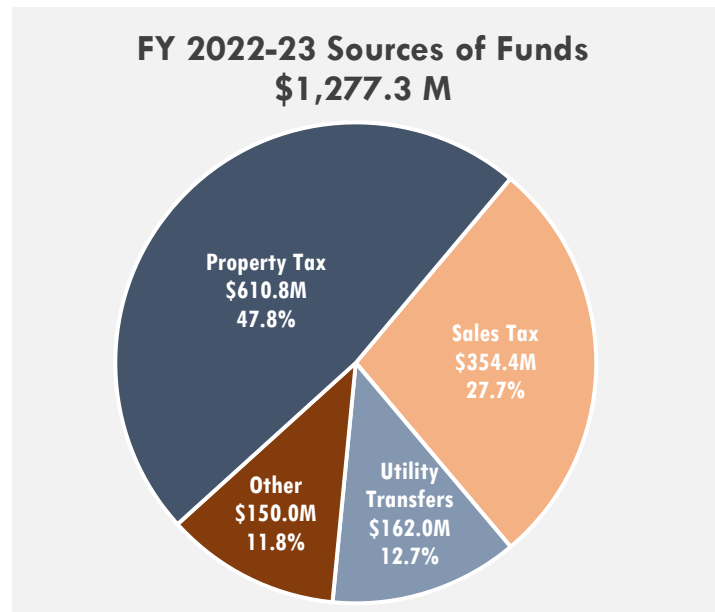
As evidenced by the foregoing charts and data, the local economy has nearly completely recovered from the economic consequences of the pandemic, although there are still various uncertainties surrounding the economic outlook moving forward. Economic fundamentals and structure, especially at the local level, are generally strong and will likely continue to support sustained economic growth. The pace and consistency of this growth will be largely conditioned by whether rising inflation can be tamed without detrimental effects on economic expansion, and whether global supply of goods, services, and commodities can rise in response to elevated demand. Looking forward, policymakers and decision-makers will have to remain mindful of these uncertainties and adaptable as the economic situation becomes more clarified.

Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce

## General Fund Forecast

### General Fund Revenue

FY 2022-23 revenue for the General Fund totals \$1,277.3 million, which balances to budgeted expenditures and is generated from four major sources: property tax, sales tax, transfer payments from the City's two utilities, and other revenue consisting of fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services, and interest income. Total General Fund revenue is increasing by approximately \$106.9 million in comparison with the FY 2021-22 Amended Budget, primarily as a result of exceptionally strong growth in sales tax receipts, along with sharply rising taxable property valuations and an effective increase in the property tax rate. The nearby graph displays the total amount of budgeted revenue attributable to each major revenue category as well as each category's relative share of total budgeted General Fund revenue in FY 2022-23.

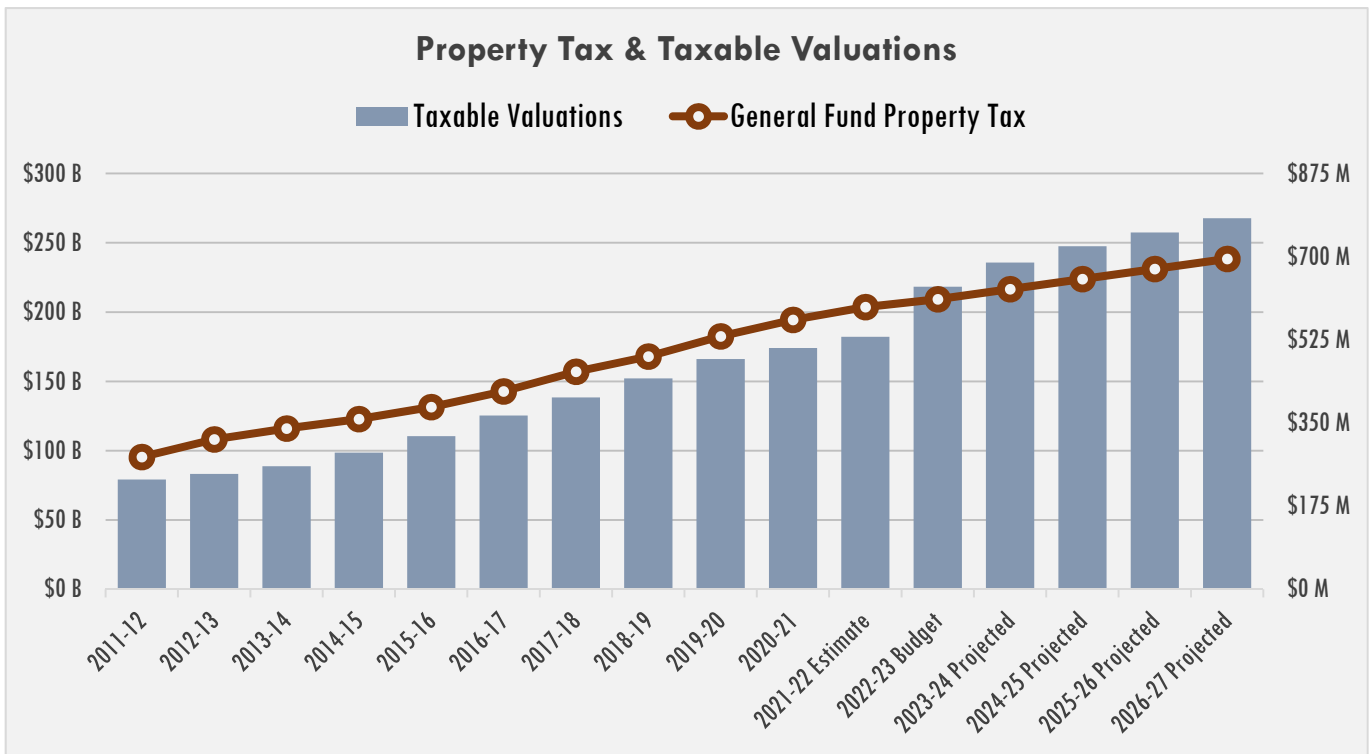


### Property Tax

Property tax revenue is derived through a complex interplay between properties' taxable valuation—based on the certified tax rolls from the Travis Central Appraisal District (TCAD), the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District; new development; City requirements; and a State-imposed revenue cap. The Budget reflects a taxable valuation of \$218.3 billion, which represents an increase of 19.8% over last year's certified valuation. New property value is projected at \$3.1 billion and is primarily driven by the construction of residential, multi-family, and commercial properties.

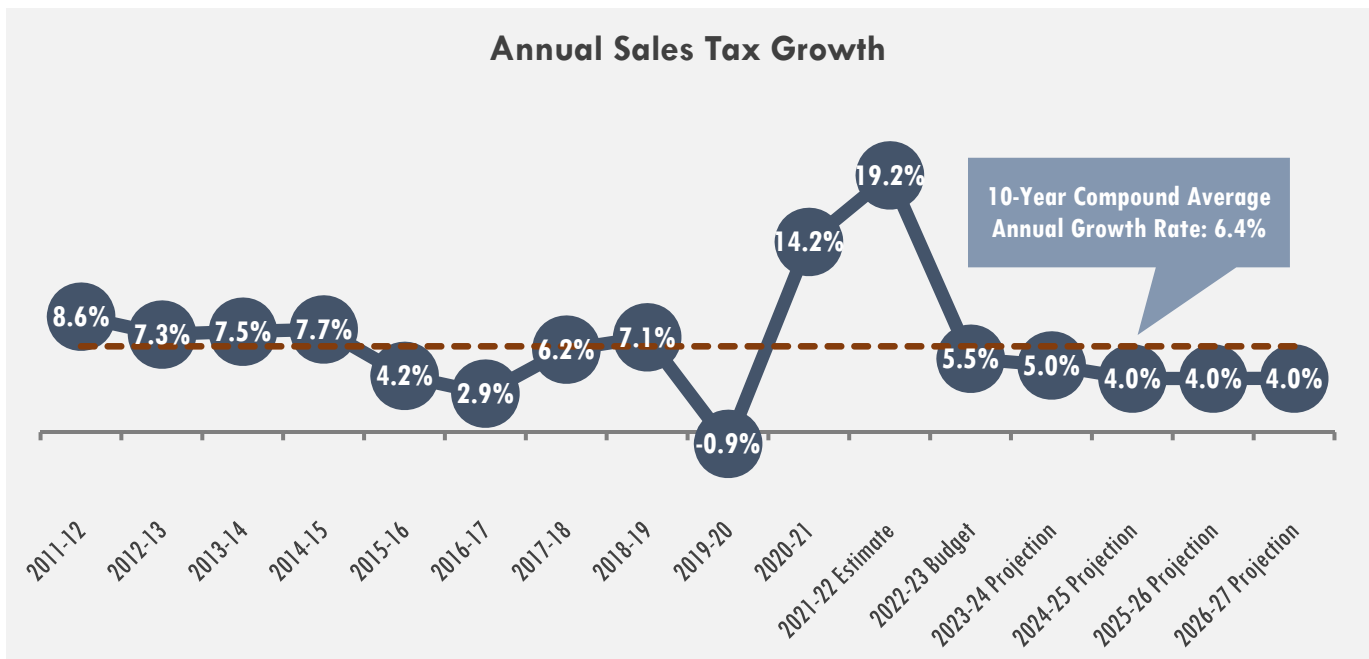
Looking ahead, City financial staff expect the continuation of consistent increases in property values, if at a much more moderate pace. More specifically, total taxable valuation in Austin is currently projected to rise at 8% in FY 2023-24 and 5% in FY 2024-25, before leveling off to a 4% annual growth rate in fiscal years 2025-26 and 2026-27. The value of new property added to the tax roll is expected to decline slightly over the medium-term, with a forecasted drop to \$3.0 billion in FY 2023-24 and a further reduction to \$2.7 billion by FY 2026-27.





## Sales Tax

Sales tax collections are volatile since they are related to the well-being of the local and national economy, employment and real income levels, and the impact of tourism and business travel. The chart below tracks the growth in Austin’s sales tax collections over the past decade. After many years of strong growth, the chart shows the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on fiscal year 2019-20 collections, as well as the sharp rebound from this economic disruption.

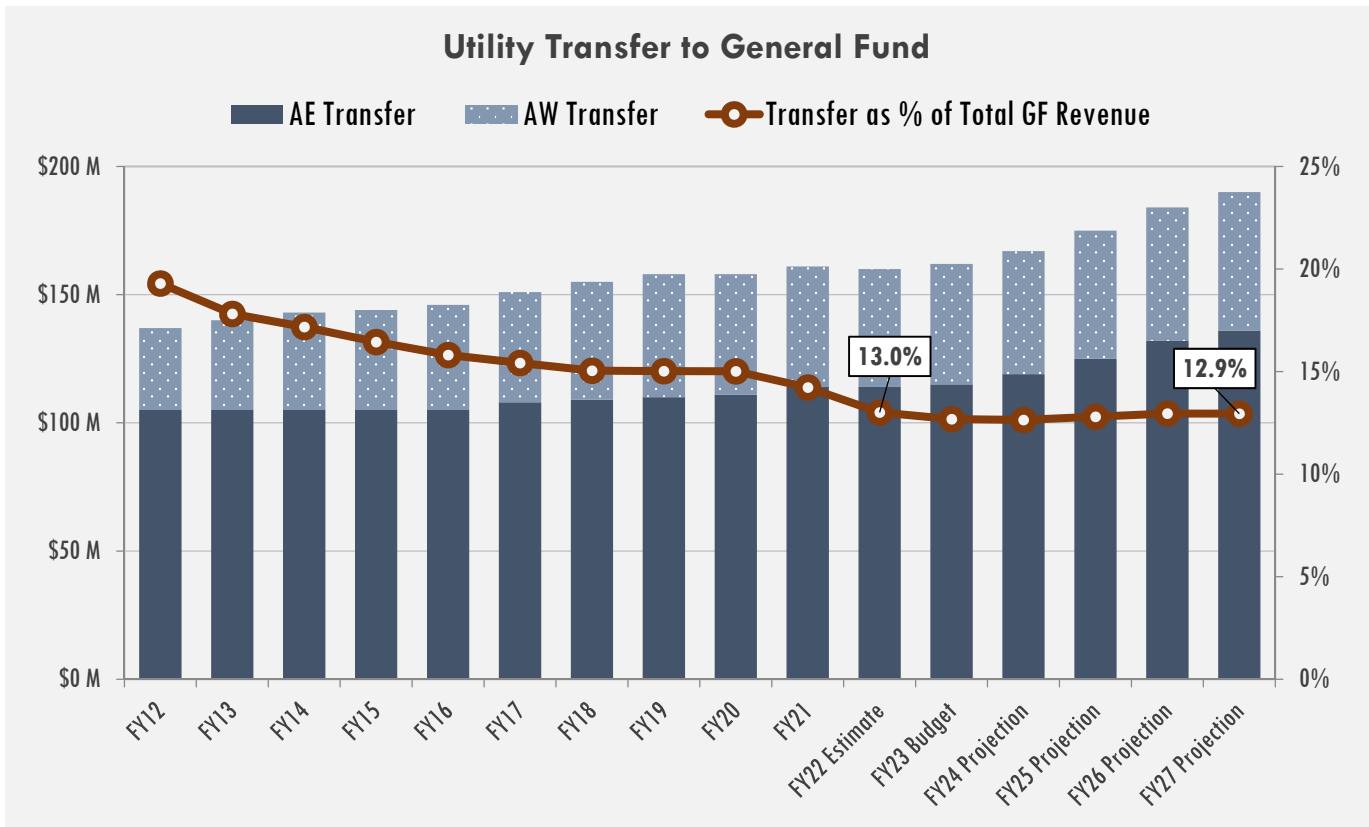


After the Great Recession, and prior to the economic disruptions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, Austin enjoyed robust and relatively stable increases in sales tax collections, with a five-year compound average annual growth rate of 5.6% through FY 2018-19. As pandemic-related shutdowns took effect in the second half of FY 2019-20, however, taxable sales declined sharply and total collections ended the year almost 1% below fiscal year 2018-19 levels. As these restrictions eased in the latter part of fiscal year 2020-21, sales tax revenue rebounded strongly, quickly returning to new highs, and collections have continued to grow at an extremely elevated pace throughout FY 2021-22 as the economy fully emerges from the shadow of the pandemic.

City financial staff have long advocated thoughtfulness and restraint in projecting sales tax revenues, in the knowledge that periodic economic disruptions and resulting contractions of sales tax revenue—such as the one witnessed during the COVID-19 pandemic—are inevitable. From the perspective of sound fiscal management, it is far more important to ensure that ongoing services and costs are not added to the Budget on the basis of a cyclical peak or an ephemeral upturn in a variable revenue source than it is to attempt to predict the exact rate of growth in sales tax payments in any given fiscal year. Projections for sales tax revenue must remain cautious as a result of the asymmetrical consequences of actual growth failing to align with projections. In other words, while actual sales tax receipts falling short of budgeted levels can have severe repercussions with respect to maintaining a balanced General Fund budget, there are no corollary consequences should this revenue exceed projections. Informed by national and regional economic forecasts, financial staff anticipate that as the economy continues to stabilize in the aftermath of COVID-19, sales tax revenue growth will moderate in FY 2022-23 to a level more in line with the City's pre-pandemic experience, while a more conservative long-term growth rate is projected for the remainder of the forecast period.

### ***Utility Transfer to the General Fund***

The City of Austin owns both its electric and water utilities and transfers from these utilities to the General Fund reflect expenses—such as property taxes, franchise fees, and owners' return on equity—that private utilities would otherwise have to incur. The transfer policy was revisited by Council in fiscal year 2012-13 at which time rates were set at 12% of average gross non-fuel revenue for Austin Energy (AE), with a minimum transfer of \$105 million, and at 8.2% of average gross revenue for Austin Water (AW). In accordance with these average revenue calculations, the transfers for FY 2022-23 are calculated based on a rolling average of actual revenue from fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21 and estimated revenue in FY 2021-22. Bond ratings agencies have taken a favorable view of the City's transfer policy with respect to both its methodology and to the fact that as General Fund revenue has increased over time, the relative amount of the transfer has steadily declined. Over the next five years, total utility transfer revenue is projected to grow at a compound annual growth rate of 3.4% as the effects of planned rate increases, as well as continued population growth and an associated increase in customer accounts, are tempered by intensifying conservation efforts. The chart on the following page displays the actual or projected combined utility transfer as a percentage of actual or projected General Fund revenue.



**Other General Fund Revenue**

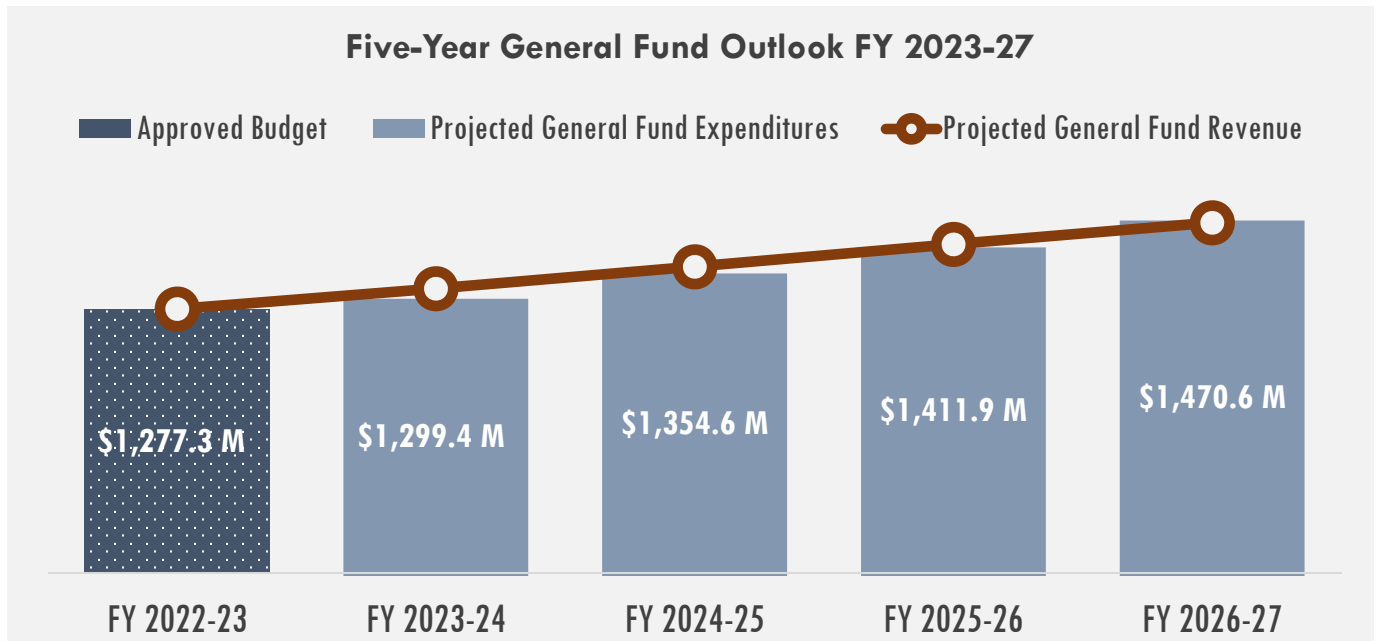
Remaining General Fund revenue consists of fees, fines, charges, interest and other taxes and is budgeted at \$150.0 million for FY 2022-23, an increase of \$7.6 million from fiscal year 2021-22 budgeted levels. This increase is primarily the effect of the EMS Department’s anticipated receipt of federal Charity Care reimbursement funding, mixed-beverage tax receipt growth having returned to pre-pandemic levels, and a natural gas rate adjustment that is driving increased franchise fee collections, all of which are being partially offset by long-term weakness in Municipal Court traffic and parking fine collections. Overall growth in Other Revenue is forecasted at a 2.6% compound annual rate through fiscal year 2026-27 as the economy emerges from the pandemic and population growth continues to drive increased demand for City services.

**General Fund Expenditures & Outlook**

In crafting the City’s budget, financial staff endeavor not only to ensure that the budget is balanced in the current fiscal year but, equally importantly, that it is structurally sound and sustainable into the future. The graphic below compares projected expenditure growth in the General Fund over the next five fiscal years to projected growth in revenue. Expenditure projections reflect all known and anticipated baseline cost increases such as wages, health insurance, fuel, and utilities, as well as the addition of funding for the operations of an additional Fire and EMS scheduled to open during the forecast period. Revenue projections are informed by economic and demographic analysis and are conservatively estimated.

A recently enacted law that reduced the property tax revenue growth factor in the State-mandated voter-approval tax rate calculation from 8% to 3.5% took effect in fiscal year 2020-21. As a result of the legislative change, the City Council and City management have begun instituting measures aimed at flattening the organization’s cost curve as well as identifying potential new revenue streams. These measures have helped to allow the City to approve a balanced budget in fiscal year 2022-23 and forecast small surpluses for the subsequent three fiscal years. However, projected requirements are anticipated to exceed

available revenue in fiscal year 2026-27 by \$4.7 million, or 0.3%. The City Council and City management will continue to work to ensure long-term structural stability in pursuit of compliance with the City Charter’s requirement of a balanced budget each year.



## Austin Code

The Austin Code Department (ACD) provides community education and fair and equitable enforcement of local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes so that Austin will be safe and livable. ACD’s services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, involuntary code enforcement, and public education. ACD strives for voluntary compliance with city codes when possible. When legal action is required to gain compliance, ACD is committed to enforcement practices that reflect reasonable and fair administration of justice.

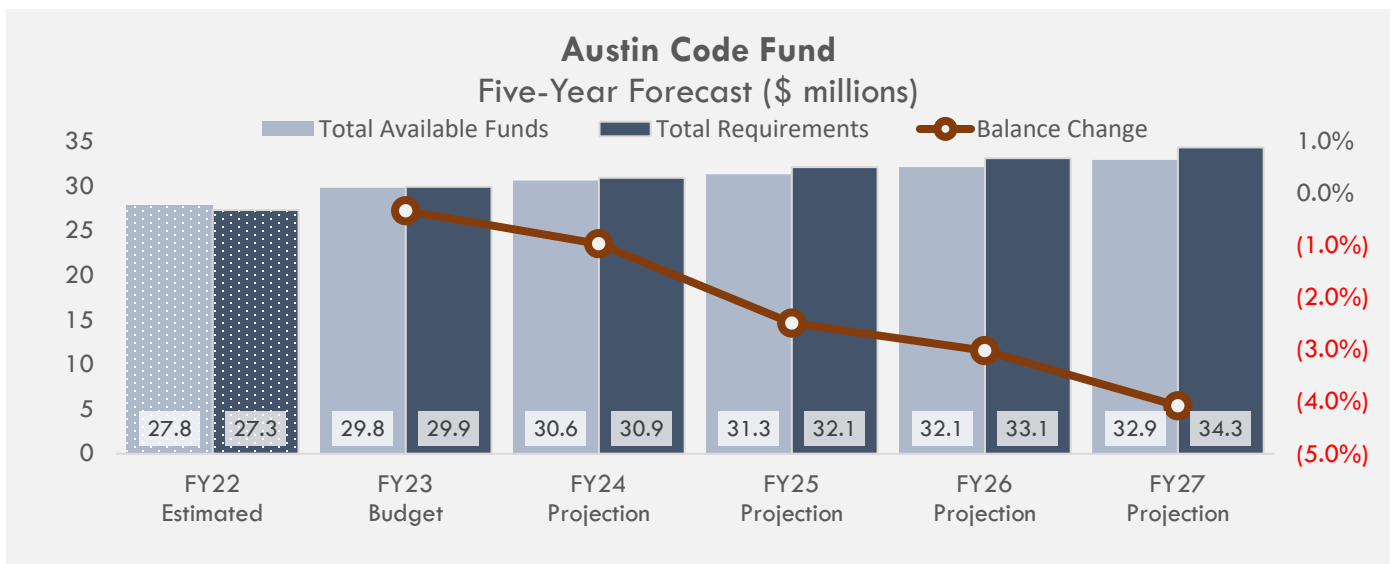
### Operating Budget

The Austin Code Department (ACD) receives approximately 90% of its revenue from the Clean Community Fee (CCF), a level of funding consistent with prior years. Another 8% of revenue is derived from Licensing and Registration fees including those from Short-Term Rental, Hotel/Motel, Waste Hauler, and others. The remaining 2% is generated through other code compliance penalties.

Over the five-year forecast period, total revenue for ACD is projected to increase by \$4.9 million, which represents a compound annual growth rate of 4.1%. The major driver of this growth is the planned increase in CCF revenue, which accounts for 68% of the total increase. Licensing and Registration revenue is projected to increase by \$1.3 million over the same five-year period.

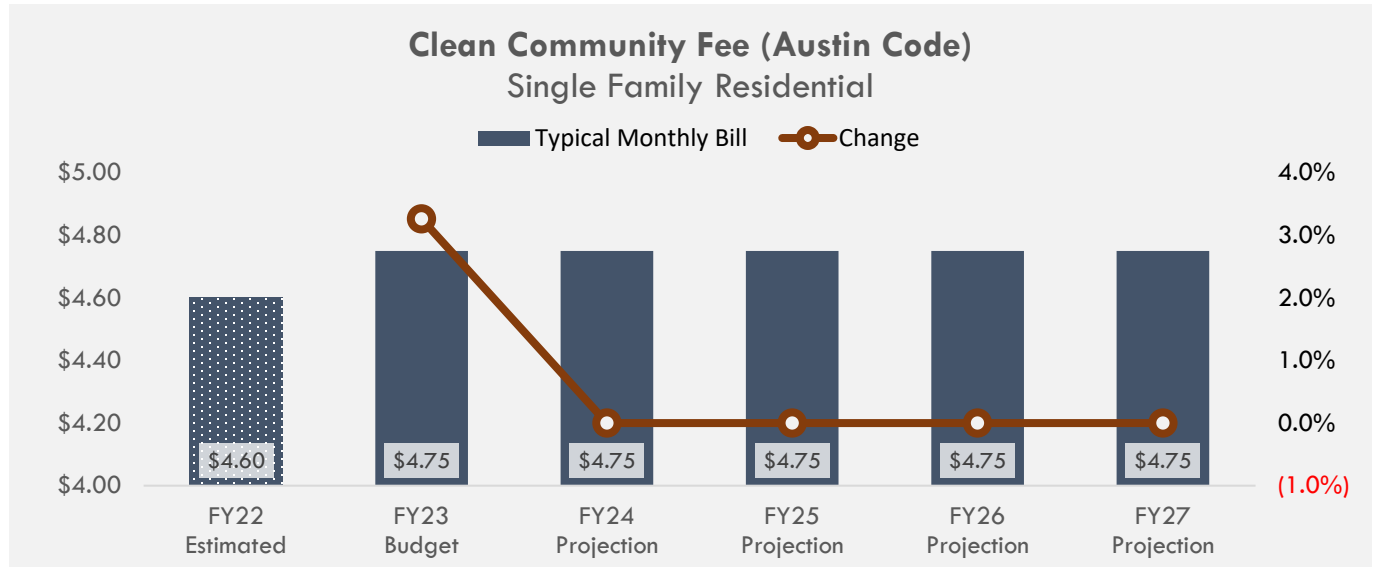
ACD’s FY 2022-23 operating budget of \$29.9 million represents an increase in total requirements of \$2.3 million, or 8.2%, compared to the FY 2021-22 amended budget of \$27.6 million. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2022-23 Financial Forecast include:

- \$1.2 million for 13 new positions and related equipment to enhance existing programs and services department-wide. Eight new positions serve administrative functions and focus on expanding IT support, training and safety initiatives, customer service, and public communications. Five positions will aid in advancing analytical capabilities in code review, records, research, as well as increasing capacity in accounting and process improvement business areas.
- \$1.1 million net increase due primarily to citywide cost drivers and allocations, including wage and benefits, along with contract and rent increases.



## Typical Ratepayer

The majority of ACD revenue is derived from the CCF, which is shared with Austin Resource Recovery. ACD's portion of the CCF is forecasted to increase by \$0.15 in FY 2022-23 to \$4.75 per single-family residence, which will provide the Department with funding needed to manage citywide cost driver increases and personnel costs for 13 new positions. The CCF is projected to remain at \$4.75 through FY 2026-2027.



## Five-Year Forecast Fund Summary

The following table reflects Austin Code's financial forecast and the impact to a typical residential customer for FY 2021-22 through FY 2026-27.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	FY22 Estimated	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27
Beginning Fund Balance	\$3.4	\$3.9	\$3.8	\$3.5	\$2.7	\$1.7
Revenue & Transfers In	\$27.8	\$29.8	\$30.6	\$31.3	\$32.1	\$32.9
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$27.3	\$29.9	\$30.9	\$32.1	\$33.1	\$34.3
Change in Fund Balance	\$0.5	(\$0.1)	(\$0.3)	(\$0.8)	(\$1.0)	(\$1.4)
Ending Fund Balance	\$3.9	\$3.8	\$3.5	\$2.7	\$1.7	\$0.3
Typical Residential Monthly Bill (Code's Portion of the CCF)	\$4.60	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75	\$4.75
FTEs	151	164	164	164	164	164

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

## Austin Convention Center

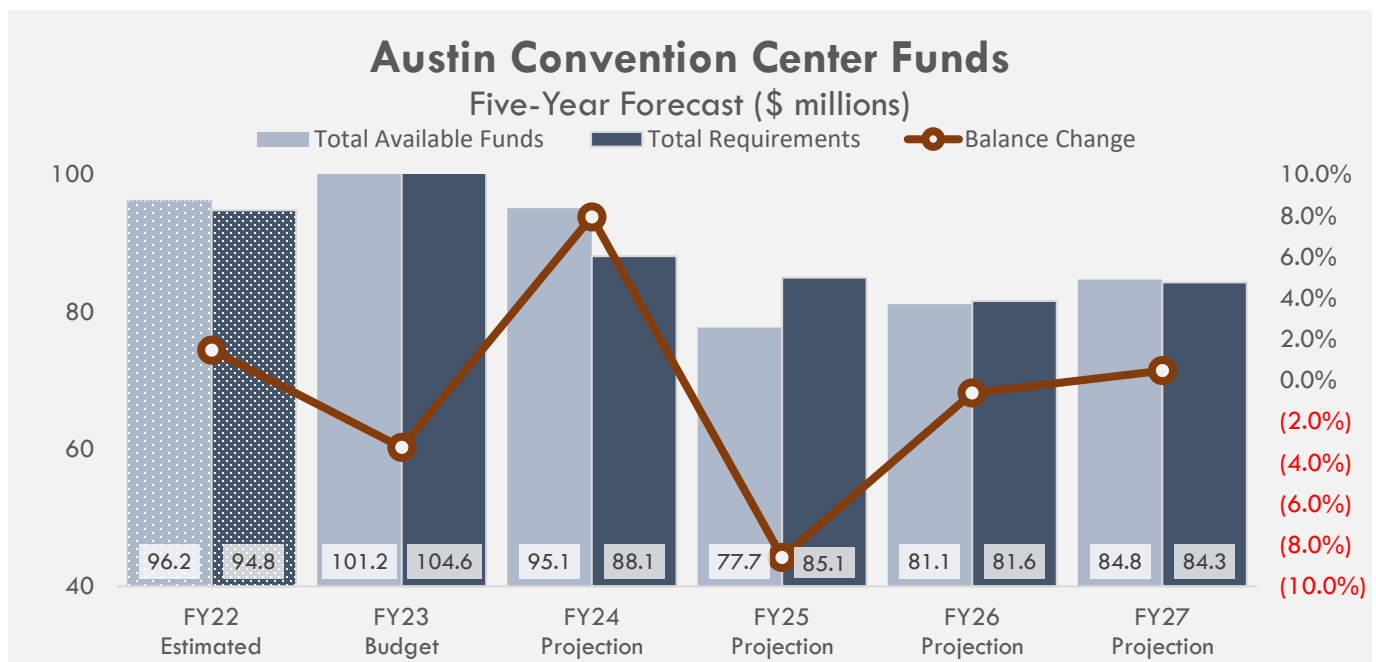
The Austin Convention Center is a multipurpose facility providing innovative meeting space and customized services to attract visitors to the city of Austin, contributing to the local economy through supporting a prosperous tourism and travel industry.

### Operating Budget

Convention Center revenue sources include fees for parking, facility rentals, Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) collections, and Vehicle Rental Tax collections. The convention industry continues to recover from the economic downturn and is experiencing a steady increase in facility bookings. In FY 2022-23, overall revenue is projected to increase by \$26.3 million, or 35% from the FY 2021-22 Budget. Most notably, contractor revenue is projected to be \$14 million in the coming fiscal year. Also included in the FY 2022-23 revenue projections is \$250,000 of new revenue from renting the recently completed Marshalling Yard. This new facility will be used to provide support to client move-in/move-out activity and minimize traffic impacts along Red River Street.

In FY 2022-23, revenue from Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) is anticipated to increase by \$22.8 million, or 55%, from the FY 2021-22 Budget. Revenue from Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) is projected to return to pre-COVID levels by the end of the five-year forecast period. FY 2022-23 total Vehicle Rental Tax revenue is projected to increase by \$4 million, or 69%, from the FY 2021-22 Budget, with steady growth continuing throughout the forecast period.

The FY 2022-23 Convention Center operating budget is projected to be \$104.6 million. This increase is necessary to support the return to pre-COVID levels of business at both the Convention Center and Palmer Events Center. The FY 2022-23 Budget includes increased funding for contract services used to promote the facility and provide food and beverages, the operations and maintenance costs of the new Marshalling Yard, and other requirements, including transfers to the Historic Preservation and Live Music Funds.



Projected revenue and expenditures in the remaining years of the forecast reflect the planned redevelopment of the Convention Center. Staff and consultants continue to make progress on the many remaining facets of the planned project, with a target construction start date in the spring of 2024. During construction, modified operations will continue in temporary, alternate locations. Expenditure assumptions for the later years of the forecast period reflect modified operations at the Convention Center and an increase in expenditures at the Palmer Event Center and the garages. Operating revenue from the Convention Center itself is assumed to be zero beginning the second half of FY 2023-24 and continuing through the remainder of the forecast period. Consistent with the projected increase in business and expenditures at the Palmer Event Center and the garages, the revenue projections for these facilities also reflect growth in the later years of the forecast period.

## Five Year Forecast Fund Summary

The following table reflects the Austin Convention Center's main operating funds' financial forecast for FY 2021-22 through FY 2026-27.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY22 Estimated</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>	<b>FY25</b>	<b>FY26</b>	<b>FY27</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$31.20	\$32.60	\$29.20	\$36.20	\$28.80	\$28.20
Revenue & Transfers In	\$96.20	\$101.20	\$95.10	\$77.60	\$81.10	\$84.80
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$94.80	\$104.60	\$88.10	\$85.10	\$81.60	\$84.30
Change in Fund Balance	\$1.40	(\$3.40)	\$7.00	(\$7.30)	(\$0.50)	\$0.40
Ending Fund Balance	\$32.60	\$29.20	\$36.20	\$28.80	\$28.20	\$28.70
FTEs	301	301	301	301	301	301

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



## Austin Energy

Austin Energy is a municipally owned electric utility that delivers energy to over 528,000 residential, commercial, and industrial customers, with over 12,000 miles of distribution and transmission lines serving a 437-square-mile area. Austin Energy is committed to safely delivering clean, affordable, and reliable energy along with excellent customer service.

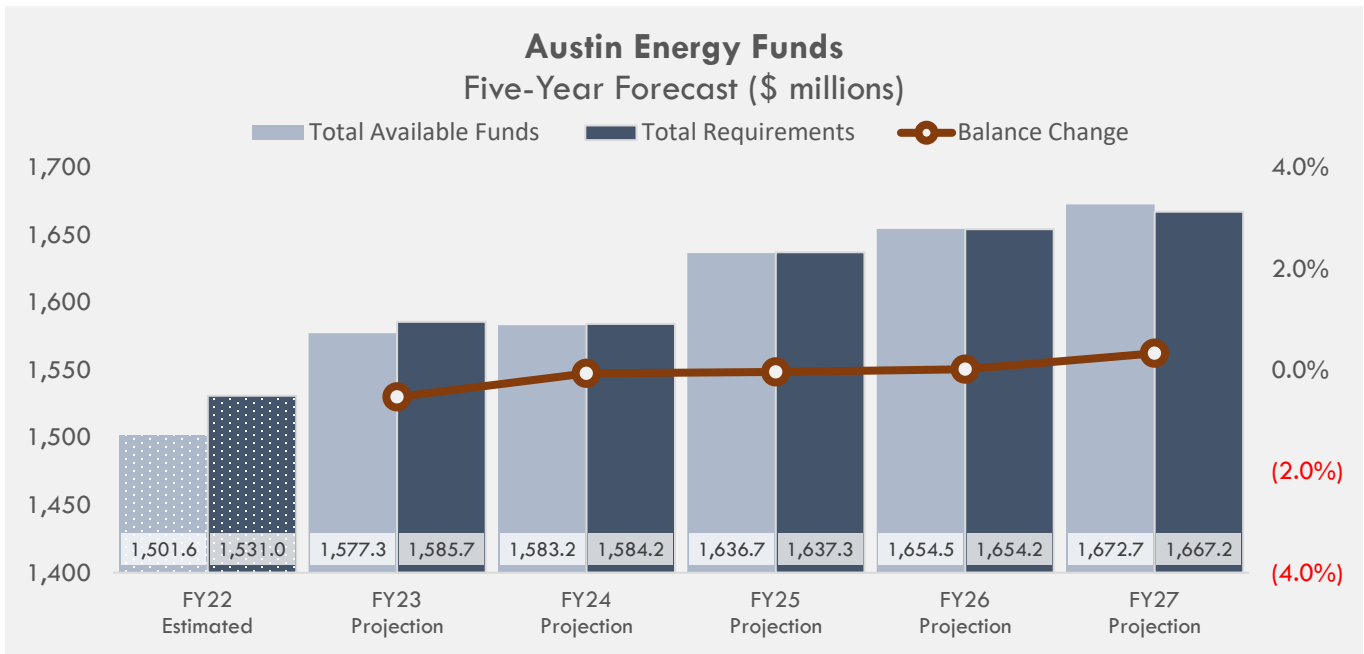
### Operating Budget

Austin Energy revenue includes base revenue, pass-through revenue, and other revenue sources. Base revenue and pass-through revenue are received from the sales of electric service to retail customers and comprises approximately 90% of total revenue. Base revenue supplies Austin Energy with its operating revenue and is derived from the number of customers served, their usage levels, and base rates. Pass-through revenue recovers actual costs incurred for providing services with no return component, and examples of pass-through charges include the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) and the Regulatory Charge. Other revenue includes transmission revenue, infrastructure rental, chilled water services, customer fees, and interest income.

Throughout the forecast horizon, Austin Energy's energy sales in kilowatt-hours (kWh) are projected to remain flat while base revenue is projected to increase with an expected base rate change in FY 2022-23. Changes in pass-through revenue are driven by power supply costs attributable to changes in generation requirements, power supply sources, and wholesale transmission costs in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) market. Pass-through revenue is expected to increase slightly from approximately \$727 million in FY 2022-23 to \$732 million in FY 2026-27. Additionally, other revenue sources will increase from approximately \$160 million in FY 2022-23 to \$187 million in FY 2026-27.

Austin Energy's major expenditures are power supply costs, wholesale transmission costs, operating and maintenance expense, debt service, investment in capital improvements, interfund transfers, and the transfer to the General Fund. For the period of FY 2023-27:

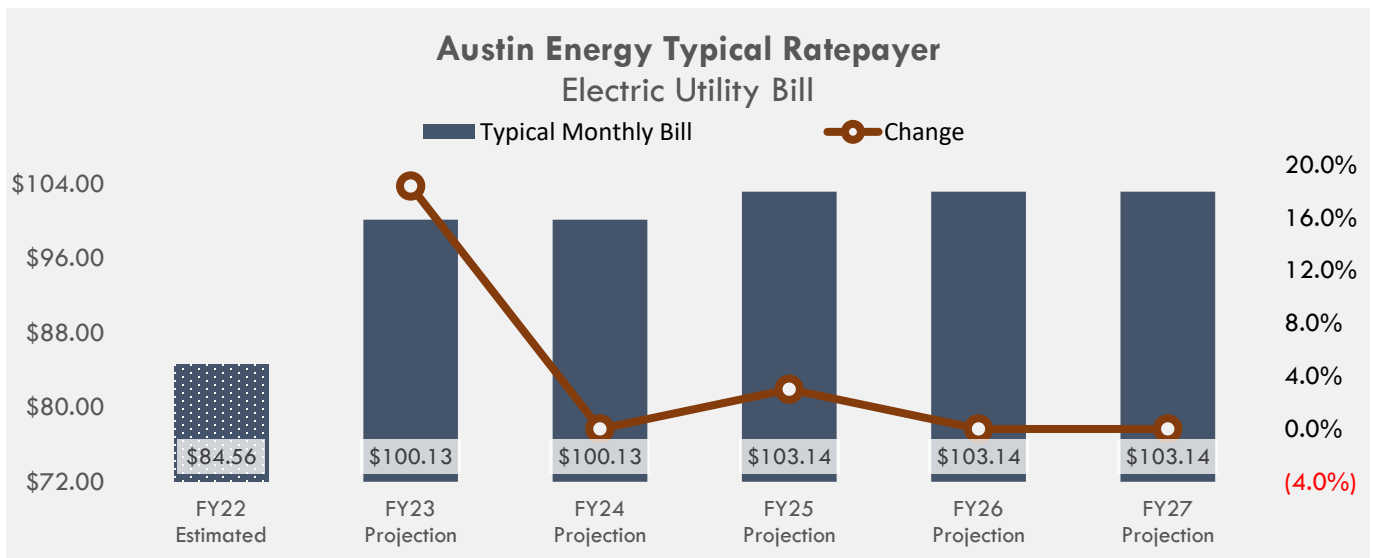
- Power supply costs decrease from \$409 million in FY 2022-23 to \$381 million in FY 2026-27. Austin Energy recovers these costs through the Power Supply Adjustment charge.
- Wholesale transmission costs recovered through the regulatory charge increase an average of \$7 million per year and rise to \$200 million in FY 2026-27. These costs are the result of investment and ongoing maintenance by transmission service providers of the wholesale transmission grid that is coordinated by ERCOT.
- Excluding power supply and regulatory pass-through costs, operating and maintenance expenses are forecasted to remain relatively flat throughout the five-year period with \$588 million in projected costs by FY 2026-27.
- Annual debt service increases from \$166 million in FY 2022-23 to \$198 million in FY 2026-27, attributable to planned debt issuances to finance the Capital Improvement Program.
- The General Fund transfer is \$115 million in FY 2022-23 and increases to \$136 million by FY 2026-27.
- Other interfund transfers and payments average \$65 million per year over the forecast period, increasing from \$59 million in FY 2022-23 to \$71 million in FY 2026-27.
- Transfers to the Contingency Reserve and Capital Reserve Funds from FY 2022-23 to FY 2026-27 are projected to be \$70 million. These Funds and the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund are expected to be fully funded by the end of the five-year forecast period.



## Typical Ratepayer

Austin Energy’s rates comprise base rates and pass-through rates. Base rates cover basic utility infrastructure such as power plants, distribution lines, customer service, and the related operation and maintenance, which only change following a cost-of-service study. Pass-through rates cover power supply costs, wholesale transmission costs, and certain costs incurred by the utility on behalf of Austin Energy’s service area customers and the greater community. These charges are determined through the City budget process on an annual basis to reflect the forecasted cost.

In FY 2021-22, the typical ratepayer, who is defined as a residential customer using 860 kWh per month, receives a monthly bill of \$84.56. The forecasted base rate change in fiscal year 2022-23 will increase the typical monthly residential bill by \$15.57 to \$100.13. This bill impact is based on the rate proposal presented on April 18, 2022, which has not yet been adopted by City Council. An additional base rate increase is forecasted in fiscal year 2024-25 which would result in a residential bill estimated at \$103.14 per month. Future rate adjustments will also be impacted by the outcome of the current rate review.



The Typical Residential Monthly Bill reflects expected changes to the base rates only from FY 2021-22 through FY 2026-27. The numbers do not reflect changes to the Power Supply Adjustment, Regulatory Charge, or Community Benefit Charge since those are currently unknown.

## Five-Year Forecast Fund Summary

The following table reflects Austin Energy's financial forecast and the impact of a typical residential customer for FY 2021-22 through FY 2026-27.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	FY22 Estimated	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27
Beginning Fund Balance	\$234.3	\$204.9	\$196.5	\$195.5	\$194.8	\$195.1
Revenue & Transfers In	\$1,501.6	\$1,577.3	\$1,583.2	\$1,636.7	\$1,654.5	\$1,672.7
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$1,531.0	\$1,585.7	\$1,584.2	\$1,637.3	\$1,654.2	\$1,667.2
Change in Fund Balance	(\$29.4)	(\$8.4)	(\$1.0)	(\$0.6)	\$0.3	\$5.5
Ending Fund Balance	\$204.9	\$196.5	\$195.5	\$194.8	\$195.1	\$200.6
Typical Residential Monthly Bill	\$84.56	\$100.13	\$100.13	\$103.14	\$103.14	\$103.14
FTEs	1,897	1,897	1,907	1,917	1,927	1,937

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

## Austin Resource Recovery

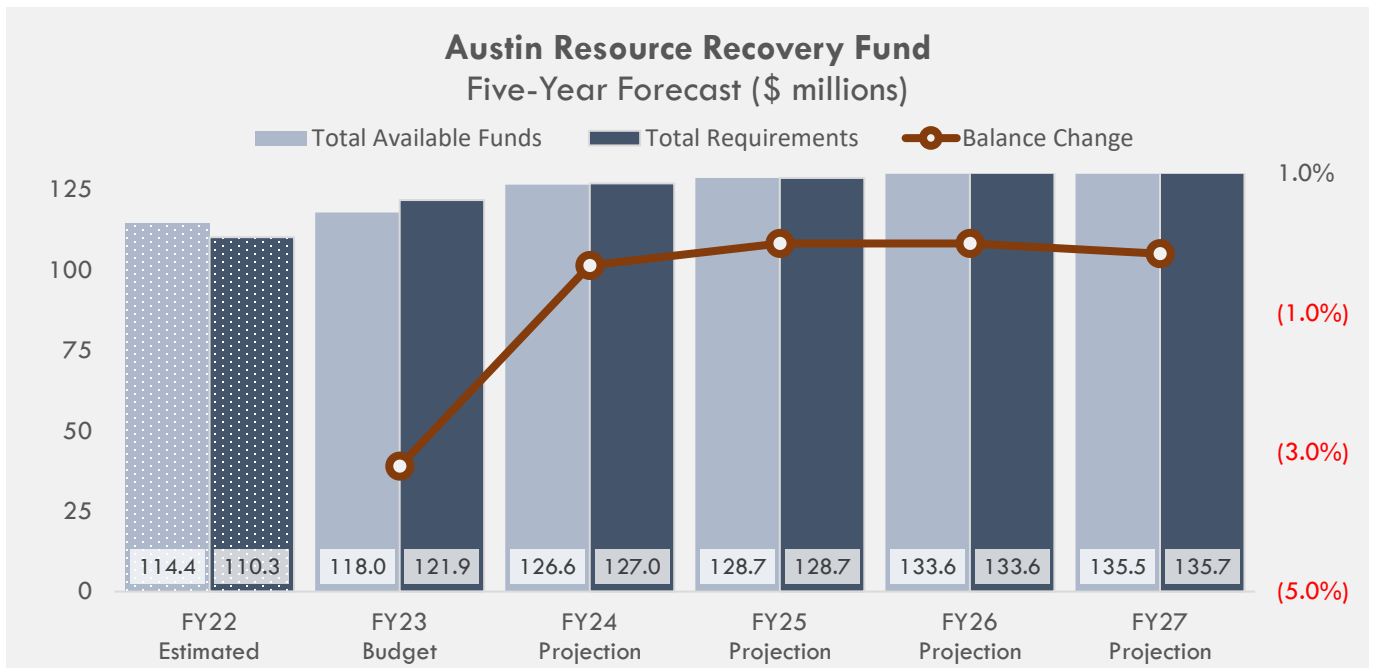
Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) provides innovative and reliable waste management, recycling, and outreach services to residential and commercial customers to help the City achieve its Zero Waste goal. The Department funds these programs and services through three major user fees consisting of the Clean Community Fee, Base Customer Fee, and Trash Cart Fee, which account for 93% of ARR’s revenue.

### Operating Budget

There is a \$0.15 rate increase to the Clean Community Fee in FY 2022-23 to expand funding for homelessness response efforts that require the cleanup of public spaces. Revenue derived from the Base Customer Fee and Trash Cart Fee grows \$17.5 million over the forecast period due to a combination of projected customer growth and rate increases. The Base Customer Fee is increasing by \$0.65 per month in FY 2022-23, \$0.85 per month in FY 2023-24, and \$0.50 per month in FY 2025-26 to fund departmental growth. The Trash Cart Fee varies by cart size. The rate for the 96-gallon trash cart increases by \$0.04/gallon in FY 2023-24 and by \$0.02/gallon in FY 2025-26 to incentivize the use of smaller trash carts and increase diversion. The rate for all other trash cart sizes increases by \$0.03/gallon in FY 2023-24 and by \$0.01/gallon in FY 2025-26.

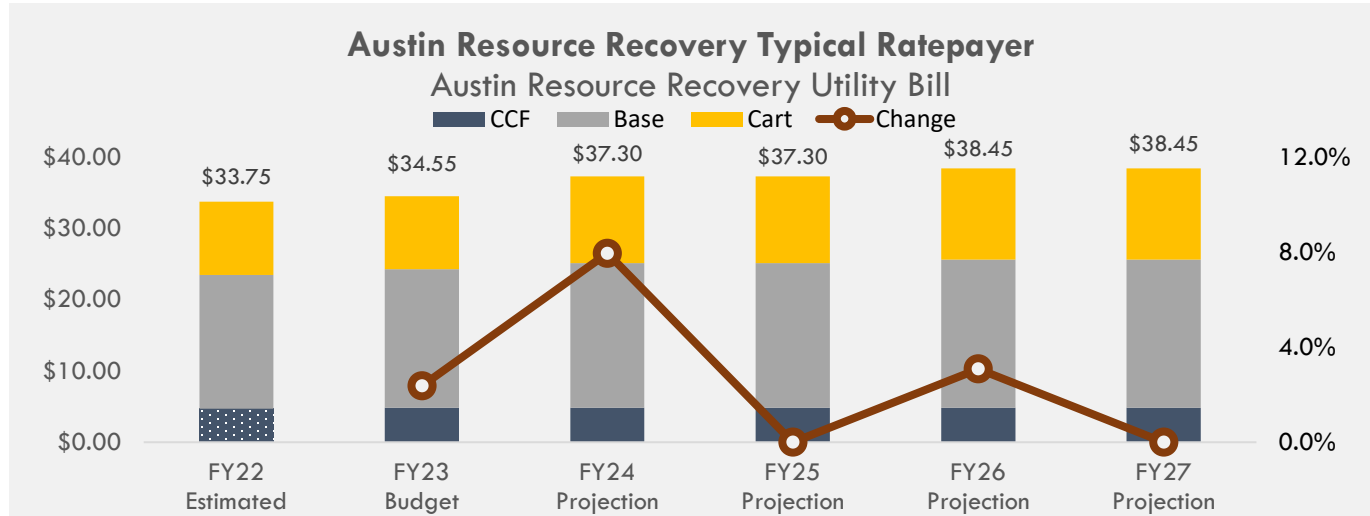
Major expenditure categories within ARR’s operating costs are staffing, fuel purchases, vehicle maintenance, debt service payments, landfill and recycling processing contracts, capital fund contributions, and support services transfers. Major expenditure changes impacting revenue are:

- Addition of seven new positions in FY 2022-23 at a cost of \$0.6 million, with 44 more new positions over the next four years due to customer growth at a cost of \$4.1 million.
- Cash contributions for capital decrease of \$0.1 million in FY 2022-23 with fluctuations in subsequent years to meet essential capital needs.
- Increase of \$3.9 million in fleet fuel and maintenance expense for a total of \$17.4 million in FY 2022-23, with further increases of \$3.4 million over the following four years.
- Addition of \$0.9 million to consolidate costs associated with cleanup and management of public spaces.



## Typical Ratepayer

The typical ratepayer is defined as a residential curbside collection customer with a 64-gallon trash cart that pays all three major user fees. In FY 2022-23, the monthly bill of the typical ratepayer is increasing by 2%, or \$0.80, to a total of \$34.55. By FY 2026-27, the last year of the forecast, this monthly total grows to \$38.45.



## Five-Year Forecast Fund Summary

The following table reflects Austin Resource Recovery's financial forecast and the impact to a typical residential customer for FY 2021-22 to FY 2026-27.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	FY22 Estimate	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27
Beginning Fund Balance	\$14.2	\$18.3	\$14.4	\$14.0	\$14.0	\$14.0
Revenue & Transfers In	\$114.4	\$118.0	\$126.6	\$128.7	\$133.6	\$135.5
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$110.3	\$121.9	\$127.0	\$128.7	\$133.6	\$135.7
Change in Fund Balance	\$4.1	(\$3.9)	(\$0.4)	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$0.2)
Ending Fund Balance	\$18.3	\$14.4	\$14.0	\$14.0	\$14.0	\$13.8
Typical Residential Monthly Bill*	\$33.75	\$34.55	\$37.30	\$37.30	\$38.45	\$38.45
Residential Clean Community Fee Bill	\$4.70	\$4.85	\$4.85	\$4.85	\$4.85	\$4.85
FTEs	514	521	538	548	556	565

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

\*Monthly Residential Clean Community Fee amounts are included.

## Austin Transportation

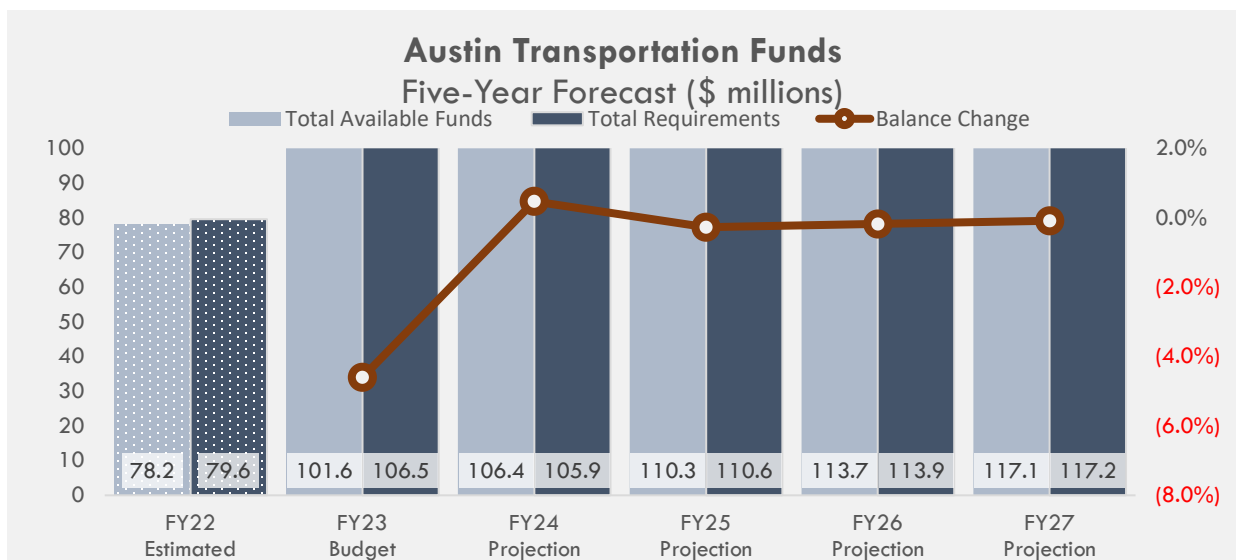
The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) delivers a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for our residents, businesses, and visitors while conducting business in a customer-focused and transparent manner.

### Operating Budget

Primary sources of revenue for ATD include a portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF), which is shared with the Public Works Department; permitting and review services for traffic impact analysis, right-of-way (ROW), and special event permits; and parking meter revenue. The ATD portion of the Transportation User Fee has a planned increase of \$0.85 per month in FY 2022-23. Additionally, as a result of a recent cost-of-service study, permitting revenue will increase from the FY 2021-22 budgeted amount of \$17 million to \$26 million in FY 2022-23. Parking Management revenue is projected to increase by \$1.2 million, or (7%, in FY 2022-23 in comparison with the FY 2021-22 Budget due to higher meter usage and automated system efficiencies allowing for easier use for the community.

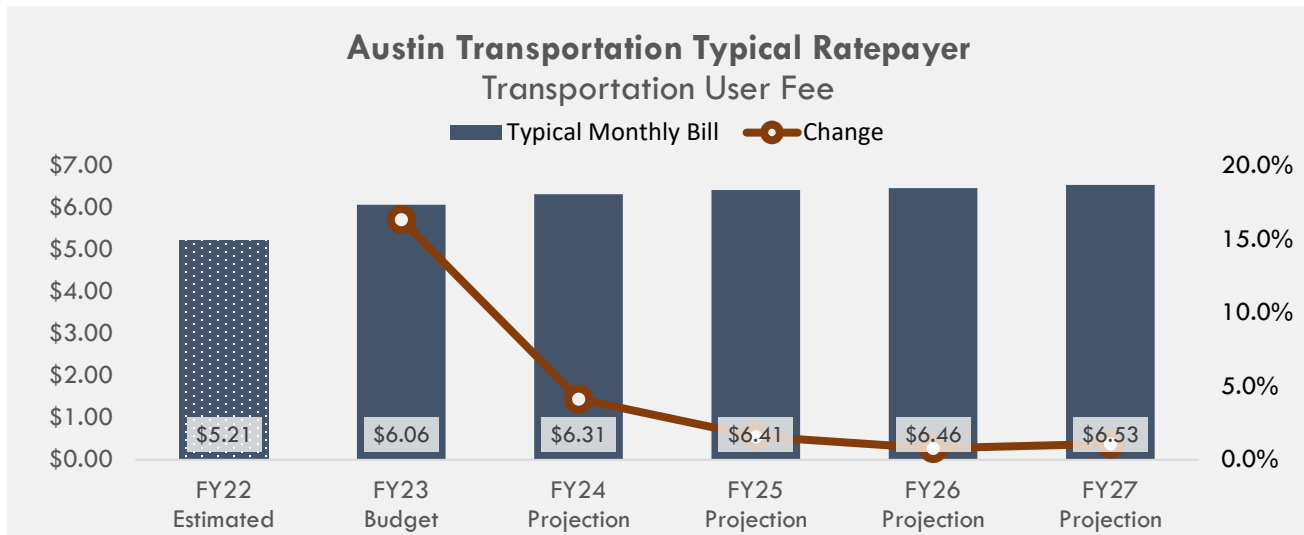
To support growing demand for mobility improvements and the continued implementation of voter-approved bond projects, the FY 2022-23 operating budget of \$106.5 million includes an increase in total requirements of \$21.3 million, or 25.1%, compared to the FY 2021-22 budget of \$85.2 million. The addition of 41 positions in FY 2022-23 will support growing demands for transportation services and provide inspection and enforcement support. The FY 2022-23 budget also includes increases to contractuals and consulting expenditures to meet the funding needs of engineering and construction projects.

Expenditure assumptions over the forecast horizon include additional resources to support progress toward the goals of the Strategic Direction 2023 (SD23) and the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan (ASMP). ATD has included 5-to-15% increases in contractual expenses as well as the addition of 27.50 FTEs, throughout the forecast period to help meet timelines set for the 2016, 2018 and 2020 bond programs, to keep pace with growing expectations for improved service delivery, and to meet increasing demand in the ROW permitting program and the parking program. Investments in transportation services and materials will carry on the efforts to lower the risk of travel-related injuries, improve the transportation system, support a balanced and accessible transportation network, and lower transportation costs.



## Typical Ratepayer

Revenue from the ATD portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF) is expected to increase in FY2022-23, and throughout the forecast period, due to the combined effect of fee increases and anticipated growth in the utility customer base. ATD's typical residential TUF customer will pay \$6.06 in FY 2022-23, an increase of \$0.85 per month from FY 2021-22. An increase of \$9.0 million in TUF revenue is projected in comparison with FY 2021-22 estimated levels. ATD forecasts future increases in the TUF of \$0.25 per month in 2023-24, \$0.10 per month in FY 2024-25, \$0.05 per month in FY 2025-26 and \$0.07 per month in FY 2026-27.



## Five Year Forecast Fund Summary

The following table reflects Austin Transportation's main operating funds' financial forecast for FY 2022-23 through FY 2026-27.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	FY22 Estimated	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27
Beginning Fund Balance	\$7.9	\$6.5	\$1.6	\$1.1	\$0.8	\$0.6
Revenue & Transfers In	\$78.2	\$101.6	\$106.4	\$110.3	\$113.7	\$117.1
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$79.6	\$106.5	\$105.9	\$110.6	\$113.9	\$117.2
Change in Fund Balance	(\$1.4)	(\$4.9)	(\$0.5)	(\$0.3)	(\$0.2)	(\$0.1)
Ending Fund Balance	\$6.5	\$1.6	\$1.1	\$0.8	\$0.6	\$0.5
Typical Residential Monthly Bill	\$5.21	\$6.06	\$6.31	\$6.41	\$6.46	\$6.53
FTEs	397.50	438.50	447.50	456.00	462.00	466.00

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding

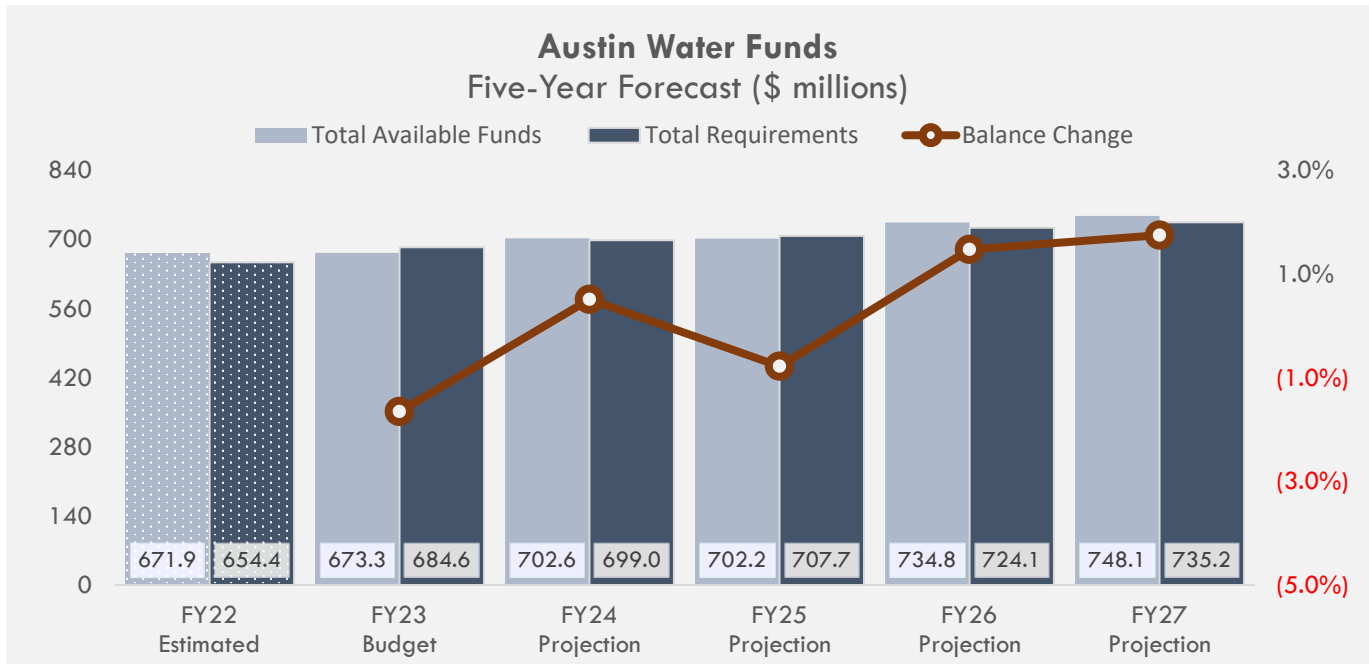
## Austin Water

Austin Water utilizes water and wastewater rate revenue through its operating budget and capital improvement program to ensure a reliable, affordable, and sustainable stream of safe drinking water and the environmentally responsible treatment of wastewater.

### Operating Budget

Austin Water’s FY 2021-22 total revenue estimates are projected to meet the adopted revenue budget. Total revenues are expected to increase by an average of 2.9% over the five-year forecast period due to customer growth and forecasted rate increases.

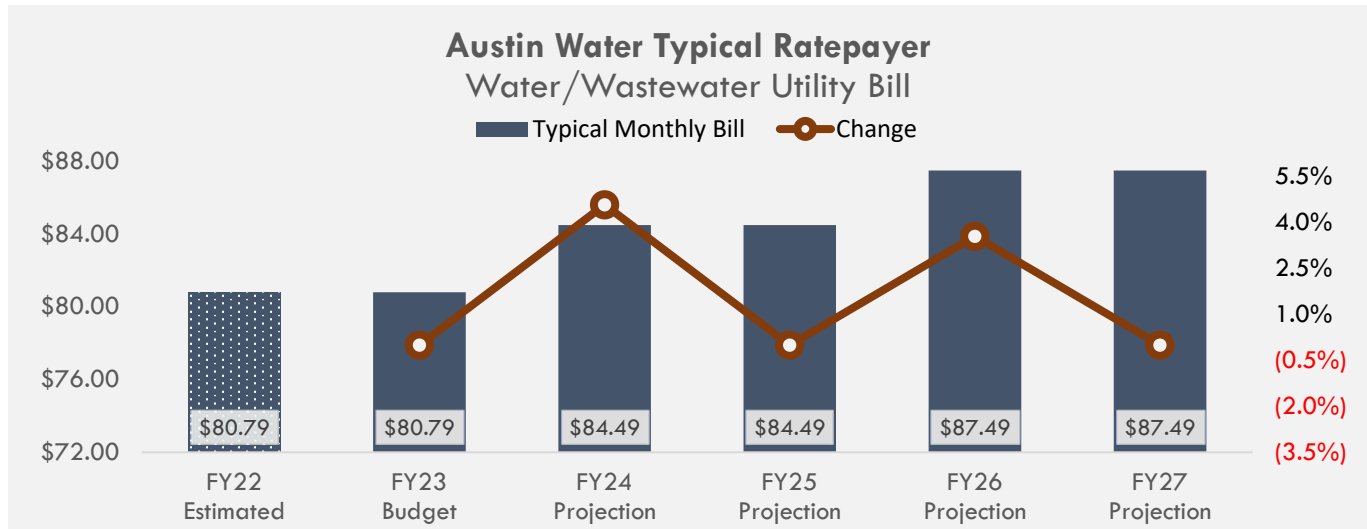
The FY 2022-23 operating forecast of \$684.6 million represents an increase in total requirements of \$28.4 million, or 4.3%, compared to \$656.2 million budgeted in FY 2021-22. This increase is primarily due to increased program requirements to improve system resiliency. Austin Water’s major expenditure categories include operating and maintenance costs, debt service payments, and transfers to other City funds, including the General Fund, Utility Billing Support, and Administrative Support. Expenditures for the FY 2022-23 through FY 2026-27 forecast period include modest increases in staffing, with the anticipated addition of 133 new positions over the next five years to improve system resiliency, support Water Forward, keep pace with customer growth, and enhance operational optimization. Forty-seven of these positions are planned to be added in FY 2022-23.





## Typical Ratepayer

Austin Water receives approximately 98% of its non-transfer revenue from sales of water and wastewater services to retail and wholesale customers. Water service revenue generally accounts for about 51% of total non-transfer revenue, wastewater service provides 47%, and reclaimed water service and other revenue accounts the remaining 2%. The typical ratepayer is defined as a residential customer using 5,800 gallons of water and 4,000 gallons of wastewater per month. Austin Water projects that water and wastewater rates will remain flat in FY 2022-23, FY 2024-25, and FY 2026-27, but combined utility rate increases of 4.6% and 3.6% are projected for FY 2023-24 and FY 2025-26, respectively. These projected rate increases are necessary to fund the total projected future requirements of the Utility.



## Five Year Forecast Fund Summary

The following table reflects Austin Water's financial forecast and the impact to a typical residential customer for FY 2021-22 through FY 2026-27.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	FY22 Estimated	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27
Beginning Fund Balance	\$213.7	\$231.1	\$219.8	\$223.4	\$217.9	\$228.6
Revenue & Transfers In	\$671.9	\$673.3	\$702.6	\$702.2	\$734.8	\$748.1
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$654.4	\$684.6	\$699.0	\$707.7	\$724.1	\$735.2
Change in Fund Balance	\$17.4	(\$11.3)	\$3.6	(\$5.5)	\$10.7	\$12.9
Ending Fund Balance	\$231.1	\$219.8	\$223.4	\$217.9	\$228.6	\$241.5
Typical Residential Monthly Bill	\$80.79	\$80.79	\$84.49	\$84.49	\$87.49	\$87.49
FTEs	1,314	1,361	1,402	1,417	1,432	1,447

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

## Aviation

One of the fastest growing airports in the country, Austin Bergstrom International Airport (AUS) is the airport of choice for Austin and the surrounding communities, providing a connection to the world with exceptional facilities and services while representing the character and culture of its community.

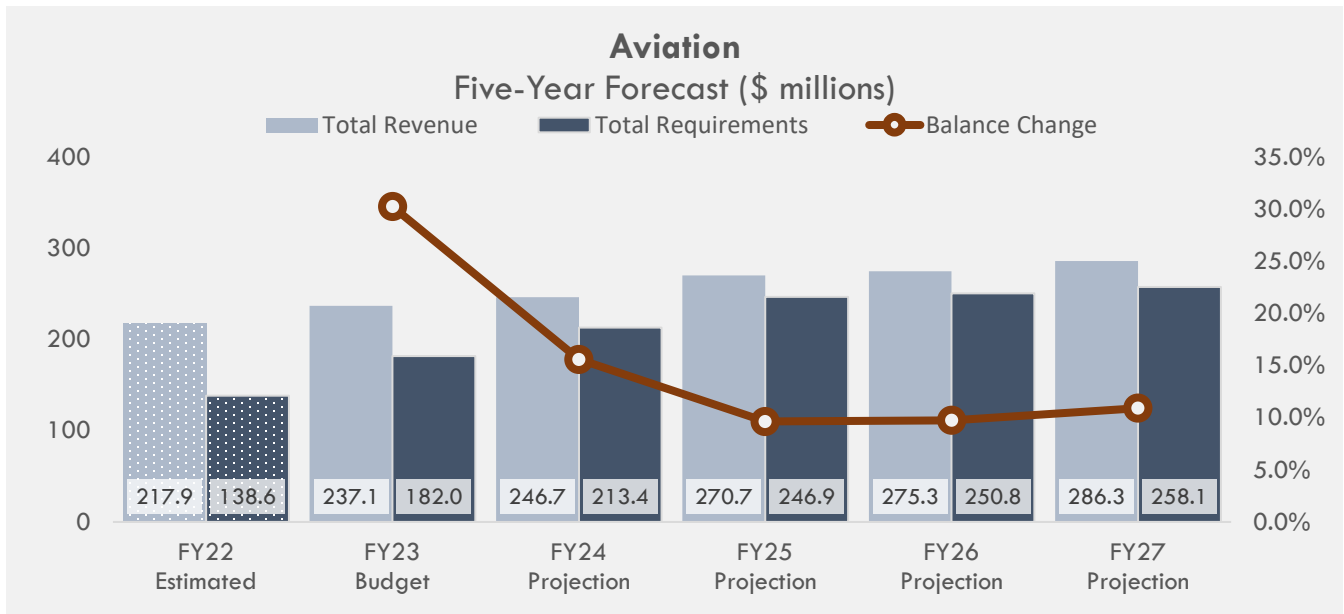
Since 1982, AUS has operated as an enterprise fund of the City of Austin and functions without relying on the City budget or tax revenue. Funding to finance operating expenses and development is generated by fees and rent paid by airlines, concessions, and passengers. In addition, AUS receives funding through grants, including federal Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants. In order to comply with federal regulations and to ensure AUS is eligible to receive AIP funds, all airport revenue is retained to fund the capital and operating costs of the airport.

## Operating Budget

The projected FY 2022-23 operating fund budget requirements of \$182.0 million represents an increase in total requirements of \$25.7 million over the FY 2021-22 amended budget. AUS's major expenditure categories include operating and maintenance costs, debt service payments, and transfers to other City funds. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2023-27 financial forecast includes projected total staffing increases of 89 positions to facilitate the ongoing Airport Expansion and Development Program (AEDP) efforts and maintain the standard of service with the projected increase in passengers. Of this total, 32 positions are scheduled for FY 2022-23 as an immediate need and a further 23 are also budgeted in FY 2022-23 for administration and operations of the South Terminal. They are summarized below as follows:

- Nineteen positions to increase departmental human resources advisory and training capacity along with IT staff to assist with security, business intelligence, and database initiatives while also reinforcing terminal operations with security and equipment operations personnel.
- Eleven positions to add division and program supervisory and management staff. Supervisors and managers will ensure appropriate spans of control are in place for airside operations and air service areas. These positions will enhance supervisory capacity in programs such as accounting, inventory, contract management, environmental, airport access, and business process improvement workloads related to the AEDP program.
- Two positions to enhance community engagement and cultural art coordination efforts to internal and external clients department-wide.
- Twenty-three positions for the operation and management of the South Terminal.

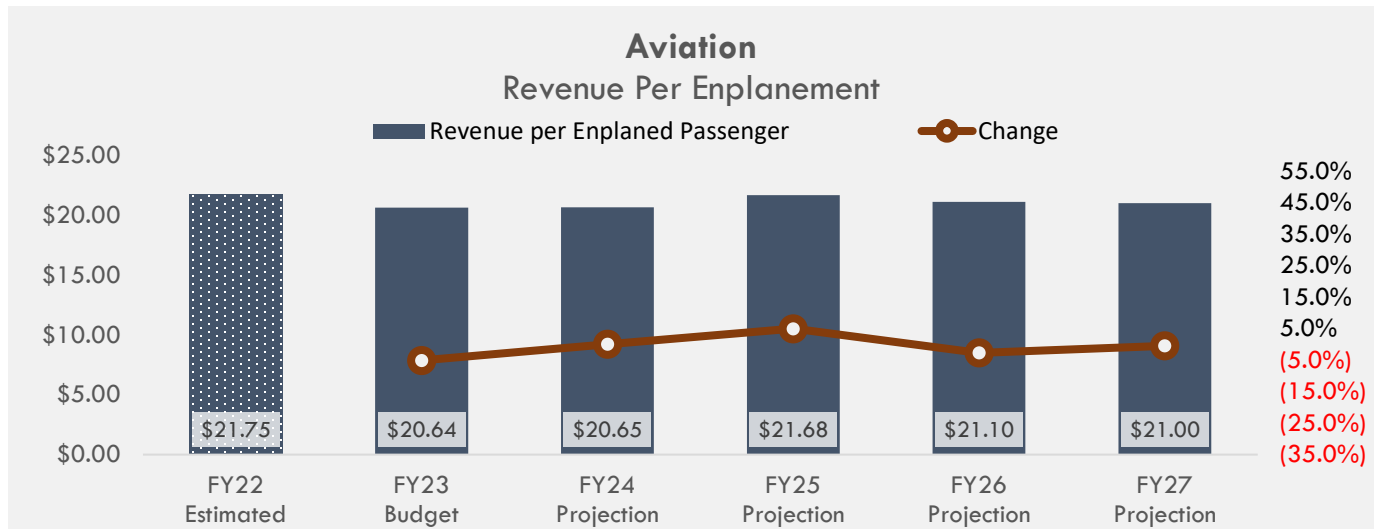
AUS receives the majority of its revenue from partnering airlines and from non-airline fees, which include parking, concessions, rentals, and miscellaneous fees. Over the FY 2023-27 forecast period, landing fees and terminal lease revenue collected from partnering airlines are projected to increase at an average rate of 6.6% annually, while non-airline revenue is expected to increase at an average rate of 4.8% annually. With the assumption that the pandemic's adverse impact on air travel will continue to decrease, AUS expects passenger traffic in FY 2022-23 to surpass pre-pandemic levels.



\* Both total revenue and total requirements are shown without the Airport Capital Fund transfer.

## Revenue per Enplanement

Revenue per enplaned passenger is one of the AUS's key indicators and a measurement of air service revenue trends. Over the two years prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, AUS had an average of \$21.01 in revenue per enplanement. Due to the challenges brought about by the COVID-19 pandemic, this key performance indicator rose to an inflated two-year average of \$29.26. This distortion in the revenue per enplanement metric is a result of severely depressed passenger traffic. Compared to the decline in passenger traffic, revenue declined by a smaller margin due to contractual minimum guaranteed payments due from AUS tenants and tenant rent payments. This resulted in disproportionate revenue per enplaned passenger. However, as a result of the recent growth in passenger activity the current year estimate for FY 2021-22 revenue per enplanement is \$21.75.



## Passenger Recovery

In FY 2022-23, AUS is expecting a full recovery from the unprecedented decline in passenger volume due to the COVID-19 pandemic. With the proliferation of the COVID-19 vaccine and decline in hospitalizations, AUS is projecting 11.5 million enplanements in FY 2022-23 compared to the current year estimate of 10.0 million enplanements in FY 2021-22, which represents a 15% growth rate. The FY 2022-23 projected enplanements reflect the resumption of a full fiscal year of normal international and business travel activity. The FY 2021-22 current year estimate represents a 92% increase compared to the 5.2 million enplanements in FY 2020-21. The recovery in passenger traffic is directly correlated with revenue growth in parking, ground transportation, rental cars, and concessions.

## Airline Cost Drivers

Significant developments with three airlines are driving the revenue and expense forecast in FY 2023-2027. The City of Austin is one of the fastest-growing metro areas in the United States, with the city becoming a hub for business, education, and culture. In response to this growth, American Airlines and Southwest Airlines are investing substantial resources in their route networks and are providing a significant number of new nonstop flights to and from Austin. Additionally, Allegiant Airlines has identified Austin as a base of operations, which is expected to result in additional flight activity. To accommodate the growth in passenger and flight activity, the Department is proceeding with optimizing the Barbara Jordan Terminal to provide for additional gates, checkpoints, ticket counters, office space, ground loading equipment and other necessary infrastructure.

## Five-Year Forecast Fund Summary

The following table reflects Aviation's Airport Operating Fund financial forecast for FY 2021-22 through FY 2026-27.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY22 Estimated</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>	<b>FY25</b>	<b>FY26</b>	<b>FY27</b>
Revenue	\$217.1	\$237.1	\$246.7	\$270.7	\$275.3	\$286.3
Transfers in from CIP	\$13.3	\$13.7	\$15.6	\$20.1	\$19.2	\$19.1
Expenditures*	\$138.6	\$182.0	\$213.4	\$247	\$250.8	\$258.1
Transfer to Airport Capital Fund	\$92.6	\$68.8	\$49.0	\$43.9	\$43.7	\$47.3
FTEs	629**	684	716	718	718	718

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

\* Expenditures include \$36.5 million in anticipated Federal Relief funding for the FY22 CYE, \$30.0 million for the FY23 Budget, and \$10.5 million for the FY24 Forecast.

\*\* FY22 FTEs include 80 new positions from an Aviation operating budget amendment approved by Council on March 24, 2022. The positions will support the rapid and unprecedented increase in passenger and aircraft traffic at AUS.

## Development Services

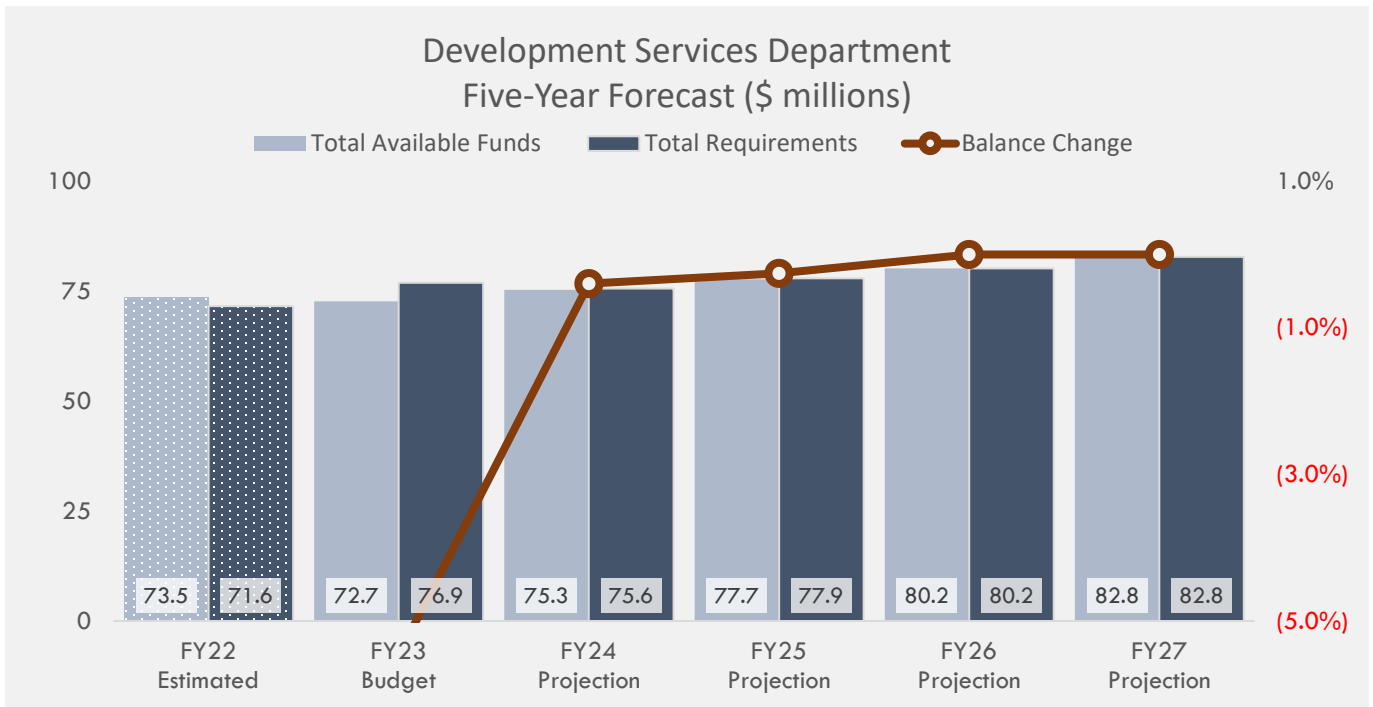
The Development Services Department (DSD) provides assistance to home and business owners, contractors, and enterprises to build, demolish, remodel, or perform any type of construction by ensuring compliance with both City and building code standards. The Department strives to support a safe and vibrant community through ensuring responsible development while providing high-quality and timely development review and inspection services.

### Operating Budget

Development Services collects 84% of its revenue from fees associated with the development review, inspection, and permitting process. On an annual basis, DSD reviews the full cost-of-service for the department's operations. Based on this analysis, fees are adjusted annually to reflect the true cost-of-delivering services. Economic factors, staffing and resource needs, and volume projections are all incorporated into these annual fee updates.

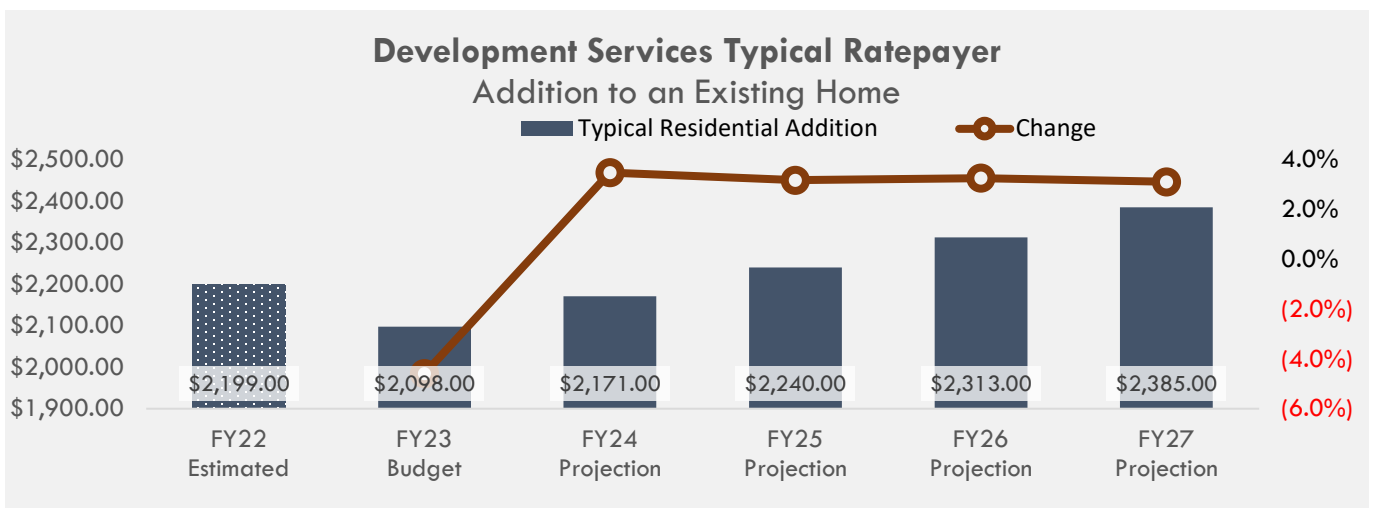
Approximately 16% of DSD's budget is funded through a transfer from the General Fund and from other expense refunds. The General Fund transfer, accounting for 13% of the DSD budget, reimburses the Department for costs that cannot be recovered via fees. These include fee waivers for development projects, such as certified affordable housing and projects granted a SMART housing designation as defined by City Code; project costs associated with telecommunications permitting, as fees for these permits are regulated by the State; and costs associated with various community outreach services administered through the Urban Forestry program. The Watershed Protection Department's Drainage Utility Fund provides a transfer representing 3% of DSD's budget to fund environmental inspection services that fall outside of the typical development processes.

Over the five-year forecast period, DSD's expense budget is projected to increase moderately due to citywide and departmental cost drivers. Starting in FY 2023, DSD will fund the City Capital Improvement Project Review Team. This cross-departmental team was created to streamline internal review processes, with the goal of reducing the time and effort spent guiding City Capital Projects through DSD's permitting process. The proposed team will assist in delivering these projects on time, on budget, and within the original scope. The significant change in fund balance in FY 2022-23 is attributable to Council direction to transfer \$7.6 million, over two years, from DSD's fund balance to the General Fund to repay the funding provided at the initial setup of DSD as an enterprise department.



## Typical Ratepayer

Development Services receives 89% of its non-transfer revenue from building safety (49%) and development fees (40%), with other revenue accounting for the remaining 11%. Overall fee levels are expected to decrease slightly for FY 2022-23 due to an anticipated increase in volume that will allow the Department to keep pace with its cost drivers while still recovering full cost of service. Overall, many fees will be reduced, and the remaining fees will not change from FY 2021-22. The expected increase in volume is being driven by efficiencies in the Department stemming from the implementation of new technologies as well as increasing demand for the Department’s services. More moderate increases in volume are projected in later years of the forecast period, and as a result, fee levels are expected to increase in order to keep pace with departmental and citywide cost drivers.



\*A Typical Residential Addition consists of an addition to an existing home. The addition in this exercise is 1,000 square feet or smaller with no heritage tree reviews involved. Fees assessed in this example include the Combined Building Plan Review, Building Permit, Electrical Permit, Mechanical Permit, Plumbing Permit, and Energy Permit. All fees include the 4% Development Surcharge. This example assumes that the home addition is located within Austin City Limits, where building plan review authority exists.

## Five Year Forecast Fund Summary

The following table reflects Development Services' main operating fund's financial forecast for FY 2022-23 through FY 2026-27.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY22 Estimated</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>	<b>FY25</b>	<b>FY26</b>	<b>FY27</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$28.1	\$30.0	\$25.8	\$25.5	\$25.3	\$25.3
Revenue & Transfers In	\$73.5	\$72.7	\$75.3	\$77.7	\$80.2	\$82.8
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$71.6	\$76.9	\$75.6	\$77.9	\$80.2	\$82.8
Change in Fund Balance	\$1.9	(\$4.2)	(\$0.3)	(\$0.2)	\$0.0	\$0.0
Ending Fund Balance	\$30.0	\$25.8	\$25.5	\$25.3	\$25.3	\$25.3
FTEs	475	487	487	487	487	487

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

## Public Works

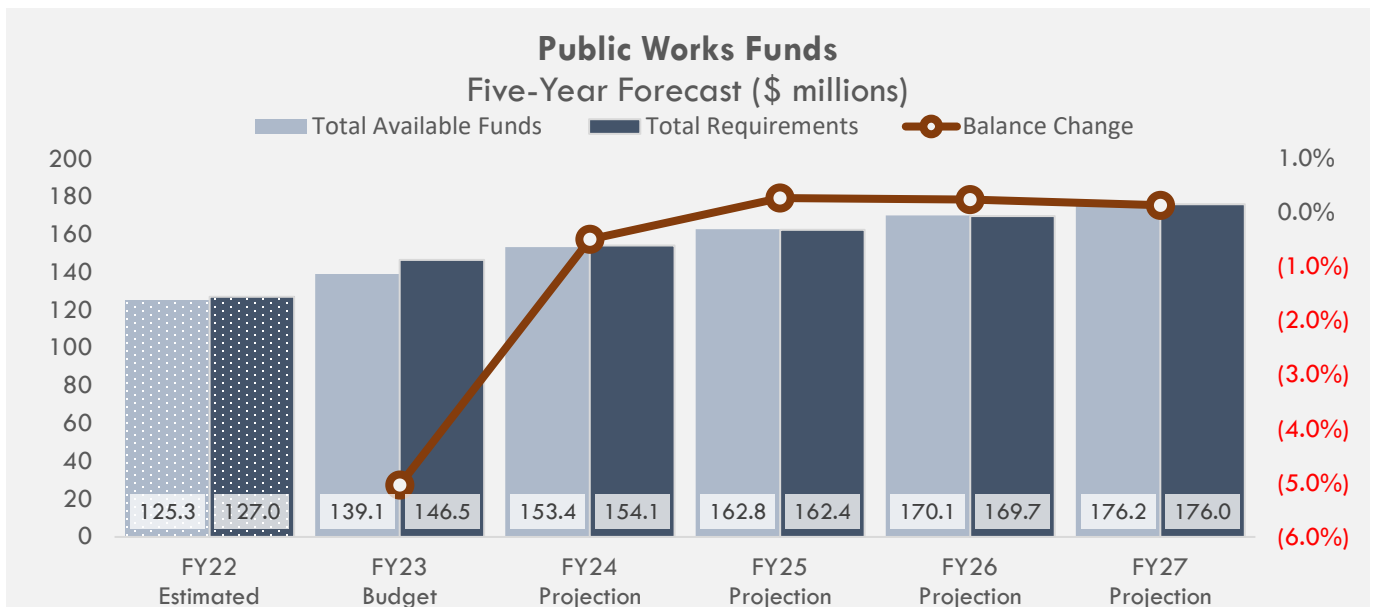
The Public Works Department (PWD) connects people with safe and reliable infrastructure, by building and maintaining our streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails, as well as managing the delivery of City capital improvement projects.

### Operating Budget

PWD revenue is derived from a portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF), which is shared with the Austin Transportation Department (ATD), funding from Austin Water for utility cut repairs, direct charges to capital projects, a cost-recovery allocation to capital improvement project sponsor departments, and collections from a child safety trust fund.

The FY 2022-23 operating budget of \$146.5 million represents an increase in total requirements of \$14.2 million, or 10.8% compared to the FY 2021-22 budget. The budget includes 39 new positions and 1 transfer to the Austin Transportation Department. The new positions will support bridge maintenance, trail and vegetation maintenance, ROW development review, safe routes to school, support services, and improved delivery of capital improvement projects. The costs associated with 14 of the forecasted new positions will be covered by direct charges to capital projects to address the growing capital delivery workload from other City departments as part of the 2016, 2018, and 2020 Bonds. The FY 2024-27 forecast period includes an additional 28 positions over 5 years to support bridge maintenance, support services, and improved delivery of capital improvement projects.

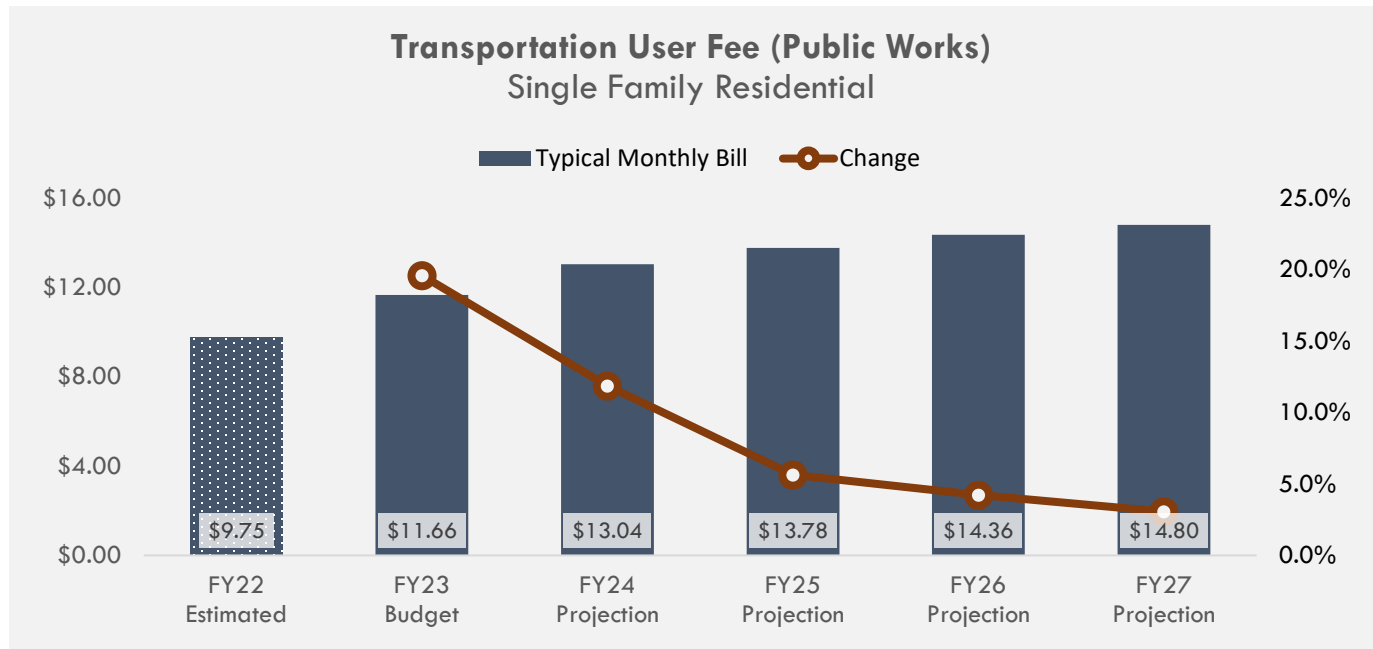
Public Works' major expenditure categories include street preventive maintenance and repair, bridge maintenance, right-of-way maintenance, sidewalks, urban trails, infrastructure management, capital delivery, safety education, and school crossing guards. For the financial forecast, expenditure assumptions include additional investments to improve PWD's key performance indicators for the condition of the street network (80% satisfactory or better) and functionally acceptable sidewalks (95%). These investments include an additional \$2 million over 2 years for dedicated sidewalk maintenance and repair, an additional \$4 million over 5 years in contracted overlay funding to improve the street network condition, and funding for an enterprise project management information system (PMIS) to support capital delivery.





## Typical Ratepayer

Revenue from the PWD portion of the Transportation User Fee, which is shared with ATD, is forecasted to increase by 20.2% or \$13.3 million in FY 2022-23 above the estimated amount in FY 2021-22 and another 16.3% over the remaining forecast period. PWD is projecting an increase to the residential portion of the TUF of \$1.91 per month in FY 2022-23, along with increases of \$1.38 per month in 2023-24, \$0.74 in FY 2024-25, \$0.58 in FY 2025-26, and \$0.44 in FY 2026-27.



## Five Year Forecast Fund Summary

The following table reflects the Public Works Department's main operating funds' financial forecast for FY 2022-23 through FY 2026-27.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	<b>FY22 Estimated</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>	<b>FY25</b>	<b>FY26</b>	<b>FY27</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$15.6	\$13.9	\$6.5	\$5.8	\$6.2	\$6.6
Revenue & Transfers In	\$125.3	\$139.1	\$153.4	\$162.8	\$170.1	\$176.2
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$127.0	\$146.5	\$154.1	\$162.4	\$169.7	\$176.0
Change in Fund Balance	(\$1.7)	(\$7.4)	(\$0.7)	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.2
Ending Fund Balance	\$13.9	\$6.5	\$5.8	\$6.2	\$6.6	\$6.8
Typical Residential Monthly Bill	\$9.75	\$11.66	\$13.04	\$13.78	\$14.36	\$14.80
FTEs	626.25	664.25	678.25	685.25	689.25	692.25

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

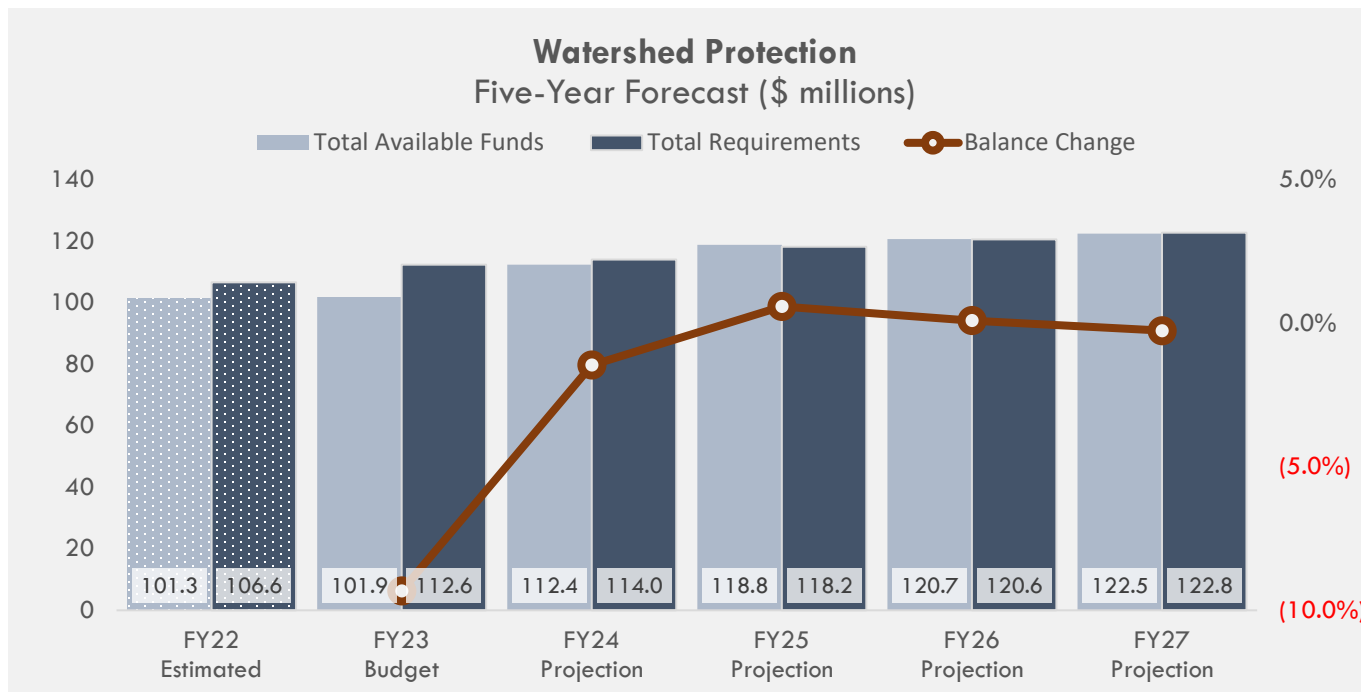
## Watershed Protection

The Watershed Protection Department’s (WPD) operating budget and capital improvement plan support programs and projects that serve its mission to protect the lives, property and the environment of our community by reducing the impact of flooding, erosion, and water pollution.

### Operating Budget

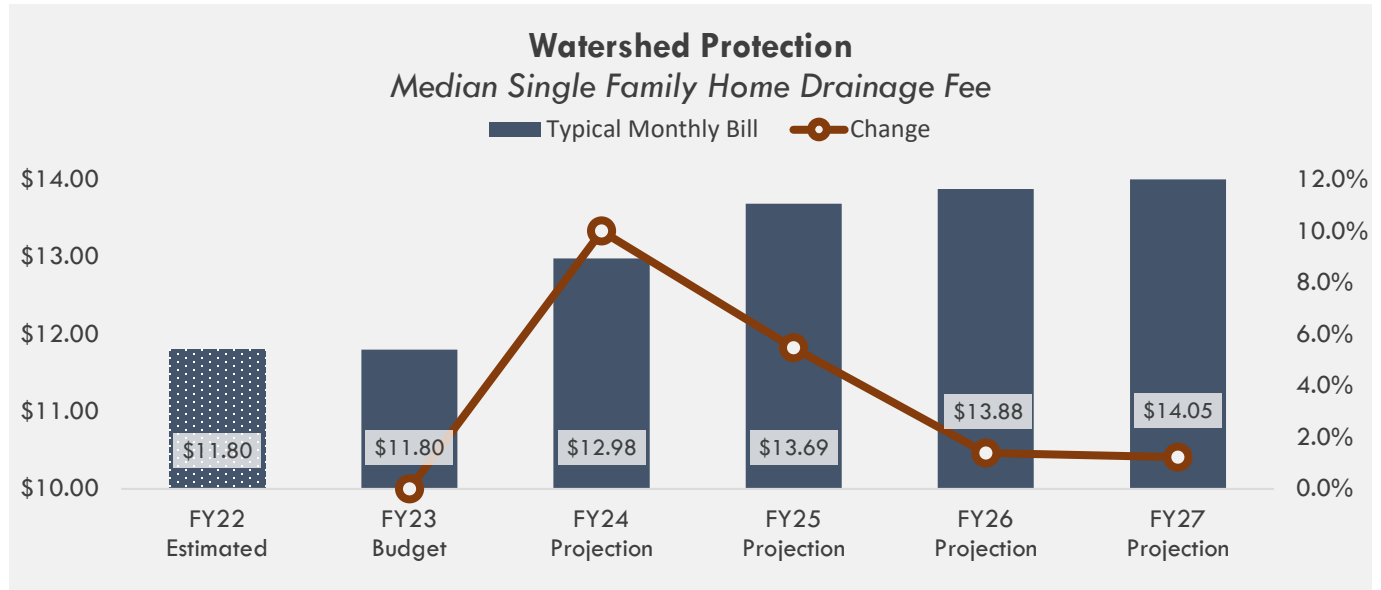
The primary source of revenue for WPD’s operating budget is the drainage utility charge assessed on residential and commercial customer’s utility bills. The charge is based upon the amount and percentage of impervious cover on the property. The current-year estimate reflects the drainage fee revenue expected from existing accounts and a reasonable increase in impervious cover due to new development. The drainage fee revenue accounts for over 95% of the total revenue. Other revenue sources include development review fees and interest income. For FY 2022-23, WPD is not forecasting any increase in rates to the customers and the growth in revenue is attributable to anticipated growth in new development. During the forecast period, due to an increase in the demand for, and cost of service to our customers, WPD projects a modest rate increase in future years.

Program requirements constitute approximately 54% of WPD’s operating budget. The remaining 46% of the budget is for transfers and other requirements. Under the City’s financial policies, WPD is required to keep a 30- day reserve of its fund balance. For FY 2022-23, WPD will forecast total requirements of \$112.6 million in its operating budget which represents an increase of \$2.0 million, or 1.8%, compared to \$110.5 million in FY 2021-22. The program requirements are forecasted to increase from \$57.1 million in FY 2021-22 budget to \$60.3 million in FY 2022-23, a 5.6% increase. The forecast includes an additional 20.0 FTEs in FY 2022-23 in response to increasing demand for its services relating to field operations, environmental review and compliance, technology support, community education, and department support services. The costs associated with the proposed staffing plan will be offset by a \$2.0 million reduction to the CIP transfer to prolong the need for a drainage utility charge rate increase.



## Typical Ratepayer

The drainage utility charge for both residential and commercial properties is calculated using the same formula. The charge is based on the annual rate set by the Council and the amount and percentage of impervious cover on the property. For a single-family home with 37% and 3,100 sq. ft. impervious cover, the current median rate is \$11.80 per month. WPD does not expect this median rate to change in FY 2022-23. However, the rate is likely to increase modestly in future years due to increases in costs associated with demand for services.



## Five-Year Forecast Fund Summary

The following table reflects Watershed Protection Department's financial forecast and the impact to a typical residential customer for FY 2021-22 through FY 2026-27.

Fund Summary (in millions)

	FY22 Estimated	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27
Beginning Fund Balance	\$22.4	\$17.0	\$6.3	\$4.7	\$5.3	\$5.4
Revenue & Transfers In	\$101.3	\$101.9	\$112.4	\$118.8	\$120.7	\$122.5
Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$106.6	\$112.6	\$114.0	\$118.2	\$120.6	\$122.8
Change in Fund Balance	(\$5.3)	(\$10.7)	(\$1.6)	\$0.6	\$0.1	(\$0.3)
Ending Fund Balance	\$17.1	\$6.3	\$4.7	\$5.3	\$5.4	\$5.1
Typical Residential Monthly Bill	\$11.80	\$11.80	\$12.98	\$13.69	\$13.88	\$14.05
FTEs	411	431	438	438	438	438

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



City of  
Austin  
2022-2023  
Approved  
Budget

**Departments**



# READER'S GUIDE TO DEPARTMENT BUDGET PAGES

This reader's guide is designed to provide an explanatory introduction to the department budget pages. In these pages you will find program descriptions, detailed budget information, and key performance indicators for each City department. The following provides a starting point for understanding these pages.

## Department Overview and Program Descriptions

Each department begins with a brief department overview, written to provide a high-level summary of core services provided by the department. This is followed by more detailed descriptions of a department's Operating Programs, which represent the department's organizational structure. These descriptions are in most instances unique to each department. Finally, for departments with capital programs, a Capital Programs section is included that describes the infrastructure categories that comprise the department's capital program. Capital Program descriptions are standardized across departments.

## Operating Budget

The Operating Budget page presents a department's operating budget, revenues, and the number of positions authorized within the department, broken out among civilian, grant, and sworn positions. Two years of actual results are provided, along with estimates for the current fiscal year (CYE), the budget for the current fiscal year, and the budget for the upcoming fiscal year. Please note that for departments comprised of multiple funds with numerous interfund transfers, the expenditure and revenue amounts will be inflated due to amounts being reflected in more than one fund. This is effect is notable for Convention Center and Aviation.

- **Expenditures by Strategic Outcome** presents how a department's budget aligns to the City's strategic plan, Strategic Direction 2023 (SD23). SD23 has six strategic outcomes; however, due to the way interfund transfers and debt service are budgeted, a seventh category, Transfers and Debt Service, is included in this section to prevent double-counting of these amounts and overstating the amount aligned to any given outcome. In FY 2019-20, a change in how budgets are aligned to the strategic outcomes resulted in a shift in reporting from prior years. In some cases, this shift is significant.
- **Expenditures by Program** presents department expenditure budgets aligned to their operating programs, which are described in the Department Overview section.
- **Funding Source** shows the breakdown of revenue collected by fund. This section will only appear for departments that collect revenue. To learn more about each fund listed under Funding Source, reference the Fund Summary section of this Budget document. Please note that for the General Fund and Support Services funds, the amount shown only represents the revenue collected through fees assessed by that department.
- **Grant Awards** shows the amount of financial assistance in the form of money, property in lieu of money or a full-time equivalent, by an agency (federal, state or private entity). The grantee is required to account for spending the money in the manner specified by grantor. To learn more about grants reference the Grants section of this Budget document.

## Capital Budget

The Capital Budget page includes information on the appropriation and spending plan for a department's capital improvement program. Appropriation represents the funds that a department is authorized by Council to spend. The spending plan represents the timeline under which the department anticipates spending those authorized capital funds. Due to the multi-year nature of most capital projects, spending and appropriations will not typically align in any given year and may vary significantly. Please note that not every department has a capital program, so some department sections will not include this information. The Capital Budget page is organized as follows:

- **Strategic Outcome:** This section shows how a department's capital budget is aligned to the six SD23 strategic outcomes. In FY 2019-20, a change in how budgets are aligned to the Strategic Outcomes resulted in a shift in reporting from prior years. In some cases, this shift is significant.
- **Category:** The capital budget by Category shows a department's capital budget by infrastructure category. These categories are described on the Department Overview page and have been standardized across departments. A total of 44 infrastructure categories are used.
- **Funding Source:** The Capital Budget page includes a third category showing the appropriation and spending plan by Funding Source. This section shows the types of funding utilized within a department's capital program. There are eight types of funding sources:
  - **Commercial Paper** is a short-term, unsecured promissory note. Generally, these notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.
  - **Current Revenue** is from operating fund transfers, fees, insurance proceeds, donations, and contributions from partner organizations.
  - **Grants** reflects funding provided by federal, state, and local agencies.
  - **Multiple Funding Groups** denotes a blend of funding sources. For example: funding may be split between current revenue and commercial paper.
  - **Non-Voter Approved Debt** is specific to loans from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) made to Austin Water. These low-interest-rate loans are for specific TWDB-approved water, wastewater, and reclaimed water infrastructure projects.
  - **Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds** denotes funding from contractual obligations (KOs) and certificates of obligation (COs).
  - **Public Improvement Bonds** are voter-approved bonds issued by the City that are secured by and payable from property taxes.

## Significant Changes

The Significant Changes page provides information on the major changes in the department for both revenue and expenditures by its associated fund. All values represent the change from the FY 2021-22 Amended Budget to the FY 2022-23 Proposed Budget, including new and transfer positions. New investments for the expenditure budget are categorized by Strategic Outcome in descending order of the net budgeted amount.

# ANIMAL SERVICES

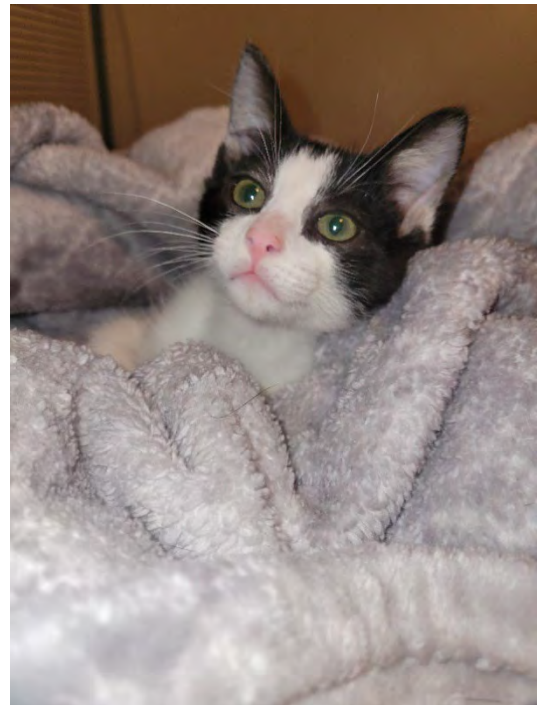
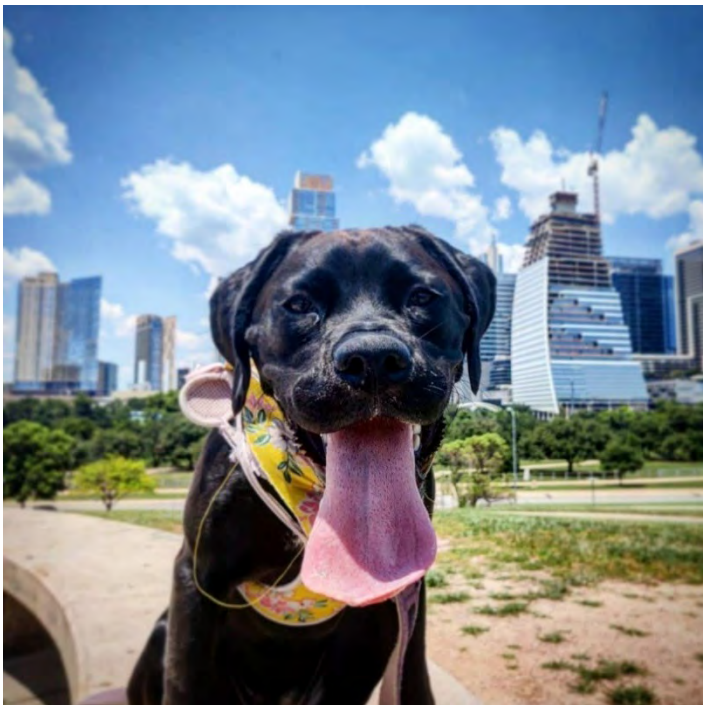
Animal Services operates the Austin Animal Center, one of the largest no-kill shelters in the nation, with a live-outcome rate exceeding 95 percent. Throughout the year, the Austin Animal Center is a temporary home for thousands of pets and works to place all adoptable pets in their forever home. Animal Services emphasizes a prevention-based, educational approach by enforcing animal-related ordinances and connecting residents with resources to care for animals in the community.

## Operating Programs

**Animal Services** provides an array of animal protection, animal sheltering, rabies prevention, and pet owner services to the public to protect the bond between humans and animals and to promote the humane treatment of animals.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





# ANIMAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	210,712	218,715	227,164	227,164	241,674
Health and Environment	9,004,260	9,919,158	10,765,043	10,311,939	10,931,193
Safety	2,498,883	2,355,936	2,168,943	2,667,719	2,913,459
Transfers and Debt Service	2,724,158	2,798,842	3,278,824	3,394,952	3,898,989
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>14,438,012</b>	<b>15,292,652</b>	<b>16,439,974</b>	<b>16,601,774</b>	<b>17,985,315</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Animal Services	10,699,581	11,027,800	11,893,275	11,763,991	12,705,407
Support Services	1,014,274	1,466,010	1,267,875	1,442,831	1,380,919
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	2,724,158	2,798,842	3,278,824	3,394,952	3,898,989
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>14,438,012</b>	<b>15,292,652</b>	<b>16,439,974</b>	<b>16,601,774</b>	<b>17,985,315</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	1,853,086	1,949,321	2,010,901	2,401,404	2,151,035
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,853,086</b>	<b>1,949,321</b>	<b>2,010,901</b>	<b>2,401,404</b>	<b>2,151,035</b>
Civilian FTEs	114.00	114.00	115.00	115.00	121.00

# ANIMAL SERVICES

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### General Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Decrease in projected revenue from Travis County related to the interlocal agreement for the City's provision of animal services.		(\$220,000)
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Health &amp; Environment</b>		
Partial-year funding for four new Customer Service Representative positions decrease customer wait times.	4.00	\$231,612
Increased contract funding to provide spay/neuter services to residents of City of Austin and Travis County.		\$102,138
Partial-year funding for two new Animal Protection Officers to address growing services demands throughout the Austin & Travis County service area.	2.00	\$101,640

# AUSTIN CODE

The Austin Code Department (ACD) provides community education and fair and equitable enforcement of local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes so that Austin will be safe and livable. ACD's services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, involuntary code enforcement, and public education. ACD strives for voluntary compliance with city codes when possible. When legal action is required to gain compliance, ACD is committed to enforcement practices that reflect reasonable and fair administration of justice.

## Operating Programs

**Investigations and Compliance** gains and maintains compliance with local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes through fair and equitable inspections and investigations.

**Involuntary Code Enforcement** facilitates code compliance through the Administrative hearing, Building & Standards Commission, and/or court processes.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.



# AUSTIN CODE

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	621,558	0	0	0	0
Safety	19,393,870	19,024,039	20,635,862	21,026,413	23,376,629
Transfers and Debt Service	5,172,679	6,081,035	6,679,205	6,598,610	6,562,955
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>25,188,107</b>	<b>25,105,074</b>	<b>27,315,067</b>	<b>27,625,023</b>	<b>29,939,584</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Investigations and Compliance	11,917,115	11,925,311	12,033,158	11,730,441	13,125,712
Involuntary Code Enforcement	1,129,114	1,205,356	1,516,034	1,620,513	1,554,996
Support Services	6,347,641	5,893,371	7,086,670	7,675,459	8,695,921
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,794,237	6,081,035	6,679,205	6,598,610	6,562,955
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>25,188,107</b>	<b>25,105,074</b>	<b>27,315,067</b>	<b>27,625,023</b>	<b>29,939,584</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Austin Code Fund	24,787,234	25,782,786	27,755,674	28,140,096	29,805,031
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>24,787,234</b>	<b>25,782,786</b>	<b>27,755,674</b>	<b>28,140,096</b>	<b>29,805,031</b>
Civilian FTEs	148.00	151.00	151.00	151.00	164.00

# AUSTIN CODE

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Austin Code Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increased revenue from the Clean Community Fee based on customer growth and a \$0.15 per month rate increase.		\$847,722
Increased revenue from short-term rental license fees, building safety inspections, and code compliance penalties based on cost of service projections.		\$817,213
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Safety</b>		
Full-year funding for two positions and partial-year funding for five positions, including one-time equipment costs, to increase technical and administrative support for information technology, human resources and records management.	7.00	\$677,548
Increased funding for the Texas Rio Grande legal aid contract.		\$460,000
Partial-year funding for two positions and one-time equipment costs to expand the Code Connect Line program, which allows for residents to speak directly with an experienced code inspector for assistance and guidance with general code questions.	2.00	\$177,757
Full-year funding for one position and partial-year funding for one position, including one-time equipment costs, to support neighborhood investigations such as municipal court actions and crisis intervention counseling.	2.00	\$176,965
Full-year funding for temporary positions and contracts to support projects related to training improvement, records management, and human resources.		\$159,686
Increased funding for the lease of office space at Ben White.		\$136,581
Partial-year funding for one position, including one-time equipment costs, to support involuntary compliance through the Building and Standards Commission.	1.00	\$91,794
Partial-year funding for one position, including one-time equipment costs, to support investigations of repeat offenders.	1.00	\$81,793

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

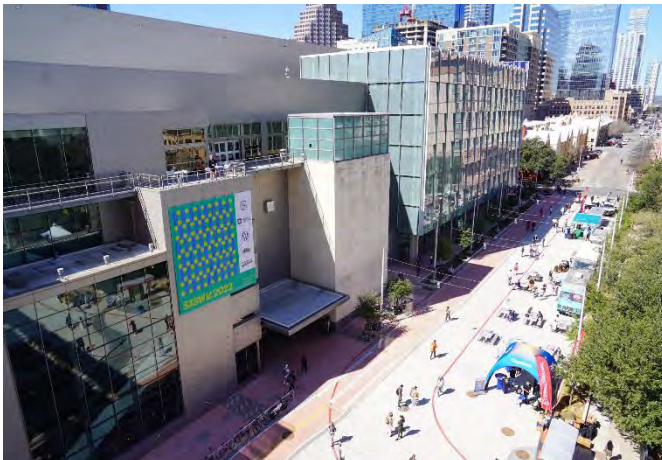
The Austin Convention Center facilities and services attract events that bring out-of-town visitors to Austin, which has a positive impact on the local economy. A continued focus on improving the customer experience is demonstrated through strategic facility improvements and efforts to improve customer satisfaction with strategic contracting and coordination of events.

## Operating Programs

**Event Operations** provides event services, such as sales and contracting, planning and coordination, security and safety, facility and event set-up and operations, parking management, and utility and technology services to users of the facility to ensure their event is successful.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Convention Center** includes improvements, renovations, and the expansion of the Austin Convention Center.

**Palmer Events Center** improves and renovates Palmer Events Center facilities.



# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	49,209,851	37,282,021	48,918,206	49,838,284	64,114,862
Government that Works	62,231	0	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	95,354,175	65,689,040	100,708,328	73,218,604	97,814,754
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>144,626,258</b>	<b>102,971,061</b>	<b>149,626,534</b>	<b>123,056,888</b>	<b>161,929,616</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Event Operations	40,657,436	31,102,096	41,832,943	41,337,589	54,127,645
Support Services	8,552,415	6,179,925	7,085,263	8,500,695	9,987,217
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	95,416,406	65,689,040	100,708,328	73,218,604	97,814,754
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>144,626,258</b>	<b>102,971,061</b>	<b>149,626,534</b>	<b>123,056,888</b>	<b>161,929,616</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Convention Center Capital Fund	20,856,248	10,968,347	36,392,803	13,755,058	30,215,788
Convention Center Operating Fund	49,964,276	28,638,454	62,259,324	48,187,459	66,023,616
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage Fund	2,487,530	1,260,747	2,596,336	2,596,336	2,958,800
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	8,190,155	5,664,249	9,983,195	9,561,977	10,346,458
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	2,706,568	1,537,740	2,946,708	2,437,341	3,656,751
Convention Center Tax Fund	38,617,130	22,259,383	43,889,699	28,545,692	44,329,934
Convention Center Venue Project Fund	17,213,612	9,896,326	19,506,989	12,691,834	19,702,689
Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund	6,753,437	8,797,922	9,832,077	5,889,651	9,930,595
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>146,788,955</b>	<b>89,023,168</b>	<b>187,407,131</b>	<b>123,665,348</b>	<b>187,164,631</b>
Civilian FTEs	301.00	301.00	301.00	301.00	301.00



# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	34,278,813	1,600,000	35,878,813	7,927,219	19,715,232	904,984,441
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,278,813</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>35,878,813</b>	<b>7,927,219</b>	<b>19,715,232</b>	<b>904,984,441</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	144,860	0	144,860	144,860	0	0
Convention Center	28,419,406	0	28,419,406	5,971,051	13,766,756	904,334,441
Palmer Events Center	5,714,547	1,600,000	7,314,547	1,811,308	5,948,476	650,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,278,813</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>35,878,813</b>	<b>7,927,219</b>	<b>19,715,232</b>	<b>904,984,441</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	19,840,813	1,600,000	21,440,813	7,246,977	10,215,232	5,080,911
Multiple Funding Groups	14,438,000	0	14,438,000	680,243	9,500,000	899,903,530
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,278,813</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>35,878,813</b>	<b>7,927,219</b>	<b>19,715,232</b>	<b>904,984,441</b>

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Austin Convention Center Combined Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
Increased revenue from the Hotel Occupancy Tax fund allocation to the Convention Center Tax fund based on current collection trends and scheduled events.	\$15,780,842
Increased contractor revenue based on the events currently scheduled for the food and beverage and audio visual operations.	\$7,578,503
Increased revenue from the Hotel Occupancy Tax fund allocation to the Venue Project fund based on current collection trends and scheduled events.	\$7,013,708
Increased facility rental and parking revenue based on anticipated event schedule and fee changes.	\$1,240,406
Additional facility rental revenue as a result of the recently opened Marshalling Yard/ Warehouse facility.	\$251,500
Decreased transfer from the Convention Center Capital Fund.	(\$6,956,430)

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Economic Opportunity and Affordability</b>		
Increased funding for operations based on expected return of business and facility maintenance projects that were deferred due to the pandemic.		\$7,948,326
Increased funding for contractor catering concession services expenses, based on scheduled events		\$4,503,303
<b>Transfers and Debt Service</b>		
Increased funding for transfers to the Convention Center Capital fund, Tourism and Promotion fund, Live Music fund and the Historical Preservation fund.		\$13,017,143

## Palmer Events Center Combined Funds

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
Increased vehicle rental tax revenue based on current collections.	\$4,039,967
Increased contractor revenue, primarily for food and beverage operations, based on scheduled events.	\$994,061
Increased facility and parking revenue from anticipated event schedule and fee changes.	\$456,596
Decreased transfer from the Convention Center Capital Fund.	(\$4,031,985)

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Economic Opportunity and Affordability</b>		
Increased funding for contractor catering and concession services expenses based on scheduled events		\$590,488

# AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy is a municipally owned electric utility that delivers energy to over 528,000 residential, commercial, and industrial customers, with over 12,000 miles of distribution and transmission lines serving a 437-square-mile area. Austin Energy is committed to safely delivering clean, affordable, reliable energy along with excellent customer service.

## Operating Programs

**Customer Care** provides excellent customer service and information to all City of Austin Utility customers pertaining to billing, service, and City code.

**Customer Energy Solutions** develops, implements, maintains, and promotes the Austin Energy renewable energy and conservation programs in accordance with the Austin Climate Protection Plan in order for Austin Energy to become a leader in the campaign to address global climate change.

**Electric System Delivery** builds, operates, and maintains Austin Energy's transmission and distribution systems in the Austin Energy service territory in order to provide clean, reliable, and affordable electric service to our customers.

**Power Generation, Market Operations, and Resource Planning** provides operations, maintenance, and engineering services of Utility-owned power generation plants in order to produce clean, affordable, and reliable energy for sale into the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. The program also provides for the operation of chiller plants. Market Operations ensures that adequate power supply is available to meet customer demand through scheduling and analysis, while ensuring that Austin Energy is in compliance with federal, state, and local laws pertaining to system generation, sale, and purchase of power. Resource planning ensures compliance with Austin Energy's resource generation plan through 2025.

**Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)** provides for the recovery of expenditures for ERCOT settlements, which consist of charges and credits from ERCOT, other than administrative fees. PSA also provides for the recovery of costs for distributed generation production and fuel costs, including fuel transportation and managing gains, losses, and net purchased power agreement costs associated with short-term and long-term purchased power agreements.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Utility.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Distribution and Distribution Substations** moves electricity from the generating facilities to industrial, commercial, and residential customers.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into other categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Power Production** builds and maintains power-generating facilities.

**Transmission** constructs and maintains higher-voltage line infrastructure that carries energy from power plants to Austin Energy's service territory for distribution at lower voltage to retail customers.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# AUSTIN ENERGY

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	211,756	160,633	414,000	414,000	414,000
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	349,291,691	733,640,214	609,298,445	599,304,305	597,251,154
Government that Works	280,302,519	(202,043,557)	233,908,549	268,236,488	273,568,197
Health and Environment	202,427,895	211,319,591	41,622,339	44,527,009	44,849,426
Mobility	2,477,437	2,349,326	2,774,249	2,774,249	3,597,917
Safety	179,315,937	204,937,876	220,473,467	222,004,118	234,846,359
Transfers and Debt Service	405,303,577	481,539,162	422,527,622	372,354,027	431,176,550
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>1,419,330,812</b>	<b>1,431,903,244</b>	<b>1,531,018,671</b>	<b>1,509,614,196</b>	<b>1,585,703,603</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Customer Care	40,745,629	40,229,465	36,955,828	53,841,918	50,541,365
Customer Energy Solutions	40,646,693	43,119,781	44,875,449	41,208,086	46,676,463
Electric Service Delivery	264,999,441	278,798,954	288,056,387	299,937,657	313,352,095
Power Generation, Market Operations & Resource Planning	187,575,788	193,140,922	187,862,561	183,656,079	191,177,599
Power Supply	376,361,697	281,297,188	431,419,328	431,419,328	417,851,211
Support Services	100,317,787	103,993,047	110,507,792	119,474,230	126,734,884
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	408,683,777	491,323,886	431,341,326	380,076,898	439,369,986
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>1,419,330,812</b>	<b>1,431,903,244</b>	<b>1,531,018,671</b>	<b>1,509,614,196</b>	<b>1,585,703,603</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Austin Energy Fund	1,389,861,025	1,288,807,296	1,501,621,076	1,490,258,496	1,577,277,332
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,389,861,025</b>	<b>1,288,807,296</b>	<b>1,501,621,076</b>	<b>1,490,258,496</b>	<b>1,577,277,332</b>
Civilian FTEs	1,784.00	1,813.00	1,897.00	1,897.00	1,897.00

# AUSTIN ENERGY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Government that Works	3,041,543,598	256,300,000	3,297,843,598	2,586,561,459	283,481,783	842,029,557
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,041,543,598</b>	<b>256,300,000</b>	<b>3,297,843,598</b>	<b>2,586,561,459</b>	<b>283,481,783</b>	<b>842,029,557</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	281,327,855	0	281,327,855	244,654,261	16,678,200	52,899,780
Distribution and Distribution Substations	1,192,724,452	132,800,000	1,325,524,452	1,043,709,210	110,194,765	369,482,005
Information Technology	84,943,695	0	84,943,695	78,662,897	23,058,092	14,196,395
Other	696,039,496	40,800,000	736,839,496	581,480,598	21,314,011	12,792,110
Power Production	499,683,472	58,700,000	558,383,472	469,125,809	35,608,864	86,537,641
Transmission	226,147,415	24,000,000	250,147,415	141,754,913	64,925,239	283,908,500
Vehicles and Equipment	60,677,213	0	60,677,213	27,173,771	11,702,612	22,213,126
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,041,543,598</b>	<b>256,300,000</b>	<b>3,297,843,598</b>	<b>2,586,561,459</b>	<b>283,481,783</b>	<b>842,029,557</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Commercial Paper	354,474,061	113,950,000	468,424,061	234,489,452	7,113,000	8,125,000
Current Revenue	761,904,019	142,350,000	904,254,019	581,706,157	74,535,461	127,445,164
Multiple Funding Groups	1,925,165,518	0	1,925,165,518	1,770,365,850	201,833,322	706,459,393
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,041,543,598</b>	<b>256,300,000</b>	<b>3,297,843,598</b>	<b>2,586,561,459</b>	<b>283,481,783</b>	<b>842,029,557</b>

# AUSTIN ENERGY

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Austin Energy Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Increased Base Rate Revenue due to forecasted base cost increase. This base revenue increase is predicated on Austin Energy's proposed base rate change presented on April 18, 2022, which is pending City Council review.	\$47,986,898
Increased Regulatory Revenue due to rising wholesale transmission costs in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) market.	\$16,369,380
Increased Community Benefit Revenue due to increases in Service Area Lighting and energy efficiency programs for recovery of costs.	\$16,026,026
Initial payment for the transfer of Town Lake Center ownership to City of Austin.	\$12,400,000
Increased Other Revenues due to increases in transmission revenue, chiller revenue, and an updated interest income rate.	\$7,397,006
Decreased Power Supply Revenue due to estimated lower Power Supply costs.	(\$13,160,474)

Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome	FTEs	Dollars
<b>Economic Opportunity and Affordability</b>		
Increased Austin Energy's share of operating costs for the South Texas Nuclear Plant (STP) and Fayette Power Project (FPP).		\$9,894,303
Increased the Solar PV Performance Based Incentive Program and meter fee recovery for the Energy Efficiency Service Program.		\$3,250,000
Increased Austin Community College chiller plant operations and maintenance.		\$418,448
Decreased Decker Creek Power Station operations and maintenance costs.		(\$3,333,992)
Decreased Power Supply expenses due to lower pass-through costs.		(\$13,568,118)



<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Increased utility-wide information technology services and solutions.		\$1,614,487
<b>Mobility</b>		
Increased electric vehicle programs, including reimbursement and maintenance contracts.		\$724,275
<b>Safety</b>		
Increased wholesale transmission costs, recovered through regulatory charges.		\$16,005,292
<b>Transfers and Debt Service</b>		
Increased transfer to Capital Improvement Program, based on the FY 2022-23 spending plan.		\$50,044,045
Increased debt service requirements due to planned debt issuances to finance the Capital Improvement Program.		\$4,331,748
Increased other interfund transfers and payments.		\$3,226,825
Increased General Fund transfer based on calculated revenue.		\$1,000,000

# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Austin Public Health strives to prevent disease, promote health, and protect the well-being of the community. The role of public health is to promote community welfare and self-sufficiency, and to protect the community from infectious diseases, epidemics, and environmental or social hazards. To achieve these goals, Austin Public Health provides a range of programs and services that support healthy behaviors, prevent diseases, provide food protection, offer lifesaving immunizations, prepare and respond to public health emergencies, and help people navigate through crises.

## Operating Programs

**Community Services** builds strong communities by enriching quality of life for individuals and families.

**Disease Prevention & Health Promotion** provides disease monitoring and preventive health services for the public in order to optimize their health and well-being.

**Environmental Health Services** provides protection and enforcement services to the public in order to minimize environmental and consumer health hazards.

**Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness** minimizes the public's exposure to infectious and foodborne illnesses, and provides emergency response actions to prevent, respond to, and rapidly recover from public health threats, both natural and manmade.

**Health Equity and Community Engagement** reduces disparate health outcomes.

**Homeless Strategy Division** provides city-wide policy support to address homelessness.

**Social Service Contracts** provides an array of social services that promote self-sufficiency for eligible individuals and households and improve their quality of life.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Homelessness Capital Improvements** includes capital improvements to provide housing options and support for people experiencing homelessness.



# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	24,810,730	32,254,431	36,600,892	33,948,839	41,927,864
Government that Works	12,558,673	14,798,793	15,638,845	16,161,321	17,289,234
Health and Environment	37,098,958	46,255,463	41,067,130	45,014,552	42,438,196
Safety	244,384	176,746	189,120	190,779	197,979
Transfers and Debt Service	10,048,064	10,262,090	14,225,164	14,763,414	19,197,633
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>84,760,808</b>	<b>103,747,523</b>	<b>107,721,151</b>	<b>110,078,905</b>	<b>121,050,906</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Services	4,482,003	4,893,660	5,251,787	5,431,494	5,762,954
Disease Prevention & Health Promotion	7,479,042	9,179,583	7,664,204	7,818,873	8,077,285
Environmental Health Services	5,851,684	6,324,205	6,171,686	6,484,772	6,807,643
Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness	1,837,066	1,556,200	2,204,121	2,281,676	2,801,371
Health Equity and Community Engagement	4,905,646	7,236,803	6,151,072	7,122,670	7,822,835
Homeless Strategy Division	555	944,781	1,578,887	1,711,594	3,068,819
One Stop Shop	228,470	0	0	0	0
Social Services Contracts	39,713,369	51,162,387	50,695,844	50,695,844	53,545,590
Support Services	10,214,311	12,187,814	13,778,386	13,768,568	13,966,776
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	10,048,064	10,262,090	14,225,164	14,763,414	19,197,633
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>84,760,208</b>	<b>103,747,523</b>	<b>107,721,151</b>	<b>110,078,905</b>	<b>121,050,906</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	9,458,933	9,202,738	11,238,008	10,617,179	11,448,797
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>9,458,933</b>	<b>9,202,738</b>	<b>11,238,008</b>	<b>10,617,179</b>	<b>11,448,797</b>
Civilian FTEs	296.00	309.50	318.50	318.50	326.50
<b>Grant Awards</b>					
Grant FTEs	238.00	264.00	291.00	291.00	300.00

# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	1,265,000	0	1,265,000	540,552	724,448	0
Safety	13,851,000	0	13,851,000	6,921,717	3,431,000	0
Health and Environment	30,679,113	4,000,000	34,679,113	5,578,848	14,997,236	9,413,309
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,795,113</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>49,795,113</b>	<b>13,041,117</b>	<b>19,152,684</b>	<b>9,413,309</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	44,530,113	4,000,000	48,530,113	12,500,565	18,428,236	9,413,309
Homelessness Capital Improvements	1,265,000	0	1,265,000	540,552	724,448	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,795,113</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>49,795,113</b>	<b>13,041,117</b>	<b>19,152,684</b>	<b>9,413,309</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	15,995,113	4,000,000	19,995,113	4,396,017	7,847,684	3,061,693
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	13,800,000	0	13,800,000	6,901,717	3,400,000	0
Public Improvement Bonds	16,000,000	0	16,000,000	1,743,384	7,905,000	6,351,616
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,795,113</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>49,795,113</b>	<b>13,041,117</b>	<b>19,152,684</b>	<b>9,413,309</b>

# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### General Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increased Travis County interlocal agreement revenue for the City's provision of health services.		\$560,000
Projected increase in permitting and certification revenue due to a higher number of public events compared to FY 2021-22.		\$320,000
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Health and Environment</b>		
Full-year funding for four Epidemiologist positions to strengthen the City's response to disease outbreaks.	4.00	\$471,150
Expansion of medical billing services including providing technical assistance on provider enrollment and billing code documentation for clinical staff.		\$300,000
Dedicated funding to be granted to an eligible local non-profit that focuses on sexual assault response and reporting activities.		\$175,000
Dedicated funding for afterschool programs.		\$150,000
Partial-year funding for one new position to support and advance the implementation of the Austin Age-Friendly Action Plan.	1.00	\$109,940
Partial-year funding for one new position to support social service contract management through the Office of Violence Prevention.	1.00	\$72,690
Partial-year funding for one new position to support special event health and safety reviews through the collaborative efforts of the Austin Center for Events (ACE).	1.00	\$69,878
One new Environmental Health Officer III position to support the newly created City Capital Improvement Project Review Team, a cross-departmental team to streamline internal review processes. Funded by the Development Service Department.	1.00	\$0
<b>Safety</b>		
Increased contract funding to support two additional shelter operations during the cold weather activation period.		\$1,225,338

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Austin Public Library (APL) provides easy access to books and information for all ages, through responsive professionals, engaging programs, and state-of-the-art technology in a safe and friendly environment. APL operates the Central Library, the Austin History Center, and 20 branch libraries. The library receives more than 1.2 million visitors annually and has a book circulation of 9.3 million.

## Operating Programs

**Materials Management Services** provides quality Library collections to Library customers so they can access and borrow material to meet their informational and recreational needs.

**Public Services** provides materials, reference services, and programs to the Austin area community to meet their information and reading needs.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Building and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.





# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	46,018,672	46,608,713	49,492,776	50,015,266	52,570,958
Government that Works	(369,310)	0	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	6,616,845	8,329,048	10,052,967	10,471,994	12,996,807
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>52,266,207</b>	<b>54,937,761</b>	<b>59,545,743</b>	<b>60,487,260</b>	<b>65,567,765</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Materials Management Services	6,911,707	7,913,625	8,626,401	8,091,121	8,329,462
Public Services	23,485,622	23,169,853	23,799,945	25,000,985	26,091,754
Support Services	15,621,342	15,525,236	17,066,430	16,923,160	18,149,742
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	6,247,535	8,329,048	10,052,967	10,471,994	12,996,807
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>52,266,207</b>	<b>54,937,761</b>	<b>59,545,743</b>	<b>60,487,260</b>	<b>65,567,765</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	322,015	216,709	266,288	525,806	735,885
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>322,015</b>	<b>216,709</b>	<b>266,288</b>	<b>525,806</b>	<b>735,885</b>
Civilian FTEs	443.55	445.55	450.55	450.55	457.55

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	39,545,193	0	39,545,193	6,984,131	15,779,863	17,095,798
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,545,193</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,545,193</b>	<b>6,984,131</b>	<b>15,779,863</b>	<b>17,095,798</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	39,545,193	0	39,545,193	6,984,131	15,779,863	17,095,798
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,545,193</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,545,193</b>	<b>6,984,131</b>	<b>15,779,863</b>	<b>17,095,798</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	2,395,517	0	2,395,517	602,653	612,500	1,494,963
Public Improvement Bonds	37,149,676	0	37,149,676	6,381,478	15,167,363	15,600,835
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,545,193</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,545,193</b>	<b>6,984,131</b>	<b>15,779,863</b>	<b>17,095,798</b>

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### General Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increase in fee revenue as a result of service expansion of the Passport Services program to four new locations.		\$583,000
Decrease in fine revenue based on Council direction to eliminate overdue fines.		(\$333,220)
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Culture and Lifelong Learning</b>		
Increased funding for the purchase of library books and materials and for contractual obligations for Information Technology software and hardware.		\$518,459
Partial-year funding for seven new positions to expand Passport Services provided by the Austin Public Library for a total of five locations to improve community access.	7.00	\$402,439

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Austin Resource Recovery provides curbside waste, recycling, and organics collection to approximately 215,000 customers, and citywide litter abatement, remediation, and waste diversion opportunities to approximately 464,000 customers within the city of Austin. Austin Resource Recovery aims to achieve Zero Waste by providing excellent customer service that promotes waste reduction, increase resource recovery, and supports the City's sustainability efforts.

## Operating Programs

**Collection Services** provides diversion opportunities and waste collection services to ARR customers. This includes brush and bulk collection, trash collection, compost collection, and recycling collection services.

**Litter Abatement** removes litter and garbage materials from city streets and thoroughfares, removes dead animals from public rights-of-way, and provides street cleaning to prevent contaminants from polluting Austin's creeks and waterways.

**Operations Support** provides technical assistance to ARR employees to improve efficiency and service quality, and comprises safety, training, cart/container maintenance, collection contracts, routing, and customer service.

**Remediation** provides services for closure and post-closure maintenance of the former City landfills, as well as brownfields remediation and redevelopment citywide.

**Waste Diversion** encourages, educates, and regulates the Austin community to divert materials to their highest and best use and provides specialized waste diversion and disposal services to ensure materials are managed to protect the environment and conserve resources.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Landfills** includes projects for site assessment, remediation, design, and redevelopment of landfill sites.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	397,610	409,882	386,105	679,068	665,475
Government that Works	1,962,866	0	0	0	0
Health and Environment	73,586,622	77,867,692	78,768,639	79,782,055	88,731,194
Transfers and Debt Service	26,763,917	27,408,764	31,122,358	31,821,194	32,533,073
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>102,711,015</b>	<b>105,686,339</b>	<b>110,277,102</b>	<b>112,282,317</b>	<b>121,929,742</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Collection Services	44,119,358	47,281,447	46,470,204	44,833,621	50,822,834
Litter Abatement	6,684,806	7,134,916	8,167,727	8,820,665	10,114,993
Operations Support	7,404,103	7,030,873	7,445,298	7,507,774	8,299,419
Remediation	1,193,867	1,455,760	1,326,744	1,299,745	1,295,863
Support Services	9,661,718	9,524,715	10,173,635	11,844,585	12,095,854
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	28,824,514	27,422,612	31,122,358	31,821,194	32,533,073
Waste Diversion	4,822,648	5,836,015	5,571,136	6,154,733	6,767,706
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>102,711,015</b>	<b>105,686,339</b>	<b>110,277,102</b>	<b>112,282,317</b>	<b>121,929,742</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	96,225,628	107,455,093	114,424,867	110,998,492	117,967,407
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>96,225,628</b>	<b>107,455,093</b>	<b>114,424,867</b>	<b>110,998,492</b>	<b>117,967,407</b>
Civilian FTEs	482.00	501.00	514.00	514.00	521.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>0</b>

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Health and Environment	72,731,492	14,216,217	86,947,709	71,736,016	15,166,695	58,428,158
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,731,492</b>	<b>14,216,217</b>	<b>86,947,709</b>	<b>71,736,016</b>	<b>15,166,695</b>	<b>58,428,158</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	6,200,390	0	6,200,390	6,200,391	0	0
Landfills	521,495	0	521,495	521,495	0	0
Vehicles and Equipment	66,009,607	14,216,217	80,225,824	65,014,130	15,166,695	58,428,158
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,731,492</b>	<b>14,216,217</b>	<b>86,947,709</b>	<b>71,736,016</b>	<b>15,166,695</b>	<b>58,428,158</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	9,697,801	14,171,217	23,869,018	9,641,081	14,182,937	58,428,158
Grants	0	45,000	45,000	0	45,000	0
Multiple Funding Groups	63,033,691	0	63,033,691	62,094,934	938,758	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,731,492</b>	<b>14,216,217</b>	<b>86,947,709</b>	<b>71,736,016</b>	<b>15,166,695</b>	<b>58,428,158</b>

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Austin Resource Recovery Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increased Recycling Sales revenue due to contract reset increasing revenue share.		\$2,846,513
Increased Residential and Commercial revenue due to a \$0.65 increase in the Base Fee and customer growth.		\$2,550,433
Increased Clean Community Fee revenue due to a \$0.15 per month Residential and Commercial rate increase and customer growth.		\$1,196,241
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Health and Environment</b>		
Increased homelessness program funding for cleanup and management of public spaces.		\$900,000
Increased funding for seven new positions in operations and support services programs to enhance customer service and keep pace with customer growth.	7.00	\$615,551
Increased funding for temporary employee and overtime costs to maintain service delivery amid hiring challenges.		\$552,806
Increased landfill and hazardous material disposal costs.		\$365,141
Increased compost processing costs.		\$289,830
Reduction to Bad Debt estimates due to improvements in utility bill collection trends.		(\$500,000)



# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

The Austin Transportation Department delivers a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for our residents, businesses, and visitors while conducting business in a customer focused and transparent manner.

## Operating Programs

**Corridor Program Office** prioritizes, designs, and constructs corridors that support mobility, livability, and other outcomes as outlined by the Austin City Council for the 2016 Mobility Bond Program.

**Emerging Mobility** enables multi-modal transportation choices using policy, day-to-day operations and data frameworks for micro-mobility options that are more affordable and accessible than single-occupancy vehicles.

**Mobility Systems Management** aligns city policies with shared-use mobility transportation services to provide safe alternatives to single-occupancy vehicles. The program defines an overall vision to guide parking management citywide for use by policymakers, city staff, and all interested stakeholders while providing direction for day-to-day parking decisions.

**Traffic Management** utilizes predictive analytics to manage traffic flow, operates and maintains the transportation management center, and designs and implements signal infrastructure to improve connectivity. The program provides multi-modal transportation control devices for the safe and efficient travel of goods and people.

**Transportation Development and Permits** consolidates the process of land development permitting and assistance into a single location in order to create a more efficient development process for the community.

**Transportation Planning and Design** plans and designs multi-modal transportation options for the community. The program uses strategic planning and design to maximize the use of existing transportation infrastructure in the most effective and efficient way to provide for the safe and efficient movement of people and goods.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.



## Capital Programs

**Bikeways** builds improvements to the City's bicycle and pedestrian network, including separated and/or protected bicycle facilities, bicycle detection and signal equipment, and other on-street bicycle facilities, such as bike lanes.

**Bridges, Culverts, and Structures** includes the replacement or rehabilitation of existing structures that address any deficiencies within the structures or safety barrier features, and either create new or enhance existing multi-modal connections.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Parking** improves parking lots, parking meters, and infrastructure immediately adjacent to the parking areas.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

**Streets – Capacity** designs and implements future projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies on major corridors, and may be used for connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, and pedestrian accessibility.

**Streets – Renewal** includes street reconstruction, street rehabilitation, streetscape improvements, utility participation projects, and conversions from asphalt to concrete.

**Streets – Safety** supports traffic flow and safety with a variety of infrastructure improvements, including traffic calming and intersection safety improvements.

**Traffic Signals and Systems** includes computerized signal systems, signal modifications and upgrades, new signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons, warrant studies, and other infrastructure to support traffic signals.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Health and Environment	311,259	177,262	228,955	270,026	313,825
Mobility	51,491,964	51,988,805	61,221,812	65,258,206	81,694,480
Transfers and Debt Service	15,325,649	15,061,681	18,115,165	19,635,165	24,528,229
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>67,128,871</b>	<b>67,227,747</b>	<b>79,565,932</b>	<b>85,163,397</b>	<b>106,536,534</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Corridor Program Office	2,108,723	1,783,734	1,886,381	1,744,618	2,330,233
Emerging Mobility	2,821,374	2,471,354	2,671,586	2,985,917	3,759,938
Mobility Systems Management	8,427,164	7,494,159	8,650,359	9,761,031	9,946,247
Support Services	5,585,642	6,878,899	10,256,962	9,735,688	14,379,445
Traffic Management	18,167,417	18,144,088	20,551,186	21,626,882	26,683,710
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	15,325,649	15,061,681	18,115,165	19,635,165	24,528,229
Transportation Development and Permits	6,650,113	7,296,640	8,107,525	8,848,305	12,210,550
Transportation Planning & Design	8,042,791	8,097,193	9,326,768	10,825,791	12,698,182
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>67,128,871</b>	<b>67,227,747</b>	<b>79,565,932</b>	<b>85,163,397</b>	<b>106,536,534</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Mobility Fund	48,130,031	51,786,522	62,442,036	61,909,253	83,727,839
Parking Management Fund	15,030,335	13,034,689	15,738,064	16,671,294	17,891,288
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>63,160,366</b>	<b>64,821,211</b>	<b>78,180,100</b>	<b>78,580,547</b>	<b>101,619,127</b>
Civilian FTEs	326.00	353.00	397.50	397.50	438.50

# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Mobility	998,566,962	29,192,386	1,027,759,348	277,076,272	241,085,382	601,492,755
<b>Total</b>	<b>998,566,962</b>	<b>29,192,386</b>	<b>1,027,759,348</b>	<b>277,076,272</b>	<b>241,085,382</b>	<b>601,492,755</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Bikeways	68,881,927	0	68,881,927	20,937,627	15,568,851	32,323,175
Bridges, Culverts, and Structures	1,795,053	0	1,795,053	820,025	644,861	330,167
Buildings and Improvements	43,567	0	43,567	43,568	0	60,000
Information Technology	180,000	0	180,000	180,000	0	0
Other	12,724,966	17,400,000	30,124,966	6,715,051	2,799,577	11,060,250
Parking	16,659,011	1,607,497	18,266,508	13,179,703	2,092,863	6,697,319
Plans and Studies	10,575,381	7,420,000	17,995,381	1,131,016	7,635,090	8,522,274
Streets - Capacity	628,762,628	559,889	629,322,517	196,548,185	149,872,797	417,841,850
Streets - Renewal	60,149,721	0	60,149,721	3,000,045	9,396,125	56,563,604
Streets - Safety	155,425,664	0	155,425,664	15,880,154	30,882,035	45,790,737
Traffic Signals and Systems	42,010,360	0	42,010,360	17,282,214	19,988,183	20,303,379
Vehicles and Equipment	1,358,684	2,205,000	3,563,684	1,358,684	2,205,000	2,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>998,566,962</b>	<b>29,192,386</b>	<b>1,027,759,348</b>	<b>277,076,272</b>	<b>241,085,382</b>	<b>601,492,755</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	48,831,556	29,192,386	78,023,942	30,733,339	21,811,283	141,226,142
Grants	62,098,410	0	62,098,410	2,059,617	13,083,725	46,955,070
Multiple Funding Groups	17,739,131	0	17,739,131	879,131	1,875,000	11,160,000
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	9,614,856	0	9,614,856	8,277,753	659,000	678,104
Public Improvement Bonds	860,283,009	0	860,283,009	235,126,433	203,656,374	401,473,439
<b>Total</b>	<b>998,566,962</b>	<b>29,192,386</b>	<b>1,027,759,348</b>	<b>277,076,272</b>	<b>241,085,382</b>	<b>601,492,755</b>

# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Mobility Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
Revenue growth from increase in Austin Transportation's share of the Residential and Commercial Transportation User Fee and from customer growth.	\$9,015,000
Revenue growth from right-of-way permit fees, which are being increased to reflect rising appraised land values.	\$6,910,000
Increased Traffic Impact Analysis Fees due to increased fees and anticipated developmental growth.	\$3,670,000

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Mobility</b>		
Increased transfer to the Mobility Capital Improvement Program.		\$4,955,000
Increased funding for contracts for street signs and markings, paint supplies, and construction and engineering contracts.		\$3,300,000
Increased funding for consulting expenditures for information technology and general consulting services		\$2,700,000
Full-year funding for seven new positions to support various functions related to 2016, 2018, and 2020 bond projects.	7.00	\$956,034
Full-year funding for five full-time positions and two part-time positions to assist with various support services including recruitment, analytics and reporting, IT project management, communications for real-time road closures, media relations, and the increased financial workload associated with the growing capital budget.	6.00	\$648,469
Full-year funding for four new positions to assist with assessment, planning, and implementation of the Street Impact Fee.	4.00	\$527,244
Full-year funding for four new positions to assist with traffic control plans, traffic control plan review, construction and coordination for special events, and to coordinate with developments to protect traffic signal infrastructure.	4.00	\$468,131
Full-year funding for three new positions to support signs and markings work performed by contractors and city staff.	3.00	\$317,332

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Mobility</b>		
Full-year funding for two new positions to support special events and the Neighborhood Block Party program.	2.00	\$238,293
Full-year funding for a new Assistant Director to support Development and Permit Services.	1.00	\$203,351
Transferred one position from Public Works to the Corridor Program Office.	1.00	\$152,879
Full-year funding for a new Project Coordinator to provide project support for IH-35.	1.00	\$109,940
One new Project Coordinator and one new Capital Improvement Program Manager to support the newly created City Capital Improvement Project Review Team, a cross-departmental team to streamline internal review processes. Funded by the Development Service Department.	2.00	\$0

## Parking Management Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
Increased parking fee revenue due to higher meter usage post-pandemic and automated system efficiencies allowing easier use.	\$2,330,000
Reduction in transfer from Mobility Fund.	(\$1,000,000)

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Mobility</b>		
Full-year funding for five new positions to provide traffic enforcement, infrastructure maintenance, and management of parking transaction disputes.	5.00	\$386,135
Increased equipment and services expenditures due to projected cost increases.		\$245,000
Full-year funding for two new positions to assist with Living Streets.	2.00	\$231,788
Full-year funding for two new positions to assist with ground transportation services.	2.00	\$184,897
Full-year funding for one new position to share supervisory responsibilities to evenly distribute staff oversight.	1.00	\$90,630

# AUSTIN WATER

Austin Water provides water, wastewater, reclaimed water, conservation, and environmental protection services to over one million residential customers spanning more than 540 square miles of service area. Austin Water is dedicated to delivering safe, reliable, high-quality water and wastewater services that exceed federal and state standards at affordable rates.

## Operating Programs

**Customer Experience** includes customer services, data analytics, public information office, and water meter operations divisions. Each division ensures that customers receive efficient, reliable, prompt service, up-to-date communication, and real-time data while safely delivering the highest quality water in the nation.

**Engineering Services** provides engineering, project delivery, management, and technical support services for Austin Water's treatment facilities, water distribution, and wastewater collection infrastructure systems.

**Environmental, Planning & Development** provides responsible and effective resource and infrastructure planning and environmental leadership to support Austin Water's goals of ensuring safe, affordable, sustainable and reliable water and wastewater utility services to the community.

**Operations** provides reliable and sustainable operations, maintenance, and regulatory support for drinking water, wastewater, reclaimed water, and biosolids infrastructure.

**Other Utility Program Requirements** properly accounts for the Utility's department-wide expenditures, such as debt administrative and commission charges, general liability, property insurance, legal services, and bad debt to ensure the appropriate level of financial reporting.

**Reclaimed Water Services** provides effective planning, engineering, project delivery, management, administrative, regulatory, and technical support services for Austin Water's reclaimed water program.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Utility.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or Utility-wide level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Lift Stations** improves or constructs lift stations, which pump wastewater from a lower to a higher elevation.

**Pump Stations** improves or constructs pump stations, which pump water to maintain water pressure and water storage in the distribution system.

**Reclaimed Water Network** develops facilities to reclaim treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plants and distribute the reclaimed water for appropriate uses, including irrigation and toilet flushing.

**Reservoirs** improve and construct reservoirs, which are used for water storage in the distribution system to maintain water pressure and provide supply for fire flow when needed.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.

**Wastewater Pipe Network** improves and constructs the pipe network that transports wastewater from homes and businesses to wastewater treatment facilities.

**Wastewater Treatment Plants** improves and constructs wastewater treatment facilities that treat wastewater, supply treated effluent to the reclaimed water system and discharge treated effluent to the environment.

**Water Pipe Network** improves and constructs the pipe network that transports water from water treatment facilities to homes and businesses for potable water uses.

**Water Treatment Plants** improves and constructs water treatment facilities that withdraw surface water from Lake Travis or Lake Austin and produce treated water for drinking and other potable water uses.

**Water/Wastewater/Reclaimed** includes temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Wildlands** includes the acquisition and improvements of wildlands managed by the City of Austin.





# AUSTIN WATER

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	827,020	788,217	1,295,488	1,570,488	2,104,717
Government that Works	98,409,880	112,063,156	117,347,881	117,457,881	125,945,307
Health and Environment	80,375,448	81,381,801	89,258,256	87,690,149	95,080,125
Safety	57,440,375	59,187,143	65,417,213	65,134,051	69,861,935
Transfers and Debt Service	352,680,328	343,720,787	381,109,374	384,300,620	391,579,161
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>589,733,052</b>	<b>597,141,104</b>	<b>654,428,212</b>	<b>656,153,189</b>	<b>684,571,245</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Customer Experience	0	0	12,192,854	12,047,072	15,615,220
Engineering Services	14,692,005	15,292,008	17,483,925	16,730,624	18,614,940
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	12,376,722	0	0	0	0
Environmental, Planning, and Development Services	0	17,641,511	21,010,949	21,319,693	24,480,869
Operations	141,420,339	145,051,651	156,816,704	154,230,823	161,171,430
Other Utility Program Requirements	6,278,734	10,222,008	8,414,569	10,883,721	13,086,003
Reclaimed Water Services	596,742	545,272	678,020	683,645	991,517
Support Services	32,719,977	44,842,246	37,414,165	36,649,339	40,245,035
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	372,930,746	363,546,409	400,417,026	403,608,272	410,366,231
Water Resources Management	8,717,787	0	0	0	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>589,733,052</b>	<b>597,141,104</b>	<b>654,428,212</b>	<b>656,153,189</b>	<b>684,571,245</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund	8,043,514	7,939,641	7,939,602	8,090,583	9,063,553
Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	273,342,434	273,376,067	299,029,475	289,960,284	302,076,374
Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund	334,814,835	292,287,136	364,884,014	360,168,955	362,198,349
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>616,200,783</b>	<b>573,602,844</b>	<b>671,853,091</b>	<b>658,219,822</b>	<b>673,338,276</b>
Civilian FTEs	1,218.00	1,236.00	1,314.00	1,314.00	1,361.00

# AUSTIN WATER

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	323,786,700	0	323,786,700	202,083,715	28,123,797	164,161,432
Health and Environment	1,139,515,419	390,000,000	1,529,515,419	467,068,569	194,028,431	867,106,712
Government that Works	63,762,002	0	63,762,002	43,779,709	14,760,003	99,322,057
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,527,064,121</b>	<b>390,000,000</b>	<b>1,917,064,121</b>	<b>712,931,992</b>	<b>236,912,231</b>	<b>1,130,590,201</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	17,200,433	0	17,200,433	9,603,068	5,529,124	64,972,841
Information Technology	24,850,604	0	24,850,604	16,608,554	5,088,000	17,778,000
Lift Stations	16,845,900	0	16,845,900	8,052,699	4,616,176	24,670,655
Pump Stations	33,261,095	0	33,261,095	24,192,959	4,977,313	23,400,775
Reclaimed Water Network	41,140,650	0	41,140,650	8,533,019	16,042,665	31,981,235
Reservoirs	45,948,634	0	45,948,634	29,275,270	6,530,972	57,131,358
Vehicles and Equipment	21,710,965	0	21,710,965	17,568,086	4,142,879	16,571,216
Wastewater Pipe Network	319,793,167	0	319,793,167	124,290,737	34,883,976	185,026,845
Wastewater Treatment Plants	398,313,111	0	398,313,111	173,600,895	74,200,833	473,272,637
Water Pipe Network	339,062,496	0	339,062,496	150,156,710	63,639,781	150,460,340
Water Treatment Plants	244,576,971	0	244,576,971	148,615,486	16,615,512	83,629,299
Water/Wastewater/Reclaimed	21,092,172	390,000,000	411,092,172	0	0	0
Wildlands	3,267,922	0	3,267,922	2,434,508	645,000	1,695,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,527,064,121</b>	<b>390,000,000</b>	<b>1,917,064,121</b>	<b>712,931,992</b>	<b>236,912,231</b>	<b>1,130,590,201</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Commercial Paper	947,796,905	243,000,000	1,190,796,905	388,336,627	115,332,343	752,079,691
Current Revenue	470,417,363	147,000,000	617,417,363	235,524,602	69,978,646	315,723,094
Non-Voter Approved Debt	105,649,853	0	105,649,853	88,837,924	51,266,242	60,155,257
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	3,200,000	0	3,200,000	232,840	335,000	2,632,159
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,527,064,121</b>	<b>390,000,000</b>	<b>1,917,064,121</b>	<b>712,931,992</b>	<b>236,912,231</b>	<b>1,130,590,201</b>

# AUSTIN WATER

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Austin Water Operating Funds

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Increased Wastewater Service revenue due to customer growth and higher water consumption projections.	\$15,801,981
Increased Water Service revenue due to customer growth and higher water consumption projections.	\$9,239,298
Transfer from Community Benefit Fund to support the increase in projected Customer Assistance Program (CAP) participants.	\$1,659,414
Increased Wastewater Miscellaneous revenue due to increased discharge permit fees.	\$468,456
Increased Reclaimed Water Service revenue from the impact of customer growth and demand projections.	\$217,713
Decreased Water Miscellaneous revenue primarily due to a projected decrease in Water Enforcement Fines as the program re-establishes penalties.	(\$690,300)
Decreased transfer in from CIP to the Wastewater Operating Fund due to lower debt defeasance transactions.	(\$5,400,000)
Decreased transfer in from CIP to the Water Operating Fund due to lower debt defeasance transactions.	(\$7,600,000)

Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome	FTEs	Dollars
<b>Economic Opportunity and Affordability</b>		
Full-year funding for a Financial Analyst IV position to support the Texas Water Development Board Loan program.	1.00	\$128,353
<b>Health and Environment</b>		
Full-year funding for seven new positions to provide technical expertise for water and wastewater capital improvement projects.	7.00	\$931,116
Increased contract costs for wastewater emergency overflow, water loss metrics and strategies consultant services, water quality protection land restoration services, and third-party hearing process-related services.		\$772,032

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Health and Environment</b>		
Increased costs for temporary employees to support water conservation ordinance hearings, manhole inspections, and smoke testing.		\$462,209
Full-year funding for a Austin Water Pipeline Technician Supervisor position to support collection system infrastructure maintenance.	1.00	\$104,487
<b>Safety</b>		
Increased contract costs for preparing, preventing, and responding to weather emergencies and power outages.		\$731,507
Full-year funding for seven new positions to support operations and develop safety culture.	7.00	\$663,997
Increased chemical costs and projected usage of chemicals for raw water pumpage.		\$554,127
Increased costs for temporary employees to support Austin Meter Infrastructure installation and quality control activities.		\$361,187
Full-year funding for two new positions to implement the EPA Lead and Copper Rule sampling requirements.	2.00	\$214,427
Full-year funding for Project Coordinator position to support the Water Forward program.	1.00	\$109,940
Two new Project Coordinator positions to support the newly created City Capital Improvement Project Review Team, a cross-departmental team to streamline internal review processes. Funded by the Development Services Department.	2.00	\$0
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Increased contract funding for financial consultant services to support the upcoming rate filing.		\$1,600,000
Full-year funding for 11 new positions to provide facility maintenance, training, record management, data analytics, and fleet vehicles support.	11.00	\$1,254,567
Full-year funding for six new positions to improve customer relations and customer experience with lead services inspections.	6.00	\$758,190
Full-year funding for eight new positions to support street cut restoration, dispatch management, and water hauling operations.	8.00	\$716,533
Full-year funding for an Engineer C position to support the Water Forward program.	1.00	\$143,764

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Transfers and Debt Service</b>		
Increased transfer to the Utility Debt Service Separate Lien.		\$14,867,382
Increased transfer to Wastewater CIP Fund to fund cash transfers for pay-as-you-go cash financing for Wastewater capital projects.		\$8,000,000
Increased transfer to the General Fund.		\$606,108
Decreased transfer from the operating funds to Debt Defeasance to back out this one-time transfer.		(\$4,826,000)
Decreased Debt Service CRF Defeasance transfer to reduce Austin Water debt using impact fee/capital recovery fee collections.		(\$13,000,000)

# AVIATION

The Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (AUS) strives to be the airport of choice for Central Texas by continually working to ensure passenger safety and a convenient, friendly travel experience. The Aviation Department aims to connect our community to the world with an Austin-style experience through operational excellence.

## Operating Programs

**Airport Planning & Development** plans, designs and constructs facilities for users of the airport to ensure a safe and secure environment. This program also manages the environmental activities aimed at providing a sustainable airport and overseeing air quality, waste diversion, aircraft noise and water quality issues.

**Business Services** manages concession contracts, leases and parking services for the Department of Aviation in order to maximize the airport's concession revenue.

**Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security** maintains and operates a clean, safe and secure airport environment for the traveling public, business partners and other patrons of the airport.

**Support Services** provides administrative, managerial and financial support to the Department so that it may operate in an effective and efficient manner.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Airport** includes improvements and renovations to facilities and equipment at the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets.

**Vehicles and Equipment** includes acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# AVIATION

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	2,235,066	1,470,997	2,376,703	1,955,415	3,197,631
Government that Works	23,332,918	23,146,926	27,113,532	28,978,870	37,111,373
Health and Environment	1,547,541	1,763,974	2,198,110	2,147,724	2,943,345
Mobility	49,334,338	40,106,903	47,820,800	46,061,209	58,488,568
Safety	20,878,502	21,921,903	23,232,466	23,170,888	27,008,570
Transfers and Debt Service	66,799,328	94,937,239	161,771,471	107,499,437	155,776,836
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>164,127,693</b>	<b>183,347,942</b>	<b>264,513,082</b>	<b>209,813,543</b>	<b>284,526,323</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Airport Planning & Development	5,773,641	4,798,319	8,182,246	6,445,332	8,786,590
Business Services	7,756,663	2,207,026	2,528,349	2,566,532	3,292,660
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	58,576,049	56,414,722	62,579,105	62,598,260	74,671,773
Support Services	25,222,012	24,990,636	29,451,911	30,703,982	42,459,034
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	66,799,328	94,937,239	161,771,471	107,499,437	155,316,266
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>164,127,693</b>	<b>183,347,942</b>	<b>264,513,082</b>	<b>209,813,543</b>	<b>284,526,323</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Airport Capital Fund	19,205,652	38,943,254	93,156,802	20,804,121	69,395,396
Airport Operating Fund	149,791,596	162,027,965	231,211,732	176,512,193	250,825,823
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>168,997,248</b>	<b>200,971,218</b>	<b>324,368,534</b>	<b>197,316,314</b>	<b>320,221,219</b>
Civilian FTEs	549.00	549.00	629.00	629.00	684.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>22,104,561</b>	<b>30,387,396</b>	<b>37,208,280</b>	<b>18,836,205</b>	<b>658,000</b>



# AVIATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	5,743,200	0	5,743,200	3,081,682	2,661,517	0
Mobility	574,905,386	186,463,297	761,368,683	224,183,973	266,632,809	2,718,235,786
Government that Works	12,745,347	0	12,745,347	8,295,139	5,128,561	12,878,638
<b>Total</b>	<b>593,393,933</b>	<b>186,463,297</b>	<b>779,857,230</b>	<b>235,560,794</b>	<b>274,422,887</b>	<b>2,731,114,424</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Airport	547,374,319	184,495,297	731,869,616	217,569,830	254,863,678	2,697,399,311
Buildings and Improvements	15,269,007	0	15,269,007	6,576,615	8,492,392	4,936,658
Information Technology	27,583,628	0	27,583,628	10,830,692	6,538,561	22,228,208
Plans and Studies	95,000	750,000	845,000	57,400	787,600	0
Vehicles and Equipment	3,071,979	1,218,000	4,289,979	526,257	3,740,656	6,550,247
<b>Total</b>	<b>593,393,933</b>	<b>186,463,297</b>	<b>779,857,230</b>	<b>235,560,794</b>	<b>274,422,887</b>	<b>2,731,114,424</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	75,850,092	1,968,000	77,818,092	21,184,812	20,119,078	48,170,095
Grants	18,704,401	22,300,000	41,004,401	12,510,539	22,998,177	138,494,193
Revenue Bonds	498,839,440	162,195,297	661,034,737	201,865,443	231,305,632	2,544,450,136
<b>Total</b>	<b>593,393,933</b>	<b>186,463,297</b>	<b>779,857,230</b>	<b>235,560,794</b>	<b>274,422,887</b>	<b>2,731,114,424</b>

# AVIATION

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Airport Operating Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars	
Increased airline revenue due to projected 20% increase in landed weights in FY 2022-23.		\$36,963,364
Increased non-airline revenue attributable to a projected increase in passenger traffic based on current trend data.		\$36,951,116
Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome	FTEs	Dollars
<b>Economic Opportunity and Affordability</b>		
Increased funding for one new position to provide expertise in contract management.	1.00	\$109,940
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Increased funding for 16 new positions to meet operational and administrative needs of the Department with emphasis on accounting, human resources, and information technology.	16.00	\$1,846,133
Annualized costs for two new positions added as a part of a FY 2021-22 budget amendment to provide additional staffing to assist with rapid increase in passenger and aircraft traffic.		\$112,940
<b>Health and Environment</b>		
Increase in funding for one new position to lead efforts to engage and inform the community on the sustainability of Airport operations.	1.00	\$135,229
<b>Mobility</b>		
Increased funding for overall in response to parking management costs, rising legal fees, management of South Terminal operations, logistics and pest control services, cost increases in fire suppression system inspections, additional expenses for the concession marketing program, and ongoing recruitment initiatives.		\$9,653,355
Annualized costs for 61 new positions added as a part of a FY 2021-22 budget amendment to provide additional staffing to assist with rapid increase in passenger and aircraft traffic.		\$4,193,114

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Mobility</b>		
Increased funding for 36 new positions of which a majority are focused on enhancing internal and external customer service efforts.	36.00	\$2,978,739
Increased consulting costs as a result of increased demand related to planning and development for the Airport Expansion and Development Program, critical information system needs, and property management requirements related to use and lease agreement negotiations.		\$1,777,884
Increased personnel savings to capture the anticipated lead time to hire new positions and align with the Department's projected vacancy rates.		(\$6,849,026)
<b>Safety</b>		
Annualized costs for 17 positions added as a part of an FY 2021-22 budget amendment to provide additional staffing to assist with rapid increase in passenger and aircraft traffic.		\$1,107,081
Increased funding for one new position to meet airport access and security needs.	1.00	\$76,959
<b>Transfers and Debt Service</b>		
Increased transfer out to the Airport Capital Fund based on the projected level of revenue in excess of department requirements and anticipated growth in funding from federal grant awards.		\$51,200,823
Increased transfer to the Airport Operating Reserve due to higher operating expenses.		\$4,364,333
Interdepartmental charges for the EMS pilot program at the airport.		\$460,570
Decreased transfer out to the Subordinate Obligation Fund to support the necessary amount of debt service needed for FY 2022-23.		(\$3,392,000)

# BUILDING SERVICES

The Building Services Department provides building planning, management, maintenance, custodial, and security services that support reliable, efficient, and sustainable City facilities.

## Operating Programs

**Building Services** provides property management, operations and maintenance activities, including plumbing, electrical, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning for the City of Austin to maintain and improve the City's infrastructure

**Support Services** provides administrative, planning, and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Homelessness Capital Improvements** includes capital improvements to provide housing options and support for people experiencing homelessness.



# BUILDING SERVICES

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	10,984,043	11,534,089	12,416,187	12,161,445	14,728,804
Health and Environment	5,879,193	5,285,539	5,843,662	5,705,039	5,713,369
Safety	2,086,408	4,265,808	3,621,379	4,250,266	4,188,617
Transfers and Debt Service	345,956	105,714	884,289	811,532	1,478,738
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>19,295,600</b>	<b>21,191,150</b>	<b>22,765,517</b>	<b>22,928,282</b>	<b>26,109,528</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Building Services	14,686,715	17,196,837	18,729,151	19,063,323	21,917,130
Support Services	4,262,929	3,888,599	3,152,077	3,053,427	2,713,660
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	345,956	105,714	884,289	811,532	1,478,738
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>19,295,600</b>	<b>21,191,150</b>	<b>22,765,517</b>	<b>22,928,282</b>	<b>26,109,528</b>
Civilian FTEs	185.08	197.08	215.58	215.58	234.58

# BUILDING SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	6,969,355	0	6,969,355	4,872,011	2,097,343	0
Health and Environment	693,997	0	693,997	608,997	85,000	0
Government that Works	9,479,387	8,130,812	17,610,199	5,120,604	6,672,030	8,317,001
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,142,739</b>	<b>8,130,812</b>	<b>25,273,551</b>	<b>10,601,611</b>	<b>8,854,373</b>	<b>8,317,001</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	16,707,739	8,130,812	24,838,551	10,191,610	8,829,373	8,317,001
Homelessness Capital Improvements	435,000	0	435,000	410,001	25,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,142,739</b>	<b>8,130,812</b>	<b>25,273,551</b>	<b>10,601,611</b>	<b>8,854,373</b>	<b>8,317,001</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	13,280,788	8,130,812	21,411,600	8,434,374	8,359,016	7,117,645
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	1,679,553	0	1,679,553	480,197	0	1,199,356
Public Improvement Bonds	2,182,398	0	2,182,398	1,687,040	495,357	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,142,739</b>	<b>8,130,812</b>	<b>25,273,551</b>	<b>10,601,611</b>	<b>8,854,373</b>	<b>8,317,001</b>

# BUILDING SERVICES

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Support Services Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Partial-year funding for 11 new positions and increased funding for operations and maintenance to support the newly acquired Town Lake Center.	11.00	\$1,473,342
Increased funding for contractual obligations including HVAC maintenance and security services.		\$526,565
Insourced management of the Permitting and Development Center funded through property management contract savings.	8.00	\$0



# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

The Communications and Public Information Office facilitates strategic communication and collaboration between City Council, City departments, and community members to enhance transparency, trust, and shared decision making, with the aim of improving resident satisfaction with City communications through continued focus on providing accessible, timely, and accurate information.

## Operating Programs

**Community Engagement** plays a critical role in driving meaningful dialogue with residents and other stakeholders, with a growing emphasis on extending connections with minority and foreign-language populations and those who might have limited access to government.

**Media Relations** provides media guidance, support, and training across the City and maintains primary responsibility for many of the City's social media channels.

**Public Safety Communications** informs the community and members of the news media of events that are handled by or involve public safety departments.

**Strategic Marketing** coordinates with City departments to develop effective marketing and communication campaigns while providing communication project management for Citywide initiatives.

**Video Production Services** ensures transparency by making the City's public meetings and community events accessible to the public via cable television broadcast and streaming video, and by providing electronic media production services for internal customers and intergovernmental partners.

**Web Services and Graphic Design** guarantees that information about the City's programs and services are available, accessible, user centric, and easy to find across both traditional and digital platforms.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.



# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	3,672,365	4,837,666	5,370,613	5,798,115	6,837,561
Transfers and Debt Service	168,211	99,640	222,626	196,077	222,648
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>3,840,576</b>	<b>4,937,306</b>	<b>5,593,239</b>	<b>5,994,192</b>	<b>7,060,209</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Communications	1,502,294	0	0	0	0
Community Engagement	0	695,290	670,150	713,012	1,176,851
Media Relations	0	379,069	501,996	536,453	685,548
Public Safety Communications	0	562,058	531,315	700,376	555,429
Strategic Marketing	0	577,868	507,121	569,646	601,231
Support Services	428,029	588,527	667,600	592,526	872,276
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	137,266	99,640	222,626	196,077	222,648
Video Production Services	1,046,010	1,186,832	1,477,269	1,383,545	1,773,858
Web Services and Graphic Design	726,977	848,022	1,015,162	1,302,557	1,172,368
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,840,576</b>	<b>4,937,306</b>	<b>5,593,239</b>	<b>5,994,192</b>	<b>7,060,209</b>
Civilian FTEs	28.00	34.00	39.00	39.00	44.00

# COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Support Services Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Increased funding for contractual obligations related to citywide community engagement tools, radio broadcasting, and the volunteer coordination portal.		\$372,870
Partial-year funding for two new Content Strategist positions and one new Digital Graphic Designer to implement improvements and maintain the City's website.	3.00	\$244,209
Annualized funding for two Video Production Specialist positions added mid-year to support virtual and hybrid meetings.		\$198,648
Partial-year funding for one new Community Engagement Specialist position and increased funding for a temporary position to keep pace with the growing demand for Language Access Program services.	1.00	\$151,163
Partial-year funding for one new Marketing Communications Consultant position to develop and implement citywide communication strategies.	1.00	\$97,444

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

The Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) provides information technology (IT) services to City of Austin departments and regional partners, including application delivery, web and mobile technologies, data center computing, reliable infrastructure, storage, technical support, project management, and secure, interoperable communication systems.

## Operating Programs

**Communications and Technology Management** provides core IT infrastructure, applications, information security, and enterprise-wide solution and project management services to other City departments so that they can deliver services to residents of the community and the region.

**Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communication Center (CTECC) and Public Safety IT Support** supports the operations of shared critical emergency communications and transportation management for City departments and regional partners so that they can improve emergency response coordination and cooperation.

**Wireless Communication Services** provides cost-effective communication infrastructure and maintenance services to City departments and regional partners in support of voice radio communication, mobile data communication, and electronic vehicular equipment.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.



# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	71,862,527	63,791,931	71,681,063	72,016,519	79,977,154
Safety	31,002,835	32,349,091	38,071,359	38,512,186	39,721,440
Transfers and Debt Service	18,414,121	14,817,037	13,539,346	13,190,873	16,776,668
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>121,279,482</b>	<b>110,958,060</b>	<b>123,291,768</b>	<b>123,719,578</b>	<b>136,475,262</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Communications and Technology Management	64,617,518	57,336,490	64,279,894	67,567,095	75,534,610
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	18,252,815	18,653,948	23,314,079	23,673,139	25,437,833
Office of Cybersecurity	769,615	0	0	0	0
Support Services	6,475,393	6,455,441	7,401,169	4,449,424	4,442,544
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	18,414,121	14,817,037	13,539,346	13,190,873	16,776,668
Wireless Communication Services	12,750,020	13,695,143	14,757,280	14,839,047	14,283,607
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>121,279,482</b>	<b>110,958,060</b>	<b>123,291,768</b>	<b>123,719,578</b>	<b>136,475,262</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	22,984,504	24,226,777	24,242,501	24,620,504	26,799,254
Information and Technology Fund	77,502,845	80,670,218	83,139,459	83,177,459	87,634,766
Wireless Communication Services Fund	20,035,532	13,735,736	22,293,052	21,093,052	21,632,063
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>120,522,881</b>	<b>118,632,731</b>	<b>129,675,012</b>	<b>128,891,015</b>	<b>136,066,083</b>
Civilian FTEs	330.00	320.00	329.00	329.00	331.00

\*The Information Security Office is funded by the Information and Technology Fund.

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	207,202,762	11,875,198	219,077,960	161,847,035	36,139,850	18,591,079
Government that Works	54,547,848	4,399,797	58,947,645	47,856,289	7,190,799	3,900,554
<b>Total</b>	<b>261,750,610</b>	<b>16,274,995</b>	<b>278,025,605</b>	<b>209,703,324</b>	<b>43,330,649</b>	<b>22,491,633</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	2,088,125	1,650,000	3,738,125	738,125	150,000	1,200,000
Information Technology	259,662,485	14,624,995	274,287,480	208,965,199	43,180,649	21,291,633
<b>Total</b>	<b>261,750,610</b>	<b>16,274,995</b>	<b>278,025,605</b>	<b>209,703,324</b>	<b>43,330,649</b>	<b>22,491,633</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	169,449,501	16,274,995	185,724,496	133,659,990	32,100,705	17,463,804
Multiple Funding Groups	65,930,222	0	65,930,222	60,567,750	4,027,577	1,334,894
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	26,370,887	0	26,370,887	15,475,585	7,202,367	3,692,935
<b>Total</b>	<b>261,750,610</b>	<b>16,274,995</b>	<b>278,025,605</b>	<b>209,703,324</b>	<b>43,330,649</b>	<b>22,491,633</b>

# COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Information and Technology Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increased revenue from transfers in for the Information and Technology Fund cost allocation plan.		\$4,443,307
<hr/>		
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Additional funding to support the citywide conversion of Microsoft 365 licenses to G5 to meet security and audit recommendations for compliance.		\$3,730,381
Increased funding for managed and professional services to support Microsoft 365 transition.		\$1,716,852
Increased funding due to a transfer from the Information Security Office to the Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Department to support the operational enterprise cybersecurity tool for the city domain.		\$933,300
Net increase in funding for PC refresh, Microsoft Office 365, and Oracle software support and services.		\$388,332
Increased funding to provide audio and visual contractors to support board and commission meetings at the Planning and Development Center (PDC).		\$199,680
Full-year funding for two positions to increase support in the human resources unit through the reallocation of existing funds for a net zero impact.	2.00	\$0
Full-year funding for one position to support the Technology Distribution Center through the reallocation of existing funds for a net zero impact.	1.00	\$0
Full-year funding for one position to support the development of an IT contract management team through the reallocation of existing funds for a net zero impact.	1.00	\$0
Full-year funding for one position to support telephony services through the reallocation of existing funds for a net zero impact.	1.00	\$0
Net decreased funding to replace critical IT infrastructure and equipment.		(\$293,497)



## Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communication Center Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increased transfers from General Fund and other City departments to match required expenditures.		\$1,855,466
Increased revenue from external agencies to support operations and Maintenance of CTECC.		\$128,731
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Safety</b>		
Increased funding due to a transfer from the Information Security Office to the CTECC Fund to support the operational enterprise cybersecurity tool for the city domain.		\$1,336,068
Increased transfer to CIP for CTECC facilities expansion 2.0.		\$2,500,000
Additional funding for consulting services to support the facility planning of CTECC 2.0.		\$300,000
Net increased funding to replace critical IT infrastructure and equipment. Partially offset by removal of one-time costs from the prior year.		\$183,000
Full-year funding for one position for an IT Geospatial Analyst Sr. to support mapping requirements in the CAD 911 system through the reallocation of existing funds for zero-impact.	1.00	\$0
Full-year funding for one position for an IT Application Analyst Senior to work on interfaces for public safety systems into the CAD 911 system through the reallocation of existing funds for zero-impact.	1.00	\$0

## Wireless Communication Service Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increased transfers from General Fund and Enterprise Fund departments to support radio network operation's expenditures.		\$2,242,904
Increased revenue from external agencies to support radio and maintenance service for the external agencies.		\$438,967
Decreased revenue of repair and maintenance services for city departments.		(\$2,163,917)

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Safety</b>		
Additional funding for critical technology replacement, CIP transfer, to meet end-of-life radio and wireless equipment.		\$1,292,292
Net increased funding for telephone circuits and radio engineer consulting costs.		\$586,597
Transferring Wireless installation team to Fleet Mobility Service, which includes five positions and installation equipment, for public safety vehicle make-ready process efficiencies.	(5.00)	(\$1,293,077)

# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The mission of the Development Services Department is to support a vibrant community through responsible development.

## Operating Programs

**Building Plan Review and Inspections** safeguards the public's health, safety, and welfare during the various stages of plan review. This program provides comprehensive review services to citizens and developers to ensure that structures comply with zoning and other development regulations and meet minimum health and safety standards.

**Construction and Environmental Inspections** ensures that all public infrastructure, such as water, wastewater, drainage facilities, streets, and sidewalks are built according to approved plans, City rules, regulations, and specifications in order to meet the minimum health and safety requirements. Environmental Inspections performs inspections on permitted sites with regard to temporary and permanent erosion controls, storm water controls, critical environmental features, protection of trees and natural areas, and landscape installation to ensure compliance with site plan requirements.

**Customer and Employee Experience** establishes the framework for strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the Department to maximize operational efficiency and improve customer satisfaction by providing stakeholder and community engagement as well as administrative, managerial, financial, and technological support to the Department. It also provides plan review intake for residential, commercial, expedited and land development reviews along with permitting and licensing assistance.

**Land Development Review** provides comprehensive review services for citizens and developers to ensure that applications comply with the Land Development Code. It also serves to facilitate a relationship between Austin residents and their trees by fostering a resilient community forest that complies with local regulations through a mix of outreach, planning, and community partnerships.

**Technology Surcharge** implements new departmental technology initiatives funded by a development surcharge that is used explicitly for technology projects to improve Department operations.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	45,038,253	43,230,370	49,949,290	52,781,121	53,271,422
Government that Works	4,205,090	5,162,291	5,575,587	5,657,037	8,324,339
Health and Environment	1,836,160	2,119,059	1,993,070	2,052,709	2,186,019
Safety	0	541,751	580,582	508,695	603,329
Transfers and Debt Service	7,664,687	9,220,031	13,542,734	12,924,406	12,480,815
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>58,744,190</b>	<b>60,273,502</b>	<b>71,641,263</b>	<b>73,923,968</b>	<b>76,865,924</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Building Plan Review & Inspections	15,903,601	15,398,949	16,731,333	18,139,745	18,089,178
Construction & Environmental Inspections	7,799,432	7,717,989	7,195,640	7,509,175	7,980,697
Customer & Employee Experience	15,395,916	15,140,631	21,660,017	21,634,490	23,164,935
Land Development Review	9,623,797	10,695,461	10,450,539	11,655,152	12,782,664
Technology Surcharge	2,356,757	2,100,441	2,061,000	2,061,000	2,367,635
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	7,664,687	9,220,031	13,542,734	12,924,406	12,480,815
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>58,744,190</b>	<b>60,273,502</b>	<b>71,641,263</b>	<b>73,923,968</b>	<b>76,865,924</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Development Services Fund	61,490,750	69,347,475	73,492,691	69,954,737	72,739,277
General Fund	0	225	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>61,490,750</b>	<b>69,347,700</b>	<b>73,492,691</b>	<b>69,954,737</b>	<b>72,739,277</b>
Civilian FTEs	412.00	472.00	475.00	475.00	487.00

# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Development Services Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increased revenue from fees associated with the new City Capital Improvement Project Review Team.		\$2,289,893
Increased revenue from fees associated with the Austin Center for Events.		\$399,112
Increased revenue from fees associated with the Music & Entertainment permitting units.		\$336,629
Increased Technology Surcharge revenue.		\$287,141
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Economic Opportunity and Affordability</b>		
Increased seminar and training fees.		\$471,956
Full-year funding for a new Chief Administrative Officer to develop targeted short and long-range strategies, and implement operational plans to meet performance measures.	1.00	\$162,626
Full-year funding for a new Water Quality Drainage Engineer for Land Use Review Team.	1.00	\$143,764
Full-year funding for a new Program Manager III to provide substantive review, oversight, and coordination of the interdepartmental rules posting process, with the goal of better aligning criteria manuals to larger City goals and policies.	1.00	\$135,229
Decreased expense refunds from the Economic Development Department for the Music & Entertainment permitting unit as it transitions to a fee-funding model.		\$126,483
Reduction of funding for outside services and third-party contracts.		(\$228,638)
Reduction in funding for temporary employees and overtime.		(\$268,642)
Reduction of credit card transaction processing fees incurred through third-party contracting.		(\$573,986)

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Interdepartmental charges for the City Capital Improvement Project Review Team staff performing building and site plan reviews related to public projects.		\$897,715
Eight new positions to support the newly created City Capital Improvement Project Review Team, a cross-departmental team to streamline internal review processes.	8.00	\$712,426
Additional third-party support for the Technology Surcharge program.		\$216,273
Full-year funding for a new Development Services Process Coordinator to expedite critical projects and concerns.	1.00	\$109,940
<b>Health and Environment</b>		
Decreased expense refunds from the Drainage Utility Fund due to staff reorganization.		\$321,650
Reduced funding for temporary employees.		(\$172,391)

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Economic Development influences revenue generation through its programs and investments in order to secure economic mobility for Austin residents and promote a competitive, sustainable, vibrant, and equitable economy for all.

## Operating Programs

**Cultural Arts and Contracts** provide preservation and promotional services to Austin's arts and creative industries to strengthen the role of the arts.

**Global Business Expansion** implements and facilitates sustainable and equitable growth and opportunity in Austin through programmatic support of the City's economic development policies.

**Heritage Tourism** provides leadership and management for the City's heritage tourism programs aimed to attract tourists and convention delegates and to derive economic, business, and community benefits associated with honoring and preserving Austin as a place of personal heritage.

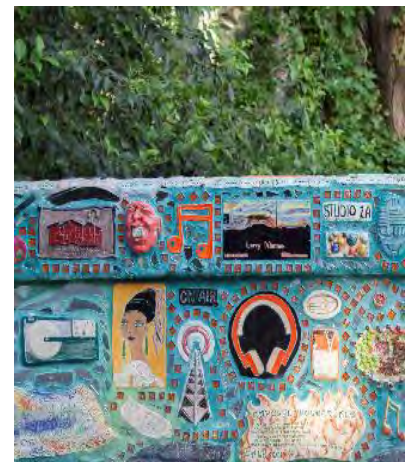
**Music and Entertainment** provides services to develop and execute initiatives that help accelerate the growth of the entertainment industry to encourage job creation, talent export, trade development, and industry revenue growth.

**Redevelopment** provides project management, implementation, and information services that foster vibrant places of commerce, culture, and residences for Austin's diverse community.

**Small Business** fosters job creation and supports the growth of new and existing businesses by providing capacity building information, resources and tools.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



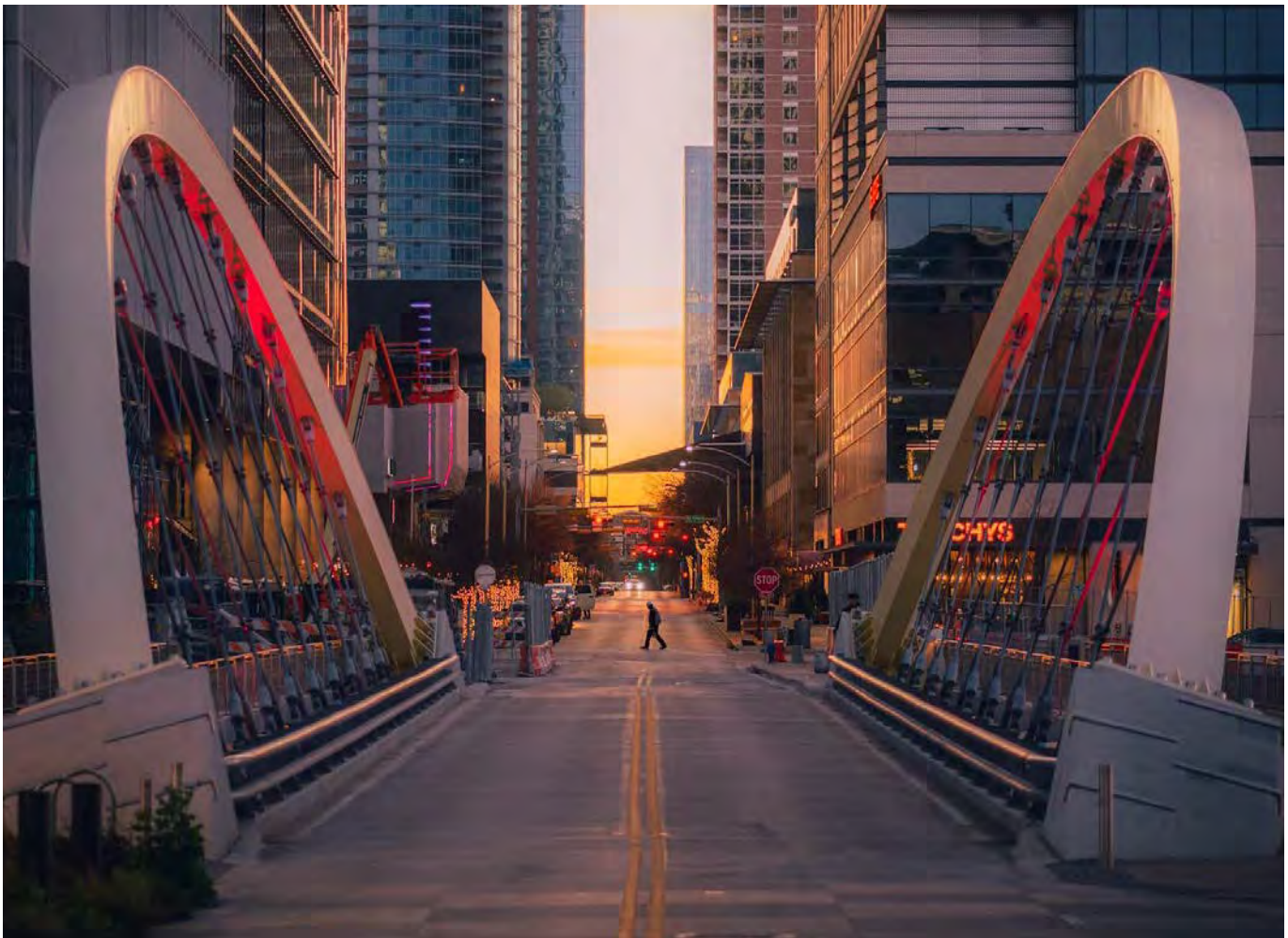
## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets.

**Streetscapes** improves the Downtown Austin streetscape built according to the adopted Great Streets Standards which include wider sidewalks, street furnishings, shade trees, public art, and new streetlight systems.





# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	18,968,821	14,602,987	6,951,156	24,421,914	32,588,967
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	27,572,355	20,678,621	26,469,777	31,680,674	34,007,495
Government that Works	4,822	0	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	11,456,457	8,291,876	6,075,487	6,187,104	13,005,289
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>58,002,455</b>	<b>43,573,484</b>	<b>39,496,420</b>	<b>62,289,692</b>	<b>79,601,751</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Cultural Arts and Contracts	14,143,056	8,434,536	2,562,967	5,817,460	11,859,317
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	11,127,769	10,137,897	11,379,405	11,942,399	11,547,631
Heritage Tourism	3,533,458	3,247,495	3,367,028	11,447,000	12,161,693
Music and Entertainment Division	1,292,307	2,920,956	1,021,161	7,157,454	8,567,957
Redevelopment	2,594,675	2,409,485	2,583,906	5,693,517	5,992,252
Small Business Program	2,906,233	1,673,064	1,905,940	4,163,216	6,053,764
Support Services	2,152,940	2,809,006	4,058,117	3,451,454	5,072,415
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	20,252,017	11,941,045	12,617,896	12,617,192	18,346,722
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>58,002,455</b>	<b>43,573,484</b>	<b>39,496,420</b>	<b>62,289,692</b>	<b>79,601,751</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Cultural Arts Fund	9,055,512	5,199,495	15,043,152	11,465,189	10,342,485
Economic Development Fund	20,623,081	20,597,015	23,788,665	23,857,665	22,557,692
Economic Incentives Reserve Fund	8,850,044	11,690,650	10,219,421	10,257,299	8,644,527
Historic Preservation Fund	10,873,874	6,699,850	13,195,410	8,623,100	13,357,352
HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund	1,714,821	1,365,375	1,158,890	2,995,476	5,095,476
Iconic Venue Fund	0	2,400,097	2,504,737	2,500,000	2,500,000
Live Music Fund	1,760,877	1,485,269	2,930,293	1,907,911	2,956,967
Music Venue Assistance Program Fund	53,554	98	58	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>52,931,764</b>	<b>49,437,849</b>	<b>68,840,626</b>	<b>61,606,640</b>	<b>65,454,499</b>
Civilian FTEs	74.00	70.00	73.00	73.00	75.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>231,003</b>	<b>13,735</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	2,160,412	1,175,000	3,335,412	19,472	3,019,012	300,000
Culture and Lifelong Learning	42,580,459	205,000	42,785,459	10,001,580	15,245,025	17,928,666
Mobility	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	865,000	135,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,740,871</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>47,120,871</b>	<b>10,021,052</b>	<b>19,129,037</b>	<b>18,363,666</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	41,245,065	0	41,245,065	9,637,747	14,416,062	17,247,936
Other	3,025,705	1,080,000	4,105,705	383,305	3,077,874	980,730
Plans and Studies	0	150,000	150,000	0	150,000	0
Streetscapes	1,470,101	150,000	1,620,101	0	1,485,101	135,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,740,871</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>47,120,871</b>	<b>10,021,052</b>	<b>19,129,037</b>	<b>18,363,666</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	13,662,710	380,000	14,042,710	8,910,827	4,709,037	815,730
Grants	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	700,000	300,000
Public Improvement Bonds	32,078,161	0	32,078,161	1,110,225	13,720,000	17,247,936
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,740,871</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>47,120,871</b>	<b>10,021,052</b>	<b>19,129,037</b>	<b>18,363,666</b>

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Economic Development Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Economic Opportunity and Affordability</b>		
Net funding increase for rent and related one-time expenses for relocating City Hall offices and the Entrepreneur Center training facility to 5202 Ben White.		\$1,033,967
Additional one-time funding for the Creative Space Assistance Program (CSAP) to provide financial support to creative organizations facing temporary or permanent displacement.		\$500,000
Funding to support the management and oversight of the redevelopment of South Central Waterfront.		\$125,000
Full-year funding for two positions to enhance community outreach and contract compliance department-wide. Existing ongoing funds in the amount of \$182,000 are being repurposed to partially offset the total cost of these positions.	2.00	\$49,788
<b>Culture and Lifelong Learning</b>		
Removal of one-time grant funds for the Austin Arts and Culture Non-Profit Relief Grant program to local arts and culture non-profit organizations facing economic hardships due to the COVID-19 pandemic.		(\$1,000,000)

### Cultural Arts Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Culture and Lifelong Learning</b>		
Increased funding to support cultural arts organizations due to anticipated increase in Hotel Occupancy Tax collections.		\$6,056,725

## Iconic Venue Fund

### Revenue Changes

Dollars

#### Culture and Lifelong Learning

Increased transfer from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund to help support venues and other local tourist destinations lost or displaced due to Austin's changing economy.

\$2,500,000

## Historic Preservation Fund

### Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome

FTEs

Dollars

#### Culture and Lifelong Learning

Increased funding for historic preservation land acquisition efforts due to anticipated increase in Hotel Occupancy Tax collections.

\$681,498

Increasing the transfer to the Parks and Recreation Department capital budget to fund Fiesta Gardens improvements and close the funding gap due to construction escalation for various projects.

\$6,500,000

Increase funding for Park Signage and Wayfinding program.

\$50,000

Increased funding for 24/7 Security for Brush Square Museums.

\$195,000

## Live Music Fund

### Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome

FTEs

Dollars

#### Culture and Lifelong Learning

Increased funding to provide additional support for live music venues due to anticipated increase in Hotel Occupancy Tax collections.

\$1,025,000

## Economic Incentives Reserve Fund

### Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome

FTEs

Dollars

#### Economic Opportunity and Affordability

A net decrease in Chapter 380 agreement expenses due largely to the projected level of overall growth lowering previously anticipated payments as well as a one contract reaching completion.

(\$480,969)

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Medical Services provides emergency ground ambulance response, specialized rescues, standby, and emergency communication services to all individuals within the City of Austin and Travis County. Emergency Medical Services strives to provide excellent patient care to decrease suffering, improve the health of the community, and save lives.

## Operating Programs

**Billing Services** facilitates patient billing and insurance reimbursement and offers payment plans to extend patient care and reduce the cost of EMS operations.

**Community Relations and Injury Prevention** improves health, prevents injuries, reduces illness through public education, and provides coordination of EMS participation in community events.

**Emergency Communications** provides for effective and efficient call triage for incoming 9-1-1 requests for EMS assistance, dispatches the appropriate emergency response, provides pre-arrival instructions when necessary, and coordinates interagency response to facilitate rapid access to care.

**Employee Development and Wellness** exists to prevent and reduce the impact from personal injury and exposure to infectious diseases and to provide new employee training, continuing education, and staff development for the EMS Department in order to produce and maintain competent field and communications personnel.

**Operations** provides emergency ground ambulance response throughout the community, specialized rescues, and standby emergency services. This program also manages the Community Health Paramedic (CHP) and Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST) activities.

**Safety and Performance Improvement** oversees the daily clinical performance of the Department, thoroughly and objectively investigates any concern or inquiry about EMS's clinical practice, and works with all areas of the Department to continually improve knowledge, performance, and safety.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.



# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Health and Environment	11,487,908	14,303,193	13,740,936	14,328,754	14,440,001
Safety	65,551,786	73,793,780	76,305,096	75,622,411	79,939,714
Transfers and Debt Service	12,927,842	12,116,435	15,775,750	15,870,617	17,750,376
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>89,967,536</b>	<b>100,213,408</b>	<b>105,821,782</b>	<b>105,821,782</b>	<b>112,130,091</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Billing Services	1,933,042	2,414,248	2,631,390	2,338,761	3,151,168
Community Relations and Injury Prevention	738,600	702,296	598,704	750,963	519,570
Emergency Communications	5,723,162	6,366,810	6,566,124	6,890,590	6,829,419
Employee Development and Wellness	2,782,225	3,108,154	3,370,961	2,985,967	3,053,219
Operations	58,258,237	67,546,459	68,313,576	68,624,352	72,901,342
Safety and Performance Improvement	2,234,113	2,431,848	2,773,072	2,353,185	2,410,003
Support Services	5,370,316	5,527,158	5,792,205	6,007,347	5,514,994
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	12,927,842	12,116,435	15,775,750	15,870,617	17,750,376
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>89,967,536</b>	<b>100,213,408</b>	<b>105,821,782</b>	<b>105,821,782</b>	<b>112,130,091</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	34,557,507	37,087,206	37,630,274	39,080,156	43,038,285
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>34,557,507</b>	<b>37,087,206</b>	<b>37,630,274</b>	<b>39,080,156</b>	<b>43,038,285</b>
Cadet FTEs	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00
Civilian FTEs	76.50	81.50	80.50	80.50	89.50
Sworn FTEs	576.00	643.00	665.00	665.00	665.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>247,760</b>	<b>136,653</b>	<b>117,000</b>	<b>178,000</b>	<b>194,000</b>

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	27,509,857	1,880,000	29,389,857	8,498,803	15,649,414	3,361,213
Culture and Lifelong Learning	392,570	0	392,570	132,805	259,765	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,902,427</b>	<b>1,880,000</b>	<b>29,782,427</b>	<b>8,631,609</b>	<b>15,909,179</b>	<b>3,361,213</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	27,902,427	0	27,902,427	8,631,609	15,909,179	3,361,213
Vehicles and Equipment	0	1,880,000	1,880,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,902,427</b>	<b>1,880,000</b>	<b>29,782,427</b>	<b>8,631,609</b>	<b>15,909,179</b>	<b>3,361,213</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	2,535,000	0	2,535,000	919,059	1,465,941	150,000
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	0	1,880,000	1,880,000	0	0	0
Public Improvement Bonds	25,367,427	0	25,367,427	7,712,549	14,443,238	3,211,213
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,902,427</b>	<b>1,880,000</b>	<b>29,782,427</b>	<b>8,631,609</b>	<b>15,909,179</b>	<b>3,361,213</b>



# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### General Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Increased uncompensated care revenue as part of the federal Charity Care program.	\$4,500,000
Increased revenue from Travis County per the interlocal agreement between the City of Austin and Travis County for the provision of emergency medical services in the county.	\$1,398,273
Increased revenue for standby ambulance services based on the projected number of special events, as well as fee increases related to a recent cost of service analysis.	\$349,111
Net decrease in revenue for ambulance services based on anticipated processing times with billing staff capacity.	(\$2,783,341)

Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome	FTEs	Dollars
<b>Health and Environment</b>		
Partial-funding for nine new EMS Billing Support positions to process the backlog and keep pace with the growing number of patient bills.	9.00	\$712,918
<b>Safety</b>		
Annualized costs of three Division Chief positions added in FY 2021-22.		\$372,830
Funding to support the implementation of paid parental leave for public safety sworn employees as directed in Council Resolution No. 20211209-060.		\$361,885
Funding for the Whole Blood program.		\$200,000
Increased funding for sworn overtime to support the EMS pilot program at the airport. Funded by Aviation.		\$0

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Financial Services maintains the financial and economic integrity of the City and provides comprehensive and integrated financial management, procurement, administration, support services, and performance management to City departments and other customers.

## Operating Programs

**Accounting and Financial Reporting** provides internal controls, financial oversight and guidance, financial information, and payments to City employees and vendors so that departments may manage their business and meet their financial reporting needs.

**Budget and Performance** provides an annual budget and analysis of financial information to City departments, management, and Council so that they can make informed decisions.

**Central Procurement** provides procurement-related activities and services in a timely and cost-effective manner to City departments so that they can have the resources they need to do their jobs.

**Financial Systems Information Technology** supports the City's financial systems, including budgeting, finance, accounting, procurement, payroll, and transparency systems. Empowering City departments by supplying the systems and data they need to be effective and efficient, while also providing the public access to the City's financial information.

**Real Estate** provides timely acquisition, leasing, and property management services to City departments and external customers.

**Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs** advocates for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, by bringing access to the internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs, and by protecting consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.

**Treasury** provides cash, debt, and investment services to City departments by overseeing the City's comprehensive cash management program, coordinating debt issuances, ensuring compliance with bond ordinances and disclosure requirements, and managing the investment portfolios in compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and City of Austin Investment Policy.

**Support Services** provides human resources, finance and budget, strategic planning, business process consulting, data analytic, and management support to the Department.

**Transfers and Other Requirements** accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements.

## Capital Programs

**Building and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.



# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	33,715,738	33,994,340	44,274,654	50,143,231	52,967,284
Safety	0	92,115,783	17,565,490	17,565,490	0
Transfers and Debt Service	1,588,894	5,702,729	8,216,497	6,790,269	7,526,293
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>35,304,632</b>	<b>131,812,852</b>	<b>70,056,641</b>	<b>74,498,990</b>	<b>60,493,577</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Accounting and Financial Reporting	13,377,747	14,475,324	11,619,006	15,444,479	16,376,933
Budget and Performance Mgmt	2,194,439	2,165,237	3,169,829	3,767,040	3,773,398
Capital Contracting Office	5,751,297	6,057,916	0	0	0
Central Procurement	4,854,852	6,449,076	10,644,571	10,913,294	11,481,377
Decouple Functions	0	31,396,702	0	0	0
Financial Systems Information Technology	0	0	5,191,374	5,510,970	5,594,024
Office of Performance Management	1,087,377	990,524	0	0	0
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	2,440,413	1,340,228	0	0	0
Police Financial Services	0	16,447,145	17,565,490	17,565,490	0
Re-imagine Safety	0	44,271,936	0	0	0
Real Estate & Facilities Governance	0	0	6,636,081	6,318,428	6,112,811
Support Services	0	0	4,196,513	5,321,023	6,643,606
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	31,040	2,514,975	2,791,180	2,867,997	2,985,135
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,561,232	5,702,729	8,216,497	6,790,269	7,526,293
Treasury & Development Financing	6,236	1,059	26,100	0	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>35,304,632</b>	<b>131,812,852</b>	<b>70,056,641</b>	<b>74,498,990</b>	<b>60,493,577</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Decouple Fund	0	31,478,049	0	0	0
Re-imagine Safety Fund	0	44,852,004	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	2,300,951	2,089,379	2,003,427	2,004,727	2,042,091
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,300,951</b>	<b>78,419,432</b>	<b>2,003,427</b>	<b>2,004,727</b>	<b>2,042,091</b>
Civilian FTEs	257.50	297.50	343.05	343.05	331.53

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Government that Works	15,695,397	5,650,000	21,345,397	680,000	8,161,962	4,354,814
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,695,397</b>	<b>5,650,000</b>	<b>21,345,397</b>	<b>680,000</b>	<b>8,161,962</b>	<b>4,354,814</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	0	400,000	400,000	0	400,000	0
Information Technology	15,695,397	5,250,000	20,945,397	680,000	7,761,962	4,354,814
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,695,397</b>	<b>5,650,000</b>	<b>21,345,397</b>	<b>680,000</b>	<b>8,161,962</b>	<b>4,354,814</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	5,695,397	5,650,000	11,345,397	680,000	8,161,962	4,354,814
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	10,000,000	0	10,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,695,397</b>	<b>5,650,000</b>	<b>21,345,397</b>	<b>680,000</b>	<b>8,161,962</b>	<b>4,354,814</b>

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Support Services Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Partial-year funding for 14.48 new positions to improve citywide Financial Services support.	14.48	\$1,212,133
Increased funding for contractual obligations for Information Technology software and hardware to support the citywide financial system and human capital management system.		\$685,000
Increased funding for the interlocal agreement with the Travis County Central Appraisal District based on anticipated property valuations.		\$526,023
Transferred out 26 positions to Austin Police Department to return the financial services function to the Department.	(26.00)	(\$17,565,490)

# FIRE

The Austin Fire Department is committed to creating safe and resilient communities through prevention, preparedness, and effective emergency response.

## Operating Programs

**Emergency Prevention** works to prevent and investigate loss of property and life due to fire by conducting community outreach in fire prevention and wildfire fuel mitigation, ensuring fire code compliance in buildings and venues, providing site plan review and inspection of new construction, and investigating arson cases.

**Fire/Emergency Response** aims to control and extinguish fires in the shortest amount of time with minimal loss of life or property, as well as provide first-in medical response, rescue services, and hazardous materials response.

**Operations Support** exists to prevent and reduce the occurrence of personal injury through maintenance and testing of rescue tools and to provide new employee training, continuing education, and staff development for the Austin Fire Department in order to produce and maintain competent field and communications personnel.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers & Other Requirements** accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Plan and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.





# FIRE

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Safety	173,300,863	189,326,795	191,659,919	191,534,258	198,222,473
Transfers and Debt Service	24,625,517	23,252,774	27,705,574	27,831,235	31,249,591
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>197,926,381</b>	<b>212,579,569</b>	<b>219,365,493</b>	<b>219,365,493</b>	<b>229,472,064</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Emergency Prevention	12,737,952	16,421,994	16,305,271	16,929,510	19,102,471
Fire / Emergency Response	135,107,620	142,618,832	144,547,339	144,398,531	147,555,332
One Stop Shop	1,085,053	1,698	0	0	0
Operations Support	14,997,165	17,093,187	17,045,878	17,184,191	18,046,882
Support Services	10,822,598	13,191,083	13,761,431	13,022,026	13,517,788
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	23,175,993	23,252,774	27,705,574	27,831,235	31,249,591
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>197,926,381</b>	<b>212,579,569</b>	<b>219,365,493</b>	<b>219,365,493</b>	<b>229,472,064</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	9,314,247	10,193,220	10,833,046	13,080,457	13,450,410
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>9,314,247</b>	<b>10,193,220</b>	<b>10,833,046</b>	<b>13,080,457</b>	<b>13,450,410</b>
Cadet FTEs	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Civilian FTEs	131.00	137.00	143.00	143.00	154.00
Sworn FTEs	1,220.00	1,241.00	1,257.00	1,257.00	1,266.00

# FIRE

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	73,036,801	17,850,000	90,886,801	42,823,138	26,255,785	4,057,875
Culture and Lifelong Learning	674,900	0	674,900	258,391	416,508	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>73,711,701</b>	<b>17,850,000</b>	<b>91,561,701</b>	<b>43,081,529</b>	<b>26,672,293</b>	<b>4,057,875</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	71,451,701	17,750,000	89,201,701	41,206,055	26,187,767	4,057,875
Land Acquisition	1,710,000	0	1,710,000	1,706,056	3,944	0
Plans and Studies	0	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	0
Vehicles and Equipment	550,000	0	550,000	169,418	380,582	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>73,711,701</b>	<b>17,850,000</b>	<b>91,561,701</b>	<b>43,081,529</b>	<b>26,672,293</b>	<b>4,057,875</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	200,000	100,000	300,000	156,932	143,067	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	61,899,701	17,750,000	79,649,701	39,436,429	18,405,397	4,057,875
Public Improvement Bonds	11,612,000	0	11,612,000	3,488,168	8,123,829	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>73,711,701</b>	<b>17,850,000</b>	<b>91,561,701</b>	<b>43,081,529</b>	<b>26,672,293</b>	<b>4,057,875</b>

# FIRE

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### General Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Increased revenue from interlocal agreements with other jurisdictions to provide fire protection services.	\$468,129
Decreased site inspection and permit fee revenue primarily due to reduction in projected demand in the Prevention Division.	(\$213,353)

Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome	FTEs	Dollars
<b>Safety</b>		
Funding for eight sworn and nine civilian positions, including ongoing costs, to support the Fire Marshal Office.	17.00	\$2,069,433
Increased funding for safety equipment, uniforms, computer hardware and software, utilities, and cleaning supplies.		\$1,210,000
Funding to support the implementation of paid parental leave for public safety sworn employees as directed in Council Resolution No. 20211209-060.		\$955,251
Two new Graduate Engineer A positions to support the newly created City Capital Improvement Project Review Team, a cross-departmental team to streamline internal review processes. Funded by the Development Services Department.	2.00	\$0
Full-year funding for one Fire Lieutenant position to support the airport expansion, which will be fully reimbursed by the Aviation Department.	1.00	\$0

# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

The Fleet Mobility Services Department is responsible for providing safe and reliable mobile solutions to ensure the continuity of City services to our residents. Fleet administers the complete life-cycle for over 7,100 city vehicles and equipment, over 40 fuel and fuel infrastructure sites, and over 160 electric vehicle charging sites. From incorporating advanced automotive and emerging technologies to the adoption of flexible and sustainable multi-modal solutions, our goal is to prioritize continuous improvement in the delivery of services to the residents of Austin.

## Operating Programs

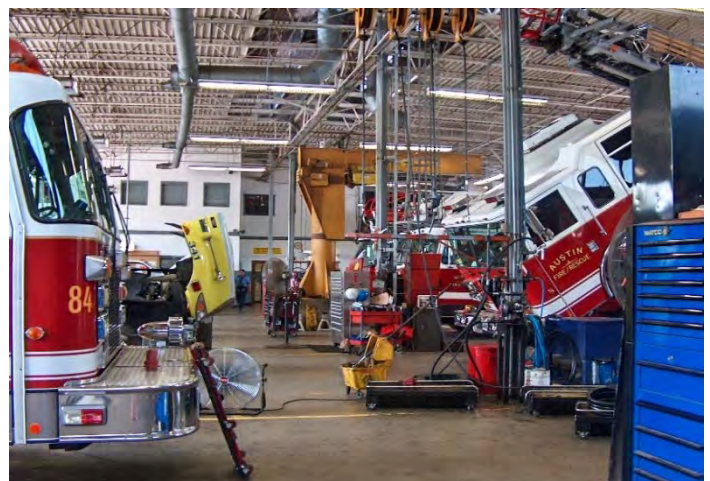
**Fleet Service Centers** provides preventive maintenance, repair, and other services to the City Fleet so that we maintain the continuity of services to our citizens. This program is comprised of the Fleet Maintenance and Repair and Materials Control activities.

**Operational Services** provides responsive records and system administration, Fleet facility management, and citywide fuel support services at a reasonable cost. This program contains the Fuel Management and Facility and System Management activities.

**Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies** is responsible for providing responsive and quality vehicle life-cycle management and programs such as auction, rental, and shuttle at reasonable costs while identifying emerging technology and flexible mobility solutions to improve service and become more efficient. This program includes the Vehicle Life-Cycle Management and Fleet Programs activities.

**Support Services** provides operational and administrative support to Fleet employees so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Vehicles and Equipment** includes acquisitions of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Mobility	50,517,635	51,277,261	59,378,431	59,475,706	67,447,623
Transfers and Debt Service	4,284,437	3,272,007	5,006,240	4,908,965	6,280,457
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>54,802,071</b>	<b>54,549,267</b>	<b>64,384,671</b>	<b>64,384,671</b>	<b>73,728,080</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Fleet Service Centers	31,060,737	31,447,406	31,170,188	32,699,452	34,587,607
Operational Services	11,245,427	12,427,933	19,812,013	17,514,655	21,632,288
Support Services	3,596,758	3,102,007	3,906,918	4,166,644	4,963,137
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	4,284,437	3,272,007	5,006,240	4,908,965	6,280,457
Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies	4,614,712	4,299,915	4,489,312	5,094,955	6,264,591
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>54,802,071</b>	<b>54,549,267</b>	<b>64,384,671</b>	<b>64,384,671</b>	<b>73,728,080</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Fleet Services Fund	57,592,970	53,166,801	60,888,842	58,740,684	71,321,602
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>57,592,970</b>	<b>53,166,801</b>	<b>60,888,842</b>	<b>58,740,684</b>	<b>71,321,602</b>
Civilian FTEs	230.00	232.00	238.00	238.00	247.00

# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	605,826	0	605,826	239,069	366,757	0
Mobility	114,788,800	37,555,000	152,343,800	95,083,410	29,999,123	29,773,265
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,394,626</b>	<b>37,555,000</b>	<b>152,949,626</b>	<b>95,322,478</b>	<b>30,365,880</b>	<b>29,773,265</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	9,534,782	5,262,000	14,796,782	7,701,554	5,371,962	5,023,265
Information Technology	954,420	170,000	1,124,420	926,210	198,210	0
Vehicles and Equipment	104,905,424	32,123,000	137,028,424	86,694,714	24,795,708	24,750,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,394,626</b>	<b>37,555,000</b>	<b>152,949,626</b>	<b>95,322,478</b>	<b>30,365,880</b>	<b>29,773,265</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	10,489,202	5,432,000	15,921,202	8,627,764	5,570,172	5,023,265
Grants	1,279,970	0	1,279,970	1,279,970	0	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	103,625,454	32,123,000	135,748,454	85,414,744	24,795,708	24,750,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,394,626</b>	<b>37,555,000</b>	<b>152,949,626</b>	<b>95,322,478</b>	<b>30,365,880</b>	<b>29,773,265</b>

# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Fleet Services Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Increased maintenance revenue due to the cost of parts, fleet growth, and the transition of Wireless vehicle installation to Fleet Make Ready.	\$7,328,431
Increased fuel revenue due to the projected cost of fuel.	\$5,434,437

Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome	FTEs	Dollars
<b>Mobility</b>		
Increased fuel expenditures due to the projected cost of fuel.		\$4,000,000
Transfer of five positions and funding for contracts and temporary employees from Communications and Technology Management (CTM) to Fleet Mobility Services to install communication equipment in vehicles, which streamlines services to create City operational efficiencies.	5.00	\$2,169,608
Increased transfer to Capital Improvement Projects to renovate and enhance service centers.		\$1,382,000
Funding for the Recruit and Retain pilot program to provide sign-on bonuses, retention payments, referral bonuses and increased pay to existing technicians and inventory.		\$892,940
Full-year funding for one position to support operations at the service centers.	1.00	\$143,764
Full-year funding for one position to support the fuel management program.	1.00	\$86,942
Full-year funding for one position to assist with grant applications, grant reporting and managing and processing accounts payable and receivable.	1.00	\$83,465
Full-year funding for one position to support inventory management and to ensure internal controls of City parts inventory assets.	1.00	\$64,551



# FORENSIC SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

The Austin Forensic Science Department strives to provide accurate and impartial scientific analysis and support services to the criminal justice system while maintaining the highest level of quality and professionalism whose vision is to be a trusted forensic laboratory known for technically defensible, unbiased, and high-quality services to their community.

## Operating Programs

**Forensic Science** is an accredited forensic testing laboratory that seeks to provide accurate and impartial scientific analysis and forensic support services that objectively support the criminal justice system and the citizens of Austin. In addition, the program collects and processes evidence at crime scenes, conducts examinations and analyses of evidence within state-of-the-art laboratory facilities, and reports and testifies to the results in court.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# FORENSIC SCIENCE

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Safety	0	11,908,352	0	0	13,003,080
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	0	0	50,726
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,908,352</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,053,806</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Forensic Science	0	11,908,352	0	0	13,003,080
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	0	0	0	0	50,726
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,908,352</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,053,806</b>
Civilian FTEs					89.75

# FORENSIC SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### General Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Safety</b>		
Transfer in of 86.75 positions and supporting budget from the Austin Police Department to establish the newly created Forensic Science Department.	86.75	\$12,211,525
Partial-year funding for two new Crime Scene Specialists and one new Forensic Quality Assurance Specialist.	3.00	\$199,161

# HOUSING AND PLANNING

The Housing & Planning Department partners with the community to shape a more equitable Austin and to prevent the displacement of people and services, using planning disciplines and affordable housing resources.

## Operating Programs

**Community Development** provides financial and technical assistance to eligible organizations to stabilize people's financial lives and reduce displacement of low- and moderate-income households. Activities include Community Housing Development Organization operating expense grants and other displacement prevention activities.

**Current Planning** manages the zoning process and interprets the Land Development Code, manages the annexation process, and protects neighborhoods, buildings, and sites that reflect the elements of Austin's cultural, social, economic, political and architectural history.

**Housing** provides financial assistance and information to low- and moderate-income community members and affordable housing developers so that the City can achieve its affordable housing goals. It includes Homebuyer Assistance, Housing Developer Assistance, Homeowner Assistance, Renter Assistance, and Homeless Assistance activities.

**Long Range Planning** provides a comprehensive planning program to guide and manage future development. The purpose of the program is to maintain and monitor the status of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and to develop and implement a variety of plans, including small area plans, corridor plans, and others in order to create complete communities.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Affordable Housing** includes activities related to neighborhood and/or community housing and development, such as rental housing, homeownership, and home repair.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into other categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets.

**Streetscapes** improves the Downtown Austin streetscape built according to the adopted Great Streets Standards which include wider sidewalks, street furnishings, shade trees, public art, and new street light systems.



# HOUSING AND PLANNING

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	11,668,785	28,501,925	15,551,586	17,240,000	17,487,768
Transfers and Debt Service	1,218,444	3,291,568	24,564,154	24,660,904	19,487,241
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>12,887,229</b>	<b>31,793,493</b>	<b>40,115,740</b>	<b>41,900,904</b>	<b>36,975,009</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Development	1,351,703	615,499	435,679	685,679	812,903
Current Planning	0	1,717,664	1,865,515	1,854,862	2,606,339
Housing	5,474,846	3,569,753	2,954,633	4,171,185	3,097,065
Long Range Planning	0	1,449,034	1,536,798	1,527,795	2,457,346
Support Services	4,842,236	7,776,590	7,596,835	7,844,353	8,514,115
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,218,444	15,641,568	24,564,154	24,660,904	19,487,241
Urban Design	0	1,023,385	1,162,126	1,156,126	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>12,887,229</b>	<b>31,793,493</b>	<b>40,115,740</b>	<b>41,900,904</b>	<b>36,975,009</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	0	1,558,134	1,268,181	1,400,724	1,331,591
Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund	507,178	350,816	639,089	3,000	3,000
Neighborhood Housing-Housing Trust Fund	15,648,132	9,495,108	17,924,684	13,092,903	9,752,208
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>16,155,310</b>	<b>11,404,057</b>	<b>19,831,954</b>	<b>14,496,627</b>	<b>11,086,799</b>
Civilian FTEs	70.00	120.00	129.00	129.00	136.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>10,803,643</b>	<b>67,540,098</b>	<b>87,432,000</b>	<b>87,432,000</b>	<b>46,013,000</b>

# HOUSING AND PLANNING

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	255,757,605	17,714,304	273,471,909	174,238,392	79,077,517	11,922,800
<b>Total</b>	<b>255,757,605</b>	<b>17,714,304</b>	<b>273,471,909</b>	<b>174,238,392</b>	<b>79,077,517</b>	<b>11,922,800</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Affordable Housing	192,311,411	15,405,919	207,717,330	126,706,917	65,674,254	7,702,960
Land Acquisition	55,712,083	0	55,712,083	45,172,205	9,939,878	0
Other	175,000	0	175,000	175,000	0	0
Plans and Studies	512,823	1,580,000	2,092,823	453,899	1,638,924	0
Streetscapes	7,046,288	728,385	7,774,673	1,730,372	1,824,461	4,219,840
<b>Total</b>	<b>255,757,605</b>	<b>17,714,304</b>	<b>273,471,909</b>	<b>174,238,392</b>	<b>79,077,517</b>	<b>11,922,800</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	41,422,908	17,714,304	59,137,212	35,973,067	11,241,344	11,922,800
Public Improvement Bonds	214,334,697	0	214,334,697	138,265,325	67,836,173	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>255,757,605</b>	<b>17,714,304</b>	<b>273,471,909</b>	<b>174,238,392</b>	<b>79,077,517</b>	<b>11,922,800</b>

# HOUSING AND PLANNING

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### General Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Economic Opportunity and Affordability</b>		
Additional funding for consultant services to support Equitable Transit Oriented Development (ETOD) Planning efforts.		\$1,000,000
Partial-year funding for one new position to implement Phase 2 of the Equity-Based Historic Preservation Plan.	1.00	\$83,989
Partial-year funding for five new positions to establish a district level planning team to further the implementation of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan Growth Concept Map and better address citywide planning needs.	5.00	\$269,094
Full-year funding for one new position to support the Community Land Trust (CLT) program in order to support a growing portfolio of CLT and Long Term Affordable Properties.	1.00	\$74,244

### Housing Trust Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
Increased transfer in from the General Fund in accordance with Council policy directions.	\$120,000



# HUMAN RESOURCES

The Human Resources Department positions the City of Austin as an employer of choice through balanced, efficient, and collaborative strategic partnerships. The Department oversees executive recruitment, compensation, employee benefits, workers compensation, organizational development, employee relations, and employee safety for the City of Austin. The Department also ensures compliance with state and federal mandates such as Chapter 143 Civil Service and the Americans with Disability Act (ADA). The Department supports and develops a high-performing and diverse workforce that fosters a healthy, safe, respectful, and productive work environment for employees and their families, City departments, and the community.

## Operating Programs

**Human Resources Management Services** maximize organizational and individual potential to be the Human Resources leaders and partners throughout the workplace, the community, and the nation.

**Support Services** provides operational support to the Department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** for the Human Resources Department primarily comprise Citywide administrative and information technology support, Liability Reserve, and Accrued Payroll.



# HUMAN RESOURCES

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	15,064,165	16,755,758	19,042,378	19,343,573	21,237,011
Transfers and Debt Service	1,771,512	2,240,073	2,865,262	2,760,613	1,955,812
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>16,835,677</b>	<b>18,995,831</b>	<b>21,907,640</b>	<b>22,104,186</b>	<b>23,192,823</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Civil Rights	880,090	5,381	0	0	0
Human Resources Management Services	12,643,092	14,541,838	16,182,967	17,101,585	19,141,123
Support Services	1,597,293	2,208,538	2,859,411	2,241,988	2,095,888
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,715,203	2,240,073	2,865,262	2,760,613	1,955,812
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>16,835,677</b>	<b>18,995,831</b>	<b>21,907,640</b>	<b>22,104,186</b>	<b>23,192,823</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>	<b>3,348,085</b>
Civilian FTEs	113.00	129.50	133.50	133.50	142.50

# HUMAN RESOURCES

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Support Services Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Partial-year funding for seven new positions to enhance human resources, compensation, and administrative support citywide.	7.00	\$543,474
Increased premium for Property & Boiler insurance.		\$482,852
Partial-year funding for two new positions to increase in-house graphic design and occupational health and safety expertise.	2.00	\$158,083

# INFORMATION SECURITY

The Information Security Office (ISO) maintains a Citywide information security program and architecture, providing leadership, strategic direction, and coordination for information security, privacy, and risk, including the development and management of governance, operations, and associated technologies.

## Operating Programs

**Information Security** provides proactive information security management services to City departments.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# INFORMATION SECURITY OFFICE

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	0	7,898,328	10,169,703	10,230,812	9,835,965
Transfers and Debt Service	0	9,615	1,406,531	1,384,463	15,742
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,907,943</b>	<b>11,576,234</b>	<b>11,615,275</b>	<b>9,851,707</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Information Security Office	0	7,898,328	10,169,703	10,230,812	9,835,965
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	0	9,615	1,406,531	1,384,463	15,742
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,907,943</b>	<b>11,576,234</b>	<b>11,615,275</b>	<b>9,851,707</b>
Civilian FTEs		22.00	22.00	22.00	24.00

*\*The Information Security Office is funded by the Information and Technology Fund.*

# INFORMATION SECURITY OFFICE

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Information and Technology Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Increased funding for citywide security services tools.		\$580,000
Increased funding for security Software as a Service (SaaS) solutions reflecting contractual increases and planned expansion of current security services and tools.		\$455,801
Increased funding for IT security consulting contracted services.		\$389,018
Full-year funding to convert two multi-year temporary positions to permanent status to support ongoing departmental staffing needs through the reallocation of existing funds for a net zero impact.	2.00	\$0
Removal of one-time transfer for software security services and core enterprise licensing.		(\$1,098,160)
Transfer of funds from the Information Security Office to the Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Department and CTECC Fund to support the operational enterprise cybersecurity tool for the city domain.		(\$1,233,300)
One-time transfer of fund balance savings to the Information Security Office capital improvement program fund.		(\$1,350,000)

# LAW

The Law Department provides legal services for the leaders and employees of the City of Austin on a wide range of matters, to ensure lawful and ethical stewardship of our public resources.

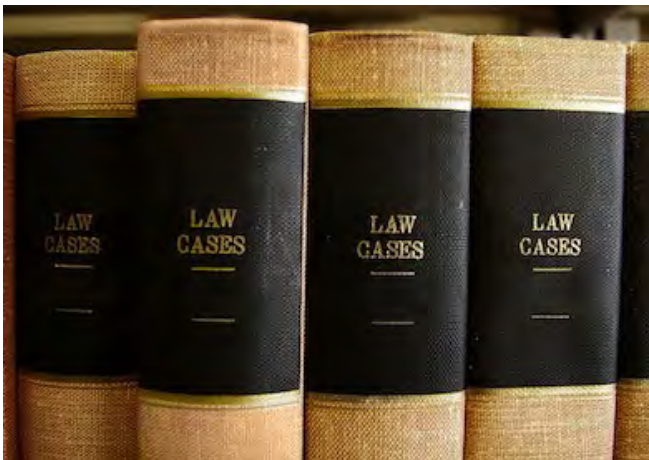
## Operating Programs

**Citywide Public Information Requests** facilitates citizen access to public information and ensures compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.

**Legal Services** represents the City of Austin in lawsuits, claims, and administrative cases, and provides advice, documents, and other responses to City of Austin leaders and employees so that they can engage in the informed decision making required to govern lawfully.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## LAW

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	14,146,200	14,619,618	15,210,639	16,545,976	17,178,780
Transfers and Debt Service	913,565	583,030	670,519	608,621	692,505
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>15,059,765</b>	<b>15,202,648</b>	<b>15,881,158</b>	<b>17,154,597</b>	<b>17,871,285</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Citywide Public Information Requests	449,438	615,974	657,184	634,107	690,297
Legal Services	12,714,957	12,562,462	12,982,886	14,027,139	14,413,168
Support Services	1,077,563	1,441,182	1,570,569	1,884,730	2,075,315
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	817,806	583,030	670,519	608,621	692,505
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>15,059,765</b>	<b>15,202,648</b>	<b>15,881,158</b>	<b>17,154,597</b>	<b>17,871,285</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>	<b>181,500</b>
Civilian FTEs	111.00	111.00	110.00	110.00	111.00



# LAW

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Support Services Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Partial-year funding for one new position to perform on-going maintenance, training, and system administration work related to the implementation of a new case management system that was funded in FY 2021-22.	1.00	\$88,205

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Management Services guides the organization in connecting people to their government and building civic trust through equitable, responsive, and professional service delivery.

## Operating Programs

**City Manager's Office** oversees daily and ongoing City operations and implementation of City Council policy directives.

**Equity Office** provides leadership, guidance, and insight on equity to improve the quality of life for Austin communities.

**Homeland Security and Emergency Management** better prepares our community for special events and coordinates the citywide response to, and recovery from, large-scale emergencies and disasters in order to protect life and property.

**Innovation Office** helps diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services.

**Intergovernmental Relations Office** ensures that the City's interests are protected and enhanced through active involvement in the legislative process and strong intergovernmental relationships.

**Labor Relations Office** negotiates and administers labor contracts for the City with its various public safety employee unions.

**Office of Civil Rights** enforces City ordinances and federal statutes prohibiting discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations, and fair labor standards ordinances; provides education and outreach to the community; and provides feedback and recommendations to City Management involving initiatives and programs.

**Office of the Chief Medical Director** provides comprehensive medical oversight, credentialing standards, infection control programs, training and quality assurance coordination, and program development for Austin/Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure the public's health and safety.

**Office of Police Oversight** reviews complaints about the Police Department and provides recommendations for resolution when applicable.

**Project Connect Office** provides the Austin Transit Partnership with technical support and other services needed to support the design and construction of Project Connect infrastructure projects.

**Sustainability Office** provides leadership, technical assistance, engagement, and innovative projects to City departments and the Austin community in order to measure progress towards Austin as a net-zero carbon, food-secure, and resilient community.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	8,209,331	10,394,699	12,760,073	14,262,957	15,026,338
Health and Environment	843,745	695,531	802,743	860,959	1,023,310
Mobility	0	0	2,050,657	2,426,717	3,491,743
Safety	3,102,562	8,709,806	7,508,509	8,588,467	12,321,419
Transfers and Debt Service	1,378,807	1,189,785	1,829,851	1,627,563	1,794,280
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>13,534,444</b>	<b>20,989,821</b>	<b>24,951,833</b>	<b>27,766,663</b>	<b>33,657,090</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
City Manager's Office	3,749,810	3,606,602	3,701,373	4,308,045	4,425,892
Equity Office	1,201,516	2,065,505	2,456,011	2,938,698	2,907,841
Homeland Security and Emergency Management	451,016	4,309,327	2,491,491	2,039,260	5,243,110
Innovation Office	782,216	766,627	1,281,916	1,312,392	1,520,405
Intergovernmental Relations Office	1,146,876	1,285,605	1,420,102	1,492,153	1,525,875
Labor Relations Office	689,116	774,840	927,422	975,946	1,004,982
Office of Civil Rights	563	1,226,836	1,894,049	1,970,629	2,074,419
Office of the Chief Medical Officer	1,707,826	1,716,680	3,058,981	3,410,093	3,924,610
Office of the Police Oversight	1,081,006	2,928,805	2,415,749	3,660,992	3,681,467
Project Connect Office	0	329	2,050,657	2,426,717	3,491,743
Support Services	520,323	423,347	621,488	743,216	1,039,156
Sustainability Office	843,181	695,531	802,743	860,959	1,023,310
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,360,994	1,189,785	1,829,851	1,627,563	1,794,280
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>13,534,444</b>	<b>20,989,821</b>	<b>24,951,833</b>	<b>27,766,663</b>	<b>33,657,090</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	250	0	0	0	0
Project Connect - Office Fund	0	0	2,050,657	2,426,717	3,491,743
Support Services Fund	166,810	55,823	0	200,000	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>167,060</b>	<b>55,823</b>	<b>2,050,657</b>	<b>2,626,717</b>	<b>3,491,743</b>
Civilian FTEs	90.23	113.23	145.23	145.23	171.73

# MANAGEMENT SERVICES

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Support Services Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Health and Environment</b>		
Partial-year funding for one new position to reduce the carbon footprint of food.	1.00	\$102,469
<b>Safety</b>		
Partial-year funding for seven new positions and increased contract funding for a dedicated distribution facility to improve City response to a major catastrophic event.	7.00	\$1,361,367
Partial-year funding for two new positions to enhance community preparedness and equitable communication strategies.	2.00	\$565,028
Partial-year funding for six new positions to support resiliency hubs and City efforts to coordinate community mass care and temporary emergency sheltering in the event of a disaster.	6.00	\$522,243
Annualized costs of the Office of the Chief Medical Office expansion implemented in FY 2021-22.		\$411,628
planning efforts within the Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management.	4.00	\$324,540
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Increased funding for contractual obligations for information and technology software and hardware.		\$133,523
Partial-year funding for one new position to provide administrative support to the Innovation and Sustainability offices.	1.00	\$80,004
Funding to implement an annual review of sexual assault cases.		\$100,000
Partial-year funding for one new position to support efforts to improve grant tracking and reporting activities.	1.00	\$92,691

**Project Connect Office Fund**

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Mobility</b>		
Partial-year funding for 4.5 new positions to provide support for the Project Connect Office.	4.50	\$400,921

# MAYOR AND COUNCIL

The City of Austin has a council-manager form of government established through the City Charter. The Mayor and Council Department was created in Article II of the Austin City Charter. On November 6, 2012, citizens voted to change when and how the City Council is elected. The approved propositions moved the Council elections from May to November in even numbered years and increased the number of Council members from six, elected at-large, to 10, elected within districts. The Mayor continues to be elected at-large. Finally, the Council terms were lengthened from three years to four.

## Operating Programs

**Mayor / Council** comprises the Mayor's Office and 10 City Council Member Offices.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# MAYOR AND COUNCIL

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	6,015,797	6,069,222	7,497,480	7,497,480	7,404,311
Transfers and Debt Service	386,518	280,960	461,544	461,544	963,756
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>6,402,315</b>	<b>6,350,183</b>	<b>7,959,024</b>	<b>7,959,024</b>	<b>8,368,067</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Mayor/Council	6,062,198	6,069,222	7,497,480	7,497,480	7,404,311
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	340,117	280,960	461,544	461,544	963,756
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>6,402,315</b>	<b>6,350,183</b>	<b>7,959,024</b>	<b>7,959,024</b>	<b>8,368,067</b>
Civilian FTEs	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	70.00

# MAYOR AND COUNCIL

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Support Services Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Increased funding to implement the recently completed compensation study of Mayor and Council staff positions.		\$490,000
Funding to support the increased salaries of Mayor and Council		\$197,846
Eleven new staff positions to support each District office and Mayor. Positions will be funded by savings identified by the Council Office.	11.00	\$0



# MUNICIPAL COURT

The Municipal Court Department impartially administers justice in a fair and efficient manner so that trust and accountability is exemplified to the public we serve.

## Operating Programs

**Court Judiciary** administers effective and impartial justice of all persons with business before the court.

**Court Technology** maintains technological enhancements for all court users including case management software, hardware, and individual workstations so that customer service and case management efficiencies are improved through technology.

**Downtown Austin Community Court** provides creative and individualized sentencing options to offenders so that they are held accountable for their actions, reduce their recidivism rate, restore the debt they owe to the community as a result of their offenses, and to provide supportive services to assist them with modifying their offending behavior.

**Municipal Court Operations** processes citations for the public in order to facilitate the swift administration of justice.

**Youth Case Management** provides support for the administration of juvenile dockets and assists with the provision of alternative sentencing for youth.

**Security Services** maintains and operates a safe and secure courtroom environment.

**Support Services** provides operational support to the Department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# MUNICIPAL COURT

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	564,076	615,629	698,001	732,703	768,395
Health and Environment	7,199,081	10,239,886	10,502,154	9,983,345	10,803,567
Safety	16,056,749	17,691,335	18,227,296	20,797,277	20,461,332
Transfers and Debt Service	5,540,328	4,802,929	5,862,144	5,827,725	5,842,809
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>29,360,234</b>	<b>33,349,779</b>	<b>35,289,595</b>	<b>37,341,050</b>	<b>37,876,103</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Court Judiciary	2,708,300	2,732,117	3,041,991	2,899,002	3,206,431
Court Technology	0	0	128,614	454,844	150,000
Downtown Austin Community Court	7,199,081	10,239,886	10,502,154	9,983,345	10,803,567
Municipal Court Operations	7,734,212	7,535,029	7,443,859	8,052,702	8,566,118
Municipal Court Special Programs	693,423	506,842	0	0	0
Security Services	0	0	9,639	466,797	50,000
Support Services	5,476,601	7,532,976	7,805,479	8,731,928	9,004,712
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,548,617	4,802,929	5,862,144	5,827,725	5,842,809
Youth Case Management	0	0	495,715	924,707	252,466
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>29,360,234</b>	<b>33,349,779</b>	<b>35,289,595</b>	<b>37,341,050</b>	<b>37,876,103</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	4,180,306	4,456,962	3,809,507	5,283,917	4,190,457
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	59,818	9,819	9,402	320,756	0
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund	111,575	17,309	219,803	333,703	0
Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund	105,190	202,545	448,392	623,114	287,132
Municipal Court Technology Fund	83,138	13,467	12,696	266,314	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,540,027</b>	<b>4,700,102</b>	<b>4,499,800</b>	<b>6,827,804</b>	<b>4,477,589</b>
Civilian FTEs	179.75	179.25	193.25	193.25	179.45
Grant FTEs	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00

# MUNICIPAL COURT

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### General Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increased parking fine revenue.		\$431,353
Decreased traffic fine and fee revenue based on recent revenue collection trends.		(\$1,710,538)
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Safety</b>		
Increased funding for contractual obligations to provide security services.		\$1,400,000
Increased funding for rent and operating expenses related to the Bergstrom Tech lease.		\$278,392
Increased funding for the interlocal agreement with Travis County to increase capacity of the Council at First Appearance (CAFA) Program.		\$175,000
Increased funding to accurately reflect the costs of the Downtown Austin Community Court crew leaders.		\$148,655
Decreased funding and reduction of 14 positions to eliminate the Court Marshal Program.	(14.00)	(\$1,358,299)

# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

The Office of the City Auditor strives to foster transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin City government by conducting audits and providing investigative services. As a result, independent and objective recommendations are provided to City Council and City management to improve the performance of City services.

## Operating Programs

**Corporate Risk Services** provides independent and objective information, recommendations, and assistance to Council and Management to improve City services and strengthen accountability to the public.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	4,139,118	4,361,399	4,599,865	4,843,161	4,455,382
Transfers and Debt Service	175,767	111,086	193,103	178,435	186,454
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>4,314,885</b>	<b>4,472,485</b>	<b>4,792,968</b>	<b>5,021,596</b>	<b>4,641,836</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Corporate Risk Services	3,207,632	3,030,369	3,502,787	3,549,978	3,758,517
Support Services	947,206	1,331,030	1,097,078	1,293,183	696,865
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	160,047	111,086	193,103	178,435	186,454
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>4,314,885</b>	<b>4,472,485</b>	<b>4,792,968</b>	<b>5,021,596</b>	<b>4,641,836</b>
Civilian FTEs	27.50	27.50	27.50	27.50	29.00

# OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Support Services Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Partial-year funding for one new position to provide increased audit capabilities for the Corporate Risk Services program.	1.00	\$67,202
Partial-year funding for one new position to increase investigative support in the Integrity Services unit.	1.00	\$67,202
Eliminating a 0.5 vacant position to realign personnel with current business needs.	(0.50)	(\$35,066)
Removal of one-time funding from FY 2021-22 moving costs.		(\$630,596)

# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

The Office of the City Clerk (OCC) is responsible for managing the City of Austin elections, providing records and information management to all departments, serving as a liaison to the boards and commissions, managing Council-approved records, updating the Municipal Code and technical manuals, administrating lobbyist registrations, supporting Council meetings, and maintaining the Council Meeting Information Center and the Board and Commission Meeting Information Center including minutes of Council and board and commission meetings.

## Operating Programs

**Austin Records and Information Management** provides comprehensive services that promote the efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources.

**Elections** provides election services to voters, petitioners, City departments, media, and candidates so they can participate in the election process.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Office by producing effective and efficient services to support Council meetings; coordinating all aspects of the boards and commissions system; confirming that ordinances, resolutions and minutes accurately reflect Council action; codifying and publishing the ordinances; and providing research services for Council approved records.

**Transfers and Other Requirements** accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	3,512,549	4,705,072	4,532,385	4,558,450	5,855,466
Transfers and Debt Service	263,203	243,982	352,767	345,770	331,712
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>3,775,752</b>	<b>4,949,054</b>	<b>4,885,152</b>	<b>4,904,220</b>	<b>6,187,178</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Austin Records and Information Management	1,266,787	1,242,474	1,285,609	1,469,619	1,569,001
Elections	472,904	1,695,490	1,335,000	866,777	1,766,777
Support Services	1,791,913	1,767,108	1,911,776	2,222,054	2,519,688
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	244,148	243,982	352,767	345,770	331,712
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,775,752</b>	<b>4,949,054</b>	<b>4,885,152</b>	<b>4,904,220</b>	<b>6,187,178</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	232	61	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Civilian FTEs	27.00	27.00	28.00	28.00	31.00



# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Support Services Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Increased funding for costs associated with the November 2022 General Election and the December 2022 Run-Off Election.		\$900,000
Partial-year funding for three new positions to act as liaisons to boards and commissions.	3.00	\$240,012
Annualized costs of one position added mid-year to implement virtual testimony and hybrid participation at Council meetings.		\$62,197

# PARKS AND RECREATION

Parks and Recreation provides a diverse array of programs and experiences to the public by creating sustainable natural spaces and public places that inspire Austin to learn, play, protect, and connect. Parks and Recreation proudly operates an extensive park system that provides public access to leisure and recreational opportunities for thousands of community members and visitors daily. Creating community is central to Parks and Recreation, and this sentiment is reflected in the Department's vision of being an innovative leader in parks and recreation experiences.

## Operating Programs

**Community Services** offers residents and visitors safe aquatic, athletic, environmental, recreation, and cultural facilities, as well as educational programming for lifelong experiences, all at affordable price structures.

**Parks, Planning, Development, and Operations** maintains facilities and grounds landscaping for Austin parks, trails, cemeteries, playgrounds, and facilities, along with existing and developing capital improvement projects.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Aquatics** builds, improves, and maintains the City's aquatic facilities, such as municipal pools, neighborhood pools, wading pools, and splash pads.

**Athletics** builds, improves, and maintains the City's athletic facilities to provide youth and adult recreation.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities. Facility renovations and improvements are organized under two general categories: buildings and recreation facilities.

**Cemeteries** preserves and enhances historical and cultural cemetery facilities.

**Golf** improves and maintains public golf courses and associated facilities.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities. Capital improvements may include park land or open spaces, with an emphasis on decreasing the percentage of Austin classified as parkland deficient.

**Parks** develops and improves metropolitan parks, district parks, neighborhood parks, pocket parks, greenbelts and preserves, and special parks.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

**Playscapes** builds, renovates, and replaces playscapes and play equipment in public parks to provide safe, accessible, and high-quality recreational opportunities for children.

**Trails** constructs and rehabilitates non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails, which provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.



# PARKS AND RECREATION

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	6,349,692	6,379,184	6,334,429	6,881,971	7,385,512
Government that Works	683,921	609,983	1,074,010	553,672	666,358
Health and Environment	75,320,524	81,012,565	84,885,315	87,852,189	94,567,958
Mobility	1,771,376	1,950,182	1,955,924	2,355,817	426,135
Safety	2,647,347	2,830,965	2,867,766	3,566,630	3,680,108
Transfers and Debt Service	10,869,472	10,686,210	12,828,804	13,959,669	21,514,904
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>97,642,332</b>	<b>103,469,089</b>	<b>109,946,248</b>	<b>115,169,948</b>	<b>128,240,975</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Community Services	49,645,338	56,838,470	58,395,301	64,740,201	65,277,652
Park Planning, Development, and Operations	29,227,280	28,065,089	29,938,927	30,784,360	34,603,972
Support Services	7,900,241	7,879,320	8,783,216	5,685,718	6,844,447
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	10,869,472	10,686,210	12,828,804	13,959,669	21,514,904
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>97,642,332</b>	<b>103,469,089</b>	<b>109,946,248</b>	<b>115,169,948</b>	<b>128,240,975</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	6,761,477	7,945,000	13,851,893	13,299,728	14,052,745
Golf Fund	7,134,685	11,280,925	9,635,184	9,182,810	10,437,199
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>13,896,162</b>	<b>19,225,925</b>	<b>23,487,077</b>	<b>22,482,538</b>	<b>24,489,944</b>
Civilian FTEs	732.75	744.75	769.25	769.25	807.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>197,320</b>	<b>223,000</b>	<b>334,482</b>	<b>334,482</b>	<b>129,000</b>
Grant FTEs	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

# PARKS AND RECREATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	89,893,680	6,727,163	96,620,843	17,741,143	9,440,615	72,482,210
Mobility	6,985,921	1,033,064	8,018,985	3,669,860	993,300	3,355,824
Health and Environment	264,166,689	45,443,378	309,610,067	74,220,521	33,460,835	100,822,625
Government that Works	4,875,864	3,360,000	8,235,864	4,409,611	2,429,809	1,396,443
<b>Total</b>	<b>365,922,154</b>	<b>56,563,605</b>	<b>422,485,759</b>	<b>100,041,135</b>	<b>46,324,559</b>	<b>178,057,102</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Aquatics	39,764,638	2,965,000	42,729,638	4,576,009	14,840,340	23,240,808
Athletics	6,535,837	0	6,535,837	1,352,156	3,035,298	2,148,383
Buildings and Improvements	126,321,334	4,026,361	130,347,695	24,894,275	13,298,349	95,255,262
Cemeteries	3,156,812	0	3,156,812	2,351,556	40,000	750,000
Golf	2,703,481	400,000	3,103,481	2,662,040	200,000	91,443
Land Acquisition	75,358,436	19,783,101	95,141,537	24,637,722	0	0
Parks	90,898,282	29,389,143	120,287,425	24,923,206	11,446,511	53,992,354
Plans and Studies	1,247,704	0	1,247,704	1,052,704	170,000	25,000
Playscapes	1,359,691	0	1,359,691	493,992	677,195	188,504
Trails	18,575,939	0	18,575,939	13,097,475	2,616,866	2,365,348
<b>Total</b>	<b>365,922,154</b>	<b>56,563,605</b>	<b>422,485,759</b>	<b>100,041,135</b>	<b>46,324,559</b>	<b>178,057,102</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	95,326,114	43,563,605	138,889,719	25,973,226	14,275,182	35,620,160
Grants	12,254,417	0	12,254,417	11,273,679	650,000	480,737
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	35,901,662	13,000,000	48,901,662	4,048,677	2,001,414	28,605,320
Public Improvement Bonds	222,439,961	0	222,439,961	58,745,552	29,397,963	113,350,885
<b>Total</b>	<b>365,922,154</b>	<b>56,563,605</b>	<b>422,485,759</b>	<b>100,041,135</b>	<b>46,324,559</b>	<b>178,057,102</b>

# PARKS AND RECREATION

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### General Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increased Parkland Review and Inspection Fee revenue due to fee changes and projections based on analysis of prior-year revenue realized.		\$474,090
Increased Boating Concession fee revenue due to realized growth in participation and service demand.		\$428,232
Increased revenue from various cemetery fee changes to reflect contracted services rate increases and growth in service demand.		\$314,389
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Health and Environment</b>		
Partial-year funding for thirteen new lifeguard positions to support staffing needs at public pools.	13.00	\$453,280
Partial-year funding for one full-time and two part-time positions to support facility maintenance needs for Montopolis Recreation Center, Parque Zaragoza Bathhouse and Norwood Estate.	2.00	\$112,033
Full-year funding for four new positions to support work on capital projects. The personnel cost is offset by reimbursements from the Capital Improvement Program and through reallocation of ongoing funds in the operating budget, resulting in a net zero impact.	4.00	\$0
Full-year funding for 2.75 new positions to increase support for human resources, public event leadership, building and grounds maintenance, and department-wide program coordination. The personnel cost is offset through reallocation of ongoing funds in the operating budget, resulting in a net zero impact.	2.75	\$0
Full-year funding for one Project Coordinator and one Planner III position to manage workload volume relating to Parkland Dedication programs. The personnel cost is offset by an increase in Parkland Dedication Fee revenue.	2.00	\$0
Two new Planner III positions to support the newly created City Capital Improvement Project Review Team, a cross-departmental team to streamline internal review processes. Funded by the Development Services Department.	2.00	\$0

Partial-year funding for one manager and one coordinator position to develop and administer the Austin Civilian Conservation Corps program (ACCC).	2.00	\$250,938
Partial-year funding for one Facility HVAC Technician to support increased service needs resulting from additional air-conditioned facilities in the Parks system.	1.00	\$67,183
Partial-year funding for one manager position to manage the upgraded security system and oversee inspections of critical facility systems with additional funding for safety and security equipment.	1.00	\$137,240
Partial-year funding for one coordinator position to develop Spanish or Dual Language summer camps in support of local I.S.D.'s English Learner and Dual Language learner population.	1.00	\$62,000
Partial-year funding for one coordinator position to address the gaps in signage design and management in the Signage and Wayfinding Program, thereby increasing accessibility and inclusion in the park system.	1.00	\$50,000
Additional funding investing in nature play for the maintenance, design, installation, signage, training, data collection, and to support educational activities in nature play areas.		\$100,000
Increased funding to support the operation and maintenance of land acquisitions, expanded and redeveloped parkland, facilities, and pools.		\$349,269
<b>Culture and Lifelong Learning</b>		
Funding for installation of room partitions in the Asian American Resource Center (AARC) Ballroom to accommodate increased demand for mid-sized meeting space as well as improving facility usage and flexibility.		\$200,000

## Golf Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>	
Increased revenue based on projected population growth and increased demand in overall golf services. Included are increases in green fees, range sales, annual dues, pro shop sales, concessions, and golf cart rentals.		\$1,208,348
<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>		
<b>Health and Environment</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
Increased funding to repair, procure, and maintain the golf cart fleet.		\$159,333
Additional funding to mitigate the impact of agricultural inflationary costs for necessary contractuals and commodities.		\$139,000
Full-year funding to convert six long-term temporary positions to permanent. The personnel cost is offset through reallocation of ongoing funds in the operating budget, resulting in a net zero impact.	6.00	\$0

# POLICE

The Austin Police Department serves the residents of Austin through neighborhood-based patrol, investigating crimes, providing traffic control, and answering in excess of 1.15 million emergency and non-emergency calls for service annually. Patrol officers are dispatched to over 350,000 of these calls and work an additional 162,000 self-initiated calls. The Austin Police Department continues to keep Austin one of the safest large cities in the nation with a violent crime rate among the lowest for peer cities.

## Operating Programs

**Investigations** provides an impartial and complete investigation of cases that require a particularly high level of expertise to Area Commands, victims, suspects, external members of criminal justice agencies, and the public in order to protect victims and the public and deter criminal activity.

**Neighborhood-Based Policing** provides immediate police service, criminal investigations, and collaborative problem-solving initiatives to the community so the community can feel safe and be safe.

**Operations Support** provides intake and processing of police calls for service, victim services, fleet, equipment, and facility maintenance services to APD employees and the public so that police service can be delivered effectively.

**Professional Standards** provides ethical, professional direction and training to APD employees so that employees perform according to the guiding principles of policing and the community has trust and confidence in the department.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Vehicles and Equipment** includes acquisitions of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# POLICE

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	50,453	30,342	50,114	50,114	50,114
Government that Works	746,842	1,460,954	1,591,487	1,599,257	1,736,482
Safety	370,353,871	232,369,294	347,459,512	349,335,104	362,460,704
Transfers and Debt Service	61,109,989	75,305,303	92,082,059	92,082,059	80,606,989
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>432,261,155</b>	<b>309,165,893</b>	<b>441,183,172</b>	<b>443,066,534</b>	<b>444,854,289</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Forensic Science Office	0	0	12,135,559	12,407,452	0
Investigations	62,666,919	54,293,726	57,249,789	57,335,257	57,720,466
Neighborhood-Based Policing	213,700,762	164,037,139	206,855,260	209,123,802	214,386,633
Operations Support	58,397,121	14,734,844	43,956,802	42,923,779	58,809,427
Professional Standards	23,100,717	3,490,946	23,393,110	23,510,235	24,065,108
Support Services	13,285,646	(2,696,064)	5,510,593	5,683,950	9,265,666
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	61,109,989	75,305,303	92,082,059	92,082,059	80,606,989
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>432,261,155</b>	<b>309,165,893</b>	<b>441,183,172</b>	<b>443,066,534</b>	<b>444,854,289</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
General Fund	5,371,107	5,524,812	5,923,012	4,860,880	6,140,358
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,371,107</b>	<b>5,524,812</b>	<b>5,923,012</b>	<b>4,860,880</b>	<b>6,140,358</b>
Cadet FTEs	118.00	117.00	117.00	117.00	117.00
Civilian FTEs	619.00	617.00	558.50	558.50	507.75
Sworn FTEs	1,959.00	1,809.00	1,809.00	1,809.00	1,812.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>4,609,000</b>	<b>5,369,545</b>	<b>3,528,206</b>	<b>3,528,206</b>	<b>5,959,000</b>
Grant FTEs	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	15.00

# POLICE

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	11,096,855	2,500,000	13,596,855	9,114,076	3,461,781	0
Culture and Lifelong Learning	69,900	0	69,900	69,900	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,166,755</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>13,666,755</b>	<b>9,183,976</b>	<b>3,461,781</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	10,966,755	0	10,966,755	8,983,976	1,961,781	0
Vehicles and Equipment	200,000	2,500,000	2,700,000	200,000	1,500,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,166,755</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>13,666,755</b>	<b>9,183,976</b>	<b>3,461,781</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	1,675,000	0	1,675,000	1,675,001	0	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	200,000	2,500,000	2,700,000	200,000	1,500,000	0
Public Improvement Bonds	9,291,755	0	9,291,755	7,308,976	1,961,781	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,166,755</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>13,666,755</b>	<b>9,183,976</b>	<b>3,461,781</b>	<b>0</b>

# POLICE

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### General Fund

Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome	FTEs	Dollars
<b>Safety</b>		
Transfer in 26 positions and supporting budget from Financial Services Department to return support functions to the department.	26.00	\$17,590,864
Increased funding for the Legacy Liability scheduled payment to the Austin Police Retirement System in FY 2022-23.		\$3,881,100
Increased funding to implement the recently completed compensation study.		\$1,020,000
Partial-year funding for two new positions, increased funding for training and a public information campaign to comply with the terms of a recent legal settlement.	2.00	\$757,560
Increased funding to support the Paid Parental Leave program expansion to include sworn positions.		\$429,911
Partial-year funding one position to assist with Sexual Assault Response and a related Victim Financial Assistance Fund.	1.00	\$78,212
Partial-year funding for one new position to maintain the new Austin Equestrian Center.	1.00	\$35,915
Three new sworn positions, fully-funded by the airport, to support the opening of another checkpoint at Austin Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA).	3.00	\$0
Full-year funding for 6 civilian positions to relieve sworn positions from Real Time Crime Center duty. Funded by offsets to personnel savings to realize a \$0 impact in FY 2022-23.	6.00	\$0
Transfer out 86.75 positions and associated support funding to establish the newly created Forensic Science Department.	(86.75)	(\$12,211,525)

# PUBLIC WORKS

The Public Works Department works for all of Austin by building and maintaining our streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails; delivering City Capital and Neighborhood Partnering Improvement Projects; and providing safe routes to school.

## Operating Programs

**Asset and Facility Management** provides a rational, reliable, innovative and integrated approach to the repair, maintenance, operation, and management of the City's street, bridge, and sidewalk infrastructure systems, and to planning and coordinating capital improvements and maintenance work.

**Bridge Maintenance** provides safe and efficient use of the City's bridges and structures to all citizens of Austin, ensuring the movement of people, goods, and services throughout the City.

**Capital Projects Delivery** implements infrastructure projects for City departments so they can deliver programs and services to the public.

**Child Safety** provides a safe pedestrian and bicycle environment for Austin's students to and from school.

**Community Services** provides opportunities for community and neighborhood organizations to affect public improvements by sharing in the costs of those efforts with the City of Austin government. This program also is responsible for maintenance and program management of non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails that provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.

**Off-Street Right-of-Way Maintenance** maintains items within the right-of-way other than pavement and bridges.

**Sidewalk Infrastructure Program** plans and constructs bicycle, pedestrian, and road projects where appropriate and works with TxDOT, Travis County, and CAMPO on multi-modal facilities.

**Street Preventive Maintenance** applies preventive maintenance strategies in order to extend the useful life of the street inventory.

**Street Repair** maintains streets and bridges for the traveling public in order to keep the infrastructure in a safe and drivable condition.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

## Capital Programs

**Bridges, Culverts and Structures** includes the replacement or rehabilitation of existing structures that address any deficiencies within the structures or safety barrier features, and either create new or enhance existing multi-modal connections.

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Other** includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets.

**Sidewalks** includes the construction of new sidewalks and curb ramps, as well as rehabilitation and replacement of existing sidewalks and curb ramps.

**Streets – Capacity** designs and implements future projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies on major corridors, and may be used for connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, and pedestrian accessibility.

**Streets – Renewal** includes street reconstruction, street rehabilitation, streetscape improvements, utility participation projects, and conversions from asphalt to concrete.

**Streets – Safety** supports traffic flow and safety with a variety of infrastructure improvements, including traffic calming and intersection safety improvements.

**Trails** constructs and rehabilitates non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails, which provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



# PUBLIC WORKS

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Government that Works	29,500,897	31,319,511	32,779,190	34,908,938	38,718,305
Health and Environment	471,537	441,010	522,092	515,268	523,474
Mobility	67,074,846	67,129,026	72,466,139	76,017,157	82,908,648
Transfers and Debt Service	18,806,583	21,102,104	21,220,321	20,798,070	24,311,827
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>115,853,864</b>	<b>119,991,651</b>	<b>126,987,742</b>	<b>132,239,433</b>	<b>146,462,254</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Asset and Facility Management	4,868,376	5,272,070	5,515,208	5,654,871	7,361,557
Bridge Maintenance	4,804,133	1,452,941	1,570,363	1,356,100	1,172,622
Capital Projects Delivery	23,286,988	25,307,362	26,252,570	27,924,769	30,635,885
Child Safety	2,768,528	2,577,752	2,776,443	2,867,395	3,601,674
Community Services	630,946	843,043	3,791,274	3,868,440	3,785,495
Off-Street Right-Of-Way Maintenance	3,872,164	3,858,537	1,532,813	1,600,962	1,758,845
Sidewalk Infrastructure Program	844,488	863,021	4,258,803	4,109,290	5,700,465
Street Preventive Maintenance	20,800,044	23,747,513	25,235,694	27,999,341	29,695,901
Street Repair	20,468,585	21,136,711	19,551,456	19,131,947	18,527,974
Support Services	14,703,029	13,830,597	15,282,797	16,928,248	19,910,009
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	18,806,583	21,102,104	21,220,321	20,798,070	24,311,827
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>115,853,864</b>	<b>119,991,651</b>	<b>126,987,742</b>	<b>132,239,433</b>	<b>146,462,254</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Capital Projects Management Fund	30,205,187	36,292,137	38,764,831	38,295,149	40,675,160
Child Safety Fund	2,644,902	2,854,593	2,825,075	2,875,000	3,475,000
Transportation Fund	74,508,763	74,603,949	83,705,465	81,645,000	95,690,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>107,358,852</b>	<b>113,750,678</b>	<b>125,295,371</b>	<b>122,815,149</b>	<b>139,840,160</b>
Civilian FTEs	593.25	600.25	626.25	626.25	664.25

# PUBLIC WORKS

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Mobility	544,395,430	7,354,659	551,750,089	185,197,998	86,556,413	298,187,394
Government that Works	13,500,398	4,256,000	17,756,398	12,089,796	1,752,490	5,449,112
<b>Total</b>	<b>557,895,828</b>	<b>11,610,659</b>	<b>569,506,487</b>	<b>197,287,794</b>	<b>88,308,903</b>	<b>303,636,506</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Bridges, Culverts, and Structures	96,165,349	0	96,165,349	11,944,492	2,694,753	87,094,212
Buildings and Improvements	11,991,413	0	11,991,413	10,658,923	968,457	364,034
Information Technology	1,072,985	4,000,000	5,072,985	994,873	528,033	3,550,078
Land Acquisition	40,144,394	0	40,144,394	40,144,390	0	0
Other	6,161,957	441,000	6,602,957	2,189,221	2,399,725	3,785,011
Plans and Studies	0	0	0	0	0	500,000
Sidewalks	143,779,109	3,591,659	147,370,768	56,857,524	18,661,473	73,500,783
Streets - Capacity	5,789,199	0	5,789,199	3,855,702	804,000	1,129,497
Streets - Renewal	88,005,763	0	88,005,763	29,707,059	34,261,647	19,461,261
Streets - Safety	39,950,305	0	39,950,305	15,537,787	4,694,559	19,718,052
Trails	116,053,666	0	116,053,666	16,616,137	19,718,256	78,748,578
Vehicles and Equipment	8,781,688	3,578,000	12,359,688	8,781,688	3,578,000	15,785,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>557,895,828</b>	<b>11,610,659</b>	<b>569,506,487</b>	<b>197,287,794</b>	<b>88,308,903</b>	<b>303,636,506</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	40,906,832	11,610,659	52,517,491	31,395,016	10,422,307	28,963,772
Grants	6,923,140	0	6,923,140	1,153,414	3,723,769	2,045,957
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	17,117,668	0	17,117,668	5,885,431	3,561,802	2,730,575
Public Improvement Bonds	492,948,188	0	492,948,188	158,853,933	70,601,025	269,896,202
<b>Total</b>	<b>557,895,828</b>	<b>11,610,659</b>	<b>569,506,487</b>	<b>197,287,794</b>	<b>88,308,903</b>	<b>303,636,506</b>



# PUBLIC WORKS

## SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

### Transportation Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Increased revenue from Public Works Department's share of the Residential and Commercial Transportation User Fee and from customer growth.	\$13,320,000
Additional development revenue due to a new fee to support the Office of the City Engineer site plan reviews.	\$100,000
Decreased Transportation fund CIP transfers in due to a projected estimate of the billable CIP projects in FY 2022-23.	(\$200,000)

Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome	FTEs	Dollars
<b>Mobility</b>		
Additional funding for price increases on various commodities used to perform core services, including asphalt, concrete, steel, wood, and general building supplies.		\$1,565,860
Additional funding for dedicated sidewalk maintenance in support of the ADA Transition Plan.		\$1,000,000
Additional funding for material and equipment required to respond to winter storm events.		\$650,000
Increased transfer out to Child Safety Fund to support ongoing operations.		\$650,000
Full-year funding for seven new positions to support Transportation User Fee administration, inventory management, technology enhancements, safety training, and community engagement for operations and CIP projects.	7.00	\$592,202
Full-year funding for four new positions to support development review impacting the right-of-way, including Project Connect.	4.00	\$527,165
Full-year funding for five new positions, including one-time equipment costs, to support a dedicated bridge maintenance crew.	5.00	\$440,000
Increased funding for permit costs for use of the right-of-way during street maintenance and repair.		\$350,000
Increased funding for existing overlay contract to perform additional lane miles of street preventive maintenance.		\$330,000

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Mobility</b>		
Reallocation of one new position from the Capital Projects Management Fund to better align duties with capital delivery invoice processing.	1.00	\$86,942
Full-year funding for three new positions to support sidewalk vegetation obstruction removal. The \$212,619 cost of these positions will be covered from existing sidewalk maintenance funding.	3.00	\$0
Decreased funding for a contract to perform utility cut repairs. Workload will be supported by existing in-house staff.		(\$1,000,000)

## Capital Projects Management Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
Additional revenue from capital delivery service charges to City capital projects, including project management, construction inspection, and engineering services.	\$2,300,000
Additional revenue from the cost allocation supporting capital delivery services not charged to capital projects, including surveying, design review, support services, and a portion of department overhead.	\$600,000
Decrease in other revenue based on an estimate of projected engineering services revenue.	(\$500,000)

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Full-year funding for new 13 positions to support capital project delivery, including project management, construction inspection, and maintaining project management standards and procedures.	13.00	\$1,715,778
Funding to initiate development of an enterprise project management information system.		\$500,000
Full-year funding for new four positions to support talent acquisition, invoice processing, community engagement for CIP projects, and department administration.	4.00	\$378,012
Full-year funding for new two positions to support development of an enterprise project management information system and various technology enhancements for capital delivery.	2.00	\$243,696
Additional funding for increased operating expenses of existing leased space for capital delivery staff and supporting divisions.		\$200,000

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Government that Works for All</b>		
Transferred one position to the Transportation Fund to better align duties with capital delivery invoice processing.	(1.00)	(\$86,942)

## Child Safety Fund

<b>Revenue Changes</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
Increased transfer-in from the Transportation Fund to support ongoing operations.	\$650,000

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Mobility</b>		
Full-year funding for one permanent position to support safety education programming in schools. The cost of this position is offset by existing funding for temporary employees.	1.00	\$0

# SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

The Small & Minority Business Resources Department (SMBR) promotes access and encourages minority, women, and disadvantaged business owners to participate in and compete for contracting opportunities with the City of Austin. The Department is responsible for administering the Minority-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE), Women-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE), Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport Concessions DBE Procurement programs for the City.

## Operating Programs

**MBE/WBE Procurement Program** provides information to the City of Austin necessary to provide development opportunities to small, minority and women-owned businesses participating in City contracting.

**Support Services** provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



# SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	3,765,639	4,004,475	4,089,024	4,514,487	5,185,551
Transfers and Debt Service	0	400,331	267,723	256,420	236,061
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>3,765,639</b>	<b>4,404,806</b>	<b>4,356,747</b>	<b>4,770,907</b>	<b>5,421,612</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	2,904,328	3,106,890	2,834,376	3,131,999	3,400,875
Support Services	715,728	897,585	1,254,648	1,382,488	1,784,676
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	145,583	400,331	267,723	256,420	236,061
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>3,765,639</b>	<b>4,404,806</b>	<b>4,356,747</b>	<b>4,770,907</b>	<b>5,421,612</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Support Services Fund	3,290	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Civilian FTEs	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	35.00

# SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

## Support Services Fund

<b>Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>FTEs</b>	<b>Dollars</b>
<b>Economic Opportunity and Affordability</b>		
Partial-year funding for one new position and contract funding to increase capacity building resources offered to MBE/WBE firms, including coaching, technical assistance, and business resource training.	1.00	\$283,989
Partial-year funding for one new position to fully implement the B2GNow system.	1.00	\$83,989
Partial-year funding for one new position to improve communication and outreach.	1.00	\$76,231
Partial-year funding for one new position to support increased demand on the MBE/WBE/DBE procurement program.	1.00	\$72,690

# WATERSHED PROTECTION

The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) protects the lives, property, and the environment of our community by reducing the impact of floods, erosion, and water pollution. WPD helps protect our community by implementing flood risk reduction projects; constructing stream stabilization and restoration projects; enforcing drainage regulations; promoting flood safety and preparedness; and inspecting, maintaining, and repairing existing drainage infrastructure. WPD also protects the environment by constructing pollution removal projects; restoring riparian areas; promoting education and outreach activities; implementing water quality regulations; remediating spills; and permanently protecting open space.

## Operating Programs

**Field Operations** (formerly *Infrastructure & Waterway Maintenance*) maintains the stormwater conveyance system, which includes the city's creeks, channels, storm drainpipes, inlets, and stormwater controls.

**Planning, Monitoring, & Compliance** oversees information gathering, including monitoring, research, modeling, and technical analysis; the development and implementation of the Department's strategic plan; intergovernmental coordination; and compliance with environmental and drainage regulations, including coordinating revisions to code and criteria, inspecting ponds, investigating contamination, and reviewing development permit applications.

**Project Design and Delivery** (formerly *Capital Projects Delivery*) oversees the implementation of the capital improvement program portfolio for the Department.

**Support Services** provides administrative services, managerial oversight of the Department's mission, and education and communication to the residents of Austin.

**Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements** primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



## Capital Programs

**Buildings and Improvements** includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

**Drainage** improves stormwater conveyance and constructs or repairs related infrastructure.

**Erosion Control** stabilizes creek banks and prevents damage resulting from creek erosion.

**Flood Control** reduces flood risk to properties, roadways, and public safety.

**Information Technology** includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

**Land Acquisition** includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

**Plans and Studies** supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets.

**Vehicles and Equipment** acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.

**Water Quality Protection** reduces water quality pollution in creeks, lakes, rivers, and aquifers.





# WATERSHED PROTECTION

Operating Budget	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Expenditures by Strategic Outcome</b>					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	1,624,969	1,629,345	1,964,551	2,072,230	2,283,722
Government that Works	6,368,583	7,148,120	8,341,765	8,860,170	11,441,781
Health and Environment	7,061,182	8,418,185	7,665,102	7,766,124	8,981,138
Safety	33,187,815	33,009,477	35,660,905	38,365,456	37,549,238
Transfers and Debt Service	50,002,103	52,427,897	52,986,187	53,453,593	52,294,431
<b>Total by Strategic Outcome</b>	<b>98,244,652</b>	<b>102,633,025</b>	<b>106,618,510</b>	<b>110,517,573</b>	<b>112,550,310</b>
<b>Expenditure by Program</b>					
Data Management	2,223,757	2,572,633	0	0	0
Field Operations	21,182,736	21,996,677	22,415,530	24,385,495	24,391,631
Flood Risk Reduction	5,785,246	6,502,438	1,764,162	1,797,880	0
Planning, Monitoring, & Compliance	1,931,210	2,481,718	11,678,067	12,146,663	13,177,194
Project Design and Delivery	1,202,463	1,225,350	5,366,618	5,652,114	7,982,971
Stream Restoration	1,073,558	1,004,495	0	0	0
Support Services	8,030,488	7,337,550	12,407,946	13,081,828	14,704,083
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	50,002,103	52,427,897	52,986,187	53,453,593	52,294,431
Water Quality Protection	6,813,090	7,084,268	0	0	0
<b>Total by Program</b>	<b>98,244,652</b>	<b>102,633,025</b>	<b>106,618,510</b>	<b>110,517,573</b>	<b>112,550,310</b>
<b>Funding Sources</b>					
Drainage Utility Fund	99,989,346	99,960,738	101,273,426	100,732,050	101,869,523
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>99,989,346</b>	<b>99,960,738</b>	<b>101,273,426</b>	<b>100,732,050</b>	<b>101,869,523</b>
Civilian FTEs	362.00	377.00	411.00	411.00	431.00
<b>Grant Awards</b>	<b>13,629,811</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# WATERSHED PROTECTION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2021-22	2022-23 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2021-22	2022-23 Spending Plan	2024-27 Spending Plan
<b>Strategic Outcome</b>						
Safety	420,226,447	32,275,962	452,502,409	202,143,008	26,298,180	236,174,478
Health and Environment	230,723,870	5,906,569	236,630,439	46,593,667	14,873,298	203,348,616
Government that Works	37,901,929	2,000,000	39,901,929	32,602,630	2,926,000	14,998,127
<b>Total</b>	<b>688,852,246</b>	<b>40,182,531</b>	<b>729,034,777</b>	<b>281,339,305</b>	<b>44,097,478</b>	<b>454,521,221</b>
<b>Category</b>						
Buildings and Improvements	1,397,218	0	1,397,218	584,165	306,000	1,507,053
Drainage	186,627,002	29,382,148	216,009,150	49,371,587	9,114,685	139,158,332
Erosion Control	113,242,651	2,344,072	115,586,723	26,960,231	9,805,721	115,767,120
Flood Control	255,630,578	2,893,814	258,524,392	163,805,167	11,452,804	129,991,030
Information Technology	8,870,650	0	8,870,650	7,740,951	610,000	1,674,698
Land Acquisition	44,442,550	0	44,442,550	296,701	0	8,552,970
Plans and Studies	18,458,865	0	18,458,865	1,627,761	7,135,676	19,870,429
Vehicles and Equipment	24,299,673	2,000,000	26,299,673	21,862,637	2,000,000	10,437,037
Water Quality Protection	35,883,059	3,562,497	39,445,556	9,090,107	3,672,592	27,562,552
<b>Total</b>	<b>688,852,246</b>	<b>40,182,531</b>	<b>729,034,777</b>	<b>281,339,305</b>	<b>44,097,478</b>	<b>454,521,221</b>
<b>Funding Source</b>						
Current Revenue	362,636,663	40,182,531	402,819,194	156,267,584	28,465,010	305,892,226
Grants	15,351,503	0	15,351,503	647,238	7,280,592	7,423,673
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	186,981,889	0	186,981,889	111,821,942	2,018,034	73,141,911
Public Improvement Bonds	123,882,191	0	123,882,191	12,602,541	6,333,842	68,063,411
<b>Total</b>	<b>688,852,246</b>	<b>40,182,531</b>	<b>729,034,777</b>	<b>281,339,305</b>	<b>44,097,478</b>	<b>454,521,221</b>

# WATERSHED PROTECTION DEPARTMENT SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

## Drainage Utility Fund

### Revenue Changes

**Dollars**

Increased revenue from existing residential and commercial accounts and a reasonable increase in impervious cover due to new development.	\$1,137,475
---	-------------

### Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome

**FTEs**

**Dollars**

#### **Health and Environment**

Increased funding for ponds and open drainage areas maintenance contracts as a result of rising labor and fuel cost.	\$1,100,000
--	-------------

Partial-year funding for three new positions for development review, operating permit maintenance and Environmental Commission support.	3.00	\$172,154
---	------	-----------

One new Environmental Scientist Senior position to support the newly created City Capital Improvement Project Review Team, a cross-departmental team to streamline internal review processes. Funded by the Development Service Department.	1.00	\$0
---	------	-----

#### **Government that Works for All**

Additional funding for homeless encampment clean ups in drainage infrastructure to ensure uninterrupted flow of water.	\$700,000
--	-----------

Partial-year funding for one new IT Support Analyst to support strategic planning.	1.00	\$52,090
--	------	----------

#### **Safety**

Partial-year funding for eleven new positions for engineering, field, and support staff.	11.00	\$597,619
--	-------	-----------

#### **Culture and Lifelong Learning**

Partial-year funding for four new education coordinators and marketing staff.	4.00	\$205,133
---	------	-----------

#### **Transfers and Debt Service**

Increased transfer to the Waller Creek Reserve Fund for debt service payments related to watershed infrastructure in Waller Creek	\$680,000
---	-----------

Expenditure Changes by Strategic Outcome	FTEs	Dollars
<b>Transfers and Debt Service</b> Reduced transfer to Capital Improvement Program by \$2.0 million in FY23 to offset the costs associated with the staffing plan and to prolong the need for a drainage charge rate increase.		(\$2,000,000)



City of  
Austin  
2022-2023  
Approved  
Budget

Funds



# FUNDS SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION

The City of Austin has established a series of funds to track the expenditures of separate activities. A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity that records cash, revenue, expenditures, and balances relating to specific activities. The City of Austin uses funds that are divided into the following categories: General, Enterprise, Internal Service, Special Revenue, Debt Retirement, and Capital Projects. Below is a list of the funds that are budgeted for the upcoming fiscal year. Fund summaries for each fund can be found by clicking on the fund name that acts as a link.

## General Fund and General Fund Reserves

- The **General Fund** is the general operating fund for the City of Austin. This fund accounts for revenue and expenditures for general government services. The General Fund is supported by taxes, fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services, and interest income. The General Fund also includes transfers from other funds including Austin Water and Austin Energy.
- The **General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund** was established by financial policy and is funded primarily through the capture of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations at the end of each fiscal year. It is designed to provide financial stability to the General Fund during economic downturns. Up to one-third of the total amount of the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs each year. The goal of the two General Fund reserve accounts, Budget Stabilization and Emergency, is 14% of General Fund requirements.
- The **General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund** was established by financial policy to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature. Examples include, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall maintain a balance of 8% of total General Fund requirements. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. This analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs, and will address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent fiscal years.

## Enterprise Funds and Enterprise Reserves

Enterprise funds account for the acquisition, operations, and maintenance of the City's facilities and services that are entirely or predominantly supported by user charges. They may also be funds for which the City has decided that the revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. All activities necessary to provide services are accounted for in these funds including, but not limited to, administration, operations, and maintenance. The two largest enterprise funds are the Austin Energy and Austin Water Operating Funds. Enterprise funds are divided into two categories: Enterprise Operating and Enterprise Reserves.

## Enterprise Operating

- The **Airport Operating Fund** is the operating and maintenance fund for the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue sources include airline fees and non-airline revenue such as parking and concession fees.
- The **Austin Code Fund** accounts for expenditures of the City's code compliance efforts, including property abatement, zoning, and dangerous housing and buildings code compliance. Revenue sources include the Clean Community Fee and license and registration fees.
- The **Austin Energy Fund** is the operating fund for the electric Utility. The primary source of revenue is the sale of electricity to customers. Revenue supports operations and maintenance of the electrical distribution system.
- The **Austin Resource Recovery Fund** accounts for activities of the Austin Resource Recovery department, including garbage, recycling, and hazardous waste collection and zero waste initiatives.
- The **Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund** was created to account for community benefit volumetric surcharge revenue that is used to fund Austin Water's Customer Assistance Program. The Customer Assistance Program provides assistance, including discounted utility service rates, to qualifying low-income and disadvantaged residential customers in the Austin Water service territory.
- The **Austin Water Operating Funds** account for the operating requirements for the water, reclaimed water, and wastewater systems of Austin Water, which are supported primarily by water, reclaimed water, and wastewater sales.
- The **Convention Center Operating Fund** is one of the operating funds for the Austin Convention Center and accounts for convention center activities. Primary sources of funding are the Hotel Occupancy Tax, contractor and facility revenue, and parking fees.
- The **Convention Center Tax Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. The primary source of revenue is the collection of 4.5 cents of the 11.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin.
- The **Convention Center Venue Project Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 2.0 cents of the 11.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin.
- The **Development Services Fund** accounts for activities of the Development Services Department, which include facilitating development review and inspection services. The primary sources of revenue are building safety and development fees.
- The **Drainage Utility Fund** accounts for drainage and watershed protection activities and is the operating fund for the Watershed Protection Department. Revenue is primarily comprised of the monthly Drainage Utility Fee.
- The **Golf Fund** accounts for golf activities as part of the Parks and Recreation Department. The City of Austin owns six golf courses that provide affordable golf for Austin's citizens and visitors through green fees, athletic sales, and cart fees.
- The **Golf Surcharge Fund** was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Roy Kizer, Morris Williams, Lions, and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at these City golf courses.
- The **Mobility Fund** accounts for transportation planning, right-of-way management, and traffic management activities and is one of two operating funds for the Austin Transportation Department. The



main revenue sources for the Fund are the residential and commercial Transportation User Fees and Right-of-Way fees.

- The **Palmer Events Center Garage Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. Its primary source of funding is parking fees.
- The **Palmer Events Center Operating Fund** is one of the Austin Convention Center's operating funds and accounts for public events activities. Its primary source of funding is the short-term motor Vehicle Rental Tax.
- The **Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. Primary sources of funding are Palmer Events Center facility revenue and contractor revenue generated from catering and concession services.
- The **Parking Management Fund** accounts for parking and transportation permitting activities and is one of two operating funds for the Austin Transportation Department. The Fund realizes all its revenue from pay stations, parking meters, and transportation permitting from taxicabs, chauffeurs, and limousines. Revenue realized by the Fund is reinvested back into the parking system and into various system improvements in the downtown area.
- The **Transportation Fund** accounts for the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's transportation infrastructure and is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department. The Fund derives its revenue from the Transportation User Fee (TUF), utility excavation repair charges, and miscellaneous other revenue sources.

## Enterprise Reserves

- The **Airport Capital Fund** was established in September 1989 by an ordinance authorizing the issuance of \$30 million of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Bonds for new airport development. As specified in the ordinance, the Airport Operating Fund is required to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, to the Airport Capital Fund on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes related to the airport system, including expenditures associated with the Airport Capital Improvements Program.
- The **Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund** is used for providing extensions, additions, replacements, and improvements to the electric system. Per financial policy, the fund shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous fiscal year's electric Utility depreciation expense. Revenue is generated through transfers from the Austin Energy Operating and Contingency Reserve Funds and interest.
- The **Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund** is used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or costs created by federal or state legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the target funding level within two fiscal years.
- The **Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund** is used for mitigating power supply cost volatility, which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The fund shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs, defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power

Supply Adjustment. Funding comes from the Utility's net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.

- The **Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund** was created for the purpose of offsetting current-year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels. The target funding level for the Water Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers. In the event that any portion of the Water Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years.
- The **Convention Center Capital Fund** was created to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, from the operating funds of the Convention Center on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes, as laid out in Hotel Occupancy Tax statutes, related to the Convention Center, including expenditures associated with the Convention Center Capital Improvement Program.
- The **Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund** was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of catering and concession products and services. An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. Two percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in the Fund.
- The **Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund** was created to fund the acquisition, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Three percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in this fund.

## Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other City departments and other agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis.

- The **Capital Projects Management Fund** accounts for the project delivery costs of project management, design engineering, construction inspection, and quality management for the City of Austin's Capital Improvement Program and is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department. It is funded through a combination of project charges and a cost allocation plan.
- The **Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communication Center (CTECC) Fund** accounts for the operation of shared emergency communications and transportation management for the region and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management Department. Fund revenue primarily comprises interlocal agreements and allocations to City departments of costs associated with the Emergency Operations Center, the use of Computer Aided Dispatch, and other Public Safety information technology systems.
- The **Employee Benefits Fund** was established to finance the City's benefits program, which includes a self-funded medical and dental program, a retiree medical and dental program, a supplemental life insurance program, and many other benefits to employees and retirees.
- The **Fleet Services Fund** includes vehicle and equipment services and serves as the operating fund for the Fleet Services Department. Revenue is primarily derived from a departmental allocation that is based on the fuel and fleet maintenance usage by each department.
- The **Information and Technology Fund** supports the City's information technology (IT) efforts and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management Department, while

also funding the Information Security Office. Fund revenue primarily relies on a cost allocation model related to delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services.

- The **Liability Reserve Fund** was established in 1985 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The Liability Reserve Fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability. Transfers from each fund are based on the three-year rolling average of the department's lawsuit claims history plus an amount based on the number of employees in each department. Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation do not contribute to the fund, opting instead to cover claims independently.
- The **Support Services Fund** includes the operating activities of the various support services departments that provide assistance to the City of Austin and its citizens. These services include providing objective analysis of the adequacy of the City's management systems, maintaining the financial integrity of the entire City government, providing a liaison between the City and other governmental entities and legislative bodies, managing the City's human resources, and overseeing the implementation of all programs and services. The Support Services Fund receives revenue from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on an annually updated cost allocation plan.
- The **Wireless Communication Services Fund** provides services to users of the Regional Radio System within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County, and other jurisdictions and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management Department. Fund revenue primarily relies on a departmental cost allocation model that is based on the radio network transfer and wireless maintenance usage of each department.
- The **Workers' Compensation Fund** provides payments mandated by State law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas.

## Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

- The **Airport Subordinate Obligation Fund** restores deficiencies in the Austin-Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises, Inc. (ABLE) Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF) pursuant to the Series 2017 Hotel Grant Agreement. In accordance with the terms of the Series 2017 Hotel Grant Agreement and the Revenue Bond Ordinances, the City's obligation to fund certain reserve fund deficiencies relating to the Series 2017 Hotel Bonds from "Surplus Airport System Revenues" constitutes a Subordinate Obligation. This fund was created in accordance with Section 5.05, Flow of Funds of the Airport Bond Ordinance (Series 2019A), after the City received a DSRF Deficiency Notice due to the significant impact of COVID-19 and the Department of Aviation made a Grant Funding Determination that "Surplus Airport System Revenues" were sufficient to fund the deficiency.
- The **Austin Cable Access Fund** is a special revenue fund used to support public, educational, and governmental (PEG) channel capital expenditures. The funding is provided by AT&T, Grande Communications, Spectrum (formerly known as Time Warner Cable), and Google Fiber as required by the Texas Cable Franchising Statute.
- The **Austin Water Wildland Conservation Fund** contributes to the management of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP), which preserves over 13,000 acres of City-owned property. The BCP

provides management and administration for a regional preserve system for endangered species and also allows these areas to act as a sponge and filter by absorbing rainfall; filtering it through plant communities, layers of soil, and roots; and releasing it into watershed areas. The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees that provide a voluntary, streamlined alternative for agencies and landowners seeking to comply with the Endangered Species Act. The fees are based on a schedule established by the Balcones Canyonlands Conservations Plan Coordinating Committee, City Council, Travis County Commissioners Court, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

- The **Barton Springs Conservation Fund** was established as a requirement by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for the City to obtain an Endangered Species Incidental Take permit necessary to operate the Barton Springs Pool. The Fund promotes conservation and research that benefit the federally endangered Barton Springs Salamander, Barton Springs, and the Barton Springs watershed. Requirements may fund the study of Eurycea salamander biology, captive breeding and refugium populations, watershed dynamics, potential maintenance techniques for Barton Springs Pool, development of educational tools, and land acquisition.
- The **Child Safety Fund** receives revenue from vehicle registrations and from traffic violations that occur in school zones. It is used to provide crossing guards and school-zone safety improvements and fund related safety education activities for school-aged children. It is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department.
- The **City Hall Fund** accounts for the revenue and operating expenses related to Austin City Hall's underground parking garage, retail leases, and facility needs. In addition to offices for the Mayor, Council Members, and City staff, City Hall houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multilevel underground parking garage.
- The **Cultural Arts Fund** provides funding for cultural contracts through a predetermined peer panel process, review and recommendation by the Arts Commission, and allocation approval by City Council. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 1.05 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin. The Texas Tax Code allows Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue to be used to encourage, promote, and improve the arts, including expenditures for administrative costs incurred directly in the promotion and servicing of the arts.
- The **Downtown Public Improvement District Fund** was established on April 15, 1993 for the purpose of operating the Austin Downtown Public Improvement District (PID), funded by an additional tax assessment for properties in the District. The PID is a means for the Downtown Austin community to provide adequate and constant funds for quality of life improvements and planning and marketing of Downtown Austin.
- The **East 6th Street Public Improvement District Fund** was established on August 26, 2004 for the purpose of operating the East 6th Street Public Improvement District (PID). The East 6th Street PID was created by the Austin City Council at the request of property owners within the District to provide additional services that supplement existing services provided by the City of Austin. Properties in the District are assessed an additional property tax assessment, up to a maximum value of \$500,000, to pay for the District's programs.
- The **Economic Development Fund** provides funding for the Economic Development Department so that it can leverage Austin's cultural, economic, and business assets to create economic prosperity for all residents while preserving our culture and environment. The primary revenue sources are transfers from the General Fund, Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Austin Resource Recovery.
- The **Economic Incentives Reserve Fund** provides incentive grants and other economic incentive agreements established on the grounds that they provide higher levels of employment, economic activity,

and stability. Funding comes from a transfer from the General Fund. The City is currently servicing agreements with Samsung, Apple, Visa, HID Global, Hanger, and the Domain.

- The **Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District (PID). The Estancia Hill Country PID is a nearly 600-acre development project located in southern Travis County west of IH 35 South, about eight-tenths of a mile south of the intersection of IH-35 South and Onion Creek Parkway.
- The **Historic Preservation Fund** was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties. The Historic Preservation Fund receives 1.05 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin, which is used to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events. In addition, the Fund receives 15% of an additional 2 cents from the Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin for the Austin Convention Center expansion.
- The **Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established in December 2015 to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the City of Austin Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Zone No. 1, generally located north of the Colorado River, east of Interstate 35, west of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road, and south of 38 ½ Street. The purpose of the fund is to promote the ability of the City to increase home ownership, provide affordable housing, prevent the involuntary loss of homesteads by existing low-income and moderate-income homeowners living in disadvantaged neighborhoods, and provide the City with a means to expand and protect the homestead interests of low-income and moderate-income families living within the Reinvestment Zone.
- The **Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund** accounts for the receipt and distribution of hotel occupancy tax revenue. The City receives eleven cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. Per City Code, the tax is distributed as follows: 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund, 2.00 cents to the Convention Center expansion project, 2.00 cents to the Convention Center Venue Project, 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Funds, 1.05 cents to the Historic Preservation Fund, and 0.40 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund.
- The **Housing and Planning Technology Fund** accounts for a portion of the revenue generated by the Development Services Surcharge that is used by the Housing and Planning Department for departmental technology upgrades.
- The **Housing Trust Fund** is dedicated to preserving and creating reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin by leveraging federal funds to plan and develop affordable housing projects. The Fund is managed by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), a part of the Housing and Planning Department. Revenue is generated through a transfer from the City's General Fund.
- The **HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund** creates jobs and revitalizes communities by providing low-interest loans to qualified Austin small business owners that are ready to expand and create jobs for low- and moderate-income citizens. FBLP is a public-private partnership between the City, private banks, and community lenders. Each partner finances a portion of an expansion project, with the City's portion provided by a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 loan guarantee. In March 2020, the City Council passed Ordinance 20200326-089, which allowed for modifications to the program guidelines and EDD provided \$645,000 in Economic Injury Disaster loans to small businesses impacted by COVID-19. The Economic Injury Disaster loans are made in accordance with HUD Section 108 and Small Business Administration guidelines. This program ended in FY 2019-20.
- The **I-35 Parking Program Fund** accounts for revenue, operations, and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its

agreement with the state, the City must spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots.

- The **Iconic Venue Fund** supports venues and other local tourist destinations lost or displaced due to Austin's changing economy and real estate boom. In April 2021, the City Council passed Ordinance 20210408-005 transferring in and appropriating \$2.4 million from the Austin Convention Center Capital Fund to stabilize Austin's tourist economy and address the loss of iconic venues and businesses that promote tourism at the hotel and convention industry. The goal is to transfer a total of \$15 million into Iconic Venue Fund over the next five years. Ongoing resources will need to be identified.
- The **Indian Hills Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Indian Hills Public Improvement District (PID). The Indian Hills PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 240 acres located west of SH 130 and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County.
- The **Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements Fund** was established for on-going maintenance and operations of all facilities of the Austin Public Library. The fund accounts for revenue generated by the Central Library.
- The **Live Music Fund** was established on September 19, 2019 to support the live music economy in Austin. The Live Music Fund receives 15% of an additional 2 cents from the Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin for the Austin Convention Center expansion. The Economic Development Department is currently developing program guidelines using community feedback and input from the Live Music Fund Working Group and the Systemic Racism Working Group, which are both comprised of Music Commissioners and representatives of Austin's music industry.
- The **Long Center Capital Improvements Fund** was established to preserve and protect the City's long-term investment in the Long Center facility. Recognizing that short-term maintenance and long-term repairs, replacements, and improvements to the Long Center facility are essential to its present and future condition, the City Council approved an amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement with Greater Austin Performing Arts Center on February 27, 2014, that provides an additional \$300,000 annually through a transfer from the General Fund for capital improvements.
- The **Mueller Tax Incrementing Financing Fund** was established to account for property tax revenue collected in Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings. This TIF Reinvestment Zone is set to end on December 31, 2045, or whenever all debt is retired.
- The **Municipal Court Building Security Fund** provides funding for courthouse security personnel, security enhancements, and training. Revenue is derived from a \$3.00 security fee assessed on citations issued on or before December 31, 2019. The revenue collected is directly related to the number of convictions and deferred dispositions that result in compliance in Class 'C' misdemeanor cases filed. The Fund is supplemented by the General Fund as needed to provide adequate security. In FY 2021-22, the remaining fund balance was transferred to the Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund and the fund was closed.
- The **Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund** was established to provide for the administration of juvenile dockets and to assist with the provision of alternative sentencing for youth. The case manager program is designed to hold youth offenders accountable for their actions and enhance public safety. Revenue is derived from a \$4 juvenile case manager fee paid by defendants convicted of fine-only misdemeanors. A \$2 juvenile diversion fee is also assessed as part of this fund for youth that are convicted

or receiving a deferred disposition of a criminal offense. These two fees are assessed on cases filed on or before December 31, 2019. Funds retained by the City are used to operate the juvenile case manager program and the diversion program. The Fund is supplemented by the General Fund as needed to provide adequate juvenile case management services. In FY 2021-22, the remaining fund balance was transferred to the Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund and the fund was closed.

- The **Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund** was established to account for the Local Consolidated Fee to be used for costs associated with courthouse security, truancy prevention, technological enhancements at the court, and juror reimbursements. Revenue is derived from a \$14 fee that is collected on all non-jailable misdemeanor offenses, including criminal violation of a municipal ordinance, that occur after January 1, 2020. Per Section 134.103 of the Local Government Code, the fee is allocated as follows: \$4.90 to Municipal Court Building Security, \$5.00 to Local Truancy Prevention and Diversion, \$4.00 to Municipal Court Technology, and \$0.10 to Municipal Jury. Starting in FY 2022-23, the Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund, Municipal Court Technology Fund, and Municipal Court Building Security Fund are restated in this fund for increased transparency.
- The **Municipal Court Technology Fund** was created to finance the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for municipal courts. Revenue is derived from a \$4 technology fee assessed on citations issued on or before December 31, 2019. The revenue collected is directly related to the number of convictions and deferrals resulting from Class 'C' misdemeanor charges. In FY 2021-22, the remaining fund balance was transferred to the Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund and the fund was closed.
- The **Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund** is managed by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), a part of the Housing and Planning Department. The UNO District was established by Council on September 2, 2004 to increase the amount of rental housing available to households at or below 50% of the median family income in the area generally west of the University of Texas campus. Revenue is generated from a fee-in-lieu from developers who choose not to participate in the UNO district density bonus program.
- The **One Texas Center Fund** accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for One Texas Center, a City-owned office tower located on Barton Springs Road. The Fund receives rental income from the building's tenants.
- The **Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry Fund** accounts for revenue collected through parking meters and gate entries at Parks and Recreation sites. This Fund reimburses the Austin Transportation Department for expenses associated with maintaining and servicing the parking meters, provides for the purchase of new parking meters, and transfers out funding for capital improvements to the areas where the revenue is collected.
- The **Pay for Success Reserve Fund** was established by the City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2017-18 Budget to provide a reserve that supports services and program costs for a Pay for Success initiative. Pay for Success is a financing model that pays for positive social impact, which is measured through agreed-upon metrics between the entity paying for the achievement of the outcome and the organizations responsible for implementing a given intervention. Through this model, the City plans to provide additional supportive housing that can create positive outcomes for a particular target population, such as persons who are experiencing homelessness and are consistent utilizers of crisis systems of care.
- The **Permitting and Development Center Fund** accounts for a portion of the debt service requirements for the Permitting and Development Center, a City-owned office building where City development functions collocate and manage by Building Services Department. This Fund receives income from the

Development Services Department, which is transferred to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund. (Previously known as the Planning and Development Center Fund).

- The **Police Asset Forfeiture Funds** account for the collection of contraband awarded to the agency by the courts. Funds may only be used to increase law enforcement resources. Both state and federal laws dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds may be used to increase the local budget and not to supplant existing law enforcement resources; nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.
- The **Project Connect Fund** was established for the collection of property tax revenue dedicated to Austin Transit Partnership, a regional transportation entity formed as a partnership between the City of Austin and Capital Metro. Revenue for this fund is generated from a dedicated portion of the City's property tax rate and disbursements to Austin Transit Partnership are made in accordance with the terms of the City's inter-local agreement with Capital Metro.
- The **Project Connect – Office Fund** accounts for the revenue received from Austin Transit Partnership to support the operating expenses related to the City's Project Connect Office.
- The **Rainey Street Historic District Fund** was established by ordinance No. 20191114-050 to enhance placemaking, promote cultural vibrancy, and celebrate the Mexican American identity, heritage, and history of the Rainey Street Historic District in a manner that engages a citywide audience.
- The **Rutherford Lane Facility Fund** accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including four buildings on 33 acres of land located on Rutherford Lane. Rent received from City departments housed at the Facility covers the operating and debt service costs.
- The **Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue Fund** was established to account for the City's share of the parking revenue related to the Seaholm parking garage, part of the Seaholm Projects. This revenue pays for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with the garage. The Seaholm Projects include the repurposed historic generator building and property into a multi-use space, including a mix of office space, condos, retail shops and restaurants, green space, and the parking garage.
- The **Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established to account for property and sales tax revenue collected in Seaholm Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 18, which was created by the City Council in December 2008. This revenue funds the debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with redevelopment of the former Seaholm Power Plant. The TIF Project Plan includes repurposing the historic generator building, construction of a public plaza, and the addition of bike, pedestrian, street, and utility infrastructure. This TIF Reinvestment Zone is scheduled to end September 30, 2043 or when all project costs including debt repayments have been paid.
- The **Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established in October 2000 to account for a portion of property tax revenue that is collected in a contiguous geographic area that includes Blocks 2, 3, 4, and 21 of the Original City Subdivision and which is generally bounded by San Antonio Street, West Cesar Chavez Street, Colorado Street, and West Third Street. The purpose of the fund is to maintain the plazas, streetscapes, and other public improvements constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15, the General Fund will contribute \$100,000 annually to the Fund until it is scheduled to end in 2029.
- The **South Congress Public Improvement District Fund** was established for the purpose of operating the South Congress Public Improvement District (PID). In 2014, property owners on South Congress Avenue petitioned the City Council to establish the South Congress PID and incorporated as a nonprofit 501(c)(6)



organization as the South Congress Improvement Association (SCIA) to contract with the City to manage the PID. The SCIA is funded by the South Congress PID, where properties within the District are assessed additional property tax.

- The **Tourism and Promotion Fund** receives 0.40 cents of the 11.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax, per City Code, to promote conventions and tourism for Austin through a contract with the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau. Hotel Occupancy Tax is governed by state statutes, bond covenants, and local ordinances and must be utilized accordingly.
- The **Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund** accounts for the levy of a short-term motor vehicle rental tax.
- The **Urban Forest Replenishment Fund** was established to assist with satisfying specific mitigation requirements in instances where tree removal has been approved, but on-site mitigation requirements have not been met. Revenue is generated from fees paid by developers for these mitigation services. Expenditures from the fund are limited to off-site tree planting, tree maintenance, promotion of tree care and preservation, urban forest conservation, and enforcement of the City of Austin's tree protection and mitigation regulations.
- The **Waller Creek Reserve Fund** was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek Tunnel project, the purpose of which is to provide flood mitigation for the lower Waller Creek watershed, and for related surface-level improvements known as Waller Creek and the Chain of Parks. Funding comes from property tax via the Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund, the Drainage Utility Fund, and a payment from Austin Convention Enterprise, Inc. for revenue earned by the Hilton Austin Convention Center Hotel. Expenditures include principal and interest payments of debt associated with the development of the Waller Creek tunnel and surface level improvements during the term of the tax increment financing fund.
- The **Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established to account for property tax revenue collected in Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the Austin City Council in June 2007. The City and County tax increments, 100% and 50%, respectively, provide funds to pay the costs of the project over 20 years. The funds are transferred into the Waller Creek Reserve Fund for principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek Tunnel, as well as for tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of the TIF. In May 2018, City Council approved amendments to the TIF's project and financing plan to include surface-level improvements known as Waller Creek and the Chain of Parks, increase the duration of the TIF to end in September 2041, and provide updated cost estimates for new projects and revenue growth.
- The **Whisper Valley Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Whisper Valley Public Improvement District (PID). The Whisper Valley PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 2,065 acres located east of SH 130, at FM 973, and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County.

## Debt Retirement

Debt retirement funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt.

- The **Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund** holds a portion of revenue bond proceeds, called capitalized interest, to offset a portion of upcoming debt service payments on capital projects until those projects

are completed and revenue-generating. The fund receives proceeds from the Airport System Revenue Bond sale and will make monthly transfers to the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund until the funds are exhausted.

- The **Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose. The Fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund, the Passenger Facility Charge Fund, and the Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund.
- The **Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond – ECC Proceeds Reserve Fund** was created per City Council Resolution 20080214-054 to provide funding to help pay the principal and interest used to finance the purchase and remodel of the current Austin Energy System Control Center, necessitated by the selling of the Austin Energy Control Center in the amount of \$14.4 million. This sale was a component of the Seaholm District redevelopment project.
- The **Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water, and wastewater utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund.
- The **Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue. The Fund receives transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and the Venue Tax Fund.
- The **Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a 5% tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals. The Fund receives a transfer from the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund.
- The **General Obligation Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation (GO) bonds that the City sells to finance capital improvements projects. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure GO debt. The main source of revenue for the GO Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, interest rates, and the tax collection rate determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue.
- The **HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on debt related to the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program, and the Family Business Loan Program. The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are Community Development Block Grant funding and loan repayments from the Section 108 Family Business Loan Program.

## Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. Below are the

groups of funds that include additional budget for the upcoming fiscal year related to the capital improvement program:

- 2020** Funds authorized November 3, 2020, for transportation infrastructure including sidewalks, transportation-related bikeways, urban trails, transportation safety projects (Vision Zero), safe routes to school, and substandard streets.
- 2018** Funds authorized November 6, 2018, for affordable housing; libraries, museums and cultural centers; parks and recreation; flood mitigation, open space, and water quality protection; health and human services; public safety; and transportation infrastructure.
- 2016** Funds authorized November 8, 2016, for local, corridor, and regional transportation and mobility improvements.
- Other** Funds established for various purposes that use funding sources other than authorized bonds.

Fund Category	Fund Name
---------------	-----------

<b>General</b>	General
----------------	---------

<b>Enterprise</b>	Airport Operating	Austin Code	Austin Energy	Austin Resource Recovery	Austin Water Community Benefit Charge	Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating
	Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating	Austin Water Water Utility Operating	Convention Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Garage	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue
	Convention Center Tax	Convention Center Venue Project	Development Services	Drainage Utility	Golf	Golf Surcharge
	Mobility	Parking Management	Transportation			

<b>General Fund Reserves</b>	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Emergency Reserve
------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------

<b>Enterprise Reserves</b>	Airport Capital	Austin Energy Capital Reserve	Austin Energy Contingency Reserve	Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve	Convention Center Capital
	Convention Center Marketing and Promotion	Convention Center Repair and Replacement				

<b>Internal Service</b>	Capital Projects Management	Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr	Employee Benefits	Fleet Services	Information and Technology	Liability Reserve
	Support Services	Wireless Communication Services	Workers' Compensation			

<b>Special Revenue</b>	Airport Subordinate Obligation	Austin Cable Access	Austin Water Wildland Conservation	Barton Springs Conservation	Child Safety	City Hall
	Cultural Arts	Downtown Public Improvement District	East 6 <sup>th</sup> Street Public Improvement District	Economic Development	Economic Incentives Reserve	Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District
	Historic Preservation	Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Housing and Planning Technology	Housing Trust	HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program
	I-35 Parking Program	Iconic Venue	Indian Hills Public Improvement District	Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements	Live Music	Long Center Capital Improvements
	Mueller Tax Increment Financing	Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager	Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court	Municipal Court Technology	Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay
	One Texas Center	Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry	Pay for Success Reserve	Permitting and Development Center		

Fund Category	Fund Name					
---------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Special Revenue</b>	Police Asset Forfeiture	Project Connect	Project Connect - Office	Rainey Street Historic District	Rutherford Lane Facility	Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue
	Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	Second Street Tax Increment Financing	South Congress Public Improvement District	Tourism and Promotion	Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax	Urban Forest Replenishment
	Waller Creek Reserve	Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing	Whisper Valley Public Improvement District			

<b>Debt Retirement</b>	Airport Bond Interest Holding	Airport Revenue Bond Redemption	Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds Reserve	Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption	Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption	Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption
	General Obligation Debt Service	HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service				

Department	Fund Name					
------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Animal Services</b>	General Fund					
<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>						
<b>Fire</b>						
<b>Forensic Science</b>						
<b>Library</b>		Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements				
<b>Municipal Court</b>		Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Management	Municipal Court Technology	
<b>Housing and Planning</b>		Housing Trust	HUD Section 108 Debt Service	Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay	Housing and Planning Technology	
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>		Golf	Golf Surcharge	Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry		
<b>Police</b>		Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture	Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture	Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture	Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture	
<b>Public Health</b>						

<b>Building Services</b>	Support Services Fund	City Hall	One Texas Center	Planning and Development Center	Rutherford Lane Facility
<b>Communications and Public Information</b>					

Department	Fund Name					
------------	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

<b>Financial Services</b>	Support Services Fund	Austin Cable Access	Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District	Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing	Indian Hills Public Improvement District	Long Center Capital Improvements
		Mueller Tax Increment Financing	Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue	Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	Waller Creek Reserve	Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing
		Whisper Valley Public Improvement District				
<b>Human Resources</b>		Employee Benefits	Workers' Compensation			
<b>Law</b>		Liability Reserve				
<b>Management Services</b>		Project Connect - Office				
<b>Mayor and Council</b>						
<b>Office of the City Auditor</b>						
<b>Office of the City Clerk</b>						
<b>Small and Minority Business Resources</b>						

Austin Code	Austin Code
-------------	-------------

<b>Austin Convention Center</b>	Convention Center Capital	Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption	Convention Center Marketing & Promotion	Convention Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating
	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue	Convention Center Repair & Replacement	Convention Center Tax	Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption	Convention Center Venue Project	Hotel Occupancy Tax
	Tourism and Promotion	Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax				

<b>Austin Energy</b>	Austin Energy	Austin Energy Capital Reserve	Austin Energy Contingency Reserve	Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds Reserve
----------------------	---------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---

<b>Austin Resource Recovery</b>	Austin Resource Recovery
---------------------------------	--------------------------

<b>Austin Transportation</b>	I-35 Parking Program	Mobility	Parking Management
------------------------------	----------------------	----------	--------------------

Department	Fund Name					
<b>Austin Water</b>	Austin Water Community Benefit Charge	Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve	Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating	Austin Water Water Utility Operating	Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating	
	Austin Water Wildland Conservation					
<b>Aviation</b>	Airport Bond Interest Holding	Airport Capital	Airport Operating	Airport Revenue Bond Redemption	Airport Subordinate Obligation Fund	
<b>Communications and Technology Management</b>	Information and Technology	Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr		Wireless Communication Services		
<b>Information Security Office</b>						
<b>Development Services</b>	Development Services	Urban Forest Replenishment				
<b>Economic Development</b>	Cultural Arts	Downtown Public Improvement District	East 6 <sup>th</sup> Street Public Improvement District	Economic Development	Economic Incentives Reserve	Historic Preservation
	HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program	Iconic Venue	Live Music	Second Street Tax Increment Financing	South Congress Public Improvement District	
<b>Fleet Mobility Services</b>	Fleet Services					
<b>Public Works</b>	Capital Projects Management	Child Safety	Transportation			
<b>Watershed Protection</b>	Barton Springs Conservation	Drainage Utility				
<b>Non-Departmental</b>	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption	Emergency Reserve	General Obligation Debt Service	Pay for Success Reserve	Project Connect

# MAJOR FUNDING SOURCES AND EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR ALL BUDGETED FUNDS BY FUND TYPE FOR FY 2022-23 BUDGET

in (000s)

	General	Reserves	Enterprise	Internal Service	Special Revenue	Debt Retirement	Total
<b>Beginning Balances</b>	\$0	\$957,299	\$554,533	\$118,942	\$150,110	\$26,568	\$1,807,452
<b>All Funds Revenue and Transfers In</b>							
Taxes	\$981,734	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$306,372	\$203,835	\$1,491,941
Franchise Fees	\$29,906	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$0	\$31,406
Fines, Forfeitures, & Penalties	\$4,229	\$0	\$581	\$0	\$736	\$0	\$5,547
Licenses, Permits, & Inspections	\$19,285	\$0	\$100,622	\$1	\$4,300	\$0	\$124,209
Charges for Services & Goods	\$70,159	\$550	\$619,803	\$1,123	\$9,473	\$0	\$701,108
Interest & Other	\$6,158	\$17,353	\$97,305	\$11,568	\$21,823	\$5,190	\$159,397
Utility Charges	\$0	\$0	\$2,145,061	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,145,061
Transfers In/Billings to Depts.*	\$165,837	\$137,529	\$225,422	\$746,506	\$100,936	\$525,117	\$1,901,348
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>\$1,277,309</b>	<b>\$155,432</b>	<b>\$3,188,795</b>	<b>\$759,198</b>	<b>\$445,141</b>	<b>\$734,142</b>	<b>\$6,560,017</b>
Less: Interfund Transfers	(\$321,369)	(\$39,107)	(\$802,296)	(\$191,013)	(\$111,997)	(\$184,709)	(\$1,650,491)
<b>Net Total Available Funds</b>	<b>\$955,940</b>	<b>\$116,325</b>	<b>\$2,386,499</b>	<b>\$568,185</b>	<b>\$333,144</b>	<b>\$549,433</b>	<b>\$4,909,526</b>

	General	Reserves	Enterprise	Internal Service	Special Revenue	Debt Retirement	Total
<b>All Funds Expenditures and Transfers Out</b>							
Personnel	\$819,707	\$0	\$775,618	\$246,334	\$17,105	\$0	\$1,858,764
Contractuals	\$392,764	\$21,116	\$1,055,411	\$514,122	\$261,001	\$670	\$2,245,084
Commodities	\$27,410	\$425	\$504,406	\$39,096	\$7,420	\$738,186	\$1,316,943
Non-CIP Capital	\$727	\$610	\$2,657	\$780	\$19,143	\$0	\$23,918
Expense Refunds	(\$40,110)	\$0	(\$180,692)	(\$40,752)	(\$1,823)	\$0	(\$263,377)
Indirect Costs and Transfers	\$76,810	\$72,482	\$1,084,032	\$35,806	\$183,388	\$18,168	\$1,470,685
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>\$1,277,309</b>	<b>\$94,632</b>	<b>\$3,241,432</b>	<b>\$795,387</b>	<b>\$486,234</b>	<b>\$757,023</b>	<b>\$6,652,017</b>
Less: Interfund Transfers**	(\$321,369)	(\$39,107)	(\$802,296)	(\$191,013)	(\$111,997)	(\$184,709)	(\$1,650,491)
<b>Net Total Requirements</b>	<b>\$955,940</b>	<b>\$55,525</b>	<b>\$2,439,136</b>	<b>\$604,374</b>	<b>\$374,237</b>	<b>\$572,314</b>	<b>\$5,001,526</b>

Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue Transfers In & Other Sources over Expenditures & Transfers	\$0	\$60,800	(\$52,637)	(\$36,189)	(\$41,093)	(\$22,881)	(\$91,999)
<b>Ending Balances</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,018,099</b>	<b>\$501,896</b>	<b>\$82,753</b>	<b>\$109,017</b>	<b>\$3,687</b>	<b>\$1,715,453</b>

\* Also includes inter-agency billings

\*\*Includes health insurance costs shown in Personnel and contractual costs charged by Internal Service Funds to other City funds shown in Contractuals

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding



# General Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Taxes					
Property Taxes	532,388,678	567,141,249	593,994,505	588,685,284	610,844,694
City Sales Tax	246,657,692	281,783,802	335,927,000	278,889,000	354,398,000
Other Taxes	9,307,525	11,873,407	15,672,000	14,440,775	16,491,000
Franchise Fees					
Telecommunications	10,940,343	9,122,554	9,263,793	9,145,033	9,194,858
Gas	6,292,101	6,519,277	10,341,662	7,933,663	10,489,028
Cable	7,450,709	6,962,964	6,252,371	7,007,939	6,260,626
Miscellaneous Franchise Fees	3,815,981	3,598,471	3,936,337	3,619,208	3,961,607
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties					
Library Fines	260,498	141,384	126,576	376,622	43,402
Traffic Fines	1,830,914	1,932,343	1,489,814	2,552,557	1,638,795
Parking Violations	1,467,413	1,907,260	1,726,477	1,467,771	1,899,124
Other Fines	888,476	625,522	589,687	1,263,775	648,158
Licenses, Permits, Inspections					
Alarm Permits	4,142,366	4,414,216	4,454,032	3,901,019	4,639,112
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	4,245,920	4,723,523	4,873,297	4,660,541	4,979,922
Development Fees	3,874,486	4,298,699	5,032,163	7,320,730	7,071,781
Building Safety	1,107,355	1,529,184	847,296	970,028	908,225
Other Licenses/Permits	1,639,269	1,558,381	1,545,395	1,784,000	1,686,339
Charges for Services/Goods					
Recreation and Culture Charges	3,045,099	4,439,613	8,438,148	8,564,079	8,620,880
Public Health Charges	6,529,130	6,234,326	8,103,301	8,144,591	8,413,337
Emergency Medical Services	34,406,076	36,971,106	37,193,494	38,962,063	42,925,106
General Government Charges	7,885,860	6,472,541	8,267,642	8,260,097	9,329,330
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	5,823,684	1,041,463	1,755,819	1,311,503	2,624,998
Property Sales	1,668,062	2,261,478	3,174,921	2,326,565	2,705,188
Use of Property	1,020,111	637,558	1,002,283	949,337	870,107
Other Revenue					
Other Revenue	455,592	717,178	1,226,157	356,705	827,870
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>897,143,341</b>	<b>966,907,497</b>	<b>1,065,234,170</b>	<b>1,002,892,885</b>	<b>1,111,471,487</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	111,000,000	114,000,000	114,000,000	114,000,000	115,000,000
Austin Water Utility	47,485,805	46,544,409	46,431,007	46,431,007	47,037,115
Other Funds	0	741,013	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	3,294,361	3,294,361	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>158,485,805</b>	<b>161,285,422</b>	<b>167,525,368</b>	<b>167,525,368</b>	<b>165,837,115</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,055,629,146</b>	<b>1,128,192,919</b>	<b>1,232,759,538</b>	<b>1,170,418,253</b>	<b>1,277,308,602</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Police	432,261,155	309,165,893	441,183,172	443,066,534	444,854,289
Fire	197,926,381	212,579,569	219,365,493	219,365,493	229,472,064
Parks and Recreation	89,971,686	95,089,418	101,234,875	106,449,377	118,978,847
Emergency Medical Services	89,967,536	100,213,408	105,821,782	105,821,782	112,130,091
Austin Public Health	45,047,440	52,389,041	57,025,307	59,383,061	67,505,316
Austin Public Library	52,266,207	54,937,761	59,545,743	60,487,260	65,567,765
Social Service Contracts	39,713,369	51,358,482	50,695,844	50,695,844	53,545,590
Municipal Court	28,650,837	32,835,466	34,439,897	35,457,011	37,393,565
Housing and Planning	7,873,053	15,619,973	16,728,713	17,028,713	19,347,022
Animal Services	14,438,012	15,292,652	16,439,974	16,601,774	17,985,315
Forensic Science	0	11,908,352	0	0	13,053,806
Emergency Communications	0	16,084,243	0	0	0
Planning and Zoning	9,019,898	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Department Requirements</b>	<b>1,007,135,605</b>	<b>967,474,257</b>	<b>1,102,480,800</b>	<b>1,114,356,849</b>	<b>1,179,833,670</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	570,445	2,157,305	11,013,633	577,018	12,473,332
Training-city wide	290,153	323,336	465,000	465,000	465,000
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	26,226,167	25,137,795	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(25,306,308)	(25,137,795)	0
Federal Grant Reimbursement	(91,993,939)	(15,923,246)	0	0	0
Rental-real estate-office	0	4,253,144	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>(91,133,341)</b>	<b>(9,189,461)</b>	<b>12,398,492</b>	<b>1,042,018</b>	<b>12,938,332</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf To GF Budget Stabilization Fund	103,232,323	50,697,584	73,984,520	10,682,532	28,730,719
Trf to Liability Reserve	0	0	0	0	10,000,000
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	6,712,943	7,712,943	9,622,890	9,622,890	9,742,208
Trf to Development Services	7,533,429	9,034,526	9,371,464	9,812,592	9,244,344
Trf to Economic Development	6,811,241	7,809,432	5,835,849	5,835,849	7,669,303
Trf to Building Services CIP Fund	0	2,538,250	4,549,250	4,549,250	7,018,250
Trf to Economic Incentive Reserve Fund	7,103,599	8,939,656	7,510,633	7,510,633	6,131,240
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	0	2,100,000	2,095,000	2,095,000	3,110,000
Trf to Other Enterprise Fund	852,536	882,536	852,536	852,536	852,536
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	825,000	77,105,053	775,000	775,000	775,000
Trf to GO Debt Service	0	0	0	0	555,000
Trf to Golf Enterprise	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Trf to 2nd Street TIF Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Trf to Economic Development CIP Fund	0	0	55,000	55,000	55,000
Trf to Barton Springs Conservation	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
Trf to Health CIP Fund	2,677,149	0	1,551,000	1,551,000	0
Trf to EMS CIP	0	2,710,000	0	0	0
Trf to GF Emergency Reserve Fund	0	203,255	1,024,104	1,024,104	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>136,901,220</b>	<b>170,886,235</b>	<b>117,880,246</b>	<b>55,019,386</b>	<b>84,536,600</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,052,903,485</b>	<b>1,129,171,032</b>	<b>1,232,759,538</b>	<b>1,170,418,253</b>	<b>1,277,308,602</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	2,725,662	(978,113)	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(2,725,662)	978,113	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Support Services Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>16,265,940</b>	<b>18,452,204</b>	<b>24,450,361</b>	<b>13,699,766</b>	<b>20,787,393</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Licenses/Permits	(8,800)	3,500	1,600	2,900	1,000
Public Health Charges	0	0	0	200,000	0
General Government Charges	6,094	3,822	4,620	4,620	7,308
Interest	322,097	38,170	50,000	50,000	50,000
Use of Property	1,115,250	1,115,251	1,115,250	1,115,250	1,115,250
Federal Revenue	166,810	55,823	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovery	650,731	747,122	650,457	650,457	687,033
Other Revenue	34,663	14	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,286,845</b>	<b>1,963,702</b>	<b>1,821,927</b>	<b>2,023,227</b>	<b>1,860,591</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	59,684,316	85,561,700	94,862,670	94,862,670	84,620,378
Austin Energy	29,544,635	31,303,352	28,465,411	28,465,411	33,486,532
Other Funds	15,248,464	16,537,157	17,263,147	17,263,147	18,280,667
Austin Water Utility	13,125,973	13,984,357	15,238,424	15,238,424	17,028,293
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	7,223,644	9,068,694	10,685,068	10,685,068	13,000,431
Aviation	5,749,656	6,328,330	6,154,467	6,154,467	6,665,867
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	3,534,880	3,785,527	4,233,773	4,233,773	4,988,889
Convention Center	2,294,861	2,316,564	2,633,997	2,633,997	2,965,164
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	466,663	466,663	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>136,406,429</b>	<b>168,885,681</b>	<b>180,003,620</b>	<b>180,003,620</b>	<b>181,036,221</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>138,693,274</b>	<b>170,849,383</b>	<b>181,825,547</b>	<b>182,026,847</b>	<b>182,896,812</b>
<b>Department Requirements</b>					
Financial Services	35,304,632	56,144,213	69,395,226	74,498,990	60,493,577
Management Services	13,534,444	20,989,821	22,901,176	25,339,946	30,165,347
Building Services	19,295,600	21,191,150	22,765,517	22,928,282	26,109,528
Human Resources	16,835,677	18,995,831	21,907,640	22,104,186	23,192,823
Law	15,059,765	15,202,648	15,881,158	17,154,597	17,871,285
Mayor and Council	6,402,315	6,350,183	7,959,024	7,959,024	8,368,067
Communications and Public Information	3,840,576	4,937,306	5,593,239	5,994,192	7,060,209
Office of the City Clerk	3,775,752	4,949,054	4,885,152	4,904,220	6,187,178
Small and Minority Business Resources	3,765,639	4,404,806	4,356,747	4,770,907	5,421,612
Office of City Auditor	4,314,885	4,472,485	4,792,968	5,021,596	4,641,836
Office of Real Estate Services	5,969,890	4,639,071	0	0	0
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	2,906,880	(81)	0	0	0
<b>Total Department Requirements</b>	<b>131,006,056</b>	<b>162,276,487</b>	<b>180,437,847</b>	<b>190,675,940</b>	<b>189,511,463</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	3,737,815	3,737,815	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(3,737,815)	(3,737,815)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Support Services Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Austin Energy Operating	0	0	0	0	12,400,000
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,147,752	2,475,732	1,601,812	1,601,816	1,369,467
Trf to FSD CIP Fund	999,264	792,000	3,448,856	3,448,856	403,275
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,147,016</b>	<b>3,267,732</b>	<b>5,050,668</b>	<b>5,050,672</b>	<b>14,172,742</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>136,153,072</b>	<b>165,544,219</b>	<b>185,488,515</b>	<b>195,726,612</b>	<b>203,684,205</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	2,540,202	5,305,164	(3,662,968)	(13,699,766)	(20,787,393)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(353,938)	692,993	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>18,452,204</b>	<b>24,450,361</b>	<b>20,787,393</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>14,206,723</b>	<b>5,769,315</b>	<b>991,395</b>	<b>991,815</b>	<b>26,568,415</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	129,942	7,480	4,000	4,000	50,000
Other Revenue	0	0	34,199,935	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>129,942</b>	<b>7,480</b>	<b>34,203,935</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>129,942</b>	<b>7,480</b>	<b>34,203,935</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	8,567,350	4,785,400	8,626,915	995,815	18,167,900
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>8,567,350</b>	<b>4,785,400</b>	<b>8,626,915</b>	<b>995,815</b>	<b>18,167,900</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>8,567,350</b>	<b>4,785,400</b>	<b>8,626,915</b>	<b>995,815</b>	<b>18,167,900</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(8,437,408)</b>	<b>(4,777,920)</b>	<b>25,577,020</b>	<b>(991,815)</b>	<b>(18,117,900)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>5,769,315</b>	<b>991,395</b>	<b>26,568,415</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,450,515</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Capital Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>177,405,152</b>	<b>183,289,183</b>	<b>201,682,647</b>	<b>155,851,154</b>	<b>261,538,099</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	2,097,803	378,397	570,000	570,000	570,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,097,803</b>	<b>378,397</b>	<b>570,000</b>	<b>570,000</b>	<b>570,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Aviation	17,107,849	38,564,856	92,586,802	20,234,121	68,825,396
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>17,107,849</b>	<b>38,564,856</b>	<b>92,586,802</b>	<b>20,234,121</b>	<b>68,825,396</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>19,205,652</b>	<b>38,943,254</b>	<b>93,156,802</b>	<b>20,804,121</b>	<b>69,395,396</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Airport CIP Fund	3,696,590	4,775,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Trf to Airport Operating Fund	9,625,031	11,613,750	13,301,350	13,301,350	13,700,500
Other costs	0	2,600,000	0	0	0
Trf to Subordinate Obligation	0	1,561,041	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>13,321,621</b>	<b>20,549,791</b>	<b>33,301,350</b>	<b>33,301,350</b>	<b>33,700,500</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>13,321,621</b>	<b>20,549,791</b>	<b>33,301,350</b>	<b>33,301,350</b>	<b>33,700,500</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,884,031</b>	<b>18,393,463</b>	<b>59,855,452</b>	<b>(12,497,229)</b>	<b>35,694,896</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>183,289,183</b>	<b>201,682,647</b>	<b>261,538,099</b>	<b>143,353,925</b>	<b>297,232,995</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Subordinate Obligation

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	72	0	0
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Aviation	0	1,084,463	0	3,392,000	0
CIP	0	3,749,772	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,834,235</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,392,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,834,235</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,392,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Other costs	0	4,834,164	0	3,392,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,834,164</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,392,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,834,164</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,392,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	72	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	(72)	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Operating Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Terminal Rental & Other Fees	44,671,253	46,170,918	62,477,517	48,629,418	63,961,021
Parking Fees	23,293,416	27,723,925	53,751,881	38,183,518	57,692,079
Landing Fees	29,023,094	29,407,357	37,444,308	26,030,400	47,662,161
Concessions	24,417,434	28,789,548	39,855,581	30,194,595	41,837,431
Other Rentals and Fees	7,186,029	7,446,879	12,186,948	8,635,997	13,394,370
Building Rental/Lease	7,767,547	7,940,391	8,094,398	7,978,712	8,172,934
Other Revenue	1,827,452	1,756,997	3,093,601	2,334,990	3,287,569
General Government Charges	923,081	865,827	741,583	720,993	766,782
Other Licenses/Permits	193,151	173,053	202,662	148,841	235,976
Interest	812,924	112,980	61,903	353,379	115,000
Other Federal Revenue	0	959	0	0	0
Property Sales	51,183	25,381	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>140,166,565</b>	<b>150,414,215</b>	<b>217,910,382</b>	<b>163,210,843</b>	<b>237,125,323</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	9,625,031	11,613,750	13,301,350	13,301,350	13,700,500
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>9,625,031</b>	<b>11,613,750</b>	<b>13,301,350</b>	<b>13,301,350</b>	<b>13,700,500</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>149,791,596</b>	<b>162,027,965</b>	<b>231,211,732</b>	<b>176,512,193</b>	<b>250,825,823</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	58,576,049	56,414,722	62,579,105	62,598,260	74,671,773
Support Services	25,222,012	24,990,636	29,451,911	30,703,982	42,459,034
Airport Planning & Development	5,773,641	4,798,319	8,182,246	6,445,332	8,786,590
Business Services	7,756,663	2,207,026	2,528,349	2,566,532	3,292,660
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>97,328,365</b>	<b>88,410,703</b>	<b>102,741,611</b>	<b>102,314,106</b>	<b>129,210,057</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	642,307	427,505	331,000
Accrued Payroll	354,511	166,126	342,887	342,887	191,946
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	22,027
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	1,525,777	1,525,777	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(1,525,777)	(1,525,777)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>354,511</b>	<b>166,126</b>	<b>985,194</b>	<b>770,392</b>	<b>544,973</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Airport Capital Fund	17,107,849	38,564,856	92,586,802	20,234,121	68,825,396
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	42,825,891	46,466,318	53,248,236	53,205,399	57,287,573
Administrative Support	5,749,656	6,328,330	6,154,467	6,154,467	6,665,867
Trf to Airport Operating Rsv	0	0	88,004	0	4,364,333
CTM Support	1,817,925	1,879,259	1,790,090	1,790,090	1,738,119
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	3,399,372	3,793,554	2,129,441	2,129,441	1,575,917
Workers' Compensation	459,386	435,740	448,220	448,220	467,455
CTECC Support	205,514	307,939	332,077	332,077	465,061
Regional Radio System	317,231	301,150	353,120	353,120	452,764
Grant reimbursement	(18,759,628)	(27,129,523)	(29,645,530)	(14,611,240)	(20,771,692)
Trf to GO Debt Service	0	504	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Airport Operating Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Subordinate Obligation	0	3,273,194	0	3,392,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>53,123,196</b>	<b>74,221,322</b>	<b>127,484,927</b>	<b>73,427,695</b>	<b>121,070,793</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>150,806,072</b>	<b>162,798,151</b>	<b>231,211,732</b>	<b>176,512,193</b>	<b>250,825,823</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(1,014,476)	(770,186)	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	1,014,476	770,186	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>29,722,383</b>	<b>41,986,435</b>	<b>40,959,079</b>	<b>40,958,997</b>	<b>53,000,512</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Aviation	42,825,891	46,466,318	53,248,236	53,205,399	57,287,573
Other Funds	22,427,409	23,239,282	23,831,270	23,831,270	23,766,537
CIP	8,567,350	4,785,400	8,626,915	995,815	18,167,900
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>73,820,650</b>	<b>74,491,000</b>	<b>85,706,421</b>	<b>78,032,484</b>	<b>99,222,010</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>73,820,650</b>	<b>74,491,000</b>	<b>85,706,421</b>	<b>78,032,484</b>	<b>99,222,010</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interest payment D/S funds	46,321,598	48,643,356	47,438,988	47,438,988	66,753,663
Principal payment D/S funds	15,235,000	26,875,000	26,225,000	26,225,000	31,725,000
Services-other	0	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>61,556,598</b>	<b>75,518,356</b>	<b>73,664,988</b>	<b>73,664,988</b>	<b>98,479,663</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>61,556,598</b>	<b>75,518,356</b>	<b>73,664,988</b>	<b>73,664,988</b>	<b>98,479,663</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>12,264,052</b>	<b>(1,027,356)</b>	<b>12,041,433</b>	<b>4,367,496</b>	<b>742,347</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>41,986,435</b>	<b>40,959,079</b>	<b>53,000,512</b>	<b>45,326,493</b>	<b>53,742,859</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Cable Access Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>7,078,286</b>	<b>8,378,001</b>	<b>7,572,569</b>	<b>6,859,367</b>	<b>6,003,485</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Cable	1,946,988	1,740,657	1,575,000	1,600,000	1,500,000
Interest	100,295	20,963	17,916	9,000	12,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,047,283</b>	<b>1,761,620</b>	<b>1,592,916</b>	<b>1,609,000</b>	<b>1,512,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>	<b>475,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,522,283</b>	<b>2,236,620</b>	<b>2,067,916</b>	<b>2,084,000</b>	<b>1,987,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	678,400	858,031	1,040,538	3,162,000	3,454,226
Commodities	191,576	1,666,699	2,116,767	0	0
Contractuals	475,000	488,442	479,695	575,000	475,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,344,976</b>	<b>3,013,172</b>	<b>3,637,000</b>	<b>3,737,000</b>	<b>3,929,226</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,344,976</b>	<b>3,013,172</b>	<b>3,637,000</b>	<b>3,737,000</b>	<b>3,929,226</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,177,307</b>	<b>(776,552)</b>	<b>(1,569,084)</b>	<b>(1,653,000)</b>	<b>(1,942,226)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>122,408</b>	<b>(28,880)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>8,378,001</b>	<b>7,572,569</b>	<b>6,003,485</b>	<b>5,206,367</b>	<b>4,061,259</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Code Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>3,335,817</b>	<b>2,738,296</b>	<b>3,446,315</b>	<b>2,064,206</b>	<b>3,886,920</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Clean Community Fee	22,186,399	22,743,831	24,634,923	25,313,495	26,161,217
Short Term Rental License Fee	1,002,099	885,607	1,074,075	996,824	1,673,779
Building Safety	631,995	1,109,042	937,388	573,560	672,777
General Government Charges	325,161	239,438	320,452	400,542	428,360
Commercial Solid Waste Permits	249,011	289,426	323,990	395,002	382,377
Code Compliance Penalties	124,795	161,681	263,143	164,947	181,313
Public Health Charges	80,333	253,302	132,425	141,976	138,377
Other Licenses/Permits	98,420	0	0	97,660	97,660
Interest	73,271	70,749	53,119	30,818	51,858
Other Revenue	15,751	29,710	16,159	25,272	17,313
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>24,787,234</b>	<b>25,782,786</b>	<b>27,755,674</b>	<b>28,140,096</b>	<b>29,805,031</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>24,787,234</b>	<b>25,782,786</b>	<b>27,755,674</b>	<b>28,140,096</b>	<b>29,805,031</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Investigations and Compliance	11,917,115	11,925,311	12,033,158	11,730,441	13,125,712
Support Services	6,347,641	5,893,371	7,086,670	7,675,459	8,695,921
Involuntary Code Enforcement	1,129,114	1,205,356	1,516,034	1,620,513	1,554,996
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>19,393,870</b>	<b>19,024,039</b>	<b>20,635,862</b>	<b>21,026,413</b>	<b>23,376,629</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	418,028	370,038	389,776	389,776	366,168
Bad Debt Expense	215,873	375,454	274,796	274,796	274,796
Accrued Payroll	(14,444)	88,220	65,113	65,113	63,482
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	229,658	149,095	25,177
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	2,102	2,269	2,705	2,673	3,205
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	511,970	511,970	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(511,970)	(511,970)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>621,558</b>	<b>835,981</b>	<b>962,048</b>	<b>881,453</b>	<b>732,828</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Utility Billing System Support	1,938,748	2,129,740	2,339,701	2,339,701	2,326,432
CTM Support	1,554,211	1,385,588	1,657,208	1,657,208	1,735,142
Administrative Support	1,340,753	1,440,815	1,390,871	1,390,871	1,451,406
Workers' Compensation	124,666	117,467	123,281	123,281	128,571
Regional Radio System	64,080	67,633	80,907	80,907	108,664
Liability Reserve	55,000	75,000	100,000	100,000	50,000
CTECC Support	8,853	19,834	22,176	22,176	26,181
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	8,172	8,977	3,013	3,013	3,731
Trf to GO Debt Service	78,196	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,172,679</b>	<b>5,245,054</b>	<b>5,717,157</b>	<b>5,717,157</b>	<b>5,830,127</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>25,188,107</b>	<b>25,105,074</b>	<b>27,315,067</b>	<b>27,625,023</b>	<b>29,939,584</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(400,873)</b>	<b>677,713</b>	<b>440,607</b>	<b>515,073</b>	<b>(134,553)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(196,648)</b>	<b>30,306</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Code Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,738,296</b>	<b>3,446,315</b>	<b>3,886,922</b>	<b>2,579,279</b>	<b>3,752,367</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>68,986,845</b>	<b>69,823,259</b>	<b>70,005,463</b>	<b>70,123,259</b>	<b>70,205,463</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	836,415	182,204	200,000	500,000	250,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>836,415</b>	<b>182,204</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>836,415</b>	<b>182,204</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>836,415</b>	<b>182,204</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>69,823,259</b>	<b>70,005,463</b>	<b>70,205,463</b>	<b>70,623,259</b>	<b>70,455,463</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>105,990,146</b>	<b>107,458,154</b>	<b>107,777,944</b>	<b>108,058,154</b>	<b>108,427,944</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	1,468,008	319,790	650,000	1,000,000	750,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,468,008</b>	<b>319,790</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,468,008</b>	<b>319,790</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,468,008</b>	<b>319,790</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>107,458,154</b>	<b>107,777,944</b>	<b>108,427,944</b>	<b>109,058,154</b>	<b>109,177,944</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>413,409,738</b>	<b>387,799,387</b>	<b>234,305,080</b>	<b>261,018,082</b>	<b>204,907,486</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Base Revenue	617,506,790	607,315,909	631,520,209	629,480,229	677,467,132
Power Supply Revenue	420,065,608	325,224,838	481,365,730	482,458,483	469,298,009
Regulatory Revenue	129,555,994	131,910,534	152,034,981	145,929,842	157,599,221
Transmission Revenue	83,791,065	84,029,342	86,245,645	91,546,021	92,328,338
Other Revenue	73,786,143	87,438,494	78,707,707	78,707,707	87,207,353
Community Benefit Revenue	54,577,926	50,461,746	67,782,365	58,171,775	74,197,802
Interest Income	10,577,499	2,426,433	3,964,439	3,964,439	6,779,477
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,389,861,025</b>	<b>1,288,807,296</b>	<b>1,501,621,076</b>	<b>1,490,258,496</b>	<b>1,564,877,332</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	0	0	0	0	12,400,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,400,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,389,861,025</b>	<b>1,288,807,296</b>	<b>1,501,621,076</b>	<b>1,490,258,496</b>	<b>1,577,277,332</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Power Supply	376,361,697	281,297,188	431,419,328	431,419,328	417,851,211
Electric Service Delivery	264,999,441	278,798,954	288,056,387	299,937,657	313,352,095
Power Generation, Market Operations & Resource Planning	187,575,788	193,140,922	187,862,561	183,656,079	191,177,599
Support Services	100,317,787	103,993,047	110,507,792	119,474,230	126,734,884
Customer Care	40,745,629	40,229,465	36,955,828	53,841,918	50,541,365
Customer Energy Solutions	40,646,693	43,119,781	44,875,449	41,208,086	46,676,463
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,010,647,034</b>	<b>940,579,359</b>	<b>1,099,677,345</b>	<b>1,129,537,298</b>	<b>1,146,333,617</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Other Operating Expenses	3,852,662	12,151,293	9,870,224	6,987,410	7,530,808
Accrued Payroll	573,267	642,116	1,035,461	1,035,461	962,628
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>4,425,929</b>	<b>12,793,409</b>	<b>10,905,685</b>	<b>8,022,871</b>	<b>8,493,436</b>
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
Debt Service (Principal and Interest)	151,953,395	159,502,321	158,496,300	161,784,550	166,116,298
Capital Lease	0	0	125,209	125,209	125,209
General Obligation Debt Service	876	3,988	0	0	0
<b>Total Debt Service Requirements</b>	<b>151,954,271</b>	<b>159,506,309</b>	<b>158,621,509</b>	<b>161,909,759</b>	<b>166,241,507</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
General Fund	111,000,000	114,000,000	114,000,000	114,000,000	115,000,000
Electric Capital Improvement Program	80,495,689	143,082,965	88,315,013	40,245,149	90,289,194
Administrative Support	29,544,635	31,303,352	28,465,411	28,465,411	33,486,532
Economic Development Fund	9,069,619	8,367,233	9,353,024	9,353,024	9,765,094
CTM Support	11,224,739	13,185,223	11,520,911	11,520,911	7,960,996
All Other Transfers	3,468,199	3,334,267	3,547,303	3,547,303	3,657,622
Voluntary Utility Assistance Fund	5,600,000	5,600,000	4,200,000	600,000	1,800,000
Workers' Compensation	1,514,778	1,415,955	1,480,188	1,480,188	1,615,231

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Austin Energy Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trunked Radio	767,329	712,490	932,282	932,282	1,060,374
Utility Reserve Funds	(381,411)	(1,977,318)	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>252,303,577</b>	<b>319,024,167</b>	<b>261,814,132</b>	<b>210,144,268</b>	<b>264,635,043</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,419,330,812</b>	<b>1,431,903,244</b>	<b>1,531,018,671</b>	<b>1,509,614,196</b>	<b>1,585,703,603</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(29,469,786)	(143,095,948)	(29,397,595)	(19,355,700)	(8,426,271)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	3,859,435	(10,398,360)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>387,799,387</b>	<b>234,305,080</b>	<b>204,907,486</b>	<b>241,662,382</b>	<b>196,481,215</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	108,631,430	110,134,083	110,461,420	110,534,083	110,811,420
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	1,502,653	327,337	350,000	1,000,000	400,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,502,653</b>	<b>327,337</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,502,653</b>	<b>327,337</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	1,502,653	327,337	350,000	1,000,000	400,000
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>110,134,083</b>	<b>110,461,420</b>	<b>110,811,420</b>	<b>111,534,083</b>	<b>111,211,420</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond-ECC Proceeds Reserve

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>13,449,571</b>	<b>13,232,838</b>	<b>12,957,036</b>	<b>13,282,838</b>	<b>12,972,036</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	164,678	28,955	15,000	100,000	20,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>164,678</b>	<b>28,955</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	(381,411)	(304,756)	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>(381,411)</b>	<b>(304,756)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>(216,733)</b>	<b>(275,802)</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(216,733)</b>	<b>(275,802)</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>13,232,838</b>	<b>12,957,036</b>	<b>12,972,036</b>	<b>13,382,838</b>	<b>12,992,036</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>17,494,591</b>	<b>11,851,787</b>	<b>14,158,451</b>	<b>12,720,964</b>	<b>18,306,216</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential ARR Fees	62,778,251	70,618,958	75,650,848	74,962,088	77,867,714
Clean Community Fee	28,188,402	29,021,093	29,412,992	29,465,644	30,661,885
Recycling Sales	1,335,413	3,283,075	5,070,968	2,100,490	4,947,003
Commercial ARR Fees	2,158,733	2,177,113	2,220,141	2,511,553	2,542,678
Other Revenue	1,003,176	1,163,540	1,105,311	1,021,404	1,039,968
Extra Stickers and Carts	214,227	517,050	396,440	500,000	500,000
County Revenue	132,210	173,925	320,957	278,838	278,838
Property Sales	72,543	173,828	126,453	75,000	75,000
Interest	319,147	48,637	47,087	69,659	25,000
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	7,400	23,655	15,000	3,400	18,000
General Government Charges	7,688	76,210	6,216	6,216	6,216
Other Federal Revenue	0	4,534	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>96,217,190</b>	<b>107,281,619</b>	<b>114,372,413</b>	<b>110,994,292</b>	<b>117,962,302</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	8,438	173,474	52,454	4,200	5,105
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>8,438</b>	<b>173,474</b>	<b>52,454</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>5,105</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>96,225,628</b>	<b>107,455,093</b>	<b>114,424,867</b>	<b>110,998,492</b>	<b>117,967,407</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Collection Services	44,119,358	47,281,447	46,470,204	44,833,621	50,822,834
Support Services	9,661,718	9,524,715	10,173,635	11,844,585	12,095,854
Litter Abatement	6,684,806	7,134,916	8,167,727	8,820,665	10,114,993
Operations Support	7,404,103	7,030,873	7,445,298	7,507,774	8,299,419
Waste Diversion	4,822,648	5,836,015	5,571,136	6,154,733	6,767,706
Remediation	1,193,867	1,455,760	1,326,744	1,299,745	1,295,863
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>73,886,501</b>	<b>78,263,727</b>	<b>79,154,744</b>	<b>80,461,123</b>	<b>89,396,669</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	1,184,939	1,103,529	1,240,481	1,240,481	1,400,624
Bad Debt Expense	703,827	981,321	1,203,867	1,571,926	1,071,926
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	725,669	497,881	618,188
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	78,000	641,678	321,000
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	202,773
Accrued Payroll	39,475	99,346	195,645	195,645	176,008
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	34,625	43,681	52,085	31,511	61,721
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	1,581,433	1,581,433	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(1,581,433)	(1,581,433)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>1,962,866</b>	<b>2,227,876</b>	<b>3,495,747</b>	<b>4,179,122</b>	<b>3,852,240</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Resource Recovery CIP	12,326,500	11,830,005	14,302,717	14,302,717	14,171,217
Administrative Support	3,534,880	3,785,527	4,233,773	4,233,773	4,988,889
Trf to GO Debt Service	5,871,104	4,702,580	3,965,460	3,980,921	3,873,145
Utility Billing System Support	1,708,811	1,794,282	1,888,445	1,888,445	1,982,912
CTM Support	1,824,275	1,490,981	1,389,932	1,389,932	1,704,208
Trf to Economic Development	611,514	555,092	686,149	686,149	727,331

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Workers' Compensation	396,199	373,038	409,031	409,031	437,654
Regional Radio System	213,330	242,746	288,848	288,848	400,244
Liability Reserve	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	53,334	74,884	74,884	74,884	74,884
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	52,848	65,767	105,196	105,196	34,168
CTECC Support	8,853	19,834	22,176	22,176	26,181
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>26,861,648</b>	<b>25,194,736</b>	<b>27,626,611</b>	<b>27,642,072</b>	<b>28,680,833</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>102,711,015</b>	<b>105,686,339</b>	<b>110,277,102</b>	<b>112,282,317</b>	<b>121,929,742</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(6,485,387)	1,768,754	4,147,765	(1,283,825)	(3,962,335)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	842,583	537,910	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>11,851,787</b>	<b>14,158,451</b>	<b>18,306,216</b>	<b>11,437,139</b>	<b>14,343,881</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>5,954,538</b>	<b>4,748,446</b>	<b>5,669,415</b>	<b>4,240,515</b>	<b>4,573,736</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Utility Revenue	9,733,090	9,686,662	9,796,017	9,578,926	9,956,253
Interest	83,287	12,793	7,423	1,208	1,365
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>9,816,377</b>	<b>9,699,455</b>	<b>9,803,440</b>	<b>9,580,134</b>	<b>9,957,618</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	0	5,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,816,377</b>	<b>14,699,455</b>	<b>9,803,440</b>	<b>9,580,134</b>	<b>9,957,618</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Multifamily Cust Asst Prog Costs	0	1,539,231	3,876,000	3,752,996	4,772,376
Customer Assistance Prog Costs	5,554,442	5,521,139	925,000	925,000	925,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>5,554,442</b>	<b>7,060,370</b>	<b>4,801,000</b>	<b>4,677,996</b>	<b>5,697,376</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Water Operating Fund	3,212,005	3,757,545	3,465,744	3,449,269	3,903,980
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	2,256,022	2,960,570	2,632,375	2,771,854	2,976,557
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,468,027</b>	<b>6,718,115</b>	<b>6,098,119</b>	<b>6,221,123</b>	<b>6,880,537</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,022,470</b>	<b>13,778,485</b>	<b>10,899,119</b>	<b>10,899,119</b>	<b>12,577,913</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,206,092)</b>	<b>920,970</b>	<b>(1,095,679)</b>	<b>(1,318,985)</b>	<b>(2,620,295)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,748,446</b>	<b>5,669,415</b>	<b>4,573,736</b>	<b>2,921,530</b>	<b>1,953,441</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Operating Funds

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>201,808,037</b>	<b>231,033,206</b>	<b>213,724,254</b>	<b>224,269,176</b>	<b>231,149,133</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Water/Wastewater Revenue	553,501,563	548,516,008	586,993,834	573,747,260	599,004,674
Other Revenue	3,833,022	7,811,994	5,174,021	4,875,784	5,132,736
Development Fees	1,614,210	1,690,160	1,335,370	1,367,100	1,362,000
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	750,626	773,715	883,268	848,000	1,319,356
Interest	4,100,997	679,701	934,416	994,489	1,090,716
Other Fines	883,550	323,895	133,333	936,300	400,000
Scrap Sales	37,519	117,864	533,314	442,500	321,200
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	66,000	60,500	65,400	65,200	65,400
Building Rental/Lease	91,352	0	60,150	80,200	60,100
Other Federal Revenue	0	830,426	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>564,878,840</b>	<b>560,804,263</b>	<b>596,113,106</b>	<b>583,356,833</b>	<b>608,756,182</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	40,000,000	0	60,000,000	60,000,000	47,000,000
Austin Water Utility	10,968,027	12,423,115	11,598,119	10,721,123	13,130,537
AW CIP - CPM	0	0	3,766,400	3,766,400	4,076,091
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	53,334	74,884	74,884	74,884	74,884
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>51,321,943</b>	<b>12,798,581</b>	<b>75,739,985</b>	<b>74,862,989</b>	<b>64,582,094</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>616,200,783</b>	<b>573,602,844</b>	<b>671,853,091</b>	<b>658,219,822</b>	<b>673,338,276</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Operations	141,420,339	145,051,651	156,816,704	154,230,823	161,171,430
Support Services	32,719,977	44,842,246	37,414,165	36,649,339	40,245,035
Environmental, Planning, and Development Services	0	17,641,511	21,010,949	21,319,693	24,480,869
Engineering Services	14,692,005	15,292,008	17,483,925	16,730,624	18,614,940
Customer Experience	0	0	12,192,854	12,047,072	15,615,220
Other Utility Program Requirements	6,278,734	10,222,008	8,414,569	10,883,721	13,086,003
Reclaimed Water Services	596,742	545,272	678,020	683,645	991,517
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	12,376,722	0	0	0	0
Water Resources Management	8,717,787	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>216,802,306</b>	<b>233,594,695</b>	<b>254,011,186</b>	<b>252,544,917</b>	<b>274,205,014</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Utility Billing System Support	19,629,848	19,825,622	19,307,652	19,307,652	18,787,070
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	1,773,076	1,165,177	970,106
Accrued Payroll	313,784	294,467	482,587	482,587	512,858
Interdepartmental Charges	196,213	241,059	207,208	207,208	254,734
Trf to PID Fund	110,574	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	10,412
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	4,354,902	4,354,902	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(4,354,902)	(4,354,902)	0
Bond issue costs	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Operating Funds

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>20,250,419</b>	<b>20,436,148</b>	<b>21,845,523</b>	<b>21,237,624</b>	<b>20,610,180</b>
<b>Debt Service Requirements</b>					
Trf to Util D/S Separate Lien	159,211,322	182,560,185	150,887,600	153,629,000	168,496,382
Tfr to Utility D/S Sub Lien	9,986,155	3,801,956	5,311,700	5,315,300	5,054,400
Commercial paper interest	1,138,793	77,247	225,196	1,138,000	716,800
Tfr to Util D/S Tax/Rev Bonds	661,645	669,724	663,681	663,681	666,568
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,694,532	1,288,692	858,272	883,180	486,998
Interest payment D/S funds	(0)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Debt Service Requirements</b>	<b>172,692,447</b>	<b>188,397,805</b>	<b>157,946,449</b>	<b>161,629,161</b>	<b>175,421,148</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to General Fund	47,485,805	46,544,409	46,431,007	46,431,007	47,037,115
TRF CRF to Debt Defeasance	40,000,000	0	60,000,000	60,000,000	47,000,000
Trf to Wastewater CIP Fund	30,000,000	40,000,000	37,000,000	37,000,000	45,000,000
Trf to Water CIP Fund	29,000,000	29,000,000	34,500,000	34,500,000	34,000,000
Administrative Support	13,125,973	13,984,357	15,238,424	15,238,424	17,028,293
Trf to Reclaimed Water Fund	5,500,000	5,705,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	6,250,000
Trf to Economic Development	4,000,466	3,726,094	4,347,643	4,347,643	4,313,062
CTM Support	4,438,823	3,816,719	4,397,846	4,397,846	4,089,765
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	2,130,021	2,656,300	3,766,400	3,766,400	4,076,091
Trf to Water Revenue Stab Rsv	2,073,217	2,042,421	2,063,449	2,066,208	2,122,288
Trf to Reclaimed Water CIP Fnd	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
Workers' Compensation	1,025,506	966,723	1,009,108	1,009,108	1,105,203
Regional Radio System	449,218	500,599	636,675	636,675	786,904
CTECC Support	8,852	19,834	22,176	22,176	26,182
TRF Operating to Debt Defeasance	0	0	4,712,326	4,826,000	0
Trf to Community Benefit Charge	0	5,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>179,987,881</b>	<b>154,712,456</b>	<b>220,625,054</b>	<b>220,741,487</b>	<b>214,334,903</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>589,733,053</b>	<b>597,141,104</b>	<b>654,428,212</b>	<b>656,153,189</b>	<b>684,571,245</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>26,467,730</b>	<b>(23,538,259)</b>	<b>17,424,879</b>	<b>2,066,633</b>	<b>(11,232,969)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>2,757,439</b>	<b>6,229,308</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>231,033,206</b>	<b>213,724,255</b>	<b>231,149,133</b>	<b>226,335,809</b>	<b>219,916,164</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>47,924,140</b>	<b>50,589,360</b>	<b>52,743,772</b>	<b>52,826,213</b>	<b>54,856,181</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	592,003	111,992	48,960	131,502	79,217
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>592,003</b>	<b>111,992</b>	<b>48,960</b>	<b>131,502</b>	<b>79,217</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	2,073,217	2,042,421	2,063,449	2,066,208	2,122,288
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,073,217</b>	<b>2,042,421</b>	<b>2,063,449</b>	<b>2,066,208</b>	<b>2,122,288</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,665,220</b>	<b>2,154,412</b>	<b>2,112,409</b>	<b>2,197,710</b>	<b>2,201,505</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,665,220</b>	<b>2,154,412</b>	<b>2,112,409</b>	<b>2,197,710</b>	<b>2,201,505</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>50,589,360</b>	<b>52,743,772</b>	<b>54,856,181</b>	<b>55,023,923</b>	<b>57,057,686</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Austin Water Wildland Conservation Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,511,531</b>	<b>806,893</b>	<b>748,228</b>	<b>530,262</b>	<b>579,146</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	187,250	362,888	300,000	200,000	300,000
Interest	15,726	1,813	1,284	244	221
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>202,976</b>	<b>364,701</b>	<b>301,284</b>	<b>200,244</b>	<b>300,221</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>202,976</b>	<b>364,701</b>	<b>301,284</b>	<b>200,244</b>	<b>300,221</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	490,000	27,736	28,000	28,000	0
Commodities	21,600	19,696	10,000	20,000	10,000
Contractuals	253,430	222,729	314,000	440,000	331,000
Personnel	205,131	172,903	119,407	118,157	115,864
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>970,160</b>	<b>443,064</b>	<b>471,407</b>	<b>606,157</b>	<b>456,864</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	(5,445)	1,274	(1,041)	(1,041)	(1,041)
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>(5,445)</b>	<b>1,274</b>	<b>(1,041)</b>	<b>(1,041)</b>	<b>(1,041)</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>964,715</b>	<b>444,338</b>	<b>470,366</b>	<b>605,116</b>	<b>455,823</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(761,739)</b>	<b>(79,637)</b>	<b>(169,082)</b>	<b>(404,872)</b>	<b>(155,602)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>57,101</b>	<b>20,972</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>806,893</b>	<b>748,228</b>	<b>579,146</b>	<b>125,390</b>	<b>423,544</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Barton Springs Conservation Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>633,722</b>	<b>644,485</b>	<b>824,151</b>	<b>579,485</b>	<b>759,651</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	10,162	1,926	2,500	2,500	2,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>10,162</b>	<b>1,926</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>63,162</b>	<b>54,926</b>	<b>55,500</b>	<b>55,500</b>	<b>55,500</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	52,399	89,509	120,000	120,000	350,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>52,399</b>	<b>89,509</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>52,399</b>	<b>89,509</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>10,763</b>	<b>(34,583)</b>	<b>(64,500)</b>	<b>(64,500)</b>	<b>(294,500)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>214,249</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>644,485</b>	<b>824,151</b>	<b>759,651</b>	<b>514,985</b>	<b>465,151</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Capital Projects Management Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,675,739</b>	<b>(412,980)</b>	<b>1,495,690</b>	<b>221,559</b>	<b>4,080,455</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	4,309,442	4,745,564	4,895,096	5,437,107	4,907,486
Interest	30,063	2,599	2,000	2,000	2,000
Property Sales	0	24,888	35,000	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,339,505</b>	<b>4,773,051</b>	<b>4,932,096</b>	<b>5,439,107</b>	<b>4,909,486</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	8,650,084	11,550,759	13,103,120	12,434,053	14,133,265
Other Funds	9,383,196	10,885,930	11,782,693	11,475,067	11,848,382
Austin Water Utility	2,130,021	2,656,300	3,766,400	3,766,400	4,076,091
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	1,220,135	1,278,517	1,473,190	1,473,190	2,240,656
Aviation	3,399,372	3,793,554	2,129,441	2,129,441	1,575,917
General Fund	620,180	897,280	1,102,639	1,102,639	1,065,319
Convention Center	42,317	54,037	135,962	135,962	492,371
Austin Energy	367,529	336,942	234,094	234,094	299,505
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	52,848	65,767	105,196	105,196	34,168
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>25,865,682</b>	<b>31,519,086</b>	<b>33,832,735</b>	<b>32,856,042</b>	<b>35,765,674</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>30,205,187</b>	<b>36,292,137</b>	<b>38,764,831</b>	<b>38,295,149</b>	<b>40,675,160</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Capital Projects Delivery	23,286,988	25,307,362	26,252,570	27,924,769	30,635,885
Support Services	6,213,910	6,012,149	6,526,620	6,984,169	8,082,420
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>29,500,897</b>	<b>31,319,511</b>	<b>32,779,190</b>	<b>34,908,938</b>	<b>38,718,305</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	155,002	171,211	128,551	128,551	113,201
Federal unemployment tax co	13,335	5,399	35,000	35,000	35,000
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	365,062	206,539	0
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	953,114	953,114	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(953,114)	(953,114)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>168,337</b>	<b>176,610</b>	<b>528,613</b>	<b>370,090</b>	<b>148,201</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	954,109	1,158,282	1,219,036	1,219,036	1,598,290
CTM Support	1,150,652	1,244,465	1,132,261	1,132,261	1,292,841
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	196,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	756,000
Workers' Compensation	173,337	180,169	183,697	183,697	198,392
Liability Reserve	65,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Regional Radio System	2,741	3,209	2,269	2,269	2,717
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>2,541,839</b>	<b>2,921,125</b>	<b>2,872,263</b>	<b>2,872,263</b>	<b>3,903,240</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>32,211,073</b>	<b>34,417,246</b>	<b>36,180,066</b>	<b>38,151,291</b>	<b>42,769,746</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(2,005,886)</b>	<b>1,874,891</b>	<b>2,584,765</b>	<b>143,858</b>	<b>(2,094,586)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(82,833)</b>	<b>33,779</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Capital Projects Management Fund

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Estimated	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(412,980)</b>	<b>1,495,690</b>	<b>4,080,455</b>	<b>365,417</b>	<b>1,985,869</b>

*Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.*

# Child Safety Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>121,015</b>	<b>(28,700)</b>	<b>225,642</b>	<b>(177,564)</b>	<b>236,980</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
County Revenue	919,784	971,262	975,000	975,000	975,000
Traffic Fines	357,084	383,250	450,000	500,000	450,000
Interest	807	57	75	0	0
Other Revenue	20	24	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,277,694</b>	<b>1,354,593</b>	<b>1,425,075</b>	<b>1,475,000</b>	<b>1,425,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	1,367,208	1,500,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	2,050,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,367,208</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>	<b>2,050,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,644,902</b>	<b>2,854,593</b>	<b>2,825,075</b>	<b>2,875,000</b>	<b>3,475,000</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Child Safety	2,768,528	2,577,752	2,776,443	2,867,395	3,601,674
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>2,768,528</b>	<b>2,577,752</b>	<b>2,776,443</b>	<b>2,867,395</b>	<b>3,601,674</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	(1,081)	3,743	5,927	5,927	8,505
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	19,733	57,511	0
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	73,832	73,832	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(73,832)	(73,832)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>(1,081)</b>	<b>3,743</b>	<b>25,660</b>	<b>63,438</b>	<b>8,505</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Workers' Compensation	12,168	11,310	11,634	11,634	12,133
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>12,168</b>	<b>11,310</b>	<b>11,634</b>	<b>11,634</b>	<b>12,133</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,779,615</b>	<b>2,592,805</b>	<b>2,813,737</b>	<b>2,942,467</b>	<b>3,622,312</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(134,713)</b>	<b>261,788</b>	<b>11,338</b>	<b>(67,467)</b>	<b>(147,312)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(15,002)</b>	<b>(7,447)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(28,700)</b>	<b>225,641</b>	<b>236,980</b>	<b>(245,031)</b>	<b>89,668</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# City Hall Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>252,683</b>	<b>192,699</b>	<b>(337,709)</b>	<b>(58,300)</b>	<b>(198,905)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	894,331	402,236	771,571	900,000	1,100,000
Building Rental/Lease	99,478	37,770	56,805	50,000	90,000
Other Revenue	10,961	8,719	9,364	5,000	5,000
Interest	4,157	622	264	2,500	2,500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,008,926</b>	<b>449,347</b>	<b>838,004</b>	<b>957,500</b>	<b>1,197,500</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	29,139	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>29,139</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,008,926</b>	<b>478,486</b>	<b>838,004</b>	<b>957,500</b>	<b>1,197,500</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	(30)	1,000	1,000	1,000
Commodities	50,329	33,516	18,000	18,000	12,900
Contractuals	736,257	874,935	680,200	680,200	930,600
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>786,585</b>	<b>908,421</b>	<b>699,200</b>	<b>699,200</b>	<b>944,500</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	300,000	200,000	0	200,000	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,086,585</b>	<b>1,108,421</b>	<b>699,200</b>	<b>899,200</b>	<b>944,500</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(77,659)</b>	<b>(629,934)</b>	<b>138,804</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>253,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>17,675</b>	<b>99,526</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>192,699</b>	<b>(337,709)</b>	<b>(198,905)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>54,095</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,925,248</b>	<b>3,636,177</b>	<b>5,737,970</b>	<b>2,251,461</b>	<b>4,479,673</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
County Revenue	3,259,777	3,358,358	3,600,885	3,832,908	3,839,636
TXDOT	1,179,911	1,203,772	1,295,567	1,389,000	1,448,957
Capital Metro	525,290	545,053	543,180	585,727	624,396
Interest	41,304	7,658	30,000	40,000	40,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5,006,282</b>	<b>5,114,841</b>	<b>5,469,632</b>	<b>5,847,635</b>	<b>5,952,989</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	17,499,339	18,310,742	17,904,164	17,904,164	19,732,001
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	229,105	394,085	425,748	425,748	518,297
Aviation	205,514	307,939	332,077	332,077	465,061
Other Funds	17,706	39,668	44,352	44,352	52,362
Austin Water Utility	8,852	19,834	22,176	22,176	26,182
Austin Energy	8,853	19,834	22,176	22,176	26,181
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	8,853	19,834	22,176	22,176	26,181
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>17,978,222</b>	<b>19,111,936</b>	<b>18,772,869</b>	<b>18,772,869</b>	<b>20,846,265</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>22,984,504</b>	<b>24,226,777</b>	<b>24,242,501</b>	<b>24,620,504</b>	<b>26,799,254</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	18,252,815	18,653,948	23,314,079	23,673,139	25,437,833
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>18,252,815</b>	<b>18,653,948</b>	<b>23,314,079</b>	<b>23,673,139</b>	<b>25,437,833</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	16,652	3,642	46,722	46,722	27,869
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	80,543	35,741	0
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	199,337	199,337	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(199,337)	(199,337)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>16,652</b>	<b>3,642</b>	<b>127,265</b>	<b>82,463</b>	<b>27,869</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	4,495,000	4,093,051	2,015,000	2,015,000	4,698,000
Workers' Compensation	43,548	39,685	42,454	42,454	46,831
Liability Reserve	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,540,548</b>	<b>4,134,736</b>	<b>2,059,454</b>	<b>2,059,454</b>	<b>4,746,831</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>22,810,015</b>	<b>22,792,326</b>	<b>25,500,798</b>	<b>25,815,056</b>	<b>30,212,533</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>174,489</b>	<b>1,434,451</b>	<b>(1,258,297)</b>	<b>(1,194,552)</b>	<b>(3,413,279)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1,536,440</b>	<b>667,342</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>3,636,177</b>	<b>5,737,970</b>	<b>4,479,673</b>	<b>1,056,909</b>	<b>1,066,394</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>143,119,594</b>	<b>154,907,007</b>	<b>173,986,111</b>	<b>173,941,590</b>	<b>161,306,673</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	3,470,076	3,407,587	3,296,407	0	3,194,262
Interest	1,178,483	68,561	129,269	28,465	184,448
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,648,558</b>	<b>3,476,149</b>	<b>3,425,676</b>	<b>28,465</b>	<b>3,378,710</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	208,446,600	186,317,350	216,199,300	223,770,300	220,550,782
Austin Energy	150,740,550	159,389,350	158,496,300	161,784,550	166,116,298
Other Funds	0	0	19,907,714	20,000,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>359,187,150</b>	<b>345,706,700</b>	<b>394,603,314</b>	<b>405,554,850</b>	<b>386,667,080</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>363,835,708</b>	<b>349,182,849</b>	<b>398,028,990</b>	<b>405,583,315</b>	<b>390,045,790</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interest payment D/S funds	175,825,091	178,088,744	187,523,252	181,229,965	175,407,540
Principal payment D/S funds	135,407,962	152,015,000	146,280,000	146,280,000	167,600,000
Debt defeasance payment D/S funds	0	0	76,905,178	84,826,000	47,000,000
TRF CRF to Debt Defeasance	40,815,242	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>352,048,295</b>	<b>330,103,744</b>	<b>410,708,430</b>	<b>412,335,965</b>	<b>390,007,540</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>352,048,295</b>	<b>330,103,744</b>	<b>410,708,430</b>	<b>412,335,965</b>	<b>390,007,540</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,787,413</b>	<b>19,079,105</b>	<b>(12,679,440)</b>	<b>(6,752,650)</b>	<b>38,250</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>154,907,007</b>	<b>173,986,112</b>	<b>161,306,671</b>	<b>167,188,940</b>	<b>161,344,923</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Capital Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>111,398,773</b>	<b>117,850,425</b>	<b>116,211,618</b>	<b>99,846,095</b>	<b>152,604,421</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	1,388,941	259,333	260,000	505,000	281,376
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,388,941</b>	<b>259,333</b>	<b>260,000</b>	<b>505,000</b>	<b>281,376</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	19,467,307	10,709,013	27,160,087	13,250,058	27,131,757
Convention Center	0	0	8,972,716	0	2,802,655
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>19,467,307</b>	<b>10,709,013</b>	<b>36,132,803</b>	<b>13,250,058</b>	<b>29,934,412</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>20,856,248</b>	<b>10,968,347</b>	<b>36,392,803</b>	<b>13,755,058</b>	<b>30,215,788</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	14,404,596	7,774,127	0	0	1,600,000
Trf to Convention Center	0	1,797,938	0	6,956,430	0
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	0	635,088	0	4,031,985	0
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	2,400,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>	<b>12,607,153</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,988,415</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>14,404,596</b>	<b>12,607,153</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,988,415</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>6,451,652</b>	<b>(1,638,806)</b>	<b>36,392,803</b>	<b>2,766,643</b>	<b>28,615,788</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>117,850,425</b>	<b>116,211,618</b>	<b>152,604,421</b>	<b>102,612,738</b>	<b>181,220,209</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>10,156,322</b>	<b>6,463,920</b>	<b>6,525,049</b>	<b>6,564,181</b>	<b>6,662,922</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	121,182	6,981	15,042	7,689	10,750
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>121,182</b>	<b>6,981</b>	<b>15,042</b>	<b>7,689</b>	<b>10,750</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	11,774,400	10,765,000	11,851,214	12,127,850	12,270,714
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>11,774,400</b>	<b>10,765,000</b>	<b>11,851,214</b>	<b>12,127,850</b>	<b>12,270,714</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>11,895,582</b>	<b>10,771,981</b>	<b>11,866,256</b>	<b>12,135,539</b>	<b>12,281,464</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	11,880,000	7,190,000	7,450,000	7,450,000	7,675,000
Interest payment D/S funds	3,332,822	2,777,918	3,402,094	3,841,018	3,908,702
Services-other	375,162	742,934	876,289	876,289	632,714
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>15,587,984</b>	<b>10,710,853</b>	<b>11,728,383</b>	<b>12,167,307</b>	<b>12,216,416</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>15,587,984</b>	<b>10,710,853</b>	<b>11,728,383</b>	<b>12,167,307</b>	<b>12,216,416</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(3,692,402)</b>	<b>61,129</b>	<b>137,873</b>	<b>(31,768)</b>	<b>65,048</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>6,463,920</b>	<b>6,525,049</b>	<b>6,662,922</b>	<b>6,532,413</b>	<b>6,727,970</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>582,927</b>	<b>494,903</b>	<b>257,166</b>	<b>40,826</b>	<b>346,150</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	164,528	32,032	226,177	95,520	220,058
Interest	6,507	1,042	1,131	1,978	1,132
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>171,035</b>	<b>33,074</b>	<b>227,308</b>	<b>97,498</b>	<b>221,190</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>171,035</b>	<b>33,074</b>	<b>227,308</b>	<b>97,498</b>	<b>221,190</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	282,129	63,763	138,324	138,324	417,340
Transfers Out	0	207,048	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>282,129</b>	<b>270,811</b>	<b>138,324</b>	<b>138,324</b>	<b>417,340</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>282,129</b>	<b>270,811</b>	<b>138,324</b>	<b>138,324</b>	<b>417,340</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(111,094)</b>	<b>(237,737)</b>	<b>88,984</b>	<b>(40,826)</b>	<b>(196,150)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>23,070</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>494,903</b>	<b>257,166</b>	<b>346,150</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,000</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Operating Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>34,767,641</b>	<b>34,071,161</b>	<b>25,448,932</b>	<b>24,421,554</b>	<b>26,522,573</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	5,551,474	1,135,634	10,536,683	4,730,000	12,308,503
Facility Revenue	4,032,680	1,673,983	5,596,896	5,596,896	5,853,119
Parking Fees	2,362,928	1,075,210	1,885,662	1,885,662	3,088,500
Building Rental/Lease	162,336	314,475	186,348	244,584	263,779
Other Revenue	38,379	988	80,250	80,250	93,900
Interest	489,655	77,222	83,786	147,945	85,881
Scrap Sales	6,693	1,799	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>12,644,146</b>	<b>4,279,310</b>	<b>18,369,625</b>	<b>12,685,337</b>	<b>21,693,682</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	37,320,130	24,359,145	43,889,699	35,502,122	44,329,934
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>37,320,130</b>	<b>24,359,145</b>	<b>43,889,699</b>	<b>35,502,122</b>	<b>44,329,934</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>49,964,276</b>	<b>28,638,454</b>	<b>62,259,324</b>	<b>48,187,459</b>	<b>66,023,616</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	32,931,633	24,648,313	33,941,325	33,352,276	44,495,507
Support Services	7,119,670	4,381,038	5,366,999	6,782,666	8,098,640
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>40,051,303</b>	<b>29,029,351</b>	<b>39,308,324</b>	<b>40,134,942</b>	<b>52,594,147</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	337,091	270,015	479,479
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	97,485
Accrued Payroll	24,913	78,653	100,066	100,066	85,058
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	680,677	680,677	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(680,677)	(680,677)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>24,913</b>	<b>78,653</b>	<b>437,157</b>	<b>370,081</b>	<b>662,022</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Historical Preservation Fund	1,749,761	1,480,097	2,925,647	1,902,911	2,954,967
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	1,749,761	1,480,097	2,925,647	1,902,911	2,954,967
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	0	0	8,584,129	0	2,802,655
Administrative Support	1,789,992	1,814,920	2,107,197	2,107,197	2,380,630
Trf to GO Debt Service	2,031,548	2,157,400	1,879,984	1,879,985	1,376,962
Trf to Tourism & Promotion Fnd	1,339,461	0	738,956	0	1,242,385
CTM Support	1,351,228	1,359,788	1,255,801	1,255,801	933,978
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	42,317	54,037	135,962	135,962	492,371
Regional Radio System	271,284	328,191	377,316	377,316	487,174
Trf to PID Fund	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Workers' Compensation	204,077	190,884	194,923	194,923	203,288
Liability Reserve	29,640	29,640	29,640	29,640	29,640
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>10,844,069</b>	<b>9,180,055</b>	<b>21,440,202</b>	<b>10,071,646</b>	<b>16,144,017</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>50,920,286</b>	<b>38,288,058</b>	<b>61,185,683</b>	<b>50,576,669</b>	<b>69,400,186</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Operating Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(956,009)	(9,649,604)	1,073,641	(2,389,210)	(3,376,570)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	259,529	1,027,375	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>34,071,161</b>	<b>25,448,932</b>	<b>26,522,573</b>	<b>22,032,344</b>	<b>23,146,003</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	1,370,192	336,969	1,634,753	1,634,753	1,866,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,370,192</b>	<b>336,969</b>	<b>1,634,753</b>	<b>1,634,753</b>	<b>1,866,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	1,117,338	923,778	961,583	961,583	1,092,800
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,117,338</b>	<b>923,778</b>	<b>961,583</b>	<b>961,583</b>	<b>1,092,800</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,487,530</b>	<b>1,260,747</b>	<b>2,596,336</b>	<b>2,596,336</b>	<b>2,958,800</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	782,674	520,761	961,583	961,583	1,092,800
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>782,674</b>	<b>520,761</b>	<b>961,583</b>	<b>961,583</b>	<b>1,092,800</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	8,931	7,577	8,401	8,401	2,367
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	12,801	10,253	0
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	13,748	13,748	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(13,748)	(13,748)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>8,931</b>	<b>7,577</b>	<b>21,202</b>	<b>18,654</b>	<b>2,367</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	1,345,911	360,541	1,327,000	1,329,548	1,600,474
Administrative Support	206,537	208,603	131,700	131,700	145,160
CTM Support	155,911	156,899	144,900	144,900	107,767
Workers' Compensation	6,618	6,350	6,531	6,531	6,812
Liability Reserve	3,420	3,420	3,420	3,420	3,420
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,718,397</b>	<b>735,813</b>	<b>1,613,551</b>	<b>1,616,099</b>	<b>1,863,633</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,510,002</b>	<b>1,264,151</b>	<b>2,596,336</b>	<b>2,596,336</b>	<b>2,958,800</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(22,472)	(3,404)	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	22,472	3,404	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>8,199,934</b>	<b>8,076,960</b>	<b>5,714,945</b>	<b>5,545,223</b>	<b>6,029,099</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	85,182	13,759	6,135	30,202	34,601
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>85,182</b>	<b>13,759</b>	<b>6,135</b>	<b>30,202</b>	<b>34,601</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	6,759,062	5,289,949	8,650,060	8,202,227	8,711,383
Convention Center	1,345,911	360,541	1,327,000	1,329,548	1,600,474
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>8,104,973</b>	<b>5,650,490</b>	<b>9,977,060</b>	<b>9,531,775</b>	<b>10,311,857</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>8,190,155</b>	<b>5,664,249</b>	<b>9,983,195</b>	<b>9,561,977</b>	<b>10,346,458</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	5,891,280	5,311,537	6,308,549	6,374,563	7,299,683
Support Services	1,432,745	1,798,887	1,718,264	1,718,029	1,888,577
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>7,324,025</b>	<b>7,110,424</b>	<b>8,026,813</b>	<b>8,092,592</b>	<b>9,188,260</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	28,387	19,281	23,204	23,204	16,231
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	76,805	61,522	0
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	145,135	145,135	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(145,135)	(145,135)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>28,387</b>	<b>19,281</b>	<b>100,009</b>	<b>84,726</b>	<b>16,231</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Administrative Support	298,332	293,041	395,100	395,100	439,374
CTM Support	225,205	226,632	209,301	209,301	155,664
Workers' Compensation	45,469	41,669	44,291	44,291	46,192
Liability Reserve	4,940	4,940	4,940	4,940	4,940
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	0	0	388,587	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,073,946</b>	<b>1,066,282</b>	<b>1,542,219</b>	<b>1,153,632</b>	<b>1,146,170</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>8,426,358</b>	<b>8,195,987</b>	<b>9,669,041</b>	<b>9,330,950</b>	<b>10,350,661</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(236,204)</b>	<b>(2,531,738)</b>	<b>314,154</b>	<b>231,027</b>	<b>(4,203)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>113,230</b>	<b>169,723</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>8,076,960</b>	<b>5,714,945</b>	<b>6,029,099</b>	<b>5,776,250</b>	<b>6,024,896</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Facility Revenue	1,196,845	922,960	1,747,063	1,692,341	1,917,690
Contractor Revenue	1,509,598	476,075	1,199,645	745,000	1,739,061
Other Revenue	125	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,706,568</b>	<b>1,399,035</b>	<b>2,946,708</b>	<b>2,437,341</b>	<b>3,656,751</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	138,704	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>138,704</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,706,568</b>	<b>1,537,740</b>	<b>2,946,708</b>	<b>2,437,341</b>	<b>3,656,751</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Event Operations	1,051,849	621,486	621,486	649,167	1,239,655
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,051,849</b>	<b>621,486</b>	<b>621,486</b>	<b>649,167</b>	<b>1,239,655</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	1,654,719	916,254	2,325,222	1,788,174	2,417,096
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,654,719</b>	<b>916,254</b>	<b>2,325,222</b>	<b>1,788,174</b>	<b>2,417,096</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,706,568</b>	<b>1,537,740</b>	<b>2,946,708</b>	<b>2,437,341</b>	<b>3,656,751</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>409,474</b>	<b>530,069</b>	<b>282,461</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>477,522</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Contractor Revenue	263,245	48,048	339,265	143,280	330,086
Interest	5,911	1,132	1,228	2,152	1,333
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>269,156</b>	<b>49,179</b>	<b>340,493</b>	<b>145,432</b>	<b>331,419</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>269,156</b>	<b>49,179</b>	<b>340,493</b>	<b>145,432</b>	<b>331,419</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	49,595	0	0	0	0
Commodities	30,289	0	0	0	0
Contractuals	70,679	65,527	145,432	145,432	608,941
Transfers Out	0	233,479	0	0	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>150,562</b>	<b>299,006</b>	<b>145,432</b>	<b>145,432</b>	<b>608,941</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>150,562</b>	<b>299,006</b>	<b>145,432</b>	<b>145,432</b>	<b>608,941</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>118,594</b>	<b>(249,827)</b>	<b>195,061</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(277,522)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>2,001</b>	<b>2,219</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>530,069</b>	<b>282,461</b>	<b>477,522</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Tax Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	53,721	915	4,999	2,025	5,425
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>53,721</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>4,999</b>	<b>2,025</b>	<b>5,425</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	38,563,409	22,258,469	43,884,700	28,543,667	44,324,509
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>38,563,409</b>	<b>22,258,469</b>	<b>43,884,700</b>	<b>28,543,667</b>	<b>44,324,509</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>38,617,130</b>	<b>22,259,383</b>	<b>43,889,699</b>	<b>28,545,692</b>	<b>44,329,934</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Convention Center	37,320,130	22,259,384	43,889,699	28,545,692	44,329,934
Trf to ACCD HOT D/S Fund	1,297,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>38,617,130</b>	<b>22,259,384</b>	<b>43,889,699</b>	<b>28,545,692</b>	<b>44,329,934</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>38,617,130</b>	<b>22,259,384</b>	<b>43,889,699</b>	<b>28,545,692</b>	<b>44,329,934</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	(1)	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	1	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,686,904</b>	<b>1,698,262</b>	<b>1,717,938</b>	<b>1,717,594</b>	<b>1,733,719</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	6,030	426	250	250	500
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,030</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	2,540,000	2,549,500	2,545,656	2,546,000	2,543,508
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,540,000</b>	<b>2,549,500</b>	<b>2,545,656</b>	<b>2,546,000</b>	<b>2,543,508</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,546,030</b>	<b>2,549,926</b>	<b>2,545,906</b>	<b>2,546,250</b>	<b>2,544,008</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	2,085,000	2,120,000	2,160,000	2,160,000	2,195,000
Interest payment D/S funds	449,672	410,250	370,125	370,125	329,297
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>2,534,672</b>	<b>2,530,250</b>	<b>2,530,125</b>	<b>2,530,125</b>	<b>2,524,297</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,534,672</b>	<b>2,530,250</b>	<b>2,530,125</b>	<b>2,530,125</b>	<b>2,524,297</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,358</b>	<b>19,676</b>	<b>15,781</b>	<b>16,125</b>	<b>19,711</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,698,262</b>	<b>1,717,938</b>	<b>1,733,719</b>	<b>1,733,719</b>	<b>1,753,430</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Convention Center Venue Project Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,776,403</b>	<b>1,710,378</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	73,441	2,469	2,678	5,760	2,907
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>73,441</b>	<b>2,469</b>	<b>2,678</b>	<b>5,760</b>	<b>2,907</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	17,140,171	9,893,856	19,504,311	12,686,074	19,699,782
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>17,140,171</b>	<b>9,893,856</b>	<b>19,504,311</b>	<b>12,686,074</b>	<b>19,699,782</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>17,213,612</b>	<b>9,896,326</b>	<b>19,506,989</b>	<b>12,691,834</b>	<b>19,702,689</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to ACCD HOT D/S Fund	10,477,400	10,765,000	11,851,214	12,127,850	12,270,714
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	7,802,237	841,703	7,655,776	563,984	7,431,975
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>18,279,637</b>	<b>11,606,703</b>	<b>19,506,990</b>	<b>12,691,834</b>	<b>19,702,689</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>18,279,637</b>	<b>11,606,703</b>	<b>19,506,990</b>	<b>12,691,834</b>	<b>19,702,689</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,066,025)</b>	<b>(1,710,377)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,710,378</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Cultural Arts Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,960,636</b>	<b>(649,639)</b>	<b>(2,359,913)</b>	<b>(3,489,408)</b>	<b>11,551,439</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	42,770	1,794	3,389	5,000	100
Other Revenue	9,514	436	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>52,284</b>	<b>2,230</b>	<b>3,389</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	9,003,228	5,197,265	10,239,763	6,660,189	10,342,385
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	4,800,000	4,800,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>9,003,228</b>	<b>5,197,265</b>	<b>15,039,763</b>	<b>11,460,189</b>	<b>10,342,385</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,055,512</b>	<b>5,199,495</b>	<b>15,043,152</b>	<b>11,465,189</b>	<b>10,342,485</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Cultural Arts and Contracts	12,676,572	7,077,327	1,131,800	4,183,038	10,239,763
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>12,676,572</b>	<b>7,077,327</b>	<b>1,131,800</b>	<b>4,183,038</b>	<b>10,239,763</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>12,676,572</b>	<b>7,077,327</b>	<b>1,131,800</b>	<b>4,183,038</b>	<b>10,239,763</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(3,621,060)</b>	<b>(1,877,831)</b>	<b>13,911,352</b>	<b>7,282,151</b>	<b>102,722</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>10,785</b>	<b>167,557</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(649,639)</b>	<b>(2,359,913)</b>	<b>11,551,439</b>	<b>3,792,743</b>	<b>11,654,161</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Development Services Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>15,750,697</b>	<b>18,941,528</b>	<b>28,077,807</b>	<b>22,769,388</b>	<b>29,929,235</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Safety	27,222,909	30,238,298	29,607,189	28,907,360	28,749,816
Development Fees	20,647,250	22,053,274	26,919,526	23,551,088	25,678,004
General Government Charges	4,336,459	5,278,805	5,187,447	4,926,309	6,404,875
Other Licenses/Permits	1,175,500	1,526,098	1,440,906	1,555,319	1,556,617
Underground Storage Permits	268,916	1,141,281	842,896	842,896	770,597
Other Revenue	38,479	22,480	56,285	0	335,024
Interest	260,947	52,713	66,978	359,173	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>53,950,459</b>	<b>60,312,949</b>	<b>64,121,227</b>	<b>60,142,145</b>	<b>63,494,933</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	7,533,429	9,034,526	9,371,464	9,812,592	9,244,344
Other Funds	6,862	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>7,540,291</b>	<b>9,034,526</b>	<b>9,371,464</b>	<b>9,812,592</b>	<b>9,244,344</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>61,490,750</b>	<b>69,347,475</b>	<b>73,492,691</b>	<b>69,954,737</b>	<b>72,739,277</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Customer & Employee Experience	15,395,916	15,140,631	21,660,017	21,634,490	23,164,935
Building Plan Review & Inspections	15,903,601	15,398,949	16,731,333	18,139,745	18,089,178
Land Development Review	9,623,797	10,695,461	10,450,539	11,655,152	12,782,664
Construction & Environmental Inspections	7,799,432	7,717,989	7,195,640	7,509,175	7,980,697
Technology Surcharge	2,356,757	2,100,441	2,061,000	2,061,000	2,367,635
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>51,079,503</b>	<b>51,053,471</b>	<b>58,098,529</b>	<b>60,999,562</b>	<b>64,385,109</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	152,511	595,332	673,427	673,427	497,296
Accrued Payroll	279,184	73,094	253,887	253,887	193,046
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	1,003,312	384,984	109,092
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	18,135
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	1,459,119	1,459,119	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(1,459,119)	(1,459,119)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>431,695</b>	<b>668,426</b>	<b>1,930,626</b>	<b>1,312,298</b>	<b>817,569</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	3,822,001	4,463,713	4,468,106	4,468,106	4,537,360
Trf to General Fund	0	0	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000
CTM Support	2,935,659	2,541,502	2,862,595	2,862,595	2,736,595
Workers' Compensation	353,505	327,003	346,983	346,983	404,446
Liability Reserve	40,000	50,000	75,000	75,000	125,000
Regional Radio System	40,566	26,673	33,270	33,270	38,032
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	41,261	42,714	26,154	26,154	21,813
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	1,100,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>7,232,992</b>	<b>8,551,605</b>	<b>11,612,108</b>	<b>11,612,108</b>	<b>11,663,246</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>58,744,190</b>	<b>60,273,502</b>	<b>71,641,263</b>	<b>73,923,968</b>	<b>76,865,924</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,746,560</b>	<b>9,073,973</b>	<b>1,851,428</b>	<b>(3,969,231)</b>	<b>(4,126,647)</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Development Services Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	444,271	62,306	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>18,941,528</b>	<b>28,077,807</b>	<b>29,929,235</b>	<b>18,800,157</b>	<b>25,802,588</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Downtown Public Improvement District

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,533,120</b>	<b>169,112</b>	<b>963,201</b>	<b>1,014,313</b>	<b>1,637,025</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	9,296,271	10,505,705	10,818,618	9,819,290	10,517,963
Interest	84,870	14,021	14,886	9,374	8,107
PID Assessments P&I	3,540	5,591	6,623	5,169	5,712
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>9,384,681</b>	<b>10,525,316</b>	<b>10,840,127</b>	<b>9,833,833</b>	<b>10,531,782</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Convention Center	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Austin Water Utility	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>9,744,681</b>	<b>10,885,316</b>	<b>11,200,127</b>	<b>10,193,833</b>	<b>10,891,782</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	10,071,868	10,070,212	10,526,303	10,500,003	10,891,783
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>10,071,868</b>	<b>10,070,212</b>	<b>10,526,303</b>	<b>10,500,003</b>	<b>10,891,783</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>10,071,868</b>	<b>10,070,212</b>	<b>10,526,303</b>	<b>10,500,003</b>	<b>10,891,783</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(327,187)	815,104	673,824	(306,170)	(1)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	(1,036,821)	(21,015)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>169,112</b>	<b>963,201</b>	<b>1,637,025</b>	<b>708,143</b>	<b>1,637,024</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Drainage Utility Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>21,298,535</b>	<b>23,837,756</b>	<b>22,355,027</b>	<b>19,846,365</b>	<b>17,009,943</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Commercial Drainage Fee	65,156,764	66,223,511	66,991,303	66,641,556	67,362,914
Residential Drainage Fee	31,344,373	31,791,708	32,255,072	32,063,453	32,418,748
Development Fees	743,775	1,098,836	1,257,431	1,129,711	1,295,153
Interest	2,464,251	459,511	405,000	640,000	417,150
Property Sales	97,157	233,941	233,941	135,000	240,960
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	88,060	107,480	102,010	102,010	105,070
Other Revenue	(60)	10,434	8,568	8,568	8,825
Building Safety	34,069	14,324	8,512	8,512	8,767
Building Rental/Lease	0	16,533	8,349	0	8,599
General Government Charges	5,049	4,460	3,240	3,240	3,337
Other Federal Revenue	55,907	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>99,989,346</b>	<b>99,960,738</b>	<b>101,273,426</b>	<b>100,732,050</b>	<b>101,869,523</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>99,989,346</b>	<b>99,960,738</b>	<b>101,273,426</b>	<b>100,732,050</b>	<b>101,869,523</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Field Operations	21,182,736	21,996,677	22,415,530	24,385,495	24,391,631
Support Services	8,030,488	7,337,550	12,407,946	13,081,828	14,704,083
Planning, Monitoring, & Compliance	1,931,210	2,481,718	11,678,067	12,146,663	13,177,194
Project Design and Delivery	1,202,463	1,225,350	5,366,618	5,652,114	7,982,971
Data Management	2,223,757	2,572,633	0	0	0
Flood Risk Reduction	5,785,246	6,502,438	1,764,162	1,797,880	0
Stream Restoration	1,073,558	1,004,495	0	0	0
Water Quality Protection	6,813,090	7,084,268	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>48,242,549</b>	<b>50,205,127</b>	<b>53,632,323</b>	<b>57,063,980</b>	<b>60,255,879</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	1,656,854	1,987,912	2,356,303	2,356,303	2,029,109
Bad Debt Expense	235,777	280,195	265,000	425,000	265,000
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	328,601	157,016
Accrued Payroll	221,939	117,578	188,434	188,434	155,238
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	30,667	35,941	42,857	23,500	50,785
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	27,678
Insurance-temporary employees	0	0	52,890	52,890	7,971
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	1,261,807	1,261,807	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(1,261,807)	(1,261,807)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>2,145,237</b>	<b>2,421,626</b>	<b>2,905,484</b>	<b>3,374,728</b>	<b>2,692,797</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Watershed CIP Fund	35,000,000	36,104,895	35,431,677	35,431,677	33,431,677
Administrative Support	3,998,466	4,463,713	4,763,596	4,763,596	5,342,432
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,498,588	3,679,264	3,403,476	3,436,121	3,020,611
CTM Support	1,619,811	1,604,356	1,755,318	1,755,318	2,734,999
Utility Billing System Support	2,235,277	2,245,016	2,420,405	2,420,405	2,445,120
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	569,447	860,299	1,183,551	1,183,551	916,013
Trf to Other Enterprise DS Rsv	0	0	0	0	680,000
Tfr to Utility Debt Mgmt Fund	371,852	376,393	372,997	372,997	374,619

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Drainage Utility Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Workers' Compensation	296,295	287,318	307,794	307,794	349,953
Regional Radio System	96,423	81,329	96,030	96,030	135,829
Interdepartmental Charges	11,854	113,854	94,200	94,200	94,200
Liability Reserve	150,000	170,000	195,000	195,000	50,000
CTECC Support	8,853	19,834	22,176	22,176	26,181
Interest payment D/S funds	0	0	34,483	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>47,856,866</b>	<b>50,006,271</b>	<b>50,080,703</b>	<b>50,078,865</b>	<b>49,601,634</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>98,244,652</b>	<b>102,633,025</b>	<b>106,618,510</b>	<b>110,517,573</b>	<b>112,550,310</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	1,744,693	(2,672,286)	(5,345,084)	(9,785,523)	(10,680,787)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	794,528	1,189,557	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>23,837,756</b>	<b>22,355,027</b>	<b>17,009,943</b>	<b>10,060,842</b>	<b>6,329,156</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# East 6th Street Public Improvement District

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>55,123</b>	<b>(38,729)</b>	<b>5,939</b>	<b>1,313</b>	<b>16,841</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	104,412	55,544	54,614	46,393	53,296
Interest	1,209	234	131	179	118
PID Assessments P&I	699	610	219	242	74
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>106,319</b>	<b>56,389</b>	<b>54,964</b>	<b>46,814</b>	<b>53,488</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>141,319</b>	<b>91,389</b>	<b>89,964</b>	<b>81,814</b>	<b>88,488</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	148,036	44,999	79,062	78,765	88,488
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>148,036</b>	<b>44,999</b>	<b>79,062</b>	<b>78,765</b>	<b>88,488</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>148,036</b>	<b>44,999</b>	<b>79,062</b>	<b>78,765</b>	<b>88,488</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(6,717)</b>	<b>46,390</b>	<b>10,902</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(87,135)</b>	<b>(1,722)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(38,729)</b>	<b>5,939</b>	<b>16,841</b>	<b>4,362</b>	<b>16,841</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Economic Development Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,685,446</b>	<b>(42,013)</b>	<b>3,841,774</b>	<b>2,534,214</b>	<b>5,231,694</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	52,338	122,294	11,000	45,000	45,000
Interest	77,903	16,870	5,000	40,000	37,902
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>130,241</b>	<b>139,164</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>82,902</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Energy	9,069,619	8,367,233	9,353,024	9,353,024	9,765,094
General Fund	6,811,241	7,809,432	5,835,849	5,835,849	7,669,303
Austin Water Utility	4,000,466	3,726,094	4,347,643	4,347,643	4,313,062
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	611,514	555,092	686,149	686,149	727,331
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	3,550,000	3,550,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>20,492,840</b>	<b>20,457,851</b>	<b>23,772,665</b>	<b>23,772,665</b>	<b>22,474,790</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>20,623,081</b>	<b>20,597,015</b>	<b>23,788,665</b>	<b>23,857,665</b>	<b>22,557,692</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Redevelopment	2,594,675	2,409,485	2,583,906	5,693,517	5,992,252
Support Services	2,152,940	2,809,006	4,058,117	3,451,454	5,072,415
Music and Entertainment Division	990,442	510,666	971,161	2,107,454	2,492,957
Cultural Arts and Contracts	1,466,484	1,357,210	1,431,167	1,634,422	1,619,554
Small Business Program	1,760,333	1,581,122	1,413,940	1,601,216	1,391,764
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	998,759	1,070,866	1,048,994	1,181,989	1,273,628
Heritage Tourism	1,116	14,766	20,900	21,985	10,462
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>9,964,750</b>	<b>9,753,121</b>	<b>11,528,185</b>	<b>15,692,037</b>	<b>17,853,032</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Grants to subrecipients	8,790,738	3,512,796	5,973,154	6,430,088	5,341,433
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	(37,206)	(9,054)	48,957	30,000	50,000
Accrued Payroll	33,607	45,769	39,658	39,658	31,673
Interdepartmental Charges	8,421	8,549	8,703	8,703	5,624
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	96,360	56,920	3,018
Const/repair material-other	0	136,373	569,255	0	0
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	278,591	278,591	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(278,591)	(278,591)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>8,795,560</b>	<b>3,694,433</b>	<b>6,736,087</b>	<b>6,565,369</b>	<b>5,431,748</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	1,832,486	1,864,616	2,129,600	2,129,600	2,399,296
Trf to Econ Incentive Rsv Fund	1,311,378	1,311,378	1,311,378	1,311,378	1,311,378
CTM Support	540,895	522,704	438,547	438,547	532,286
Trf to Other Enterprise CIP	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Workers' Compensation	63,187	58,734	57,150	57,150	62,157
Trf to E Sixth St PID (7911)	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	16,942	20,487	8,119	8,119	7,982
Trf to PID Fund	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679
Liability Reserve	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Fleet-equip.preventative maint	0	0	0	0	1,828
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	55,000	0	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Economic Development Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,859,567</b>	<b>3,967,598</b>	<b>4,134,473</b>	<b>4,134,473</b>	<b>4,504,606</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>22,619,877</b>	<b>17,415,151</b>	<b>22,398,745</b>	<b>26,391,879</b>	<b>27,789,386</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,996,795)</b>	<b>3,181,863</b>	<b>1,389,920</b>	<b>(2,534,214)</b>	<b>(5,231,694)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>269,336</b>	<b>701,924</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(42,013)</b>	<b>3,841,774</b>	<b>5,231,694</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Economic Incentives Reserve Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>11,709,231</b>	<b>9,580,320</b>	<b>11,222,831</b>	<b>10,620,828</b>	<b>10,123,766</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Loan Repayments	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Interest	133,202	20,170	25,000	25,000	25,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>133,202</b>	<b>170,170</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>175,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	7,103,599	8,939,656	7,510,633	7,510,633	6,131,240
Other Funds	1,613,243	2,580,824	2,533,788	2,571,666	2,338,287
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>8,716,842</b>	<b>11,520,480</b>	<b>10,044,421</b>	<b>10,082,299</b>	<b>8,469,527</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>8,850,044</b>	<b>11,690,650</b>	<b>10,219,421</b>	<b>10,257,299</b>	<b>8,644,527</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	10,129,010	9,067,032	10,330,411	10,760,410	10,274,003
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>10,129,010</b>	<b>9,067,032</b>	<b>10,330,411</b>	<b>10,760,410</b>	<b>10,274,003</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	981,706	986,106	988,075	988,075	993,513
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>981,706</b>	<b>986,106</b>	<b>988,075</b>	<b>988,075</b>	<b>993,513</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,110,716</b>	<b>10,053,138</b>	<b>11,318,486</b>	<b>11,748,485</b>	<b>11,267,516</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(2,260,672)</b>	<b>1,637,512</b>	<b>(1,099,065)</b>	<b>(1,491,186)</b>	<b>(2,622,989)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>131,761</b>	<b>4,999</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>9,580,320</b>	<b>11,222,831</b>	<b>10,123,766</b>	<b>9,129,642</b>	<b>7,500,777</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Employee Benefits Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>94,176,042</b>	<b>113,915,741</b>	<b>101,816,722</b>	<b>102,066,012</b>	<b>77,179,476</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
City Contributions	199,954,925	185,094,624	191,355,651	189,046,238	210,675,802
Employee Medical	32,512,032	32,070,542	31,480,607	31,822,743	33,503,191
Retiree Medical	20,454,042	21,217,036	21,941,207	21,507,898	23,788,379
Employee Supplemental Life	5,041,327	5,164,329	5,284,921	5,252,122	5,380,315
Employee Dental	4,395,422	4,487,768	4,424,854	4,473,600	4,473,600
Retiree Dental	2,429,801	2,384,022	2,749,216	2,700,535	3,159,217
Employee Long Term Disability	1,820,948	1,874,826	1,907,641	1,909,503	1,948,511
Other Revenue	3,129,644	2,143,443	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Employee Retiree Vision Program	1,197,500	1,241,575	1,192,524	1,249,372	1,172,879
Employee Prepaid Legal	798,914	804,909	812,981	809,302	822,890
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>271,734,554</b>	<b>256,483,074</b>	<b>262,549,602</b>	<b>260,171,313</b>	<b>286,324,784</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>271,734,554</b>	<b>256,483,074</b>	<b>262,549,602</b>	<b>260,171,313</b>	<b>286,324,784</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Employee Medical	151,940,027	159,636,302	168,759,077	174,201,253	183,266,996
Retiree Medical	67,884,534	78,316,161	84,742,678	80,248,482	89,976,380
Employee Dental	12,621,419	12,720,943	11,784,841	12,164,107	12,268,657
Optional Coverage paid by Employee	8,560,561	8,763,179	8,885,731	8,897,180	9,006,151
Fully Funded by City - Employee/Retiree	3,681,662	3,005,544	5,022,132	6,188,983	6,123,492
Support Services	4,855,519	3,948,318	4,638,848	4,627,287	4,641,206
Optional Coverage paid by Retiree	2,535,849	2,947,771	3,353,541	3,023,654	3,537,938
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>252,079,571</b>	<b>269,338,219</b>	<b>287,186,848</b>	<b>289,350,946</b>	<b>308,820,820</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>252,079,571</b>	<b>269,338,219</b>	<b>287,186,848</b>	<b>289,350,946</b>	<b>308,820,820</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>19,654,983</b>	<b>(12,855,145)</b>	<b>(24,637,246)</b>	<b>(29,179,633)</b>	<b>(22,496,036)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>84,716</b>	<b>756,126</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>113,915,741</b>	<b>101,816,722</b>	<b>77,179,476</b>	<b>72,886,379</b>	<b>54,683,440</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,950,535</b>	<b>2,996,965</b>	<b>6,179,470</b>	<b>3,636,156</b>	<b>5,404,951</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	2,912,554	2,783,427	4,614,057	2,840,246	3,557,861
Interest	19,716	2,654	2,070	8,000	8,000
PID Assessments P&I	0	1,364	48,364	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,932,270</b>	<b>2,787,444</b>	<b>4,664,491</b>	<b>2,848,246</b>	<b>3,565,861</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,932,270</b>	<b>2,787,444</b>	<b>4,664,491</b>	<b>2,848,246</b>	<b>3,565,861</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	825,830	1,088,094	1,026,513	1,026,513	1,066,225
Contractuals	1,046,984	2,565,539	4,412,497	1,551,000	2,051,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,872,814</b>	<b>3,653,632</b>	<b>5,439,010</b>	<b>2,577,513</b>	<b>3,117,225</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,872,814</b>	<b>3,653,632</b>	<b>5,439,010</b>	<b>2,577,513</b>	<b>3,117,225</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,059,456</b>	<b>(866,188)</b>	<b>(774,519)</b>	<b>270,733</b>	<b>448,636</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(13,026)</b>	<b>4,048,693</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,996,965</b>	<b>6,179,470</b>	<b>5,404,951</b>	<b>3,906,889</b>	<b>5,853,587</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Fleet Services Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>4,676,922</b>	<b>8,748,544</b>	<b>7,646,483</b>	<b>8,250,455</b>	<b>4,150,654</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Fleet Maintenance Revenue	41,348,085	42,539,659	44,721,247	43,225,240	50,553,671
Fuel Revenue	12,648,645	7,227,961	12,339,728	12,339,728	17,774,165
Fleet Rental Revenue	2,544,712	2,014,045	2,135,752	2,040,292	2,199,825
Property Sales	272,866	280,948	1,291,267	556,973	573,682
Other Revenue	346,762	902,866	220,808	185,790	181,262
Scrap Sales	11,625	19,096	20,875	8,102	21,501
Interest	285,717	45,234	24,606	250,000	17,496
Building Rental/Lease	134,559	134,559	134,559	134,559	0
Other Federal Revenue	0	2,432	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>57,592,970</b>	<b>53,166,801</b>	<b>60,888,842</b>	<b>58,740,684</b>	<b>71,321,602</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>57,592,970</b>	<b>53,166,801</b>	<b>60,888,842</b>	<b>58,740,684</b>	<b>71,321,602</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Fleet Service Centers	31,060,737	31,447,406	31,170,188	32,699,452	34,587,607
Operational Services	11,245,427	12,427,933	19,812,013	17,514,655	21,632,288
Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies	4,614,712	4,299,915	4,489,312	5,094,955	6,264,591
Support Services	3,596,758	3,102,007	3,906,918	4,166,644	4,963,137
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>50,517,635</b>	<b>51,277,261</b>	<b>59,378,431</b>	<b>59,475,706</b>	<b>67,447,623</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	308,902	213,282	276,686
Accrued Payroll	139,191	82,858	133,310	133,310	78,455
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	39,522	48,543	59,413	39,522	72,627
Bond/Theft/Prof Liab Insurance	368	407	743	418	418
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	694,102	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	(694,102)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>179,082</b>	<b>131,808</b>	<b>502,368</b>	<b>386,532</b>	<b>428,186</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Fleet Services CIP Fund	2,623,924	1,585,420	3,130,000	3,130,000	4,432,000
CTM Support	801,314	851,355	856,576	856,576	1,029,298
Workers' Compensation	196,392	182,550	189,412	189,412	202,649
Trf to GO Debt Service	444,564	500,332	308,372	326,933	168,513
Liability Reserve	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Regional Radio System	21,161	2,542	1,512	1,512	1,811
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,105,355</b>	<b>3,140,199</b>	<b>4,503,872</b>	<b>4,522,433</b>	<b>5,852,271</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>54,802,071</b>	<b>54,549,267</b>	<b>64,384,671</b>	<b>64,384,671</b>	<b>73,728,080</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,790,899</b>	<b>(1,382,467)</b>	<b>(3,495,829)</b>	<b>(5,643,987)</b>	<b>(2,406,478)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1,280,723</b>	<b>280,406</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>8,748,544</b>	<b>7,646,483</b>	<b>4,150,654</b>	<b>2,606,468</b>	<b>1,744,176</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>105,736,854</b>	<b>93,885,884</b>	<b>69,225,816</b>	<b>110,142,834</b>	<b>87,639,248</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	24,768,492	7,301,069	73,984,520	10,682,532	28,730,719
Other Funds	257,083	0	5,067,610	0	1,000,000
Critical One-Time	59,650	38,207	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>25,085,225</b>	<b>7,339,276</b>	<b>79,052,130</b>	<b>10,682,532</b>	<b>29,730,719</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>25,085,225</b>	<b>7,339,276</b>	<b>79,052,130</b>	<b>10,682,532</b>	<b>29,730,719</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	2,229,308	0	527,963	940,647	610,000
Commodities	2,106,285	(1,404)	300,000	1,048,900	7,500
Contractuals	6,228,579	0	14,839,226	18,354,567	19,306,636
Personnel	0	0	500,000	500,000	0
Transfers Out	0	0	1,740,000	1,740,000	0
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>10,564,172</b>	<b>(1,404)</b>	<b>17,907,189</b>	<b>22,584,114</b>	<b>19,924,136</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GF Emergency Reserve	2,580,637	32,122,742	22,920,485	5,371,220	6,916,158
Trf to FSD CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	5,000,000
Trf to Health CIP Fund	4,072,101	0	2,400,000	2,400,000	4,000,000
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	1,200,000	0	0	0	2,965,000
Trf to Economic Development	0	0	6,050,000	6,050,000	2,500,000
Trf to Fleet Services CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
Trf to GGCIIP Fund	0	0	0	0	150,000
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	4,557,000	0	50,000	50,000	0
Trf to Cultural Arts Fund	0	0	4,800,000	4,800,000	0
Trf to General Fund	0	0	3,294,361	3,294,361	0
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	7,700,000	0	2,750,000	2,750,000	0
Trf to Pay for Success Fund	4,800,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to Police CIP	1,500,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to Support Services Fund	0	0	466,663	466,663	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>26,409,738</b>	<b>32,122,742</b>	<b>42,731,509</b>	<b>25,182,244</b>	<b>22,531,158</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>36,973,910</b>	<b>32,121,338</b>	<b>60,638,698</b>	<b>47,766,358</b>	<b>42,455,294</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(11,888,685)</b>	<b>(24,782,061)</b>	<b>18,413,432</b>	<b>(37,083,826)</b>	<b>(12,724,575)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>37,715</b>	<b>121,993</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>93,885,884</b>	<b>69,225,816</b>	<b>87,639,248</b>	<b>73,059,008</b>	<b>74,914,673</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>61,663,806</b>	<b>65,319,179</b>	<b>87,275,484</b>	<b>86,301,605</b>	<b>92,620,073</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	0	146,390	0	0	15,000,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>146,390</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	2,580,637	80,019,257	22,920,485	5,371,220	6,916,158
CIP	0	6,000,000	0	0	0
General Fund	78,463,831	203,255	1,024,104	1,024,104	0
Other Funds	0	500,000	0	0	0
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	0	2,300,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>81,044,468</b>	<b>89,022,512</b>	<b>23,944,589</b>	<b>6,395,324</b>	<b>6,916,158</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>81,044,468</b>	<b>89,168,902</b>	<b>23,944,589</b>	<b>6,395,324</b>	<b>21,916,158</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
COVID-19 RELIEF	78,392,327	70,459,020	18,600,000	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>78,392,327</b>	<b>70,459,020</b>	<b>18,600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Liability Reserve	0	0	0	0	14,650,000
Rental-real estate-office	(998,640)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>(998,640)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,650,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>77,393,687</b>	<b>70,459,020</b>	<b>18,600,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,650,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,650,781</b>	<b>18,709,882</b>	<b>5,344,589</b>	<b>6,395,324</b>	<b>7,266,158</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>4,592</b>	<b>3,246,423</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>65,319,179</b>	<b>87,275,484</b>	<b>92,620,073</b>	<b>92,696,929</b>	<b>99,886,231</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# General Obligation Debt Service Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>32,028,167</b>	<b>30,956,609</b>	<b>33,463,117</b>	<b>32,114,146</b>	<b>29,084,123</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	179,457,063	197,192,572	204,251,709	202,747,583	203,101,850
Other Revenue	1,096,255	1,333,244	2,192,390	1,118,800	1,000,000
Interest	2,355,658	205,471	364,910	330,000	750,000
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	598,440	825,766	740,000	299,029	666,650
Delinquent Property Taxes	(422,831)	92,877	(625,000)	15,000	66,500
Property Sales	478,533	1,413,927	0	0	0
TXDOT	1,016,455	1,016,455	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>184,579,574</b>	<b>202,080,311</b>	<b>206,924,009</b>	<b>204,510,412</b>	<b>205,585,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	13,866,328	14,651,768	15,225,492	16,114,024	15,673,125
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	5,871,104	4,702,580	3,965,460	3,980,921	3,873,145
Convention Center	2,031,548	2,157,400	1,879,984	1,879,985	1,376,962
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	7,029,368	5,576,344	3,388,041	3,513,181	1,369,467
General Fund	0	0	0	0	555,000
Austin Water Utility	1,694,532	1,288,692	858,272	883,180	486,998
Austin Energy	876	3,988	0	0	0
Aviation	0	504	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>30,493,756</b>	<b>28,381,276</b>	<b>25,317,249</b>	<b>26,371,291</b>	<b>23,334,697</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>215,073,329</b>	<b>230,461,587</b>	<b>232,241,258</b>	<b>230,881,703</b>	<b>228,919,697</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Redemption of principal-gen	148,605,000	158,675,000	166,180,000	163,755,781	158,776,815
Interest-general	66,628,461	68,301,462	68,903,082	74,321,646	74,741,642
Bond issue costs	888,436	952,236	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Services-other	22,991	26,381	37,170	30,000	30,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>216,144,888</b>	<b>227,955,079</b>	<b>236,620,252</b>	<b>239,107,427</b>	<b>234,548,457</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>216,144,888</b>	<b>227,955,079</b>	<b>236,620,252</b>	<b>239,107,427</b>	<b>234,548,457</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,071,559)</b>	<b>2,506,508</b>	<b>(4,378,994)</b>	<b>(8,225,724)</b>	<b>(5,628,760)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>30,956,609</b>	<b>33,463,117</b>	<b>29,084,123</b>	<b>23,888,422</b>	<b>23,455,363</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Golf Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>(1,158,036)</b>	<b>(1,718,248)</b>	<b>1,176,884</b>	<b>(121,323)</b>	<b>2,100,695</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Golf Fees	5,409,937	8,643,862	7,664,272	7,533,720	8,445,599
Recreation and Culture Charges	528,769	954,252	981,032	668,316	995,258
Other Revenue	192,280	670,096	464,186	475,220	470,670
General Government Charges	1,583	10,811	13,550	5,350	17,558
Building Rental/Lease	1,717	1,225	6,500	0	6,594
Interest	0	202	5,142	0	1,010
Other Licenses/Permits	400	481	502	204	510
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,134,685</b>	<b>10,280,929</b>	<b>9,135,184</b>	<b>8,682,810</b>	<b>9,937,199</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	1,000,000	999,996	500,000	500,000	500,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>999,996</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>7,134,685</b>	<b>11,280,925</b>	<b>9,635,184</b>	<b>9,182,810</b>	<b>10,437,199</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Community Services	7,300,278	8,015,236	8,267,380	8,297,032	8,810,539
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>7,300,278</b>	<b>8,015,236</b>	<b>8,267,380</b>	<b>8,297,032</b>	<b>8,810,539</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	61,361	40,907	71,066
Accrued Payroll	(7,194)	20,033	14,168	14,168	19,173
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	163,299	163,299	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(163,299)	(163,299)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>(7,194)</b>	<b>20,033</b>	<b>75,529</b>	<b>55,075</b>	<b>90,239</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	257,763	282,534	295,492	295,492	292,851
Workers' Compensation	35,009	32,542	33,474	33,474	34,910
CTM Support	22,162	29,326	39,498	39,498	33,589
Trf to GO Debt Service	62,628	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>377,562</b>	<b>344,402</b>	<b>368,464</b>	<b>368,464</b>	<b>361,350</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,670,646</b>	<b>8,379,671</b>	<b>8,711,373</b>	<b>8,720,571</b>	<b>9,262,128</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(535,960)</b>	<b>2,901,254</b>	<b>923,811</b>	<b>462,239</b>	<b>1,175,071</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(24,252)</b>	<b>(6,122)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(1,718,248)</b>	<b>1,176,884</b>	<b>2,100,695</b>	<b>340,916</b>	<b>3,275,766</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Golf Surcharge Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>455,829</b>	<b>455,044</b>	<b>524,636</b>	<b>505,044</b>	<b>524,636</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Recreation and Culture Charges	191,366	268,328	248,700	241,000	248,700
Interest	7,849	1,264	1,300	9,000	1,300
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>199,215</b>	<b>269,592</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>199,215</b>	<b>269,592</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	200,000	200,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(785)	69,592	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>455,044</b>	<b>524,636</b>	<b>524,636</b>	<b>505,044</b>	<b>524,636</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Historic Preservation Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>6,258,387</b>	<b>7,740,419</b>	<b>8,662,839</b>	<b>7,157,276</b>	<b>18,512,121</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	120,885	22,488	30,000	60,000	60,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>120,885</b>	<b>22,488</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	9,003,228	5,197,265	10,239,763	6,660,189	10,342,385
Convention Center	1,749,761	1,480,097	2,925,647	1,902,911	2,954,967
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>10,752,989</b>	<b>6,677,362</b>	<b>13,165,410</b>	<b>8,563,100</b>	<b>13,297,352</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>10,873,874</b>	<b>6,699,850</b>	<b>13,195,410</b>	<b>8,623,100</b>	<b>13,357,352</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Heritage Tourism	3,532,342	3,232,728	3,346,128	11,425,015	12,151,231
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>3,532,342</b>	<b>3,232,728</b>	<b>3,346,128</b>	<b>11,425,015</b>	<b>12,151,231</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	5,000,000	2,150,000	0	0	6,500,000
TRF TO ECON GROWTH_DEV(D5507)	375,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to Library CIP Fund	500,000	500,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>5,875,000</b>	<b>2,650,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,500,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,407,342</b>	<b>5,882,728</b>	<b>3,346,128</b>	<b>11,425,015</b>	<b>18,651,231</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,466,531</b>	<b>817,122</b>	<b>9,849,282</b>	<b>(2,801,915)</b>	<b>(5,293,879)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>15,501</b>	<b>105,298</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>7,740,419</b>	<b>8,662,839</b>	<b>18,512,121</b>	<b>4,355,361</b>	<b>13,218,242</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Tax Increment Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	1,490,324	2,582,222	7,194,757	7,194,757	11,393,851
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	1,091,898	4,612,535	4,199,094	4,594,306	4,919,804
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,091,898</b>	<b>4,612,535</b>	<b>4,199,094</b>	<b>4,594,306</b>	<b>4,919,804</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,091,898</b>	<b>4,612,535</b>	<b>4,199,094</b>	<b>4,594,306</b>	<b>4,919,804</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Housing	0	0	0	5,061,928	16,313,655
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,061,928</b>	<b>16,313,655</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,061,928</b>	<b>16,313,655</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	1,091,898	4,612,535	4,199,094	(467,622)	(11,393,851)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,582,222</b>	<b>7,194,757</b>	<b>11,393,851</b>	<b>6,727,135</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	71,154,724	71,272,290	107,038,511	69,508,208	108,108,896
H/MOT Penalties & Interest	192,531	221,232	235,199	265,200	239,903
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>71,347,254</b>	<b>71,493,522</b>	<b>107,273,710</b>	<b>69,773,408</b>	<b>108,348,799</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>71,347,254</b>	<b>71,493,522</b>	<b>107,273,710</b>	<b>69,773,408</b>	<b>108,348,799</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Conv Ctr Tax Fund	38,563,409	22,258,469	43,884,700	28,543,667	44,324,509
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	11,665,070	9,867,310	19,504,311	12,686,074	19,699,782
Trf to Conv Ctr Venue Fund	17,140,171	9,893,856	19,504,311	12,686,074	19,699,782
Trf to Cultural Arts Fund	9,003,228	5,197,265	10,239,763	6,660,189	10,342,385
Trf to Historical Preservation Fund	9,003,228	5,197,265	10,239,763	6,660,189	10,342,385
Trf to Tourism & Promotion Fnd	3,429,615	1,980,937	3,900,862	2,537,215	3,939,956
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>88,804,722</b>	<b>54,395,102</b>	<b>107,273,710</b>	<b>69,773,408</b>	<b>108,348,799</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>88,804,722</b>	<b>54,395,102</b>	<b>107,273,710</b>	<b>69,773,408</b>	<b>108,348,799</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(17,457,467)	17,098,420	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	17,457,467	(17,098,420)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Housing and Planning Technology Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>195,223</b>	<b>189,491</b>	<b>182,652</b>	<b>181,351</b>	<b>155,122</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
General Government Charges	51,625	62,209	47,288	59,890	56,917
Interest	2,515	403	182	1,650	1,460
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>54,140</b>	<b>62,613</b>	<b>47,470</b>	<b>61,540</b>	<b>58,377</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>54,140</b>	<b>62,613</b>	<b>47,470</b>	<b>61,540</b>	<b>58,377</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Support Services	0	69,679	75,000	75,000	75,000
Support Services	59,872	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>59,872</b>	<b>69,679</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>59,872</b>	<b>69,679</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(5,732)</b>	<b>(7,066)</b>	<b>(27,530)</b>	<b>(13,460)</b>	<b>(16,623)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>189,491</b>	<b>182,652</b>	<b>155,122</b>	<b>167,891</b>	<b>138,499</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	858,225	799,166	882,974	1,093,616	1,079,171
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>858,225</b>	<b>799,166</b>	<b>882,974</b>	<b>1,093,616</b>	<b>1,079,171</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>858,225</b>	<b>799,166</b>	<b>882,974</b>	<b>1,093,616</b>	<b>1,079,171</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Principal payment D/S funds	704,000	714,000	724,000	724,000	729,000
Interest payment D/S funds	147,750	79,766	154,999	363,541	344,096
Services-other	6,475	5,400	3,975	6,075	6,075
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>858,225</b>	<b>799,166</b>	<b>882,974</b>	<b>1,093,616</b>	<b>1,079,171</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>858,225</b>	<b>799,166</b>	<b>882,974</b>	<b>1,093,616</b>	<b>1,079,171</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>687,514</b>	<b>535,895</b>	<b>1,188,320</b>	<b>1,153,048</b>	<b>1,136,577</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Federal Revenue	1,085,280	35,000	400,000	2,500,000	4,600,000
Loan Repayments	550,480	1,288,771	654,082	390,668	390,668
General Government Charges	6,932	1,740	75,000	75,000	75,000
Interest	71,172	39,564	26,808	26,808	26,808
Other Revenue	957	300	3,000	3,000	3,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,714,821</b>	<b>1,365,375</b>	<b>1,158,890</b>	<b>2,995,476</b>	<b>5,095,476</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,714,821</b>	<b>1,365,375</b>	<b>1,158,890</b>	<b>2,995,476</b>	<b>5,095,476</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Small Business Program	1,145,899	91,942	492,000	2,562,000	4,662,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,145,899</b>	<b>91,942</b>	<b>492,000</b>	<b>2,562,000</b>	<b>4,662,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to HUD Sec 108 Debt Svc	690,864	633,141	718,633	929,275	916,855
Interest payment D/S funds	49,320	9,767	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>740,184</b>	<b>642,909</b>	<b>718,633</b>	<b>929,275</b>	<b>916,855</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,886,083</b>	<b>734,851</b>	<b>1,210,633</b>	<b>3,491,275</b>	<b>5,578,855</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(171,262)</b>	<b>630,525</b>	<b>(51,743)</b>	<b>(495,799)</b>	<b>(483,379)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>19,643</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>535,895</b>	<b>1,188,320</b>	<b>1,136,577</b>	<b>657,249</b>	<b>653,198</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# I-35 Parking Program Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>551,261</b>	<b>362,547</b>	<b>152,493</b>	<b>252,743</b>	<b>36,981</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	113,357	12,413	70,000	215,000	148,907
Interest	6,370	679	100	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>119,728</b>	<b>13,092</b>	<b>70,100</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>153,907</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>119,728</b>	<b>13,092</b>	<b>70,100</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>153,907</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	222,924	144,741	88,500	243,500	88,500
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>222,924</b>	<b>144,741</b>	<b>88,500</b>	<b>243,500</b>	<b>88,500</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	96,776	101,804	97,112	97,112	102,388
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>96,776</b>	<b>101,804</b>	<b>97,112</b>	<b>97,112</b>	<b>102,388</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>319,700</b>	<b>246,545</b>	<b>185,612</b>	<b>340,612</b>	<b>190,888</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(199,972)</b>	<b>(233,453)</b>	<b>(115,512)</b>	<b>(120,612)</b>	<b>(36,981)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>11,258</b>	<b>23,399</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>362,547</b>	<b>152,493</b>	<b>36,981</b>	<b>132,131</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Iconic Venue Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	97	0	2,504,834
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	0	97	4,737	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	0	97	4,737	0	0
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Other Funds	0	2,400,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	0	2,400,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	0	2,400,097	2,504,737	2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Music and Entertainment Division	0	2,400,000	0	2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	0	2,400,000	0	2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	2,400,000	0	2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	97	2,504,737	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	0	97	2,504,834	0	2,504,834

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Indian Hills Public Improvement District

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>377,536</b>	<b>395,113</b>	<b>669,190</b>	<b>394,519</b>	<b>670,277</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	409,404	441,151	467,627	467,627	500,350
Interest	5,198	577	465	5,000	5,000
PID Assessments P&I	0	0	1,095	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>414,602</b>	<b>441,728</b>	<b>469,187</b>	<b>472,627</b>	<b>505,350</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	15,304	0	0	0	0
CIP	798	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>16,102</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>430,704</b>	<b>441,728</b>	<b>469,187</b>	<b>472,627</b>	<b>505,350</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	184,174	174,200	155,000	155,000	155,000
Contractuals	228,952	268,404	313,100	313,100	368,100
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>413,126</b>	<b>442,604</b>	<b>468,100</b>	<b>468,100</b>	<b>523,100</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>413,126</b>	<b>442,604</b>	<b>468,100</b>	<b>468,100</b>	<b>523,100</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>17,577</b>	<b>(876)</b>	<b>1,087</b>	<b>4,527</b>	<b>(17,750)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>274,953</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>395,113</b>	<b>669,190</b>	<b>670,277</b>	<b>399,046</b>	<b>652,527</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Information and Technology Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>6,977,617</b>	<b>7,888,649</b>	<b>12,431,466</b>	<b>5,528,295</b>	<b>6,962,600</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	424,407	437,229	444,600	437,600	451,600
Interest	194,840	38,368	30,000	75,000	75,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>619,247</b>	<b>475,597</b>	<b>474,600</b>	<b>512,600</b>	<b>526,600</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	36,523,006	38,747,799	42,395,374	42,395,374	48,994,416
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	12,606,776	13,189,550	12,736,731	12,736,731	13,577,730
Austin Energy	11,224,739	13,185,223	11,520,911	11,520,911	7,960,996
Other Funds	6,715,710	6,141,771	6,823,973	6,823,973	7,845,523
Austin Water Utility	4,438,823	3,816,719	4,397,846	4,397,846	4,089,765
Aviation	1,817,925	1,879,259	1,790,090	1,790,090	1,738,119
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	1,824,275	1,490,981	1,389,932	1,389,932	1,704,208
Convention Center	1,732,344	1,743,319	1,610,002	1,610,002	1,197,409
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>76,883,598</b>	<b>80,194,621</b>	<b>82,664,859</b>	<b>82,664,859</b>	<b>87,108,166</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>77,502,845</b>	<b>80,670,218</b>	<b>83,139,459</b>	<b>83,177,459</b>	<b>87,634,766</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Communications and Technology Management	64,617,518	57,336,490	64,279,894	67,567,095	75,534,610
Information Security Office	0	7,898,328	10,169,703	10,230,812	9,835,965
Support Services	6,475,393	6,455,441	7,401,169	4,449,424	4,442,544
Office of Cybersecurity	769,615	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>71,862,527</b>	<b>71,690,259</b>	<b>81,850,766</b>	<b>82,247,331</b>	<b>89,813,119</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	132,839	164,154	196,114	106,000	231,103
Accrued Payroll	109,009	206,907	132,577	132,577	135,352
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	375,664	166,642	7,995
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	1,098,918	1,098,918	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(1,098,918)	(1,098,918)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>241,848</b>	<b>371,061</b>	<b>704,355</b>	<b>405,219</b>	<b>374,450</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	6,626,361	6,193,998	6,043,204	6,043,204	4,399,797
Liability Reserve	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,636,361</b>	<b>6,203,998</b>	<b>6,053,204</b>	<b>6,053,204</b>	<b>4,409,797</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>78,740,735</b>	<b>78,265,319</b>	<b>88,608,325</b>	<b>88,705,754</b>	<b>94,597,366</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,237,890)</b>	<b>2,404,899</b>	<b>(5,468,866)</b>	<b>(5,528,295)</b>	<b>(6,962,600)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>2,148,922</b>	<b>2,137,918</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>7,888,649</b>	<b>12,431,466</b>	<b>6,962,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Liability Reserve Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>7,789,566</b>	<b>11,110,071</b>	<b>(14,791,328)</b>	<b>10,091,913</b>	<b>(14,895,328)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	4,674	1,002	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4,674</b>	<b>1,002</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	3,810,000	2,905,000	2,899,000	2,899,000	29,270,000
Other Funds	694,000	544,000	614,000	614,000	334,000
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	198,000	234,000	285,000	285,000	308,000
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000
Convention Center	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>3,981,000</b>	<b>4,096,000</b>	<b>4,096,000</b>	<b>30,210,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>5,004,674</b>	<b>3,982,002</b>	<b>4,096,000</b>	<b>4,096,000</b>	<b>30,210,000</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	2,438,398	26,861,964	4,200,000	5,000,000	5,500,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,438,398</b>	<b>26,861,964</b>	<b>4,200,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,438,398</b>	<b>26,861,964</b>	<b>4,200,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,566,277</b>	<b>(22,879,962)</b>	<b>(104,000)</b>	<b>(904,000)</b>	<b>24,710,000</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>754,228</b>	<b>(3,021,437)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>11,110,071</b>	<b>(14,791,328)</b>	<b>(14,895,328)</b>	<b>9,187,913</b>	<b>9,814,672</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	2,661,524	2,483,738	2,693,798
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	0	251,648	307,826	462,168	545,311
Parking Fees	0	122,935	294,827	450,960	360,000
Other Revenue	0	72,968	186,500	253,680	253,680
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>447,551</b>	<b>789,153</b>	<b>1,166,808</b>	<b>1,158,991</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	2,244,382	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,244,382</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,691,933</b>	<b>789,153</b>	<b>1,166,808</b>	<b>1,158,991</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Support Services	0	30,409	756,879	1,244,561	1,094,445
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,409</b>	<b>756,879</b>	<b>1,244,561</b>	<b>1,094,445</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,409</b>	<b>756,879</b>	<b>1,244,561</b>	<b>1,094,445</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	2,661,524	32,274	(77,753)	64,546
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,661,524</b>	<b>2,693,798</b>	<b>2,405,985</b>	<b>2,758,344</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Live Music Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,760,877</b>	<b>3,241,861</b>	<b>2,943,562</b>	<b>6,122,154</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	11,116	5,171	4,646	5,000	2,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>11,116</b>	<b>5,171</b>	<b>4,646</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Convention Center	1,749,761	1,480,097	2,925,647	1,902,911	2,954,967
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>1,749,761</b>	<b>1,480,097</b>	<b>2,925,647</b>	<b>1,902,911</b>	<b>2,954,967</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,760,877</b>	<b>1,485,269</b>	<b>2,930,293</b>	<b>1,907,911</b>	<b>2,956,967</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Music and Entertainment Division	0	4,284	50,000	2,550,000	3,575,000
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,284</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>2,550,000</b>	<b>3,575,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,284</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>2,550,000</b>	<b>3,575,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,760,877</b>	<b>1,480,985</b>	<b>2,880,293</b>	<b>(642,089)</b>	<b>(618,033)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,760,877</b>	<b>3,241,861</b>	<b>6,122,154</b>	<b>2,301,473</b>	<b>5,504,121</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Long Center Capital Improvements Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Grants to subrecipients	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mobility Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>12,622,183</b>	<b>10,529,702</b>	<b>5,154,729</b>	<b>5,572,231</b>	<b>4,478,053</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Licenses/Permits	16,315,605	17,605,832	21,589,149	18,923,524	28,127,437
Residential Transportation User Fee	15,343,375	16,405,409	19,407,985	19,685,866	23,192,860
Commercial Transportation User Fee	11,925,731	12,353,078	15,176,082	16,044,077	21,552,457
Development Fees	1,579,697	2,655,331	2,956,734	2,970,000	6,639,560
General Government Charges	739,506	473,003	440,957	987,500	1,205,815
Facility Revenue	0	0	873,442	615,000	917,114
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	278,409	247,336	300,285	331,000	330,313
Other Revenue	770,985	836,550	212,277	990,000	304,300
Utility Cut Repair Fee	0	0	328,680	0	300,000
Donations	0	235,501	229,844	0	230,642
Scrap Sales	23,795	26,988	26,068	50,000	26,328
Property Sales	14,039	15,325	24,670	16,425	24,917
Interest	254,701	42,434	15,327	405,000	15,480
Building Rental/Lease	31,652	7,200	8,000	38,325	8,080
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>47,277,495</b>	<b>50,903,986</b>	<b>61,589,500</b>	<b>61,056,717</b>	<b>82,875,303</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	852,536	882,536	852,536	852,536	852,536
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>852,536</b>	<b>882,536</b>	<b>852,536</b>	<b>852,536</b>	<b>852,536</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>48,130,031</b>	<b>51,786,522</b>	<b>62,442,036</b>	<b>61,909,253</b>	<b>83,727,839</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Traffic Management	18,167,417	18,144,088	20,551,186	21,626,882	26,683,710
Support Services	5,585,642	6,878,899	10,256,962	9,735,688	14,379,445
Transportation Planning & Design	7,731,532	7,919,932	9,097,813	10,555,765	12,384,357
Transportation Development and Permits	6,650,113	7,296,640	8,107,525	8,848,305	12,210,550
Corridor Program Office	2,108,723	1,783,734	1,886,381	1,744,618	2,330,233
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>40,243,426</b>	<b>42,023,292</b>	<b>49,899,867</b>	<b>52,511,258</b>	<b>67,988,295</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Interdepartmental Charges	498,979	530,513	492,737	492,737	344,043
Accrued Payroll	(23,398)	182,158	177,956	177,956	138,444
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	228,405	228,405	0
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	0	0	0	20,000	0
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	999,452	999,452	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(999,452)	(999,452)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>475,581</b>	<b>712,671</b>	<b>899,098</b>	<b>919,098</b>	<b>482,487</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Mobility CIP	0	2,000,000	2,520,000	2,520,000	7,475,000
Administrative Support	2,657,713	3,729,232	4,702,436	4,702,436	5,305,657
CTM Support	2,250,469	2,156,487	2,124,253	2,124,253	2,337,575
Tfr to Parking Mgmt (5610)	2,500,000	150,000	500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
Utility Billing System Support	702,665	776,781	848,983	848,983	942,469
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	520,727	528,566	603,790	603,790	780,010
Workers' Compensation	189,561	194,059	206,149	206,149	262,677

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mobility Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
CTECC Support	99,255	115,772	122,257	122,257	125,593
Trf to GO Debt Service	613,084	566,476	346,510	346,510	118,540
Regional Radio System	46,757	25,332	45,369	45,369	61,576
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500
Trf to Water Operating Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500
Liability Reserve	10,000	20,000	25,000	25,000	30,000
Trf to General Fnd-Emergency Rs	0	2,300,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>9,865,231</b>	<b>12,837,705</b>	<b>12,319,747</b>	<b>13,819,747</b>	<b>18,714,097</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>50,584,238</b>	<b>55,573,668</b>	<b>63,118,712</b>	<b>67,250,103</b>	<b>87,184,879</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(2,454,207)	(3,787,146)	(676,676)	(5,340,850)	(3,457,040)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	361,726	(1,587,827)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>10,529,702</b>	<b>5,154,729</b>	<b>4,478,053</b>	<b>231,381</b>	<b>1,021,013</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	1,355,234	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	7,238,986	9,189,540	9,539,022	10,366,716	9,855,399
Interest	15,163	1,603	2,000	0	3,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,254,149</b>	<b>9,191,143</b>	<b>9,541,022</b>	<b>10,366,716</b>	<b>9,858,399</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>7,254,149</b>	<b>9,191,143</b>	<b>9,541,022</b>	<b>10,366,716</b>	<b>9,858,399</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	7,254,149	9,191,143	9,541,022	11,721,950	9,858,399
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>7,254,149</b>	<b>9,191,143</b>	<b>9,541,022</b>	<b>11,721,950</b>	<b>9,858,399</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,254,149</b>	<b>9,191,143</b>	<b>9,541,022</b>	<b>11,721,950</b>	<b>9,858,399</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	(1,355,234)	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Municipal Court Building Security Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>41,885</b>	<b>30,198</b>	<b>40,017</b>	<b>13,820</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	580	81	336	13	0
Other Fines	59,238	9,738	9,066	4,560	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>59,818</b>	<b>9,819</b>	<b>9,402</b>	<b>4,573</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	0	0	316,183	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>316,183</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>59,818</b>	<b>9,819</b>	<b>9,402</b>	<b>320,756</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Security Services	0	0	9,639	150,614	0
Municipal Court Special Programs	71,505	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>71,505</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,639</b>	<b>150,614</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	0	39,780	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,780</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>71,505</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>49,419</b>	<b>150,614</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(11,687)</b>	<b>9,819</b>	<b>(40,017)</b>	<b>170,142</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>30,198</b>	<b>40,017</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>183,962</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,140,419</b>	<b>798,094</b>	<b>305,302</b>	<b>287,525</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Court Costs	18,703	2,887	2,832	1,408	0
Interest	12,641	1,438	407	1,649	0
Other Fines	80,231	12,984	12,120	8,004	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>111,575</b>	<b>17,309</b>	<b>15,359</b>	<b>11,061</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	0	0	204,444	0	0
Other Funds	0	0	0	322,642	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>204,444</b>	<b>322,642</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>111,575</b>	<b>17,309</b>	<b>219,803</b>	<b>333,703</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Youth Case Management	0	0	495,715	602,065	0
Municipal Court Special Programs	442,440	502,890	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>442,440</b>	<b>502,890</b>	<b>495,715</b>	<b>602,065</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	8,289	328	5,894	5,894	0
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	16,148	11,842	0
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	14,641	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	(14,641)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>8,289</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>22,042</b>	<b>17,736</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Workers' Compensation	7,685	7,143	7,348	7,348	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>7,685</b>	<b>7,143</b>	<b>7,348</b>	<b>7,348</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>458,414</b>	<b>510,361</b>	<b>525,105</b>	<b>627,149</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(346,839)</b>	<b>(493,052)</b>	<b>(305,302)</b>	<b>(293,446)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>4,514</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>798,094</b>	<b>305,302</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(5,921)</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>105,190</b>	<b>307,735</b>	<b>286,430</b>	<b>756,127</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Fines	37,441	72,214	95,054	220,638	109,417
Court Costs	37,446	72,214	86,912	220,638	94,470
Traffic Fines	29,956	57,771	79,391	176,510	82,477
Interest	347	345	695	5,328	768
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>105,190</b>	<b>202,545</b>	<b>262,052</b>	<b>623,114</b>	<b>287,132</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	0	186,340	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>186,340</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>105,190</b>	<b>202,545</b>	<b>448,392</b>	<b>623,114</b>	<b>287,132</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Youth Case Management	0	0	0	322,642	252,466
Court Technology	0	0	0	258,112	150,000
Security Services	0	0	0	316,183	50,000
Court Judiciary	0	0	0	12,607	12,500
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>909,544</b>	<b>464,966</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	8,175
Accrued Payroll	0	0	0	0	1,734
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,909</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Workers' Compensation	0	0	0	0	7,663
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,663</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>909,544</b>	<b>482,538</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>105,190</b>	<b>202,545</b>	<b>448,392</b>	<b>(286,430)</b>	<b>(195,406)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>105,190</b>	<b>307,735</b>	<b>756,127</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>560,721</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Municipal Court Technology Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>331,190</b>	<b>234,278</b>	<b>262,478</b>	<b>37,742</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	4,152	479	564	746	0
Traffic Fines	78,986	12,988	12,132	7,456	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>83,138</b>	<b>13,467</b>	<b>12,696</b>	<b>8,202</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	0	0	258,112	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>258,112</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>83,138</b>	<b>13,467</b>	<b>12,696</b>	<b>266,314</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Court Technology	0	0	128,614	196,732	0
Municipal Court Special Programs	179,478	3,952	0	0	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>179,478</b>	<b>3,952</b>	<b>128,614</b>	<b>196,732</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	0	146,560	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>146,560</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>179,478</b>	<b>3,952</b>	<b>275,174</b>	<b>196,732</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(96,340)</b>	<b>9,515</b>	<b>(262,478)</b>	<b>69,582</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(572)</b>	<b>18,685</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>234,278</b>	<b>262,478</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>107,324</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Neighborhood Housing-Housing Trust Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>5,903,716</b>	<b>17,559,425</b>	<b>11,116,054</b>	<b>10,544,124</b>	<b>5,653,711</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	172,314	35,339	16,500	40,000	10,000
Donations	622,335	377,105	0	300,000	0
Other Revenue	440,540	1,369,721	5,535,294	380,013	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,235,189</b>	<b>1,782,165</b>	<b>5,551,794</b>	<b>720,013</b>	<b>10,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	6,712,943	7,712,943	9,622,890	9,622,890	9,742,208
Budget Stabilization Reserve	7,700,000	0	2,750,000	2,750,000	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>14,412,943</b>	<b>7,712,943</b>	<b>12,372,890</b>	<b>12,372,890</b>	<b>9,742,208</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>15,648,132</b>	<b>9,495,108</b>	<b>17,924,684</b>	<b>13,092,903</b>	<b>9,752,208</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Community Development	410,949	1,243,242	250,000	500,000	0
Housing	4,103,228	2,580,278	2,250,000	2,250,000	0
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>4,514,177</b>	<b>3,823,520</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Housing CIP Fund	0	12,350,000	20,887,027	20,887,027	15,405,919
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,350,000</b>	<b>20,887,027</b>	<b>20,887,027</b>	<b>15,405,919</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>4,514,177</b>	<b>16,173,520</b>	<b>23,387,027</b>	<b>23,637,027</b>	<b>15,405,919</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>11,133,955</b>	<b>(6,678,412)</b>	<b>(5,462,343)</b>	<b>(10,544,124)</b>	<b>(5,653,711)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>521,754</b>	<b>235,041</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>17,559,425</b>	<b>11,116,054</b>	<b>5,653,711</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,221,986</b>	<b>1,229,164</b>	<b>1,579,979</b>	<b>1,232,164</b>	<b>2,219,068</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	14,721	2,689	1,726	3,000	3,000
Other Revenue	492,457	348,127	637,363	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>507,178</b>	<b>350,816</b>	<b>639,089</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>507,178</b>	<b>350,816</b>	<b>639,089</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Housing	500,000	0	0	1,235,164	2,222,068
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,235,164</b>	<b>2,222,068</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,235,164</b>	<b>2,222,068</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,178</b>	<b>350,816</b>	<b>639,089</b>	<b>(1,232,164)</b>	<b>(2,219,068)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,229,164</b>	<b>1,579,979</b>	<b>2,219,068</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# One Texas Center Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	(24,372)	(24,372)	0	(24,372)	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	1,380,000	350,004	0	0	144,372
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>350,004</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>144,372</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>350,004</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>144,372</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	1,380,000	325,632	0	0	144,372
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>325,632</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>144,372</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,380,000</b>	<b>325,632</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>144,372</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	24,372	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(24,372)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(24,372)</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Parking Management Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,684,630</b>	<b>1,181,736</b>	<b>2,759,823</b>	<b>2,032,389</b>	<b>2,050,667</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	10,068,275	10,250,209	11,716,030	10,871,431	13,201,831
Other Licenses/Permits	936,450	665,713	1,413,399	1,682,046	1,475,169
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	559,212	712,360	806,748	616,328	847,085
General Government Charges	151,360	562,560	717,284	189,577	743,405
Transportation Permits	422,198	310,497	354,038	720,292	371,741
Other Revenue	298,569	371,728	224,211	407,402	245,386
Interest	70,857	11,623	6,354	125,728	6,671
Equipment Rental/Lease	23,414	0	0	58,490	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>12,530,335</b>	<b>12,884,689</b>	<b>15,238,064</b>	<b>14,671,294</b>	<b>16,891,288</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	2,500,000	150,000	500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>15,030,335</b>	<b>13,034,689</b>	<b>15,738,064</b>	<b>16,671,294</b>	<b>17,891,288</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Mobility Systems Management	8,427,164	7,494,159	8,650,359	9,761,031	9,946,247
Emerging Mobility	2,821,374	2,471,354	2,671,586	2,985,917	3,759,938
Transportation Planning & Design	311,259	177,262	228,955	270,026	313,825
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>11,559,796</b>	<b>10,142,774</b>	<b>11,550,900</b>	<b>13,016,974</b>	<b>14,020,010</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	66,691	66,691	49,525
Accrued Payroll	17,212	59,599	25,280	25,280	31,595
Stability pay	0	0	0	0	11,572
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	242,543	242,543	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(242,543)	(242,543)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>17,212</b>	<b>59,599</b>	<b>91,971</b>	<b>91,971</b>	<b>92,692</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Parking CIP	3,860,000	250,000	3,395,650	3,395,650	3,757,496
Trf to Planning and Dev CIP	364,193	728,385	728,385	728,385	728,385
Administrative Support	285,910	310,681	504,397	504,397	546,237
Workers' Compensation	67,883	64,686	60,008	60,008	75,780
CTM Support	42,972	58,295	70,807	70,807	72,912
Regional Radio System	34,707	37,659	43,102	43,102	56,143
Liability Reserve	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Trf to GO Debt Service	309,960	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>4,967,625</b>	<b>1,451,706</b>	<b>4,804,349</b>	<b>4,804,349</b>	<b>5,238,953</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>16,544,633</b>	<b>11,654,079</b>	<b>16,447,220</b>	<b>17,913,294</b>	<b>19,351,655</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,514,298)</b>	<b>1,380,610</b>	<b>(709,156)</b>	<b>(1,242,000)</b>	<b>(1,460,367)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>11,404</b>	<b>197,477</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,181,736</b>	<b>2,759,823</b>	<b>2,050,667</b>	<b>790,389</b>	<b>590,300</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>79,556</b>	<b>(56,687)</b>	<b>478,210</b>	<b>297,920</b>	<b>503,351</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	1,049,337	1,203,260	1,166,502	1,386,372	1,164,502
Recreation and Culture Charges	0	0	166,000	0	168,000
Interest	2,462	170	500	75	500
Other Revenue	172	362	362	200	362
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,051,971</b>	<b>1,203,792</b>	<b>1,333,364</b>	<b>1,386,647</b>	<b>1,333,364</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,051,971</b>	<b>1,203,792</b>	<b>1,333,364</b>	<b>1,386,647</b>	<b>1,333,364</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Park Planning, Development, and Operations	1,188,213	668,895	1,308,223	1,663,983	1,308,223
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>1,188,213</b>	<b>668,895</b>	<b>1,308,223</b>	<b>1,663,983</b>	<b>1,308,223</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,188,213</b>	<b>668,895</b>	<b>1,308,223</b>	<b>1,663,983</b>	<b>1,308,223</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(136,243)</b>	<b>534,897</b>	<b>25,141</b>	<b>(277,336)</b>	<b>25,141</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>(56,687)</b>	<b>478,210</b>	<b>503,351</b>	<b>20,584</b>	<b>528,492</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Pay for Success Reserve Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	1,200,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	4,800,000
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	4,800,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	4,800,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	4,800,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	4,800,000	0	(1,200,000)	(1,200,000)	(1,200,000)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	6,000,000	6,000,000	4,800,000	4,800,000	3,600,000

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Permitting and Development Center Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	0	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,318,190
<b>Total Revenue</b>	0	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,318,190
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	1,100,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	0	1,100,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,318,190
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	218,190
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,318,190
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,318,190
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,816,094</b>	<b>2,147,102</b>	<b>2,444,309</b>	<b>2,239,193</b>	<b>2,440,836</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	25,564	4,913	1,264	0	0
Other Revenue	496,758	84,411	54,413	0	0
Property Sales	725	7,775	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>523,047</b>	<b>97,099</b>	<b>55,677</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>523,047</b>	<b>97,099</b>	<b>55,677</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	192,038	(107)	0	1,573,629	1,573,629
Commodities	0	0	0	354,422	354,422
Contractuals	0	0	59,150	311,142	512,785
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>192,038</b>	<b>(107)</b>	<b>59,150</b>	<b>2,239,193</b>	<b>2,440,836</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>192,038</b>	<b>(107)</b>	<b>59,150</b>	<b>2,239,193</b>	<b>2,440,836</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>331,009</b>	<b>97,206</b>	<b>(3,473)</b>	<b>(2,239,193)</b>	<b>(2,440,836)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,147,102</b>	<b>2,244,309</b>	<b>2,440,836</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,618,404</b>	<b>3,430,523</b>	<b>3,533,017</b>	<b>3,525,773</b>	<b>4,177,348</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	35,018	7,591	2,141	0	0
Other Revenue	786,663	88,750	635,665	0	0
Property Sales	0	6,152	6,525	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>821,681</b>	<b>102,493</b>	<b>644,331</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>821,681</b>	<b>102,493</b>	<b>644,331</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	0	0	2,329,850	2,981,424
Commodities	0	0	0	425,828	425,828
Contractuals	9,901	0	0	770,095	770,096
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,901</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,525,773</b>	<b>4,177,348</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>9,901</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,525,773</b>	<b>4,177,348</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>811,780</b>	<b>102,493</b>	<b>644,331</b>	<b>(3,525,773)</b>	<b>(4,177,348)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>3,430,523</b>	<b>3,533,017</b>	<b>4,177,348</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>2,500,832</b>	<b>3,504,683</b>	<b>3,444,424</b>	<b>3,547,768</b>	<b>3,317,636</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	36,131	7,800	4,948	0	0
Other Revenue	1,062,513	40,159	3,822	0	0
Property Sales	2,052	7,625	3,525	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,100,697</b>	<b>55,583</b>	<b>12,295</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,100,697</b>	<b>55,583</b>	<b>12,295</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	96,846	0	139,083	2,900,000	2,841,554
Commodities	0	115,842	0	326,503	326,503
Contractuals	0	0	0	321,265	149,579
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>96,846</b>	<b>115,842</b>	<b>139,083</b>	<b>3,547,768</b>	<b>3,317,636</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>96,846</b>	<b>115,842</b>	<b>139,083</b>	<b>3,547,768</b>	<b>3,317,636</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>1,003,851</b>	<b>(60,259)</b>	<b>(126,788)</b>	<b>(3,547,768)</b>	<b>(3,317,636)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>3,504,683</b>	<b>3,444,424</b>	<b>3,317,636</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>631,897</b>	<b>713,947</b>	<b>653,620</b>	<b>653,416</b>	<b>653,981</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	8,387	1,529	361	0	0
Other Revenue	73,663	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>82,050</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>82,050</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	0	0	488,296	488,861
Commodities	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Contractuals	0	61,856	0	65,120	65,120
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>61,856</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>653,416</b>	<b>653,981</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>61,856</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>653,416</b>	<b>653,981</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>82,050</b>	<b>(60,327)</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>(653,416)</b>	<b>(653,981)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>713,947</b>	<b>653,620</b>	<b>653,981</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Project Connect Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,610)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	0	149,696,166	156,835,506	153,792,979	158,393,182
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	0	406,909	582,883	150,000	524,895
Interest	0	134,593	150,000	100,000	200,000
Delinquent Property Taxes	0	0	(157,522)	15,000	52,490
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,237,668</b>	<b>157,410,867</b>	<b>154,057,979</b>	<b>159,170,567</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,237,668</b>	<b>157,410,867</b>	<b>154,057,979</b>	<b>159,170,567</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	0	148,976,837	156,226,475	152,797,691	158,143,658
Transfers Out	0	1,263,440	1,181,782	1,260,288	1,026,909
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,240,277</b>	<b>157,408,257</b>	<b>154,057,979</b>	<b>159,170,567</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>150,240,277</b>	<b>157,408,257</b>	<b>154,057,979</b>	<b>159,170,567</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,609)</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(2,610)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Project Connect - Office Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interlocal - Austin Transit Partnership	0	0	2,050,657	2,426,717	3,491,743
<b>Total Revenue</b>	0	0	2,050,657	2,426,717	3,491,743
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	0	0	2,050,657	2,426,717	3,491,743
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Project Connect Office	0	0	2,050,657	2,426,717	3,491,743
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	0	0	2,050,657	2,426,717	3,491,743
<b>Total Requirements</b>	0	0	2,050,657	2,426,717	3,491,743
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Rainey Street Historic District Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>104,912</b>	<b>306,189</b>	<b>506,189</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>707,446</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	0	0	1,257	0	800
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,257</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>800</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>201,257</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,800</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Rainey Street Historic District Fund	0	0	0	200,000	908,246
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>908,246</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>908,246</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>201,257</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(707,446)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>304,912</b>	<b>506,189</b>	<b>707,446</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>699,954</b>	<b>642,248</b>	<b>649,393</b>	<b>759,360</b>	<b>661,358</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Building Rental/Lease	3,608,071	3,618,934	3,772,283	3,772,283	3,772,283
Interest	6,733	1,033	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>3,614,804</b>	<b>3,619,967</b>	<b>3,777,283</b>	<b>3,777,283</b>	<b>3,777,283</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>3,614,804</b>	<b>3,619,967</b>	<b>3,777,283</b>	<b>3,777,283</b>	<b>3,777,283</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Capital	0	0	33,287	31,000	31,000
Commodities	136,978	197,030	190,742	216,200	248,850
Contractuals	1,939,755	1,957,081	1,755,357	1,989,150	1,956,500
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,076,733</b>	<b>2,154,111</b>	<b>1,979,386</b>	<b>2,236,350</b>	<b>2,236,350</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,286,016	1,284,408	1,285,932	1,285,933	1,285,308
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	350,000	250,000	500,000	500,000	750,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>1,636,016</b>	<b>1,534,408</b>	<b>1,785,932</b>	<b>1,785,933</b>	<b>2,035,308</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,712,749</b>	<b>3,688,519</b>	<b>3,765,318</b>	<b>4,022,283</b>	<b>4,271,658</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(97,945)</b>	<b>(68,552)</b>	<b>11,965</b>	<b>(245,000)</b>	<b>(494,375)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>40,239</b>	<b>75,697</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>642,248</b>	<b>649,393</b>	<b>661,358</b>	<b>514,360</b>	<b>166,983</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,666,829</b>	<b>2,112,623</b>	<b>2,862,977</b>	<b>2,083,853</b>	<b>2,016,506</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Parking Fees	1,000,117	537,369	510,000	543,166	530,000
Interest	21,018	4,386	4,000	4,000	4,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,021,134</b>	<b>541,755</b>	<b>514,000</b>	<b>547,166</b>	<b>534,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	0	784,535	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>784,535</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,021,134</b>	<b>1,326,290</b>	<b>514,000</b>	<b>547,166</b>	<b>534,000</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	575,340	575,936	575,936	575,938	573,891
Trf to GGCIP fund	0	0	784,535	0	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>575,340</b>	<b>575,936</b>	<b>1,360,471</b>	<b>575,938</b>	<b>573,891</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>575,340</b>	<b>575,936</b>	<b>1,360,471</b>	<b>575,938</b>	<b>573,891</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>445,794</b>	<b>750,354</b>	<b>(846,471)</b>	<b>(28,772)</b>	<b>(39,891)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,112,623</b>	<b>2,862,977</b>	<b>2,016,506</b>	<b>2,055,081</b>	<b>1,976,615</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,544,382</b>	<b>73,386</b>	<b>204,419</b>	<b>204,264</b>	<b>1,052,824</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	1,508,329	1,836,769	1,857,792	1,966,996	1,704,130
Interest	21,504	206	300	50	400
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1,529,833</b>	<b>1,836,975</b>	<b>1,858,092</b>	<b>1,967,046</b>	<b>1,704,530</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>1,529,833</b>	<b>1,836,975</b>	<b>1,858,092</b>	<b>1,967,046</b>	<b>1,704,530</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GGCIP fund	3,000,830	1,705,941	1,009,687	1,009,687	0
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>3,000,830</b>	<b>1,705,941</b>	<b>1,009,687</b>	<b>1,009,687</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>3,000,830</b>	<b>1,705,941</b>	<b>1,009,687</b>	<b>1,009,687</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(1,470,997)</b>	<b>131,034</b>	<b>848,405</b>	<b>957,359</b>	<b>1,704,530</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>73,386</b>	<b>204,419</b>	<b>1,052,824</b>	<b>1,161,623</b>	<b>2,757,354</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>83,071</b>	<b>90,834</b>	<b>129,358</b>	<b>91,579</b>	<b>129,906</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	2,612	389	203	500	300
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,612</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>102,612</b>	<b>100,389</b>	<b>100,203</b>	<b>100,500</b>	<b>100,300</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	96,174	99,655	99,655	99,655	99,655
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>96,174</b>	<b>99,655</b>	<b>99,655</b>	<b>99,655</b>	<b>99,655</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>96,174</b>	<b>99,655</b>	<b>99,655</b>	<b>99,655</b>	<b>99,655</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>6,438</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>645</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>1,325</b>	<b>37,790</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>90,834</b>	<b>129,358</b>	<b>129,906</b>	<b>92,424</b>	<b>130,551</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# South Congress Public Improvement District

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>40,373</b>	<b>15,421</b>	<b>(29,647)</b>	<b>54,195</b>	<b>(22,433)</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	275,297	270,183	259,275	220,384	260,176
Interest	3,301	356	256	256	214
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>278,598</b>	<b>270,539</b>	<b>259,531</b>	<b>220,640</b>	<b>260,390</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,679</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>281,277</b>	<b>273,218</b>	<b>262,210</b>	<b>223,319</b>	<b>263,069</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Contractuals	306,228	230,096	254,996	254,397	263,069
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>306,228</b>	<b>230,096</b>	<b>254,996</b>	<b>254,397</b>	<b>263,069</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>306,228</b>	<b>230,096</b>	<b>254,996</b>	<b>254,397</b>	<b>263,069</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(24,952)</b>	<b>43,122</b>	<b>7,214</b>	<b>(31,078)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(88,190)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>15,421</b>	<b>(29,647)</b>	<b>(22,433)</b>	<b>23,117</b>	<b>(22,433)</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Tourism And Promotion Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>655,291</b>	<b>155,944</b>	<b>343,199</b>	<b>343,199</b>	<b>1,363,647</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	32,402	1,189	2,054	2,054	1,291
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>32,402</b>	<b>1,189</b>	<b>2,054</b>	<b>2,054</b>	<b>1,291</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	3,429,615	1,980,937	3,900,862	2,537,215	3,939,956
Convention Center	1,339,461	0	738,956	738,956	1,242,385
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>4,769,076</b>	<b>1,980,937</b>	<b>4,639,818</b>	<b>3,276,171</b>	<b>5,182,341</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>4,801,478</b>	<b>1,982,126</b>	<b>4,641,872</b>	<b>3,278,225</b>	<b>5,183,632</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Tourism and Promotion Contracts	5,300,825	1,794,871	3,621,424	3,621,424	6,547,279
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>5,300,825</b>	<b>1,794,871</b>	<b>3,621,424</b>	<b>3,621,424</b>	<b>6,547,279</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>5,300,825</b>	<b>1,794,871</b>	<b>3,621,424</b>	<b>3,621,424</b>	<b>6,547,279</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>(499,347)</b>	<b>187,255</b>	<b>1,020,448</b>	<b>(343,199)</b>	<b>(1,363,647)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>155,944</b>	<b>343,199</b>	<b>1,363,647</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Car Rental Tax	6,723,906	8,795,497	9,829,445	5,887,772	9,927,739
Interest	29,531	2,426	2,632	1,879	2,856
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>6,753,437</b>	<b>8,797,922</b>	<b>9,832,077</b>	<b>5,889,651</b>	<b>9,930,595</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>6,753,437</b>	<b>8,797,922</b>	<b>9,832,077</b>	<b>5,889,651</b>	<b>9,930,595</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	5,104,343	3,738,607	6,324,838	2,382,068	6,294,287
Trf to Town Lake Venue D/S Fnd	2,540,000	2,549,500	2,545,656	2,546,000	2,543,508
Trf to PEC Garage Fund	1,117,338	923,778	961,583	961,583	1,092,800
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>8,761,681</b>	<b>7,211,885</b>	<b>9,832,077</b>	<b>5,889,651</b>	<b>9,930,595</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>8,761,681</b>	<b>7,211,885</b>	<b>9,832,077</b>	<b>5,889,651</b>	<b>9,930,595</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(2,008,244)	1,586,037	0	0	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	2,008,244	(1,586,037)	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Transportation Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>26,242,424</b>	<b>21,195,037</b>	<b>13,865,520</b>	<b>9,918,888</b>	<b>9,577,046</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Residential Transportation User Fee	32,481,820	33,307,951	37,650,000	37,650,000	46,190,000
Commercial Transportation User Fee	25,131,417	25,080,491	28,340,000	28,340,000	33,840,000
Utility Cut Repair Fee	12,435,421	12,169,679	13,000,000	11,000,000	11,000,000
Building Rental/Lease	1,383,868	1,285,352	1,200,000	925,000	1,075,000
Other Revenue	335,938	137,815	280,000	280,000	280,000
Development Fees	0	0	0	0	100,000
Property Sales	85,839	164,022	100,000	100,000	100,000
Interest	316,068	40,390	9,000	50,000	5,000
Other Federal Revenue	0	40,900	0	0	0
Other State Revenue	194,472	0	0	0	0
Scrap Sales	1,840	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>72,366,683</b>	<b>72,226,601</b>	<b>80,579,000</b>	<b>78,345,000</b>	<b>92,590,000</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
CIP	1,836,726	2,377,348	3,126,465	3,300,000	3,100,000
Other Funds	305,353	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>2,142,080</b>	<b>2,377,348</b>	<b>3,126,465</b>	<b>3,300,000</b>	<b>3,100,000</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>74,508,763</b>	<b>74,603,949</b>	<b>83,705,465</b>	<b>81,645,000</b>	<b>95,690,000</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Street Preventive Maintenance	20,800,044	23,747,513	25,235,694	27,999,341	29,695,901
Street Repair	20,468,585	21,136,711	19,551,456	19,131,947	18,527,974
Support Services	8,489,120	7,818,448	8,756,177	9,944,079	11,827,589
Asset and Facility Management	4,868,376	5,272,070	5,515,208	5,654,871	7,361,557
Sidewalk Infrastructure Program	844,488	863,021	4,258,803	4,109,290	5,700,465
Community Services	630,946	843,043	3,791,274	3,868,440	3,785,495
Off-Street Right-Of-Way Maintenance	3,872,164	3,858,537	1,532,813	1,600,962	1,758,845
Bridge Maintenance	4,804,133	1,452,941	1,570,363	1,356,100	1,172,622
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>64,777,856</b>	<b>64,992,284</b>	<b>70,211,788</b>	<b>73,665,030</b>	<b>79,830,448</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Bad Debt Expense	638,285	892,660	1,000,000	885,585	1,000,000
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	601,858	309,457	578,176
Interdepartmental Charges	257,849	286,930	302,992	302,992	262,033
Accrued Payroll	131,545	84,246	186,194	186,194	138,654
Federal unemployment tax co	49,681	11,472	25,000	25,000	25,000
Stability pay	0	0	0	0	15,179
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	8,247	9,448	11,265	10,000	13,349
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	1,178,988	1,178,988	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(1,178,988)	(1,178,988)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>1,085,608</b>	<b>1,284,755</b>	<b>2,127,309</b>	<b>1,719,228</b>	<b>2,032,391</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Administrative Support	3,611,822	4,181,180	4,763,596	4,763,596	6,096,484
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	2,841,000	4,307,000	3,464,265	3,464,265	3,763,000
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	1,367,208	1,500,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	2,050,000
Utility Billing System Support	1,493,165	1,650,660	1,804,088	1,804,088	1,750,300

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Transportation Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	699,408	749,951	869,400	869,400	1,460,646
CTM Support	1,232,406	1,344,066	1,269,299	1,269,299	1,424,124
Trf to GO Debt Service	2,823,968	2,033,804	1,131,347	1,237,922	721,320
Regional Radio System	224,836	242,937	254,065	254,065	343,195
Workers' Compensation	290,318	279,381	288,200	288,200	322,706
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791
Trf to Water Operating Fund	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791
Liability Reserve	190,000	190,000	185,000	185,000	50,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>14,999,713</b>	<b>16,704,561</b>	<b>15,654,842</b>	<b>15,761,417</b>	<b>18,207,357</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>80,863,177</b>	<b>82,981,600</b>	<b>87,993,939</b>	<b>91,145,675</b>	<b>100,070,196</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	(6,354,414)	(8,377,651)	(4,288,474)	(9,500,675)	(4,380,196)
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	1,307,027	1,048,134	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>21,195,037</b>	<b>13,865,520</b>	<b>9,577,046</b>	<b>418,213</b>	<b>5,196,850</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Urban Forest Replenishment Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>3,761,979</b>	<b>4,102,258</b>	<b>5,007,891</b>	<b>3,057,280</b>	<b>7,823,157</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Development Fees	549,538	3,453,028	5,345,465	1,400,000	4,300,000
Interest	42,403	8,506	10,000	85,000	8,500
Donations	1,970,391	77,054	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,562,333</b>	<b>3,538,588</b>	<b>5,355,465</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>	<b>4,308,500</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,562,333</b>	<b>3,538,588</b>	<b>5,355,465</b>	<b>1,485,000</b>	<b>4,308,500</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Community Tree Preservation	2,248,495	2,694,149	2,540,199	2,540,199	4,006,369
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>2,248,495</b>	<b>2,694,149</b>	<b>2,540,199</b>	<b>2,540,199</b>	<b>4,006,369</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,248,495</b>	<b>2,694,149</b>	<b>2,540,199</b>	<b>2,540,199</b>	<b>4,006,369</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>313,838</b>	<b>844,439</b>	<b>2,815,266</b>	<b>(1,055,199)</b>	<b>302,131</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>26,441</b>	<b>61,194</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>4,102,258</b>	<b>5,007,891</b>	<b>7,823,157</b>	<b>2,002,081</b>	<b>8,125,288</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Waller Creek Reserve Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>18,353,710</b>	<b>20,906,291</b>	<b>25,919,347</b>	<b>24,686,137</b>	<b>28,863,369</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	2,529,749	1,509,423	444,111	3,063,360	2,000,000
Interest	190,774	38,316	35,153	100,000	35,153
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,720,523</b>	<b>1,547,740</b>	<b>479,264</b>	<b>3,163,360</b>	<b>2,035,153</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Other Funds	7,790,874	11,375,671	11,227,794	15,102,691	13,330,486
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>7,790,874</b>	<b>11,375,671</b>	<b>11,227,794</b>	<b>15,102,691</b>	<b>13,330,486</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>10,511,397</b>	<b>12,923,411</b>	<b>11,707,058</b>	<b>18,266,051</b>	<b>15,365,639</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to GO Debt Service	7,958,816	7,910,356	8,763,036	9,618,920	9,590,927
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>7,958,816</b>	<b>7,910,356</b>	<b>8,763,036</b>	<b>9,618,920</b>	<b>9,590,927</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,958,816</b>	<b>7,910,356</b>	<b>8,763,036</b>	<b>9,618,920</b>	<b>9,590,927</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,552,581</b>	<b>5,013,055</b>	<b>2,944,022</b>	<b>8,647,131</b>	<b>5,774,712</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>20,906,291</b>	<b>25,919,347</b>	<b>28,863,369</b>	<b>33,333,268</b>	<b>34,638,081</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	0	0	0	2,808,442	0
<b>Revenue</b>					
Current Property Taxes	7,773,393	11,372,866	11,224,794	12,293,749	12,645,486
Interest	17,481	2,805	3,000	500	5,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,790,874</b>	<b>11,375,671</b>	<b>11,227,794</b>	<b>12,294,249</b>	<b>12,650,486</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>7,790,874</b>	<b>11,375,671</b>	<b>11,227,794</b>	<b>12,294,249</b>	<b>12,650,486</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to Other Enterprise DS Rsv	7,790,874	11,375,671	11,227,794	15,102,691	12,650,486
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>7,790,874</b>	<b>11,375,671</b>	<b>11,227,794</b>	<b>15,102,691</b>	<b>12,650,486</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>7,790,874</b>	<b>11,375,671</b>	<b>11,227,794</b>	<b>15,102,691</b>	<b>12,650,486</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	0	0	0	(2,808,442)	0
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Whisper Valley Public Improvement District

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,183,308</b>	<b>1,405,525</b>	<b>3,230,887</b>	<b>1,482,677</b>	<b>3,724,155</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
PID Assessments	2,407,596	2,548,412	3,188,071	2,590,450	3,294,430
Interest	19,556	2,483	2,790	8,000	8,000
PID Assessments P&I	1,016	1,590	2,912	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,428,168</b>	<b>2,552,485</b>	<b>3,193,773</b>	<b>2,598,450</b>	<b>3,302,430</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
Austin Water Utility	20,270	0	0	0	0
CIP	508	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>20,777</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>2,448,945</b>	<b>2,552,485</b>	<b>3,193,773</b>	<b>2,598,450</b>	<b>3,302,430</b>
<b>Requirements</b>					
Commodities	1,093,361	1,232,829	1,048,269	1,048,269	1,235,254
Contractuals	1,133,367	1,526,189	1,652,236	1,652,236	1,996,000
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,226,728</b>	<b>2,759,018</b>	<b>2,700,505</b>	<b>2,700,505</b>	<b>3,231,254</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>2,226,728</b>	<b>2,759,018</b>	<b>2,700,505</b>	<b>2,700,505</b>	<b>3,231,254</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>222,217</b>	<b>(206,533)</b>	<b>493,268</b>	<b>(102,055)</b>	<b>71,176</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,031,895</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>1,405,525</b>	<b>3,230,887</b>	<b>3,724,155</b>	<b>1,380,622</b>	<b>3,795,331</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# Wireless Communication Services Fund

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>1,881,988</b>	<b>2,362,006</b>	<b>(1,054,750)</b>	<b>(1,273,292)</b>	<b>479,423</b>
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other Revenue	2,927,042	3,340,226	3,382,441	3,382,441	3,837,213
Indirect Cost Recovery	4,527,225	3,834,344	4,617,453	4,617,453	2,605,030
Trunked Radio Interlocal A/R	307,632	234,719	321,253	321,253	175,011
Interest	55,739	5,631	11,000	11,000	11,000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>7,817,638</b>	<b>7,414,919</b>	<b>8,332,147</b>	<b>8,332,147</b>	<b>6,628,254</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	9,517,801	3,527,582	9,611,834	9,611,834	10,852,243
Austin Energy	767,329	712,490	791,684	791,684	1,060,374
Austin Water Utility	449,218	500,599	636,675	636,675	786,904
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	445,925	494,765	448,119	448,119	625,438
Convention Center	271,284	328,191	377,316	377,316	487,174
Aviation	317,231	301,150	353,120	353,120	452,764
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	213,330	242,746	288,848	288,848	400,244
Other Funds	235,776	213,294	253,309	253,309	338,668
CIP	0	0	1,200,000	0	0
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>12,217,894</b>	<b>6,320,817</b>	<b>13,960,905</b>	<b>12,760,905</b>	<b>15,003,809</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>20,035,532</b>	<b>13,735,736</b>	<b>22,293,052</b>	<b>21,093,052</b>	<b>21,632,063</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Wireless Communication Services	12,750,020	13,695,143	14,757,280	14,839,047	14,283,607
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>12,750,020</b>	<b>13,695,143</b>	<b>14,757,280</b>	<b>14,839,047</b>	<b>14,283,607</b>
<b>Other Requirements</b>					
Accrued Payroll	6,208	10,423	22,120	22,120	19,503
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	60,916	34,313	0
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	176,767	176,767	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	(176,767)	(176,767)	0
<b>Total Other Requirements</b>	<b>6,208</b>	<b>10,423</b>	<b>83,036</b>	<b>56,433</b>	<b>19,503</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	6,939,911	4,072,425	5,884,906	5,884,906	7,177,198
Workers' Compensation	31,593	29,367	32,657	32,657	35,762
Liability Reserve	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Total Transfers Out</b>	<b>6,972,504</b>	<b>4,102,792</b>	<b>5,918,563</b>	<b>5,918,563</b>	<b>7,213,960</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>19,728,732</b>	<b>17,808,358</b>	<b>20,758,879</b>	<b>20,814,043</b>	<b>21,517,070</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>306,799</b>	<b>(4,072,622)</b>	<b>1,534,173</b>	<b>279,009</b>	<b>114,993</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>173,219</b>	<b>655,866</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>2,362,006</b>	<b>(1,054,750)</b>	<b>479,423</b>	<b>(994,283)</b>	<b>594,416</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.



# Workers' Compensation Fund

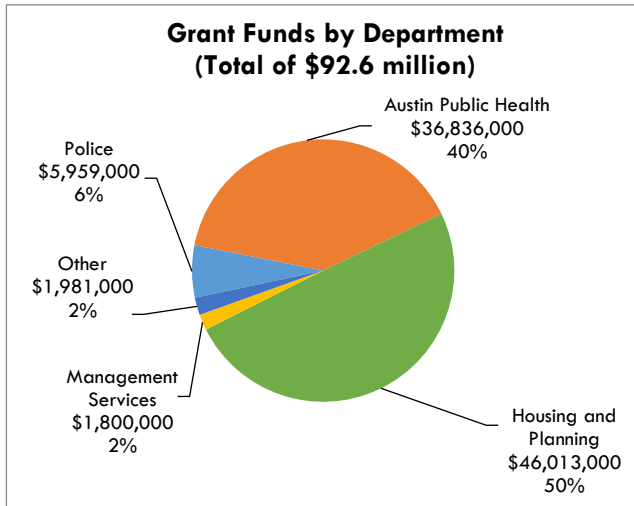
	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>9,427,934</b>	<b>33,080,212</b>	<b>29,852,952</b>	<b>29,760,502</b>	<b>27,639,145</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>					
General Fund	5,537,651	5,290,625	5,354,188	5,354,188	5,677,194
Austin Energy	1,514,778	1,415,955	1,480,188	1,480,188	1,615,231
Other Funds	1,424,053	1,354,443	1,419,569	1,419,569	1,596,711
Austin Water Utility	1,025,506	966,723	1,009,108	1,009,108	1,105,203
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	461,094	445,661	470,672	470,672	547,919
Aviation	459,386	435,740	448,220	448,220	467,455
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	396,199	373,038	409,031	409,031	437,654
Convention Center	256,164	238,903	245,745	245,745	256,292
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>11,074,831</b>	<b>10,521,088</b>	<b>10,836,721</b>	<b>10,836,721</b>	<b>11,703,659</b>
<b>Total Available Funds</b>	<b>11,074,831</b>	<b>10,521,088</b>	<b>10,836,721</b>	<b>10,836,721</b>	<b>11,703,659</b>
<b>Program Requirements</b>					
Medical Expenses and Claims Reserve	4,990,750	8,633,182	7,068,498	6,922,839	8,174,916
Indemnity Payments	3,143,204	4,526,821	6,619,491	3,479,395	7,281,905
Operations and Administration	3,531,965	3,390,462	3,420,658	3,498,481	3,580,274
Settlements and Impairments	1,089,269	917,633	1,033,404	1,205,776	1,136,745
Court and Legal Fees	1,925	196,826	746,845	271,500	821,230
Interdepartmental and Expense Refunds	(2,430,914)	(3,916,577)	(5,838,368)	(2,733,317)	(6,458,983)
<b>Total Program Requirements</b>	<b>10,326,200</b>	<b>13,748,348</b>	<b>13,050,528</b>	<b>12,644,674</b>	<b>14,536,087</b>
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>10,326,200</b>	<b>13,748,348</b>	<b>13,050,528</b>	<b>12,644,674</b>	<b>14,536,087</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements</b>	<b>748,631</b>	<b>(3,227,260)</b>	<b>(2,213,807)</b>	<b>(1,807,953)</b>	<b>(2,832,428)</b>
<b>Adjustment to GAAP</b>	<b>22,903,647</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>33,080,212</b>	<b>29,852,952</b>	<b>27,639,145</b>	<b>27,952,549</b>	<b>24,806,717</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# GRANTS

## Overview

The City of Austin's operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by federal, state and county governments, other local



entities, and private organizations. In FY 2022-23, the City expects to be awarded \$92.6 million in grants. These funds support 329 full-time equivalent positions (FTEs) and provide an array of services, such as critical public health initiatives which include tuberculosis outreach and control; special nutritional support for women, infants, and children; refugee health and medical screening; and public safety services, including juvenile justice, delinquency prevention, and aiding and assisting victims of violent crimes.

Grants also provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families, and programs to assist the airport with legally

mandated passenger screenings. Because of the broad and substantial impact on the City that grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2022-23 and dedicate the resources necessary to manage existing grants.

## New Grants

In FY 2022-23, the City expects to receive \$1.3 million in funding from the following new grants:

### Economic Development

- **Wastewater & Stormwater Infrastructure Project Grant:** this grant award provides funding to initiate the development of the Central Health Northeast Health & Wellness Center in Colony Park. This development will serve as a catalyst to fully develop and complete the remainder of the Colony Park Sustainable Community in order to fulfill the City's responsibility to provide utilities on the parcel of land.

### Police

- **Juvenile Justice & Truancy Prevention Project Grant:** the goal of this project is to address the youth employment gap through Austin Public Health (APH) programming by providing funding for temporary personnel, supplies, travel and training to increase the number of youth receiving mentorship.
- **Project Safe Neighborhoods East Austin Grant:** the objective of this program is to create and foster safer neighborhoods through a sustained reduction in violent crime, including, but not limited to, addressing criminal gangs and felonious possession and use of firearms.

## Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

Homeland security and emergency management grants need this notice due to Federal and the State of Texas Office of the Governor's, requirements:

The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards, to include accepting, rejecting, altering, or terminating the grant on behalf of the City of Austin.

Whereas, the Austin City Council finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Austin that the following projects be funded for the 2022-2023 Fiscal Year; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the following projects as required, with the understanding that the following projects require \$0 in matching funds for 2022-2023; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the lost or misused funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

Now therefore, be it resolved that the Austin City Council approves submission of the grant application for the following projects to the Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD):

### Homeland Security Projects

- ARIC/Regional Fusion Center
- APD - EOD 1 Robots
- APD SWAT 1 – SCBA
- APD SWAT 2 - Camero Xaver 100
- APD SWAT 3 - Camero Xaver 400
- EMS - EMS 1 - Tactical Communications Equipment
- EMS - EMS 2 - UAS Trailer
- EMS – EMS 3 - Sat Phones
- AFD - Spec Ops 1 - Mobile Tactical Operations Center
- AFD - Spec Ops 2 - Analytical/CBRNE Detection/Sustainment
- AFD - Spec Ops 3 - Regional Support Mobile Generator
- AFD - Spec Ops 4 - Radiological Survey Backpacks
- AFD – Spec Ops 5 - Trench and Structural Collapse Equipment
- AFD Spec Ops - Combating Domestic Violent Extremism - Tactical Awareness Kit Connectivity
- ISO 1 - Cyber Security

## Grants Summary and Detail Page

The following pages summarize each grant award by department for the FY 2022-23 Budget. The “2022-23 Approved Authorization” column consists of existing multi-year grants and new grants departments have a high expectation of receiving in FY 2022-23. The list includes the grant name, the total amount to be authorized, and the number of positions associated with each grant.

# GRANTS

Department	2022-23 Approved Authorization	2022-23 Approved FTEs
<b>Austin Public Health</b>		
1115 Waiver Project	\$2,000,000	40.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	\$1,400,000	16.00
Community Youth Development Program	\$553,000	4.00
Corporation for National and Community Services	\$30,000	0.00
COVID-19 Community Health Worker: Train, Deploy and Engage	\$1,433,000	11.00
COVID-19 Health Disparities	\$00,000	9.00
COVID-19 Vaccination Capacity Grant	\$0	7.00
Del Valle Healthy Adolescent Project	\$850,000	2.00
Disease Intervention Specialist Supplemental Workforce Grant	\$600,000	3.00
Ending the HIV Epidemic	\$1,500,000	2.00
Family Connects	\$1,100,000	12.00
HIV Prevention	\$801,000	9.00
HIV Surveillance	\$165,000	2.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Youth Set-Aside	\$167,000	0.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)	\$547,000	0.00
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - HUD	\$2,250,000	1.00
HUD Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	\$686,000	2.00
HUD Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) - CARES Act	\$0	2.00
Immunization Outreach	\$755,000	21.00
Infectious Disease Surveillance	\$229,000	2.00
Integrated HIV Programs for Health Departments	\$755,000	9.00
Lactation Support Center Services Strategic Expansion Program (Mom's Place)	\$200,000	0.00
Local Public Health Services	\$170,000	2.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)	\$800,000	7.00
Public Health Workforce	\$0	5.00
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI)	\$6,500,000	8.00
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	\$1,150,000	1.00
STD Control Federal Grant	\$803,000	9.00
Texas Healthy Communities	\$90,000	1.00
Texas Refugee Medical Screening USCRI Grant	\$2,000,000	9.00
Tobacco Prevention and Control Program	\$240,000	2.00
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Federal Grant	\$369,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Prevention State Grant	\$700,000	6.00
United Way Family Connects Supplemental Grant	\$0	1.00
Whole Air Monitoring	\$493,000	4.00
Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program	\$7,500,000	86.00
<b>Total Austin Public Health</b>	<b>\$36,836,000</b>	<b>299.00</b>

\*New FY 2022-23 Grant

^Capital Grant

Department	2022-23 Approved Authorization	2022-23 Approved FTEs
<b>Aviation</b>		
Checkpoints	\$456,000	0.00
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	\$202,000	0.00
<b>Total Aviation</b>	<b>\$658,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Economic Development</b>		
Wastewater & Stormwater Infrastructure Project*^	\$1,000,000	0.00
<b>Total Economic Development</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>		
Trauma Care System Grant	\$65,000	0.00
TxDOT - Child Safety Seat Program	\$129,000	0.00
<b>Total Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>\$194,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Housing and Planning</b>		
Austin Transit Partnership Grant	\$35,000,000	0.00
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	\$7,489,000	0.00
HOME Investment Partnership	\$3,524,000	0.00
<b>Total Housing and Planning</b>	<b>\$46,013,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Management Services</b>		
Homeland Security Grant Program	\$1,400,000	1.00
Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Grant	\$250,000	3.00
US Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)	\$150,000	3.00
<b>Total Management Services</b>	<b>\$1,800,000</b>	<b>7.00</b>
<b>Municipal Court</b>		
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	\$0	2.00
HUD Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) - CARES Act	\$0	6.00
<b>Total Municipal Court</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>8.00</b>
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>		
Kids Café Program	\$33,000	0.00
Senior Transportation	\$96,000	0.00
<b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>\$129,000</b>	<b>0.00</b>

\*New FY 2022-23 Grant

^Capital Grant

Department	2022-23 Approved Authorization	2022-23 Approved FTEs
<b>Police</b>		
APD Special Operations EOD Project	\$127,000	0.00
COA Coverdell Forensic Science Improvement Program (NIJ)	\$212,000	0.00
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	\$656,000	0.00
DWI - Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	\$30,000	0.00
First Responder Mental Health Program	\$373,000	0.00
Justice Assistance Grant	\$370,000	0.00
Juvenile Justice & Truancy Prevention Project*	\$188,000	3.00
Intellectual Property Enforcement Program (IPEP)	\$375,000	0.00
Motor Carrier Safety Administration Project (MCSAP)	\$1,121,000	0.00
Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA)	\$431,000	2.00
Project Safe Neighborhoods East Austin*	\$128,000	0.00
Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Grant Program	\$193,000	0.00
Sexual Assault Evidence Testing Project	\$687,000	0.00
STEP Click it or Ticket	\$25,000	0.00
STEP Commercial Motor Vehicle	\$67,000	0.00
Victim Crisis Intervention Project (VOCA)	\$887,000	10.00
Violence Against Women Investigative Project (VAWA)	\$89,000	0.00
<b>Total Police</b>	<b>\$5,959,000</b>	<b>15.00</b>
<b>Total Grants</b>	<b>\$92,589,000</b>	<b>329.00</b>

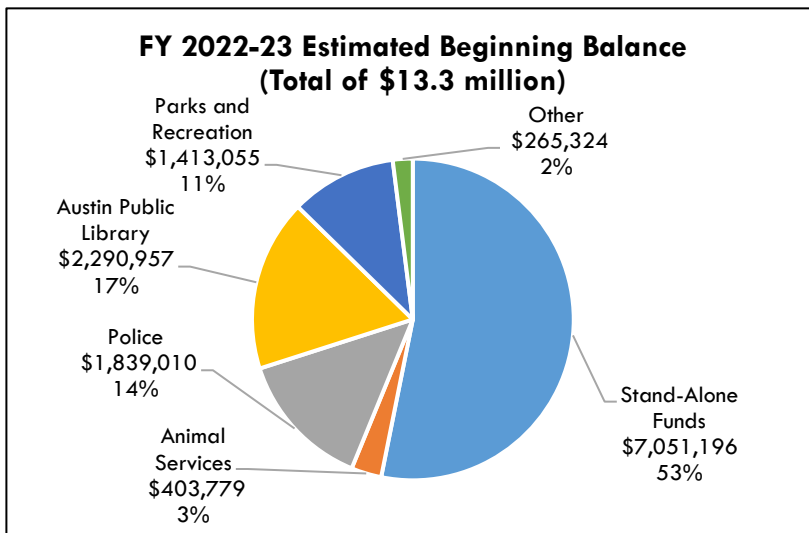
\*New FY 2022-23 Grant

^Capital Grant

# OTHER FUNDS

## Overview

The purpose of this section is to highlight additional funding sources that are not captured within the other areas of this Budget. Other funds include fourteen unique funds and seven managing departments. The primary source of revenue for most of these funds are donations or contributions from the public.



Consequently, these funds are typically unbudgeted and limited to very specific uses.

As of the beginning of FY 2021-22, these Funds held a combined balance of \$11.4 million. Other funds are estimated to collect an additional \$6.6 million in revenue, while incurring \$4.8 million in expenditures by the end of this fiscal year, for a combined ending balance of \$13.3 million. Each fund is detailed below, including a brief description and its intended purpose. The following sections include details about the various other funds throughout the City.

## Stand-alone Funds

- The **Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund** receives a transfer from the Austin Energy Fund as well as tax-deductible donations made by City of Austin utility customers to the Customer Assistance Program. Each month, some customers need help paying their utility bills. The Customer Assistance Program is designed to assist those City of Austin utility customers who are unable to pay their utility bills due to unexpected emergencies. The City of Austin has partnered with local churches and non-profits to help identify assistance recipients.
- The **Mueller Development Fund** is a special revenue fund established to account for the Project Administrative Fee payable to the City in accordance with the Mueller Master Development Agreement with Catellus Corporation. This fee will be used by the City to cover the costs of overseeing the project. In addition, the agreement provides that other costs, such as legal costs, may be reimbursed by Catellus.
- The **Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund** collects program income generated as a result of utilizing Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) grant-funded equipment or personnel. ABTPA is an annual grant funded through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles. Program income refers to money generated through the program by utilizing ABTPA-funded equipment or personnel. Some examples of this revenue include proceeds from forfeited assets that are sold, interest income on funds in the account, and proceeds from the sale of grant-funded equipment. This revenue can only be used for specific ABTPA program initiatives related to the source of the revenue and must be reported on quarterly financial expenditure reports.
- The Austin Regional Intelligence Center (ARIC) is an all-crimes information analysis center that uses a collaborative approach to identify, prevent, disrupt, and respond to criminal threats to the safety and

security of the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan area. The **ARIC Sustainability Fund** accounts for funding provided by participating local area law enforcement partnering agencies which is used for hardware and software maintenance as well as for various services and memberships to access data that will help the center detect suspicious and/or terroristic activity.

## Departmental Funds

- The **Animal Services Fund** is used to assist current Animal Services programs in fulfilling their missions. It provides animal enrichment items such as training equipment, medical treatments, emergency response, fencing assistance, and pet supplies for low-income pet owners.
- Austin Energy manages the Science Fest Fund and the Public School Energy Assistance Fund. The **Science Fest Fund** is used by Austin Energy and the Austin Science Education Foundation to fund the Austin Energy Regional Science Fest. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are generated through sponsorship awards as well as staff and facility support. The **Public School Energy Assistance Fund** helps reduce electric utility bills of Independent School Districts served by Austin Energy, making more funds available for educating Austin's youth. The primary source of revenue for this fund is generated through donations from Austin Energy customers that can be designated when a customer pays their bill.
- Austin Public Library oversees the **Special Library, Austin History Center, and Friends of APL Funds**. These funds are used to procure materials and equipment for children's programming, supporting the Austin History Center, and dispersing the revenue generated from the Recycled Reads bookstore for various Library needs. Revenue for these funds is primarily generated through donations, estate gifts, and sales from the Recycled Reads bookstore.
- The **Planting for the Future Fund** was founded by the Austin City Council in 1991 and is used to fund tree planting, materials, and education by Development Services. Contributions to the Planting for the Future Fund include voluntary utility bill contributions, public tree mitigation fees, and donations.
- The **Fire Miscellaneous Fund** is used primarily for public education purposes, including providing smoke alarms and pet air masks, fire safety education, and building wildlife habitats at the Fire Department Headquarters. The primary revenue source for this fund is donations from the public.
- The **PARD Donations Fund** is used for material and equipment needs for programming and events administered by the Parks and Recreation Department. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are donations from patrons, and partnerships with non-profits and other organizations.
- The **Police Benefit Fund** is used to provide equipment, continuing education, and training for law enforcement personnel. The primary source of revenue is the Tax Allocation Section of the Texas State Comptroller's office, a consolidated fee collected upon conviction for fine-only misdemeanor offenses other than pedestrian or parking offenses. Contributions to this fund also include voluntary donations from the public.
- The **Police Impound Fund** is a trust and agency fund used to provide equipment and support for general purposes. The primary source of revenue is from cash deposited into evidence and processed under the guidelines of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures Chapter 18. Under this statute and following certain criteria, the cash is deposited into the fund and considered abandoned or unclaimed property.



## Other Funds Summary Page

The following pages summarize each other fund by department. The “2021-22 Beginning Balance” column shows the available cash in the fund as of the beginning of FY 2021-22. The “2021-22 Collections Estimate” column displays the amount expected to be collected through donations, gifts, and other sources during the fiscal year, while the “2021-22 Expenditures Estimate” column displays the amount expected to be spent from the fund over the same period. The “2021-22 Ending Balance Estimate” shows the expected balance of the fund at the end of FY 2021-22 after all collections and expenditures. This amount also represents the estimated beginning balance for these funds for FY 2022-23.

# OTHER FUNDS

	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22	2021-22
	Beginning	Collections	Expenditures	Ending Balance
Name of Fund	Balance	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Stand-Alone Funds</b>				
Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund	1,879,035	4,790,000	2,078,954	4,590,081
Mueller Development Fund	103,007	280,100	280,000	103,107
Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund	59,588	5,940	59,571	5,957
ARIC Sustainability Fund	2,352,452	437,997	438,399	2,352,050
<b>Total Stand-Alone Funds</b>	<b>4,394,082</b>	<b>5,514,037</b>	<b>2,856,924</b>	<b>7,051,196</b>
<b>Funds Summarized at Department Level</b>				
<b>Animal Services</b>				
Animal Services Fund	427,373	242,388	265,982	403,779
<b>Total Animal Services</b>	<b>427,373</b>	<b>242,388</b>	<b>265,982</b>	<b>403,779</b>
<b>Austin Energy</b>				
Public School Energy Assistance Fund	1,096	13,071	0	14,167
Science Fest	104,083	100,000	100,000	104,083
<b>Total Austin Energy</b>	<b>105,179</b>	<b>113,071</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>118,250</b>
<b>Austin Public Library</b>				
Special Library	1,609,381	158,503	110,576	1,657,308
Austin History Center	124,868	11,881	6,500	130,249
Friends of APL	565,839	137,962	200,400	503,401
<b>Total Austin Public Library</b>	<b>2,300,087</b>	<b>308,346</b>	<b>317,476</b>	<b>2,290,957</b>
<b>Development Services</b>				
Planting For The Future Fund	354,280	35,000	300,000	89,280
<b>Total Development Services</b>	<b>354,280</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>89,280</b>
<b>Fire</b>				
Fire Miscellaneous	57,794	7,000	7,000	57,794
<b>Total Fire</b>	<b>57,794</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>57,794</b>
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>				
PARD Donations Fund	1,834,361	125,187	546,493	1,413,055
<b>Total Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>1,834,361</b>	<b>125,187</b>	<b>546,493</b>	<b>1,413,055</b>
<b>Police</b>				
Police Benefit Fund	300,401	219,472	358,839	161,034
Police Impound Fund	1,621,736	56,240	0	1,677,976
<b>Total Police</b>	<b>1,922,137</b>	<b>275,712</b>	<b>358,839</b>	<b>1,839,010</b>
<b>Total Other Funds</b>	<b>11,395,294</b>	<b>6,620,741</b>	<b>4,752,714</b>	<b>13,263,321</b>

# General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Fund	Amount
Animal Services	One-time equipment costs related to the new animal shelter personnel	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	170,000
	Dove Springs Public Health Facility Project	Austin Public Health CIP	4,000,000
	Immigrant legal assistance	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
	Trauma Recovery Center	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,000,000
	Reproductive healthcare	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	200,000
Austin Public Health	Personal Attendant Pilot	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	385,000
	Homeless response system public education	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	100,000
	AISSD funding restoration	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	539,225
	Strengthening the City's response to disease outbreaks	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	362,000
	Youth wages	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	508,035
Austin Public Library	One-time equipment costs related to new passport services personnel	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	12,450
	Enhanced Library card program	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	11,500
	Senior property tax exemption public awareness campaign	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	20,000
Communications and Public Information Office	To keep pace with growing demand for the Language Access program	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	67,173
	Improving the City's response to hate	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	350,000
	Impact of community art study	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	75,000
Economic Development	African American Heritage Center Facility Study	Economic Development CIP	150,000
	Transfer to Iconic Venue Fund	Iconic Venue Fund	2,500,000

# General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Fund	Amount
Economic Development	Creative consortium start-up funding	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	150,000
	Dedicated funding for AEDC	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,000,000
Emergency Medical Services	One-time equipment costs related to new billing support personnel	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	62,000
	Whole Blood Program	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	120,000
Financial Services	Human Capital Management System	Financial Services CIP	5,000,000
Fire	Self-contained breathing apparatus air packs	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	610,000
	One-time equipment costs related to new Fire Marshall Office personnel	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	441,420
Fleet Mobility Services	Facility improvements at Fleet Services stations	Fleet Mobility Services CIP	1,000,000
Housing and Planning	Housing Rental Assistance Program	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	3,000,000
	Equity-Based Historic Preservation Plan	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	160,000
	Emergency rental assistance	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	5,000,000
Management Services	Conduct Quality of Life studies	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,250,000
	Emergency operations logistics and resiliency	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	708,000
	Community preparedness and equitable communication strategies	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	50,000
	Resilience hub toolkits	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	50,000
Non-Departmental	Transfer to Emergency Reserve Fund	General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund	6,916,158
Parks and Recreation	Givens Pool renovation project	Parks and Recreation CIP	2,500,000
	Barton Springs Bathhouse Rehabilitation Project	Parks and Recreation CIP	465,000

# General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Fund	Amount
	ADA gender-neutral bathroom with changing table	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	100,000
	Investing in nature play	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	50,000
Parks and Recreation	Dual language summer camp	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	350,000
	Facilities maintenance	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	53,333
	Austin Civilian Conservation Corps.	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	2,567,000
Police	Sexual assault response	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	152,000
<b>Total Appropriations</b>			<b>42,455,294</b>



City of Austin  
2022-2023  
Approved  
Budget

**5-Year CIP Spend Plan**



# 5-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) PLAN

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. Projects include the construction of City facilities such as recreation centers and libraries as well as the reconstruction of streets, replacement of water/wastewater lines, and provision of power for City of Austin residents. Collectively, these projects are referred to as the City of Austin Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and are an investment into the future of Austin.

## Department Capital Highlights

The key to developing City infrastructure is through the delivery of capital projects. Once projects are identified and authorization to spend is in place, departments begin executing capital projects and programs which are multi-year in nature. The following sections highlight key capital projects by department.

### Austin Convention Center

**PALMER EVENTS CENTER (PEC) PLUMBING AND RESTROOM UPGRADE:** The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) will begin a \$4.5 million restroom renovation project at the PEC in FY 2022-23. The project anticipates \$3.1 million in spending next fiscal year and includes renovation of the existing men, women, and family restrooms, dressing areas and a sanitary sewer line repair.

**AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER EXPANSION:** ACCD's 5-year CIP spend plan focuses on the redevelopment and expansion of the existing Austin Convention Center. In 2019, the Austin City Council approved a 2% increase in the Hotel Occupancy Tax rate to support an expansion of the Austin Convention Center. This project will deliver a significantly larger and more efficient facility that is community-centric and enhances the culturally rich fabric of the Palm District. The spend plan includes \$9.5 million in FY 2022-23 with an additional estimated \$899.9 million over the forecast period.





## Austin Energy

**AUSTIN ENERGY WAREHOUSE:** Austin Energy plans to acquire a new warehouse and laydown yard, which will include an approximately 25-acre tract, 155,000 gross square foot building with 30,000 square feet of office space, 185,000 square foot laydown yard, parking, and related site amenities. The structure will be constructed to meet Austin Energy Green Building 3-Star rating. Construction is anticipated to be complete in the fourth quarter of 2024. In FY 2022-23, \$15.0 million in capital spending is allocated for the construction of the new warehouse. The total projected cost for this new facility is estimated at \$61.0 million.



**DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM RESILIENCE PROGRAM:** Austin Energy has developed a program to harden the distribution system against wildfire and extreme weather events while addressing overall system reliability. This \$10.0 million investment in FY 2022-23 will incorporate all facets of overhead distribution system maintenance and upgrades through grid technology enhancements. This comprehensive multi-year program is slated to be completed within seven years.

**KRAMER LANE SUBSTATION:** The construction of the Kramer Lane substation includes one 40 MVA unit transformer (KR123) and three distribution circuits at the existing Kramer Lane Service Center property. The new substation will increase capacity to support new developments in the rapidly growing North MoPac corridor. The total project cost is \$10.6 million and is expected to be operational in 2024.

**CKT 982 RELOCATION:** This \$3.9 million project will relocate a portion of CKT 982 near the Austin Bergstrom International Airport (AUS) to make room for the TxDOT expansion of State Highway 71. CKT 982 is a 138kV transmission circuit terminating at Bergstrom and Met Center Substations.

## Austin Public Health

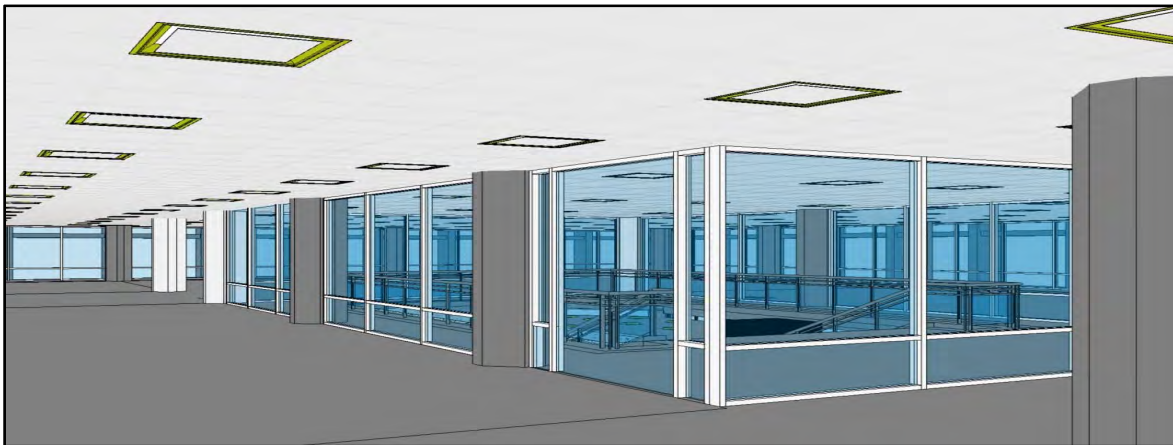
**DOVE SPRINGS PUBLIC HEALTH FACILITY:** The Dove Springs Public Health Facility construction, funded by the \$16.0 million 2018 Bond Proposition E, and a \$4.0 million transfer from the Budget Stabilization Reserve in FY 2022-23, has planned spending of \$9.9 million in FY 2022-23. This construction will be for a new multi-purpose neighborhood facility to include a neighborhood service center, WIC office, childcare center, and immunization clinic.



**PUBLIC HEALTH CAPITAL REHABILITATION:** Austin Public Health is currently engaged in a rehabilitation project focused on HVAC and roof replacements at various public health facilities. There is currently \$6.8 million allocated to begin implementing the projects based on the assessment recommendations and completion is planned for early FY 2023-24.

## Austin Public Library

**FAULK BUILDING AND HISTORY CENTER RENOVATION:** The Austin Public Library plans to start construction and spend \$9.4 million in FY 2022-23, with \$19.4 million in total project spending expected through FY 2025-26 to transform the John Henry Faulk Building and Austin History Center into an expanded, more robust archival repository. With sustainability as a project goal, work on Faulk Building includes but is not limited to modifying the 2nd and 3rd floors to meet minimal archival storage standards.



**CEPEDA BRANCH TRAIL:** The Austin Public Library plans to begin construction on this \$307,000 project to connect the Govalle Neighborhood to the Cepeda Branch Library, under the E. Seventh Street overpass. With a \$252,600 spend plan in FY 2022-23, the trail proposes to connect people, walking, and bicycling from one location to the other. The project will also introduce LEED Night Sky Compliant Lighting, and EV Charging Stations for Electric Vehicles.

## Austin Resource Recovery

**HEAVY- AND LIGHT-DUTY EQUIPMENT ACQUISITIONS:** Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) will spend \$14.2 million in FY 2022-23 to purchase new and replacement heavy- and light-duty vehicles and equipment to maintain efficiencies in meeting customer needs.

**VEHICLE FLEET TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE:** FY 2022-23 includes \$939,000 in planned technology upgrades to ARR's fleet vehicles improving the safety, timeliness, and accuracy of the department's service delivery. These upgrades will reduce fuel costs and carbon footprint by optimizing travel patterns and improving ARR's ability to produce budget projections based on actual needs.

## Austin Transportation

**AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION BOND PROJECTS:** The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) will continue investments in mobility infrastructure with a \$203.6 million spending plan funded through the 2012, 2016, 2018, and 2020 voter-approved bond programs. Projects include: Burnet Road Corridor project, E. 51st Street project, West Rundberg Lane extension, Airport Boulevard, Martin Luther King Blvd, Riverside Drive, Guadalupe Street, North Lamar, Slaughter Lane, South Lamar, and William Cannon. The spending plan also includes signals, intersection improvements, bikeways, safety/vision zero, and major capital improvement such as the congress Avenue Urban Design and the South Pleasant Valley Corridor Improvements.

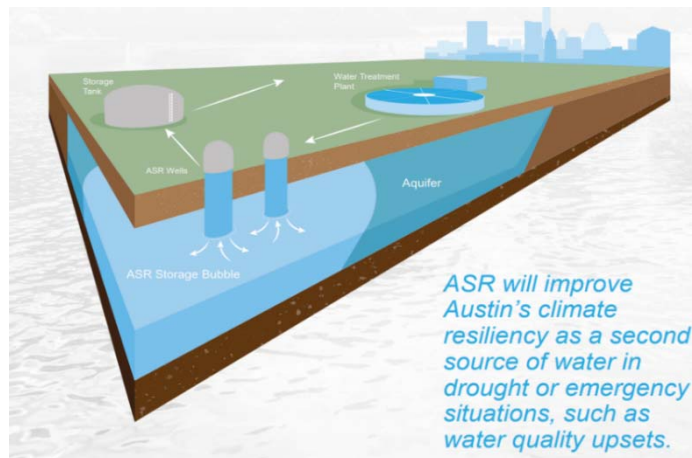


## Austin Water

**ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE FOR POTABLE & RECLAIMED WATER SERVICES:** The My ATX Water project will upgrade customer water meters system-wide to be read electronically through cellular or radio transmission to improve timely data collection. This \$97.3 million project includes \$26.3 million spending in FY 2022-23 and will also upgrade the systems network.



**AQUIFER STORAGE AND RECOVERY PILOT:** The 2018 Water Forward Plan includes an Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) project to inject and store potable water from Austin Water's (AW) distribution system in an aquifer for later recovery. This \$21.9 million pilot will be implemented in FY 2022-23 with \$1.1 million of planned spending and will provide information for development of the full-scale project.

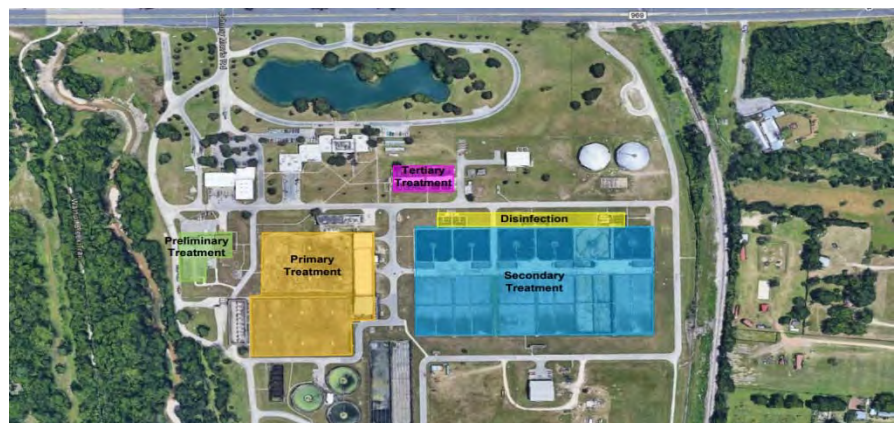


**NORTH AUSTIN RESERVOIR AND PUMP STATION IMPROVEMENTS:** The existing 10 million-gallon (MG) North Austin Reservoir, originally constructed in 1912 was in poor condition and at the end of its service life. This project replaces the reservoir with a new 8 MG ground storage tank and a 50 MG per day firm capacity pump station. The reduced reservoir storage capacity from 10 MG to 8 MG is expected to improve water quality by reducing water age. AW plans to spend \$7.4 million in FY 2022-23, with \$54.3 million in planned project costs.

**SOUTH AUSTIN REGIONAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT TRAINS A&B IMPROVEMENTS:** South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Trains A & B include \$4.3 million in FY 2022-23 spending for needed improvements to aging infrastructure and deteriorating assets. This \$100.4 million project will increase Trains A&B service life by 30 years and improve the treatment process.

**ULLRICH WATER TREATMENT PLANT LOW SERVICE PUMP STATION ELECTRICAL FEED RENEWAL:** This project will build a new substation building, duct bank and a new access road to replace the low service pump station 15kV substation at Ullrich Water Treatment Plant. With total estimated costs of \$34.5 million, including \$8.1 million in spending for FY 2022-23, the project will implement storm water quality improvements and modernization to meet AW electrical standards.

**WALNUT CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION:** The Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant expansion project will increase the plants current 75 million gallons per day (MGD) capacity to 100 MGD. The project has a \$13.1 million spend plan for FY 2022-23, with an additional \$271.1 million spending through the current forecast period ending in FY 2026-27.



**WILLIAMSON CREEK WASTEWATER INTERCEPTOR:** This project will construct approximately 18,000 linear feet of new 66-inch and 72-inch diameter gravity interceptors from South First Street to South Pleasant Valley Road to provide adequate wastewater capacity to meet growth demands. AW plans to spend \$1.1 million in FY 2022-23, with an additional \$44.4 million in spending expected through FY 2026-27.

## Aviation



**BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM (BHS) UPGRADES AND MODERNIZATION:** The new baggage systems at Austin Bergstrom Airport (AUS) will include modern BHS components, upgraded facilities for Federal bag inspections, and additional baggage handling capacity. AUS has \$81.5 million planned spending in FY 2022-23 with a total project estimate of \$236.8 million. The new BHS will be purpose-built for AUS and is designed with sufficient capacity to meet the baggage needs of at least 30 million annual passengers expected in 2030.



**BARBARA JORDAN TERMINAL (BJT) OPTIMIZATIONS:** In order to remove gates during the construction of a passenger and utility tunnel to support a future concourse, AUS is adding approximately 30,000 square feet to the west-end of the Terminal resulting in an additional three (3) new boarding gates. A construction manager-at-risk (CMR) contract with \$43.1 million of spending in FY 2022-23 and a total preliminary spending estimate of \$113.7 million will also improve the accessibility of Gate 13, relocate concessionaires, build tenant space, and upgrade the infrastructure in the west-end of the terminal.



**NEW CENTRAL UTILITY PLANT (CUP) FOR CONCOURSE B:** A new CUP is needed to support new airport development, as well as replace existing equipment which is at the end of its expected functional life. The total project cost is estimated at \$66.1 million and includes a \$5.0 million spend plan in FY 2022-23 for design. The new CUP will be modular to allow for additional chilling units as needed to meet future demand and will have the capacity to cool the entire AUS campus.

## Building Services

**REALLOCATED MUNICIPAL BUILDING CAPITAL FUNDING:** In FY 2021-22, \$2.2 million was allocated for facility renovations in preparation for the relocation of the Downtown Austin Community Court. After further review, it was determined that the project would transition to the Public Works Department for management and implementation. Building Services (BSD) will reallocate these funds to address deferred maintenance needs at various City locations.

**PERMITTING AND DEVELOPMENT CENTER:** The Permitting and Development Center (PDC) has \$200,000 in planned spending for FY 2022-23 for adding power doors to the event center and technology upgrades to the building management system including monitoring capabilities of HVAC equipment, garage mechanical rooms, exterior elevator shaft, and the fitness center.



**CAPITAL REHABILITATION FUNDING:** In FY 2022-23, \$7.0 million will be allocated to the Building Services Department for various deferred maintenance projects and renovations on existing facilities. The Town Lake Center will spend an estimated \$1.5 million for structural needs in the garage and technology upgrades. An additional \$688,000 will be allocated to the Public Safety Training Campus to address fire safety, electrical and plumbing deficiencies. Approximately \$4.7 million will be allocated to other projects including high priority generator replacement, facility security, and various other deferred maintenance items for the general fund or support service facilities city-wide.

## Communications Technology and Management

**CTM CRITICAL TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT:** The Communication and Technology Management Department plans to spend a combined \$13.8 million in FY 2022-23 for the replacement and upgrade of supported critical technology equipment and systems based on a lifecycle management process. Major replacements include \$4.4 million, \$2.2 million, and \$7.2 million in CTM, CTECC and Wireless respectively for network equipment, switches, data storage, wireless access points, radios, and antenna array consoles.

## Economic Development

**AFRICAN AMERICAN CULTURAL AND HERITAGE FACILITY:** A strategic study for \$150,000 will be funded from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund in FY 2022-23.

**COMMUNITY CREATIVITY CENTER:** A total of \$12.0 million in capital spending from Proposition B of the 2018 Bond is expected in early FY 2022-2023 for cultural facilities that host creative activities. In partnership with the Austin Economic Development Corporation these funds will be awarded for the acquisition and operation of creative spaces.

**MEXIC-ARTE MUSEUM:** The 2016 and 2018 bonds funded \$5.0 million and \$15.0 million respectively for improvements and major renovations to the Mexic-Arte Museum. The spending plan totals \$1.7 million in FY 2022-23 to begin renovating the existing three-story museum into a 22,919 square feet museum with

numerous amenities including a café, loading area with flex space, gallery, classrooms, and an event area on the roof.

## Emergency Medical Services



**EMS STATION 10 / FIRE STATION 25:** This joint EMS/Fire facility redesign will provide better access/egress and availability of emergency apparatus. The \$7.7 million renovations project with \$3.8 million planned spending in FY 2022-23 will also upgrade the facility to meet current ADA and fire code requirements.

**EMS STATION 1 & EMS STATION 5:** EMS plans to spend \$5.8 million in FY 2022-23, with \$10.2 million in total project costs to expand and upgrade these two standalone EMS Facilities to

meet service delivery needs of the community and provide adequate bathrooms with gender equality for the staff. The additional ambulance placement in this area through station renovations will yield increased continuity of coverage and reduce response times.

**EMS STATION 13 / FIRE STATION 23:** This joint EMS/Fire facility renovation will build an interior connection between the current EMS area and the other common spaces of the building without having to go through the locker room or other private spaces. EMS is contributing \$3.0 million and Fire is contributing \$1.0 million to this project with a combined FY 2022-23 spending plan of \$1.9 million.

**EMS STATION 7 / FIRE STATION 8:** With a FY 2022-23 combined spending plan of \$6.9 million, this EMS/fire station will repair foundation and pavement issues that have caused structural instabilities in the building. This \$8.1 million project includes \$4.2 million and \$3.9 million contributions from EMS and Fire, respectively.



## Financial Services

**HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** The Human Resources Department (HRD), Communication and Technology Management (CTM), and Financial Services Department (FSD) are collaborating to launch and procure a contract for a Human Capital Management System. This project will bring together approximately 20 stand-alone systems and create a single source for employee records. The FY 2022-23 capital budget includes an additional \$5.0 million transfer from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund to support the project.

## Fire

**FIRE DEPARTMENT LOCKER ROOM PROJECT:** These improvements include locker room and restroom additions to address existing gender inequities as well as other upgrades. Over \$26.2 million has been invested to date for all phases. The sixth and final phase will continue in FY 2022-23 with planned spending of \$1.7 million. Total project funding for all phases is \$35.7 million and is expected to be completed by January 2023.

**URGENT FIRE/EMS STATION REPAIRS:** Construction will continue in FY 2022-23 to update building systems to code at Fire Station 1/EMS Station 6 and rebuild structural impairments at Fire Station 3 and Fire Station 22/EMS Station 12. The FY 2022-23 budget includes planned spending of \$10.9 million as work progresses. The total funding for this project is \$26.7 million and is expected to be completed by June 2023.

## Fleet Mobility Services

**VEHICLE ACQUISITION:** Fleet Mobility Services plans to purchase for General, Support Services, and Internal Services Fund departments 354 vehicles and related equipment, of which 59% is attributable to public safety departments in FY 2022-23, for a total investment of \$32.1 million.

**FLEET ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE:** Fleet Mobility Services will continue working with Austin Energy and Public Works to purchase and install over 100 electric vehicle charging stations at fifteen different City locations. This additional charging infrastructure will be required to support the planned electrification of over 300 vehicles in the City's fleet. Reducing the use of gasoline and diesel mitigates the amount of greenhouse gases (GHGs) in the atmosphere by preventing emissions. Phase 1 of the project began in 2018 and subsequent phases are ongoing, with an additional \$600,000 of capital spending planned for FY 2022-23 funded through a fuel surcharge to City departments.



with an additional \$600,000 of capital spending planned for FY 2022-23 funded through a fuel surcharge to City departments.

**DEFERRED MAINTENANCE:** Fleet Mobility Services transfers \$700,000 for deferred facility maintenance annually. The Department's aging facilities require substantial modification to maintain adequate working conditions and comply with regulatory and safety requirements. Major improvements include weatherization with upgrades to heating and air conditioning systems. In addition, aging and obsolete shop equipment will require replacement to maintain critical repair and maintenance capability. An additional \$160,000 for major repairs to service centers and \$342,000 for removal of hazardous material to Service Center 11 is planned in FY 2022-23.





**SERVICE CENTER FACILITIES PROJECTS:** For FY 2022-23, Fleet Mobility Services is planning on commencing three facilities projects that include moving and renovating the parts room at Service Center 11, converting the current tire shop to a light duty service shop, and renovations to the wireless shop to align with the repositioning of the CTM Wireless Install Division to Fleet’s Make Ready Division. The parts room move and renovation at Service Center 11 has \$269,000 of capital spending planned for FY 2022-23 and \$538,000 in total spending expected through FY 2023-24. Converting the tire shop to a light duty service shop has \$441,000 of capital spending planned for FY 2022-23 and \$870,000 in total

spending expected through FY 2024-25. Renovations to the wireless shop have \$400,000 of capital spending planned for FY 2022-23. In addition, Fleet is receiving a \$1.0 million transfer from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund to support various improvements to fleet facilities including air conditioning to the Bolm Road Facility, sun canopies at Service Center 11 and Bolm Road, and kitchen/breakroom remodels at various locations.

## Housing and Planning

**HOUSING TRUST FUND:** The Housing Trust Fund (HTF) helps the City of Austin reach income-restricted affordable housing goals adopted in the Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint. The HTF continues to be a crucial funding source for prioritized investment targeting displacement prevention of low-income and communities of color as well as addressing the needs of Austin’s homeless population. Planned HTF investments in FY 2022-23 include the Local Housing Voucher program which will provide an ongoing operating subsidy for permanent supportive housing that serves people experiencing chronic homelessness. Additionally, HTF funding will provide capital subsidies for non-profit and for-profit developers of affordable housing who agree to set-aside low-barrier affordable units for people experiencing chronic homelessness. The department anticipates a continued prioritized financial focus in four key policy and program areas: Rental-Housing Development Assistance, Homelessness Assistance, Renter Assistance, and Displacement Prevention. Finally, HTF funding will support capital investments that support anti-displacement activities.

**STREETSCAPES PROGRAM:** Downtown Austin streetscape improvements built according to the adopted Great Streets Standards include wider sidewalks, street furnishings, shade trees, public art, new street light system, etc. Housing and Planning partners with the development community in exchange for additional development entitlements, or as reimbursement to private developers who opt-in to the Great Streets Reimbursement Program. Housing and Planning also works closely with Public Works and other City Departments to assure Great Streets standards are being implemented as part of street reconstruction and other CIP projects in downtown Austin. FY 2022-23 projects include \$1.05 million in funding for Red River, the Sabine Street Promenade, and the Congress Avenue Urban Design Initiative.

## Parks and Recreation

**BARTON SPRINGS BATHHOUSE REHABILITATION PROJECT:** In FY 2022-23, this project will receive an additional \$465,000 from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund to support the improvements to the historic bathhouse at Barton Springs Pool. Construction will continue throughout the current forecast period.

**COLONY PARK DISTRICT PARK POOL:** The Austin Aquatic Plan identified Colony Park as the City's primary underserved area for aquatic facilities. Consequently, the 2018 Bond Program included a new pool in Colony Park District Park as a named project. Community engagement for the pool concept started in January 2021 and the project is now progressing through permitting. Construction will extend through much of FY 2022-23 and into early FY 2023-24, with a spending plan of \$7.4 million in FY 2022-23. The new pool will complement the recently completed District Park development that installed a new baseball field, soccer field, a play area, trail, and picnic areas and pavilions, alongside Turner-Roberts Recreation Center and Overton Elementary School.

**CAPITAL REHABILITATION:** The City is investing \$3.1 million to Parks and Recreation for various improvement projects across the department including: HVAC and roof replacement at the Millennium Youth Complex - \$1.5 million; field light replacements at various parks - \$1.0 million; chiller and air handler replacement at Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center - \$250,000; structural repairs at Zilker Botanical Garden Greene Room - \$200,000; chiller replacement at Dittmar Recreation Center - \$100,000; and school park equipment replacement and court resurfacing at various AISD facilities - \$60,000.

**GIVENS DISTRICT PARK POOL RENOVATION:** Community engagement for the Givens District Park Pool Renovation started in January 2021 and the project is now in the permitting phase. Construction is scheduled to begin in FY 2022-23 and will extend into early FY 2023-24. This project is receiving \$2.5 million in additional funding from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund. The facility will include a recreational swimming area, a shallow water play area with zero-depth entry, renovations to the existing bathhouse, and the construction of a new multipurpose building as a community space.



**MEXICAN AMERICAN CULTURAL CENTER PHASE II:** The Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Arts Center (MACC) is currently in the design phase to implement portions of the expansion and renovation identified as Phase II in the approved Facility Expansion Plan. The project includes the renovation of existing support and performance spaces, expansion of the building on both levels, and other site improvements. PARD anticipates spending \$1.1 million in FY 2022-23, primarily from \$27 million dedicated to the facility by Proposition B of the 2018 Bond Program. The MACC is dedicated to the preservation, creation, presentation, and promotion of the cultural arts of Mexican Americans and Latino culture.

**DOUGHERTY ARTS CENTER REPLACEMENT:** The Dougherty Arts Center (DAC) Replacement project is currently in the design phase and is projected to spend \$1.4 million during FY 2022-23. The new DAC will include approximately 45,000 square feet of interior space with an artist gallery, theaters, school and youth studios, adult studios, administration and support, as well as improvements to the surrounding parkland and trails. District parking in an underground garage remains an unfunded component of the project.

**PHARR TENNIS CENTER RENOVATION:** The Pharr Tennis Center is scheduled to be under construction for much of FY 2022-23 for significant renovations, including a total replacement of courts, renovation of the pro shop, accessibility improvements, and other smaller site improvements. The project is expected to spend \$3.6 million in FY 2022-23. Pharr Tennis Center was constructed in the late 1970s during a period when the Austin Tennis League experienced significant growth. The Tennis Center is one of four municipal tennis centers serving the city, and its renewal was identified as a needed project in the PARD Long Range Plan.

## Police

**HELICOPTER REPLACEMENT:** Appropriation for \$2.5 million is included in the FY 2022-23 Austin Police Department Capital Budget for the partial cost of a helicopter replacement. The original helicopter was purchased in 2001. The new helicopter makes up part of the Air Support Unit and is utilized in various public safety missions. Operating funding sources will be used to complete the purchase.

## Public Works

**FALLWELL LANE CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECT:** The Public Works Department is contributing \$1.6 million in planned capital spending slated for FY 2022-23 with an additional \$1.1 million planned for the following fiscal year on improvements to Falwell Lane. The proposed improvements will reduce flooding risks for nearly 560,000 residents in the project area, improve access to wastewater and energy centers, and protect the access road against flood erosion.



**NORTHERN WALNUT CREEK TRAIL – PHASE 2A:** Public Works' contribution of planned spending on Northern Walnut Creek Trail totals \$1.6 million in FY 2022-23 with a total of \$6.4 million in project costs before the project is completed in 2023-24. The project will create a roughly one-mile segment on the Walnut Creek Trail System that will provide a safe, grade-separated crossing under North Lamar.



**PUBLIC WORKS BOND PROJECTS:** In FY 2022-23, Public Works has \$69.9 million in planned spending on transportation-related capital projects for the 2016, 2018, and 2020 Bond Programs. These projects include street rehabilitation, urban trail expansion, safe routes to schools, sidewalk rehab and construction, and improvements to bridges and culverts.

- **Sidewalk Repair and ADA Transition Plan:** The Sidewalk Master Plan called for an investment of \$15.0 million annually to focus on updating older City sidewalks to meet ADA standard requirements. Public Works has a planned spending amount totaling \$17.0 million in FY 2022-23 across the 2016, 2018, and 2020 Bond Programs. Total planned spending on sidewalks from all capital funding sources is \$19.0 million.



- **Urban Trails:** Public Works has \$17.7 million in bond and grant funding planned for trails across the FY 2022-23 capital spending plan. This planned spending will help the City create an interconnected network of pedestrian and cycling trails across the city and allow for improved multi-modal transportation.
- Public Works has \$35.4 million in street safety and renewal projects planned in FY 2022-23. These projects range from increasing safe routes to school to rehabilitating aging roadways for improved mobility across the city.

**REDBUD TRAIL BRIDGE OVER LADY BIRD LAKE:** In FY 2022-23, Public Works has \$499,000 in planned spending on the Redbud Trail Bride funded by the 2012 and 2018 Bond Programs. Additionally, the Department has planned spending totaling \$45.6 million across FY 2024-27. This project will create a new, single long-span bridge that will improve safety improvements for motorists, pedestrians, and cyclists.

**STASSNEY LANE RECONSTRUCTION – PHASE 1:** In FY 2022-23, Public Works is planning \$8.3 million in bond spending for the Stassney Lane reconstruction project. The proposed improvements include both structural improvements to stabilize subgrade soil and improve future pavement durability and multi-modal improvements that will expand sidewalks to eleven feet wide and accommodate a new share-use path.

## Watershed Protection



**WEST BOULDIN CREEK - DEL CURTO STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS:** The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) expects to begin construction on this \$9.6 million project in FY 2022-23. The project will help alleviate the flooding of more than 18 properties through the construction of approximately 4,900 linear feet of upgraded storm drain systems in this area of the West Bouldin watershed. This project is within the South Lamar Neighborhood Area where City Council has passed multiple resolutions requesting improvements.

**LITTLE WALNUT CREEK – JAMESTOWN TRIBUTARY EROSION AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS:** WPD anticipates beginning construction on this \$8.0 million project in late FY 2022-23. The project will help protect property from erosion by stabilizing about 2,500 feet of streambank and will reduce flood risks for more than 8 buildings and roadways by upgrading approximately 2,000 linear feet of storm drain systems and replacing a low water crossing. The erosion threatens a wide range of resources, including the Thurmond Street culvert, storm drain outfalls, parking lots, utility poles, trees, buildings, and several fences.



**LAKE AUSTIN – MEREDITH ST STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS:** WPD will complete construction of this \$5.9 million project in west Austin in FY 2022-23. At almost 2,200 linear feet, this project includes the improvement of the existing storm drain system and the installation of new storm drains to help reduce the risk of localized flooding to six residences and several neighborhood streets. The project will also divert stormwater from the cave that sits below a portion of the neighborhood, which will help to protect and preserve the cave.





**COUNTRY CLUB WEST - ROY G. GUERRERO PARK CHANNEL STABILIZATION:** This channel stabilization project will halt erosion to approximately 2,600 linear feet of the drainage channel adjacent to Krieg Fields in Roy G. Guerrero Park. This work will restore stability to parkland, support a pedestrian bridge, and protect upstream residential properties and City infrastructure. This is a partnership project between Watershed Protection and Parks and Recreation which is expected to be in construction by the beginning of FY 2022-23 with anticipated spending of \$3.6 million.

**BOGGY CREEK - MLK TOD STORMWATER CONVEYANCE IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 2:** This project will implement stormwater conveyance infrastructure improvements in the MLK-TOD funded by WPD. The project includes approximately 4,800 linear feet of new storm drain infrastructure on MLK, Alexander, and 22nd Street to help improve drainage in the area and reduce the risk of localized flooding to buildings and roadways. Phase 1 of the project included a new culvert under the CapMetro RedLine and an outfall to Boggy Creek. Phase 2, with a cost of \$9.9 million was bid in 2022 and will be in construction in FY 2022-23.



**LITTLE BEAR CREEK – RECHARGE ENHANCEMENT FACILITY:** This project will divert a portion of the flows from Little Bear Creek into the abandoned Stoneledge Quarry to help recharge the Edwards Aquifer and maintain flow at Barton Springs. The 18-acre quarry is part of a larger property that was acquired by the City through a partnership with the Hill Country Conservancy. This diversion will allow approximately 385 acre-feet of water to be recharged to the aquifer annually. The Watershed Protection Department expects this project to go to bid in FY 2022-23 and estimates total project costs of \$3.4 million.



## How to Read the CIP Plan

The document focuses on category-specific CIP information by department. The financial information in the tables includes open and active or anticipated projects with known funding sources that have planned spending within the five-year planning horizon.

The spending plan reflects estimated cash flow for capital projects and strongly corresponds to the project schedule.

- The spending plans included in this CIP Plan document are estimates for planning purposes, and as with any projection, the confidence level for estimates decreases in the later years of the five-year planning horizon. These project spending plans are updated to develop new appropriations in the Capital Budget.
- The spending is listed by subproject, a standalone capital activity. Some projects may have scope of work that is ongoing such as sidewalks, whereas some subprojects are standalone, named projects such as a new facility. A subproject can fall under multiple categories and/or departments and is represented by an identification number.
- The category describes the common characteristics of the project and is determined by departments that fund the project.

Please note that Austin Energy does not have any projects listed. Austin Energy's funding strategy is tied to energy industry regulations and market dynamics; therefore, much of this information is considered proprietary.

# AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Convention Center

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5218.052 Palmer Events Center Infrastructure Upgrades	550,000	50,000	0	0	0
6020.106 North Side Rigging Improvements	1,651,756	80,911	0	0	0
6020.110 Infrastructure Upgrades	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
6020.112 North Side Infrastructure Upgrades	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
6020.116 Austin Convention Center Department Building Improvements	500,000	500,000	500,000	600,000	600,000
6020.117 Austin Convention Center North Side Building Improvements	200,000	200,000	200,000	500,000	500,000
6020.119 Convention Center Expansion	9,500,000	35,214,077	77,602,464	301,351,210	485,735,779
6020.121 Expansion Consultant Services	150,000	150,000	250,000	0	0
6020.125 Trask House - Waller Creek Pond	500,000	0	0	0	0
6020.126 Sound System Enhancement and Upgrades	340,000	0	0	0	0
6020.128 North Side Overhead Fire Door	75,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,766,756</b>	<b>36,494,988</b>	<b>78,552,464</b>	<b>302,451,210</b>	<b>486,835,779</b>

# Palmer Events Center

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5218.054 Palmer Events Center Building Improvements	1,800,000	0	0	0	0
5218.055 Palmer Events Center Portable Seating	800,000	0	0	0	0
5218.056 Palmer Events Center Plumbing and Restroom Upgrade	3,148,476	0	0	0	0
5218.058 Palmer Events Center Art in Public Places	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	0
5218.060 Palmer Events Center Parking Booth Replacement	0	250,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,948,476</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



# AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
12740.002 Dove Springs Public Health Facility	9,905,000	7,562,305	789,311	0	0
13060.004 Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - Roofs	327,163	0	0	0	0
13060.008 Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - HVAC	3,765,073	161,693	0	0	0
13060.009 Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - Montopolis NC Security	31,000	0	0	0	0
13060.010 Hotel Renovations - Homelessness	1,000,000	900,000	0	0	0
13210.001 Family Violence Shelter and Protection	3,400,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,428,236</b>	<b>8,623,998</b>	<b>789,311</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Homelessness Capital Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
1288.005 ARCH Improvements	724,448	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>724,448</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
788.002 Yarborough Branch Library Roof Replacement and HVAC Upgrade	476,637	589,590	171,362	0	0
1289.002 Ruiz Branch (Roof Replacement)	0	755,100	0	0	0
1291.004 Spicewood Springs Roof Replacement (Built Up Roof)	0	457,636	0	0	0
1292.002 Carver Branch Library Roof and Mechanical Replacement	604,890	829,626	143,196	0	0
5888.005 Faulk Building and History Center Renovation	9,377,409	4,543,000	3,032,778	894,572	0
6014.037 University Hills Branch Library Parking Lot Expansion	244,289	0	0	0	0
6014.041 Cepeda Branch Library Renovation	800	0	0	0	0
11981.001 Willie Mae Kirk Branch Library Renovation	581,145	517,702	0	0	0
11983.001 Old Quarry Branch Library Renovation	458,280	409,103	0	0	0
12700.001 Cepeda Branch Trail	252,600	11,341	0	0	0
12702.001 Little Walnut Creek Renovation	1,253,976	1,467,640	24,489	0	0
12703.001 St. John Branch (Renovation)	1,156,215	866,521	0	0	0
12704.001 Manchaca Branch (Roof Replacement / Renovation)	866,748	1,363,138	0	0	0
12705.001 Hampton Branch at Oak Hill Parking Lot Expansion	150,000	456,260	8,600	0	0
12706.001 Howson Branch HVAC and Controls Upgrades	356,874	465,290	88,854	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,779,863</b>	<b>12,731,947</b>	<b>3,469,279</b>	<b>894,572</b>	<b>0</b>

# AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Vehicles and Equipment

<b>Subproject</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027</b>
5697.011 ARR Vehicle Fleet Technology Upgrades	938,758	0	0	0	0
5697.016 Light, Medium, and Heavy Duty Equipment and Vehicles	14,171,217	15,893,407	13,988,956	15,094,006	13,451,789
5697.018 Multi-Year Specialty CBD and Public Litter & Recycling Containers	55,220	0	0	0	0
5697.020 Foam Recovery Grant	1,500	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,166,695</b>	<b>15,893,407</b>	<b>13,988,956</b>	<b>15,094,006</b>	<b>13,451,789</b>

# AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Bikeways

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2231.281 Hyde Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	80,000	0	0	0	0
5217.018 Town Lake Metro Park - Holly-Festival Master Plan Implementation Phase 1	70,000	0	0	0	0
5401.004 E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	500,000	0	0	0	0
5771.092 Teri Rd. from IH 35 to Nuckols Crossing Rd. Mobility & Safety Improvements	63,240	0	0	0	0
6598.057 Payton Gin / Parkfield	100,000	0	0	0	0
6999.009 B-Cycle Systems	38,500	0	0	0	0
10553.054 Silk Oak Dr. Urban Trail through Silk Oak Neighborhood Park	3,123	0	0	0	0
10796.026 Urban Trails Plan and Sidewalk/ADA Transition Plan Updates	65,000	68,391	0	0	0
11280.008 Bikeway Improvements - 2016 Bond	867,562	167,921	0	0	0
11280.017 Shoal Creek Blvd.From 38th St. to US HWY 183	138,750	0	0	0	0
11280.019 Webberville / Oak Springs from Pleasant Valley to Springdale	226,996	0	0	0	0
11280.024 Bicycle Parking-Various Locations	10,000	10,000	10,000	2,500	0
11280.026 Teri Ln and Pleasant Valley Roundabout	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
11280.027 Manor Rd From Dean Keeton To Us 183	23,789	0	0	0	0
11580.018 Pleasant Valley S - Protected Bike Lanes	1,267,389	0	0	0	0
11580.077 Zilker Park Multimodal Access Improvements	50,000	0	0	0	0
11888.009 Guadalupe Street Corridor. West Campus Sidewalk Improvements	0	0	73,847	0	0
11889.013 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements	2,987,250	2,287,250	0	0	0
11890.015 Slaughter Corridor - Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements	1,173,000	0	0	0	0
11899.010 Barton Springs Rd - South 1st St Intersection Safety Improvements	450,000	78,266	0	0	0
12040.007 Stassney Lane from Westgate to Congress-Mobility and Safety Improvements	500,000	0	0	0	0
12040.009 North University- Heritage-Rosedale Neighborhood Bikeways	104,835	0	0	0	0
12040.015 St Johns from Lamar Blvd. to Berkman Dr.	557,302	0	0	0	0
12080.047 Mills Elementary - RRFB at Davis Lane and Lantana Way	70,000	0	0	0	0
12121.003 2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 1 Central Austin	10,000	0	0	0	0
12861.002 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	20,000	0	0	0	0
13228.001 2018 Bond Stassney / Congress	450,000	450,000	100,000	0	0
13228.002 2018 Bond Stassney/South 1st St	250,000	50,000	0	0	0
13229.001 Bikeways 2020 Bond High Level Resource Account	850,000	2,025,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
13229.002 2022 Street Resurfacing Projects and Minor Mods	550,000	0	0	0	0
13229.003 Rundberg / Rutland from Burnet to Berkman Mobility and Safety Improvements	2,300,000	0	0	0	0
13237.002 Longhorn Dam Mulitmodal Improvements	17,115	0	0	0	0
13269.001 E Yager Ln Pedestrian/Bike Improvements	775,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,568,851</b>	<b>5,136,828</b>	<b>9,183,847</b>	<b>9,002,500</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>

# Bridges, Culverts, and Structures

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5873.039 William Cannon Railroad Overpass (East and West Ends)	0	330,167	0	0	0
12440.006 1st Street Bridge	644,861	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>644,861</b>	<b>330,167</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
10918.004 Rio Grande Facility Renovation	0	60,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

## Other

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6999.008 Smart Trips Austin - 2017 CAMPO TX DOT grant	32,943	0	0	0	0
6999.013 Haz Mat Signage Plan Implementation Project	500,000	0	0	0	0
11880.002 Anderson Mill Road Regional Mobility Improvements	20,844	0	0	0	0
11882.001 Corridor Construction Program Development & Implementation	19,726	19,726	297,327	0	0
11883.008 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Rundberg Lane to South of Parmer Lane	0	7,000	0	0	250,000
11883.009 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - North of Parmer Lane to I-35	0	250,000	0	0	0
11884.008 Burnet Road Corridor - White Horse Trail to US 183	0	0	125,000	0	0
11884.009 Burnet Road Corridor - Bright Verde Way to Loop 1	0	0	125,000	0	0
11885.002 E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Montopolis Dr to SH71	0	14,811	0	0	0
11886.003 Airport Boulevard - 55th St to 45th Street	0	0	0	328,000	0
11886.004 Airport Boulevard - 45th Street to MLK Jr. Blvd	0	0	0	250,000	0
11887.003 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Barton Springs Road to US 290	0	0	151,800	0	0
11888.003 Guadalupe Street Corridor. 24th St from Guadalupe to N Lamar	0	0	0	20,000	0
11888.010 Guadalupe Street Corridor - 18th to MLK Blvd--Phase 2 Contraflow Transit Ln	26,064	0	0	0	0
11889.005 William Cannon Drive Corridor - East of Brodie Ln to I-35	0	20,000	0	0	0
11889.006 William Cannon Drive Corridor - I-35 to Running Water	0	0	80,000	0	0
11891.003 E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 - US 183 to Decker LN	0	0	0	0	50,000
12440.011 Transit Speed and Reliability ILA	500,000	0	0	0	0
13197.001 Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Mitigation Fee In-Lieu	1,700,000	2,100,000	2,450,000	2,871,586	1,650,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,799,577</b>	<b>2,411,537</b>	<b>3,229,127</b>	<b>3,469,586</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>

## Parking

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7333.001 Parking Meter Pay Stations	145,000	3,946	100,000	100,000	100,000
7333.005 IH-35 Parking Lot Projects	10,000	49,890	56,777	33,333	100,000
7333.006 Mueller Parking	112,345	177,770	100,000	36,438	50,000
7333.007 Toomey Parking	100,000	100,000	100,000	10	9
7333.008 East Austin Parking	500,000	750,000	300,000	544,142	15
7333.009 Austin High Parking Meters	10,000	15,000	15,000	13,495	332
7333.010 Colorado River Area PTMD	6,300	15,000	15,000	2,220	0
7333.011 MOPAC Parking Lot	40,000	50,000	45,000	15,932	10
10553.030 University Area Partners - W. 25th Street Project	1,054,218	1,200,000	2,058,000	0	0
13243.002 Micro-Mobility Parking Corral Installations	115,000	160,000	195,000	195,000	0

# Parking

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,092,863</b>	<b>2,521,606</b>	<b>2,984,777</b>	<b>940,570</b>	<b>250,366</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6999.008 Smart Trips Austin - 2017 CAMPO TX DOT grant	12,560	0	0	0	0
6999.010 Smart Mobility	200,000	32,274	0	0	0
7487.002 Braker Lane from Samsung Blvd to Dawes Place	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	0
9224.008 I-35 Cap & Stitch Project	700,000	300,000	0	0	0
11280.003 High Level Transportation Improvements - Future Projects 8400	6,144,530	0	0	0	0
13252.001 Connected/Automated Vehicle Infrastructure High Level Resource Account	190,000	190,000	0	0	0
13253.001 Transportation Electrification Infrastructure High Level Resource Account	62,667	0	0	0	0
13254.001 Transit Enablement Infrastructure High Level Resource Account	162,670	0	0	0	0
13255.001 Placemaking Infrastructure High Level Resource Account	162,663	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,635,090</b>	<b>4,522,274</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Streets - Capacity

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5401.004 E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	1,801,021	1,481,099	514,566	0	0
7487.002 Braker Lane from Samsung Blvd to Dawes Place	7,627,144	7,525,000	838,054	0	0
7487.003 Braker Lane North (County Funded) Harris Branch to Samsung	4,656	5,000	3,704	0	0
9203.001 Utility Relocation Design Lavaca St. and Guadalupe St.	27,207	0	0	0	0
9223.003 Pressler Street (Phase 2)	39,132	0	0	0	0
9224.008 I-35 Cap & Stitch Project	0	450,000	550,000	0	0
11280.001 2012 Bond - Future Projects	170,000	0	0	0	0
11280.006 2016 Bond Corridor Mobility Program - Future Projects	10,050,000	13,722,739	7,017,954	6,699,050	0
11880.001 Spicewood Springs Road Regional Mobility Improvements	7,302,872	5,305,138	1,764,790	0	0
11881.001 Old Bee Caves Road Bridge Regional Mobility Improvements	348,599	0	0	0	0
11881.002 Loop 360 Regional Mobility Improvements	0	11,000,000	12,000,000	9,000,000	0
11882.001 Corridor Construction Program Development & Implementation	11,908,076	4,127,607	854,059	1,415,738	0
11883.003 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - US 183 to South of Rundberg Lane	1,000,000	1,523,000	3,954,387	115,487	0
11883.004 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Signal Improvements	177,636	0	0	0	0
11883.008 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Rundberg Lane to South of Parmer Lane	1,000,000	6,196,836	0	0	116,287
11883.009 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - North of Parmer Lane to I-35	169,074	0	0	0	0
11883.010 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements	1,296,600	864,400	0	0	0
11884.001 Burnet Road Corridor Preliminary Engineering	0	0	0	21,952	0
11884.002 Burnet Road Corridor - Koenig Lane Intersection to White Horse Trail	2,667,925	0	0	0	0

# Streets - Capacity

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
11884.004 Burnet Road Corridor Signal Improvements	680,476	0	0	0	0
11884.007 West Rundberg Ln Extension - Cameron Rd to Burnet Rd - 2017 CAMPO	3,322,383	0	8,800,000	0	0
11884.008 Burnet Road Corridor - White Horse Trail to US 183	10,000,000	10,000,000	9,021,471	0	0
11884.009 Burnet Road Corridor - Bright Verde Way to Loop 1	10,500,000	10,543,775	10,000,000	0	0
11884.011 Burnet Road Corridor - US 183 to Bright Verde Way	153,400	10,661,076	4,667,000	0	0
11884.012 Burnet Road Corridor-AE Kramer Site Drainage	5,817,600	646,400	0	0	0
11885.007 E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Signal Improvements	873,973	0	0	0	0
11886.002 Airport Boulevard - N. Lamar Blvd to 55th Street	7,000,000	3,660,688	0	0	0
11886.003 Airport Boulevard - 55th St to 45th Street	1,407,328	0	0	158,037	0
11886.004 Airport Boulevard - 45th Street to MLK Jr. Blvd	4,000,000	656,872	0	0	0
11886.005 Airport Boulevard - MLK Jr. Blvd to US 183	600,000	5,905,926	0	0	0
11886.011 Airport Boulevard - Bruning/53rd/Eiler Intersection	0	100,000	0	0	0
11887.003 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Barton Springs Road to US 290	12,519,636	12,519,636	12,645,506	0	0
11887.005 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: W. Mary/Evergreen Roundabout	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
11888.002 Guadalupe Street Corridor. Nueces St from 24th to Guadalupe	1,375,000	777,168	0	0	0
11888.003 Guadalupe Street Corridor. 24th St from Guadalupe to N Lamar	455,564	333,090	0	68,572	0
11888.007 Guadalupe Street Corridor. North of E MLK to 29th St	540,231	0	0	0	0
11888.010 Guadalupe Street Corridor - 18th to MLK Blvd--Phase 2 Contraflow Transit Ln	658,701	199,999	0	0	0
11889.002 William Cannon Drive Corridor Preliminary Engineering	8,645	0	0	0	0
11889.003 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Southwest Pkwy to US 290	2,376,709	2,376,708	0	0	0
11889.004 William Cannon Drive Corridor - US 290 to East of Brodie Ln	2,464,167	0	0	0	0
11889.005 William Cannon Drive Corridor - East of Brodie Ln to I-35	3,319,750	3,382,605	0	0	0
11889.006 William Cannon Drive Corridor - I-35 to Running Water	4,000,000	4,000,000	2,433,616	0	0
11889.011 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Running Water Dr to McKinney Falls Pkwy	11,407,263	9,343,750	2,128,722	0	0
11889.012 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Signal Improvements	2,339,270	1,525,000	0	0	0
11890.002 Slaughter Lane Corridor Preliminary Engineering	0	0	20,000	0	0
11890.003 Slaughter Lane - FM 1826 to Barstow	1,479,355	0	0	0	0
11890.004 Slaughter Lane - Brodie Ln to Manchaca Rd	2,641,329	0	0	0	0
11890.005 Slaughter Ln - Escarpment Intersection Improvements	140,000	730,775	0	0	0
11890.009 Slaughter Lane - Loop 1 to Brodie Ln - CAMPO	200,000	5,901,711	10,458,093	3,581,000	0
11890.010 Slaughter Lane - Manchaca Rd to West of S Congress	2,071,821	0	0	0	0
11890.011 Slaughter Lane - West of S Congress to Bluff Springs Rd	1,598,326	2,558,404	0	0	0
11890.012 Slaughter Corridor - Brodie Ln from Slaughter to Aspen Creek	500,000	1,054,095	890,000	0	0
11890.013 Slaughter Lane - Barstow to Loop 1	2,000,000	1,279,431	0	0	0
11891.003 E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 - US 183 to Decker LN	191,787	1,300,000	1,025,134	0	66,683
11894.001 East Rundberg Lane Corridor Mobility	0	0	27,339	0	0
11895.001 Colony Loop Drive Corridor Mobility	159,725	0	0	0	0
11898.002 South Pleasant Valley Road à¸¸ Trailhead to Burleson Rd	2,000,000	2,083,198	6,000,000	8,000,000	400,000
12680.001 Lakeline Blvd Improvements	1,856,416	4,377,975	6,844,887	3,430,266	0
13228.001 2018 Bond Stassney / Congress	175,000	53,645	0	0	0
13243.002 Micro-Mobility Parking Corral Installations	35,000	40,000	55,000	55,000	0
13250.001 2020 Bond Major Capital Improvements Congress Ave Urban Design	820,000	1,070,000	2,570,000	5,150,000	15,650,000
13270.002 Street Impact Fee Service Area A	0	742,000	0	0	11,500,000
13270.003 Street Impact Fee Service Area B	0	1,278,000	1,626,000	0	0
13270.004 Street Impact Fee Service Area C	0	401,000	0	8,060,000	0
13270.005 Street Impact Fee Service Area D	0	0	10,455,000	3,744,000	5,314,000
13270.007 Street Impact Fee Service Area E	0	1,777,000	0	4,974,000	0
13270.008 Street Impact Fee Service Area F	600,000	1,921,000	1,316,000	0	0

# Streets - Capacity

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
13270.009 Street Impact Fee Service Area G	0	0	0	1,282,500	0
13270.010 Street Impact Fee Service Area H	0	0	0	4,170,500	0
13270.011 Street Impact Fee Service Area I	0	0	4,994,000	0	0
13270.012 Street Impact Fee Service Area J	0	285,000	0	1,599,000	0
13270.013 Street Impact Fee Service Area K	359,000	1,916,000	0	0	0
13270.014 Street Impact Fee Service Area L	0	3,734,000	1,301,000	3,141,000	6,220,000
13270.015 Street Impact Fee Service Area M	0	0	7,523,000	2,576,000	0
13270.016 Street Impact Fee Service Area N	635,000	2,537,000	3,555,000	0	0
13270.017 Street Impact Fee Service Area O	0	4,515,000	0	5,820,000	0
13270.018 Street Impact Fee Service Area P	0	1,124,000	0	145,750	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>149,872,797</b>	<b>169,512,746</b>	<b>135,854,282</b>	<b>73,207,852</b>	<b>39,266,970</b>

# Streets - Renewal

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5401.004 E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	24,237	0	0	0	0
5789.069 W. Bouldin Creek - Del Curto Storm Drain Improvements	0	535,000	0	0	0
9223.003 Pressler Street (Phase 2)	72,400	0	0	0	0
11883.009 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - North of Parmer Lane to I-35	2,330,926	2,630,870	0	0	0
11886.002 Airport Boulevard - N. Lamar Blvd to 55th Street	0	129,450	0	0	0
11888.003 Guadalupe Street Corridor. 24th St from Guadalupe to N Lamar	0	0	0	47,014	0
13232.001 Substandard Streets 2020 Bond High Level Resource Account	0	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,916,756
13232.002 2020 Bond Substandard Streets Ross Road North	2,000,000	9,500,000	12,000,000	2,000,000	214,943
13232.003 2020 Bond Substandard Streets Johnny Morris Road	1,000,000	5,000,000	2,826,326	2,835,000	0
13232.004 2020 Bond Substandard Streets Bradshaw Road	492,655	0	0	0	4,042
13232.005 2020 Bond Substandard Streets Nuckols Crossing Road	355,907	0	0	0	4,203
13239.005 Accessible Pedestrian Signals Downtown	50,000	1,000,000	300,000	0	0
13239.006 Accessible Pedestrian Signals Citywide	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
13240.009 7th/Springdale Intersection Improvements	665,000	1,240,000	30,000	0	0
13240.010 MLK/Heflin/Springdale Intersection Improvements	415,000	1,510,000	30,000	0	0
13240.011 High Crash Corridor - Bluff Springs Road	165,000	1,445,000	365,000	0	0
13240.012 High Crash Intersection Improvements #4	190,000	905,000	905,000	0	0
13240.013 High Crash Intersection Improvements #5	165,000	750,000	1,085,000	0	0
13240.014 High Crash Intersection Improvements #6	145,000	585,000	1,270,000	0	0
13246.003 Transit Enhancement Opportunity Projects	325,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,396,125</b>	<b>26,730,320</b>	<b>20,811,326</b>	<b>6,882,014</b>	<b>2,139,944</b>

# Streets - Safety

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
1152.029 Local Area Traffic Management 12A Funding Round	99,542	0	0	0	0
1152.040 ATD Speed Management Program	300,000	36,028	0	0	0
6598.051 2018 Bond (Proposition G) provides \$11M for Safety-Intersection Improvement	1,000,000	629,260	0	0	0
6598.052 2018 Bond (Proposition G) provides \$4M for Safety-Pedestrians	644,757	379,411	0	0	0
6598.055 Vision Zero Small-Scale Projects	91,993	75,000	75,000	0	0
6598.056 2018 Bond Congress/Ramble Intersection Safety Improvements	33,978	0	0	0	0
6598.057 Payton Gin / Parkfield	155,000	0	0	0	0
9224.008 I-35 Cap & Stitch Project	300,000	150,000	0	0	0
10796.026 Urban Trails Plan and Sidewalk/ADA Transition Plan Updates	98,085	0	0	0	0
11280.005 Regional Mobility - 2016 Bond High Level Parent Account.	8,500,000	8,500,000	0	0	0
11280.017 Shoal Creek Blvd.From 38th St. to US HWY 183	2,710	0	0	0	0
11280.021 Rainey Neighborhood Mobility	300,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
11580.005 Local Area Traffic Management (LATM) - Quarter Cent Fund	2,133	0	0	0	0
11889.011 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Running Water Dr to McKinney Falls Pkwy	0	50,000	0	0	0
11899.001 Intersection Safety Improvements - 2016 Bond	1,500,000	503,229	0	0	0
11899.010 Barton Springs Rd - South 1st St Intersection Safety Improvements	352,921	20,000	0	0	0
11899.011 IH-35 SR (NB) - 7th St Intersection Safety Improvements	300,000	138,126	0	0	0
11899.019 Lamar/Koenig Intersection Safety Improvements	320,000	25,000	0	0	0
12440.007 St Johns at Blessing- Multimodal Improvements	9,194	0	0	0	0
13228.001 2018 Bond Stassney / Congress	3,600,000	375,268	0	0	0
13228.002 2018 Bond Stassney/South 1st St	323,440	28,000	0	0	0
13228.003 CoA HSIP Contribution South Area	192,889	0	0	0	0
13228.004 CoA HSIP Contribution North Area	10,000	0	0	0	0
13228.005 2018 Bond Cameron at Ferguson Intersection Safety Improvements	100,000	0	0	0	0
13228.006 S Congress Ave/Alpine Rd E Traffic Signal	10,000	0	0	0	0
13228.007 Burlison Rd/Metropolis Dr Traffic Signal	25,000	0	0	0	0
13228.009 Slaughter Lane Street Lighting	155,000	0	0	0	0
13228.010 Howard Lane Street Lighting	75,705	0	0	0	0
13228.011 Cameron/Dessau Road Street Lighting	64,567	0	0	0	0
13228.012 Bluff Springs Rd Street Lighting	81,250	0	0	0	0
13228.013 McNeil Drive Street Lighting	70,500	0	0	0	0
13239.002 2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Pedestrian Safety Pedestrian Crossings	445,000	220,000	120,000	110,000	0
13240.001 2020 Bond Local Safety/Vision Zero Major Safety Support	4,000,000	5,000,000	7,000,000	238,916	0
13240.003 High Crash Intersection Scoping	1,005,514	50,000	0	0	0
13240.004 2020 Bond Contract Preparation Support	120,000	118,144	0	0	0
13240.007 HIR Rapid Response/Small Scale Projects	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
13241.001 2020 Bond Local Safety/Vision Zero Speed Management	1,000,000	1,350,000	2,000,000	1,253,000	1,000,000
13246.001 2020 Bond Local Transit Enhancement Transit Enhancement	3,900,000	2,146,355	2,200,000	900,000	600,000
13246.002 Local Transit Enhancement 2020 Bond Planning	267,857	0	0	0	0
13249.001 2020 Bond Major Capital Improvements Pedestrian and Associated Infrastructu	1,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	500,000	0
13269.001 E Yager Ln Pedestrian/Bike Improvements	300,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,882,035</b>	<b>22,918,821</b>	<b>15,020,000</b>	<b>4,626,916</b>	<b>3,225,000</b>

# Traffic Signals and Systems

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5828.042 Surface Transportation Program-Metropolitan Mobility Grant (STPMM)	711,050	328,286	0	0	0
5828.043 Traffic Signal Operation Optimization and Upgrades	149,030	165,000	71,099	0	0
5828.045 Traffic Signals - New	532,404	317,394	575,000	575,000	575,000
6735.029 Downtown Wayfinding Master Plan & Impl (Downtown Austin Plan)	1,100,000	0	0	0	0
11580.033 Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (PHB) at Johnny Morris Rd near Point North Dr	20,000	0	0	0	0
11883.004 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Signal Improvements	365,913	0	0	0	0
11884.004 Burnet Road Corridor Signal Improvements	512,390	0	0	0	0
11885.007 E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Signal Improvements	1,148,690	0	0	0	0
11886.010 Airport Blvd Corridor Signal Improvements	1,598,364	130,000	0	0	0
11888.003 Guadalupe Street Corridor. 24th St from Guadalupe to N Lamar	0	0	300,000	0	0
11889.012 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Signal Improvements	314,192	0	0	0	0
11890.014 Slaughter Ln - Signal Improvements	3,949,738	1,969,500	0	0	0
11891.005 E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 Corridor - Signal Improvements	7,746	0	0	0	0
12720.002 Pedestrian Safety & Transit Connections - 2017 CAMPO - PHB Installations	1,582,179	0	0	0	0
13223.002 Emergency Vehicle Preemption / Transit Priority	650,000	73,000	0	0	0
13223.003 Communications Upgrade	447,856	400,000	328,600	0	0
13223.004 One System Traffic Monitoring	500,000	0	0	0	0
13223.005 Detection	627,000	300,500	0	0	0
13223.007 M M C / System Management	75,000	25,000	0	0	0
13223.010 Traffic Signals FY 2021	270,631	0	0	0	0
13223.011 41st and Red River Traffic Signal Mods	27,000	0	0	0	0
13228.008 Quicksilver Blvd/Bluff Springs Rd Traffic Signal	24,000	0	0	0	0
13238.002 2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Signal Safety Battery Backups	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000
13238.003 2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Signal Safety New Signals and PHBs	20,000	660,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
13238.004 2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Signal Safety Electrical Service Upgrade	150,000	400,000	400,000	500,000	0
13238.005 2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Signal Safety Detection and Grounding	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	200,000
13238.006 2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Signal Safety Mods and Upgrades	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
13238.007 New Traffic Signal at Loyola Ln and Colony Loop/Sendero Hills Pkwy	480,000	50,000	0	0	0
13238.008 New Traffic Signal at Dessau Rd and Bradbury Ln	230,000	0	0	0	0
13238.009 New Traffic Signal at Howard Ln and Scofield Ridge Pkwy	230,000	0	0	0	0
13239.002 2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Pedestrian Safety Pedestrian Crossings	850,000	850,000	0	0	0
13239.003 2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Pedestrian Safety School Zone Flashing Beacons	500,000	800,000	300,000	0	0
13239.004 2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Pedestrian Safety Accessible Pedestrian Signal	200,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	0
13240.005 Systematic Safety Back Plates Improvements	175,000	0	0	0	0
13244.001 2020 Bond Local Transit Enhancement Signal Cabinet Security Upgrades	350,000	50,000	250,000	0	0
13245.001 2020 Bond Local Transit Enhancement Transit Signal Priority	610,000	610,000	250,000	200,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,988,183</b>	<b>8,918,680</b>	<b>4,964,699</b>	<b>3,765,000</b>	<b>2,655,000</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
11018.001 Vehicles and Equipment - ATD	2,205,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,205,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

AUSTIN WATER  
5-YEAR  
CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
757.057 Motheral Drive Site Improvements	340,922	9,997	0	0	0
757.091 Waller Creek Center Reclaim Water Project	688,100	0	0	0	0
757.100 Waller Creek Center Elevator Modernization	650,000	600,000	0	0	0
757.126 Waller Creek Center Parking Garage Renewal	220,000	0	0	0	0
757.141 Austin Water Key System Upgrade	113,480	100,000	0	0	0
757.144 Govalle ODS Building 5 Roof Rehab	37,500	0	0	0	0
757.145 Govalle ODS Building 1 Roof Rehab	0	0	0	67,500	0
757.146 Govalle ODS Building 2 Roof Rehab	0	0	0	67,500	0
3257.005 Water Operations Control Center	2,000,000	20,000,000	15,800,000	0	0
3257.007 South Campus 1/2 Redesign of Glen Bell Service Center	0	0	0	500,000	3,000,000
3257.008 Webberville Service Center Redevelopment	0	0	0	0	500,000
3257.009 Northwest Service Center	0	0	200,000	4,800,000	13,000,000
3257.010 Facilities Master Plan	500,000	0	0	0	0
3257.011 Space Planning Module and Work Order System	350,000	100,000	0	0	0
3257.012 Waller Creek Center 10th Floor and Atrium Renovation	629,122	629,122	629,122	0	0
3257.013 Waller Creek Center 2nd and 3rd Floor Renovation	0	0	617,400	1,617,400	2,117,400
3257.014 Waller Creek Center 4th and 5th Floor Renovation	0	0	0	0	617,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,529,124</b>	<b>21,439,119</b>	<b>17,246,522</b>	<b>7,052,400</b>	<b>19,234,800</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2056.009 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Cyber Security Remediation	320,000	320,000	320,000	0	0
2056.015 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Back-up Control Center	20,000	110,000	260,000	260,000	60,000
2056.016 Process Control Systems Applications and Networking Technology Improvements	0	100,000	0	0	0
2056.020 WDCS & LSTS SCADA Control Center Computer Replacement	400,000	900,000	800,000	0	0
2056.021 SCADA Wide Area Network Firewalling and Segmentation	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0
2056.022 Virtualization Capabilities at Water and Wastewater Facilities	0	300,000	600,000	0	0
2056.024 SCADA Documentation Storage	0	75,000	75,000	0	0
2056.025 SCADA test environment	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
3159.025 Collaboration Software Implementation	200,000	250,000	200,000	100,000	250,000
3159.027 Environmental Compliance Software Upgrade	270,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	40,000
3159.030 Wireless Network Replacements (FY21-FY25)	100,000	60,000	60,000	0	0
3159.031 PC Refresh (FY19-24)	475,000	475,000	0	0	0
3159.034 Geographic Information System Data Model	250,000	0	0	0	0
3159.035 Geographic Information System Equipment (FY19-FY23)	100,000	0	0	0	0
3159.036 Geographic Information System Upgrade (FY19-FY23)	393,000	0	0	0	0
3159.037 Disaster Recovery and Data Archive Replacements (FY23-FY27)	25,000	200,000	25,000	400,000	25,000
3159.040 Laboratory Information Management System (FY19 - FY24)	50,000	300,000	0	0	0
3159.041 Data Center Refresh (FY21-25)	125,000	25,000	1,015,000	0	0
3159.042 Data Center Refresh (FY26-30)	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
3159.044 Wireless Network Refresh (FY26-30)	0	0	0	60,000	60,000
3159.045 Access Layer Switch Replacement (FY21-25)	100,000	60,000	60,000	0	0



# Information Technology

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
3159.046 Access Layer Switch Replacement (FY26-30)	0	0	0	60,000	60,000
3159.047 PC Refresh (FY25-29)	0	0	475,000	475,000	475,000
3159.049 IT Security Tools and Services	450,000	450,000	500,000	0	0
3159.050 Computerized Maintenance Management System-Horizontal Assets (FY20-FY25)	100,000	100,000	500,000	0	0
3159.051 Computerized Maintenance Management System - Vertical Assets (FY20-FY25)	50,000	500,000	50,000	0	0
3159.052 Data Analytics Software Implementation (FY21-FY25)	205,000	100,000	200,000	0	0
3159.054 Computerized Maintenance Management System-Horizontal Assets (FY26-FY31)	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
3159.055 Computerized Maintenance Management System - Vertical Assets (FY26-FY31)	0	0	0	400,000	100,000
3159.056 Laboratory Information Management System (FY25 - FY31)	0	0	25,000	25,000	50,000
3159.057 Data Analytics Software Implementation (FY26-FY31)	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
3159.058 Cloud-Based Data Analytics Upgrade	450,000	0	0	0	0
3159.062 Geographic Information System Equipment (FY24-28)	0	100,000	100,000	65,000	75,000
3159.064 Geographic Information System Upgrade (FY24-28)	0	510,000	510,000	390,000	123,000
3159.066 IT Security Tools and Services (FY26-31)	0	0	0	400,000	350,000
3159.068 Pipeline Inspection System (FY24-FY28)	0	185,000	0	0	0
6621.023 Glen Bell Service Center Security Conversion	580,000	0	0	0	0
6621.026 Security Operations Center (SOC) Expansion at Waller Creek Center	0	0	0	80,000	0
6621.030 Tim Louviere Service Center Security System Upgrade	0	30,000	0	0	0
6621.035 Summit Water Quality Lab Security Access Upgrade	25,000	0	0	0	0
6621.036 Webberville Service Center Security System Upgrade	0	0	50,000	0	0
6621.039 Govalle Security System Technology Refresh	0	0	0	100,000	0
6621.040 North Service Center Security System Technology Update	0	30,000	0	0	0
6621.041 Security Operations Center Technology Expansion	0	100,000	0	0	0
6621.044 South Service Center Security System Installation	0	30,000	0	0	0
6621.046 Govalle Security Installation	200,000	250,000	0	0	0
6621.048 Waller Creek Center Security Refresh	0	0	0	0	250,000
6621.049 Glen Bell Service Center Security Refresh	0	0	0	0	200,000
12480.001 Longhorn Dam Security Monitoring and Access Control	0	100,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,088,000</b>	<b>5,880,000</b>	<b>5,945,000</b>	<b>3,385,000</b>	<b>2,568,000</b>

# Lift Stations

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2056.007 Water Distribution Lift Station Improvements Phase II	110,000	115,000	115,000	515,000	515,000
3168.057 Rock Harbor Lift Station Improvements	1,187,000	1,635,000	1,193,425	1,072,800	0
3168.064 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Four Points #1 Lift Station	0	0	0	0	22,500
3168.074 NWLS Improvements: Rock Harbor Force Main and Four Points #2 Demolition	425,143	0	0	0	0
3168.076 South Area Lift Station Improvements: Barton Creek Plaza	256,004	457,807	0	0	0
3168.078 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements Great Hills Lift Station	333,163	333,163	1,272,760	1,220,980	1,223,830
3168.085 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Boulder Lane Lift Station	275,000	963,641	1,362,400	1,833,000	462,400
3168.086 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Spring Lake #2	130,100	59,533	0	0	0
3168.090 Davenport Limited Lift Station Improvements	0	0	0	0	50,000
3168.091 Loop 360 Lift Station Improvements	0	0	0	0	50,000

# Lift Stations

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
3168.092 Old Lampasas Lift Station Improvements	0	0	0	0	100,000
3168.093 Bee Cave Woods Lift Station Improvements	0	0	0	0	100,000
3168.116 Kale Lift Station Improvements	0	0	0	0	100,000
3168.118 Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Four Points Center Lift Station	181,200	511,200	861,200	500,000	0
3168.125 South Area Lift Station Improvements: Springfield Lift Station Abandonment	170,104	392,290	397,406	401,533	372,933
3168.136 Hills of Bear Creek Lift Station Jib Crane	55,917	27,734	71,144	0	0
3168.138 Southland Oaks Lift Station Wet Well Conversion	817,245	288,764	159,868	367,124	0
3168.160 Bintliff Lift Station Emergency Generator Installation	130,150	130,150	0	0	0
3168.164 Travis Country Lift Station Emergency Generator Installation	130,150	130,150	0	0	0
3168.165 Fort Dessau Lift Station Force Main and Pump Upgrades	10,000	30,000	50,000	60,000	150,000
3168.166 Dessau Lift Station Wet Well Slab Restoration	5,000	0	0	0	0
3168.168 Tracor Lift Station Emergency Generator Installation	0	130,150	130,150	0	0
3168.170 Barrington Oaks Lift Station Emergency Generator Installation	0	130,150	130,150	0	0
3168.171 Lift Stations SCADA Equipment Replacement	150,000	305,000	295,000	750,000	750,000
3168.191 Coomer Path Lift Station Capacity Expansion	0	0	0	0	152,920
3168.194 Texas Plume Lift Station Electrical Rehabilitation	200,000	0	0	0	0
3168.197 Dessau Lift Station Generator Installation	0	0	130,150	130,150	0
3168.198 Daffan Lane Lift Station Generator Installation	0	0	130,150	130,150	0
3168.199 River Place #3 Lift Station Generator Installation	0	0	0	130,150	130,150
3168.200 Bee Caves Woods Lift Station Generator Installation	0	0	0	130,150	130,150
3168.201 McNeil Commercial Lift Station Generator Installation	0	0	0	130,150	130,150
3168.202 Ringtail Ridge L.C. #4 Lift Station Generator Installation	0	0	0	130,150	130,150
3168.203 Walsh Tract Lift Station Generator Installation	0	0	0	0	130,150
3168.204 Bluffington #3 Lift Station Generator Installation	0	0	0	0	130,150
3168.205 Cat Mountain #1 Lift Station Generator Installation	0	0	0	0	130,150
3168.206 Cliffs Over Lake Austin Lift Station Generator Installation	0	0	0	0	130,150
3168.213 Gregg Lane and Long Vista Lift Stations Controller Replacement	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
3168.214 County Downs and Scotland Wells Lift Stations Controller Replacement	0	0	50,000	40,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,616,176</b>	<b>5,689,732</b>	<b>6,348,803</b>	<b>7,541,337</b>	<b>5,090,783</b>

# Pump Stations

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2006.019 Pressure Point Improvements Phase 1	0	0	0	193,028	81,479
2006.020 Lookout Lane Pump Station Improvements	330,000	1,049,172	5,000	5,757	0
2006.023 Guildford Cove Pump Station Improvements	79,600	0	0	0	0
2006.024 Glenlake Pump Station Bypass Improvements	9,885	0	0	0	0
2006.035 Davis Lane Pump Station Restoration of Dual Feed (Austin Energy)	120,000	0	0	0	0
2006.037 Jollyville Pump Station Hydraulic and Site Improvements	0	160,000	160,800	410,754	339,689
2006.038 East Austin Pump Station Instrumentation and Control Improvements	0	134,181	134,550	331,525	275,522
2006.046 Four Points Pump Station HVAC	0	0	0	30,000	0
2006.052 Pressure Point 57 RTU Replacement	50,000	0	0	0	0
2006.053 Allen Road Pump Station HVAC	0	0	65,000	0	0

# Pump Stations

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2006.054 Barclay Pump Station HVAC	0	0	0	60,000	0
2006.059 Center Street Pump Station Replacement and Electrical Improvements	775,272	803,645	727,360	5,333,979	8,624,334
2006.061 Turner's Crossing Pump Station & Reservoir Inspection	25,000	0	0	0	0
2006.062 Water Distribution Remote Sites Control System Obsolete Equipment Upgrade	300,000	300,000	500,000	400,000	390,000
2006.063 Bell Mountain Pump Station Controller Replacement	0	50,000	50,000	0	0
2006.064 Camp Ben McCullough Pump Station Controller Replacement	0	0	0	50,000	40,000
2056.007 Water Distribution Lift Station Improvements Phase II	110,000	115,000	115,000	500,000	515,000
2056.023 Communication Trailer Improvements at SCADA Master Radio Sites	0	150,000	150,000	0	0
2127.012 North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station Improvements	3,027,556	1,000,000	0	0	0
6621.033 Pump Station Security Access System Upgrade	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,977,313</b>	<b>3,911,998</b>	<b>1,907,710</b>	<b>7,315,043</b>	<b>10,266,024</b>

# Reclaimed Water Network

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
3333.037 South Austin Regional WWTP Sludge Transfer Line and Reclaimed Water Line	1,098,489	272,500	278,258	0	0
3333.135 SAR WWTP Reclaimed Water Pump Station Expansion	150,000	200,000	430,000	50,000	0
5267.025 Onion Creek Reclaimed Water Main Phase 1	4,590,000	2,289,048	536,048	0	0
5267.040 West 6th Street (San Antonio to MoPac) Reclaimed Water Main	0	50,000	100,000	80,000	220,000
5267.041 Oltorf Street Reclaimed Water Main Phase 1	2,941,014	1,730,209	409,641	24,085	0
5267.042 Oltorf Street Reclaimed Water Main Phase 2	3,733,127	2,601,545	455,875	9,438	0
5267.044 Barton South Congress Reclaimed Water Main	404,977	1,397,949	2,329,510	1,216,593	85,971
5267.052 Indirect Potable Reuse Pumping and Treatment Improvements	70,000	123,000	123,000	123,000	316,000
5267.062 Krieg Fields Reclaimed Water Line Permanent Restoration	428,000	683,000	245,000	0	0
5267.075 Travis Heights Reclaimed Water Main	403,168	1,680,908	2,664,000	1,344,484	102,278
5267.077 Reclaimed Water System Surge Analysis and Mitigation	303,600	438,400	630,000	487,400	10,000
5267.080 Downtown Transmission Mains	0	50,000	100,000	80,000	200,000
5267.082 ABIA North Reclaimed Loop Main	612,290	787,300	119,295	0	0
5267.090 East Austin Reclaimed Water Main	0	50,000	100,000	220,000	100,000
5267.091 Distributed Wastewater Reuse and Sewer Mining	0	0	0	100,000	200,000
5267.092 51st Street Tower Washout	117,000	33,000	14,000	0	0
5267.094 Walnut Creek WWTP Reclaimed Water Meters	44,000	401,000	33,000	0	0
5267.096 Montopolis Reclaimed Water Pump Station Expansion	100,000	80,000	0	0	0
5267.097 West Riverside Reclaimed Water Main	159,000	623,000	4,546,000	355,000	0
6319.007 Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	888,000	52,500	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,042,665</b>	<b>13,543,359</b>	<b>13,113,627</b>	<b>4,090,000</b>	<b>1,234,249</b>

# Reservoirs

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2127.012 North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station Improvements	4,392,187	1,500,000	0	0	0
2127.016 Southwest Parkway Southwest B Elevated Reservoir	308,450	450,710	2,728,707	4,175,025	1,523,397
2127.033 South I-35 Elevated Water Tank	134,295	402,885	617,475	2,283,014	5,640,387
2127.036 Aquifer Storage and Recovery Pilot	1,111,040	2,769,520	3,302,120	6,710,760	5,006,440
2127.040 Lookout Lane and Neverbend Reservoir Improvements	0	330,279	1,800,000	328,000	90,600
2127.041 Walsh Tarlton/Westlake Reservoir Improvements	0	2,587,158	0	73,547	0
2127.047 Aquifer Storage and Recovery Full-Scale Project	0	0	0	2,856,667	4,856,667
2127.048 Mt Larson & Sun Tree Cv Reservoir Improvements	40,000	110,000	200,000	800,000	0
2127.052 Southwest Pressure Zones Pump Station/Reservoir Study	210,000	360,000	1,860,000	390,000	180,000
12480.002 Longhorn Dam Improvements	335,000	1,459,000	1,363,000	376,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,530,972</b>	<b>9,969,552</b>	<b>11,871,302</b>	<b>17,993,013</b>	<b>17,297,491</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
3185.009 Capital Equipment - Vehicles FY23 to FY25	4,142,879	4,142,579	4,142,879	0	0
3185.010 Capital Equipment - Vehicles FY26 to FY28	0	0	0	4,142,879	4,142,879
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,142,879</b>	<b>4,142,579</b>	<b>4,142,879</b>	<b>4,142,879</b>	<b>4,142,879</b>

# Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2231.093 Southwest Allandale Neighborhood Water and Wastewater System Renewal	260,000	860,000	0	0	0
2231.109 East Allandale White Rock Neighborhood System W/WW Renewal	243,246	166,701	64,359	0	0
2231.211 Real Estate Services - Wastewater Pipeline Network	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
2231.217 Medical Arts Square Water and Wastewater System Renewal	927,509	533,201	0	0	0
2231.233 Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Arcadia Avenue Area	289,204	100,000	0	0	0
2231.234 Rosedale/Lawnmont Avenue Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	342,144	947,144	440,000	215,000	0
2231.236 Morrow and Gault Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	444,974	2,493	10,000	0	0
2231.238 North Tarrytown Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	761,088	633,586	100,002	0	0
2231.239 South Tarrytown Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	61,500	238,500	165,000	350,000	386,000
2231.240 Old Enfield Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	33,170	10,000	0	20,000	188,452
2231.266 Wastewater Collection System Replacement Lines - North	246,964	29,609	0	0	0
2231.273 West Allandale and Trailridge Drive Utility Line Renewal	41,750	0	0	0	0
2231.274 Schulle Branch Creek Aerial Wastewater Pipeline Crossing Renewal	110,883	15,000	10,000	10,000	121,047
2231.280 Elmhurst Drive Wastewater Pipe Renewal	300,000	276,606	258,712	281,100	61,652
2231.281 Hyde Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	799,610	429,781	144,433	36,183	0
2231.285 Asbestos Cement Water Pipe and Wastewater Line Replacement (Northeast)	259,410	129,301	62,936	0	0

# Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2231.287 Vargas Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	427,689	1,005,835	421,578	121,211	0
2231.291 Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	205,316	1,104,844	506,383	100,000	10,000
2231.294 Barton Hills Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Horseshoe Bend Area	3,500	202,751	125,724	159	0
2231.297 Astor Place Water and Wastewater Pipeline Rehabilitation	155,000	140,759	123,775	42,460	132,460
2231.298 Harmon Avenue Area Water & Wastewater Renewal	62,516	54,862	15,701	0	0
2231.302 Academy Drive Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	146,954	432,748	429,543	100,000	0
2231.303 La Casa Drive Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	0	0	0	5,000
2231.304 Beverly Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	203,171	74,470	0	0	0
2231.305 Fort Upper Basin Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	676,268	102,800	0	0	0
2231.307 Rosedale North Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Phase 2	417,344	73,188	48,116	0	0
2231.308 West 17th Street Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	22,402	8,874	119,216	93,015	437,905
2231.310 Central East Austin Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000	100,000
2231.311 Wilshire Blvd Area Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	47,670	75,753	5,000	0	0
2231.313 Truman Heights Water & Wastewater Pipeline Rehabilitation	171,010	335,462	128,258	50,121	0
2231.314 In Situ Wastewater Line Renewal Program (2019 to 2021)	15,000	405,585	0	0	0
2231.318 Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal - Koenig North	160,000	127,000	97,000	75,000	25,000
2231.320 Westgate Neighborhood Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	267,750	113,374	242,500	288,817	283,000
2231.326 Lower Fort Branch Basin - Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	241,030	31,762	126,689	115,447	20,000
2231.327 Bull Creek Basin Wastewater Pipelines Renewal	227,000	1,422,000	1,719,500	1,245,000	300,000
2231.332 West 35th Street Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	51,000	10,200	96,000	30,212	0
2231.333 Zilker, Bluebonnet Hether, Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	42,000	43,500	7,000	2,000	5,000
2231.334 Bryker Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	264,096	235,665	15,000	0	0
2231.339 West 9th and 12th Streets Water and Wastewater Renewal	288,822	34,384	0	0	0
2231.341 38th and 40th Streets Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	223,000	865,000	100,000	0	0
2231.342 Garden Villa Lane Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	84,000	487,000	450,000	143,000	95,000
2231.351 Greater South Creek (Elm Creek Dr.) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	61,200	134,500	106,500	71,320	127,200
2231.354 Wastewater Renewal Program - Manholes IDIQ (2019-2023)	520,000	0	0	0	0
2231.362 Wastewater Pipe Network Inflow and Infiltration Technologies Evaluation	40,000	0	0	0	0
2231.370 Sewer Cleaning Evaluation Study	42,153	0	0	0	0
2231.373 Bull Creek Basin - Large Diameter Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	250,000	150,000	150,000	50,000	55,000
2231.374 AW Asphalt and Concrete Restoration Inspection (FY21-25)	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
2231.378 Merion Circle Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	36,160	5,744	36,400	126,400	57,200
2231.380 Ivanhoe Trail Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	7,000	5,000	5,000	10,000	10,000
2231.381 Wastewater Billing Meter Assessments	125,000	100,000	67,000	0	10,000
2231.382 Capacity, Management, Operations & Maintenance (CMOM) Manual Updates	20,623	0	0	0	0
2231.383 Large Wastewater Interceptors Assessment & ½ Pilot II	79,480	54,477	50,000	50,000	100,000
2231.384 Horizontal Asset Management Peer Review	10,000	0	0	0	0
2231.387 Best Management Practices for Pipeline Systems	18,000	0	0	0	0
2231.394 In Situ Wastewater Line Renewal Program IDIQ (2022 to 2024)	1,120,000	1,120,000	400,000	110,000	0
2231.395 Sinclair Avenue Water and Wastewater System Renewal Project	40,838	165,025	102,094	0	0
2231.397 Wastewater Pipeline Watershed Coordination	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0
2231.398 Eanes Basin & Skunk Hollow Creek Wastewater Infrastructure Risk Assessment	28,000	0	0	0	0
2231.399 Highway Crossing Renewal Projects	132,375	133,985	98,250	134,384	32,500
2231.400 Hillspring and Scottsdale Water and Wastewater System Renewal Project	34,000	60,000	25,000	100,000	124,000
2231.401 Concordia Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Project	15,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
2231.403 Bryker Woods Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Project	175,000	175,000	75,000	50,000	40,000
2231.407 Shoal Creek and W 38th Street Wastewater Renewal Study	222,365	148,886	40,895	48,243	23,011
2231.410 NW Tarrytown (Between Pecos & Exposition) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	4,177	15,000	15,000	10,335	13,924

# Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2231.411 Greater Stratford Drive Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	89,279	29,834	6,119	94,455	100,000
2231.412 Greater Anderson Lane Wastewater Renewal	33,994	36,306	13,813	76,875	100,000
2231.414 North University Neighborhood Wastewater Renewal	2,195	31,703	31,703	7,316	170,709
2231.416 Parkfield Dr. Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	4,837	16,124	20,000	16,124	76,222
2231.417 Marlborough & Faylin Dr. Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	4,387	14,622	33,363	33,363	41,187
2231.418 Loyola Ln & Elm Creek Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	10,311	18,450	21,450	26,703	45,396
2231.424 Wastewater Line Renewal And Spot Rehab Service Contract (2023 to 2025)	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	100,000	0
2231.427 South River City (Bonnieview St) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	164,450	164,450	37,950	85,500	265,000
2231.428 Govalle (Boggy Creek Concrete Channel) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	84,297	74,164	61,164	28,016	10,000
2231.429 MLK Neighborhood and Givens Park Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	77,877	68,064	54,564	25,376	25,000
2231.438 Creighton Lane Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	2,500	22,500	40,000	1,500	0
2231.443 Walnut Creek Metro Park (Wells Branch Creek) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	6,237	90,090	90,090	20,790	85,100
2231.445 Patton Avenue Water System Renewal Project	0	7,000	15,000	35,000	48,000
2231.447 Boggy Creek (Between MLK & Pleasant Valley) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	8,663	125,125	125,125	28,875	73,750
2231.448 Fort Branch Creek (Between MLK & Norwood Hill) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	7,277	105,105	105,105	24,255	65,950
2231.449 Shoal Creek (Northcross Drive) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	2,599	37,538	37,538	8,663	12,125
2231.450 St Johns & Coronado Hills (Buttermilk Creek) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	85,986	85,986	19,843	63,001	61,430
2231.451 Wastewater Renewal Program 1/2 Manholes IDIQ (2024-2026)	20,000	225,000	400,000	400,000	125,000
2231.453 West Congress (Radam/St. Elmo) Water & WW Pipeline Renewal	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
2231.455 Burrell Drive Wastewater Improvements	10,000	65,446	75,000	0	0
3212.160 TxDOT IH 35 South Waterline Relocation: SH71/Ben White Blvd to SH 45 SE	37,037	37,037	0	0	0
3212.162 TxDOT IH 35 Central WL Relocation: US 183 to US290	179,952	0	0	0	0
3212.163 TxDOT IH 35 North (16) Project WL Relocation: SH 45 N to US 290	55,000	55,000	45,000	0	0
3212.167 Travis County Utility Relocation: South Pleasant Valley Road	5,000	0	0	0	0
3212.174 Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY19-23	10,000	0	0	0	0
3212.175 Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY24-28	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
3212.178 TxDOT Loop 360 at Westlake Drive Water & Wastewater Relocation	64,893	11,736	0	0	0
3212.179 TxDOT US 290 at Oak Hill Parkway Water & Wastewater Lines Relocation	86,781	78,394	0	0	0
3212.183 TxDOT 360 at RM2222 and Courtyard Water and Wastewater Relocation	52,000	1,022,000	116,000	0	0
3212.185 TxDOT US183 N Relocation: SH 45 N to Loop 1	7,500	7,500	0	0	0
3212.195 Project Connect - Austin Water Utility Support	175,001	225,000	199,999	249,999	625,000
3212.196 TxDOT FM 973 From FM 969 to Thyne	25,000	0	0	0	0
3353.117 Turner's Crossing	0	1,047,000	0	0	0
3353.119 116 Ac Thaxton Road Tract	6,797,190	0	0	0	0
3353.125 Entrada Subdivision	1,128,320	0	0	0	0
3353.126 Stillwater Old San Antonio Rd	1,930,850	0	0	0	0
4769.011 Upper Harris Branch Wastewater Interceptor - Phase 1	525,000	1,750,000	3,740,000	4,570,000	4,225,000
4769.022 Upper Harris Branch Wastewater Interceptor - Phase 2	672,000	1,350,000	3,360,000	5,100,000	6,270,000
4769.023 Dessau Wastewater Treatment Plant Relief Interceptor	0	0	12,000	28,800	148,800
5754.086 Little Walnut Creek - Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland	436,000	306,000	120,000	0	0
5789.075 Waller Creek - Guadalupe St. Flood Risk Reduction Project	105,000	210,000	490,000	420,000	140,000
5789.106 East Bouldin - Annie Street Flood Risk Reduction Project	118,806	148,465	120,386	137,086	75,456
5873.012 Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake	120,460	518,885	436,453	147,347	32,558
6935.037 Highland Park Water and Wastewater Improvements	925,000	975,797	621,963	0	0
6935.088 Small Diameter Waterline Replacement Program IDIQ	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	50,000
6935.090 Ullrich WTP & Handcox WTP Wastewater Capacity Risk Assessment	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	0
6943.003 Upper Tannehill Wastewater Interceptor Improvements: Berkman Drive	0	0	0	20,000	145,464
6943.006 Blunn Creek at Woodward Wastewater Improvements	0	0	49,253	65,670	97,010

# Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6943.009 Walnut Interceptor Capacity Improvements	100,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
6943.016 Johnson, Blunn, and Carson Metered Basins Study	45,000	5,000	10,000	10,000	0
6943.020 Walnut Creek Wastewater Plant to South Austin Regional WWTP Flow Transfer	20,000	15,000	5,762	10,000	27,500
6943.023 Lower Waller Interceptor	0	0	0	10,000	140,000
6943.025 Boggy Creek Lift Station Force Main Extension	500,000	300,000	4,373,460	4,859,400	971,880
6943.026 Barton Creek Plaza Lift Station Downstream Improvements	177,272	2,202,000	1,383,830	492,059	0
6943.027 Crosstown Tunnel Centralized Odor Control Facility	395,000	200,000	885,000	1,480,000	1,465,000
6943.031 Williamson Creek Wastewater Interceptor	1,090,000	0	13,620,000	16,620,000	14,145,000
6943.043 Harpers Branch Creek Wastewater Interceptor	50,000	250,000	100,000	0	0
6943.044 Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Study - Onion Tunnel Area	0	0	0	0	20,000
6943.045 Upper Boggy West - Cherrywood Wastewater Line Improvements	175,000	50,000	2,000,000	2,447,000	881,000
6943.049 Thousand Oaks Interceptor	0	0	0	0	20,000
6943.050 Onion Creek Odor Control Facility Stream Bank Stabilization	135,000	268,000	162,000	0	0
6943.051 Walnut Interceptor Odor and Corrosion Improvements	234,800	425,600	1,638,600	1,709,200	1,268,000
6943.056 Upper Tannehill Wastewater Improvements: Morris Williams	123,112	369,335	615,558	2,092,896	5,170,685
6943.069 Ponca Street Wastewater Improvements	0	55,073	73,431	220,293	284,545
6943.070 Comal Street Wastewater Improvements Phase 1	0	0	0	0	170,888
6943.071 Pino Lane Wastewater Improvements	50,148	150,444	777,294	162,981	75,222
6943.072 Eanes Wastewater Replacement	0	0	60,894	81,192	100,000
6943.073 Stassney Lane and Teri Road Wastewater Improvements	54,924	164,772	851,322	178,503	82,386
6943.074 Country Club Wastewater Improvements	154,832	193,540	425,788	783,711	119,328
6943.075 Cameron Road Wastewater Improvements	315,371	529,455	348,995	1,483,995	2,111,495
6943.076 Little Walnut Rundberg Lane at I-35 Wastewater Improvements	250,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	50,000
6943.078 Wastewater Collection System Odor and Corrosion Control Master Plan	36,716	0	0	0	0
6943.079 East Austin Comal and Chicon Wastewater Capacity Planning	150,000	100,000	0	0	0
6943.080 Park Village Drive Wastewater Improvements	200,000	350,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	800,000
6943.081 Greater Walnut WWTP and Collection System Odor Study	83,739	0	0	0	0
6943.082 Wastewater Hydraulic Modeling Update	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	0
6943.083 Wastewater Wet Weather SSO Monitoring and Documentation	50,000	300,000	300,000	0	0
6943.084 Lower Lake and Rattan Creek Interceptors: Route Study	50,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	0
6943.085 West Bouldin Wastewater Capacity Planning Study	0	20,000	50,000	150,000	80,000
6943.086 Wastewater Interceptor Planning for Developing Wastewater Basins Study	0	20,000	50,000	150,000	130,000
6943.087 Boulder Lane at Crossland Drive Wastewater Improvements	0	0	10,000	26,000	124,000
6943.088 West Bank Odor Control Unit	10,000	25,000	50,000	120,000	25,000
7492.032 Shoal Creek - Northwest Park Dam Rehabilitation and Modernization	83,338	14,617	81,052	27,218	278,000
11880.001 Spicewood Springs Road Regional Mobility Improvements	210,000	105,000	0	0	0
11883.003 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - US 183 to South of Rundberg Lane	85,000	85,000	500,000	500,000	0
11886.005 Airport Boulevard - MLK Jr. Blvd to US 183	35,000	35,000	400,000	0	0
11887.003 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Barton Springs Road to US 290	122,684	122,684	736,106	736,106	0
11891.003 E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 - US 183 to Decker LN	50,000	0	1,000,000	1,350,000	350,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,883,976</b>	<b>33,108,196</b>	<b>52,986,537</b>	<b>54,039,675</b>	<b>44,892,437</b>

# Wastewater Treatment Plants

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	
3023.019	Walnut Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements	1,947,360	2,860,275	10,143,567	12,586,816	4,822,745
3023.022	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Pumping System Improvements	6,208,937	20,890	0	0	0
3023.036	Walnut Creek Primary Clarifier and Flow Equalization Basin Rehab	2,491,374	3,375,679	7,366,966	6,674,287	7,018,622
3023.039	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Secondary Process Improvements	2,170,271	523,970	0	0	0
3023.046	Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion to 100 Million Gallons Per Day	13,140,019	9,338,429	52,423,436	104,678,882	104,678,882
3023.059	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Influent Lift Station	335,633	849,187	6,403,428	3,492,300	898,021
3023.066	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Gas Scrubber Systems Renewal	2,652,939	1,004,744	0	0	0
3023.074	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Controls and Network Upgrades	2,429,712	4,624,949	2,532,000	4,455	0
3023.098	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Administration Building Walls Rehab	0	0	0	0	50,000
3023.099	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent Sample Pump Modifications	346,155	1,313,099	5,778	0	0
3023.116	Walnut Creek Interim WWTP Rehabilitation	25,000	0	0	0	0
3164.047	Hornsby Bend BMP Electrical Motor Control Center (MCC) Replacements	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
3164.059	Hornsby Bend Plant Road Renewal	50,000	0	0	0	0
3164.070	Hornsby Bend Transfer Pump Station and Irrigation System Improvements	2,170,000	1,497,000	50,000	0	0
3164.075	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Headworks Improvements	1,016,750	518,750	500,000	700,000	718,750
3164.077	Hornsby Bend BMP Centrifuges	5,636,600	4,683,101	249,600	0	0
3164.094	Hornsby Bend Drainage Improvements	300,000	275,000	100,000	0	0
3164.098	Hornsby Bend Dewatering Facility and East Stormwater Station Improvements	279,000	766,000	1,036,000	512,000	0
3164.102	Hornsby Bend Gas Storage Cover Replacement	50,000	850,000	0	0	0
3164.107	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Roadway Improvements	287,000	568,000	466,000	184,000	150,000
3164.110	Hornsby Bend Administration Building Paint and Floor Rehab	100,000	0	0	0	0
3164.112	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Biogas Utilization Assessment	85,000	0	0	0	0
3164.116	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Tree Management	41,831	0	0	0	0
3164.124	Hornsby Bend Admin Building Communication Closet Relocation	100,000	0	0	0	0
3164.125	Hornsby Bend BMP Process Ammonia Removal Facility	280,000	250,000	867,000	2,117,000	2,117,000
3164.127	Hornsby Bend Fleet Shop Remodel	200,000	160,000	0	0	0
3164.129	Hornsby Bend Momentum Controllers Replacement	200,000	0	0	0	0
3164.130	SAR, Govalle, and Co-Gen Controllers Replacement at Hornsby Bend	0	0	0	160,000	0
3168.150	Govalle Site Domestic Wastewater Service Improvements	179,225	0	0	0	0
3333.017	South Austin Regional WWTP Trains A & B Improvements	4,278,019	14,879,346	11,058,736	17,861,700	13,322,907
3333.032	South Austin Regional WWTP Electrical Substation No.1 Replacement	9,082,123	7,640,527	5,370,213	322,020	1,886,309
3333.034	South Austin Regional WWTP Lift Station Rehabilitation	533,733	233,733	116,600	317,133	333,733
3333.037	South Austin Regional WWTP Sludge Transfer Line and Reclaimed Water Line	1,112,500	283,500	312,248	0	0
3333.104	South Austin Regional Train A&B Grit Chamber and Primary Clarifier Rehab	500,000	0	0	0	0
3333.105	South Austin Regional Lift Station 1 Pump Refurbishment	500,000	0	0	0	0
3333.106	South Austin Regional Lift Station 2 Pump Refurbishment	500,000	0	0	0	0
3333.107	South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Door Replacements	108,478	0	0	0	0
3333.113	SAR Elevated Tank Rehab & Improvements	904,427	2,378,745	0	0	0
3333.114	South Austin Regional WWTP - Wastewater Seed Line Installation	500,000	0	0	0	0
3333.120	SAR Train A&B - Motor Control Center Rehab	50,000	150,000	0	0	0
3333.133	SAR WWTP Water Reuse Building Controller Replacement	0	200,000	0	0	0
3333.134	SAR Influent Flow Split Control System Replacement	0	0	200,000	0	0
6319.007	Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	905,690	2,341,440	697,470	0	0
6621.038	Walnut Creek Waste Water Treatment Plant Security System Update	0	0	300,000	0	0
6621.042	South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Security System Update	120,000	0	0	0	0
6621.043	Hornsby Bend Waste Water Treatment Plan Security System Technology Refresh	0	0	300,000	0	0
7265.004	Wildhorse Ranch Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	2,000,000	4,738,000	5,000,000	5,500,000	5,860,000
7265.014	Dessau Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Improvements & Expansion	2,865,457	2,626,669	0	0	0



# Wastewater Treatment Plants

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7265.019 Taylor Lane WWTP Expansion to 2.0 MGD	0	0	0	0	200,000
7265.040 Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Participation	6,892,600	0	0	0	0
7265.045 Lost Creek WWTP Phase III Process Improvements	0	0	225,000	200,000	0
7265.046 Balcones WWTP Clarifier Rehab - Phase II Improvements	175,000	175,000	0	0	0
7265.054 Pearce Lane Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion to 0.8 MGD	0	0	0	0	80,000
7265.059 River Place WWTP Structural Rehabilitation Improvements	150,000	250,000	0	0	0
7265.061 Dessau WWTP Interim Improvements	125,000	125,000	0	0	0
7265.063 River Place Package WWTP Improvements	75,000	0	0	0	0
8702.013 Facilities IDIQ Contracts Development & Emergency Inspection Svcs FY22-24	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>74,200,833</b>	<b>69,601,033</b>	<b>105,724,042</b>	<b>155,560,593</b>	<b>142,386,969</b>

# Water Pipe Network

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2231.093 Southwest Allandale Neighborhood Water and Wastewater System Renewal	1,070,000	825,000	200,000	0	0
2231.109 East Allandale White Rock Neighborhood System W/WW Renewal	371,998	265,207	78,468	0	0
2231.217 Medical Arts Square Water and Wastewater System Renewal	545,509	55,932	0	0	0
2231.233 Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Arcadia Avenue Area	288,465	100,000	0	0	0
2231.234 Rosedale/Lawnmont Avenue Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	346,729	946,729	60,000	110,000	0
2231.236 Morrow and Gault Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	328,870	122,597	0	0	0
2231.238 North Tarrytown Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	352,500	330,000	0	0	0
2231.239 South Tarrytown Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	36,500	99,900	165,000	221,864	312,000
2231.240 Old Enfield Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	15,410	15,000	72,000	75,000	381,483
2231.246 Kellam Road Water Pipeline Renewal	10,000	390,000	177,346	0	0
2231.273 West Allandale and Trailridge Drive Utility Line Renewal	41,776	0	0	0	0
2231.280 Elmhurst Drive Wastewater Pipe Renewal	33,000	29,807	43,500	35,075	4,752
2231.281 Hyde Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	1,039,610	1,029,781	874,433	61,911	0
2231.283 Adina Street Water Pipeline Replacement	138,250	67,100	0	0	0
2231.285 Asbestos Cement Water Pipe and Wastewater Line Replacement (Northeast)	381,763	31,030	1,687	0	0
2231.287 Vargas Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	427,685	1,005,835	392,592	121,211	0
2231.291 Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	276,489	1,556,000	977,000	100,000	10,000
2231.292 Colony Park Water Pipeline Renewal	314,000	265,000	92,000	120,000	236,000
2231.294 Barton Hills Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Horseshoe Bend Area	83,700	877,520	978,768	4,993	0
2231.297 Astor Place Water and Wastewater Pipeline Rehabilitation	125,000	68,915	43,510	37,885	256,385
2231.298 Harmon Avenue Area Water & Wastewater Renewal	262,891	84,442	0	0	0
2231.302 Academy Drive Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	147,508	377,703	481,445	50,000	0
2231.303 La Casa Drive Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	2,368	1,776	0	0	4,658
2231.304 Beverly Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	193,171	77,788	0	0	0
2231.305 Fort Upper Basin Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	98,117	24,849	0	0	0
2231.307 Rosedale North Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Phase 2	336,570	191,164	29,784	0	0
2231.308 West 17th Street Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	25,874	10,953	346,995	419,058	225,717
2231.310 Central East Austin Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	5,000	10,000	15,000	10,000	100,000
2231.311 Wilshire Blvd Area Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	46,581	74,935	15,000	50,000	300,000

# Water Pipe Network

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2231.313 Truman Heights Water & Wastewater Pipeline Rehabilitation	370,684	651,932	371,318	150,000	0
2231.318 Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal - Koenig North	155,000	117,000	195,000	135,000	55,000
2231.320 Westgate Neighborhood Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	195,000	20,000	20,000	5,000
2231.332 West 35th Street Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	7,000	32,000	180,000	32,121	0
2231.333 Zilker, Bluebonnet Hether, Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	165,000	160,500	64,000	2,000	5,000
2231.334 Bryker Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	223,096	267,600	15,874	0	0
2231.339 West 9th and 12th Streets Water and Wastewater Renewal	509,030	123,434	0	0	0
2231.341 38th and 40th Streets Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	153,336	712,000	100,000	0	0
2231.342 Garden Villa Lane Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	59,000	183,000	350,000	128,000	120,000
2231.371 East 55th Street & Harmon Avenue Waterline Renewal	41,000	300,000	40,000	0	0
2231.374 AW Asphalt and Concrete Restoration Inspection (FY21-25)	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
2231.378 Merion Circle Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	15,000	5,500	45,000	110,000	26,000
2231.380 Ivanhoe Trail Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	139,000	139,000	11,997	15,000	30,000
2231.387 Best Management Practices for Pipeline Systems	18,000	0	0	0	0
2231.388 Wickshire Lane and Metcalfe Road Waterline Renewal	4,038	92,700	294,038	100,163	0
2231.390 2021 Waterline On-Call Services IDIQ	2,000,000	0	0	0	0
2231.393 2024 Waterline On-Call Services IDIQ	0	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	264,860
2231.395 Sinclair Avenue Water and Wastewater System Renewal Project	33,413	130,475	83,531	0	0
2231.396 Blythewood Drive Water Pipeline Renewal Project	76,500	116,000	102,000	0	0
2231.400 Hillspring and Scottsdale Water and Wastewater System Renewal Project	34,000	70,000	15,000	100,000	100,000
2231.401 Concordia Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Project	10,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
2231.403 Bryker Woods Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Project	150,000	150,000	50,000	70,000	70,000
2231.433 Lawnmont Avenue Water System Renewal Project	10,240	15,360	116,560	10,240	0
2231.434 St. Johns Circle Water System Renewal Project	28,350	22,525	119,275	18,350	0
2231.435 Kirk Avenue Water System Renewal Project	0	0	15,000	35,000	50,000
2231.436 Wilmes Drive Water System Renewal	0	12,500	25,000	60,000	60,000
2231.437 Wethersfield Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	5,000	25,000	125,000	125,000	11,000
2231.438 Creighton Lane Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	2,500	22,500	60,000	100,000	15,000
2231.439 Antler Drive Water Pipeline Renewal	0	10,000	20,000	30,000	20,000
2231.441 Christie Drive and Tura Lane Water System Renewal Project	0	0	15,000	25,000	50,000
2231.442 Galvanized Water Service Line Replacement Program	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
2231.444 Gladstone Drive Water System Renewal Project	0	6,140	29,940	60,000	75,000
2231.445 Patton Avenue Water System Renewal Project	0	8,695	19,130	29,565	49,565
2231.446 Lily Terrace Water System Renewal Project	0	0	20,000	30,000	50,000
2231.452 Decker Lane (Between Loyola & Mayview) Water & WW Pipeline Renewal	55,770	55,770	12,870	300	29,000
2231.453 West Congress (Radam/St. Elmo) Water & WW Pipeline Renewal	0	5,000	25,000	25,000	30,000
3212.148 Pond Springs Road Water and Wastewater Lines and Appurtenance Relocation	2,000	0	0	0	0
3212.155 TxDOT IH 35 Waterline Relocation: Parmer Lane Segment	20,000	0	0	0	0
3212.157 TxDOT FM 2222 Water Line Relocation: FM 620 to Bonaventure Drive	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
3212.160 TxDOT IH 35 South Waterline Relocation: SH71/Ben White Blvd to SH 45 SE	42,963	42,963	0	0	0
3212.162 TxDOT IH 35 Central WL Relocation: US 183 to US290	178,048	0	0	0	0
3212.163 TxDOT IH 35 North (16) Project WL Relocation: SH 45 N to US 290	55,000	55,000	45,000	0	0
3212.168 Travis County Utility Relocation Thaxton Road	8,000	5,000	0	0	0
3212.169 Travis County Utility Relocation: Pearce Lane at Kellam Rd Intersection	240,000	250,000	150,000	0	0
3212.170 Travis County Utility Relocation: Old Manor Road Safety Improvements	45,000	10,000	0	0	0
3212.174 Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY19-23	10,000	0	0	0	0
3212.175 Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY24-28	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
3212.176 TxDOT SH 71 from East of SH 130 to East of Kellam Road Waterline Relocation	40,000	0	0	0	0

# Water Pipe Network

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	
3212.178	TxDOT Loop 360 at Westlake Drive Water & Wastewater Relocation	170,107	30,764	0	0	0
3212.179	TxDOT US 290 at Oak Hill Parkway Water & Wastewater Lines Relocation	90,335	81,606	0	0	0
3212.183	TxDOT 360 at RM2222 and Courtyard Water and Wastewater Relocation	52,000	1,022,000	116,000	0	0
3212.185	TxDOT US183 N Relocation: SH 45 N to Loop 1	7,500	7,500	0	0	0
3212.186	Travis County Utility Relocation - Ross Road Water Pipeline Relocation	55,000	10,000	0	0	0
3212.188	Travis County Utility Relocation: Old Lockhart Rd Water Pipeline Relocation	5,000	0	0	0	0
3212.190	Travis County Utility Relocation-Thomas Springs Rd: Circle Dr. to SH 71	35,000	0	0	0	0
3212.194	Relocation of 36-inch Water Line across Colorado River	75,000	900,000	900,000	50,000	0
3212.195	Project Connect - Austin Water Utility Support	174,999	225,000	200,001	250,001	625,000
3212.196	TxDOT FM 973 From FM 969 to Thyne	25,000	0	0	0	0
3353.116	Goodnight Ranch Phase Two	548,523	0	0	0	0
3353.117	Turner's Crossing	0	814,000	0	0	0
3353.127	Marshall Tract	6,066,135	0	0	0	0
5267.041	Oltorf Street Reclaimed Water Main Phase 1	441,114	398,919	59,001	7,015	0
5267.042	Oltorf Street Reclaimed Water Main Phase 2	369,210	257,295	45,086	934	0
5309.007	Polybutylene Water Services Replacement Program	4,502,375	4,487,380	410,000	0	0
5309.009	Polybutylene Water Services Replacement Contract 100+ PSI Areas	0	0	100,000	300,000	500,000
5754.086	Little Walnut Creek - Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland	55,000	50,000	105,000	0	0
5789.075	Waller Creek - Guadalupe St. Flood Risk Reduction Project	210,000	420,000	980,000	840,000	280,000
5789.106	East Bouldin - Annie Street Flood Risk Reduction Project	200,740	209,299	351,940	150,580	71,485
5789.126	Walnut Creek - North Acres Storm Drain Improvements	79,760	21,840	210,000	205,000	60,000
5873.012	Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake	83,032	357,660	300,842	101,565	22,442
5873.031	Barton Springs Rd. Bridge over Barton Creek	12,500	12,500	0	0	0
6319.007	Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	903,000	334,000	0	0	0
6935.001	Davis Medium Service Water Transmission Main	0	0	0	0	1,380,000
6935.019	Parmer & 620 Interconnect	0	18,500	55,500	92,500	314,500
6935.022	Springdale/290 Water Line Improvements	2,635,000	15,000	0	0	0
6935.025	Southwest Parkway Transmission Main	275,000	740,000	775,000	3,950,000	1,630,000
6935.026	Moore Rd Transmission Main	0	0	260,928	260,928	1,017,552
6935.031	McNeil Road Water Transmission Main	850,000	850,000	450,000	5,800,000	8,800,000
6935.033	Johnny Morris/Hwy 290 Area Water Line Extensions	40,000	0	0	0	0
6935.037	Highland Park Water and Wastewater Improvements	1,835,036	1,610,975	541,506	0	0
6935.039	Cameron Rd : Gregg Lane to School	90,000	30,000	0	0	0
6935.041	Oak Hill Water Network Improvements	0	0	0	0	300,000
6935.045	Northwest A & B Zone Waterline Extensions and Pressure Reducing Valves	42,345	800,000	800,000	0	0
6935.049	Travis County Water Line Construction: FM 1626 from Manchaca Rd to Brodie	13,000	0	0	0	0
6935.057	Advanced Metering Infrastructure for Potable & Reclaimed Water Services	26,260,000	26,560,000	12,060,000	700,000	0
6935.061	Piland Triangle Interconnect	108,442	0	0	0	0
6935.067	Pleasant Valley Waterline - Webberville to E 7th	0	45,000	60,000	180,000	855,000
6935.077	Oltorf at Travis Heights Pressure Zone Improvements	360,000	1,200,000	525,000	100,000	100,000
6935.078	Oltorf at Parker Lane Pressure Zone Improvements	90,000	120,000	380,000	1,950,000	400,000
6935.079	Oltorf at Wickersham Pressure Zone Improvements	0	0	90,000	90,000	250,000
6935.080	Oltorf at Montopolis Pressure Zone Improvements	0	0	0	0	125,000
6935.081	FM 812 and US Hwy 183 Waterline Improvements	180,000	709,900	1,047,500	923,600	0
6935.083	Starline Drive and Lawndale Drive Pressure Zone Conversion	510,000	452,000	2,000	0	0
6935.085	Davis Medium Service Transmission Main Study	139,400	418,200	418,200	418,200	0
6935.086	Water Forward Integrated Water Resource Plan Update	173,500	50,000	0	0	0
6935.087	Guildford Cove Hydropneumatic (Long Canyon) Distribution Improvements	173,400	173,400	476,850	2,557,650	693,600

# Water Pipe Network

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	
6935.088	Small Diameter Waterline Replacement Program IDIQ	100,000	1,125,000	1,125,000	1,125,000	1,125,000
6935.091	Water Forward Integrated Water Resource Plan III	0	0	75,000	400,000	523,500
6943.045	Upper Boggy West - Cherrywood Wastewater Line Improvements	36,000	0	164,000	491,000	0
6943.075	Cameron Road Wastewater Improvements	9,000	9,000	8,000	38,000	53,000
7487.002	Braker Lane from Samsung Blvd to Dawes Place	690,000	0	0	0	0
7487.003	Braker Lane North (County Funded) Harris Branch to Samsung	290,000	0	0	0	0
11880.001	Spicewood Springs Road Regional Mobility Improvements	1,379,710	1,634,248	532,070	0	0
11883.003	North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - US 183 to South of Rundberg Lane	45,000	45,000	250,000	250,000	0
11883.008	North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Rundberg Lane to South of Parmer Lane	75,000	400,000	400,000	0	0
11887.003	South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Barton Springs Road to US 290	127,316	127,316	763,894	763,894	0
11889.011	William Cannon Drive Corridor - Running Water Dr to McKinney Falls Pkwy	100,000	650,000	650,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>63,639,781</b>	<b>63,275,859</b>	<b>36,348,379</b>	<b>27,653,603</b>	<b>23,182,499</b>

# Water Treatment Plants

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	
2015.006	Davis Water Treatment Plant Power Distribution Upgrade	6,000	0	0	0	0
2015.017	Davis WTP RWHEEI Phase A	494,394	4,855,353	3,782,576	503,700	0
2015.019	Davis WTP Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Improvements	283,825	3,893,985	3,106,187	204,500	0
2015.041	Davis Water Treatment Plant Treated Water Discharge System	8,500	0	0	0	0
2015.062	Davis Water Treatment Plant Filter Media Tank Improvements	74,881	112,320	0	0	0
2015.069	Davis WTP RWHEEI Phase B	0	0	0	0	89,798
2015.078	Davis Water Treatment Plant Gas Heater Replacements	1,443	0	0	0	0
2015.089	Davis Water Treatment Plant Ice Machine Replacement	25,000	0	0	0	0
2015.102	Davis WTP Polymer Feed System (2018 Flood Resiliency Improvements)	1,149,289	1,723,934	0	0	0
2015.109	Davis WTP Training Building Roof Rehab	130,000	0	0	0	0
2015.110	Davis WTP Server and Communications Room Relocation	100,000	250,000	500,000	0	0
5335.008	Ullrich WTP On-site Generation of Chlorine and Ammonium Sulfate Conversion	1,561,127	3,473,409	6,731,742	19,186,750	5,547,335
5335.016	Ullrich WTP Low Service Pump Station Electrical Feed Renewal	8,111,800	8,207,398	2,795,128	500,000	500,000
5335.035	Ullrich WTP Supervisory Controls And Network Upgrades	0	70,000	100,000	150,000	395,664
5335.063	Ullrich WTP Solids Handling System Improvements	200,000	0	0	0	0
5335.064	Ullrich WTP Raw Water Pipe Gallery Dehumidifiers & Paint Recoating	36,856	350,000	350,000	50,360	0
5335.070	Ullrich WTP Lime Feed Loop	674,754	0	0	0	0
5335.075	Ullrich WTP Process Drain & Support Systems Improvements	844,256	4,190,979	4,190,979	0	0
5335.080	Ullrich WTP Low Service Pump Station Safety Structures Renewal	17,281	0	0	0	0
5335.081	Ullrich WTP Roofing, Door, and Window Renewal	99,347	1,340,700	0	0	0
5335.100	Ullrich Centrifuge 2 and 4 Controls Upgrade	0	0	200,000	200,000	0
6621.022	Handcox Water Treatment Plant Security Enhancements	0	0	250,000	0	0
6621.031	Davis Water Treatment Plant Security System Upgrade	0	0	300,000	0	0
6621.034	Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Security System Upgrade	0	300,000	0	0	0
6621.047	Davis Low Service Gate Security Installation	0	60,000	0	0	0
6683.031	Handcox WTP Process Buildings HVAC Improvements	18,075	13,439	0	0	0
6683.032	Handcox WTP Filter Backwash Pump Station Envelope Skin and HVAC	0	0	0	0	150,000

# Water Treatment Plants

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6683.038 Handcox WTP Polymer Feed System (2018 Flood Resiliency Improvements)	1,425,263	1,670,183	1,027,880	0	0
6683.039 Handcox WTP - Bullick Hollow Waterline Extension	0	0	65,000	85,000	255,000
8702.008 Shaw Lane Aerial Survey	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	40,000
8702.009 Zebra Mussel Mitigation - Ullrich, Davis and Handcox WTP CIG	1,223,421	1,670,000	0	0	0
8702.013 Facilities IDIQ Contracts Development & Emergency Inspection Svcs FY22-24	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,615,512</b>	<b>32,311,700</b>	<b>23,429,492</b>	<b>20,910,310</b>	<b>6,977,797</b>

# Wildlands

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
4953.020 Rutherford Ranch Road Renewal	340,000	0	0	0	0
4953.028 Tabor Dam Repair	0	0	10,000	0	0
4953.043 Water Quality Protection Lands Tract J17 Road Rehabilitation	0	0	150,000	0	0
4953.048 Rutherford House Roof Replacement	100,000	0	0	0	0
4953.049 Net Wire Fencing Along South Boundary of LIBE Tract	0	185,000	0	0	0
4953.050 Onion Tract Net Wire Fencing FM967	0	50,000	0	0	0
4953.061 Parkwest High West and South Boundaries High Game Fencing	0	115,000	0	0	0
4953.065 Forest Ridge Entire Boundary High Game Fencing	45,000	0	0	100,000	0
4953.066 Cortana High East Boundary at Trailhead High Game Fencing	0	0	150,000	0	0
4953.068 Senna Hills Entire Boundary High Game Fencing	0	40,000	0	0	0
4953.070 Little Barton Entire Boundary Net Wire Fencing	0	0	0	250,000	180,000
4953.071 Morgan East and West Boundary Net Wire Fencing	0	0	80,000	60,000	70,000
4953.072 Parkhouse West Boundary Net Wire Fencing	0	65,000	100,000	0	0
4953.073 Bright Leaf High Game Fencing	85,000	90,000	0	0	0
4953.074 Whirlpool Karst High Game Fencing	25,000	0	0	0	0
4953.075 Kent Butler High Game Fencing	50,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>645,000</b>	<b>545,000</b>	<b>490,000</b>	<b>410,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>

# AVIATION

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Airport

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5415.112 Existing Terminal Centralized Baggage Handling System	81,511,943	89,765,678	25,295,248	0	0
5415.119 Checkpoint One Remodel	113,837	0	0	0	0
6000.120 Airfield Electrical and Pavement Improvements	662,308	0	0	0	0
6000.121 Midfield Investigations and Vehicle Checkpoints	3,560,000	40,000	0	0	0
6001.093 Elevator Refurbishment Phase 2	239,944	0	0	0	0
6001.117 Consolidated Maintenance Facility	791,882	0	0	0	0
6001.136 Environmental And Sustainability Management	660,733	0	0	0	0
6001.140 Campus Fence and Gate Improvements	100,000	165,000	0	0	0
6001.142 Stormwater Improvements Phase 2	1,688,334	0	0	0	0
6001.147 Cargo Lane Reconstruction	1,200,000	0	0	0	0
7863.008 Austin On-Call Aviation Planning Services	2,160,266	2,100,000	2,100,000	0	0
10531.001 Art in Public Place Master Plan - AIPP	8,880	0	0	0	0
10531.003 Gate Expansion - Phase 2 Aipp	639,261	0	0	0	0
11222.004 Gate Expansion - Phase 2 AIPP	1,183,894	0	0	0	0
11222.006 Children's Play Zone	41,000	0	0	0	0
13182.001 Arrival/Departure Hall	3,000,000	18,177,750	46,540,500	126,299,250	274,283,500
13184.004 Security Door Hardware Replacement	123,095	0	0	0	0
13184.005 Customs Escalator Refurbishment	126,095	0	0	0	0
13184.008 Terminal HVAC Air Handling Equipment and VAV Replacement	0	10,000,000	0	0	0
13184.011 Terminal Grease Trap Manhole Safe Access	0	0	750,000	0	0
13184.013 BJT Terminal Improvements	0	0	0	2,000,000	10,000,000
13184.014 Barbara Jordan Terminal (BJT) Optimization	43,100,000	56,445,000	7,650,299	0	0
13184.016 Terminal/Garage Waterproofing	0	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0
13184.017 BJT Renew and Rehabilitation	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
13184.020 Elevator and Escalator Refurbishment Phase 3	3,000,000	5,000,000	0	0	0
13184.022 Remaining Restroom Renovations	0	0	4,000,000	0	0
13184.024 Roof Safety Systems Installation	500,000	0	0	0	0
13185.001 Concourse B 20 Gates	3,000,000	15,000,000	115,000,000	203,500,000	114,580,000
13185.002 Concourse B Apron and Airfield Connections	0	2,650,440	15,537,160	17,600,000	52,754,000
13185.003 Passenger and Utility Tunnel	6,000,000	22,500,000	44,500,000	254,000,000	121,000,000
13187.005 South Campus Stormwater Infrastructure	3,500,000	2,050,000	0	0	0
13187.006 Campus-wide Stormwater Improvements	0	0	2,500,000	0	2,500,000
13187.007 Operational Environmental Consultants	1,500,000	1,325,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
13187.008 AEDP Environmental Consultants	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
13187.009 PFAS Long-Term Management	6,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,000,000	0
13187.011 South Campus Asbestos Abatement	350,000	0	0	0	0
13188.001 New Parallel Taxiway Delta	0	0	3,652,285	4,211,460	37,711,946
13188.003 AEDP Airfield Infrastructure	27,885,000	102,070,000	72,798,508	0	0
13188.006 Maintenance Ramp Reconstruction and RON Expansion	0	0	0	0	1,007,679
13188.008 West Airfield and Taxiway Improvements	0	0	0	10,000,000	10,000,000
13188.011 Hydrant Fueling System for Concourse B	0	752,679	2,258,036	0	0
13188.017 Hydrant Refueling at the BJT	0	0	0	0	20,000,000
13188.020 Airfield Infrastructure Renewal and Rehab	0	0	0	2,000,000	2,000,000
13188.021 Replacement Maintenance Storage	850,000	0	0	0	0
13188.022 Remote Gates and Related Infrastructure	0	8,400,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	0
13188.024 Ground Service Equipment (GSE) Expansion	1,000,000	0	0	0	2,000,000
13188.025 Belly Freight Expansion	0	0	0	0	1
13188.027 Fence and Perimeter Security IDIQ	0	1,500,000	14,500,000	500,000	500,000

# Airport

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
13188.028 T-Hanger Roof Replacement A, B, & C	538,000	0	0	0	0
13189.003 Landside Cloverleaf and Roadway Improvements	2,000,000	4,000,000	0	0	0
13189.004 Transportation Network Company (TNC) Staging Area	0	0	0	3,000,000	0
13189.005 New Employee Parking	0	0	3,460,000	21,156,000	0
13189.009 Utility Infrastructure Airside and South Campus	4,400,000	40,000,000	60,000,000	36,000,000	36,000,000
13189.010 Presidential Blvd Braided Left Turn	0	0	0	0	1,800,000
13189.011 Demolish Pole Barn Complex	0	1,800,000	0	0	0
13189.012 AEDP Building Demolition	12,994,000	0	0	0	0
13189.020 Presidential Blvd Irrigation System Replacement	0	0	4,700,000	0	0
13189.021 Roadway and Intersection IDIQ	250,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
13189.023 Utility Infrastructure Curbside and North Campus	100,000	665,000	12,900,000	17,350,000	8,910,000
13189.024 Reconfigure Planning & Development Building	500,000	4,000,000	500,000	0	0
13189.025 New Compactor Site at Central Service Yard	0	0	150,000	0	0
13189.026 AUS Cargo Development East	4,855,985	974,983	0	0	0
13189.028 Curbside Roadway Reorientation for Terminal Expansion	61,221	4,622,170	37,252,857	78,974,832	106,218,088
13189.029 Golf Course Road Realignment	500,000	1,500,000	0	0	0
13189.036 New Central Utility Plant (CUP B) for Concourse B	5,000,000	7,500,000	27,500,000	11,100,000	0
13189.039 Land Acquisition and Parcel Development	0	0	0	2,000,000	14,500,000
13189.041 New Austin Energy Substation at AUS	2,000,000	1,000,000	0	9,000,000	0
13189.042 South Building Demolition	0	700,000	0	0	0
13189.045 Concessions Receiving and Distribution Center (CRDC)	3,000,000	0	0	0	0
13189.046 Pedestrian Path - Segment 5	0	0	0	0	420,000
13189.047 New Catering Facility	0	0	0	0	1
13189.048 Cargo Development Phase 2	0	0	0	5,000,000	60,000,000
13190.001 Enterprise Software Upgrades And Replacements	200,000	300,000	173,961	0	0
13191.010 Program Management Support Consultants (PMSC)	6,200,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
13191.012 AUS Pavement and Asphalt Evaluation	600,000	0	0	400,000	0
13191.015 Airport Principal Architect/Engineer	16,000,000	11,000,000	5,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000
13192.032 Capital Equipment/Vehicle Future	0	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000
13192.033 Information Systems	32,000	0	0	0	0
13192.037 Autonomous Floor Scrubbers	136,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>254,863,678</b>	<b>434,103,700</b>	<b>537,818,854</b>	<b>832,691,542</b>	<b>892,785,215</b>

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
13188.016 West Perimeter Road	0	0	0	0	1,500,000
13189.026 AUS Cargo Development East	8,492,392	200,000	0	0	0
13189.027 Elevated Pedestrian Bridge to CONRAC/Garage	0	0	0	3,236,658	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,492,392</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,236,658</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>



# Information Technology

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6501.064 Campus Wireless Network Improvements	200,000	200,000	188,272	0	0
6501.066 Building Bidirectional Amplifiers	19,338	19,338	0	0	0
6501.102 Enterprise Asset Management Strategy	175,000	282,000	0	0	0
6501.114 Visual Paging Integration - Implementation	280,000	0	0	0	0
6501.116 Physical Plant Infrastructure Upgrades	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
6501.119 SharePoint Infrastructure Enhancements	100,000	0	0	0	0
6501.121 Airport Security System Equipment Replacement	1,600,000	900,000	500,000	439,028	0
6501.127 Electronic Visual Information Displays -Flight/Airline Information	129,223	0	0	0	0
6501.145 Visual Information System Display Systems Expansion-IPTV/Digital Signage	250,000	300,000	269,570	0	0
13190.005 Airport Security System Virtual Server/Storage Network Replacement	0	0	0	600,000	0
13190.010 Campus Digital Signage Display End of Life Replacements FY25-FY27	0	0	1,000,000	2,500,000	1,500,000
13190.011 Data Privacy and Security Program	200,000	0	0	0	0
13190.012 Information Technology Master Plan Refresh	0	500,000	500,000	0	0
13190.015 Telephone Equipment for Voice Over Internet Protocol FY22-FY28	125,000	300,000	0	125,000	125,000
13190.016 Network CyberSecurity End of Life Replacement FY22-FY8	300,000	0	300,000	300,000	0
13190.017 Airport Virtual Server & Storage Network Infrastructure Replace FY23-FY2	800,000	0	400,000	0	800,000
13190.020 IT Enterprise Computer Equipment Replacement End of Service FY22-FY28	500,000	100,000	0	500,000	500,000
13190.021 IT Network Equipment Replacement End Of Service FY22-FY28	650,000	650,000	0	600,000	650,000
13190.024 Shared Use Equipment Replacement End of Life/End of Service	100,000	300,000	100,000	0	0
13190.025 Replace End of Life Motorola Handheld Radios FY23-FY27	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
13190.028 Terminal Information Displays End of Life Replacements FY26-FY30	0	0	0	1,000,000	0
13190.031 Shared Use Passenger Processing System Storage Network Replacement	0	0	500,000	0	0
13190.033 Airport Security System Video Management System Storage Network Expansion	250,000	250,000	600,000	250,000	250,000
13190.035 Airport Telephone Equipment Upgrades and End of Life Replacements FY24-FY29	0	650,000	0	0	0
13190.042 Project Management Software	560,000	690,000	690,000	450,000	250,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,538,561</b>	<b>5,441,338</b>	<b>5,347,842</b>	<b>7,064,028</b>	<b>4,375,000</b>

## Plans and Studies

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
10531.001 Art in Public Place Master Plan - AIPP	37,600	0	0	0	0
13191.007 Pilot Electric Passenger Vehicles/Buses	500,000	0	0	0	0
13191.009 Revised Airport Layout Plan 2023	250,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>787,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

## Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
13192.002 Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment FY23	233,679	0	0	0	0
13192.003 Planning and Engineering Vehicles - Equipment	0	27,000	0	0	0

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
13192.004 Airside Maintenance Vehicles - Equipment	475,877	0	0	0	0
13192.005 Facility Service Vehicles-Equipment	0	97,554	0	0	0
13192.006 Sign Shop Vehicles - Equipment	92,100	0	0	0	0
13192.007 Security Vehicles	0	13,000	0	0	0
13192.008 Safety Vehicles - Equipment	0	24,000	0	0	0
13192.009 Air Operations Vehicle - Equipment	0	21,221	0	0	0
13192.010 Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment FY23	200,000	0	0	0	0
13192.011 Landside Grounds Maintenance Vehicles-Equipment	0	81,000	0	0	0
13192.012 ARFF Air Stair Unit	0	275,000	0	0	0
13192.014 Airside Maintenance Vehicles - Equipment	0	506,000	0	0	0
13192.015 Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment FY23	210,000	0	0	0	0
13192.016 Security Vehicles	32,000	0	0	0	0
13192.018 Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment FY23	443,000	0	0	0	0
13192.021 Planning and Engineering Vehicles - Equipment	35,000	0	0	0	0
13192.022 Facility Service Vehicles-Equipment FY23	100,000	0	0	0	0
13192.023 Operations Division	0	64,000	0	0	0
13192.025 Airside Operations Vehicle - Equipment FY23	67,000	0	0	0	0
13192.026 Airline Maintenance FY23	317,000	0	0	0	0
13192.029 Parking Shuttle Replacement Future	0	2,572,300	1,434,282	1,434,890	0
13192.038 Asset Management FY23	62,000	0	0	0	0
13192.039 Airside Maintenance Vehicles - Equipment FY23	1,473,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,740,656</b>	<b>3,681,075</b>	<b>1,434,282</b>	<b>1,434,890</b>	<b>0</b>

# BUILDING SERVICES

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
8178.003 FS Driveway Replacements Parent	74,557	0	0	0	0
10024.085 Building Services Department Deferred Maintenance Future Projects	3,750,000	3,250,000	732,425	0	0
10024.086 One Texas Center (OTC) Future Deferred Maintenance Projects	144,372	200,000	0	0	0
10024.144 City Hall - Resource Account	0	200,000	300,000	300,000	0
10024.149 OTC Furniture and Carpet Renewal	27,632	0	0	0	0
10024.160 Animal Shelter Repairs	85,000	0	0	0	0
10024.162 Rebekah Baines Johnson (RBJ) Sewer Line Replacement	99,000	0	0	0	0
10024.163 Forensics and Public Safety Facility Rehabilitations	804,075	0	0	0	0
10024.166 PDC Parent	218,190	0	0	0	0
10024.167 Town Lake Center Projects	1,500,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
10025.017 Rosewood-Zaragosa Neighborhood Center	150,000	229,446	0	0	0
10025.043 Public Safety Training Campus (PSTC) Running Track	349,292	0	0	0	0
10025.088 Municipal Building HVAC, Electrical, and Window Renewal	35,468	0	0	0	0
10025.094 FY21 Winter Storm Capital Projects	164,599	0	0	0	0
10694.006 Boat Ramp Fire Station 31	70,800	0	0	0	0
10737.002 EMS Station 1	350,000	0	0	0	0
11720.001 Rutherford Lane Campus Future Facility Repairs and Improvements	750,000	250,000	250,000	1,605,130	0
11720.009 Rutherford Lane Campus Security Camera Replacement	256,388	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,829,373</b>	<b>4,379,446</b>	<b>1,532,425</b>	<b>2,155,130</b>	<b>250,000</b>

# Homelessness Capital Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
1288.004 ARCH Renovations	25,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
8299.001 CTECC Security Gate & Fencing Improvements	150,000	1,200,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6246.004 Radio Replacement	2,668,743	334,894	0	0	0
6246.005 Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) Upgrade	1,358,834	1,000,000	0	0	0
6246.006 9-1-1 recording System Upgrade	521,121	318,879	0	0	0
6246.007 Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) Restoration	5,885,714	3,471,429	1,242,857	2,728,572	0
7149.010 CTM Critical Technology Replacement	4,399,797	0	0	0	0
7149.016 Audiovisual Systems - City Hall	103,536	0	0	0	0
7149.022 WiFi	25,803	0	0	0	0
7149.024 Enterprise Security & Access Systems (ESAS)	8,546	0	0	0	0
7149.026 Tech Acquisition	590,581	0	0	0	0
7149.027 Public Safety RTCC Infrastructure	166,108	0	0	0	0
7150.009 Enterprise Document and Imaging Management System (EDIMS) Upgrade	54,477	0	0	0	0
9144.024 Municipal Court's Case Management System (CMS)	2,695,960	0	0	0	0
9144.025 Real Estate Inventory	174,757	720,000	0	0	0
9144.029 APD Body Cameras	306,531	0	0	0	0
9144.033 Department IT Initiatives Parent	174,747	32,641	0	0	0
9144.034 APD Records Management System	39,051	800,000	950,000	0	0
9145.013 Business Intelligence (BI)	143,257	0	0	0	0
9145.020 Enterprise Service Bus (ESB)	138,365	0	0	0	0
9145.022 Web Redesign	474,503	1,451,192	0	0	0
9145.023 City IT Initiatives Parent	412,200	1,432,887	263,834	0	0
10417.003 Wireless Vehicle Equipment	3,559,510	1,464,363	0	0	0
10417.004 Public Safety Mobile Data Communications Upgrade	2,969,248	813,944	0	0	0
10417.006 Digital Mobile Audio/Video (DMAV) Power Cell and In-vehicle Camera System	3,033,200	1,940,000	0	0	0
10417.008 CAECD Regional Projects	1,000,000	1,853,321	0	0	0
10418.008 Google Fiber	165,058	0	0	0	0
12340.001 Wireless Critical Technology Replacement	7,177,198	0	0	0	0
12340.002 Station Alerting System	511,889	472,820	0	0	0
12340.003 WiFi Public Safety	66,456	0	0	0	0
12340.004 E-Citations	376,893	0	0	0	0
12341.001 CTECC Critical Technology Replacement	2,198,000	0	0	0	0
12341.002 Infrastructure Public Safety	327,762	0	0	0	0
12341.003 Back-up Center (BUC)	857,632	0	0	0	0
12341.004 Audio Visual	270,000	0	0	0	0
13215.003 Information Security Parent	325,172	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>43,180,649</b>	<b>16,106,370</b>	<b>2,456,691</b>	<b>2,728,572</b>	<b>0</b>

# ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7328.014 Green WTP Redevelopment	696,062	0	0	0	0
7525.002 African American Heritage and Cultural Facility	20,000	7,076	0	0	0
7573.001 Mexic-Arte Museum	1,700,000	3,300,001	7,000,000	6,940,859	0
11158.007 Community Creativity Center (3C)	12,000,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,416,062</b>	<b>3,307,077</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>6,940,859</b>	<b>0</b>

# Other

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7328.014 Green WTP Redevelopment	51,831	0	0	0	0
8278.001 Art Restoration	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	65,550
8278.003 Art Restoration Donations	2,132	0	0	0	0
8278.004 Stevie Ray Vaughan Memorial Art Work Repair	10,000	0	0	0	0
8278.005 Fistera Project Art Work Repair	0	1,000	0	0	0
11420.003 Colony Park Sustainable Community Infrastructure - Water & Wastewater SER	700,000	300,000	0	0	0
11420.005 Colony Park Sustainable Community Infrastructure - Health & Wellness Center	1,565,000	0	0	0	0
12400.001 Six Square Wayfinding and Marketing	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
12400.002 Red River Cultural District Wayfinding	100,000	94,180	0	0	0
12400.009 The 5TH Street Mexican American Heritage Corridor Wayfinding	275,000	100,000	0	0	0
12663.001 District Development: Commercial stabilization program	50,000	0	0	0	0
12663.003 District Development: Banners	41,600	0	0	0	0
12663.005 District Development: Street Signs	31,928	0	0	0	0
12663.006 District Development: Bike Racks	10,383	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,077,874</b>	<b>735,180</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>65,550</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7525.003 African American Heritage and Cultural Facility	150,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



# Streetscapes

Subproject		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5401.004	E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	865,000	135,000	0	0	0
12663.007	District Development: Red River Cultural District - Area Improvements	100,000	0	0	0	0
13206.001	District Development: Business Partnering Program	170,101	0	0	0	0
13206.002	East Cesar Chavez District - Gateway	75,000	0	0	0	0
13206.003	Manor Road District - M Bike Rack Enhancements	150,000	0	0	0	0
13206.004	Red River Cultural District - District Strategy Update	25,000	0	0	0	0
13206.005	E. Cesar Chavez Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons	100,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,485,101</b>	<b>135,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
10737.001	EMS Station 13 / Fire Station 23	1,350,811	598,891	0	0	0
10737.002	EMS Station 1	2,064,446	841,815	0	0	0
10737.003	EMS Station 5	3,357,955	0	0	0	0
10737.004	EMS Station 7 / Fire Station 8	3,599,493	0	0	0	0
10737.005	EMS Station 10 / Fire Station 25	3,796,863	1,770,507	0	0	0
10737.020	EMS - 2018 Bond Art in Public Places	259,765	0	0	0	0
10737.022	EMS Headquarters- 2nd Floor	43,421	0	0	0	0
10737.023	Contingencies (Previously EMS Station 4)	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
10737.024	EMS Station 15	330,000	0	0	0	0
10737.025	EMS Station 18 / Demand 6	330,000	0	0	0	0
10737.026	MEDIC 38	276,425	0	0	0	0
10737.027	EMS Station 3	350,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>15,909,179</b>	<b>3,361,213</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# FINANCIAL SERVICES

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
13274.001 Austin Public Access Studio Facility Improvements	400,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
12500.001 Human Capital Management System	7,391,962	2,647,804	307,010	0	0
13140.002 Advantage Upgrade Future	170,000	50,000	0	0	950,000
13160.002 IT Staff-Managed Application Updates	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,761,962</b>	<b>2,897,804</b>	<b>307,010</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>950,000</b>

**FIRE**

**5-YEAR**

**CIP SPEND PLAN**

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6064.017 AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6:Station 32	584,900	0	0	0	0
6064.018 AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6: Training Academy	846,442	0	0	0	0
6064.019 AIPP Phase VI Locker Room Project	248,719	0	0	0	0
8178.003 FS Driveway Replacements Parent	399,000	0	0	0	0
8178.005 FS #14 - Driveway Replacements	60,000	0	0	0	0
8178.007 FS #21 - Driveway Replacements	60,000	0	0	0	0
8178.010 FS #28 - Driveway Replacements	60,000	0	0	0	0
8178.011 FS #40 - Driveway Replacements	60,000	0	0	0	0
10694.013 FS #32 - Deferred Maintenance	700,000	0	0	0	0
10694.014 FS #20 - Deferred Maintenance	837,701	0	0	0	0
10694.015 FS #15 - Deferred Maintenance	847,737	0	0	0	0
10694.017 FS #17 - Deferred Maintenance	569,000	0	0	0	0
10737.001 EMS Station 13 / Fire Station 23	541,098	0	0	0	0
10737.004 EMS Station 7 / Fire Station 8	3,339,293	0	0	0	0
12420.001 Fire Station 1/EMS Station 6 , Electrical Repairs and structural repairs	3,700,000	2,757,875	0	0	0
12420.002 Station #3 Bay Replacements	1,731,588	300,000	0	0	0
12420.003 Station #22 Foundation and Structural Repair	5,459,954	1,000,000	0	0	0
12522.001 Loop 360 / Davenport Fire & EMS Station	6,142,335	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,187,767</b>	<b>4,057,875</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Land Acquisition

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
13214.001 Shady Hollow Fire Station	3,944	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,944</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
13277.001 Wildfire evacuation study	100,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

<b>Subproject</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027</b>
7330.003 Avery Ranch - Wildfire Mitigation Equipment	380,582	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>380,582</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



# FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6011.026 Service Center and Fuel Facility Security Improvements	135,909	120,565	0	0	0
6011.028 Deferred Maintenance and Service Center - Resource Account	3,312,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
6011.034 Harold Court Service Center 1 Renovations	4,000	0	0	0	0
6011.035 St. Elmo Service Center 8 Renovations	4,000	0	0	0	0
6011.043 Electrification Infrastructure Phase 3	600,000	600,000	0	0	0
6027.014 Fuel Tank Upgrades at Fire Stations	566,053	0	0	0	0
6027.016 Fuel Infrastructure Improvements	750,000	1,502,700	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,371,962</b>	<b>2,923,265</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7798.004 Mobile Technician Workstations	170,000	0	0	0	0
7798.009 Reservation System	28,210	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>198,210</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
10720.007 Vehicle & Equipment Acquisitions FY21	392,958	0	0	0	0
10720.010 Vehicle & Equipment Acquisitions FY22	17,817,750	0	0	0	0
10720.011 Vehicle & Equipment Acquisitions FY23	6,585,000	24,750,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,795,708</b>	<b>24,750,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# HOUSING AND PLANNING

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Affordable Housing

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
10572.007 Ownership Housing - PA/2018 Bonds	3,000,000	0	0	0	0
10572.009 Springdale Crossing PA/2018	240,000	0	0	0	0
10572.012 Persimmon at Meadow Lake. PA 2018	600,000	0	0	0	0
10572.018 Industry SoMa PA 2018	1,840,000	0	0	0	0
10572.019 Montopolis Townhomes	294,000	0	0	0	0
10572.021 GSNZ 7 Acres West	2,400,000	0	0	0	0
10572.022 Persimmon at Meadow Lake	4,671,587	0	0	0	0
10573.030 Home Repair PA/2018 Bonds	8,000,000	0	0	0	0
10574.031 Rental Housing - PA/2018 Bonds	20,000,000	0	0	0	0
10574.037 Burnet Place PA/2018	1,500,000	0	0	0	0
10574.050 Parker Apartments	4,100,000	0	0	0	0
10574.051 Saison North PA/2018	3,200,000	0	0	0	0
10574.052 June West PA 2018	1,400,000	0	0	0	0
10574.055 La Vista de Lopez PA/2018	2,133,000	0	0	0	0
10574.059 7331 Menchaca Road	4,517,708	0	0	0	0
13227.002 2EAH - Employer Assisted Housing	75,000	0	0	0	0
13276.001 Capital Housing Trust Fund	7,702,959	7,702,960	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>65,674,254</b>	<b>7,702,960</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Land Acquisition

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
11400.001 Land Acquisition - PA/2018 Bonds	9,939,878	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,939,878</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6735.048 Northeast Austin District Plan	1,580,000	0	0	0	0
8318.003 Domain Sales Tax	58,924	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,638,924</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Streetscapes

<b>Subproject</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027</b>
7327.003 Streetscape Improvements - Parking Meter	1,224,288	1,520,185	2,185,155	0	0
7327.031 Underground Utility Reconstruction - Great Streets	40,000	0	0	0	0
7327.047 Great Streets Light Pole	500,000	500,000	0	0	0
7327.049 2nd Street District TIF 15-Furnishings	4,000	4,000	4,000	3,500	3,000
7327.053 Red River Enhancement	56,173	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,824,461</b>	<b>2,024,185</b>	<b>2,189,155</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,000</b>

# PARKS AND RECREATION

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Aquatics

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5730.009 Colony Park District Park - Pool Development	7,377,013	3,224,641	474,020	0	0
6066.035 Zilker Metro Park - Barton Springs Bathhouse Rehabilitation	465,000	0	0	0	0
7555.008 Montopolis Neighborhood Park - Pool Replacement	600,000	1,500,000	3,140,366	0	0
7563.005 Parque Zaragoza Neighborhood Park - Bathhouse Rehabilitation	187,827	850,000	0	0	0
7564.011 Givens District Park - Pool Renovation	5,410,500	2,695,273	0	0	0
7998.005 Beverly S. Sheffield Northwest District Park - Pool Replacement	800,000	2,000,000	5,500,000	47,852	0
12760.001 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Aquatics	0	0	1,900,000	1,908,656	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,840,340</b>	<b>10,269,914</b>	<b>11,014,386</b>	<b>1,956,508</b>	<b>0</b>

# Athletics

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
8578.003 Krieg Fields - Multipurpose Field Artificial Turf Conversion	100,000	855,984	0	0	0
9864.003 Tennis Facilities - Pharr Tennis Center Renovations	2,935,298	492,399	0	0	0
12760.005 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	0	400,000	400,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,035,298</b>	<b>1,748,383</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
896.003 Dougherty Arts Center - Facility Replacement	1,400,000	20,164,474	4,113,495	0	0
5144.009 Carver Cultural Center - Building Improvements	1,100,000	133,126	0	0	0
5144.011 George Washington Carver Museum - Theater and Accessibility Improvements	780,000	1,283,000	15,000	0	0
5144.012 George Washington Carver Museum - Facility Expansion Phase 1A & 1B	350,000	1,433,000	197,000	0	0
5201.008 Mexican American Cultural Center - Phase 2 Improvements	1,100,000	8,150,000	10,260,000	8,774,556	0
5201.009 Mexican American Cultural Center - Parking Improvements	0	0	445,094	0	0
5217.035 Town Lake Metro Park - Fiesta Gardens Complex Rehabilitation	0	6,066	0	0	0
5217.039 Town Lake Metro Park - Historic Norwood Estate Rehabilitation Phase II	763,121	1,800,000	0	0	0
5217.052 Town Lake Metropolitan Park - Nash-Hernandez Building Renovation	300,000	2,698,000	0	0	0
6015.037 Millennium Youth Entertainment Center - Theater/ Arena Renovation	140,315	140,315	0	0	0
6015.042 Millennium Youth Entertainment Center Accessibility Improvements	156,974	0	0	0	0
6015.043 Millennium Youth Entertainment Center - Roof and HVAC Replacement	830,000	300,000	0	0	0
6066.035 Zilker Metro Park - Barton Springs Bathhouse Rehabilitation	1,450,000	6,295,100	0	0	0
6066.036 Zilker Metro Park - Maintenance Barn Replacement	229,809	195,000	0	0	0
6066.052 Zilker Metro Park - Zilker Clubhouse Rehabilitation	2,500,000	753,489	0	0	0
6066.053 Zilker Metro Park - Parking Improvements	0	300,000	300,000	300,144	0
6066.057 Zilker Metro Park - Sunken Gardens Rehabilitation	0	0	697,564	0	0
7523.006 Asian American Resource Center - Phase 2 Improvements	100,000	800,000	5,084,457	557,708	0

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7551.005 Elisabet Ney Museum - Building Restoration and Site Improvements	824,672	1,705,600	0	0	0
7564.010 Givens District Park - Recreation Center Renovation	250,000	2,250,000	828,433	0	0
7566.005 Dottie Jordan Neighborhood Park - Recreation Center Restroom Renovation	247,528	0	0	0	0
7999.003 Walter E Long Metro Park - Parking Improvements	0	0	0	0	196,669
8478.008 PARD Renovations and Improvements	0	0	0	0	150,069
8538.007 Emma Long Metro Park - Parking Improvements	0	0	300,000	300,000	413,768
8843.003 Bull Creek District Park - Restroom Renovation	112,819	0	0	0	0
9163.004 Mitigation Funded Projects	0	0	0	0	206,039
9743.004 Walsh Boat Landing - Parking Improvements	0	0	0	0	132,723
9864.003 Tennis Facilities - Pharr Tennis Center Renovations	663,111	100,000	0	0	0
12760.004 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Building Renovations	0	2,580,000	2,918,343	0	0
12780.004 2018 GO Bond Prop B - Carver Museum, Cultural, and Genealogy Center	0	0	0	977,030	0
12861.005 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - O&M Facility	0	0	7,000,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,298,349</b>	<b>51,087,170</b>	<b>32,159,386</b>	<b>10,909,438</b>	<b>1,099,268</b>

# Cemeteries

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
9763.014 Austin Memorial Park - Restroom Accessibility Renovation	40,000	0	0	0	0
12760.005 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	0	360,000	390,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>390,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Golf

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
8398.004 Golf - Surcharge Parent	200,000	91,443	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>91,443</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Parks

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5201.006 Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center - Future	0	0	0	329,550	0
5217.018 Town Lake Metro Park - Holly-Festival Master Plan Implementation Phase 1	0	36,432	0	0	0



# Parks

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	
5217.035	Town Lake Metro Park - Fiesta Gardens Complex Rehabilitation	0	12,000	0	0	0
5217.036	Town Lake Metro Park - Butler Shores Parking Improvements	0	90,000	99,886	0	0
5217.046	Town Lake Metro Park - Michael Butler Shores Trailhead Improvements	147,886	0	0	0	0
5237.011	Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park - Ballfield Construction	231,548	350,000	0	0	0
5848.078	Country Club West - Roy G. Guerrero Park Channel Stabilization	420,000	1,475,709	637,059	0	0
6015.038	PARD - Deferred Maintenance Parent	2,000,000	1,110,000	0	0	0
6015.039	Park Identification Signs	0	0	28,158	0	0
6015.041	PARD Asphalt Parking Lot/Roads Construction, Rehab and Repair IDIQ	70,000	121,033	0	0	0
6066.035	Zilker Metro Park - Barton Springs Bathhouse Rehabilitation	0	122,709	0	0	0
6066.065	Zilker Metropolitan Park - McBeth Recreation Center Playscape	225,000	0	0	0	0
7523.006	Asian American Resource Center - Phase 2 Improvements	0	0	0	95,290	0
7544.012	Rosewood Neighborhood Park - Court Renovation	0	10,000	0	0	0
7553.006	Brush Square - Brush Square Rehabilitation Phase I Implementation	1,100,000	254,000	0	0	0
7555.008	Montopolis Neighborhood Park - Pool Replacement	0	0	1,105,757	0	0
7556.002	Alamo Pocket Park - Playscape Replacement	105,264	0	0	0	0
7564.011	Givens District Park - Pool Renovation	0	12,000	0	0	0
7564.012	Givens District Park - Phase I Implementation	544,533	160,000	0	0	0
7566.006	Dottie Jordan Neighborhood Park - Playscape Replacement	200,000	0	0	0	0
7998.005	Beverly S. Sheffield Northwest District Park - Pool Replacement	0	0	571,786	0	0
7998.006	Northwest District Park - Playscape Replacement	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
7999.004	Walter E. Long Metro Park - Phase I Vision Plan Implementation	200,000	1,400,000	3,150,831	0	0
8438.003	Duncan Neighborhood Park - General Park Improvements	75,000	1,361,682	0	0	0
8478.008	PARD Renovations and Improvements	25,000	0	0	0	28,686
8538.005	Emma Long Metro Park - Preliminary Design and Phase 1 Implementation	40,000	0	0	0	0
8843.003	Bull Creek District Park - Restroom Renovation	135,225	0	0	0	0
9163.004	Mitigation Funded Projects	0	0	0	0	305,061
9803.003	Onion Creek Metropolitan Park - Flood Memorial	0	0	0	0	100,000
11680.003	John Trevino Jr. Metro Park - Phase I Development	150,000	400,000	3,000,000	400,000	0
12020.004	School Parks - Deferred Maintenance	25,000	0	0	0	0
12201.001	Historic Preservation Fund Projects	300,000	3,100,000	3,100,000	0	0
12580.002	Highland Neighborhood Park and Reznicek Fields - Phase II Development	1,065,275	166,500	0	0	0
12620.001	PARD Recycling Program Implementation Parent	200,000	80,261	0	0	0
12660.002	Ridgeline Neighborhood Park - Phase I Development	172,780	930,146	40,452	0	0
12661.001	Little Walnut Creek Greenbelt - Phase I Development	350,000	0	0	0	0
12760.003	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Park Improvements	0	950,000	2,250,000	2,899,613	0
12760.005	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	200,000	500,000	83,039	0	0
12840.002	Waller Creek District - Plan and Resource Account - Staff Resources	150,000	330,000	330,000	330,000	300,000
12840.006	Resource Account - Waller Creek District - Emerging Projects Coordination	1,000	32,953	0	0	0
12860.004	Waller Creek District - Waterloo Link - 11th to 12th St	0	0	0	600,000	0
12861.002	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	0	1,761,752	500,000	0	0
12861.003	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Palm Park	100,000	1,684,839	5,000,000	0	0
12863.002	Waller Creek District - Refuge and Pontoon Bridge Link - The Refuge	0	0	0	0	10,000,000
13180.002	Brownie Neighborhood Park - Phase I Improvements	1,366,722	327,358	0	0	0
13199.001	Oertli Neighborhood Park - Phase I Development	1,033,272	393,149	0	0	0
13201.001	Scenic Brook Pocket Park - Phase I Development	140,118	511,026	0	0	0
13234.001	The Grove at Shoal Creek - Dog Park Development	0	536,168	0	0	0
13251.002	Civitan Neighborhood Park - General Park Improvements	392,442	50,000	0	0	0
13267.001	Woodland Pocket Park - Development	0	0	0	0	287,469

# Parks

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
13272.001 Rialto Neighborhood Park - Development	130,446	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,446,511</b>	<b>18,419,717</b>	<b>19,896,968</b>	<b>4,654,453</b>	<b>11,021,216</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
11540.003 Parks and Recreation Department Land Management Plan	20,000	0	0	0	0
12781.001 Bolm District Park - Vision Plan	150,000	25,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>170,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Playscapes

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5186.005 Northwest Recreation Center - Playscape Replacement	200,000	0	0	0	0
8138.002 Tarrytown Neighborhood Park - Playscape Replacement	206,650	10,608	0	0	0
12020.003 Ortega Pocket Park - Tot-Lot	196,867	0	0	0	0
12760.005 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	0	177,896	0	0	0
13194.001 Sanchez School Park - Nature Play Development	73,678	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>677,195</b>	<b>188,504</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Trails

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5217.018 Town Lake Metro Park - Holly-Festival Master Plan Implementation Phase 1	0	169,007	0	0	0
5217.050 Town Lake Metropolitan Park - Lamar Beach Trailhead	0	255,910	0	0	0
5261.003 Northern Walnut Creek Hike and Bike Trail Phase 2	94,000	113,320	0	0	0
5953.003 Circle C Ranch Metro Park - Veloway Trail Improvements	1,663,625	213,390	0	0	0
6051.010 Shoal Creek Trail - 5-6th St Rehabilitation	150,000	489,725	0	0	0
6051.011 Shoal Creek Greenbelt - Trail Reroute	400,000	120,000	0	0	0
12661.001 Little Walnut Creek Greenbelt - Phase I Development	309,241	0	0	0	0
12760.005 2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	0	373,000	420,003	210,993	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,616,866</b>	<b>1,734,352</b>	<b>420,003</b>	<b>210,993</b>	<b>0</b>

# POLICE

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6618.001 APD Mounted Patrol Facilities	1,774,238	0	0	0	0
9503.002 Design of Northwest Police Substation - Region 2, Adam Sector	187,543	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,961,781</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
8943.003 Helicopter Replacement	1,500,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# PUBLIC WORKS

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Bridges, Culverts, and Structures

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5873.012 Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake	499,413	17,411,138	20,642,012	4,622,089	2,963,862
5873.031 Barton Springs Rd. Bridge over Barton Creek	1,477,079	3,150,000	2,586,666	10,744,972	12,563,473
5873.039 William Cannon Railroad Overpass (East and West Ends)	36,761	0	0	0	0
13237.002 Longhorn Dam Multitmodal Improvements	681,500	6,275,400	4,980,000	1,154,600	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,694,753</b>	<b>26,836,538</b>	<b>28,208,678</b>	<b>16,521,661</b>	<b>15,527,335</b>

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6016.011 Harold Court Nichols Building Renovations	0	354,807	0	0	0
6016.018 Dalton Lane Site Utilities and Service Center Improvements	864,213	0	0	0	0
6016.019 One Texas Center - 8th and 9th Floor Renovations	104,244	0	0	0	0
7067.001 2012 Bond - Anticipated Projects	0	9,227	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>968,457</b>	<b>364,034</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7332.003 Public Works Technology Improvements	28,033	50,078	0	0	0
7332.008 Project Management Information System (PMIS)	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>528,033</b>	<b>550,078</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>

# Other

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7067.001 2012 Bond - Anticipated Projects	16,170	0	0	0	0
7067.002 8400 Fund - Anticipated Projects	13,589	0	0	0	0
7067.007 CapMetro ILA Program - Anticipated Projects	695,467	521,539	521,539	0	0
7067.015 2018 Bond PWD Programs	345,541	0	0	0	0
7067.016 8402 Fund - Anticipated Projects	300,000	0	0	0	0
7067.017 4710 Fund - Anticipated Projects	441,000	441,000	441,000	441,000	441,000
10553.059 Bolm Road Fence and Landscaping	60,015	0	0	0	0
10553.063 Adelphi Acre Community Garden Upgrade	1,875	0	0	0	0

# Other

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
10553.067 Englewood Sidewalk	48,350	0	0	0	0
10553.068 Pinehurst Sidewalk Extension	14,061	0	0	0	0
10553.069 West Bouldin Creek Greenbelt Trailhead Improvements	20,000	0	0	0	0
10553.070 6th St Bridge Shoal Creek Lighting and Reconstruction	287,657	0	0	0	0
10553.072 Blackshear Elementary Stage	106,000	56,220	21,713	0	0
10553.074 Neighborhood Partnering Program - 2020 Bond \$1m	50,000	150,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,399,725</b>	<b>1,168,759</b>	<b>1,234,252</b>	<b>691,000</b>	<b>691,000</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7067.019 PWD Cost of Service Study	0	500,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Sidewalks

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2231.281 Hyde Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	101,235	0	0	0	0
2231.311 Wilshire Blvd Area Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	82,582	0	0	0	0
5401.004 E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	100,000	0	0	0	0
5769.093 ADA Ramp and Bus Stop Improvements City Wide	340,988	601,163	0	0	0
5769.106 N Lamar - Parmer to 183 Sidewalk	283,593	0	0	0	0
7067.016 8402 Fund - Anticipated Projects	979,241	1,279,228	1,601,835	1,689,824	0
9224.008 I-35 Cap & Stitch Project	36,813	0	0	0	0
11580.065 ADA Sidewalk and Curb Ramp Improvements on McNeil Dr	265,802	0	0	0	0
11580.077 Zilker Park Multimodal Access Improvements	750,000	0	0	0	0
11883.004 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Signal Improvements	5,795	0	0	0	0
12120.001 Sidewalk Program - 2016 Bond	130,000	0	0	0	0
12120.008 Sidewalk Program - 2016 Bond Project Assessment and Development	700,000	917,286	0	0	0
12120.009 2016 Mobility Bond - Small Projects and Curb Ramps	100,000	228,666	200,000	0	0
12120.022 2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 4 Central Austin	760,054	550,174	0	0	0
12120.023 2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 4 South Austin	261,900	283,558	0	0	0
12120.024 2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 4 North Austin	239,859	292,458	0	0	0
12121.001 ADA Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - 2018 Bond	2,865,805	0	0	0	0
12121.002 2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 1 North Austin	100,000	102,110	0	0	0
12121.003 2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 1 Central Austin	400,000	569,680	0	0	0
12121.004 2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 1 South Austin	19,312	24,162	0	0	0
12121.005 Sidewalk Program - 2018 Bond project Assessment and Development	400,000	288,258	0	0	0

# Sidewalks

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
12121.006 2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 2 North Austin	1,026,918	884,046	0	0	0
12121.007 2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 2 Central Austin	911,576	688,335	0	0	0
12121.008 2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 2 South Austin	500,000	750,000	0	0	0
13236.001 2020 Bond Sidewalk Appropriation/Tracking	4,000,000	9,500,000	13,500,000	17,500,000	22,050,000
13236.002 2020 Bond Sidewalks - Phase 1 New	1,250,000	0	0	0	0
13236.003 2020 Bond Sidewalks - Phase 1 Rehab	750,000	0	0	0	0
13269.001 E Yager Ln Pedestrian/Bike Improvements	1,300,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,661,473</b>	<b>16,959,124</b>	<b>15,301,835</b>	<b>19,189,824</b>	<b>22,050,000</b>

# Streets - Capacity

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6319.014 Meadow Lake Blvd Street Extension	804,000	1,129,497	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>804,000</b>	<b>1,129,497</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Streets - Renewal

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2231.093 Southwest Allandale Neighborhood Water and Wastewater System Renewal	318,299	0	0	0	0
2231.109 East Allandale White Rock Neighborhood System W/WW Renewal	158,519	0	0	0	0
2231.233 Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Arcadia Avenue Area	10,000	0	0	0	0
2231.238 North Tarrytown Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	250,000	250,000	108,763	0	0
2231.273 West Allandale and Trailridge Drive Utility Line Renewal	17,205	0	0	0	0
2231.281 Hyde Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	244,632	0	0	0	0
2231.304 Beverly Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	82,038	0	0	0	0
2231.334 Bryker Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	100,000	38,168	0	0	0
5980.013 Rainey Alley	231,071	230,000	0	0	0
6319.007 Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	1,695,475	1,796,533	100,000	16,050	0
6319.013 Jain Lane Street Realignment	1,325,000	448,000	0	0	0
7067.001 2012 Bond - Anticipated Projects	352	0	0	0	0
7067.002 8400 Fund - Anticipated Projects	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0
7067.007 CapMetro ILA Program - Anticipated Projects	302,537	0	0	0	0
7067.015 2018 Bond PWD Programs	9,187,589	7,931,325	0	0	0
7637.002 Stassney Ln from Teri Rd to Burlison Rd	8,312,335	1,799,349	175,699	0	0
11888.010 Guadalupe Street Corridor - 18th to MLK Blvd--Phase 2 Contraflow Transit Ln	311,012	0	0	0	0
12981.001 Street Rehabilitation Program Management	1,757,537	0	0	0	0
12981.002 Arterial Streets Phase 1	1,176,846	0	0	0	0
12981.003 Bus Lane Conversions	1,500,000	367,374	0	0	0



# Streets - Renewal

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
12981.004 Street Rehabilitation Phase 2	1,181,200	0	0	0	0
12981.007 Street Rehabilitation Phase 3	6,000,000	6,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,261,647</b>	<b>18,960,749</b>	<b>484,462</b>	<b>16,050</b>	<b>0</b>

# Streets - Safety

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6935.037 Highland Park Water and Wastewater Improvements	10,000	0	0	0	0
7067.016 8402 Fund - Anticipated Projects	0	318,052	0	0	0
10553.054 Silk Oak Dr. Urban Trail through Silk Oak Neighborhood Park	11,151	0	0	0	0
10553.071 Blackland Traffic Circles	51,389	0	0	0	0
11280.019 Webberville / Oak Springs from Pleasant Valley to Springdale	6,889	0	0	0	0
11280.020 Bluebonnet / Melridge from Rabb to Del Curto	109,221	0	0	0	0
11580.027 Intersection Improvements on Manor Rd at Cherrywood Rd/Chestnut Ave	40,000	0	0	0	0
11580.042 Copperfield Elementary School Trail Connectors	2,697	0	0	0	0
11580.052 New Traffic Signal at E Stassney Ln and Mira Dr	0	180,000	130,000	0	0
11580.055 Bluebonnet Trail Elementary School Pedestrian Improvements at Harris Branch	110,000	0	0	0	0
11580.056 District 3 Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety and Mobility Improvements	39,625	0	0	0	0
11580.063 District 5 Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements	84,958	0	0	0	0
11580.064 District 10 Safe Routes to School Infrastructure Improvements	35,461	0	0	0	0
11580.071 New Traffic Signal at Anderson Mill Rd and Pecan Creek Pkwy	200,000	110,000	0	0	0
11580.074 Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements at Pack Saddle Pass/Victory Dr	95,000	0	0	0	0
11580.075 New Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon at S 1st St and Meadow Lea Dr	100,000	0	0	0	0
11580.082 District 3 Safe Routes to School Projects	201,984	0	0	0	0
11580.083 Shared Use Path on N Hills Dr	260,000	0	0	0	0
11580.084 Crossing Improvements near Casis Elementary	24,786	0	0	0	0
11580.086 Sidewalk on Austin Woods Dr at Hill Elementary	140,000	0	0	0	0
11580.090 Ross Road (Del Valley) Safety and Mobility Improvements	212,315	0	0	0	0
11580.091 Becker Elementary Sidewalks	30,000	0	0	0	0
11580.092 PHB at E Cesar Chavez and Chalmers	130,000	0	0	0	0
11889.011 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Running Water Dr to McKinney Falls Pkwy	0	100,000	50,000	0	0
12080.002 Safe Routes to School Program Management	851,498	0	0	0	0
12080.003 Safe Routes to School Program - 2016 Bond	350,080	0	0	0	0
12080.034 SRTS District 1 - Signs and Markings	53,468	0	0	0	0
12080.039 SRTS District 2 - Signs and Markings	26,576	0	0	0	0
12080.040 SRTS District 8 - Signs and Markings	76,066	0	0	0	0
12080.053 SRTS District 3 - Signs and Markings	75,845	0	0	0	0
12080.054 SRTS District 4 - Signs and Markings	141,787	0	0	0	0
12080.055 SRTS District 5 - Signs and Markings	38,277	0	0	0	0
12080.056 SRTS District 6 - Signs and Markings	67,137	0	0	0	0
12080.057 SRTS District 7 - Signs and Markings	66,130	0	0	0	0
12080.108 Dobie Middle School - Safe Routes Improvements	252,219	0	0	0	0
13235.001 2020 Bond SRTS Appropriation/Tracking	700,000	2,700,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,130,000

# Streets - Safety

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
13235.002 Safe Routes to School Program Management	100,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,694,559</b>	<b>3,408,052</b>	<b>5,680,000</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>	<b>5,130,000</b>

# Trails

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5261.003 Northern Walnut Creek Hike and Bike Trail Phase 2	1,591,000	839,572	0	0	0
5261.006 Northern Walnut Creek Trail - Oakbrook Drive to IH-35	302,996	950,000	0	0	0
5848.077 Boggy Creek - 6610 Shelton Road Erosion Repair and Grade Control Project	7,395	0	0	0	0
9224.008 I-35 Cap & Stitch Project	64,794	0	0	0	0
10796.009 Austin to Manor Phase 2 - Trail	6,745,071	2,986,894	0	0	0
10796.011 Violet Crown Trail - North Phase 2A	729,521	176,671	23,011	465,750	0
10796.012 Country Club Creek Trail - Elmont Dr to E Oltorf St	2,496,561	2,267,487	295,496	31,560	0
10796.018 Red Line Trail - Walnut Creek Trail to Braker Ln	1,300,000	1,600,000	3,527,742	3,458,039	6,370,311
10796.020 Walnut Creek Trail - IH-35 to Southern Walnut Creek Trail	3,679,133	8,168,856	9,114,116	8,508,800	3,845,893
10796.026 Urban Trails Plan and Sidewalk/ADA Transition Plan Updates	181,818	0	0	0	0
10796.028 Rutland to Northgate Trail Connection	229,250	0	0	0	0
11280.017 Shoal Creek Blvd.From 38th St. to US HWY 183	504,344	0	0	0	0
11580.042 Copperfield Elementary School Trail Connectors	62,297	0	0	0	0
11883.008 North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Rundberg Lane to South of Parmer Lane	0	18,000	0	0	0
11889.004 William Cannon Drive Corridor - US 290 to East of Brodie Ln	200,000	200,000	200,888	0	0
13260.002 Bergstrom Spur Urban Trail: West	455,513	3,864,716	1,243,322	67,093	0
13260.003 Bergstrom Spur Urban Trail: Central	445,805	5,640,260	1,757,730	154,046	0
13260.004 Bergstrom Spur Urban Trail: East	722,758	716,854	2,712,907	6,529,694	3,012,870
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,718,256</b>	<b>27,429,310</b>	<b>18,875,212</b>	<b>19,214,982</b>	<b>13,229,074</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
7088.003 Vehicles and Equipment FY23 - FY27	3,578,000	3,815,000	3,890,000	4,040,000	4,040,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,578,000</b>	<b>3,815,000</b>	<b>3,890,000</b>	<b>4,040,000</b>	<b>4,040,000</b>

# WATERSHED PROTECTION

## 5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

# Buildings and Improvements

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5749.014 Parent (non-load) Account - Departmental Facility Needs	0	0	0	0	147,218
5749.017 OTC Improvements for WPD Occupied Spaces	190,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
5749.018 Harold Court Service Center WPD Campus Improvements	100,000	299,000	0	0	0
6016.011 Harold Court Nichols Building Renovations	0	0	0	0	24,837
6016.018 Dalton Lane Site Utilities and Service Center Improvements	16,000	0	0	0	35,998
<b>Total</b>	<b>306,000</b>	<b>1,299,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>208,053</b>

## Drainage

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2231.093 Southwest Allandale Neighborhood Water and Wastewater System Renewal	12,113	30,000	310,000	0	0
2231.280 Elmhurst Drive Wastewater Pipe Renewal	0	0	0	0	8,500,000
2231.291 Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	40,000	225,637	0	0	0
2231.320 Westgate Neighborhood Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	100	299,900	0	0	0
2231.333 Zilker, Bluebonnet Hether, Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	0	0	5,800,000	100,000
2231.342 Garden Villa Lane Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	27,000	335,000	485,000	427,193	0
2231.351 Greater South Creek (Elm Creek Dr.) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	300,000	0	0	0
2231.395 Sinclair Avenue Water and Wastewater System Renewal Project	100	299,900	0	0	0
2231.400 Hillspring and Scottsdale Water and Wastewater System Renewal Project	0	600,000	0	0	0
2231.403 Bryker Woods Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Project	0	0	2,300,000	0	0
2231.414 North University Neighborhood Wastewater Renewal	0	0	0	0	1,100,000
5749.007 Resource Account - In-house Design, Easements, Geotechnical and Utilities	0	0	0	0	91,765
5789.040 Walnut Creek - Whispering Valley Dr Flood Risk Reduction Project	215,000	1,735,000	1,001,902	39,000	0
5789.054 Lake Austin - Meredith St. Storm Drain Improvements	2,232,834	832,878	0	0	0
5789.069 W. Bouldin Creek - Del Curto Storm Drain Improvements	1,826,415	3,772,763	475,863	0	0
5789.075 Waller Creek - Guadalupe St. Flood Risk Reduction Project	280,695	1,151,739	27,961	0	37,618
5789.094 Resource Account - Storm Drain Infrastructure Modeling Assessment	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	285,906
5789.102 Walnut Creek - Oak Knoll Flood Risk Reduction Project	230,000	995,000	3,185,000	5,564,548	0
5789.106 East Bouldin - Annie Street Flood Risk Reduction Project	319,142	358,656	1,184,618	2,049,558	2,076,759
5789.107 Barton Creek - Oak Park Local Flood Risk Reduction Project	60,000	40,000	3,080,000	2,227,263	426,776
5789.121 Taylor Slough South - Warren St Flood Risk Reduction Project	140,000	350,000	2,804,851	4,430,000	1,940,280
5789.122 Walnut Creek - January Dr Flood Risk Reduction	69,000	1,184,242	425,174	400,172	422,426
5789.123 Lady Bird Lake - Briar Hill Dr Storm Drain Improvements	0	0	750,000	0	0
5789.126 Walnut Creek - North Acres Storm Drain Improvements	410,804	2,983,000	4,947,492	1,391,842	511,177
5789.131 Williamson Creek - Brassiewood Dr - Creekwood Bypass SDI	250,000	350,000	348,041	0	100,000
5789.134 Waller Creek - Capitol Complex Storm Drain Improvements at San Jacinto	0	0	0	200,000	0
5789.138 Shoal Creek - Bullard Dr Flood Risk Reduction Project	100,000	335,000	165,000	0	0
5789.142 Citywide Storm Drain Renewal - Downtown	240,000	285,000	475,000	0	0
5848.026 Little Walnut Creek - Jamestown Tributary Erosion and Drainage Improvements	51,000	2,764,780	1,900,066	681,822	0
6039.005 Resource Account - Watershed Protection Strategic Plan Support	52,468	0	0	0	0
6039.018 Parent (non-load) Account - Watershed Discretionary Contingency Fund	0	0	0	0	4,787,926
6039.104 Study - Stormwater Criteria Updates	0	90,000	0	66,593	0
6039.108 West Bouldin Creek - Watershed Study	0	120,702	0	0	0

# Drainage

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6039.112	1,000	11,000	0	50,400	11,815
6039.113	301,839	0	0	305,067	0
6039.118	3,575	0	0	0	13,999
6039.119	50,000	50,000	87,077	33,875	0
8598.003	1,100	0	0	0	1,843,198
8598.013	1,800,000	5,400,000	422,780	0	0
8598.014	115,000	100,000	5,516,324	763,149	0
10613.004	0	1,400,000	0	0	0
10613.005	50,000	5,000,000	855,398	0	0
10613.006	0	0	0	2,500,000	0
10613.011	10,000	590,000	0	0	0
10779.071	500	19,500	323,764	0	0
11887.003	50,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	2,303,429	0
11888.003	100,000	1,000,000	8,000,000	9,368,768	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,114,685</b>	<b>35,084,697</b>	<b>43,146,311</b>	<b>38,677,679</b>	<b>22,249,645</b>

# Erosion Control

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5282.092	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	260,367
5749.007	0	0	0	0	612,929
5848.026	103,000	276,755	126,703	0	0
5848.041	256,865	2,553,481	2,297,231	0	0
5848.053	0	400,000	758,245	0	0
5848.062	113,000	3,000	0	0	215,114
5848.067	7,430	342,745	0	0	0
5848.071	34,000	640,000	0	0	0
5848.077	271,925	17,374	321,923	0	0
5848.078	3,455,697	11,050,000	10,047,240	7,717,662	0
5848.080	0	1,279,886	1,164,240	670,004	437,870
5848.082	300,000	1,040,770	742,667	0	0
5848.084	500,000	125,000	0	0	0
5848.085	300,000	1,789,836	560,000	0	0
5848.086	365,000	2,710,000	1,585,334	0	0
5848.087	20,000	44,970	0	0	0
5848.089	0	0	0	0	62,066
5848.090	0	0	350,000	0	0
5848.091	302,218	250,000	0	0	0
6039.112	0	0	0	0	128,153
6039.114	0	0	0	0	20,444,870
6039.119	250,000	51,025	0	54,799	0
7492.032	75,000	610,000	1,115,000	500,000	91,833
12840.006	2,000	93,028	0	0	0

# Erosion Control

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
12840.009 Waller Creek District - Waterloo Greenway Federal Grant Agreement	0	10,000	0	0	0
12861.002 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	3,449,586	7,485,000	8,450,000	5,750,000	0
12861.004 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - 4th - 5th Street	0	0	1,000,000	0	0
12862.001 Parent (non-load) Account - Waller Creek District - Connectivity Link	0	0	19,500,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,805,721</b>	<b>30,782,870</b>	<b>48,028,583</b>	<b>14,702,465</b>	<b>22,253,202</b>

# Flood Control

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
2231.308 West 17th Street Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	27,000	57,000	150,000	115,000	100,000
2231.332 West 35th Street Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	16,000	369,000	20,000	996,193	0
2231.371 East 55th Street & Harmon Avenue Waterline Renewal	100	19,900	0	0	0
5749.007 Resource Account - In-house Design, Easements, Geotechnical and Utilities	0	0	0	0	38,648
5749.019 Lady Bird Lake - Festival Beach Boat Dock and Parking Improvements	50,000	100,000	115,000	200,000	400,000
5754.046 Barton Creek - Oak Acres Creek Flood Risk Reduction Project	85,000	1,533,809	599,608	49,000	0
5754.086 Little Walnut Creek - Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland	3,003,804	7,629,016	6,903,711	0	0
5754.089 Walnut Creek - McNeil Drive Low Water Crossing Improvements	115,000	510,000	3,239,751	1,253,336	368,237
5754.090 Williamson Creek- Flood Risk Reduction - Phase 2 Feasibility & PER	100,000	900,000	0	0	0
5754.139 Onion Creek - Paces Mill Creek Flood Risk Reduction	44,079	20,000	420,000	412,023	200,000
5754.141 Carson Creek - Dalton Lane Low Water Crossings Improvements	158,870	0	0	0	0
5754.142 Boggy Creek - E 38th 1/2 St to E 16th St Flood Risk Reduction	57,143	228,571	214,286	0	0
5754.143 Fort Branch - Briarcliff Blvd to Waterbrook Dr Creek Flood Risk Reduction	50,000	450,000	0	0	0
5754.144 Boggy Creek - Corp Channel Sediment Mitigation and Confluence Stabilization	266,667	320,000	53,333	155,000	0
5754.145 Dry Creek North - Highland Hills Low Water Crossing Improvements	95,238	228,571	176,191	0	0
5754.146 Low Water Crossing Feasibility Study	200,000	500,000	300,000	0	0
5781.007 Williamson Creek - Fairview and Radam Flood Risk Reduction Buyouts	0	2,121,259	0	0	0
5781.010 Onion Creek - Lower Onion Creek Flood Mitigation Buyouts	0	0	3,002,497	0	0
5781.011 Onion Creek - Upper Onion Creek Flood Risk Reduction Buyouts	0	9,588,049	0	0	0
5789.044 Williamson Creek - Rowland Dr Flood Risk Reduction Project	240,000	350,000	0	0	0
5789.066 Shoal Creek - Burrell Dr. Flood Risk Reduction	500,000	40,000	150,000	0	0
5789.075 Waller Creek - Guadalupe St. Flood Risk Reduction Project	32,240	34,171	0	0	0
5789.123 Lady Bird Lake - Briar Hill Dr Storm Drain Improvements	210,000	99,424	0	0	0
5789.126 Walnut Creek - North Acres Storm Drain Improvements	0	200,000	261,508	0	0
5789.130 Shoal Creek - Nueces St Storm Drain Improvements	365,000	570,000	1,008,626	0	0
5789.131 Williamson Creek - Brassiewood Dr - Creekwood Bypass SDI	50,000	450,000	730,963	235,636	394,750
5789.136 Slaughter Creek - Vassal Dr Flood Risk Reduction Project	169,500	305,000	365,000	52,902	0
5789.139 Walnut Creek - West Cow Path Flood Risk Reduction	60,000	277,000	3,150,000	3,825,000	1,070,000
5789.141 Boggy Creek - Oakwood Cemetery Stormdrain Reroute	147,000	350,000	0	0	0
5789.144 Williamson Creek - Brassiewood Dr- South Pleasant Valley Outfall	175,000	828,910	754,072	144,259	1,108,370
6039.104 Study - Stormwater Criteria Updates	0	71,914	0	0	0
6039.109 Shoal Creek - Brentwood Integrated Drainage Improvements	125,000	325,000	380,000	430,000	2,780,000
6039.112 IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance - Open Systems (2017)	0	0	0	0	6,148
6039.113 IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Improvements - Closed Systems (2018)	0	0	0	95,991	0

# Flood Control

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6039.116 Shoal Creek - Landslide Repair near 2500 Block of N Lamar	0	0	0	0	541,532
6039.119 IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance - Open Systems (2020)	0	500	0	234,215	0
7492.011 Walnut Creek - Duval East and Duval West Dam Modernization	93,538	280,616	280,616	257,231	373,341
7492.029 Bull Creek - Old Lampasas #3 Dam Modernization (R01475)	300,000	4,589,846	1,562,500	505,000	0
7492.032 Shoal Creek - Northwest Park Dam Rehabilitation and Modernization	0	0	0	2,000,000	293,051
7492.044 Citywide - Dam Safety Real Time Monitoring	0	300,000	300,000	150,000	0
8598.013 Boggy Creek - MLK TOD Stormwater Conveyance Improvements Phase 2	0	395,000	0	0	0
10613.001 Parent (non-load) Account - Stormwater Citywide Priorities	0	0	0	6,000,000	11,094,238
10613.008 W 25th St - Lamar Blvd to San Gabriel St	100,000	300,000	0	3,000,000	0
10613.009 Waller Creek - SP-2016-0213C - Project Connect Stormdrain Improvements	0	0	0	0	489,830
10856.003 Williamson Creek - Village at Western Oaks Wet Pond	0	0	0	0	534,708
10878.001 Resource Account - Waller Creek - Waller Creek Tunnel Ongoing Capital Needs	180,000	206,234	206,235	300,000	300,000
10878.002 Waller Creek - Tunnel Inlet Facility Maintenance Bypass (Prof Services)	0	0	0	0	25,100
10878.003 Waller Creek - Waller Creek Tunnel Inlet Facility Catenary Screen Pilot	1,110,000	100,000	0	0	0
10878.004 Resource Account - Waller Creek - Tunnel Sediment and Debris Removal	0	2,232,199	0	2,216,135	0
10878.005 Waller Creek - Waller Creek Tunnel Catenary Final	0	25,000	0	0	0
10878.006 Waller Creek - Waller Creek Tunnel Outlet Slide Gates	337,820	29,400	0	0	0
10878.007 Waller Creek - Inlet Facility Wet Well Mechanical Screening System	301,315	1,342,143	1,340,668	200,000	0
10878.008 Waller Creek - 4th St. Creek Side Inlet Temporary Wall Replacement Project	626,886	100,000	0	0	0
10878.010 Waller Creek - Waller Creek Tunnel Outlet Improvement Project	50,000	100,000	0	0	0
10878.011 Waller Creek - Waller Creek Tunnel Inlet Facility SCADA PLC Replacement	0	0	0	0	400,000
10878.012 Waller Creek - 4th and 8th St. Creek Side Inlet Improvement Project	0	50,000	310,000	40,000	0
12861.002 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	2,010,604	8,799,459	5,284,600	0	0
12863.001 Parent Account - Waller Creek District - Refuge and Pontoon Bridge Link	0	8,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,452,804</b>	<b>55,326,991</b>	<b>31,279,165</b>	<b>22,866,921</b>	<b>20,517,953</b>

# Information Technology

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5749.002 Resource Account Information Technology - Computer Technology Acquisitions	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	121,216
5954.009 Resource Account - Flood Early Warning System Devices and Software Upgrades	10,000	10,000	67,217	67,218	0
7493.014 Resource Account - Information Technology - Maximo	100,000	100,000	45,000	0	0
7493.019 Resource Account - Information Technology - TV Inspection Data Acquisition	100,000	100,000	100,000	73,172	0
7493.020 Resource Account - Information Technology - WPD AMANDA folders	50,000	0	0	0	0
7493.025 Information Technology - Conveyance System GIS	100,000	0	0	0	0
7493.028 Resource Account - Information Technology - LiDAR Acquisition	0	240,875	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>610,000</b>	<b>700,875</b>	<b>462,217</b>	<b>390,390</b>	<b>121,216</b>

# Land Acquisition

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5749.007 Resource Account - In-house Design, Easements, Geotechnical and Utilities	0	0	0	0	52,970
12861.001 Parent (non-load) Account - Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link	0	0	2,500,000	0	0
12862.001 Parent (non-load) Account - Waller Creek District - Connectivity Link	0	0	6,000,000	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>52,970</b>

# Plans and Studies

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
6938.020 Study - Onion Creek Watershed Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping Update	323,534	109,405	0	0	0
6938.022 Study - Williamson, Slaughter and South Boggy Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping	900,686	224,657	0	0	0
6938.023 Study - Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping Program Support	525,000	865,000	645,000	170,000	156,365
6938.024 Study - Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping Update - Walnut and Boggy Watersheds	995,857	1,080,000	650,838	20,000	40,000
6938.025 Study - Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping - Urban West Watersheds South of River	1,176,456	832,708	550,294	10,000	20,000
6938.026 Study - Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping - Urban West Watersheds North of River	984,143	1,020,000	552,162	30,000	0
6938.027 Study - Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping Update - Gilleland and NE Colorado Trib	1,115,000	845,000	597,000	10,000	20,000
6938.028 Study - Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping - Dry East, Carson and SE Colorado Trib	1,115,000	845,000	597,000	10,000	20,000
6938.029 Study - Citywide Storm Drain Infrastructure Modeling	0	200,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
10878.009 Waller Creek - Confined Space Communications Project	0	0	0	0	250,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,135,676</b>	<b>6,021,770</b>	<b>6,092,294</b>	<b>3,250,000</b>	<b>4,506,365</b>

# Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5749.001 Resource Account - Watershed Vehicles and Equipment	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,437,037
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>4,437,037</b>

# Water Quality Protection

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5282.041 Barton Creek - Liberty Park Water Quality Pond Retrofits	96,000	375,000	375,000	0	0
5282.043 Tannehill Creek - Morris Williams Stormwater Improvements	115,000	578,736	0	0	0
5282.057 Buttermilk Creek - Water Quality Improvements	112,500	207,728	317,092	4,772	0
5282.089 Taylor Slough South - Reed Park Water Quality Retrofits	80,000	175,000	72,629	0	0
5282.092 Resource Account - Green Stormwater Infrastructure Landscape Maintenance	15,000	15,000	15,000	9,474	0
5282.133 Boggy Creek - Kealing Park Green Infrastructure Retrofit	13,117	565,146	565,359	0	0



# Water Quality Protection

Subproject	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
5282.134 Tannehill Creek - Bartholomew Park Stormwater Treatment Retrofit	165,000	258,833	0	0	0
5282.139 Multi-Site - WQ Pond Repairs in the EARZ PER	0	350,000	350,000	0	0
5282.142 Little Walnut Creek - AARC / Rutherford Stormwater Improvements	140,000	140,000	2,837,745	2,443,541	0
5282.150 Lady Bird Lake - West Austin Park Water Quality Retrofits	100,357	377,659	0	0	0
5282.153 Little Walnut Creek - Austin Football Club Cost Participation	0	2,500,000	0	0	0
5282.156 Shoal Creek - MoPac/Steck Water Quality Ponds Retrofit	200,000	270,657	0	0	0
5282.157 Toolkit for SCMs on Linear Projects	140,000	150,000	0	0	0
5282.159 Buttermilk Creek - Humane Society Restoration and Water Quality Ponds	10,000	100,000	270,000	270,000	0
5282.160 Tannehill Creek - Givens Park Biofiltration and Food Forest	100,000	210,000	210,000	0	0
6660.024 Little Bear Creek - Recharge Enhancement Facility	157,913	2,713,642	530,273	0	0
6660.027 Resource Account - Edwards Aquifer and Barton Springs Zone Dye Studies	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	379,980
6660.036 Barton Creek - Sunken Garden Site Repairs	5,000	50,000	145,000	0	0
6660.037 Resource Account - Austin Lakes - Shoreline and Aquatic Restoration	150,000	61,395	0	0	0
6660.043 Resource Account - Citywide Riparian Restoration - Small Projects	417,788	478,155	0	0	0
6660.061 Resource Account - Multi-Site - Education Cave Restoration and Maintenance	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	51,785
6660.063 Harmful Algal Bloom Monitoring	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	424,086
6660.070 Waller Creek - Small-Scale Green Stormwater Infrastructure Resource Account	120,000	0	0	0	0
6660.071 City-wide - Market Study on Environmental Behavior	70,000	20,903	0	0	0
6660.075 Multi-Site - Investigation and Evaluation of Urban Sinkholes	300,000	311,068	70,000	100,000	0
6660.080 Parent Load Account - Riparian Zone Mitigation Fund Parent	200,000	200,000	200,000	189,962	0
6660.081 Parent Load Account - Barton Springs Zone Mitigation Fund	549,917	0	0	0	0
6660.082 Resource Account - Green Infrastructure Management	25,000	600,000	175,000	0	0
11887.003 South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Barton Springs Road to US 290	0	0	5,000	0	0
11889.003 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Southwest Pkwy to US 290	10,000	290,000	0	0	0
11889.004 William Cannon Drive Corridor - US 290 to East of Brodie Ln	10,000	2,255,650	0	0	0
11889.011 William Cannon Drive Corridor - Running Water Dr to McKinney Falls Pkwy	20,000	225,000	225,000	0	0
11890.009 Slaughter Lane - Loop 1 to Brodie Ln - CAMPO	0	0	480,882	0	0
12861.002 Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	0	2,000,000	315,400	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,672,592</b>	<b>15,829,572</b>	<b>7,509,380</b>	<b>3,367,749</b>	<b>855,851</b>



City of Austin  
2022-2023  
Approved  
Budget

Supporting Documents



# PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Actual	2021-22 Approved	2021-22 Amended	2022-23 Approved
<b>General Fund</b>					
Animal Services	114.00	114.00	115.00	115.00	121.00
Austin Public Health	296.00	309.50	318.50	318.50	326.50
Austin Public Library	443.55	445.55	450.55	450.55	457.55
Emergency Communications	0.00	222.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EMS - Sworn	576.00	643.00	664.00	665.00	665.00
EMS - Non-Sworn	128.50	133.50	133.50	132.50	141.50
Fire - Sworn	1,220.00	1,241.00	1,257.00	1,257.00	1,266.00
Fire - Non-Sworn	191.00	197.00	203.00	203.00	214.00
Forensic Science	0.00	86.75	0.00	0.00	89.75
Housing and Planning	70.00	120.00	129.00	129.00	136.00
Municipal Court	170.75	170.25	184.25	184.25	170.45
Parks and Recreation	691.75	703.75	728.25	728.25	760.00
Planning & Zoning	56.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police - Sworn	1,959.00	1,809.00	1,809.00	1,809.00	1,812.00
Police - Non-Sworn	737.00	362.75	675.50	675.50	624.75
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>6,653.55</b>	<b>6,558.05</b>	<b>6,667.55</b>	<b>6,667.55</b>	<b>6,784.50</b>
<b>Enterprise Funds</b>					
Airport Operating	549.00	549.00	549.00	629.00	684.00
Austin Code	148.00	151.00	151.00	151.00	164.00
Austin Energy	1,784.00	1,813.00	1,897.00	1,897.00	1,897.00
Austin Resource Recovery	482.00	501.00	514.00	514.00	521.00
Convention Center Operating	240.50	238.75	238.75	238.75	239.75
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.50
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating	52.50	54.25	54.25	54.25	53.75
Development Services	412.00	472.00	475.00	475.00	487.00
Drainage Utility	362.00	377.00	411.00	411.00	431.00
Golf	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	47.00
Mobility	244.50	279.50	308.50	308.50	340.50
Parking Management	81.50	73.50	89.00	89.00	98.00
Transportation Fund	352.00	359.00	379.00	379.00	397.00
Water Utility Operating	1,218.00	1,236.00	1,298.00	1,314.00	1,361.00
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>5,975.00</b>	<b>6,153.00</b>	<b>6,413.50</b>	<b>6,509.50</b>	<b>6,728.50</b>
<b>Internal Service Funds</b>					
Capital Projects Management	227.00	227.00	233.00	233.00	252.00
Communications & Technology Management	243.00	228.00	230.00	232.00	237.00
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications C	50.00	52.00	55.00	55.00	57.00
Fleet	230.00	232.00	238.00	238.00	247.00
Information Security Office	0.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	24.00
<b>Support Services</b>					
Building Services	185.08	197.08	215.58	215.58	234.58
City Auditor	27.50	27.50	27.50	27.50	29.00
City Clerk	27.00	27.00	27.00	28.00	31.00
Communications and Public Information	28.00	34.00	37.00	39.00	44.00
Financial Services	257.50	297.50	343.05	343.05	331.53
Human Resources	113.00	129.50	133.50	133.50	142.50

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2021-22	2022-23
	Actual	Actual	Approved	Amended	Approved
Law	111.00	111.00	110.00	110.00	111.00
Management Services	90.23	113.23	127.23	127.23	149.23
Mayor and Council	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	70.00
Real Estate Services	41.00	36.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Small and Minority Business Resources	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	35.00
Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wireless Communications	37.00	40.00	42.00	42.00	37.00
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>1,773.31</b>	<b>1,863.81</b>	<b>1,930.86</b>	<b>1,935.86</b>	<b>2,031.84</b>
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>					
Child Safety Fund (Public Works)	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	15.25
Economic Development	74.00	70.00	73.00	73.00	75.00
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.00
Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.00
Project Connect Office Fund	0.00	0.00	18.00	18.00	22.50
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>97.25</b>	<b>93.25</b>	<b>114.25</b>	<b>114.25</b>	<b>121.75</b>
<b>Grants</b>					
Austin Public Health	238.00	264.00	275.00	291.00	300.00
Human Resources	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Management Services	6.00	11.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Municipal Court	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Parks & Recreation	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police	13.00	13.00	11.00	15.00	15.00
<b>Total Grants</b>	<b>273.00</b>	<b>296.00</b>	<b>301.00</b>	<b>321.00</b>	<b>330.00</b>
<b>Total Citywide FTEs</b>	<b>14,772.11</b>	<b>14,964.11</b>	<b>15,427.16</b>	<b>15,548.16</b>	<b>15,996.59</b>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

# FINANCIAL POLICIES

## Overview

The Government Finance Officers Association considers the adoption of financial policies to be a best practice in that they “are central to a strategic, long-term approach to financial management.” Specifically, well written policies can institutionalize good financial management practices, help the organization avoid unnecessary risk, support favorable bond ratings which in turn reduce the cost of borrowing, and clearly communicate the policy framework within which staff is working.

In June 1989, the City Council approved its first set of financial policies, ensuring that the City's financial resources would be managed in a prudent manner. Today, the City has more than 110 policies and historically has maintained a compliance rate of 95% or greater. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance. The FY 2022-23 Budget is not in compliance with the following financial policies:

- Net Revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements. Once these obligations have been met, any remaining net revenues will be deposited in the following order into Austin Energy's reserve funds until each reserve reaches its minimum funding level: Working Capital, Contingency Reserve, Power Supply Stabilization Reserve, and then Capital Reserve. The sum of the four reserves shall be the cash equivalent of no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.
- The Capital Reserve shall be created and established for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the Electric System. The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense.
- The Contingency Reserve shall be created and established for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted funding level within two fiscal years.

*Note: Austin Energy is not in compliance with its Contingency and Capital Reserve balances, which are currently below the minimums established individually, but Austin Energy's total cash position is maintained well above the minimum of \$480 million in total. The Contingency and Capital Reserve Funds are expected to be fully funded by FY 2026-27.*

## General Topics

### Accounting, Auditing, Budget Basis, and Financial Planning

1. Governmental funds, which include the General Fund, are budgeted on a modified accrual basis. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available when it is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenue to be available if it is collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. Encumbrances are recognized by governmental funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

Proprietary funds, which include enterprise, internal service, and fiduciary funds, are budgeted on a full accrual basis, with the exception of compensated absences, debt service payments, and other accounting related transactions, such as depreciation, unbilled revenue, and accounting for regulated operations. For these items, the City budgets for the payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year and for the revenues once billed. Encumbrances are recognized by enterprise and internal service funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

Except for the differences noted above in debt service payments and compensated absences, the bases of accounting and budgeting in the City of Austin are the same: modified accrual for governmental funds and full accrual for proprietary funds. However, the fund structure of the budget differs from the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City. As an example, the Austin Energy fund in the budget reflects only the operating activities of the electric utility, while the Austin Energy fund in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report reflects the operating activities, capital project activities, debt service activities and reserve account activities. Therefore, these amounts are not comparable between the two documents.

2. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard-setting body for units of local government.
3. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official Annual Comprehensive Financial Report shall be issued no later than six months following fiscal year-end.
4. The independent certified public accounting firm shall present to the Audit and Finance Committee of the City Council the results of the annual audit no later than 60 days from the issuance of the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.
5. A five-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all major operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.
6. The Office of the City Auditor shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit and Finance Committee for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.
7. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the State statutes establishing each system.

8. At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.
9. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of:
  - Preservation of capital and protection of principal;
  - Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs;
  - Security of City funds and investments;
  - Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks;
  - and Maximization of return on the portfolio.
10. All grants and other Federal and State funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.
11. The City shall establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major rehabilitation and betterment of non-enterprise department facilities. The City shall target a budgeted annual transfer into the Capital Rehabilitation Fund equal to 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities as reported in the prior year Annual Comprehensive Financial Report in Footnote 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure.

Uses of this fund may include non-bond funded projects including facility rehabilitation and betterment related to:

- Safety and security;
- Significant large maintenance projects that extend the asset's useful life;
- Energy efficiency improvements;
- Renovations to improve space utilization;
- Temporary closure of facilities due to unforeseen conditions;
- Technology innovations; or
- Other projects that result in the betterment of the asset.

This fund will not be available for expenditures of a general or routine maintenance nature.

12. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions.
13. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk of and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial/escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation.



## Reserves

14. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and workers' compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claims expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines.

Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the Fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the Fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.

15. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a budgeted claims reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses.

16. An individual-specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash balance sufficient to cover anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities plus a reserve equal to 10% of the cost of employee and retiree medical benefits.

## Debt Refinancing

17. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refunds will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years.

Bond refunds will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.

## City's Investment Pool

18. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest.

19. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding \$1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan.

20. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds.

## Unbudgeted Funds

21. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget:

- a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples:

- Animal Services Donation Fund – accounts for donations and expenditures for Animal Center operations and animal services programs.
- b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples:
- Fiscal Surety – Land Development Fund – escrow funds received from contractors for improvements for environmental, health, safety controls, and public infrastructure.
- c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:
- Waller Creek Local Government Corporation Fund – accounts for the administrative costs related to the Waller Creek Local Government Corporation.
- d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:
- Housing Loan Fund – accounts for affordable housing loan activities.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

## Letters of Credit

22. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than \$10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total Citywide exposure for that institution is less than \$250,000.

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, and are \$10,000 or more, which are issued by an institution whose total Citywide exposure is \$250,000 or more, may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

### Banks

- Equity capital of at least \$5 million;
- Capital Evaluation Rating of Well Capitalized according to Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation capitalization thresholds for depository institutions;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

### Credit Unions

- Equity capital of at least \$5 million;
- Core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 7%;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each credit union totaling no more than 50% of the credit union's equity capital.

Foreign banks do not report financial data to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which prevents financial analysis. Therefore, foreign banks are not acceptable institutions to issue letters of credit to the City of Austin, unless approved by the City Treasurer.

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or credit union no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing dollar values, by institution, of that department's letter of credit. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

Letters of credit that support an Energy Market Agreement (Power Purchase Agreement, ISDA, EEI, or NAESB) with Austin Energy are governed by Austin Energy's Letter of Credit Policies for Energy Market Agreements, as enacted and overseen by Austin Energy's Risk Oversight Committee.

## General Fund Financial Policies

1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.
2. Fiscal notes provided to Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for a minimum of five years.
3. To improve financial planning and control, budget amendments should be infrequent and limited to cases where:
  - a. Funding is required to address extraordinary circumstances resulting from a natural disaster, a public health emergency, or other similar critical need that could not have been reasonably anticipated when the budget was adopted;
  - b. There is verifiable evidence of significant costs or risks associated with delaying funding until the next budget cycle; or
  - c. Errors or omissions in the Council-approved budget require correction.

Prior to City Council consideration of any budget amendment, the Budget Office will review all department and fund budgets to first determine if the new funding requirements can be met within existing appropriation limits or other appropriate revenue sources. Reserves should only be used when no other funding sources can be identified. Budget amendments resulting in recurring expenses should generally not be funded with one-time sources or revenue.

4. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. There is currently no tax abatement ordinance in effect.
5. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures.

6. Each year, the City Manager's budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed the voter approval rate as defined in State law.
7. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher.
8. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years.
9. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained
10. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service.

## Reserves

11. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of 8% of total fund requirements shall be budgeted annually. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action.

Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds.

Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at the level set above.

12. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be maintained to provide financial stability for the General Fund during economic downturns through the capture at each fiscal year end of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations. If this reserve exceeds 6% of total fund requirements, then it may also be used to fund capital items or other one-time costs each year. No more than one-third of the total amount of this reserve may be appropriated in any fiscal year.

## Tax Increment Financing (TIF)

1. TIFs may be established only when it is determined that:
  - a. Revenues derived from the TIF, when combined with other available source(s) of funds, will be sufficient to recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin;
  - b. Improvements in the TIF will provide a special benefit to the City; and

- c. The project/finance plan includes participation by the private sector and/or other taxing entities.
2. The aggregate of all TIF zones will not exceed 10% of the City's total tax base.
  3. Prior to the creation of a TIF zone, the City will conduct a rigorous "but-for" analysis demonstrating that development or redevelopment within the zone would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future and that improvements in the zone will significantly enhance the value of all taxable real property in the zone above that which could reasonably be expected to occur without the investment of public funds.
  4. Any housing development that is part of a TIF project plan must provide for at least 20% of the units to be affordable to households earning at or below 60% of median family income for rental housing and 80% of the median family income for ownership housing for at least the duration of the TIF project plan.
  5. Bonds issued to fund TIF development are subject to the following criteria:
    - a. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for estimated annual proforma revenues that will achieve adequate coverage for the related debt service, as determined by City staff and the City's Financial Advisor.
    - b. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test.
    - c. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements.
    - d. TIF bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.
    - e. All approved TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds.
  6. All TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a TIF, including repayment of any interfund borrowing.
  7. The total amount combined PID and TIF debt outstanding should not exceed 20% of the City's total outstanding general obligation indebtedness.
  8. All TIF projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness, potential risk, and must meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained. The City is under no obligation to issue any TIF bonds even if the above criteria has been met.
  9. The City should use TIF bonds only after other options have been considered.

## General Debt Management Policies

1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.
2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.
3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.

## General Obligation Debt Financial Policies

1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.
3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2% or less.
4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.
5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.
6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.
7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated two years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.
8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal six-year period.
9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule or is revenue supported.

10. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter-approved debt. However, non-voter-approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if the capital expenditure is:
- Urgent;
  - Unanticipated;
  - Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City;
  - Expected to result in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or
  - Most effectively financed through non-voter approved debt.
11. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.
12. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least \$10,000 and a life of at least four years.

## Austin Energy Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.

*Note: Austin Energy does not use capitalized interest.*

3. Principal repayment delays shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.
4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated (AAA) bond insurance companies, a funded debt service reserve, or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.
5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the "Pledged Net Revenues" of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds 150% of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the "Pledged Net Revenues" do not equal or exceed 150% of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.
6. Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.

*Note: Debt service coverage for the FY 2017-18 Budget is 4.1x.*

7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed five years. Both tax-exempt and taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the

Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.

8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for electric system additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, State and Federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units.

Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both tax-exempt and taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations applicable to Austin Energy.

Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.
10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.
11. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum operating cash equivalent (also known as Working Capital) of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs, plus the amount of additional monies required to bring the sum of all Austin Energy's reserves to no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.
12. Net revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements. Once these obligations have been met, any remaining net revenues will be deposited in the following order into Austin Energy's reserve funds until each reserve reaches its minimum funding level: Working Capital, Contingency Reserve, Power Supply Stabilization Reserve, and then Capital Reserve. The sum of the four reserves shall be the cash equivalent of no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.
13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue from the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.
14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio between 35% and 60% is desirable.
15. The Capital Reserve shall be created and established for providing extensions, additions, replacements, and improvements to the electric system. The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense.
16. The Contingency Reserve shall be created and established for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power



supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted funding level within two fiscal years.

17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.

In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds.

A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.

18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for monies collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.
19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.
20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.
21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four years prior to the expected plant closure.
22. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be created and established for mitigating power supply cost volatility which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs. Net power supply costs shall be defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be funded using net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.

## Austin Water Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but

not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.

3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.
4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.
5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.75x shall be targeted.
6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed five years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.
7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects as well as to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, State and Federal mandates or regulations.
8. Capital improvement projects for new water and wastewater treatment plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) will be identified and submitted, as part of the annual budget process, to the following Boards and Commissions: Water and Wastewater Commission, Resource Management Commission, and the Environmental Board.

These Boards and Commissions will review growth-related DWPZ capital projects spending plans, obtain Board and Commission and citizen input, review consistency with Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, review effect on growth within the DWPZ, and make recommendations on project approval for inclusion in Austin Water's five-year capital spending plan.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.
10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio of at least 35% to 50% is desirable.
11. Austin Water shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). Source of information shall be the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.
12. Austin Water shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 180 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.
13. Revenue generated by Austin Water from debt service coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.
14. Austin Water rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.
15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues.

Revenue collected from the Reserve Fund Surcharge will be included in the General Fund Transfer calculation; however, any use or transfer of the reserve fund back into the operating fund in the future due to revenue loss will not be included in the total revenues to calculate the General Fund Transfer.

16. A Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund shall be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.

The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers, but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years.

Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than five years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first five-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.

Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of Austin Water.

The City Council must approve all Reserve Fund utilization of funds through a separate action during the year. The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or more. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.

All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

## Airport Financial Policies

1. Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.
2. The Debt Service Reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to one year's average debt service requirement).
3. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.
4. Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.
5. The Airport shall maintain a minimum of 400 days cash on hand based on the budgeted operating and maintenance costs for a given year

6. Aviation shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.

## Drainage Utility Financial Policies

1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity.
2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.

## Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policies

1. The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall provide for the closure, monitoring, and all post-closure care of the City's landfills in compliance with Federal and State regulations.
2. The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service. The department shall also maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance. In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy requirement, and to the extent that funds allow, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. In the event that operating reserves exceed the reserve requirement, the department may temporarily set rates below the level sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service, until such time as the fund balance meets the reserve requirement within five years.

## Fleet Services Financial Policies

1. The Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or \$3 million, whichever amount is greater.

Funding shall consist of a fixed price per gallon to be charged to each user department as determined each budget year. The Fleet Services Department is responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year is to be deposited in the Reserve Fund in the same year as collected.

Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than \$500,000, the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency.

## Austin Convention Center Financial Policies

1. Debt service reserves shall be funded in accordance with the respective bond covenants for Austin Convention Center's Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue bonds and Palmer Events Center's Town Lake Community Events Center Venue Project bonds.

2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.
3. Capitalized interest during construction shall not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.
4. The Austin Convention Center shall maintain an operating reserve that is equivalent to 180 days of operating and maintenance expenses for both the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center operating funds (as required by its Town Lake Community Events Venue bond covenants).

In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy, and to the extent that respective facility funds allow (i.e., Austin Convention Center facility revenue and Hotel Occupancy Tax pledged toward the related bonds, and Palmer Events Center revenues pledged toward Town Lake Community Events Venue bonds), the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. The operating reserve fund will only be used to offset a current year revenue shortfall where actual revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or more.

5. A capital reserve shall be maintained that is equivalent to 50% of the annual depreciation expense as reported in the prior year Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The reserve may be used for capital projects that provide additions, replacements, and improvements to Austin Convention Center facilities.
6. Ongoing routine, preventative maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

# DEBT POSITION

## Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its Capital Improvement Program. General obligation (GO) bonds fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, parks and libraries, and are repaid by property taxes. Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities, are used to finance capital projects for the utilities and have been used to build the Austin Convention Center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. They are repaid from revenue of the enterprise.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of September 30, 2022, is as follows:

## Debt Position

### General Obligation Bonds (GO)

Public Improvement Bonds	\$1,063,090,000	
Certificates of Obligation	\$320,465,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	\$80,300,000	<b>\$1,463,855,000</b>
Less: Revenue Supported GO Bonds <sup>1</sup>		<b>(\$169,981,613)</b>
Less: GO Debt Service Fund Balance		<b>(\$29,084,123)</b>
<b>Net Total GO Debt</b>		<b>\$1,264,789,264</b>

### Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper

Electric Utility Revenue Bonds	\$1,814,177,397	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	\$2,176,927,603	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper <sup>2</sup>	\$139,300,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper <sup>2</sup>	\$43,200,000	<b>\$4,173,605,000</b>
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUD		\$2,352,735
Watershed Protection Assumed MUD		\$1,322,265
<b>Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue</b>		<b>\$4,177,280,000</b>
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		\$88,730,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue)		\$1,372,080,000
<b>Total Revenue Debt</b>		<b>\$5,638,090,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> Revenue-supported general obligation bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes, because the respective enterprises, and General Fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.

<sup>2</sup> Commercial Paper outstanding as of May 31, 2022.

## Debt Service Requirements<sup>1</sup>

Type	FY 2022-23 Requirements
General Obligation Bond Debt	\$188,596,642
Utility Revenue Bond Debt	\$339,875,331
Airport Revenue Bond Debt	\$77,956,543
Town Lake Park Comm. Venue Bond Debt	\$2,524,297
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	\$9,927,913
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$618,880,726</b>

<sup>1</sup> For bonds outstanding on September 30, 2022.

## Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. GO net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2021, Austin's GO net debt per capita was \$1,604.37. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the City's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at \$5,831.17 because the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, as well as other local entities, is considered in the calculation. The City's GO bond ratings are the highest ranking given by the credit rating agency Standard & Poor's Services.

Revenue bonds are different from GO bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the City. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long-range planning for capital improvements, and the process of setting rates and fees. The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the City. Because the City of Austin owns its own water and electric utilities, airport, and convention center, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size which do not provide those services.

The City of Austin's bond ratings for open credits as of July 30, 2022 are:

<u>Rating Agency</u>	<u>General Obligation</u>	<u>Austin Energy Separate Lien</u>	<u>Austin Water Separate Lien</u>	<u>Austin Airport</u>	<u>Convention Center</u>
Moody's Investors Services	Aa1	Aa3	Aa2	A1	Aa3
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA	AA	A+	AA
Fitch	AA+	AA-	AA-	N/R	N/R
Kroll	N/R	N/R	N/R	AA-	N/R

N/R = Not Rated

## Annual Bond Sales

The City Financial Policies include policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six-year period. This six-year period was recommended by the Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the City's Financial Policies. These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds	Amount
Transportation/Street Improvements	\$598,089,000
Parks and Recreation	\$122,552,000
Public Safety	\$28,554,000
Health and Human Services	\$11,813,000
Flood Mitigation, Open Space, Water Quality Protection	\$111,315,000
Cultural Arts & Library	\$130,697,000
Affordable Housing	\$109,705,000
Mobility	\$547,905,000
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>\$1,660,630,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> As of September 30, 2022.

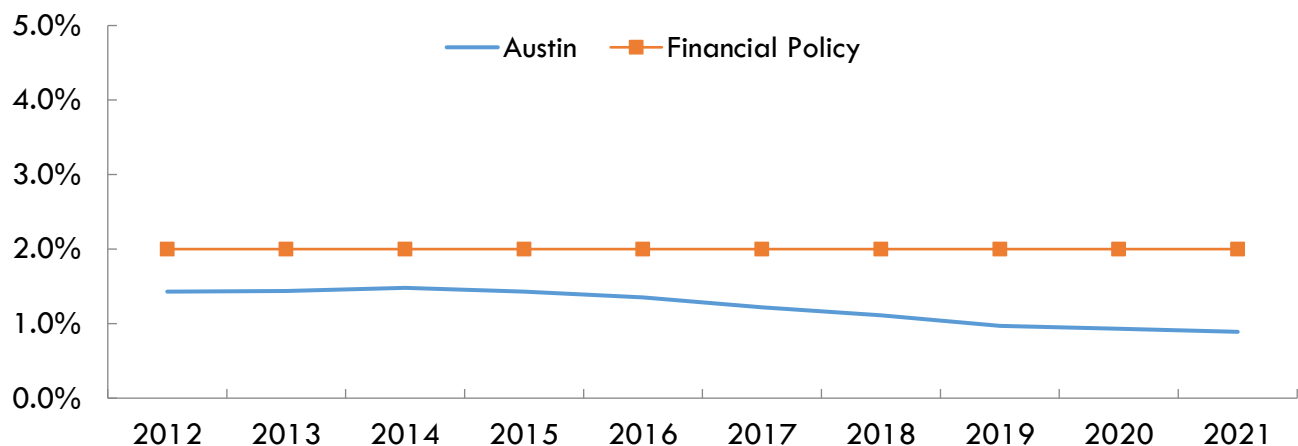
## Financial Policies

Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. Discussion and status of selected policies are summarized in the following sections.

### GO Debt

The ratio of GO net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing GO debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation. As of September 30, 2021, this ratio was 0.89% which is below the 2% policy requirement.

**GO Net Debt as a Percent of Assessed Valuation**





## Austin Energy

Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2022-23, on a budgetary basis, is 2.52x. Amounts shown are as of July 15<sup>th</sup>, 2022.

<b>Total FY 2022-23 Revenue</b>		<b>\$1,564,877,332</b>
Less		
Power Supply	\$408,685,000	
Recoverable Expenses	\$183,681,043	
Non-Fuel O&M	\$404,021,730	
Conservation	\$18,156,053	
Conservation Rebates & Incentives	\$26,727,000	
Nuclear & Coal Operating	\$97,728,040	
Other Operating Expenses	\$7,011,168	<b>\$1,146,010,034</b>
<b>Net Revenue</b>		<b>\$418,867,298</b>
Total Debt Service Requirement*		\$166,116,298
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		2.52

\*Debt Service includes only principal and interest.

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Energy revenue.

## Austin Water

Debt service coverage of at least 1.75x shall be targeted. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2022-23, on a budgetary basis, is 1.68x\*. Amounts shown are as of July 15<sup>th</sup>, 2022.

<b>Total FY 2022-23 Revenue</b>		<b>\$615,636,719</b>
Less		
Operating Expenses	\$294,106,792	
Administrative Support	\$16,916,469	
CTM Support	\$4,089,765	
Economic Development	\$4,313,062	
Workers' Compensation	\$1,105,203	
Regional Radio System	\$786,904	
CTECC Support	\$26,182	
Water Rev Stab Reserve Trf	\$2,122,288	<b>\$323,466,665</b>
<b>Net Revenue</b>		<b>\$292,170,057</b>
Total Debt Service Requirement*		\$173,550,782
Debt Service Coverage Ratio*		1.68

\* Debt Service Coverage is expected to be 1.76x after the debt defeasance transaction planned for FY 2022-23.

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Water revenue.

## Aviation

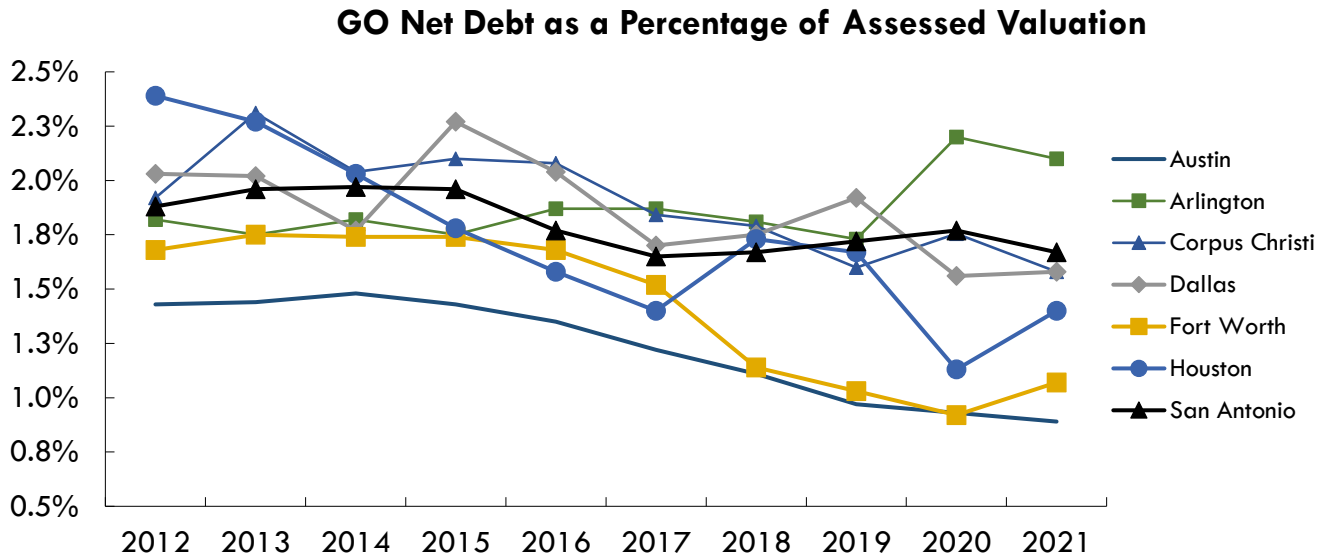
Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2022-23, on a budgetary basis, is 2.32x. Amounts shown are as of July 15<sup>th</sup>, 2022.

<b>Total FY 2022-23 Revenue</b>		<b>\$250,825,823</b>
Less		
Operating Expenses	\$138,259,022	
Administrative Support	\$6,622,093	
CTM Support	\$1,738,119	
CTECC Support	\$465,061	
Regional Radio System	\$452,764	
CIP Management - CPMF	\$1,575,917	
Grant Reimbursement	(\$30,000,000)	
Workers' Compensation	\$467,455	<b>\$119,580,431</b>
<b>Net Revenue</b>		<b>\$131,245,392</b>
Debt Service Requirement		\$98,479,663
Less Portion Covered by PFC		\$23,766,537
Less Capitalized Interest		\$18,167,900
<b>Total Debt Services Requirement</b>		<b>\$56,545,226</b>
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		2.32

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Airport revenue.

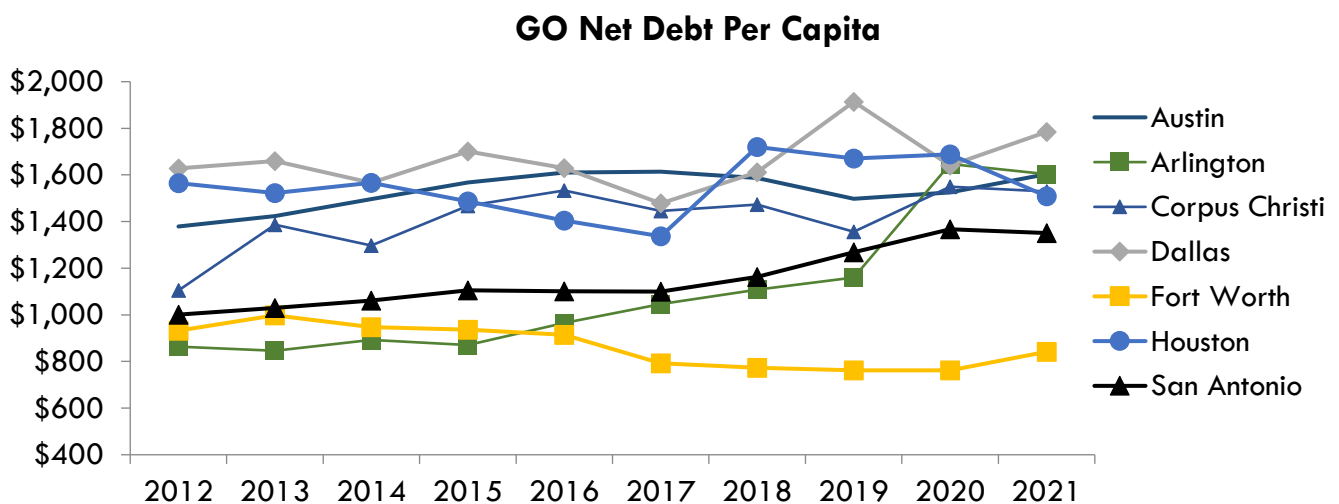
## How Austin Compares

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities, using two of the City’s adopted financial policies for debt management. A third comparison is also presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin’s GO net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.



Source: City of Austin and Entity Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports - Financial Services

The following graph compares Austin’s GO net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.

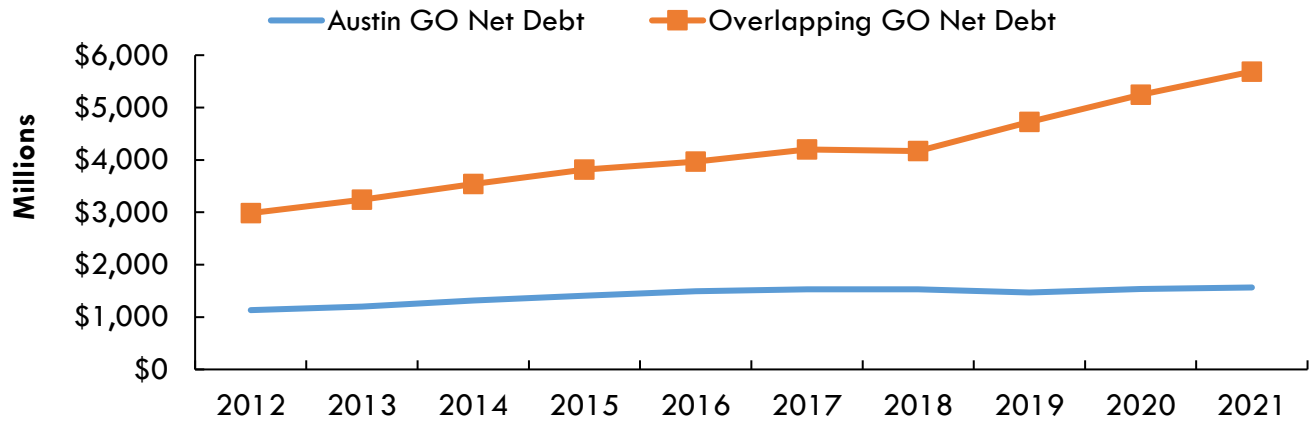


Source: City of Austin and Entity Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports - Financial Services

## Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.

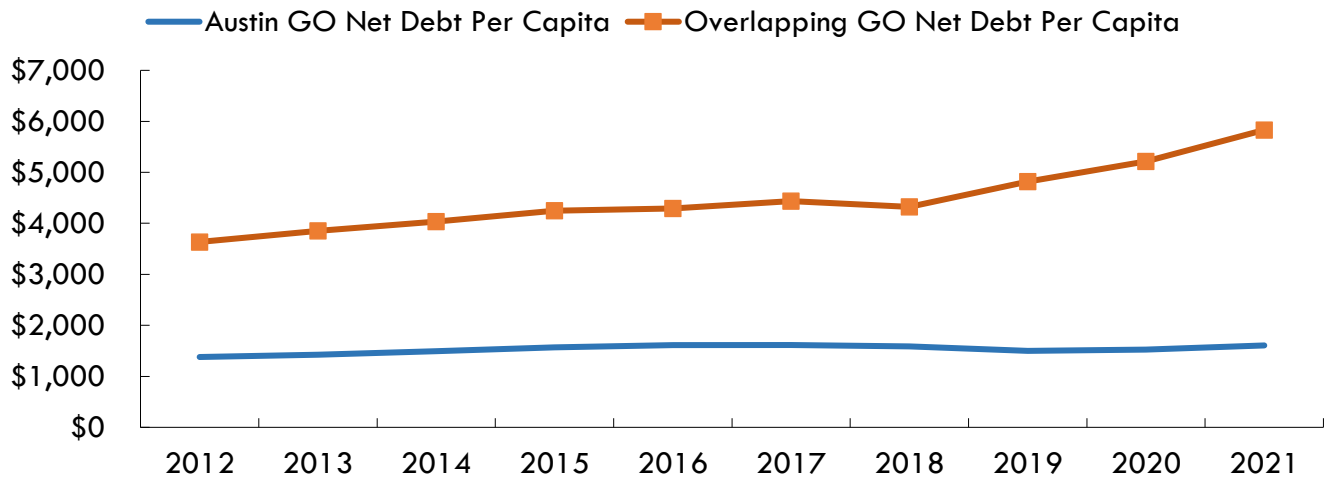
### Overlapping GO Net Debt



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While citizens of Austin are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.

### Overlapping GO Net Debt Per Capita



Source: City of Austin – Financial Services

## Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings even during periods of economic stress, and consequently, the City will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.

# BOND INDEBTEDNESS

## How to Read Debt Service Schedules

Debt service payments for fixed-rate transactions occur semi-annually and comprise principal and interest components. Debt service payments for variable-rate demand bonds occur monthly and comprise principal and interest components. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues.

### General Obligation (GO) Debt

As of September 30, 2022, the City of Austin will have \$1,463,855,000 in outstanding GO bonds, consisting of public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs), and contractual obligations (PPFCOs). These bonds were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics, and neighborhood centers. GO debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is primarily repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

### Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2022, the City of Austin will have \$50,290,000 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems. Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems.

### Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2022, the City of Austin will have \$1,776,850,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements. Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds.

### Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2022, the City of Austin will have \$2,163,965,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants. Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds.

### Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds

As of September 30, 2022, the City of Austin will have \$3,675,000 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 was dissolved in FY 2009-10, and the outstanding debt was assumed by the City of Austin as a general obligation pledge. The debt service payments are supported by revenue from Austin Water and the Watershed Protection Department.

## **Non-Utility Revenue Debt**

As of September 30, 2022, the City will have \$1,460,810,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes \$1,372,080,000 of Airport System Revenue Bonds; \$58,410,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center; \$11,660,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center; and \$18,660,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage. Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department, Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax, and Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

## **Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt**

Voters authorized a portion of Revenue Bonds issued by the City in the past. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. Rather, the amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvement Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions.

**City of Austin GO Bonds**  
**(Summary by Payment Date) Includes PIBs, COs, & PFFCOs**

DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/01/22	1,463,855,000	9,505,000	1,959,850	11,464,850	
03/01/23	1,454,350,000	0	29,569,834	29,569,834	
05/01/23	1,454,350,000	8,310,000	1,737,125	10,047,125	
09/01/23	1,446,040,000	107,945,000	29,569,834	137,514,834	188,596,642
11/01/23	1,338,095,000	8,660,000	1,533,075	10,193,075	
03/01/24	1,329,435,000	0	27,190,879	27,190,879	
05/01/24	1,329,435,000	7,130,000	1,324,275	8,454,275	
09/01/24	1,322,305,000	109,915,000	27,190,879	137,105,879	182,944,108
11/01/24	1,212,390,000	7,445,000	1,149,925	8,594,925	
03/01/25	1,204,945,000	0	24,762,622	24,762,622	
05/01/25	1,204,945,000	7,045,000	972,400	8,017,400	
09/01/25	1,197,900,000	107,670,000	24,762,622	132,432,622	173,807,568
11/01/25	1,090,230,000	7,350,000	796,275	8,146,275	
03/01/26	1,082,880,000	0	22,262,936	22,262,936	
05/01/26	1,082,880,000	5,570,000	621,375	6,191,375	
09/01/26	1,077,310,000	107,820,000	22,262,936	130,082,936	166,683,521
11/01/26	969,490,000	5,785,000	482,125	6,267,125	
03/01/27	963,705,000	0	19,856,242	19,856,242	
05/01/27	963,705,000	3,625,000	337,500	3,962,500	
09/01/27	960,080,000	104,940,000	19,856,242	124,796,242	154,882,108
11/01/27	855,140,000	3,780,000	246,875	4,026,875	
03/01/28	851,360,000	0	17,759,623	17,759,623	
05/01/28	851,360,000	1,950,000	152,375	2,102,375	
09/01/28	849,410,000	102,240,000	17,759,623	119,999,623	143,888,497
11/01/28	747,170,000	4,145,000	103,625	4,248,625	
03/01/29	743,025,000	0	15,493,443	15,493,443	
09/01/29	743,025,000	84,845,000	15,493,443	100,338,443	120,080,510
03/01/30	658,180,000	0	13,679,678	13,679,678	
09/01/30	658,180,000	81,265,000	13,679,678	94,944,678	108,624,357
03/01/31	576,915,000	0	11,945,729	11,945,729	
09/01/31	576,915,000	83,230,000	11,945,729	95,175,729	107,121,458
03/01/32	493,685,000	0	10,171,232	10,171,232	
09/01/32	493,685,000	89,770,000	10,171,232	99,941,232	110,112,465
03/01/33	403,915,000	0	8,250,347	8,250,347	
09/01/33	403,915,000	84,105,000	8,250,347	92,355,347	100,605,694
03/01/34	319,810,000	0	6,443,359	6,443,359	
09/01/34	319,810,000	75,745,000	6,443,359	82,188,359	88,631,717
03/01/35	244,065,000	0	4,837,442	4,837,442	
09/01/35	244,065,000	59,135,000	4,837,442	63,972,442	68,809,884
03/01/36	184,930,000	0	3,614,165	3,614,165	
09/01/36	184,930,000	44,420,000	3,614,165	48,034,165	51,648,331
03/01/37	140,510,000	0	2,710,735	2,710,735	
09/01/37	140,510,000	38,695,000	2,710,735	41,405,735	44,116,470
03/01/38	101,815,000	0	1,940,766	1,940,766	
09/01/38	101,815,000	33,105,000	1,940,766	35,045,766	36,986,532
03/01/39	68,710,000	0	1,296,022	1,296,022	
09/01/39	68,710,000	30,660,000	1,296,022	31,956,022	33,252,044
03/01/40	38,050,000	0	698,858	698,858	
09/01/40	38,050,000	23,590,000	698,858	24,288,858	24,987,717
03/01/41	14,460,000	0	244,329	244,329	
09/01/41	14,460,000	14,460,000	244,329	14,704,329	14,948,658
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,463,855,000</b>	<b>456,873,280</b>	<b>1,920,728,280</b>	<b>1,920,728,280</b>

**City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds  
(Summary by Payment Date) Subordinate Lien**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/2022	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/2023	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/2023	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/2024	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/2024	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/2025	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>50,290,000</b>	<b>5,161,538</b>	<b>55,451,538</b>	<b>55,451,538</b>



**City of Austin Electric Utility Separate Lien Bonds, 2008 Taxable Refunding, 2010B Taxable Refunding, 2012A Refunding, 2012B Taxable Refunding, 2015A Refunding, 2015B Taxable Refunding, 2017 Refunding, 2019A Taxable, 2019B Refunding, 2019C Taxable Refunding, 2020A Refunding, and 2020B Taxable Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/22	1,776,850,000	67,385,000	37,856,919	105,241,919	
05/15/23	1,709,465,000	0	36,672,634	36,672,634	141,914,553
11/15/23	1,709,465,000	75,405,000	36,672,634	112,077,634	
05/15/24	1,634,060,000	0	35,297,690	35,297,690	147,375,324
11/15/24	1,634,060,000	82,160,000	35,297,690	117,457,690	
05/15/25	1,551,900,000	0	33,770,434	33,770,434	151,228,124
11/15/25	1,551,900,000	87,875,000	33,770,434	121,645,434	
05/15/26	1,464,025,000	0	32,119,818	32,119,818	153,765,252
11/15/26	1,464,025,000	103,395,000	32,119,818	135,514,818	
05/15/27	1,360,630,000	0	30,203,835	30,203,835	165,718,653
11/15/27	1,360,630,000	103,445,000	30,203,835	133,648,835	
05/15/28	1,257,185,000	0	28,225,522	28,225,522	161,874,357
11/15/28	1,257,185,000	100,720,000	28,225,522	128,945,522	
05/15/29	1,156,465,000	0	26,192,932	26,192,932	155,138,454
11/15/29	1,156,465,000	91,060,000	26,192,932	117,252,932	
05/15/30	1,065,405,000	0	24,388,669	24,388,669	141,641,601
11/15/30	1,065,405,000	94,580,000	24,388,669	118,968,669	
05/15/31	970,825,000	0	22,498,041	22,498,041	141,466,710
11/15/31	970,825,000	89,730,000	22,498,041	112,228,041	
05/15/32	881,095,000	0	20,725,415	20,725,415	132,953,456
11/15/32	881,095,000	53,455,000	20,725,415	74,180,415	
05/15/33	827,640,000	0	19,456,031	19,456,031	93,636,445
11/15/33	827,640,000	52,540,000	19,456,031	71,996,031	
05/15/34	775,100,000	0	18,204,346	18,204,346	90,200,377
11/15/34	775,100,000	54,945,000	18,204,346	73,149,346	
05/15/35	720,155,000	0	16,892,718	16,892,718	90,042,064
11/15/35	720,155,000	57,620,000	16,892,718	74,512,718	
05/15/36	662,535,000	0	15,508,977	15,508,977	90,021,695
11/15/36	662,535,000	60,145,000	15,508,977	75,653,977	
05/15/37	602,390,000	0	14,133,360	14,133,360	89,787,337
11/15/37	602,390,000	62,830,000	14,133,360	76,963,360	
05/15/38	539,560,000	0	12,687,402	12,687,402	89,650,762
11/15/38	539,560,000	64,545,000	12,687,402	77,232,402	
05/15/39	475,015,000	0	11,183,042	11,183,042	88,415,444
11/15/39	475,015,000	43,300,000	11,183,042	54,483,042	
05/15/40	431,715,000	0	10,149,823	10,149,823	64,632,865
11/15/40	431,715,000	45,280,000	10,149,823	55,429,823	
05/15/41	386,435,000	0	9,063,932	9,063,932	64,493,755
11/15/41	386,435,000	47,320,000	9,063,932	56,383,932	
05/15/42	339,115,000	0	7,935,898	7,935,898	64,319,830
11/15/42	339,115,000	46,950,000	7,935,898	54,885,898	
05/15/43	292,165,000	0	6,819,021	6,819,021	61,704,919
11/15/43	292,165,000	50,355,000	6,819,021	57,174,021	
05/15/44	241,810,000	0	5,618,912	5,618,912	62,792,933
11/15/44	241,810,000	52,425,000	5,618,912	58,043,912	
05/15/45	189,385,000	0	4,369,033	4,369,033	62,412,945
11/15/45	189,385,000	55,065,000	4,369,033	59,434,033	
05/15/46	134,320,000	0	3,055,206	3,055,206	62,489,239
11/15/46	134,320,000	27,895,000	3,055,206	30,950,206	
05/15/47	106,425,000	0	2,422,732	2,422,732	33,372,937
11/15/47	106,425,000	29,190,000	2,422,732	31,612,732	
05/15/48	77,235,000	0	1,760,058	1,760,058	33,372,789
11/15/48	77,235,000	30,555,000	1,760,058	32,315,058	
05/15/49	46,680,000	0	1,065,558	1,065,558	33,380,615
11/15/49	46,680,000	31,975,000	1,065,558	33,040,558	
05/15/50	14,705,000	0	337,892	337,892	33,378,449
11/15/50	14,705,000	14,705,000	337,892	15,042,892	
05/15/51	0	0	0	0	15,042,892
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,776,850,000</b>	<b>939,374,776</b>	<b>2,716,224,776</b>	<b>2,716,224,776</b>

City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Bonds, Includes 2010, 2010B Refunding, 2012 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, 2014 Refunding, 2015A Refunding, 2016 Refunding, 2016A, 2017 Refunding, 2017A, 2018, 2019, 2020A, 2020B, 2020C, 2020D, 2021A, 2021B, 2021 Refunding, 2021C, 2021D, and 2021E (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/22	2,070,465,000	60,960,000	46,594,534	107,554,534	
05/15/23	2,009,505,000	11,005,000	45,286,829	56,291,829	163,846,363
11/15/23	1,998,500,000	48,850,000	45,011,704	93,861,704	
05/15/24	1,949,650,000	11,570,000	44,042,362	55,612,362	149,474,066
11/15/24	1,938,080,000	78,405,000	43,761,174	122,166,174	
05/15/25	1,859,675,000	12,140,000	42,008,309	54,148,309	176,314,483
11/15/25	1,847,535,000	83,135,000	41,704,809	124,839,809	
05/15/26	1,764,400,000	12,750,000	39,911,263	52,661,263	177,501,072
11/15/26	1,751,650,000	99,910,000	39,592,513	139,502,513	
05/15/27	1,651,740,000	13,370,000	37,518,575	50,888,575	190,391,088
11/15/27	1,638,370,000	94,785,000	37,264,825	132,049,825	
05/15/28	1,543,585,000	23,620,000	35,235,842	58,855,842	190,905,667
11/15/28	1,519,965,000	94,530,000	34,720,402	129,250,402	
05/15/29	1,425,435,000	14,505,000	32,603,587	47,108,587	176,358,989
11/15/29	1,410,930,000	94,540,000	32,312,201	126,852,201	
05/15/30	1,316,390,000	15,115,000	30,142,563	45,257,563	172,109,764
11/15/30	1,301,275,000	67,880,000	29,764,688	97,644,688	
05/15/31	1,233,395,000	8,105,000	28,248,711	36,353,711	133,998,399
11/15/31	1,225,290,000	70,980,000	28,046,086	99,026,086	
05/15/32	1,154,310,000	8,480,000	26,444,244	34,924,244	133,950,330
11/15/32	1,145,830,000	74,305,000	26,232,244	100,537,244	
05/15/33	1,071,525,000	8,905,000	24,545,018	33,450,018	133,987,261
11/15/33	1,062,620,000	77,705,000	24,322,393	102,027,393	
05/15/34	984,915,000	9,360,000	22,547,691	31,907,691	133,935,083
11/15/34	975,555,000	81,185,000	22,313,691	103,498,691	
05/15/35	894,370,000	9,790,000	20,450,183	30,240,183	133,738,874
11/15/35	884,580,000	93,030,000	20,205,433	113,235,433	
05/15/36	791,550,000	1,770,000	18,044,819	19,814,819	133,050,252
11/15/36	789,780,000	97,180,000	18,000,569	115,180,569	
05/15/37	692,600,000	0	15,781,586	15,781,586	130,962,155
11/15/37	692,600,000	89,465,000	15,781,586	105,246,586	
05/15/38	603,135,000	0	13,691,557	13,691,557	118,938,143
11/15/38	603,135,000	83,410,000	13,691,557	97,101,557	
05/15/39	519,725,000	0	11,767,162	11,767,162	108,868,719
11/15/39	519,725,000	86,965,000	11,767,162	98,732,162	
05/15/40	432,760,000	0	9,700,189	9,700,189	108,432,352
11/15/40	432,760,000	78,380,000	9,700,189	88,080,189	
05/15/41	354,380,000	0	7,897,301	7,897,301	95,977,491
11/15/41	354,380,000	70,645,000	7,897,301	78,542,301	
05/15/42	283,735,000	0	6,304,163	6,304,163	84,846,464
11/15/42	283,735,000	63,070,000	6,304,163	69,374,163	
05/15/43	220,665,000	0	4,799,045	4,799,045	74,173,207
11/15/43	220,665,000	54,155,000	4,799,045	58,954,045	
05/15/44	166,510,000	0	3,516,460	3,516,460	62,470,505
11/15/44	166,510,000	31,900,000	3,516,460	35,416,460	
05/15/45	134,610,000	0	2,790,049	2,790,049	38,206,510
11/15/45	134,610,000	33,380,000	2,790,049	36,170,049	
05/15/46	101,230,000	0	2,026,426	2,026,426	38,196,475
11/15/46	101,230,000	23,135,000	2,026,426	25,161,426	
05/15/47	78,095,000	0	1,518,612	1,518,612	26,680,038
11/15/47	78,095,000	16,870,000	1,518,612	18,388,612	
05/15/48	61,225,000	0	1,189,623	1,189,623	19,578,235
11/15/48	61,225,000	17,545,000	1,189,623	18,734,623	
05/15/49	43,680,000	0	844,654	844,654	19,579,277
11/15/49	43,680,000	18,260,000	844,654	19,104,654	
05/15/50	25,420,000	0	482,980	482,980	19,587,634
11/15/50	25,420,000	18,465,000	482,980	18,947,980	
05/15/51	6,955,000	0	105,415	105,415	19,053,395
11/15/51	6,955,000	6,955,000	105,415	7,060,415	7,060,415
05/15/52	0	0	0	0	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,070,465,000</b>	<b>1,101,707,704</b>	<b>1,101,707,704</b>	<b>3,172,172,704</b>	<b>3,172,172,704</b>

## City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Swap Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/22	93,500,000	585,000	1,683,000	2,268,000	
05/15/23	92,915,000	10,355,000	1,672,470	12,027,470	14,295,470
11/15/23	82,560,000		1,486,080	1,486,080	
05/15/24	82,560,000	10,675,000	1,486,080	12,161,080	13,647,160
11/15/24	71,885,000		1,293,930	1,293,930	
05/15/25	71,885,000	11,035,000	1,293,930	12,328,930	13,622,860
11/15/25	60,850,000		1,095,300	1,095,300	
05/15/26	60,850,000	7,800,000	1,095,300	8,895,300	9,990,600
11/15/26	53,050,000		954,900	954,900	
05/15/27	53,050,000	30,000	954,900	984,900	1,939,800
11/15/27	53,020,000		954,360	954,360	
05/15/28	53,020,000	12,560,000	954,360	13,514,360	14,468,720
11/15/28	40,460,000		728,280	728,280	
05/15/29	40,460,000	12,950,000	728,280	13,678,280	14,406,560
11/15/29	27,510,000		495,180	495,180	
05/15/30	27,510,000	13,530,000	495,180	14,025,180	14,520,360
11/15/30	13,980,000		251,640	251,640	
05/15/31	13,980,000	13,980,000	251,640	14,231,640	14,483,280
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>93,500,000</b>	<b>17,874,810</b>	<b>111,374,810</b>	<b>111,374,810</b>

City of Austin Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds  
Northwest Austin MUD #1  
Refunding Series 2006 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/23	3,675,000	0	78,094	78,094	
09/01/23	3,675,000	885,000	78,094	963,094	1,041,188
03/01/24	2,790,000	0	59,288	59,288	
09/01/24	2,790,000	920,000	59,288	979,288	1,038,575
03/01/25	1,870,000	0	39,738	39,738	
09/01/25	1,870,000	965,000	39,738	1,004,738	1,044,475
03/01/26	905,000	0	19,231	19,231	
09/01/26	905,000	905,000	19,231	924,231	943,463
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3,675,000</b>	<b>392,700</b>	<b>4,067,700</b>	<b>4,067,700</b>

City of Austin Airport System Revenue Bonds  
 Series 2013, 2014 (AMT), 2017A (AMT), 2017B (AMT), 2019 (AMT), 2019A,  
 2019B (AMT), and 2022 (AMT) (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	FYI CAPITALIZED INTEREST	NET DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/22	1,372,080,000	31,725,000	33,654,851	-10,174,833	55,205,018	
05/15/23	1,340,355,000	0	33,098,813	-10,347,288	22,751,525	77,956,543
11/15/23	1,340,355,000	33,050,000	33,098,813	-7,035,881	59,112,931	
05/15/24	1,307,305,000	0	32,337,600	-7,035,881	25,301,719	84,414,650
11/15/24	1,307,305,000	34,430,000	32,337,600	0	66,767,600	
05/15/25	1,272,875,000	0	31,543,469	0	31,543,469	98,311,069
11/15/25	1,272,875,000	42,825,000	31,543,469	0	74,368,469	
05/15/26	1,230,050,000	0	30,540,906	0	30,540,906	104,909,375
11/15/26	1,230,050,000	34,645,000	30,540,906	0	65,185,906	
05/15/27	1,195,405,000	0	29,744,356	0	29,744,356	94,930,263
11/15/27	1,195,405,000	36,255,000	29,744,356	0	65,999,356	
05/15/28	1,159,150,000	5,350,000	28,909,138	0	34,259,138	100,258,494
11/15/28	1,153,800,000	32,655,000	28,848,950	0	61,503,950	
05/15/29	1,121,145,000	0	28,032,575	0	28,032,575	89,536,525
11/15/29	1,121,145,000	34,290,000	28,032,575	0	62,322,575	
05/15/30	1,086,855,000	0	27,175,325	0	27,175,325	89,497,900
11/15/30	1,086,855,000	36,025,000	27,175,325	0	63,200,325	
05/15/31	1,050,830,000	0	26,274,700	0	26,274,700	89,475,025
11/15/31	1,050,830,000	37,855,000	26,274,700	0	64,129,700	
05/15/32	1,012,975,000	0	25,328,325	0	25,328,325	89,458,025
11/15/32	1,012,975,000	39,770,000	25,328,325	0	65,098,325	
05/15/33	973,205,000	0	24,334,075	0	24,334,075	89,432,400
11/15/33	973,205,000	41,785,000	24,334,075	0	66,119,075	
05/15/34	931,420,000	0	23,289,450	0	23,289,450	89,408,525
11/15/34	931,420,000	43,895,000	23,289,450	0	67,184,450	
05/15/35	887,525,000	0	22,192,075	0	22,192,075	89,376,525
11/15/35	887,525,000	46,110,000	22,192,075	0	68,302,075	
05/15/36	841,415,000	0	21,039,325	0	21,039,325	89,341,400
11/15/36	841,415,000	48,435,000	21,039,325	0	69,474,325	
05/15/37	792,980,000	0	19,828,450	0	19,828,450	89,302,775
11/15/37	792,980,000	50,885,000	19,828,450	0	70,713,450	
05/15/38	742,095,000	0	18,556,325	0	18,556,325	89,269,775
11/15/38	742,095,000	53,450,000	18,556,325	0	72,006,325	
05/15/39	688,645,000	0	17,220,075	0	17,220,075	89,226,400
11/15/39	688,645,000	56,160,000	17,220,075	0	73,380,075	
05/15/40	632,485,000	0	15,816,075	0	15,816,075	89,196,150
11/15/40	632,485,000	59,000,000	15,816,075	0	74,816,075	
05/15/41	573,485,000	0	14,341,075	0	14,341,075	89,157,150
11/15/41	573,485,000	61,985,000	14,341,075	0	76,326,075	
05/15/42	511,500,000	0	12,791,450	0	12,791,450	89,117,525
11/15/42	511,500,000	65,120,000	12,791,450	0	77,911,450	
05/15/43	446,380,000	0	11,163,450	0	11,163,450	89,074,900
11/15/43	446,380,000	68,410,000	11,163,450	0	79,573,450	
05/15/44	377,970,000	0	9,453,200	0	9,453,200	89,026,650
11/15/44	377,970,000	71,895,000	9,453,200	0	81,348,200	
05/15/45	306,075,000	0	7,633,288	0	7,633,288	88,981,488
11/15/45	306,075,000	55,350,000	7,633,288	0	62,983,288	
05/15/46	250,725,000	0	6,225,788	0	6,225,788	69,209,075
11/15/46	250,725,000	58,205,000	6,225,788	0	64,430,788	
05/15/47	192,520,000	0	4,745,631	0	4,745,631	69,176,419
11/15/47	192,520,000	36,650,000	4,745,631	0	41,395,631	
05/15/48	155,870,000	0	3,803,000	0	3,803,000	45,198,631
11/15/48	155,870,000	38,535,000	3,803,000	0	42,338,000	
05/15/49	117,335,000	0	2,856,556	0	2,856,556	45,194,556
11/15/49	117,335,000	40,270,000	2,856,556	0	43,126,556	
05/15/50	77,065,000	0	1,867,600	0	1,867,600	44,994,156
11/15/50	77,065,000	24,455,000	1,867,600	0	26,322,600	
05/15/51	52,610,000	0	1,274,938	0	1,274,938	27,597,538
11/15/51	52,610,000	25,665,000	1,274,938	0	26,939,938	
05/15/52	26,945,000	0	652,981	0	652,981	27,592,919
11/15/52	26,945,000	26,945,000	652,981	0	27,597,981	27,597,981
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,372,080,000</b>	<b>1,097,734,688</b>	<b>-34,593,883</b>	<b>2,435,220,806</b>	<b>2,435,220,806</b>

## City of Austin Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate SWAP Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	8,363,758
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>58,410,000</b>	<b>7,940,323</b>	<b>66,350,323</b>	<b>66,350,323</b>

**HOT Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 Convention Center/Waller Creek  
Venue Project (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/22	11,660,000	1,230,000	279,813	1,509,813	
05/15/23	10,430,000		249,063	249,063	1,758,875
11/15/23	10,430,000	1,285,000	249,063	1,534,063	
05/15/24	9,145,000		216,938	216,938	1,751,000
11/15/24	9,145,000	1,350,000	216,938	1,566,938	
05/15/25	7,795,000		183,188	183,188	1,750,125
11/15/25	7,795,000	1,420,000	183,188	1,603,188	
05/15/26	6,375,000		147,688	147,688	1,750,875
11/15/26	6,375,000	1,485,000	147,688	1,632,688	
05/15/27	4,890,000		110,563	110,563	1,743,250
11/15/27	4,890,000	1,560,000	110,563	1,670,563	
05/15/28	3,330,000		71,563	71,563	1,742,125
11/15/28	3,330,000	1,630,000	71,563	1,701,563	
05/15/29	1,700,000		30,813	30,813	1,732,375
11/15/29	1,700,000	1,700,000	30,813	1,730,813	1,730,813
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11,660,000</b>	<b>2,299,438</b>	<b>13,959,438</b>	<b>13,959,438</b>

**City of Austin Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Refunding Bonds,  
Series 2016 (Summary by Payment Date)**

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/22	18,660,000	2,195,000	174,938	2,369,938	
05/15/23	16,465,000		154,359	154,359	2,524,297
11/15/23	16,465,000	2,235,000	154,359	2,389,359	
05/15/24	14,230,000		133,406	133,406	2,522,766
11/15/24	14,230,000	2,275,000	133,406	2,408,406	
05/15/25	11,955,000		112,078	112,078	2,520,484
11/15/25	11,955,000	2,315,000	112,078	2,427,078	
05/15/26	9,640,000		90,375	90,375	2,517,453
11/15/26	9,640,000	2,355,000	90,375	2,445,375	
05/15/27	7,285,000		68,297	68,297	2,513,672
11/15/27	7,285,000	2,390,000	68,297	2,458,297	
05/15/28	4,895,000		45,891	45,891	2,504,188
11/15/28	4,895,000	2,430,000	45,891	2,475,891	
05/15/29	2,465,000		23,109	23,109	2,499,000
11/15/29	2,465,000	2,465,000	23,109	2,488,109	2,488,109
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>18,660,000</b>	<b>1,429,969</b>	<b>20,089,969</b>	<b>20,089,969</b>



## Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Sept 30, 2022 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
<b>ELECTRIC UTILITY</b>					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10/22/83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project <sup>A</sup>	03/01/84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09/08/84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09/08/84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09/08/84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12/14/85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12/14/85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12/14/85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08/10/92	82,500	0	0	82,500
<b>TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY</b>		<b>1,124,021</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>561,633</b>	<b>562,388</b>
<sup>A</sup> In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling \$30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling \$246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving \$13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.					
<b>WATER UTILITY</b>					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09/08/84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09/08/84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09/08/84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09/08/84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09/08/84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08/10/92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08/10/92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08/10/92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05/03/97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05/02/98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11/03/98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11/03/98	19,800	0	0	19,800
<b>TOTAL WATER UTILITY</b>		<b>802,275</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>225,688</b>	<b>535,587</b>

## Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Sept 30, 2022 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
<b>WASTEWATER UTILITY</b>					
Sewer System Improvements	11/20/76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09/11/82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09/11/82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09/11/82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09/11/82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09/08/84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04/06/85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12/14/85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12/14/85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283
Bear Creek Interceptor	12/14/85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08/10/92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08/10/92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11/03/98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	121,000	0	0	121,000
<b>TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY</b>		<b>741,960</b>	<b>38,011</b>	<b>309,281</b>	<b>394,668</b>
<b>AVIATION</b>					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11/03/87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05/01/93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
<b>TOTAL AVIATION</b>		<b>1,128,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>392,205</b>	<b>735,795</b>
<b>CONVENTION CENTER</b>					
Convention Center	07/29/89	69,000	0	68,240	760
<b>TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER</b>		<b>69,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>68,240</b>	<b>760</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE BONDS</b>		<b>3,865,256</b>	<b>79,011</b>	<b>1,557,047</b>	<b>2,229,198</b>

# BUDGET PROCESS

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. In addition, the City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1st. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, address City Council priorities, and meet community goals, in accordance with the strategic plan adopted by City Council on March 8, 2018. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes an executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget will be released in mid-July, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, and public input meetings will occur in July and August. There is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted at <http://www.austintexas.gov/budget/cbq/index.cfm>.

<b>Budget Calendar for FY 2022-23</b>	
<i>Important dates as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption</i>	
<b>January – April</b>	Council policy input; Development of the 5-Year Financial Forecast
<b>March – June</b>	Public input on budget and priorities; Boards and Commission meetings; Proposed Budget Development
<b>July 15</b>	Proposed Budget delivered to Council
<b>Mid-July</b>	Bilingual Taxpayer Impact Statement available online
<b>July 27 and Aug 2</b>	Public input meetings
<b>Aug 9 and Aug 11</b>	Council Budget work sessions
<b>August 17-19</b>	Proposed Budget and the Tax Rate Hearings; Budget Adoption and Tax Rate Adoption

**Communications Plan.** Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. In the spirit of open government and increased transparency, the budget process includes community outreach and stakeholder engagement. Outreach this year includes:

- Annual citizen survey to acquire satisfaction and priority levels of City services;
- Over 1,348 responses to an online budget priority survey developed in partnership with Balancing Act;
- 3 community meetings hosted by the equity commissions that comprise the Joint Inclusion Committee;
- 114 budget recommendations from the City's various Boards and Commissions;
- Access to real-time budget data at [budget.austintexas.gov](http://budget.austintexas.gov) and [capitalprojects.austintexas.gov](http://capitalprojects.austintexas.gov);
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and,
- Access to budget documents and related reference materials online at [austintexas.gov/finance](http://austintexas.gov/finance).

**Budget Amendments.** General Fund Financial Policy 3 states that non-emergency amendments to the Adopted Budget (other than amendments that are fully offset by new revenue resulting from the initiative) shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting.

In keeping with the above General Fund financial policy, the process for amending all budgets and funds is outlined below.

1. The originating department and Budget Office work together to determine necessary Council actions.
2. The originating department receives approval to proceed from the City Manager's Office.
3. The originating department prepares the formal Request for Council Action (RCA) and ensures that all other departments affected by the proposed action approve the RCA.
4. The item is presented to the City Council for review and approval.
5. Upon approval, the Budget Office updates the system of record.

# FEE SCHEDULE VARIANCE REPORT

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

The City of Austin conducts periodic analyses to determine the full cost of providing the services for which it assesses fees. Per financial policy, a cost-of-service analysis is performed for each fee assessed by the City at least once every five years. State law mandates that fees may not exceed this cost of service, but may be set at any level at or below this threshold. City fee levels are determined by departmental policy goals, cost-recovery targets, and Council guidance. This report reflects fees that have a proposed year-over-year increase of 10% or more.

<b><i>Animal Services</i></b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Animal Care</b>			
Animal Care and Feeding	<del>\$5.00</del>	\$0.00 - \$54.00	980.0%
Veterinary Care Fee			
<i>Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by City staff</i>			
Intermediate vet treatment	<del>\$60.00</del>	\$0.00 - \$590.00	883.3%
Major vet treatment	<del>\$115.00</del>	\$0.00 - \$912.00	693.0%
Minor vet treatment	<del>\$30.00</del>	\$0.00 - \$268.00	793.3%
Surgery (spay/neuter)	<del>\$35.00</del>	\$0.00 - \$267.00	662.9%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Austin Code</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>			
Repeat Offender Registration Fee	<del>\$430.00</del>	\$489.00	13.7%
<b>License/Use Permits</b>			
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License			
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	<del>\$430.00</del>	\$489.00	13.7%
Short-Term Rental License			
New - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	<del>\$591.00</del>	\$687.00	16.2%
Renewal - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	<del>\$355.00</del>	\$412.00	16.1%
Waste Hauler			
Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	<del>\$555.00</del>	\$647.00	16.6%

### FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b><i>Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund</i></b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Facility Rentals</b>			
Convention Center Facilities			
4th Street Plaza	<del>\$0.00</del> <del>\$3,000.00</del>	\$0.00 - \$4,000.00	33.3%
<b>Standard Labor Rates</b>			
Safety, Fire Watch Personnel	<del>\$139.00</del>	\$173.00	24.5%
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	<del>\$34.00</del>	\$39.00	14.7%
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	<del>\$36.00</del>	\$41.00	13.9%
Security, Bag Fee or Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	<del>\$26.00</del>	\$31.00	19.2%



### FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<i>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</i>	FY 2021-22 Fees	FY 2022-23 Fees	Percent Change
<b>Facility Rentals</b>			
Standard Labor Rates			
Safety, Fire Watch/Personnel	<del>\$139.00</del>	\$173.00	24.5%
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	<del>\$34.00</del>	\$39.00	14.7%
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	<del>\$26.00</del>	\$31.00	19.2%
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	<del>\$36.00</del>	\$41.00	13.9%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>			
Construction/Installation			
Hit and Damaged Pad Mount Transformer	<del>\$9,810.00</del>	\$11,050.00	12.6%
Hit and Damaged Streetlight Pole	<del>\$5,570.00</del>	\$6,320.00	13.5%
Hit and Damaged Utility Pole	<del>\$12,020.00</del>	\$14,030.00	16.7%
Impacted Streetlight Pole (without replacement)	<del>\$560.00</del>	\$630.00	12.5%
Impacted Utility Pole (without replacement)	<del>\$1,200.00</del>	\$1,400.00	16.7%
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	<del>\$75.00</del>	\$165.00	120.0%
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	<del>\$250.00</del>	\$330.00	32.0%
Each Additional Hour	<del>\$125.00</del>	\$165.00	32.0%
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>			
Building Service Planning Application Review	<del>\$100.00</del>	\$200.00	100.0%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<i>Austin Public Health</i>	FY 2021-22 Fees	FY 2022-23 Fees	Percent Change
<b>License/Use Permits</b>			
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	<del>\$105.00</del>	\$158.00	50.5%
Swimming Pool Permits			
Additional spa systems	<del>\$151.00</del>	\$185.00	22.5%
Swimming pools	<del>\$221.00</del>	\$245.00	10.9%
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee	<del>\$100.00</del>	\$227.00	127.0%
Temporary Food Permits			
1-5 calendar days	<del>\$114.00</del>	\$280.00	145.6%
6-14 calendar days	<del>\$172.00</del>	\$303.00	76.2%
One Day/One Booth	<del>\$57.00</del>	\$75.00	31.6%
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>			
Re-inspection			
Public and semi-public swimming pools	<del>\$150.00</del>	\$173.00	15.3%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Austin Resource Recovery</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>			
II. Special Collections			
Event Cleaning			
Standard Equipment Rates			
<i>4 hour minimum charge on all equipment; cost does not include operator. Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles-per-gallon costs. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an event will be made by ARR. Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour</i>			
Bags	<del>\$25.00</del>	\$28.85	15.4%
V. Drop Off Centers			
C. Household Hazardous Waste Facility - Non-City of Austin and Travis co			
<i>Households are single and multiple residences, hotels and motels, bunkhouses, ranger stations, crew quarters, campgrounds, picnic grounds,</i>			
Per container/gallon/pound streams			
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	<del>\$10.00</del>	\$12.00	20.0%
Paint Waste	<del>\$2.00</del>	\$2.25	12.5%
Solvents	<del>\$2.00</del>	\$2.25	12.5%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>			
Excavation & Driveway/Sidewalk Permits			
Application - Driveway/Sidewalk Permit	<del>\$195.00</del>	\$260.00	33.3%
Application - Excavation Emergency Permit	<del>\$95.00</del>	\$115.00	21.1%
Application - Excavation Extension Permit	<del>\$175.00</del>	\$230.00	31.4%
Application - Excavation New Permit	<del>\$290.00</del>	\$395.00	36.2%
Application - Excavation Secondary Permit	<del>\$95.00</del>	\$115.00	21.1%
Temporary Use of Right of Way Permits			
Application - TURP Emergency Permit	<del>\$95.00</del>	\$145.00	52.6%
Application - TURP Extension Permit	<del>\$195.00</del>	\$240.00	23.1%
Application - TURP New Permit	<del>\$320.00</del>	\$410.00	28.1%
ROW Usage Fee - TURPs			
1st Traffic Lane			
181-360 days	<del>\$0.15</del>	\$0.20	33.3%
361-540 days	<del>\$0.20</del>	\$0.30	50.0%
541 days and over	<del>\$0.24</del>	\$0.41	70.8%
2nd Traffic Lane			
181-360 days	<del>\$0.26</del>	\$0.34	30.8%
361-540 days	<del>\$0.31</del>	\$0.47	51.6%
541 days and over	<del>\$0.35</del>	\$0.60	71.4%
Additional Traffic Lane			
181-360 days	<del>\$0.37</del>	\$0.48	29.7%
361-540 days	<del>\$0.43</del>	\$0.65	51.2%
541 days and over	<del>\$0.46</del>	\$0.78	69.6%
Traffic Control Plan Review	<del>\$220.00</del>	\$425.00	93.2%
Utility Coordination (AULCC) Case	<del>\$1,660.00</del>	\$2,075.00	25.0%
<b>License/Use Permits</b>			
Right of Way Contractor License	<del>\$160.00</del>	\$185.00	15.6%
Sidewalk Cafe/Street Patio Permits			
Application	<del>\$510.00</del>	\$595.00	16.7%
Vendor Permits			
Application	<del>\$320.00</del>	\$445.00	39.1%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>			
Site Plan			
Administrative Conditional Use	<del>\$1,460.00</del>	\$3,160.00	116.4%
Administrative Extension	<del>\$700.00</del>	\$790.00	12.9%
Administrative Waiver/Variance	<del>\$880.00</del>	\$990.00	12.5%
Commission Extension	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	12.5%
Commission Waiver / Variance	<del>\$2,110.00</del>	\$2,370.00	12.3%
Conditional Use	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	12.5%
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Consent Agreement	<del>\$1,410.00</del>	\$3,160.00	124.1%
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)	<del>\$2,110.00</del>	\$3,160.00	49.8%
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,560.00	26.7%
Other Site Plan Review (Revision, D, A, B, CD, DS, BS, T, W/R, Concept)	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	12.5%
Site Plan Case Review (Consolidated)	<del>\$5,270.00</del>	\$6,320.00	19.9%
TIA Review 15,001 - 40,000 trips per day	<del>\$31,620.00</del>	\$35,560.00	12.5%
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 + trips per day	<del>\$14,050.00</del>	\$15,810.00	12.5%
TIA Review 40,001 + trips per day	<del>\$52,700.00</del>	\$59,270.00	12.5%
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	<del>\$21,080.00</del>	\$23,710.00	12.5%
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee	<del>\$2,110.00</del>	\$2,370.00	12.3%
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver/Compliance Check	<del>\$5,570.00</del>	\$6,320.00	13.5%
Transportation Development Assessment	<del>\$1,410.00</del>	\$1,580.00	12.1%
Subdivision			
Administrative Non-Environmental Variance	<del>\$880.00</del>	\$990.00	12.5%
Commission Approved Non-Environmental Variance	<del>\$2,110.00</del>	\$2,370.00	12.3%
Construction Plan	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	12.5%
Final Plan	<del>\$2,110.00</del>	\$2,370.00	12.3%
Preliminary Plan	<del>\$3,510.00</del>	\$3,950.00	12.5%
Project Assessment	<del>\$1,050.00</del>	\$1,580.00	50.5%
Zoning			
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)	<del>\$3,510.00</del>	\$3,950.00	12.5%
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	12.5%
Planned Unit Development (PUD) > 250 acres	<del>\$14,760.00</del>	\$16,600.00	12.5%
Planning Unit Development (PUD) 10-50 acres	<del>\$8,430.00</del>	\$9,480.00	12.5%
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <10 acres	<del>\$4,220.00</del>	\$7,900.00	87.2%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<i>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</i>	FY 2021-22 Fees	FY 2022-23 Fees	Percent Change
Planning Unit Development (PUD)50-250 acres	<del>\$11,590.00</del>	\$13,040.00	12.5%
Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Plan Review	<del>\$1,760.00</del>	\$1,980.00	12.5%
Zoning Review < .25 Acres	<del>\$1,410.00</del>	\$1,580.00	12.1%
Zoning Review < .5 Acres	<del>\$1,410.00</del>	\$1,580.00	12.1%
Zoning Review < 1 Acres	<del>\$1,410.00</del>	\$1,580.00	12.1%
Zoning Review < 10 Acres	<del>\$2,460.00</del>	\$2,770.00	12.6%
Zoning Review <= 15 Acres	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	12.5%
Zoning Review > 15 Acres	<del>\$3,510.00</del>	\$3,950.00	12.5%
Zoning Traffic Analysis Review 15,001-40,000 trips per day	<del>\$38,650.00</del>	\$43,460.00	12.4%
Zoning Traffic Analysis Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day	<del>\$15,810.00</del>	\$17,780.00	12.5%
Zoning Traffic Analysis Review 40,001+- trips per day	<del>\$52,700.00</del>	\$59,270.00	12.5%
Zoning Traffic Analysis Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	<del>\$24,590.00</del>	\$27,660.00	12.5%
Zoning Traffic Analysis Waiver / Compliance Check	<del>\$5,570.00</del>	\$6,320.00	13.5%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<i>Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund</i>	FY 2021-22 Fees	FY 2022-23 Fees	Percent Change
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>			
Chauffeur's License			
Duplicate	<del>\$10.00</del>	\$12.00	20.0%
New	<del>\$20.00</del>	\$25.00	25.0%
Renewal	<del>\$20.00</del>	\$25.00	25.0%
Transfer	<del>\$10.00</del>	\$12.00	20.0%
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs			
Operating Authority Continuation Fee	<del>\$5.00</del>	\$6.00	
Replacement Service Vehicle Permit	<del>\$20.00</del>	\$25.00	25.0%
Meter Installation			
Meter Removal/Re-Installation	<del>\$525.00</del>	\$679.00	29.3%
Parking Rates for City Facilities			
Day-time rates	<del>\$25.00</del>	\$35.00	40.0%
Taxicabs			
Annual permit	<del>\$450.00</del>	\$516.00	14.7%
Special permit	<del>\$112.50</del>	\$129.00	14.7%
Valet Zone Permits			
Hoods	<del>\$250.00</del>	\$295.00	18.0%
Operating			
Annual Renewal Operating Fee	<del>\$250.00</del>	\$295.00	18.0%
Temporary Valet Parking Space	<del>\$60.00</del>	\$70.00	16.7%
Temporary Zone			
Application Fee	<del>\$130.00</del>	\$145.00	11.5%



## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>			
A. Reclaimed Water Service Rates			
<i>For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2021, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin. Customers will be assessed a monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation purposes will be treated the same as potable water as it relates to wastewater billing.</i>			
c. Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant			
<i>In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the system wide retail rate</i>			
Volume Unit Charge per 1,000 Gallons:	<del>\$2.19</del>	\$2.50	14.2%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>			
C. Other Fees			
Mapping Sales			
Photo Copies			
11" x 17"	<del>\$1.25</del>	\$1.55	24.0%
Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee			
<p><i>Permit Base Fees for Category I General and Category V Dental Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the respective fee shown below. These Category I and Category V Permit Base Fees are only charged during the month(s) the General or Dental Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown below for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User. The Category V Permit Fee for Dental Industrial Users will only be applied when the federal categorical standards stipulated in 40 CFR 441 become effective.</i></p>			
Annual Permit Fee			
Category I - General Industrial Users	<del>\$178.92</del>	\$285.36	59.5%
Category II - Significant Industrial Users	<del>\$738.72</del>	\$812.64	10.0%
Category III - Major Industrial Users	<del>\$738.72</del>	\$812.64	10.0%
Category IV - Categorical Industrial Users	<del>\$967.68</del>	\$1,064.52	10.0%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

Aviation	FY 2021-22 Fees	FY 2022-23 Fees	Percent Change
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>			
Ground Transportation			
Administrative Fee	<del>\$3.00</del>	\$25.00 - \$50.00	1566.7%
Operating Permit Fee: All Providers			
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity	<del>\$150.00</del>	\$200.00	33.3%
> 8 Passenger Capacity	<del>\$200.00</del>	\$250.00	25.0%
Special Event Temporary Permit	<del>\$25.00</del>	\$35.00	40.0%
Trip Fees			
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Limousines	<del>\$3.50</del>	\$8.50	142.9%
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Taxicabs	<del>\$3.50</del>	\$8.50	142.9%
9 to 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	<del>\$5.00</del>	\$10.00	100.0%
> 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	<del>\$15.00</del>	\$25.00	66.7%
Public Parking Rates			
<i>Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code.</i>			
Garage Parking:			
0 to 60 minutes:	<del>\$3.00—\$5.00</del>	\$5.00 - \$7.00	40.0%
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	<del>\$3.00—\$5.00</del>	\$5.00 - \$7.00	40.0%
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	<del>\$27.00</del>	\$32.00	18.5%
Reserved Parking:			
For the first 24 hour period, or part thereof, plus the prevailing daily maximum rate	<del>\$5.00</del>	\$7.00	40.0%
Surface Parking:			
Covered Daily Lot			
0 to 60 minutes:	<del>\$3.00—\$5.00</del>	\$5.00 - \$7.00	40.0%
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	<del>\$3.00—\$5.00</del>	\$5.00 - \$7.00	40.0%
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	<del>\$15.00</del>	\$20.00	33.3%
Daily Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	<del>\$3.00—\$5.00</del>	\$5.00 - \$7.00	40.0%
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	<del>\$3.00—\$5.00</del>	\$5.00 - \$7.00	40.0%
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	<del>\$15.00</del>	\$20.00	33.3%
Economy Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	<del>\$3.00—\$5.00</del>	\$5.00 - \$7.00	40.0%
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	<del>\$3.00—\$5.00</del>	\$5.00 - \$7.00	40.0%
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	<del>\$15.00</del>	\$20.00	33.3%

### FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<i>Aviation</i>	FY 2021-22 Fees	FY 2022-23 Fees	Percent Change
Express Economy Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	<del>\$3.00 - \$5.00</del>	\$5.00 - \$7.00	40.0%
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	<del>\$3.00 - \$5.00</del>	\$5.00 - \$7.00	40.0%
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	<del>\$7.00</del>	\$20.00	185.7%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<i>Development Services - Development Services Fund</i>	FY 2021-22 Fees	FY 2022-23 Fees	Percent Change
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>			
14 Commercial Building Plan Review			
1.01 Building Plan Review Fee			
D Shell Buildings			
b = 20,001-50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$3,228.00</del>	\$3,580.00	10.9%
c > 50,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$6,354.00</del>	\$4,094.00	
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$156.00</del>	\$255.00	63.5%
22 Land Management			
1.01 Application Fees			
C Permanent Encroachment	<del>\$7,800.00</del>	\$10,374.00	33.0%
D Street / Alley Vacations	<del>\$9,800.00</del>	\$12,887.00	31.5%
23 Austin Center for Events (ACE)			
1.01 ACE Application Processing			
D Late Application Processing Fee	<del>\$75</del>	\$277.00	269.3%

### FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<i>Emergency Medical Services</i>	FY 2021-22 Fees	FY 2022-23 Fees	Percent Change
<b>Emergency Response/Assistance</b>			
Standby for Emergency Service			
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	<del>\$40.00</del>	\$45.00	12.5%
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hr rate)	<del>\$10.00</del>	\$11.25	12.5%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Fire</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Cancellation Fees</b>			
Cancellation Fee	<del>\$150.00</del>	\$266.00	77.3%
<b>License/Use Permits</b>			
Fire Protection System Permit		\$30.00	
<i>Annual permit to ensure that all fixed fire protection systems have been inspected by a third party.</i>			
Annual Inspection Report Late Submittal Fee	<del>\$30.00</del>	\$15.00 - \$35.00	16.7%
<i>Applies to all inspection report submittals through TCE database</i>			
Hazmat New Construction Inspections	<del>\$209.00</del>	\$340.00	62.7%
High Piled Combustible Fire Sprinkler Plan Review	<del>\$234.00</del>		
High Pile Review with Hazmat	<del>\$350.00</del>	\$454.00	29.7%
High Pile Combustible Storage Permit			
0-15,000 sq ft	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00	100.0%
15,001-50,000 sq ft	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$366.00	38.1%
Mobile Incinerator			
Annual permit renewal	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$333.00	150.4%
Each site inspection/annual re-inspection	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$333.00	150.4%
Initial application and incinerator inspection	<del>\$249.00</del>	\$447.00	79.5%
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>			
After Hours Fee	<del>\$199.00</del>	\$337.00	69.3%
<i>Inspection conducted outside of regular business schedule.</i>			
Alternative Agent Fire Extinguishing System Inspection			
1-50 nozzles	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$333.00	25.7%
> 50 nozzles	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$333.00 - \$2,000.00	654.7%
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections			
<i>Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term</i>			
1-30 Occupants	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00	100.0%
> 30 Occupants	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$366.00	38.1%
Engine-Driven Electric Generator (Diesel or LP-Gas) Testing			
<660 gallons of fuel	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$333.00	150.4%
Fire Alarm System Inspection			
1-10 devices	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00	100.0%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Fire</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
11-25 devices	<del>\$199.00</del>	\$333.00	67.3%
26-100 devices	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$400.00	50.9%
101-200 devices	<del>\$331.00</del>	\$466.00	40.8%
> 200 devices	<del>\$331.00</del>	\$466.00 - \$2,000.00	504.2%
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection <i>For commercial and residential</i>			
0-10,000 sq ft	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00	100.0%
> 10,000 sq ft	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00 - \$2,000.00	1403.8%
Fire Sprinkler System Inspection			
1-10 devices	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00	100.0%
11-25 devices	<del>\$199.00</del>	\$333.00	67.3%
26-100 devices	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$400.00	50.9%
101-200 devices	<del>\$331.00</del>	\$466.00	40.8%
> 200 devices	<del>\$331.00</del>	\$466.00 - \$2,000.00	504.2%
Fire Standpipe System Inspection			
Standpipe Flow Test (No Apparatus)	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$466.00	75.8%
Standpipe Flow Test: 1st building/System (with apparatus)	<del>\$1,350.00</del>	\$1,870.00	38.5%
Flammable Finishes (Paint, Powder Coating, Organic Coating) Spray Booth Inspection	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$333.00	150.4%
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections			
	<del>\$257.00</del>	\$433.00 -	33.3%
	<del>\$1,500.00</del>	\$2,000.00	
Kitchen-Hood (UMC Type I) Extinguishing System Test	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$333.00	25.7%
Miscellaneous Inspections	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$333.00	25.7%
Nursing Home, Institutional Assisted Living or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	<del>\$257.00</del>	\$433.00 -	33.3%
	<del>\$1,500.00</del>	\$2,000.00	
Sequence Testing			
Commercial High Rise	<del>\$1,061.00</del>	\$1,299.00	22.4%
Residential High Rise	<del>\$663.00</del>	\$899.00	35.6%
Underground Private Fire Service Main Hydrostatic Pressure Test	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$466.00	75.8%



## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Fire</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>			
AFD Site Plan Review <i>For Desired Development Zone, Development Assessment, Conceptual, Special District, Subdivision, Zoning, and Project Assessments</i>	<del>\$105.00</del>	\$340.00	223.8%
Alternate Method of Compliance	<del>\$117.00</del>	\$227.00	94.0%
Alternative Agent Fire Extinguishing System Review <i>Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review</i>	<del>\$187.00</del>	\$199.00	6.4%
Standpipe Systems Review	<del>\$164.00</del>	\$227.00	38.4%
<b>Special Events</b>			
Burn Permit (for Special Event)	<del>\$153.00</del>	\$318.00	107.8%
Carnival/Circus Operational Permit	<del>\$408.00</del>	\$509.00	24.8%
Fireworks/Pyrotechnics Permit	<del>\$306.00</del>	\$382.00	24.8%
Outdoor Event Permit Level 2 (1,000-9,999 Expected Attendees)	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$572.00	180.4%
Public Assembly Permit <i>Annual permit requirement for buildings with an occupant load &gt;49 &amp; alcohol sales &gt;51%</i>	<del>\$255.00</del>	\$413.00	62.0%
Reinspection Fee for Special Events and Public Assemblies <i>Fee for inspector to revisit a special event site due to safety findings in original visit</i>	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$254.00	24.5%
Special Effects Permit	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$382.00	87.3%
Special Event Permit Revision Fee <i>Fee to review changes to an existing Special Event application</i>	<del>\$102.00</del>	\$127.00	24.5%
Stand By Type VII Fire Apparatus <i>Fee for a six wheeler ATV with (2) LTs. Fee for a Fire Engine with four person crew : LT, Spec, and two FF</i>	<del>\$384.00</del>	\$737.00	91.9%
Temporary Change of Use Permit <i>Permit issued for hosting public events of &gt;49 people in a non public assembly structure</i>	<del>\$306.00</del>	\$445.00	45.4%
Temporary Helistop Permit <i>Permit required to ensure temporary helistop is in compliance with City of Austin adopted International fire code and NFPA 25 Standpipe System Flow and Hydrostatic Test.</i>	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$382.00	87.3%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Fire</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
Temporary Occupancy Load Adjustment	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$318.00	55.9%
Temporary Use Permit	<del>\$102.00</del>	\$254.00	149.0%
Tent Permit with AFD Special Event Permit <i>Per tent, when submitted in conjunction with any other AFD Special Events Permit</i>	<del>\$51.00</del>	\$64.00	25.5%
Tents/Temporary Membrane Structure Permit <i>Permit required for tents within 20 ft. of a building OR walled on any side in excess of 400 sq ft or any tent which exceeds 700 sq ft in area. Permit also required for temporary membrane structures.</i>			
1st Tent	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$318.00	55.9%
Each additional tent	<del>\$51.00</del>	\$64.00	25.5%
Theatrical Performance with Open Flame <i>Performances with open flames</i>	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$382.00	87.3%
Trade Show/Exhibit Permit <i>Permit required for all events classified as trade shows, exhibits, or garden shows</i>	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$254.00	24.5%
Trade Show/Exhibit Additional Floor Plan Review	<del>\$51.00</del>	\$64.00	25.5%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Parks and Recreation - General Fund</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Cemetery Support</b>			
City Cemeteries			
Disinterment/ Reinterments			
Adult Disinterment	<del>\$1,540.00</del>	\$1,700.00	10.4%
Raising of Vault (Adult Full Burials Only)	<del>\$350.00</del>	\$400.00	14.3%
Interments			
Additional Fees			
Funerals without 12 working hrs. notice	<del>\$450.00</del>	\$500.00	11.1%
Set-Up (no other services provided by the contractor - Saturday & Sunday)	<del>\$600.00</del>	\$675.00	12.5%
Set-Up (no other services provided by the contractor - weekday)	<del>\$450.00</del>	\$500.00	11.1%
Set-Up (with other services provided by the contractor)	<del>\$250.00</del>	\$300.00	20.0%
Adults Full Burials			
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	<del>\$1,350.00</del>	\$1,550.00	14.8%
<i>Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee</i>			
Sunday	<del>\$2,000.00</del>	\$2,335.00	16.8%
Weekday	<del>\$1,540.00</del>	\$1,700.00	10.4%
Infants and Cremated Remains			
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	<del>\$760.00</del>	\$950.00	25.0%
<i>Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee</i>			
Saturday	<del>\$730.00</del>	\$870.00	19.2%
Sunday	<del>\$1,250.00</del>	\$1,450.00	16.0%
Weekday	<del>\$585.00</del>	\$725.00	23.9%
Other Services and Fees			
Monument Setting			
All Monument Settings	<del>\$0.70</del>	\$0.80	14.3%
Space Sales			
Austin Memorial Park			
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces	<del>\$900.00</del>	\$1,000.00	11.1%
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces City Selected	<del>\$1,380.00</del>	\$1,550.00	12.3%
Evergreen			
All Sections, Full Burial Space	<del>\$1,850.00</del>	\$2,125.00	14.9%
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces	<del>\$850.00</del>	\$950.00	11.8%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Parks and Recreation - General Fund</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Recreational Use/Entry Fees</b>			
Aquatics			
Pool Use Fee - After Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)			
Lifeguard per hour - Non-Resident/Commercial	<del>\$17.00</del>	\$22.00	29.4%
Lifeguard per hour - Resident/Non-Profit	<del>\$16.00</del>	\$21.00	31.3%
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events			
<i>Cancellation policy for all facilities and parks reserved through the Office of Special Events except for contracted special events:</i>			
Parking on Parkland & All Parking Areas (includes Special Events and all City of Austin recognized holidays)	<del>\$0.00 - \$15.00</del>	\$3.00 - \$25.00	66.7%
Millenium Youth Entertainment Complex			
Bowling			
Friday Family Special			
Game and Shoe Rental	<del>\$3.00</del>	\$4.50	50.0%
Group Rates (Shoes Included)			
10+ People	<del>\$2.75</del>	\$4.50	63.6%
Weekday Day Bowl (Shoes Included)			
Adult	<del>\$4.00</del>	\$5.50	37.5%
Child	<del>\$3.00</del>	\$4.50	50.0%
Weekend (Shoes Included)			
Adult	<del>\$5.00</del>	\$6.50	30.0%
Child	<del>\$4.00</del>	\$5.50	37.5%
Roller Skating East End Arena			
Family Friday Special (Skates Included)	<del>\$3.00</del>	\$4.50	50.0%
Group Rate (Skates Included)			
10+ People	<del>\$3.50</del>	\$4.50	28.6%
Parkland Dedication Fees, as established by the Parkland Dedication (PLD) Ordinance			
<i>Park Planning &amp; Design: Low Density (LD), Medium Density (MD), High Density (HD), Hotel/Motel Density (HMD)</i>			
Fee in Lieu of Land			
HD – 1.7 PPH X <del>\$1,713.04 = \$2,912.17</del> \$3,781.32 = \$6,428.24 per unit	<del>\$2,912.17</del>	\$6,428.24	120.7%
HMD - 0.731 PPR X <del>\$1,713.04 = \$1,252.23</del> \$3,781.32 = \$4,011.22 per room	<del>\$1,252.23</del>	\$4,011.22	220.3%
LD – 2.8 PPH X <del>\$1,713.04 = \$4,796.51</del> \$3,781.32 = \$10,587.70 per unit	<del>\$4,796.51</del>	\$10,587.70	120.7%
MD – 2.2 PPH X <del>\$1,713.04 = \$3,768.69</del> \$3,781.32 = \$8,318.90 per unit	<del>\$3,768.69</del>	\$8,318.90	120.7%
Park Development Fee			

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<i>Parks and Recreation - General Fund</i>	FY 2021-22 Fees	FY 2022-23 Fees	Percent Change
HD – 1.7 PPH X <del>\$309.70</del> – <del>\$526.49</del> \$351.85 = \$598.15 per unit	<del>\$526.49</del>	\$598.15	13.6%
HMD - 0.731 PPR X <del>\$309.70</del> – <del>\$226.39</del> \$351.85 = \$373.24 per room	<del>\$226.39</del>	\$373.24	64.9%
LD – 2.8 PPH X <del>\$309.70</del> – <del>\$867.16</del> \$351.85 = \$985.18 per unit	<del>\$867.16</del>	\$985.18	13.6%
MD – 2.2 PPH X <del>\$309.70</del> – <del>\$681.34</del> \$351.85 = \$774.07 per unit	<del>\$681.34</del>	\$774.07	13.6%
<b>Total Fee in Lieu of Land and Park Development</b>			
HD <del>\$2,912.17</del> + <del>\$526.49</del> = <del>\$3,438.66</del> \$6,428.24 + \$598.15 = \$7,026.39 per unit	<del>\$3,438.66</del>	\$7,026.39	104.3%
HMD - <del>\$1,252.23</del> + <del>\$226.39</del> = <del>\$1,478.62</del> \$4,011.22 + \$373.24 = \$4,384.47 per room	<del>\$1,478.62</del>	\$4,384.47	196.5%
LD – <del>\$4,796.51</del> + <del>\$867.16</del> = <del>\$5,663.67</del> \$10,587.70 + \$985.18 = \$11,572.88 per unit	<del>\$5,663.67</del>	\$11,572.88	104.3%
MD – <del>\$3,768.69</del> + <del>\$681.34</del> = <del>\$4,450.03</del> \$8,318.90 + \$774.07 = \$9,092.97 per unit	<del>\$4,450.03</del>	\$9,092.97	104.3%

**FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%**

<b><i>Police</i></b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Emergency Response/Assistance</b>			
Patrol/Patrol Support			
Event Scheduling Fee	<del>\$45.00</del>	\$57.00	26.7%

## FY2022-23 Fee Increases Above 10%

<b>Public Works - Transportation Fund</b>	<b>FY 2021-22 Fees</b>	<b>FY 2022-23 Fees</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>			
Infrastructure Management Group			
Subdivision Permits with proposed ROW improvements	<del>\$200.00</del>	\$300.00	50.0%
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>			
Transportation User Fee			
<i>Note: The Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 result in the following effective rates:</i>			
Commerical Fee:			
<i>Note: The commercial fee is per acre per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.</i>			
Monthly Fee per Acre	<del>\$74.85</del>	\$88.66	18.5%
Residential Fees:			
Duplex	<del>\$13.62</del>	\$16.13	18.4%
Five or more units	<del>\$11.74</del>	\$13.91	18.5%
Fourplex	<del>\$11.60</del>	\$13.74	18.4%
Garage Apartment	<del>\$14.96</del>	\$17.72	18.4%
Mobile Home	<del>\$10.39</del>	\$12.31	18.5%
Single family home	<del>\$14.96</del>	\$17.72	18.4%
Townhouse/Condominium	<del>\$11.60</del>	\$13.74	18.4%
Triplex	<del>\$11.60</del>	\$13.74	18.4%

**ORDINANCE NO. 20220817-004**

**AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CITY OF AUSTIN BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2022 AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2023.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

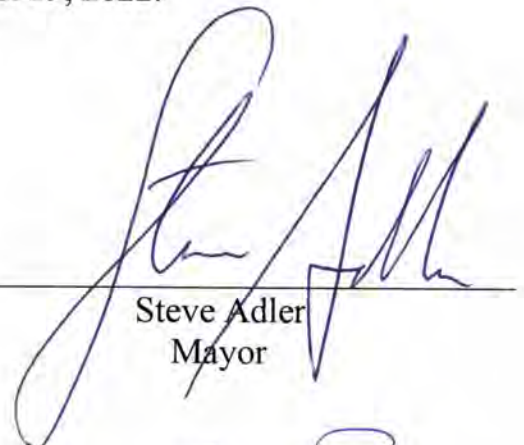
**PART 1.** The City Council adopts the attached City of Austin Budget for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 beginning on October 1, 2022 and ending on September 30, 2023.

**PART 2.** This ordinance takes effect on August 29, 2022.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

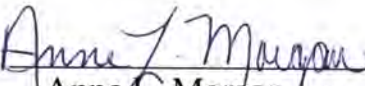
\_\_\_\_\_ August 17 \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

§  
§  
§

  
\_\_\_\_\_

Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:**

  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_

Myrna Rios  
City Clerk



**ORDINANCE NO. 20220817-005**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2022 AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2023.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council authorizes the fees, fines, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibits “A” and “B” to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2022-2023 beginning on October 1, 2022 and ending on September 30, 2023.

**PART 2.** To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

**PART 3.** Council waives fees and reimburses costs for City co-sponsored events listed in Exhibit “C” and identified in the following Council actions:

Resolution No. 20021003-040

Resolution No. 20040226-040

Resolution No. 20050324-040B

Resolution No. 20070308-033

Resolution No. 20100408-034

Resolution No. 2010624-080

Resolution No. 20111208-077

Resolution No. 20120927-081

Ordinance No. 20130808-057

Ordinance No. 20131212-140

Ordinance No. 20141106-057

Ordinance No. 20210610-088

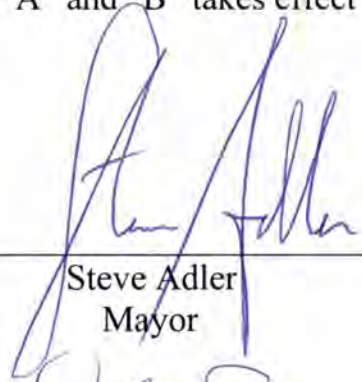
These events are Council-approved co-sponsored events, which serve documented public purposes as set forth in the actions of Council noted above. Each event must annually provide reasonable documentation to the City Manager that the event brings a value to the City that is at least roughly equivalent to the fees waived or reimbursed by this action.

**PART 4.** Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibits "A" and "B," this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2022. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibits "A" and "B" takes effect on the specified effective dates.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**

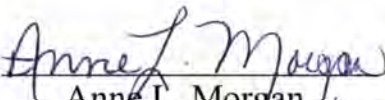
August 17, 2022

§  
§  
§

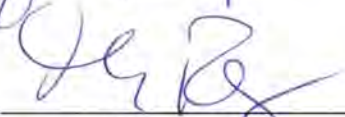


Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:**

  
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:**

  
Myrna Rios  
City Clerk

# Exhibit “A”

## City of Austin 2022-23 Approved Fee Schedule

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Animal Services	Fee	Note
<b>Animal Care</b>		
Animal Care and Feeding	<del>\$5.00</del> \$0.00 - \$54.00	per day
Animal Identification	\$15.00	
Animal Intake Fee (incorporated agencies in Travis County)	\$160.00	
Dangerous Dog Fee	\$50.00	
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
<i>Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable \$50 deposit is required.</i>		
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
Pet Trader Fee	\$38.00	per pet
Rabies Quarantine Fee	\$30.00	
<i>Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.</i>		
Reclaim Fee	\$0.00 - \$100.00	
<i>Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of reclaim, a refundable \$15 deposit is required.</i>		
<b>Veterinary Care Fee</b>		
<i>Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by City staff</i>		
Intermediate vet treatment	<del>\$60.00</del> \$0.00 - \$590.00	
Major vet treatment	<del>\$115.00</del> \$0.00 - \$912.00	
Minor vet treatment	<del>\$30.00</del> \$0.00 - \$268.00	
Surgery (spay/neuter)	<del>\$35.00</del> \$0.00 - \$267.00	
Wildlife Relocation Fee	\$43.00	
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals		
<i>Court's judgment. Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.</i>		
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
1st Offenders Class	\$30.00	
<i>Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.</i>		

**FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule**

<b><i>Animal Services</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Animal Education Classes		
1-3 hour classes	\$25.00	
4-6 hour classes	\$50.00	
7+ hour classes	\$75.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Code	Fee	Note
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Administrative Hearing Costs (Chapter 2-13)	<del>\$197.00</del> \$195.00	if violator is liable
Demolition Service		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts	10%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$40.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
 Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts	10%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$40.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
 Repeat Offender Registration Fee		
	<del>\$430.00</del> \$489.00	/year
Weed Lot Cleaning		
<i>Cost of contractor's bill</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$225.00	
<i>Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the city contractor</i>		
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts	10%	/year
<i>If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.</i>		
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00	plus actual cost
<i>Note: Includes \$40.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.</i>		
 <b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Billboard Registration Fee	\$190.00	/year
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License		
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	<del>\$430.00</del> \$489.00	plus \$13.00/per unit

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Code	Fee	Note
Mobile Home Park License New/Annual Renewal Per Property	<del>\$480.00</del> \$489.00	per property/year
Short-Term Rental License New - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	<del>\$591.00</del> \$687.00	New/year
Non Compliance Fee	\$221.00	Non Compliance Fee
Renewal - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	<del>\$355.00</del> \$412.00	Renewal/year
Waste Hauler Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	<del>\$555.00</del> \$647.00	/year

### Utility Charges/Rates

#### Clean Community Fee

*The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).*

*Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."*

Commercial, per month

~~\$4.60~~ \$4.75

Austin Code portion only

Residential, per month

~~\$4.60~~ \$4.75

Austin Code portion only

*Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.*

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Facility Rentals</b>		
Convention Center Facilities		
4th Street Plaza	\$0.00 – \$0.00 - <del>\$3,000.00</del> \$4,000.00	per day
Ballroom		
Convention Rates		
Ballroom A	<del>\$3,600.00</del> \$3,700.00	per day
Ballroom B	<del>\$900.00</del> \$925.00	per day
Ballroom C	<del>\$975.00</del> \$1,000.00	per day
Ballroom D	<del>\$6,500.00</del> \$6,700.00	per day
Ballroom E	<del>\$1,100.00</del> \$1,125.00	per day
Ballroom F	<del>\$1,150.00</del> \$1,175.00	per day
Ballroom G	<del>\$1,250.00</del> \$1,300.00	per day
Ballrooms A, B and C	<del>\$5,475.00</del> \$5,625.00	per day
Ballrooms B and C	<del>\$1,875.00</del> \$1,925.00	per day
Ballrooms D-G	<del>\$10,000.00</del> \$10,300.00	per day
Ballrooms E, F and G	<del>\$3,500.00</del> \$3,600.00	per day
Exhibit Use		
<i>Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and must be contracted as such. Charge for such use is up to the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.</i>		
General Session, Exam, Food and Beverage or Other Event Use		
<i>Ballrooms are charged up to the Daily Rental per show day and includes one single level head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs, for the initial set only, based on available inventory. For Convention Pricing - One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each event day not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move -out days are charged at half the daily rental. For Standard Pricing Ballrooms – move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days. Any move-in and move-out that exceed the number of show days are charged from half price to full price.</i>		
Castleman Bull Lawn	\$0.00 - \$3,000.00	per day



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Trask House	\$0.00 - \$3,000.00	per day
Exhibit Use		
<i>Charged at a Daily Rental between the minimum and maximum daily Rate per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized A public address system is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.</i>		
Food Function (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)		
<i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.</i>		
General Session Use		
<i>Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.</i>		
Exhibit Halls		
Convention Rates		
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	<del>\$3,500.00</del> – <del>\$3,600.00</del> - \$6,250.00 \$6,450.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	<del>\$2,550.00</del> – <del>\$2,625.00</del> - \$4,600.00 \$4,750.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	<del>\$3,800.00</del> – <del>\$3,925.00</del> - \$6,975.00 \$7175.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 4, daily rental	<del>\$5,850.00</del> – <del>\$6,025.00</del> - \$11,250.00 \$11,600.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 5, daily rental	<del>\$3,275.00</del> – <del>\$3,375.00</del> - \$5,850.00 \$6,025.00	per day
Exhibit Use		
<i>Charged at a Daily Rental between the minimum and maximum Daily Rate per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.</i>		
Food Function (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.</i></p>		
<p>General Session Use</p> <p><i>Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.</i></p>		
<p>Standard Rates</p>		
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	<del>\$5,425.00</del> – <del>\$5,600.00</del> - <del>\$8,200.00</del> \$8,450.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	<del>\$4,100.00</del> – <del>\$4,225.00</del> - <del>\$6,050.00</del> \$6,225.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	<del>\$6,175.00</del> – <del>\$6,350.00</del> - <del>\$8,875.00</del> \$9,150.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 4, daily rental	<del>\$10,050.00</del> – <del>\$10,350.00</del> - <del>\$14,750.00</del> \$15,200.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 5, daily rental	<del>\$5,400.00</del> – <del>\$5,550.00</del> - <del>\$7,650.00</del> \$7,875.00	per day
<p>Ballroom</p>		
<p>Standard Rates</p>		
Ballroom A	<del>\$3,600.00</del> \$3,700.00	per day
Ballroom B	<del>\$900.00</del> \$925.00	per day
Ballroom C	<del>\$975.00</del> \$1,000.00	per day
Ballroom D	<del>\$6,500.00</del> \$6,700.00	per day
Ballroom E	<del>\$1,100.00</del> \$1,125.00	per day
Ballroom F	<del>\$1,150.00</del> \$1,175.00	per day
Ballroom G	<del>\$1,250.00</del> \$1,300.00	per day
Ballrooms A, B and C	<del>\$5,475.00</del> \$5,625.00	per day
Ballrooms B and C	<del>\$1,875.00</del> \$1,925.00	per day
Ballrooms D-G	<del>\$10,000.00</del> \$10,300.00	per day
Ballrooms E, F and G	<del>\$3,500.00</del> \$3,600.00	per day
<p>Exhibit Use</p>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. A public-address system is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two event days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half the maximum day retail. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30 x 30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.</i></p> <p>Food Function Use</p> <p><i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.</i></p> <p>General Session or Exam Use</p> <p><i>Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. Move-in and move-out are charged at 1/2 the daily rate, and may not exceed the number of show days. Move-in and move-out exceeding the total number of show days are charged at full rental.</i></p> <p>Other Event Use</p> <p><i>Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Move-in and move-out is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days. Equipment is charged at the full rate, based on available inventory.</i></p> <p>Meeting Space</p> <p><i>Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Show Offices may be discounted or offered at no charge with Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory: Additional meeting space is charged up to the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are complimentary not to exceed 3 days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs based on available inventory.</i></p> <p>Convention Rates</p> <p>Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) with AV <span style="float: right;">\$1,370.00 \$1,410.00</span> per day</p> <p><i>Includes one AV equipment inside Austin Suite. Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Meetings held in conjunction with use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Any other use of the Austin Suite may be subject to the Daily Rental.</i></p> <p>Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)- Facility rental only <span style="float: right;">\$925.00 \$955.00</span> per day</p> <p>Meeting Room 01 <span style="float: right;">\$225.00 \$230.00</span> per day</p> <p>Meeting Room 02 <span style="float: right;">\$270.00 \$280.00</span> per day</p> <p>Meeting Room 03 <span style="float: right;">\$365.00 \$375.00</span> per day</p> <p>Meeting Room 04</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Meeting Room 04a <span style="float: right;">\$180.00 \$185.00</span> per day</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Meeting Room 04b <span style="float: right;">\$110.00 \$115.00</span> per day</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Meeting Room 04c <span style="float: right;">\$140.00 \$145.00</span> per day</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Meeting Rooms 04abc <span style="float: right;">\$425.00 \$445.00</span> per day</p> <p>Meeting Room 05</p>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund</i>	Fee		Note
Meeting Room 05a	<del>\$180.00</del>	\$185.00	per day
Meeting Room 05b	<del>\$195.00</del>	\$200.00	per day
Meeting Room 05c	<del>\$200.00</del>	\$205.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 05abc	<del>\$575.00</del>	\$590.00	per day
Meeting Room 06			
Meeting Room 06a	<del>\$410.00</del>	\$420.00	per day
Meeting Room 06b	<del>\$350.00</del>	\$360.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 06ab	<del>\$760.00</del>	\$780.00	per day
Meeting Room 07	<del>\$300.00</del>	\$310.00	per day
Meeting Room 08			
Meeting Room 08a	<del>\$230.00</del>	\$235.00	per day
Meeting Room 08b	<del>\$180.00</del>	\$185.00	per day
Meeting Room 08c	<del>\$315.00</del>	\$325.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 08abc	<del>\$725.00</del>	\$745.00	per day
Meeting Room 09			
Meeting Room 09a	<del>\$295.00</del>	\$305.00	per day
Meeting Room 09b	<del>\$340.00</del>	\$350.00	per day
Meeting Room 09c	<del>\$550.00</del>	\$565.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 09abc	<del>\$1,185.00</del>	\$1,220.00	per day
Meeting Room 10			
Meeting Room 10a	<del>\$305.00</del>	\$315.00	per day
Meeting Room 10b	<del>\$440.00</del>	\$445.00	per day
Meeting Room 10c		\$345.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 10ab	<del>\$740.00</del>	\$770.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 1-10		\$6,090.00	per day
Meeting Room 11			
Meeting Room 11a	<del>\$215.00</del>	\$220.00	per day
Meeting Room 11b	<del>\$200.00</del>	\$205.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11ab	<del>\$415.00</del>	\$425.00	per day
Meeting Room 12			
Meeting Room 12a	<del>\$450.00</del>	\$465.00	per day
Meeting Room 12b	<del>\$470.00</del>	\$485.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 12ab	<del>\$920.00</del>	\$950.00	per day
Meeting Room 13			
Meeting Room 13a	<del>\$210.00</del>	\$215.00	per day

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Meeting Room 13b	<del>\$195.00</del> \$200.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 13ab	<del>\$405.00</del> \$415.00	per day
Meeting Room 14	<del>\$425.00</del> \$345.00	per day
Meeting Room 15	<del>\$420.00</del> \$345.00	per day
Meeting Room 16		
Meeting Room 16a	<del>\$490.00</del> \$505.00	per day
Meeting Room 16b	<del>\$520.00</del> \$535.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 16ab	<del>\$1,010.00</del> \$1,040.00	per day
Meeting Room 17		
Meeting Room 17a	<del>\$560.00</del> \$575.00	per day
Meeting Room 17b	<del>\$480.00</del> \$495.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 17ab	<del>\$1,040.00</del> \$1,070.00	per day
Meeting Room 18		
Meeting Room 18a	<del>\$395.00</del> \$405.00	per day
Meeting Room 18b	<del>\$475.00</del> \$490.00	per day
Meeting Room 18c	<del>\$480.00</del> \$495.00	per day
Meeting Room 18d	<del>\$395.00</del> \$405.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	<del>\$1,745.00</del> \$1,795.00	per day
Meeting Room 19		
Meeting Room 19a	<del>\$480.00</del> \$495.00	per day
Meeting Room 19b	<del>\$420.00</del> \$435.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 19ab	<del>\$900.00</del> \$930.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11-19	\$7,315.00	per day
Show Office 01	<del>\$225.00</del> \$230.00	per day
Show Office 02	<del>\$145.00</del> \$150.00	per day
Show Office 05	<del>\$205.00</del> \$210.00	per day
Show Office 01,02,05	\$590.00	per day
Show Office 06	<del>\$225.00</del> \$230.00	per day
Show Office 07	<del>\$215.00</del> \$220.00	per day
Show Office 08	<del>\$200.00</del> \$205.00	per day
Show Office 09	<del>\$100.00</del> \$105.00	per day
Show Office 10	<del>\$125.00</del> \$130.00	per day
Show Office 11	<del>\$95.00</del> \$100.00	per day
Show Office 06-11	\$990.00	per day
Show Office 01,02,05-11	\$1,580.00	per day

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee		Note
Show Office 12	<del>\$150.00</del>	\$155.00	per day
Show Office 13	<del>\$155.00</del>	\$160.00	per day
Show Office 14	<del>\$150.00</del>	\$155.00	per day
Show Office 15	<del>\$115.00</del>	\$120.00	per day
Show Office 16	<del>\$115.00</del>	\$120.00	per day
Show Offices 12-16	<del></del>	\$710.00	per day
Show Offices 01,02,05-16	<del></del>	\$2,290.00	per day
Standard Rates			
<i>Show office for the purpose of an office is provided at no charge with the use of Exhibit Halls or Ballrooms based on available inventory.</i>			
<i>Meeting Rooms and/Show Offices are charged up to the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are complimentary not to exceed 3 days.</i>			
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) - with AV	<del>\$1,330.00</del>	\$1,370.00	per day
<i>Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite for up to five (5) hours. Additional hours will be charged at the prevailing technical labor rate per hour.</i>			
Austin Suite Facility rental only	<del>\$900.00</del>	\$925.00	per day
Meeting Room 01	<del>\$360.00</del>	\$380.00	per day
Meeting Room 02	<del>\$400.00</del>	\$420.00	per day
Meeting Room 03	<del>\$570.00</del>	\$590.00	per day
Meeting Room 04			
Meeting Room 04a	<del>\$280.00</del>	\$290.00	per day
Meeting Room 04b	<del>\$160.00</del>	\$165.00	per day
Meeting Room 04c	<del>\$210.00</del>	\$225.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 04abc	<del>\$650.00</del>	\$680.00	per day
Meeting Room 05			
Meeting Room 05a	<del>\$285.00</del>	\$295.00	per day
Meeting Room 05b	<del>\$305.00</del>	\$320.00	per day
Meeting Room 05c	<del>\$315.00</del>	\$325.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 05abc	<del>\$905.00</del>	\$940.00	per day
Meeting Room 06			
Meeting Room 06a	<del>\$650.00</del>	\$670.00	per day
Meeting Room 06b	<del>\$540.00</del>	\$560.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 06ab	<del>\$1,190.00</del>	\$1,230.00	per day
Meeting Room 07	<del>\$465.00</del>	\$480.00	per day
Meeting Room 08			

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<i>Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund</i>	Fee		Note
Meeting Room 08a	<del>\$360.00</del>	\$375.00	per day
Meeting Room 08b	<del>\$285.00</del>	\$295.00	per day
Meeting Room 08c	<del>\$490.00</del>	\$505.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 08abc	<del>\$1,135.00</del>	\$1,175.00	per day
Meeting Room 09			
Meeting Room 09a	<del>\$465.00</del>	\$480.00	per day
Meeting Room 09b	<del>\$525.00</del>	\$540.00	per day
Meeting Room 09c	<del>\$855.00</del>	\$885.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 09abc	<del>\$1,845.00</del>	\$1,905.00	per day
Meeting Room 10			
Meeting Room 10a	<del>\$480.00</del>	\$500.00	per day
Meeting Room 10b	<del>\$685.00</del>	\$715.00	per day
Meeting Room 10c	<del>\$495.00</del>	\$530.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 10ab	<del>\$1,165.00</del>	\$1,215.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 1-10		\$9,545.00	per day
Meeting Room 11			
Meeting Room 11a	<del>\$330.00</del>	\$335.00	per day
Meeting Room 11b	<del>\$305.00</del>	\$310.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11ab	<del>\$635.00</del>	\$645.00	per day
Meeting Room 12			
Meeting Room 12a	<del>\$665.00</del>	\$675.00	per day
Meeting Room 12b	<del>\$690.00</del>	\$700.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 12ab	<del>\$1,355.00</del>	\$1,375.00	per day
Meeting Room 13			
Meeting Room 13a	<del>\$325.00</del>	\$330.00	per day
Meeting Room 13b	<del>\$300.00</del>	\$305.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 13ab	<del>\$625.00</del>	\$635.00	per day
Meeting Room 14	<del>\$650.00</del>	\$660.00	per day
Meeting Room 15		\$645.00	per day
Meeting Room 16			
Meeting Room 16a	<del>\$730.00</del>	\$740.00	per day
Meeting Room 16b	<del>\$770.00</del>	\$780.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 16ab	<del>\$1,500.00</del>	\$1,520.00	per day
Meeting Room 17			
Meeting Room 17a	<del>\$825.00</del>	\$845.00	per day

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee		Note
Meeting Room 17b	<del>\$710.00</del>	\$720.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 17ab	<del>\$1,535.00</del>	\$1,565.00	per day
Meeting Room 18			
Meeting Room 18a	<del>\$590.00</del>	\$610.00	per day
Meeting Room 18b	<del>\$715.00</del>	\$730.00	per day
Meeting Room 18c	<del>\$715.00</del>	\$730.00	per day
Meeting Room 18d	<del>\$590.00</del>	\$605.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	<del>\$2,615.00</del>	\$2,675.00	per day
Meeting Room 19			
Meeting Room 19a	<del>\$710.00</del>	\$720.00	per day
Meeting Room 19b	<del>\$635.00</del>	\$650.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 19ab	<del>\$1,345.00</del>	\$1,370.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11-19	\$11,090.00		per day
Show Office 01	<del>\$350.00</del>	\$360.00	per day
Show Office 02	<del>\$215.00</del>	\$220.00	per day
Show Office 05	<del>\$320.00</del>	\$330.00	per day
Show Office 01,02,05	\$910.00		per day
Show Office 06	<del>\$345.00</del>	\$355.00	per day
Show Office 07	<del>\$325.00</del>	\$335.00	per day
Show Office 08	<del>\$310.00</del>	\$320.00	per day
Show Office 09	<del>\$150.00</del>	\$155.00	per day
Show Office 10	<del>\$185.00</del>	\$190.00	per day
Show Office 11	<del>\$140.00</del>	\$145.00	per day
Show Office 06-11	\$1,500.00		per day
Show Office 01,02,05-11	\$2,410.00		per day
Show Office 12	<del>\$220.00</del>	\$225.00	per day
Show Office 13	<del>\$220.00</del>	\$225.00	per day
Show Office 14	<del>\$220.00</del>	\$225.00	per day
Show Office 15	<del>\$170.00</del>	\$175.00	per day
Show Office 16	<del>\$170.00</del>	\$175.00	per day
Show Office 12-16	\$1,025.00		per day
Show Office 01,02,05-16	\$3,435.00		per day
General Information			
Facility Rental Information			



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p>Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.</p> <p>The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits, discounts and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges. The Director may use industry guidelines to calculate economic benefit. Contracts and contract addendums issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be subject to unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.</p> <p><b>Labor and Equipment Information</b></p> <p><del>An approximate discount rate of 25% will apply for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate 25% increase of the standard rates for labor and/or equipment may apply for unscheduled/on-site requests to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for an unscheduled/on-site change (a changeover). Labor and equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. A scheduled request to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for a change (a changeover) to the first room set is subject to labor and/or equipment fees.</del></p> <p><del>The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.</del></p> <p><del>The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply</del></p> <p><b>Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental</b></p> <p>Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. Rental is based on the footprint of the event and maybe waived with Director approval or charged up to the Minimum Daily Rental or on a per booth basis. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.</p>		
Column Wrap	\$500.00	per outdoor column
Outdoor Areas - Food & Beverage Events	\$1.00	per sq. ft.
Outside Areas	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth
Outside Areas	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Pre-function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Booth space	\$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day
Window Cling	\$200.00	/window cling unit
<b>Marshalling Yard</b>		
Marshalling Yard Daily Parking Rate	\$0.00 - \$60.00	per day
Marshalling Yard Monthly Parking Rate	\$0.00 - \$600.00	per month
Marshalling Yard Truck Certified Truck Scale and Weigh Station	\$0.00 - \$40.00	per truck or per use
Marshalling Yard Warehouse	\$0.00 - \$3.00	per square foot, per day
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hour
<b>Service Fees</b>		
Coat- and Luggage-check Service Fee	\$1.00 - \$5.00	/item
Coat- and Luggage-check Staffing	\$26.00	/hour
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	\$0.25 - \$0.50	/copy
Event Related Copies (Color)	\$0.55 - \$1.55	/copy
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	\$4.00	/page
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada)	\$2.50	/page
Local Faxes	\$1.50	/page
Material Handling/On-Site Storage		
0-75 lbs.	\$25.00	
Over 75 lbs.	\$1.50	/lb.
Media Broadcast Fee (12 Midnight - 6am)	\$300.00	per hour per space
Outbound Shipping Service Fee	\$5.00	/package
Scooter Rental	\$35.00 - \$45.00	/day plus \$50 refundable security deposit

### Standard Equipment Rates

*A discount rate of up to 20% will apply for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An increase of up to 25% of the standard rates for labor and/or equipment may apply for unscheduled/on-site requests to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for an unscheduled/on-site change (a changeover). Labor and Equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. A scheduled request to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for a change (a changeover) to the first room set is subject to labor and/or equipment fees.*

*The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.*

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<i>The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.</i>		
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	\$150.00	each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$50.00	each
8-Way Motor Controller	\$250.00	each
Additional Water Bottles	\$12.00	/bottle
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event.	\$120.00	/day
<i>Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance</i>		
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	\$5,000.00	/set
Carpet (No Padding)	\$5.50	/sq. ft.
Carpet (with Padding)	\$7.00	/sq. ft.
Carpet Cleaning	\$0.50	/sq. ft.
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	\$150.00	each
Chokers, Straps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Coat Rack	\$45.00	each per event
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	\$10.00	/section, \$1,350 maximum
Drape	\$9.00	/10" X 10" booth
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	\$80.00	each
Forklifts	\$280.00	daily + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Forklifts	\$95.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$80.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$200.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	\$300.00	/day
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	\$750.00	/section
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	\$30.00	/set of 6
Propane Tank (Fuel)	\$35.00	/tank

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Propane Tank Replacement	\$200.00	/tank
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss		
Eleven Foot	\$220.00	each
Fifteen Foot	\$300.00	each
Five Foot	\$100.00	each
Nineteen Foot	\$380.00	each
Seven Foot	\$140.00	each
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	\$50.00	/core
Rope and Stanchion	\$45.00	/unit
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$135.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$535.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Staging	\$50.00	/section
Table w. Skirt and Linen	\$55.00	each per use
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	/unit
Tripod Screen	\$45.00	each
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	\$150.00	/day
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	\$250.00	/detector set per day
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables	\$55.00	each per use
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00	key per room
<i>5 keys per room at no charge</i>		
Chairs	\$3.00	per event
Lost Access Card	\$50.00	per card
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	\$3,750.00	per unit
Table Linens	\$12.00	each per use
Tables	\$16.00	per event
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$45.00	per use
Standard Labor Rates		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<i>All subject to availability.</i>		
<i>Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs.</i>		
<i>A discount rate of up to 20% will apply for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An increase of up to 25% of the standard rates for labor and/or equipment may apply for unscheduled/on-site requests to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for an unscheduled/on-site change (a changeover). Labor and Equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. A scheduled request to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for a change (a changeover) to the first room set is subject to labor and/or equipment fees.</i>		
<i>The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.</i>		
<i>The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.</i>		
Boom Lift Operator	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	\$50.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	\$130.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
<i>Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team.</i>		
<i>(Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)</i>		
Forklift Operator	\$45.00	/hour
General Labor (excluding holidays)	\$50.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
General Labor on Holidays	\$50.00	/hour
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	<del>\$65.00</del> \$70.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Plot Review and Approval Charge		
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	\$150.00	
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	\$50.00	
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	\$350.00	
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am <i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>	\$150.00	/hour
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm <i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>	\$75.00	/hour
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am <i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>	\$100.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	\$160.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	\$210.00	/hour
Safety, Fire Watch Personnel	<del>\$139.00</del> \$173.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	<del>\$34.00</del> \$39.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	<del>\$36.00</del> \$41.00	/hour
Security, Bag Fee or Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	<del>\$26.00</del> \$31.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	\$48.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	\$52.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hour
Standard Utility and Technology Rates		
Technology Rates		
<i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate could be up to twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</i>		
Audio & Visual		
AV Package - COA Only - Includes screen and projector	\$500.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 16 Channel	\$200.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 4 Channel	\$45.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 8 Channel	\$100.00	each
DVD Player - COA Only	\$50.00	each
Standard Sound System - COA Only	\$975.00	each
Wireless Microphone - COA Only	\$130.00	each
Fees & Labor		
AV Patch Fee, Exhibit Halls/Ballrooms (per day)	\$100.00	/area per day
AV Patch Fee, Meeting Rooms (per day)	\$50.00	/area per day
AV Technician - Labor per hour (4hr)	\$80.00	/hour

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.</i>		
Fiber Patch (Client Only) by Start and End points	\$525.00	
Network & Digital Sign Technician - Labor per hour (1hr)	\$150.00	/hour
Special Telephony Programming (Voice Mail, Coverage Path)	\$50.00	/line
<b>Hardware &amp; Cabling</b>		
Additional Wireless Access Point (Client Only)	\$265.00	/access point
Circuit Extension from Demarcation to Booth/MR/BR (Client Only)	\$2,000.00	
Ethernet Switch - Managed (Client Only) 17-48 ports	\$800.00	each
Ethernet Switch - Unmanaged 1-16 ports	\$300.00	each
Fiber Optic Patch Cable (Each)	\$65.00	each
<b>Network</b>		
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$5,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$9,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
Additional IP Address	\$200.00	/IP address
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
Ethernet Patch Cable (Up to 30ft)	\$65.00	
Network Data Patch (Client Only, Dry VLAN, no internet bandwidth (1 DHCP IP address))	\$400.00	
Network Report	\$100.00	/day
<b>Telephony</b>		
<i>Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.</i>		
Analogue Phone Line (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	\$65.00	/set
Credit Card Processing - Ethernet cable 1 Mbps	\$150.00	
Digital Conference Phone (spaceship) - includes LD and set rental	\$300.00	/phone
Digital Phone (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	\$250.00	/line
<b>Wired Internet</b>		
Premium Internet Service - 15Mbps, 1 IP address, static if requested (if additional static IPs are needed, see 2300-H102)	\$1,195.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Standard Internet Service - 10Mbps, 1 IP address, DHCP only (if static is needed, premium is required)	\$795.00	
Wired Internet Buyout (Client Only), 1 Gbps dedicated bandwidth which includes 2300-H303, 2300-H305 and 2 dry VLANs. Excludes all patching fees (network data patches and fiber patches)	\$50,000.00	
Wired Speed Increase - 10Mbps - speed only, no IPs	\$600.00	
Wireless Internet (WiFi)		
Client only, Wireless Encryption, includes branding, private wireless network - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,750.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with Uncapped Mbps up/down	\$50,000.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with speed of 10Mbps up/down	\$10,000.00	
Client only, Wireless System Branding, one custom SSID - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,500.00	
Complimentary WiFi, 3Mbps up/down	\$0.00	
Wireless Speed Increase - 1Mbps up/down	\$1,000.00	
Utility Rates		
<i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. The discount rate could be up to twenty percent (20%) of the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</i>		
<i>120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.</i>		
<i>Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.</i>		
Utility Services/Electrical		
120 Volt Outlets		
15 AMP	\$130.00	
20 AMP	\$140.00	
30 AMP	\$190.00	
8 AMP (0-1000 Watts)	\$110.00	
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$800.00	



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
20 AMP	\$270.00	
30 AMP	\$330.00	
60 AMP	\$520.00	
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$1,200.00	
20 AMP	\$400.00	
200 AMP	\$1,850.00	
30 AMP	\$460.00	
400 AMP	\$3,640.00	
60 AMP	\$750.00	
Ceiling Power	\$255.00	
<i>Combines electric and extension cords</i>		
Utility Services/Equipment		
100 AMP Cable Replacement	\$11.00	/ft.
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$600.00	each
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	\$1,050.00	each
100 AMP Electrical Panel	\$300.00	each
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	\$680.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	\$200.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	\$250.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	\$6.50	/ft.
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$350.00	each
Breakout Box Replacement	\$250.00	each
European Adaptors	\$50.00	each
Extension Cord	\$25.00	/cord
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	\$25.00	/outlet strip
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$45.00	each
Utility Services/Labor		
Maintenance Labor Standard	\$65.00	/hour
Maintenance Labor-Floor Rate	\$75.00	/hour
Utility Services/Other		
Compressed Air	\$225.00	/connection
Natural Gas	\$180.00	/connection
<i>Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	\$450.00	/sink

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Water & Wastewater	\$300.00	/connection
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
<b>Waste Management Rates</b>		
Event Electrical Usage Report		
Base Rate	\$300.00	
Customization	\$100.00	/hour
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	\$50.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	\$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	\$200.00	/hall per hour
Light Adjustment	\$50.00	lighting per bulb
Pallet Disposal	\$30.00	/pallet
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	\$45.00	/hour
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	\$400.00	/service
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
<b>Parking Charges - Austin Convention Center Garages</b>		
<b>Main Parking Garage (201 East 2nd Street)</b>		
Access Cards	\$30.00	
Daily - Variable Rate		
<i>Rate resets after 24 hours, maximum charge of \$48.00 for any 24-hour period. Additional \$3.00/hour for every hour greater than 12 hours, not to exceed Daily Max Rate. Over 12 hours must be approved by AD and above.</i>		
0-30 minutes	\$0.00	
<del>30 minutes</del> — <del>3 hours</del> 30 minutes - 2 hours	\$5.00	
<del>3 hours</del> — <del>9 hours</del> 2 hours - 9 hours	\$10.00	
9 hours - 12 hours	\$15.00	
Emergency Response Framework Rate	\$5.00 - \$25.00	
Daily Rate (Max 24 hrs)		
**Monthly Rates prorated based on usage**		
Lost Ticket	\$60.00	
Monthly - Variable Rate		
Reserve Parking	\$275.00	Per month/space plus tax
Per Month (reserved)	\$275.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Per Month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.		1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate
Reserve Parking Hotel Partner	\$200.00	Per month/space plus tax
7-day 24/7 Parking	\$170.00	Per month/space plus tax
5-day (Mon-Fri Midnight - Midnight) Parking	\$135.00	Per month/space plus tax
Hotel Partner/Service Industry (Proof required)	\$95.00	Per month/space plus tax
Motorcycle	\$5.00	
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	\$50.00	
Special Event Parking	\$5.00 - \$25.00	
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
Additional Reserved/Accessible Spaces	\$40.00	Per set of 20
Rope/Stanchion Walkway	\$45.00	Area per day
Sandwich Boards	\$15.00	per day
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	Area per day
Standard Labor Rates		
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	\$65.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hr
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hr
Twilight Rate (service employee)	\$5.00	
Validation Rates		
<i>Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Variable Special Event Parking Rates:</i>		
2 hours - 9 hours	\$5.00	
30 Minutes - 2 Hours	\$3.00	
9 hours - 12 hours	\$10.00	
*USI Billing available for internal clients only.		
**Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:		
Director/Deputy Director/Assistant Director/Sales Manager Approval	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for any group, individual client, and/or general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i>		
Manager	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for any individual client and/or limited general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i>		
Supervisor	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for client only.</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)		
Access Cards	\$30.00	
Daily - Variable Rate		
<i>Rate resets after 24 hours, maximum charge of \$48.00 for any 24-hour period. Additional \$3.00/hour for every hour greater than 12 hours, not to exceed Daily Max Rate. Over 12 hours must be approved by AD and above.</i>		
0-30 minutes	\$0.00	
30 minutes - 2 hours	\$5.00	
2 hours - 9 hours	\$10.00	
9 hours - 12 hours	\$15.00	
<b>Emergency Response Framework Rate</b>	<b>\$5.00 - \$25.00</b>	
Daily Rate (Max 24 hrs)		
**Monthly Rates prorated based on usage**		
Lost Ticket	\$60.00	
<b>Monthly - Variable Rate</b>		
Per Month (reserved)	\$275.00	
Per Month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.		1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate
7-day 24/7 Parking	\$170.00	Per month/space plus tax
5-day (Mon-Fri Midnight - Midnight) Parking	\$135.00	Per month/space plus tax
Hotel Partner/Service Industry (Proof required)	\$95.00	Per month/space plus tax
Motorcycle	\$5.00	
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	\$50.00	
Special Event Parking	\$5.00 - \$25.00	
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
Additional Reserved/Accessible Spaces	\$40.00	Per set of 20
Rope/Stanchion Walkway	\$45.00	Area per day
Sandwich Boards	\$15.00	per day
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	Area per day
Standard Labor Rates		
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	\$65.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hr
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hr
Twilight Rate (service employee)	\$5.00	
Validation Rates		
<i>Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Variable special Event Parking Rates:</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
30 Minutes - 2 Hours	\$3.00	
2 hours - 9 hours	\$5.00	
9 hours - 12 hours	\$10.00	
<i>*USI Billing available for internal clients only.</i>		
<i>**Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:</i>		
Director/Deputy Director/ Assistant Director/ Sales Manager Approval	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for any group, individual client, and/or general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i>		
Manager	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for any individual client and/or limited general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i>		
Supervisor	\$0.00	
<i>Complimentary parking for client only.</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Facility Rentals</b>		
Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.		
<i>The Director has the discretion to modify facility rental pricing to accommodate for food and beverage spend as well as ancillary revenue.</i>		
<b>Exhibit Use</b>		
<i>One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental. Access to a public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.</i>		
<b>General Session Use</b>		
<i>Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
<b>Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)</b>		
<i>Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,300.00 - \$5,000.00	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$2,400.00 - \$3,000.00	
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$6,700.00 - \$8,000.00	
General information		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.</i></p> <p><i>The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of the facility used by customers. The Director may use industry guidelines to calculate economic benefit. When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.</i></p> <p><i>Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5, without the rental of an exhibit hall, is available within a ninety (90) day window. All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the standard rate.</i></p> <p><i>Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. Labor and equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day.</i></p> <p><i>The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.</i></p> <p><i>The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.</i></p>		
<p><b>Meeting Room Use</b></p> <p><b>General Session Use</b></p> <p><i>Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people, and one (1) podium. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.</i></p> <p><b>Food Function Use</b></p> <p><i>Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate. All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.</i></p>		
Meeting Room 1	\$300.00	/day

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Meeting Room 2	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 3	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 4	\$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 5	\$300.00	/day
Outdoor Rental Space		
<i>Canopy Stipulations</i>		
Canopy	\$2,500.00 - \$7,500.00	/day
North Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 - \$5,000.00	
North Terrace	\$500.00 - \$2,000.00	
Rooftop Overlook (4th floor of Palmer Events Center Garage)	\$6,500.00	/day
South Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 - \$5,000.00	
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental		
<i>Pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director.</i>		
Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee	20%	assessed retail value
Outside Areas	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth
Stage Performance Rental		
<i>Ticketed Stage, Performance Use</i>		
<i>A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
<i>Other Event Use</i>		
<i>Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.</i>		
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,500.00 - \$6,200.00	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$3,400.00 - \$4,600.00	
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$7,900.00 - \$10,800.00	
Standard Equipment Rates		



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>A discount rate of up to 20% will apply for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An increase of up to 25% of the standard rates for labor and/or equipment may apply for unscheduled/on-site requests to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for an unscheduled/on-site change (a changeover). Labor and Equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. A scheduled request to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for a change (a changeover) to the first room set is subject to labor and/or equipment fees.</i></p> <p><i>The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.</i></p> <p><i>The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.</i></p>		
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	\$150.00	each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00	each
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	\$60.00	each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$50.00	each
8-Way Motor Controller	\$250.00	each
Additional Water Bottles	\$12.00	/bottle
Air Wall Reset (Exhibit Halls)	\$100.00	per air wall
Air Wall Reset (Meeting Rooms)	\$50.00	per air wall
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event	\$120.00	/day
<i>Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance</i>		
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	\$5,000.00	/set
Carpet (No Padding)	\$5.50	/sq. ft.
Carpet (with Padding)	\$7.00	/sq. ft.
Carpet Cleaning	\$0.50	/sq. ft.
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	\$150.00	each
Chokers, Straps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Coat Rack	\$45.00	each per event
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	\$20.00	each
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	\$10.00	/section, \$1,350 maximum
Drape	\$9.00	/10" X 10" booth
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	\$80.00	each
Forklifts	\$95.00	/hour + fees

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Forklifts	\$280.00	daily + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$200.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Genielift	\$80.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	\$300.00	/day
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	\$750.00	/section
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	\$30.00	/set of 6
Propane Tank (Fuel)	\$35.00	/tank
Propane Tank Replacement	\$200.00	/tank
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss		
Eleven Foot	\$220.00	each
Fifteen Foot	\$300.00	each
Five Foot	\$100.00	each
Nineteen Foot	\$380.00	each
Seven Foot	\$140.00	each
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	\$50.00	/core
Rope and Stanchion	\$45.00	/unit
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$135.00	/hour + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$535.00	/day + fees
<i>Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.</i>		
Staging	\$50.00	/section
Table w. Skirt and Linen	\$55.00	each per use
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	/unit
Tripod Screen	\$45.00	each
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	\$150.00	/day
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	\$250.00	/detector set per day
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00	/key per room
<i>Meeting rooms only, 5 keys per room at no charge</i>		
Chairs	\$3.00	/event

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Easel	\$15.00	/day
Lost Access Card	\$50.00	/card
Lost Room Key	\$75.00	/key
Plastic	\$0.20	/gross sq. ft. plus labor
Portable Outdoor Heater	\$125.00	/event plus fees, includes first fuel tank
Stage Barricades	\$40.00	/unit
Table Linens	\$12.00	each per use
Tables	\$16.00	/event
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$45.00	/use
Standard Labor Rates		
<i>All subject to availability.</i>		
Boom Lift Operator	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
Electrician on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	\$50.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	\$130.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
<i>Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team.</i>		
<i>(Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)</i>		
Forklift Operator	\$45.00	/hour
General Labor (excluding holidays)	\$50.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$60.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	\$75.00	/hour
General Labor on Holidays	\$50.00	/hour
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	<del>\$65.00</del> \$70.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Plot Review and Approval Charge		
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	\$150.00	
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100 lbs	\$50.00	
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	\$350.00	
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	\$150.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	\$75.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	\$100.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.</i>		
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	\$160.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	\$210.00	/hour
Safety, Fire Watch/Personnel	<del>\$139.00</del> \$173.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	<del>\$34.00</del> \$39.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	<del>\$26.00</del> \$31.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	<del>\$36.00</del> \$41.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	\$48.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	\$52.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hour
Standard Utility and Technology Rates		
Technology Rates		
<i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate could be up to twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</i>		
Audio & Visual		
AV Package - COA Only - Includes screen and projector	\$500.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 16 Channel	\$200.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 4 Channel	\$45.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 8 Channel	\$100.00	each
DVD Player - COA Only	\$50.00	each
Standard Sound System - COA Only	\$975.00	each
Wireless Microphone - COA Only	\$130.00	each
Fees and Labor		
AV Patch Fee, Exhibit Halls/Ballrooms (per day)	\$100.00	
AV Patch Fee, Meeting Rooms (per day)	\$50.00	
AV Technician - Labor per hour (4hr)	\$80.00	/hour
<i>Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.</i>		
Fiber Patch (Client Only) by Start and End points	\$525.00	
Network & Digital Sign Technician - Labor per hour (1hr)	\$150.00	/hour

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Special Telephony Programming (Voice Mail, Coverage Path)	\$50.00	/line
Hardware & Cabling		
Additional Wireless Access Point (Client Only)	\$265.00	/access point
Circuit Extension from Demarcation to Booth/MR/BR (Client Only)	\$2,000.00	
Ethernet Switch - Managed (Client Only) 17-48 ports	\$800.00	each
Ethernet Switch - Unmanaged 1-16 ports	\$300.00	each
Fiber Optic Patch Cable (Each)	\$65.00	each
Network		
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$5,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	\$9,000.00	
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
Additional IP Address	\$200.00	/IP address
<i>No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)</i>		
Ethernet Patch Cable (Up to 30ft)	\$65.00	
Network Data Patch (Client Only, Dry VLAN, no internet bandwidth (1 DHCP IP address))	\$400.00	
Network Report	\$100.00	/day
Telephony		
<i>Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.</i>		
Analog Phone Line (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	\$65.00	/set
Credit Card Processing – Ethernet Cable and 1Mbps bandwidth	\$150.00	
Digital Conference Phone (spaceship) - includes LD and set rental	\$300.00	/phone
Digital Phone (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	\$250.00	/line
Wired Internet		
Premium Internet Service - 15Mbps, 1 IP address, static if requested (if additional static IPs are needed, see 2300-H102)	\$1,195.00	
Standard Internet Service - 10Mbps, 1 IP address, DHCP only (if static is needed, premium is required)	\$795.00	
Wired Internet Buyout (Client Only), 1 Gbps dedicated bandwidth which includes 2300-H303, 2300-H305 and 2 dry VLANs. Excludes all patching fees (network data patches and fiber patches)	\$50,000.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Wired Speed Increase - 10Mbps - speed only, no IPs	\$600.00	
Wireless Internet (WiFi)		
Client only, Wireless Encryption, includes branding, private wireless network - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,750.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with Uncapped Mbps up/down	\$50,000.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with speed of 10Mbps up/down	\$10,000.00	
Client only, Wireless System Branding, one custom SSID - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	\$1,500.00	
Complimentary WiFi, 3Mbps up/down	\$0.00	
Wireless Speed Increase - 1Mbps up/down	\$1,000.00	
Utility Rates		
<i>The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. The discount rate could be up to twenty percent (20%) of the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.</i>		
<i>120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.</i>		
<i>Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.</i>		
Utility Services/Electrical		
120 Volt Outlets		
15 amps	\$130.00	
20 amps	\$140.00	
30 amps	\$190.00	
8 AMP (0-1000 Watts)	\$110.00	
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$800.00	
20 AMP	\$270.00	
30 AMP	\$330.00	
60 AMP	\$520.00	
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	\$1,200.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
20 AMP	\$400.00	
200 AMP	\$1,850.00	
30 AMP	\$460.00	
400 AMP	\$3,640.00	
60 AMP	\$750.00	
Ceiling Power	\$255.00	
<i>Combines electric and extension cords</i>		
Utility Services/Equipment		
100 AMP Cable Replacement	\$11.00	/ft.
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$600.00	each
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	\$1,050.00	each
100 AMP Electrical Panel	\$300.00	each
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	\$680.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	\$200.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	\$250.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	\$6.50	/ft.
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	\$350.00	each
Breakout Box Replacement	\$250.00	each
European Adaptors	\$50.00	each
Extension Cord	\$25.00	/cord
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	\$25.00	/outlet strip
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$45.00	each
Utility Services/Labor		
Maintenance Labor Standard	\$65.00	/hour
Maintenance Labor-Floor Rate	\$75.00	/hour
Utility Services/Other		
Compressed Air	\$225.00	/connection
Natural Gas	\$180.00	/connection
<i>Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	\$450.00	/sink
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Water & Wastewater	\$300.00	/connection
<i>Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.</i>		
Waste Management Rates		
Event Electrical Usage Report		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Base Rate	\$300.00	
Customization	\$100.00	/hour
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	\$50.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	\$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	\$200.00	/hall per hour
Light Adjustment	\$50.00	lighting per bulb
Pallet Disposal	\$30.00	/pallet
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	\$45.00	/hour
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	\$400.00	/service



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Parking Charges - Palmer Events Center Garage 900 Barton Springs Road		
Access Cards	\$30.00	
Daily Flat Rate	\$3.00 - \$25.00	
<i>24 hour max – no re-entry</i>		
Emergency Response Framework Rate	\$5.00 - \$25.00	
<i>Daily Rate (Max 24 hrs)</i>		
<i>**Monthly Rates prorated based on usage**</i>		
<b>Monthly - Variable Rate</b>		
Per month (reserved)	\$225.00	
Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.		1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate
<b>7-day 24/7 Parking</b>	<b>\$150.00</b>	<b>Per month/space plus tax</b>
Motorcycle	\$5.00	
Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions	\$50.00	
Standard Equipment Rates		
Additional Reserved/Accessible Spaces	\$40.00	Per set of 20
Rope/Stanchion Walkway	\$45.00	Area per day
Sandwich Boards	\$15.00	Per day
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00	Area per day
Standard Labor Rates		
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	\$65.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	\$37.00	/hr
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	\$41.00	/hr
Twilight Rate (service employee)	\$5.00	
Validation Rates		
<i>Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Daily Flat Rate</i>		
0 minutes - 6 hours	\$5.00	
6 hours - 12 hours	\$7.00	
<i>*USI Billing available for internal clients only.</i>		
<i>**Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:</i>		
Director/Deputy Director/ Assistant Director/ Sales Manager Approval	\$0.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<p><i>Complimentary parking for any group, individual client, and/or general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i></p> <p>Manager</p>	\$0.00	
<p><i>Complimentary parking for any individual client and/or limited general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.</i></p> <p>Supervisor</p> <p><i>Complimentary parking for client only.</i></p>	\$0.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
<b>Concessions/Sales</b>		
Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)		
Shirts- Denim	\$19.00	
Shirts- Moonlight Tower	\$10.55	
Shirts- Polo	\$22.00	
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Construction/Installation		
AE Specialty Metering Costs		at estimated cost
<i>Except when required by Austin Energy.</i>		
After Hours Outage	\$800.00	Up to 2 hours
<i>Requested by customer outside of normal working hours. Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays.</i>		
Each Additional Hour	\$400.00	
Distributed Resource Interconnect Study Fee	\$6,000.00	per site
Dual Feed Service		
Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee	\$1,600.00	per MVA per month
<i>Unless customer is served under the State of Texas Large Service Contract, Primary Voltage &gt;3 MW or High Load Factor Transmission</i>		
Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment	\$2,000.00	per change
Facilities Design and Construction		cost plus 15%
Initial Assessment Fee	\$10,000.00	per site
Hit and Damaged Pad Mount Transformer	<del>\$9,840.00</del> \$11,050.00	
Hit and Damaged Streetlight Pole	<del>\$5,570.00</del> \$6,320.00	
Hit and Damaged Utility Pole	<del>\$12,020.00</del> \$14,030.00	
Impacted Streetlight Pole (without replacement)	<del>\$560.00</del> \$630.00	per pole
Impacted Utility Pole (without replacement)	<del>\$1,200.00</del> \$1,400.00	per pole
Installing Customer Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities		cost plus 15%
New Banner Linker Locations	\$925.00	
New Banner Site Evaluations	\$75.00	
<del>Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities</del>	<del>\$75.00</del> \$165.00	
Relocating Existing Distribution or Secondary Circuits		cost plus 15%
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities		direct cost plus overhead/g&a
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$150.00	
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$200.00	
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	<del>\$250.00</del> \$330.00	up to 2 hours

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Each Additional Hour	<del>\$125.00</del> \$165.00	
Temporary Construction / Homebuilders Loop	\$265.00	
Transformer Oil Testing (secondary pad mounted only)	\$800.00	per transformer, first 2 hours
Each Additional Hour	\$150.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
AE Field Operations Consultation	\$165.00	per hour
AE Technology Fee	\$4.00	per review
Auxiliary Power Electrical Permit Base Fee	\$101.51	per permit
Energy Storage Systems (EES) Inspection Fee		Inverter Name Plate Capacity Installed
121 - 240 kW	\$338.37	
15 - 30 kW	\$135.35	
241 + kW	\$406.04	
31 - 60 kW	\$203.02	
61 - 120 kW	\$270.69	
< 15 kW	\$67.67	
Pre-Wire for Solar Inspection Fee	\$33.84	per inspection
Solar Inspection Fee		Inverter Name Plate Capacity Installed
1 - 50 kW	\$67.67	
101 - 200 kW	\$270.69	
201 - 400 kW	\$541.39	
401 - 800 kW	\$812.08	
51 - 100 kW	\$135.35	
801 + kW	\$947.43	
<del>Auxiliary Power Electrical Permit Base Fee—Commercial</del>		<del>\$4.37 per additional floor</del>
<del>0—1000 sq ft</del>		<del>\$19.65 per 1000 sq ft above 1000 (if &gt; 16.66 kW)</del>
<del>10000—25000 sq ft</del>		<del>\$78.60 per 5000 sq ft above 10000 (if &gt; 166.66 kW)</del>
<del>25000—50000 sq ft</del>		<del>\$31.44 per 5000 sq ft above 25000 (if &gt; 416.66 kW)</del>
<del>5000—10000 sq ft</del>		<del>\$31.44 per 1000 sq ft above 5000 (if &gt; 83.33 kW)</del>

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
50000+ kW		\$31.44 per additional 10000-sq-ft (if > 83.33 kW)
<b>Auxiliary Power Electrical Permit Base Fee – Residential</b>		
0 – 1000 sq ft		
1000 – 2000 sq ft		\$2.70 per 100 sq ft above 1000 (if > 16.66 kW)
2000 – 3000 sq ft		\$7.69 per 100 sq ft above 2000 (if > 33.33 kW)
3000 – 4000 sq ft		\$3.12 per 100 sq ft above 3000 (if > 50 kW)
4000 – 5000 sq ft		\$8.93 per 100 sq ft above 4000 (if > 66.66 kW)
5000+ sq ft		\$44.66 per 1000 sq ft above 5000 (if > 83.33 kW)
Board of Adjustment Review	\$262.00	per review
Building Service Planning Application Review	<del>\$100.00</del> \$200.00	per review
Commercial Quick Turnaround Review	\$100.00	per review
Design Consultation	\$165.00	per hour
Research Real Estate Easements and Maps	\$75.00	per hour plus expenses
Shared Solar Set Up Fee	\$17.00	per unit
Site Plan Exemption/Correction Review	\$100.00	per review
Site Plan Review	\$162.00	per review
<b>Special Events</b>		
Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions		
Non-Shooting Days: Set Preparation, Set Strike	\$500.00	per day
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (exterior) and Other AE Facilities (interior or exterior)		
1 Day	\$2,000.00	per day
2 Day	\$1,000.00	per day
3 Days or More	\$700.00	per day
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (interior)		
1 Day	\$2,500.00	per day
2 Day	\$1,500.00	per day
3 Days or More	\$1,000.00	per day
Security or AE Personnel Costs (in excess of 10 hours/day)		at cost

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
Site Modifications / Returning Site to Prior Conditions		at cost
Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions	\$100.00	per project
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
Cell Tower and Other Transmission and Substation Services		
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge		per contract
Austin Energy Support Personnel and Engineers (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead /g&a
Building Rooftop Fee	\$100.00	per square foot
Engineering / Design (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Equipment Upgrade Filing Fee	\$2,000.00	
Escort for high voltage/secure areas		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Ground Space Fee	\$50.00	per square foot
High Voltage Clearance Lose of Use Fee	\$400.00	per hour
New Site Filing Fee	\$1,800.00	
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)		direct costs
Vehicle / Equipment Use (external)		direct costs plus 15%
Customer Call Center		
Account Records Fee	\$25.00	per hour
<i>To research and or compile customer records, account information or billing information.</i>		
Automated Meter Opt Out (monthly manual read fee)	\$10.00	
Automated Meter Opt Out (switch to manual meter)	\$75.00	
Broken Seal Fee	\$55.00	
<i>To replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter.</i>		
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee	\$20.00	per disconnect
<i>To disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program.</i>		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee	\$20.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program
<i>For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program.</i>		
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee	\$25.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
<i>To test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months &amp; over-registration is not in excess of industry standards.</i>		
Initiation Fee	\$20.00	
<i>To initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuous service program.</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee	\$2,400.00	
<i>Tampered Meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - 1 Phase Non-Residential</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee	\$3,700.00	
<i>Tampered Meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - 3 Phase Non-Residential</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee		Require 90-days worth of
<i>Tampering Fee for Repeaters</i>		
Meter Tampering Fee	\$850.00	
<i>Tampered meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - Residential</i>		
<del>Non-Scheduled Disconnect (non-emergency)</del>	<del>\$250.00</del>	
<del><i>Trips requested by customers for emergency service disconnections that are determined to be non-emergency by an AE employee responding to the request.</i></del>		
Re-Initiation of Service Fee	\$25.00	
<i>To re-initiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address.</i>		
AE Trip Fee	\$300.00	
<i>For:</i>		
Returned Payment Fee	\$30.00	
<i>To process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or third party payer.</i>		
Utility Charges		
1 Phase Meter		direct costs plus 15%
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)		direct costs plus 15%
Broken Glass		direct costs plus 15%
Broken Test Seal		direct costs plus 15%
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1		direct costs plus 15%
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged A-Base Adapter		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lid		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lock		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lockring		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Meter Base		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Sealing Ring		direct costs plus 15%
Latch Kit		direct costs plus 15%

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
Meter Can		direct costs plus 15%
Meter Test and Repairs		direct costs plus 15%
Missing Blank Off		direct costs plus 15%
Other Utility Diversion Charges		direct costs plus 15%
Distribution Design		
Additional Electric Facility Design(s) Due to Customer Changes		cost plus 15% per design
Prepare Customer Requested Cost Estimates for:		
New Install		
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	\$200.00	
Single Resident	\$30.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	\$100.00	
Overhead to Underground Conversion		
Maximum	\$500.00	
Per 300ft	\$75.00	
Relocations		
Overhead	\$25.00	per removed pole
Underground	\$75.00	per 300 ft
Service Upgrades		
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	\$100.00	
Single Resident	\$15.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	\$25.00	
Infrastructure Rental		
Engineering / Design (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Engineering / Design (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		direct cost plus 15%
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a costs
Make Ready Assessment / Inspection (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Make Ready Assessment/Inspection (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead & general/administrative costs
Pole Attachments		
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge		per contract
Pole Attachment Filing Fee	\$25.00	per pole
Small Cell Networks – Network Node Application Fee	\$500.00	for the first five network nodes



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
Additional Node	\$250.00	each, up to 30 per application
Node Pole	\$1,000.00	each
Wireless Attachments to Streetlighting (or other non-distribution service poles) <i>Attachments to distribution poles will be billed at the FCC calculated rate.</i>	\$20.00	per year
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Vehicle / Equipment Use (External)		direct cost plus 15%
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)		direct Cost
Service Extensions / Switchovers		
Customer Switchover		at cost
<i>For customers in a dually certified area all costs of disconnecting service shall be paid in advance of switchover, and customers must pay all current balances owed.</i>		
Distributed Generation Application Fee	\$100.00	
Distributed Generation Inspection Fee - Residential	\$150.00	
Electric Service Application Fee	\$100.00	per review
Line Extension Fee (facilities to establish new service)		at estimated cost
Utility Information		
Austin Analytical Services		
<i>Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.</i>		
Construction/Installation		
<i>This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.</i>		
Distributed Generation		
<i>This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.</i>		
District Heating and Cooling Service		
<i>Austin Energy may provide district cooling service to customers under long-term service contracts. A contract shall be required to receive service, and Austin Energy may enter into such contracts to the extent system capacity is available. The customer's capacity and consumption charges shall be determined by the utility and imposed to recover connection costs over a period not to exceed fifteen-years; capital costs and a rate of return; fixed and variable operation, maintenance, replacement, power, and administrative costs, both specific to the customer and attributable to the customer's proportionate share of over-all system cost-of-service.</i>		
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$50.00	per month

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$50.00	per month
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$50.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$25.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$25.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$25.00	per month
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$250.00	per additional visit after the
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$250.00	per additional visit after the
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$250.00	per additional visit after the
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$25.00	per month
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$25.00	per month
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$25.00	per month
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	\$500.00	per occurrence
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	\$500.00	per occurrence
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	\$500.00	per occurrence

### Educational Services

*This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.*

### Electric Reliability Council of Texas Wholesale Market Services

*These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.*

### Energy Management Services

*Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.*

### Green Building Program

*The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing "green building" practices: professional consulting, educational and informational "green building" services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems ("green building"). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin's electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.*

### Lighting Products and Services

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
		<i>This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.</i>
		Maintenance Contracts for Customer-Owned Medium-Voltage Equipment <i>This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.</i>
		Power Quality or Reliability Contracting <i>This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.</i>
		Pricing Guidelines for Electric Utility Products and Services <i>The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.</i> <i>(1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.</i> <i>(2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.</i> <i>(3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.</i> <i>(4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.</i> <i>(5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.</i> <i>Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.</i>
		Pulse Metering, Submetering, and Interval Load Data Services <i>This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.</i>
		Surge Protection

**FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule**

<b>Austin Energy</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<i>This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Health	Fee	Note
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Central Preparation Facility Registration	\$150.00	includes inspection
Certificate of Occupancy inspections/Change of Ownership		
Public and semi-public swimming pools	\$224.00	
Farmers Market		
Farmers Market Class A	\$100.00	per year
Farmers Market Class B	\$100.00	per year
Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections		
Food Establishment Permits		
<i>Fees marked with **** are not applicable to Charitable Feeding Organizations</i>		
1A - Low Risk/Large ****	\$416.00	
1B - Low Risk/Medium ****	\$378.00	
1C - Low Risk/Small ****	\$359.00	
2A - Medium Risk/Large ****	\$684.00	
2B - Medium Risk/Medium ****	\$608.00	
2C - Medium Risk/Small ****	\$532.00	
3A - High Risk/Large ****	\$896.00	
3B - High Risk/Medium ****	\$782.00	
3C - High Risk/Small ****	\$601.00	
Child Care Facilities	\$359.00	
Qualified High Quality Child Care Facilities	\$0.00	
Food Establishment Pre-Opening Inspection	\$178.00	
Food Establishment Variance Fee	\$337.00	
Food Manager Certification		
Certificates	\$31.00	for remainder of 5 year certificate each
Duplicates	\$16.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	<del>\$105.00</del> \$158.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	<del>\$290.00</del> \$239.00	per unit, per year, unrestricted
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	\$212.00	per unit, per year, restricted
Permit Late Fee	\$100.00	
<i>For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration</i>		
Slop and Swill Permits	\$128.00	per vehicle per year
Swimming Pool Permits		
Additional spa systems	<del>\$151.00</del> \$185.00	per year

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Health	Fee	Note
Spa 1st system	<del>\$221.00</del> \$185.00	per year
Swimming pools	<del>\$221.00</del> \$245.00	per year
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee	<del>\$100.00</del> \$227.00	per permit
Temporary Food Permits		
1-5 calendar days	<del>\$114.00</del> \$280.00	per booth
6-14 calendar days	<del>\$172.00</del> \$303.00	per booth
One Day/One Booth	<del>\$57.00</del> \$75.00	per booth
Tourist Court Permits	\$150.00	per year
Vending Machine Application Fee	\$120.00	
Vending Machine Permit Fee	\$25.00	per machine/per year
<b>Open Records/Information Requests</b>		
Birth Certificate	\$23.00	per copy
Death Certificate	\$21.00	per copy
Additional	\$4.00	per copy
Immunizations Copy Request		
Additional	\$5.00	
Poly Envelope for Vital Record Documents	\$1.85	plus tax
<i>Offered as an optional purchase by customers obtaining copies of birth and/or death certificates</i>		
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Immunizations (Non Medicaid) Patient Fee		
Adults	\$0.00 - \$25.00	per dose
Children	\$0.00 - \$10.00	per dose
Medicaid Reimbursement	\$0.00	rate established by Medicare
Medicare Roster Billing	\$0.00	rate established by Medicare
STD Patient Fee	\$0.00 - \$20.00	
<i>Covers 30 calendar days of service</i>		
TB Patient Fees		
TB Testing	\$0.00 - \$20.00	
X-ray Fee	\$0.00 - \$25.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Food Establishment Re-inspections	\$109.00	
General Environment/Licensing Inspections	\$110.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Health</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<i>Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes</i>		
Qualified High Quality Child Care Facilities	\$0.00	
Mobile Food Establishment Re-inspections	\$130.00	
Off Schedule Inspections	\$173.00	
Plan Reviews		
Event Health and Safety Review	\$265.00	
Food, New Construction	\$312.00	
Pool/Spa Plan	\$312.00	
Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft.	\$266.00	
Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft.	\$221.00	
Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft.	\$312.00	
Re-inspection		
Public and semi-public swimming pools	<del>\$150.00</del> \$173.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
<b>Overdue Charges and Fees</b>		
<i>All Austin Public Library <b>Overdue</b> Charges and Fees shall be waived by the Library Director or their authorized designee in accordance with Library policy adopted by the Library Director, which shall permit fee or charge waivers only in the following circumstances:</i>		
<i>1. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of catastrophic loss to library borrower's property caused by one of the following catastrophic natural events, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the catastrophic event: Earthquake, Fire, Flood, Hurricane, Tornado.</i>		
<i>2. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of loss due to theft, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the loss.</i>		
<i>3. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of hospitalization of library borrower, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date(s) of the hospitalization.</i>		
<i>4. Non-resident children who are currently enrolled in any school within Travis County are exempt from the Non-Resident User Fee.</i>		
<b>Extended Use Fee—Charges for Lost or Damaged Materials</b>		
<del>"Kill A Watt" Electricity Usage Monitor</del>	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00- maximum/item
<del>Adult Materials</del>	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00- maximum/item
Delinquent Account Fee For accounts with outstanding balances \$25.00 and above	\$10.00	
<del>Digital Hose Water Meter</del>	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00- maximum/item
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost or returned damaged <i>Cost to the library for item plus the recovery fee for the item</i>		/item
Reserve Fee <i>For reserves not picked up after expiration of hold period</i>	\$1.00	/item
<del>Sunlight Calculator</del>	\$0.25	/item/day, \$10.00- maximum/item
<del>Laptops and electronic devices</del>		
<del>Over 0 up to 5 hours overdue</del>	\$1.00	/device /hour
<del>Over 5 hours overdue</del>	\$5.00	maximum/device/day
<del>Devices not returned by the close of the business day borrowed and presumed lost or returned damaged <i>Cost to the Library for device plus recovery fee for the device</i></del>		
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Device	\$150.00	/device
Non-resident User Fee		
Non-Resident	\$120.00	/year



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Non-Resident - Virtual Library Only	\$22.00	/year
Quarterly Non-Resident User Fee	\$30.00	/quarter
<b>Facility Rentals</b>		
Austin Public Libraries		
Central Library Facilities Rentals		
<i>Unless otherwise noted, rental rates apply to scheduled operating hours of the Central Library. Non-Profit Organizations, Educational Institutions, City Departments and Government Agencies are entitled to a 50% discount for facility rental of Event Spaces.</i>		
<i>Rental rates may be waived or modified by the Director of Libraries in the following situations:</i>		
1. <i>City meetings and/or City business.</i>		
2. <i>Library sponsored programs that are free and open to the public.</i>		
3. <i>Library co-sponsored events that provide a public benefit.</i>		
Event Cancellation Fee - based on days of notice in advance of event date		
30 Days or Less	100%	of the rental fee
31 to 90 Days	50%	of the rental fee
91 Days or More	10%	of the rental fee
Event Equipment Fees		
<i>One wired or wireless microphone on stand with one speaker - complimentary with any Event Space rental</i>		
Additional Display Monitor	\$25.00	per unit
Additional Projector and Screen - for Special Event Center rentals only	\$50.00	per unit
Additional speaker	\$40.00	per unit
Additional wired microphone	\$25.00	per unit
Additional wireless microphone	\$50.00	per unit
Audio Patch Fee - for Special Event Center rentals only	\$50.00	
Catering Kitchen - for Special Event Center rentals only	\$100.00	/daily
Modular Stage Section modifications	\$40.00	/panel
Uplight	\$25.00	per unit
Event Overtime Fee	\$175.00	/hour
Event Rental Damage Fee		at assessed cost of damage
Event Rental Deposit	50%	of the rental fee
Event Spaces		
Demonstration Area		
Each Additional Hour	\$200.00	
Up to 2 hours	\$400.00	
Gallery		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Each Additional Hour	\$250.00	
Up to 4 hours	\$1,000.00	
Outdoor Amphitheater		
Each Additional Hour	\$150.00	
Up to 2 hours	\$300.00	
Roof Garden (Including Indoor Seating Area)		
Each Additional Hour	\$450.00	
Up to 6 Hours	\$2,700.00	
Special Event Center		
Each Additional Hour	\$350.00	
Up to 4 hours	\$1,400.00	
<del>Event Staff</del>		
<del>Additional Custodian</del>	\$60.00	/hour
<del>Additional Custodian - Holiday / Overtime</del>	\$85.00	/hour
<del>Additional Event Coordinator</del>	\$85.00	/hour
<del>Additional Event Coordinator - Holiday / Overtime</del>	\$125.00	/hour
<del>Additional Security Guard</del>	\$60.00	/hour
<del>Additional Security Guard - Holiday / Overtime</del>	\$85.00	/hour
Audio/Visual Technician	\$95.00	/hour
Audio/Visual Technician - Holiday / Overtime	\$140.00	/hour
Filming/Photography		
<i>Facility Use and Rental Fees shall be waived for production companies that are qualified and approved to use an approved Library site for the production of films, television programming, commercials, music videos, and filming of video games, per Ordinance No. 20080306-038, except for actual costs for city staff, utilities, and security.</i>		
Commercial Filming and Professional Photography Session - Approved Sites	\$60.00	flat fee, during regular business hours
<del>Security Guard Fee – Overtime</del>	<del>\$85.00</del>	<del>/hour, outside of regular business hours</del>
Parking Charges		
0 up to 1 Hour	\$0.00	
Over 1 hour up to 2 Hours	\$5.00	
Over 10 hours up to 12 Hours	\$15.00	
Over 12 Hours	\$30.00	
Over 2 hours up to 4 Hours	\$9.00	
Over 4 hours up to 7 Hours	\$11.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Over 7 Hours up to 10 Hours	\$13.00	
Parking rates may be waived or modified by the Director of Libraries in the following situations		
1. To facilitate public and staff access to city meetings and/or city business		
2. For Library volunteers working at the Central Library		
3. Presenters/Performers for Library sponsored programs		
4. Disabled Veterans		
5. To improve safety and efficiency of the parking facility		
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
All Austin Public Library branches and locations		
Photocopies	\$0.20	/page
Printouts from workstations		
Black and white printouts	\$0.20	/page
Color printouts	\$1.00	/page
Austin History Center		
<i>Second print or a standard scan of same image as printed is 50% of the first print price. Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 2 weeks.</i>		
Audio Duplication Fees		
Analog to Digital Duplication Fee	\$25.00	
Mailing charges	\$5.00	
Custom Digital Scan - larger than 300dpi 8x10	\$30.00	/item, includes preservation fee of 5%
Digital File Download for Previously Digitized Item, 300 dpi/8X10	\$5.00	/item, includes preservation fee of 5%
Media for file delivery - USB 64GB	\$9.00	/item
Media for file delivery - CD / DVD	\$3.00	/item
Media for file delivery - USB 16GB	\$6.00	/item
Prints: Archival, Acid-Free, 100% Cotton Paper		
11x14	\$40.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
16x20	\$55.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
8x10 or smaller	\$30.00	includes preservation fee of 5%

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Oversize, murals, panoramas - per square inch	\$0.07	/square inch
Oversize, murals, panoramas - set-up	\$35.00	
Prints: Premium Paper		
11x14	\$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
16x20	\$40.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
20x24	\$55.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
24x36	\$65.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
8x10 or smaller	\$15.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Oversize, murals, panoramas - per square inch	\$0.07	/square inch
Oversize, murals, panoramas - set-up fee	\$35.00	
Publication/Display		
<i>Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use (license) fee charges:</i>		
<i>1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of your 501C3 status.</i>		
<i>2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.</i>		
<i>3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.</i>		
<i>4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.</i>		
Advertising Use	\$175.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Book Jacket	\$75.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Books		
1-5,000 copies	\$15.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
10,001-25,000 copies	\$35.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
5,001-10,000 copies	\$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Over 25,000 copies	\$60.00	includes preservation fee of 5%

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use for Moving Images - Includes Theatrical Release, Television Broadcast, Streaming Platforms, Home Video (any media), and Clips or Trailer from Full-Length Production		
Display Fee for Video Footage Use	\$30.00	/second of footage, \$285.72 minimum, includes preservation fee of 5%
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use for Photographs - Includes Theatrical Release, Television Broadcast, Streaming Platforms, Home Video (any media), and Clips or Trailer from Full-Length Production		
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use	\$150.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Posters, Postcards or Brochures: Print or Digital Collateral - For Promotional Purposes only, not for commercial re-sale		
1-5,000 copies	\$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
10,001-25,000 copies	\$50.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
5,001-10,000 copies	\$35.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Over 25,000 copies	\$60.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Public Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.)	\$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Serials		
50,001-100,000 circulation	\$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Over 100,000 circulation	\$35.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Under 50,000 circulation	\$15.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Website, Social Media, or Slide Show Presentation Use	\$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
<i>This fee does not apply to individuals who are sharing an already digitized AHC photograph on a personal web page or social media account, provided proper credit is given to the AHC.</i>		
Research Fee	\$15.00	/half hour
Site Removal Charge	\$40.00	/order up to 50 items
Standard Digital Scan up to 300dpi 8x10	\$15.00	/item, includes preservation fee of 5%

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Public Library</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Video Duplication Fees		
Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes)	\$25.00	
Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes)	\$50.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Passport Fees		
Execution Fee	\$35.00	/application
<i>Applies to all first-time applications.</i>		
Other Services		
Notary Fee	\$6.00	/document
Photo Fee	\$6.00	/photo print

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	Fee	Note
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
I. Curbside Collection		
A. Residential, per month		
Base Customer Charge	<del>\$18.80</del> \$19.45	
<i>Compost collection is providing once per week. Recycling collection is providing once every two weeks. Brush and Bulk collections are provided twice per year. Compost collection is limited to cart service plus up to 15 additional lawn waste bags or other personal containers.</i>		
Dumpster Service (contracted)	\$20.00	
Trash Cart Charges		
<i>Trash collection is provided once per week. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.</i>		
Each 24 gallon cart	\$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart	\$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart	\$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart	\$30.70	
B. Commercial, per month		
Base Customer Charge	<del>\$18.80</del> \$19.45	
<i>Compost collection is provided once per week. Recycling collection is provided once every two weeks. Brush and Bulk collections are provided twice per year. Compost Collection is limited to cart service plus up to 15 additional lawn waste bags or other personal containers.</i>		
Trash Cart Charges		
<i>Trash collection is provided once per week. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.</i>		
Each 24 gallon cart	\$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart	\$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart	\$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart	\$30.70	
Seven days per week collection surcharge	\$240.00	
Six days per week collection surcharge	\$200.00	
Three days per week collection surcharge	\$100.00	
Two days per week collection surcharge	\$40.00	
C. Other Charges		
Cart Exchange Fee	\$15.00	
<i>The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	Fee	Note
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enroll in the continuous service program	\$15.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program
Curbside Collection Service Initiation Fee	\$15.00	
Damaged Cart Fee <i>The City will repair minor damage from normal use. Any cart with damages as a result of abuse or neglect by the property owner will be replaced at the above rate per cart.</i>	\$45.00	Applicable to all cart sizes
Extra Trash Sticker	\$5.00	per sticker
Extra Trash Sticker - 5,000+ stickers per order	\$4.70	per sticker
<del>Late set out fee</del>	<del>\$8.00</del>	
<del>On-call Trash collection fee</del>	<del>\$15.75</del>	
Return Trip Fee - Compost Collection <i>This fee is applicable to late collections. Additional weekly services are not available for collections in excess of the setout limit.</i>	\$20.50	
Return Trip Fee - Recycling Collection <i>This fee is applicable to late and out-of-cycle collections.</i>	\$20.50	
Return Trip Fee - Trash Collection <i>This fee is applicable to late and out-of-cycle collections.</i>	\$20.50	
Unstickered Extra Trash, per bag or item	\$10.20	
<b>II. Special Collections</b>		
<b>Event Cleaning</b>		
<b>Standard Equipment Rates</b>		
<i>4 hour minimum charge on all equipment; cost does not include operator. Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles-per-gallon costs. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an event will be made by ARR. Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum.</i>		
Bags	<del>\$25.00</del> \$28.85	per case
Cart Cleaning Fee	\$322.00	per 100 carts
Crane	\$28.75	per hour + fuel costs
Disposal Fees		based on current landfill tipping
Flusher	\$19.15	per hour + fuel costs
Pickup	\$3.25	per hour + fuel costs
Plastic Wrap	\$31.50	per roll
Rear Loader	\$42.85	per hour + fuel costs
Rear Loader (Small)*	\$33.70	per hour + fuel costs
Stake Bed Truck	\$7.05	per hour + fuel costs
Sweeper	\$27.85	per hour + fuel costs



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	Fee	Note
Tractor Trailer*	\$27.00	per hour + fuel costs
Utility Vehicle	\$3.45	per hour + fuel costs
Standard Labor Rates		
<i>Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate</i>		
Equipment Operator (excluding holidays)	\$41.00	per hour
Equipment Operator on holidays	\$60.00	per hour
Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$52.00	per hour
Supervisor on holidays	\$76.00	per hour
Worker (excluding holidays)	\$36.00	per hour
Worker on holidays	\$51.00	per hour
On-call Brush Collection	\$173.00	per 15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush
On-call Hauling Service	\$184.00	plus estimated disposal volume charge and based on current disposal rates
<i>500 lb. minimum disposal charge will be assessed per requested collection. Additional volumes will be assessed and charged in 500 lb. increments thereafter.</i>		
III. Central Business District		
Garbage Collection		
Commercial, per month		
Base Customer Charge	\$8.75	
Fee per cubic yard*	\$17.40	
<i>*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.</i>		
Organics fee per cubic yard*	\$11.50	
<i>*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.</i>		
Residential, per Month, per Household		
Base Customer Charge	\$7.00	
Dumpster Service (contracted)	\$14.50	
Special Cleaning Service		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	Fee	Note
Commercial, per month	\$17.00	
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.</i>		
Residential, per month		exempt
IV. Clean Community Fee		
<i>The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Austin Code as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).</i>		
<i>Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."</i>		
Commercial, per month	<del>\$16.50</del> \$16.65	ARR portion only
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.</i>		
Residential, per month	<del>\$4.70</del> \$4.85	ARR portion only
<i>Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.</i>		
V. Drop Off Centers		
A. Drop Off Center Services	\$5.00	per visit
<i>This fee is applicable to residents outside the City of Austin and Travis County jurisdictions.</i>		
B. Resource Recovery Center - Commercial, Non-Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents		
<i>Commercial is any entity including sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, for profit, non-profit, educational, and religious organizations, and any entity not defined as a single-family or multi-family residence.</i>		
Styrofoam	\$30.00	per 50 pounds
<i>Amounts up to 50 pounds are collected at no cost. Minimum charge is \$30 starting at the 51st pound and an additional \$30 per 50 pounds thereafter.</i>		
Tires		
Passenger or light truck tires	\$6.00	each
Tires 20" or larger	\$7.00	each
Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)		
<i>Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973, or at the Recycle and Reuse Drop-Off Center, located at 2514 Business Center Drive.</i>		
All uncompacted loads (All loads must be securely tarped or tied)	\$7.00	per cubic yard.
C. Household Hazardous Waste Facility - Non-City of Austin and Travis county residents that meet the regulatory definition of a household		
<i>Households are single and multiple residences, hotels and motels, bunkhouses, ranger stations, crew quarters, campgrounds, picnic grounds, and day-use recreational areas.</i>		
Bulk streams, mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend		
<i>&gt;10,000 BTUs per pound, &lt;10% Solids, &lt;3% Halogen, &lt;5% Water</i>		
30-gallon drum	<del>\$128.00</del> \$130.00	
55-gallon drum	<del>\$175.00</del> \$180.00	
Aerosol cans		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	Fee	Note
55-gallon drum	\$135.00	
Cubic Yard Box	<del>\$360.00</del> \$370.00	
Alkaline batteries		
30-gallon drum	<del>\$230.00</del> \$235.00	
5-gallon pail	<del>\$46.00</del> \$48.00	
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$283.00</del> \$290.00	
Fluorescent lamps		
30-gallon drum	<del>\$103.00</del> \$105.00	
4-ft. / 8-ft. - Box	\$25.00	
Freon (R12, R22, R134A)	<del>\$154.00</del> \$155.00	per cylinder
Grease, solid fuels		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$154.00</del> \$155.00	
Lithium batteries		
5-gallon drum	<del>\$51.00</del> \$53.00	
Oil-based paint in cans		
55-gallon drum, Disposed	<del>\$154.00</del> \$155.00	
Cubic Yard Box	<del>\$432.00</del> \$445.00	
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbent		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$154.00</del> \$155.00	
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30% oil, 70% water)		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$154.00</del> \$155.00	
PCB capacitors/ballasts		
30-gallon drum	<del>\$180.00</del> \$185.00	
5-gallon pail	\$90.00	
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels		
55-gallon drum	<del>\$180.00</del> \$185.00	
Commercial Pick-up Fee	\$110.00	each
<i>In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of \$210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.</i>		
Per container/gallon/pound streams		
Button Batteries	\$3.00	per pound
CFLs (Compact Fluorescent Lamps)	\$0.50	each
Fertilizer	\$1.00	per pound
Fluorescent Lamps	\$0.25	per linear foot

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Resource Recovery</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	<del>\$10.00</del> \$12.00	per gallon
Mercury-contaminated Debris	\$20.00	per pound
PCB-containing Ballasts	\$4.00	each
Paint Waste	<del>\$2.00</del> \$2.25	per gallon
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	\$1.00	per pound
Solvents	<del>\$2.00</del> \$2.25	per gallon
VI. Other Service Fees		
Training Classes - Various classes offered by ARR staff or contractors*	\$0.00 - \$250.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Barricade Impoundment Fee		
Labor (includes vehicle and fuel)	\$70.00	/hour/person engaged in removal activities
Posting of Legal Notices	\$125.00	/notice, minimum 2 notices
Storage	\$2.00	/device/day of impoundment
Excavation & Driveway/Sidewalk Permits		
Application - Driveway/Sidewalk Permit	<del>\$195.00</del> \$260.00	/application
Application - Excavation Emergency Permit	<del>\$95.00</del> \$115.00	/application
Application - Excavation Extension Permit	<del>\$175.00</del> \$230.00	/application
Application - Excavation New Permit	<del>\$290.00</del> \$395.00	/application
Application - Excavation Secondary Permit	<del>\$95.00</del> \$115.00	/application
ROW Usage Fee - Street Lanes	\$9.90	/day/lane
ROW Usage Fee - Structure (i.e. sidewalk, driveway, median, curb & gutter)	\$6.05	/day/structure
Lamppost		
City Departments/ACVB	\$100.00	/pole/week
<i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>		
District Identity	\$500.00	/pole/year
Quantity Discount		10% off per order if reserve 25+ banners
<i>If reserved at once and does not apply if done at different times of the year.</i>		
Typical Customer	\$100.00	per pole week 2+
<i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>		
Typical Customer	\$200.00	per pole week 1
Over-the-Street		
City Departments	\$300.00	per banner week 1
City Departments	\$150.00	per banner week 2+
<i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>		
Typical Customer	\$150.00	per banner week 2+
<i>Unlimited consecutive weeks</i>		
Typical Customer	\$450.00	per banner week 1
Small Cell Networks		
Network Node Application Fee	\$500.00	first five network nodes on an application
<i>\$250 for each additional network node, up to 30 per application.</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>		<b>Note</b>
Public Right-of-Way Use Rate for Network Nodes	\$250.00		/network node/year
Service Pole Attachment Fee	\$20.00		per year
Transport Facility Fee	\$28.00		per network node per month
Street Name Change	\$415.00		
Technology Improvement Surcharge	4%		per transaction
Temporary Use of Right of Way Permits			
Application - TURP Emergency Permit	<del>\$95.00</del>	\$145.00	/application
Application - TURP Extension Permit	<del>\$195.00</del>	\$240.00	/application
Application - TURP New Permit	<del>\$320.00</del>	\$410.00	/application
ROW Usage Fee - TURPs			
1st Traffic Lane			
0-180 days	<del>\$0.11</del>	\$0.12	/sq. ft./day
181-360 days	<del>\$0.15</del>	\$0.20	/sq. ft./day
361-540 days	<del>\$0.20</del>	\$0.30	/sq. ft./day
541 days and over	<del>\$0.24</del>	\$0.41	/sq. ft./day
2nd Traffic Lane			
0-180 days	<del>\$0.22</del>	\$0.24	/sq. ft./day
181-360 days	<del>\$0.26</del>	\$0.34	/sq. ft./day
361-540 days	<del>\$0.34</del>	\$0.47	/sq. ft./day
541 days and over	<del>\$0.35</del>	\$0.60	/sq. ft./day
Additional Traffic Lane			
0-180 days	<del>\$0.33</del>	\$0.36	/sq. ft./day
181-360 days	<del>\$0.37</del>	\$0.48	/sq. ft./day
361-540 days	<del>\$0.43</del>	\$0.65	/sq. ft./day
541 days and over	<del>\$0.46</del>	\$0.78	/sq. ft./day
Sidewalk Space/Behind Curb			
0-180 days	\$0.01		/sq. ft./day
181-360 days	\$0.06		/sq. ft./day
361-540 days	\$0.10		/sq. ft./day
541 days and over	\$0.14		/sq. ft./day
Unmetered Parking Lane			
0-180 days	\$0.02		/sq. ft./day
181-360 days	\$0.08		/sq. ft./day
361-540 days	\$0.11		/sq. ft./day
541 days and over	\$0.15		/sq. ft./day

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund	Fee		Note
Traffic Control Plan Review	<del>\$220.00</del>	\$425.00	traffic control plan/ application
Utility Coordination (AULCC) Case	<del>\$1,660.00</del>	\$2,075.00	/case
<b>License/Use Permits</b>			
Right of Way Contractor License	<del>\$160.00</del>	\$185.00	/license/year
Sidewalk Cafe/Street Patio Permits Application	<del>\$510.00</del>	\$595.00	/application/year
ROW Usage Fee - Parking Space	\$2,200.00		/space/year
ROW Usage Fee - Sidewalk	\$220.00		/year
Vendor Permits Application	<del>\$320.00</del>	\$445.00	/application/year
ROW Usage Fee	\$715.00		/year
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>			
Site Plan			
Administrative Conditional Use	<del>\$1,460.00</del>	\$3,160.00	/case
Administrative Extension	<del>\$700.00</del>	\$790.00	/case
Administrative Small Site Plan Review	\$2,190.00		/case
Administrative Waiver/Variance	<del>\$880.00</del>	\$990.00	/case
Commission Extension	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	/case
Commission Waiver / Variance	<del>\$2,110.00</del>	\$2,370.00	/case
Conditional Use	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	/case
DAC Fees (Residential/Sidewalk Waivers) Review	\$35.00		/case
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Consent Agreement	<del>\$1,410.00</del>	\$3,160.00	/case
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)	<del>\$2,110.00</del>	\$3,160.00	/case
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,560.00	/case
Other Site Plan Review (Revision, D, A, B, CD, DS, BS, T, W/R, Concept)	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	/case
Site Plan Case Review (Consolidated)	<del>\$5,270.00</del>	\$6,320.00	/case
Site Plan Corrections	\$75.00		/case
Late application must meet certain criteria to be accepted			
<b>Street Impact Fee Contestment</b>	\$790.00		
TIA Review 15,001 - 40,000 trips per day	<del>\$31,620.00</del>	\$35,560.00	/case
TIA Review 40,001 + trips per day	<del>\$52,700.00</del>	\$59,270.00	/case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee	<del>\$2,110.00</del>	\$2,370.00	/case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver/Compliance Check	<del>\$5,570.00</del>	\$6,320.00	/case

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>		<b>Note</b>
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	<del>\$21,080.00</del>	\$23,710.00	/case
Transportation Analysis Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day	<del>\$14,050.00</del>	\$15,810	/case
Transportation Completeness Check		\$25.00	/case
Transportation Development Assessment	<del>\$1,410.00</del>	\$1,580.00	/case
<b>Street Review</b>			
Completeness Check		\$25.00	/case
Development Assistance Center Fees 9Residential/Sidewalk Waivers		\$35.00	/case
Plat/Subdivision Vacation		\$1,140.00	/case
Site Plan Corrections		\$75.00	/case
<b>Subdivision</b>			
Administrative Non-Environmental Variance	<del>\$880.00</del>	\$990.00	/case
Commission Approved Non-Environmental Variance	<del>\$2,110.00</del>	\$2,370.00	/case
Construction Plan	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	/case
Final Plat	<del>\$2,110.00</del>	\$2,370.00	/case
Preliminary Plan	<del>\$3,510.00</del>	\$3,950.00	/case
Project Assessment	<del>\$1,050.00</del>	\$1,580.00	/case
Technology Improvement Surcharge		4%	
<b>Zoning</b>			
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)	<del>\$3,510.00</del>	\$3,950.00	/case
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	/case
<b>PUD Amendment</b>		\$2,810.00	per-case
Planned Unit Development (PUD) > 250 acres	<del>\$14,760.00</del>	\$16,600.00	/case
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Amendment	<del>\$2,930.00</del>	\$3,160.00	/case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) 10-50 acres	<del>\$8,430.00</del>	\$9,480.00	/case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <10 acres	<del>\$4,220.00</del>	\$7,900.00	/case
Planning Unit Development (PUD)50-250 acres	<del>\$11,590.00</del>	\$13,040.00	/case
Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Plan Review	<del>\$1,760.00</del>	\$1,980.00	/case
Zoning Review < .25 Acres	<del>\$1,410.00</del>	\$1,580.00	/case
Zoning Review < .5 Acres	<del>\$1,410.00</del>	\$1,580.00	/case
Zoning Review < 1 Acres	<del>\$1,410.00</del>	\$1,580.00	/case
Zoning Review < 10 Acres	<del>\$2,460.00</del>	\$2,770.00	/case
Zoning Review <= 15 Acres	<del>\$2,810.00</del>	\$3,160.00	/case
Zoning Review > 15 Acres	<del>\$3,510.00</del>	\$3,950.00	/case
Zoning Traffic Analysis Review 15,001-40,000 trips per day	<del>\$38,650.00</del>	\$43,460.00	/case
Zoning Traffic Analysis Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day	<del>\$15,810.00</del>	\$17,780.00	/case



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund	Fee	Note
Zoning Traffic Analysis Review 40,001+- trips per day	<del>\$52,700.00</del> \$59,270.00	/case
Zoning Traffic Analysis Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	<del>\$24,590.00</del> \$27,660.00	/case
Zoning Traffic Analysis Scoping Fee	<del>\$3,540.00</del> \$2,370.00	/case
Zoning Traffic Analysis Waiver / Compliance Check	<del>\$5,570.00</del> \$6,320.00	/case
<b>Special Events</b>		
Special Event Traffic Control Plan Preparation Fee		
Customized Plan	\$1,500.00	
Customized Standard Reusable Plan (1 Block – Partial Closures Only)	\$500.00	
Existing Plan (Pre-set Route)	\$500.00	
Expedited Costs or Change Requests		
<i>Late requests or changes requested after a plan is sealed will be subject to additional charges and in some cases overtime charges.</i>		
<i>Approximate charge for additional work will be provided to event organizer prior to plan creation for acceptance.</i>		
<b>Street Event Permit</b>		
Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street		
Fee-Paid Event		
Street Event Tier 1 Application Review Fee	\$100.00	
Street Event Tier 1 Deposit	\$50.00	
Street Event Tier 1 Permit Fee	\$50.00	
Street Event Tier 2 Application Review Fee	\$145.00	
Street Event Tier 2 Deposit	\$1,000.00	Refundable
Street Event Tier 2 Permit Fee	\$200.00	block/day
Street Event Tier 3 & 4 Application Review Fee	\$250.00	
Street Event Tier 3 & 4 Deposit	\$2,000.00	Refundable
Street Event Tier 3 & 4 Permit Fee	\$200.00	/street/block/day, not to exceed \$4,000/day
<b>Gates Receipts Payment</b>		
\$1.00-\$3.00 per person	2.50% \$1.00 - \$3.00	per person
\$4.00-\$6.00 per person	3% \$4.00 -	per person
\$6.00 and over per person	4.50% \$6.00 and	per person
<b>Neighborhood Block Party</b>		
Application Review Fee	\$50.00	/block
<b>Other Safety Closures</b>		
Application Review Fee	\$100.00	
Deposit	\$50.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Film Permit Application</b>	<b>\$260.00</b>	
Permit Fee	\$50.00	/block
<b>Street Event</b> Safety Inspection Fee	\$38.00	/hour, 2-hour minimum
Residential Street Non Fee-Paid Event		
Application Fee	\$50.00	
Deposit	\$50.00	
Permit Fee	\$50.00	/street

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Metered Parking Space		
30-day, Nonrenewable		
Hourly Meter Rate	\$32.00 - \$80.00	Current on-street hourly meter rate /hour/space/day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-541 days and over	\$32.00 - \$80.00	Current on-street hourly meter rate /hour/space/day
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Micro-Mobility Annual Permit Fee	\$80.00	/device annually
Per Trip Fee	\$0.15 - \$0.30	/trip
Shared Mobility Annual License	<del>\$1,500.00</del> \$1,490.00	<del>per year</del> provider
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Administrative Fee		
Admin Fee Street Space Parking Permit	\$35.00	/hour/space/per day
Notary Service Fee	\$6.00	
Parking Enforcement per Ticket Admin Fee	\$5.00	/ticket admin fee
Affordable Parking Program	\$35.00	/pass/month
<i>Downtown parking garage passes for service workers from 3 p.m.-7 a.m. Monday-Friday and 24 hours during the weekend (depending on the garage).</i>		
<b>Chauffeur's License</b>		
Duplicate	<del>\$10.00</del> \$12.00	
New	<del>\$20.00</del> \$25.00	
Renewal	<del>\$20.00</del> \$25.00	
Transfer	<del>\$10.00</del> \$12.00	
<b>Commercial Vehicle Permit</b>		
Commercial Vehicle Permit - Large		
120 minutes (26' or greater in length)	\$1,200.00	
30 minutes (26' or greater in length)	\$300.00	
60 minutes (26' or greater in length)	\$600.00	
Commercial Vehicle Permit - Medium		
120 minutes (<10' and >26' in length)	\$800.00	
30 minutes (<10' and 26' in length)	\$200.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund	Fee	Note
60 minutes (<10' and >26' in length)	\$400.00	
Commercial Vehicle Permit - Small		
120 minutes (10' in length)	\$400.00	
30 minutes (10' in length)	\$125.00	
60 minutes (10' in length)	\$250.00	
Commercial Vehicle Permit Processing Fee	\$25.00	
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs		
Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters		
< 16 Passenger (including driver)	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	\$400.00	/vehicle/year
Electric Low Speed Vehicle Permit	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
Hotel Courtesy Vehicles	\$100.00	/vehicle/year
Hotel Shuttle Vehicles	\$350.00	/vehicle/year
Limousine License		
Extended wheelbase	\$350.00	/authorized permit/year
Sedan	\$300.00	/authorized permit/year
Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)	\$250.00	/vehicle/year
Operating Authority Applicant Fee	<del>\$100.00</del> \$103.00	
Operating Authority Continuation Fee	<del>\$5.00</del> \$6.00	
Replacement Service Vehicle Permit	<del>\$20.00</del> \$25.00	/vehicle/year
Supplemental Vehicle Fee	\$25.00	/vehicle
Meter Installation		
Meter Removal/Re-Installation	<del>\$525.00</del> \$679.00	per removal/installation
Musician Loading Zone		
Musician Loading Zone Permit	\$25.00	
Replacement Permit	\$25.00	/permit replacement
Parking Meter/Pay Stations		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund	Fee	Note
<i>On-Street Meter Rates</i>		
<i>(1) The Transportation Department Director may not set a rate below what it minimally costs to provide service, but may also factor parking market rates when establishing on-street hourly parking rates.</i>		
<i>(2) The Transportation Department Director may not dynamically adjust on-street metered rates more than once every three months and shall not exceed the minimums or maximums set by this ordinance. Rate adjustments shall be based on factors such as parking space occupancy.</i>		
<i>(3) The Transportation Department Director may charge an on-street "event rate" based on anticipated event attendance, to mitigate congestive behavior or exponential increase in demand.</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$0.25	per transaction
Core Area	\$2.00 - \$5.00	/hour/space
Fringe Area	\$2.00 - \$5.00	/hour/space
Metered/Zoned Parking Space		
Parking Permit Application Fee	\$35.00	/application
Special Events Parking Rate	\$50.00	/space/day
Unmetered Parking Space		
<i>Parking Rates for City Facilities</i>		
<i>The City manager may set a rate for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed the following rates. The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility; provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:</i>		
<i>(1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;</i>		
<i>(2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the City Council;</i>		
<i>(3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or,</i>		
<i>(4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.</i>		
<i>Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.</i>		
Day-time contract parking rates	\$300.00	/month
Day-time rates	<del>\$25.00</del> \$35.00	/day
Evening rates	\$10.00	/vehicle in/out
<i>Permit Fees</i>		
Temporary Vehicle Permit		
60 minutes (annually)	\$300.00	/permit/year
60 minutes (monthly)	\$25.00	/permit/month
Residential Parking Permit		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>		<b>Note</b>
1st Permit	\$20.00		/permit/per year
2nd Permit	\$25.00		/permit/per year
3rd Permit	\$30.00		/permit/per year
4th Permit	\$35.00		/permit/per year
5th Permit	\$60.00		/permit/per year
6th Permit	\$70.00		/permit/per year
Construction Pass - RPP Zone	\$5.00		
Permit Transfer Fee - RPP	\$5.00		
Residential Parking Permit Zone Application	\$350.00		paid at time of application
Residential Parking Permits – Day Pass	\$5.00		per pass
<b>Taxicabs</b>			
Annual permit	<del>\$450.00</del>	\$516.00	/vehicle/year
Special permit	<del>\$412.50</del>	\$129.00	/vehicle/quarter
<b>Valet Zone Permits</b>			
<b>Hoods</b>			
Large Meter Hood	\$10.00		/hood
Small Meter Hood	\$7.00		/hood
<b>Operating</b>			
Additional Site or Event	\$10.00		/additional site or event
Annual Renewal Operating Fee	<del>\$250.00</del>	\$295.00	
Initial Operating Fee	\$50.00		
<b>Parking</b>			
	\$0.70		/hour/space
<i>Per Ordinance 20121108-044 regarding the use of parking spaces to provide valet services. \$.60 represents the final year-over-year increase per the ordinance.</i>			
Special Event Parking Rate	\$50.00		/space/day
<b>Signs</b>			
Large Valet	\$300.00		/sign
Small Valet	\$250.00		/sign
Temporary Valet Parking Space	<del>\$60.00</del>	\$70.00	/space/day
<b>Temporary Zone</b>			
Application Fee	<del>\$130.00</del>	\$145.00	/case
Parking Usage Fee	\$50.00		/space/day
<b>Vehicle Immobilization Service Fees</b>			
Replacement or Revised Vehicle Immobilization Service License	\$11.00		
Vehicle Immobilization Service License	\$50.00		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
A. Water Service Rates		
<i>For all bills rendered on or after November 1, 2021, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to customers served by the City of Austin.</i>		
Retail Customers		
A. Minimum Charge Rates-Retail		
1. Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge-All Retail Classes		
<i>Customers will be assessed a monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.</i>		
Meter Size		
a. 5/8"	\$7.25	
b. 3/4"	\$10.60	
c. 1"	\$13.60	
d. 1 1/2"	\$15.50	
e. 2"	\$25.40	
f. 3"	\$75.10	
g. 4"	\$124.80	
h. 6"	\$253.80	
i. 8"	\$482.20	
j. 10"	\$760.20	
k. 12"	\$998.40	
2. Single-Family Residential Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge:		
<i>This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. The residential monthly tiered minimum charge is applied based on the total billed consumption for the billing period as it falls within a rate block, not as a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons.</i>		
<i>Residential customers will be assessed a monthly tiered minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on billed consumption for the billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge.</i>		
Tier 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$1.25	
Tier 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	\$3.55	
Tier 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	\$9.25	
Tier 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	\$29.75	
Tier 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons	\$29.75	
3. Multifamily Monthly Minimum Charge:		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
--	------------	-------------

*This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Multifamily customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.*

Meter Size

a. 5/8"	\$12.50
b. 3/4"	\$21.00
c. 1"	\$33.00
d. 1 1/2"	\$42.00
e. 2"	\$83.00
f. 3"	\$292.00
g. 4"	\$500.00
h. 6"	\$1,042.00
i. 8"	\$2,000.00
j. 10"	\$3,167.00
k. 12"	\$4,167.00

4. Commercial Monthly Minimum Charge

*This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Commercial customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.*

Meter Size:

a. 5/8"	\$8.75
b. 3/4"	\$15.00
c. 1"	\$23.00
d. 1 1/2"	\$29.00
e. 2"	\$58.00
f. 3"	\$204.00
g. 4"	\$350.00
h. 6"	\$729.00
i. 8"	\$1,400.00
j. 10"	\$2,217.00
k. 12"	\$2,917.00

5. Large Volume Monthly Minimum Charge

*This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each large volume customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.*



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)	\$22,800.00	
NXP Ed Bluestein	\$29,250.00	
NXP W William Cannon	\$21,400.00	
Samsung	\$121,100.00	
Skorpios (Formerly Novati)	\$4,250.00	
University of Texas	\$16,350.00	
<b>B. Volume Service Rates-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)</b>		
1. Residential		
a. Single-Family Residential		
Block 1: 0-2,000 Gallons	\$2.89	Per KGals
Block 2: 2,001-6,000 Gallons	\$4.81	Per KGals
Block 3: 6,001-11,000 Gallons	\$8.34	Per KGals
Block 4: 11,001-20,000 Gallons	\$12.70	Per KGals
Block 5: 20,001 Gallons and over	\$14.21	Per KGals
b. Customer Assistance Program (CAP)		
Block 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$1.23	Per KGals
Block 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	\$3.65	Per KGals
Block 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	\$6.00	Per KGals
Block 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	\$11.51	Per KGals
Block 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons	\$14.21	Per KGals
2. Non-Residential		
a. Multifamily		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.53	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.00	Per KGals
b. Commercial		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.27	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.66	Per KGals
c. Large Volume		
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.00	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.52	Per KGals
NXP Ed Bluestein		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.67	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.16	Per KGals
NXP W William Cannon		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.73	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.23	Per KGals
Samsung		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.69	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	\$5.18	Per KGals
Skorpios Technologies (Formerly Novati)		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.96	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.48	Per KGals
University of Texas		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.27	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.66	Per KGals
Community Benefit Charge	\$0.15	Per KGals
<i>Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).</i>		
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Retail	\$0.05	Per KGals
<i>Fee charged to all retail water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.</i>		
Water Drought Rate Surcharge:		
<i>Surcharge enacted for all retail and wholesale customer classes during Stage 3 and Stage 4 of drought-response water restrictions to ensure financial stability to Austin Water. These surcharges will take effect the next monthly billing cycle following the declaration of Stage 3 or Stage 4 water restrictions, and will continue until directed by the City Manager. Customer Assistance Program (CAP) Customers will be exempt from the Water Drought Rate Surcharge.</i>		
Stage 3 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$1.00	Per KGals
Stage 4 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$3.00	Per KGals
Water Service Rates-Wholesale Customers		
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Wholesale - Effective November 1, 2021	\$0.10	Per KGals
<i>Fee charged to all wholesale water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.</i>		
Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers - Effective November 1, 2021		
Monthly Minimum Charge		
North Austin MUD #1	\$16,652.00	
Northtown MUD	\$12,304.00	
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$38,611.00	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$21,133.00	
Wholesale Fixed Minimum Charge:		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge; except for North Austin MUD #1, Northtown MUD, Wells Branch MUD, and WCID #10. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i></p>		
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$2,800.00	
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$250.00	
Manor, City of	\$0.00	
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$450.00	
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	\$0.00	
Morningside Subdivision	\$75.00	
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$450.00	
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4,500.00	
Rollingwood, City of	\$5,000.00	
Shady Hollow	\$7,500.00	
Southwest Water Company	\$0.00	
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4,000.00	
Village of San Leanna	\$200.00	
<p>Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:</p> <p><i>This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i></p>		
Meter Size		
a. 5/8"	\$8.00	
b. 3/4"	\$9.00	
c. 1"	\$10.00	
d. 1 1/2"	\$14.00	
e. 2"	\$19.00	
f. 3"	\$31.00	
g. 4"	\$45.00	
h. 6"	\$84.00	
i. 8"	\$131.00	
j. 10"	\$186.00	
k. 12"	\$271.00	
Wholesale Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		
Average Wholesale Water Rate	\$4.10	Per KGals

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.89	Per KGals
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$3.87	Per KGals
Manor, City of	\$5.09	Per KGals
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.92	Per KGals
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	\$4.10	Per KGals
Morningside Subdivision	\$5.09	Per KGals
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$3.90	Per KGals
North Austin MUD #1	\$2.75	Per KGals
Northtown MUD	\$2.59	Per KGals
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4.35	Per KGals
Rollingwood, City of	\$4.65	Per KGals
Shady Hollow	\$5.35	Per KGals
Southwest Water Company	\$4.10	Per KGals
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4.24	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$2.75	Per KGals
Village of San Leanna	\$4.06	Per KGals
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$2.60	Per KGals
Wholesale-Other Fees		
Shady Hollow Infrastructure Recovery Fee	\$8,504.00	Per Month
<i>The Infrastructure Recovery Fee recovers the costs associated with upgrades by Austin Water to the Shady Hollow system. The monthly fee of \$8,504 is effective from June 1, 2021 to April 1, 2028; the final payment of \$8,555 will occur on May 1, 2028.</i>		
<b>B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)</b>		
<i>Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.</i>		
1. Drinking Water Protection Zone-Water		
Inside City	\$2,200.00	
Outside City	\$2,500.00	
2. Desired Development Zone-Water		
Inside City	\$1,000.00	
Outside City	\$1,800.00	
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds		
Water	\$800.00	
4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35		
Water	\$700.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)		
Water	\$2,500.00	
6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014 and before October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.		
All Areas-Water	\$5,400.00	
7. Fees for lots that were platted on or after October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.		
All Areas-Water	\$4,700.00	
Capital Recovery Fees-Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA Standards)		
<i>Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.</i>		
Meter Size-Meter Type		
a. 5/8" Positive Displacement 1 Service Unit		
b. 3/4" Positive Displacement 1.5 Service Units		
c. 1" Positive Displacement 2.5 Service Units		
d. 1 1/2" Positive Displacement 5 Service Units		
e. 1 1/2" Turbine 9 Service Units		
f. 2" Positive Displacement 8 Service Units		
g. 2" Turbine 16 Service Units		
h. 3" Compound 17.5 Service Units		
i. 3" Turbine 35 Service Units		
j. 4" Compound 30 Service Units		
k. 4" Turbine 65 Service Units		
l. 6" Compound 67.5 Service Units		
m. 6" Turbine 140 Service Units		
n. 8" Turbine 240 Service Units		
o. 10" Turbine 350 Service Units		
p. 12" Turbine 440 Service Units		
q. 6X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand		
r. 8X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand		
s. 10X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand		
C. Other Fees		
Addition To System Fee		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.</i></p> <p><i>Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.</i></p> <p><i>If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.</i></p>		
Automated Meter Opt Out (Monthly manual read fee, applies to Residential customers only)	\$10.00	
Automated Meter Opt Out (Switch to manual meter, applies to Residential customers only)	\$75.00	
Auxiliary Water Fee for Lake or Natural Auxiliary Water Sources Only	<del>\$63.48</del> \$66.00	
<p><i>Annual fee charged to AW customers with an active lake or other natural water auxiliary water source. Fee will be used to recoup some of the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce this program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The fee is per AW customer site with an active lake or other natural auxiliary water source. This fee does not apply to AW customer sites where the only auxiliary water source is from a rainwater harvesting system or AW-provided reclaim water. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i></p>		
<b>Conservation Based Fees</b>		
I. Irrigation Seminars		
a. Two to Four Hour Seminar	\$28.00	
b. Eight Hour Seminar	\$56.00	
II. Water Use Management Violation Hearing Fee	\$197.00	
<del>III. Facilities Regulated Documentation Submittal Hearing Fee</del>	<del>\$197.00</del>	
III. Watering Day Variance Fee [ 6-4-30 ( C ) ]	\$175.00	
IV. Connection to Available Reclaimed Water Line [ 6-4-30 ( H ) ]	\$100.00	
V. Alternative Compliance ( 6-4-32) Base Fee	\$500.00	
Each additional site visit	\$125.00	
Distribution Walk-Through Re-inspection Fee	\$244.80	
<p><i>Fee charged to contractors to recover the cost of returning to projects where the initial inspection findings and secondary inspection findings</i></p>		
Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee	<del>\$31.80</del> \$33.05	
<p><i>Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons.</i></p>		
Fire Hydrant Meter Fees		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<i>Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include</i>		
Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee		
Cost per initiation	<del>\$31.20</del> \$32.40	
Fire Hydrant Installation Fee		
Cost per installation	<del>\$45.12</del> \$46.92	
Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)		
1" Meter and equipment	\$150.00	
3" Meter and equipment	\$800.00	
Non-Compliance Removal Fee		
Cost per removal	<del>\$74.00</del> \$76.95	
Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements		
Annual Interest Rate	7%	
Laboratory Services Testing Fees		
1. General Chemical Analyses		
Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Alkalinity - Total	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Chlorine Residual	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Conductivity	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Fluoride	<del>\$11.90</del> \$12.30	Ea.
Free Chlorine	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Hardness - Calcium	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Hardness - Total	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Magnesium	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Nitrate - Nitrogen	<del>\$9.00</del> \$9.35	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	<del>\$9.00</del> \$9.35	Ea.
Silica	<del>\$8.80</del> \$9.15	Ea.
Sulfate	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Temperature	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Threshold Odor	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Total Dissolved Solids	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	<del>\$62.05</del> \$64.50	Ea.
Total Phosphate	<del>\$17.75</del> \$18.45	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	<del>\$23.60</del> \$24.50	Ea.
Total Solids	<del>\$9.00</del> \$9.35	Ea.

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>		<b>Note</b>
Turbidity	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
UV254	<del>\$41.90</del>	\$12.30	Ea.
pH	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
<b>2. Metals Analyses and Digestions</b>			
ICP Metals	<del>\$13.25</del>	\$13.75	Ea.
ICP-MS Digestion	<del>\$12.95</del>	\$13.45	Ea.
ICP-MS Metals	<del>\$86.25</del>	\$89.70	Ea.
Mercury - Cold Vapor	<del>\$50.20</del>	\$52.20	Ea.
Mercury -Low Level	<del>\$55.00</del>	\$57.20	Ea.
Sample Digestion	<del>\$10.20</del>	\$10.60	Ea.
<b>3. Microbiological Analyses</b>			
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	<del>\$20.55</del>	\$21.35	Ea.
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	<del>\$17.25</del>	\$17.90	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	<del>\$17.25</del>	\$17.90	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	<del>\$17.25</del>	\$17.90	Ea.
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	<del>\$36.00</del>	\$37.40	Ea.
Plankton	<del>\$45.60</del>	\$47.40	Ea.
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	<del>\$17.25</del>	\$17.90	Ea.
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	<del>\$21.80</del>	\$22.65	Ea.
<b>4. Organic Analyses</b>			
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	<del>\$78.55</del>	\$81.65	Ea.
<b>5. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services</b>			
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	<del>\$2.85</del>	\$2.95	Ea.
<b>Mapping Sales</b>			
<b>Color Copies</b>			
CD ROM Copies	<del>\$6.65</del>	\$6.90	Ea.
D-Size	<del>\$48.65</del>	\$50.60	Ea.
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.90</del>	\$3.00	Ea.
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.90</del>	\$3.00	Ea.
Water System Map	<del>\$2.90</del>	\$3.00	Ea.
<b>Photo Copies</b>			
11" x 17"	<del>\$1.50</del>	\$1.55	Ea.
12" x 18"	<del>\$2.90</del>	\$3.00	Ea.
Blowbacks from Film	<del>\$4.20</del>	\$4.35	Ea.
C-Size (18" x 24")	<del>\$4.20</del>	\$4.35	Ea.



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee		Note
D-Size (24" x 36")	<del>\$4.20</del>	\$4.35	Ea.
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	<del>\$4.20</del>	\$4.35	Ea.
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	<del>\$2.85</del>	\$2.95	Ea.
Intersection Detail Drawings	<del>\$1.05</del>	\$1.10	Ea.
Plan and Profile Drawings	<del>\$1.05</del>	\$1.10	Ea.
Meter Processing Fee			
<i>Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city. The cost of the meter is not included in the fee.</i>			
a. Meters less than 3"	<del>\$7.45</del>	\$7.70	
b. Meters 3" to 6"	<del>\$58.80</del>	\$61.15	
Onsite Water Reuse System (OWRS)			
Annual Permit Renewal	<del>\$288.00</del>	\$299.00	
New Operating Permit	<del>\$655.00</del>	\$681.00	
One-Time Inspection	<del>\$86.00</del>	\$89.00	
Permit Modification	<del>\$322.00</del>	\$334.00	
Private Fire Hydrant (PFH) Fee	<del>\$31.15</del>	\$32.35	
<i>Annual fee that AW charges to its customers with private fire hydrants (PFHs) for the tracking of locations, testing, inspections, and maintenance of PFHs, as well as the tester's certifications and credentials. The requirement to inspect, test and maintain private hydrants is in Chapter 25-12 of the Austin City Code as described in § 25-12-172 (Local Amendments to International Fire Code - 508.5.3 Private Fire Service mains and water tanks). This annual inspection, testing and maintenance of PHFs must be done in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25 and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual M-17, Installation, Field Testing and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants. This annual inspection, testing and maintenance ensures PFHs will operate properly in emergency situations, identifies and helps quantify the amount of water lost due to leaking systems and misuse, and improves the City of Austin's mapping systems, assisting both the AW and the Austin Fire Department (AFD). Fee is per private hydrant and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i>			
Safety and Technical Training			
<i>The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:</i>			
Basic Water	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Chlorinator Maintenance	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Pre-Utility Calculations	<del>\$169.00</del>	\$175.00	
Pump and Motor Maintenance	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Surface Water Production Part 1	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Surface Water Production Part 2	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Utility Calculations	<del>\$169.00</del>	\$175.00	
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee		Note
Water Distribution	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Water Utility Safety	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Sale of Reports/Publications			
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	<del>\$29.65</del>	\$30.80	Ea.
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	<del>\$2.95</del>	\$3.05	Ea.
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval			
Cost per acre served	<del>\$8.75</del>	\$9.10	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$175.00</del>	\$182.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge	<del>\$437.50</del>	\$455.00	Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval			
Cost per acre served	<del>\$34.70</del>	\$36.05	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$694.00</del>	\$721.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge			No Maximum
Tap & Reconnection Fee			
<i>Meter Tap &amp; Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>			
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows:			
Meter Size:			
a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$182.35</del>	\$189.65	
b. 3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$579.45</del>	\$602.60	
c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$867.15</del>	\$901.85	
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:			
Meter Size:			
a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$543.05</del>	\$564.75	
b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$568.90</del>	\$591.65	
c. 1" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$643.35</del>	\$669.10	
d. 1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$1,055.70</del>	\$1,097.90	
e. 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$1,262.90</del>	\$1,313.40	
Tap Inspection Fee			
<i>Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.</i>			
Cost Per Inspection or Re-Inspection:			
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	<del>\$98.30</del>	\$102.20	
Tap Installation Cost Estimate			

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.</i></p>		
Fee per cost estimate	<del>\$56.25</del> \$58.50	
<p>Utility Development Services Automated Metering Infrastructure Program</p> <p><i>These fees will be charged for the Automated Metering Infrastructure Program:</i></p>		
a. Automated Metering Infrastructure Propagation Study	\$2,000.00	
<p><i>Determines the necessary infrastructure to be able to provide automated meter reading services to a proposed development.</i></p>		
b. Automated Metering Infrastructure (Lid Study)	\$5,000.00	
<p><i>Determines if a new type of lid from a manufacturer will properly work with Automated Metering Infrastructure technology</i></p>		
c. Automated Metering Infrastructure (DATA COLLECTION UNIT Location Study)	\$500.00	
<p><i>Determines if location for new DATA COLLECTION UNIT is acceptable</i></p>		
d. Automated Metering Infrastructure (Wood Pole)	\$15,180.80	
<p><i>Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services</i></p>		
e. Automated Metering Infrastructure (New Street Light Pole)	\$22,383.15	
<p><i>Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services</i></p>		
f. Automated Metering Infrastructure (Replace Existing Street Light Pole)	\$25,270.65	
<p><i>Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services</i></p>		
g. Automated Metering Infrastructure (Roof Mount)	\$15,801.73	
<p><i>Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services</i></p>		
h. Automated Metering Infrastructure (non-Roof Mount)	\$15,696.94	
<p><i>Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services</i></p>		
i. Automated Metering Infrastructure (MTU)	\$181.54	
<p><i>Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services</i></p>		
j. Automated Metering Infrastructure (MTU with Antenna)	\$266.60	
<p><i>Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services</i></p>		
<p>Utility Development Services Engineering Plan Review</p> <p><i>This fee will be charged for engineering plan reviews by Austin Water.</i></p>		
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	<del>\$231.80</del> \$241.00	
2. Fourth Review ( covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	<del>\$579.00</del> \$602.00	
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of engineering plans for review	<del>\$415.50</del> \$120.00	
Utility Development Services Meter Upsizing Plan Review	<del>\$75.50</del> \$78.50	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<i>This fee applies to the review and approval of plans that involve an increase in the size of the water meter. Such plans do not include any modification to the City's water service line or mains.</i>		
Utility Development Services Tap Plan Review		
<i>This fee will be charged for tap plan reviews by Austin Water.</i>		
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	<del>\$116.00</del> \$120.60	
2. Fourth Review (covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	<del>\$232.05</del> \$241.30	
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of tap plans for review	<del>\$58.00</del> \$60.30	
4. Tap Plan Review Corrections (changes to previously approved tap plans)	<del>\$77.55</del> \$80.65	Per Correction
Utility Diversion Charge		
Charge for administrative and field review (per incident)		
<i>Additional charges billed based on water consumption, the extent of labor required, equipment damages and the cost of metering equipment and appurtenances.</i>		
a. Existing Single-Family Residential	<del>\$263.45</del> \$273.95	
b. Existing Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)	<del>\$527.85</del> \$548.95	
c. New Construction Single-Family Residential	<del>\$422.50</del> \$439.40	
d. New Construction Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)	<del>\$843.95</del> \$877.70	
Utility Meter Re-testing Fee	<del>\$343.45</del> \$357.20	
<i>Fee assessed to customer requesting a meter accuracy test on meters when the Utility has performed a meter accuracy test on the same meter during the preceding 36-month period. Fee will only be assessed if the meter passes the additional requested accuracy tests.</i>		
Utility Special Service Billings		
Hydrostatic Test	<del>\$303.95</del> \$316.10	
<i>This fee includes up to four hours of labor.</i>		
Water Protection Program-Back Flow Prevention Compliance Fee		
<i>Annual fee AW charges to its potable and reclaimed water customers that have backflow prevention assemblies (BPAs) on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or City of Austin regulations to be tested. The results of the tests are required to be reported back to AW on a periodic basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per BPA and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i>		
a. Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee-BPAs Tested Annually	<del>\$33.12</del> \$34.44	
b. Backflow Prevention Assemblies (BPA's) required to be tested and reported on at least biennially	<del>\$16.56</del> \$17.16	
Water Well Fee	<del>\$99.60</del> \$103.56	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<p><i>Annual fee Austin Water (AW) charges customers with water wells to recoup the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce the new Water Well Program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The requirement to register Austin Water customers with certain types of active water wells is in Chapter 15-12 of the Austin City Code. The fee is per Austin Water customer site with active water well(s) that are required to be registered under Ch. 15-12. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.</i></p>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
<b>A. Wastewater Service Rates</b>		
<i>For all bills rendered on or after November 1, 2021, these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.</i>		
Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:		
Existing Customers		
(A) Retail Customers with Water Service		
<i>These rates are applicable to all retail customers who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. If there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, a default wastewater average of 5,000 gallons will be assigned for residential customers until the next wastewater averaging period. For all other retail customers if there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, the monthly wastewater volume will be based on actual metered water usage monthly until the next wastewater averaging period.</i>		
(B) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources		
<i>Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.</i>		
(C) Non-Residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)		
<i>For those non-residential customers that have a separate City of Austin irrigation water meter for irrigation or alternative irrigation water source on the property other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption. Any property that has an irrigation meter requirement will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.</i>		
(D) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property		
<i>Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.</i>		
(E) Criteria and procedures for existing Commercial customers to qualify as a Large-Volume customer		
Criteria		
<i>An existing commercial customer of Austin Water must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.</i>		
Procedures		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
		<p><i>Upon verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, Austin Water will include this customer as a large volume customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. Austin Water will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.</i></p>
(F) Criteria and procedures for existing Large Volume customers with reduced volume		
Criteria		<p><i>An existing Large Volume customer of Austin Water purchases less than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption for all existing large volume customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.</i></p>
Procedures		<p><i>Upon verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed. Large volume customers that have implemented Austin Water approved conservation initiatives that causes their water consumption to fall below the 85 million gallons threshold may continue to receive the large volume rate provided that the annual water consumption remains above 65 million gallons and the reduced usage does not create a peaking factor that would be greater than the commercial class peaking factor.</i></p>
(G) Existing Large Volume Customers with Major Process Changes		
Criteria		<p><i>An existing Large-Volume customer of Austin Water who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc.) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.</i></p>
Procedures		<p><i>Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.</i></p>

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
New Customers		
(A) Residential		
<i>The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.</i>		
(B) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation meter(s) (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)		
<i>(1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.</i>		
<i>(2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.</i>		
(C) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources.		
<i>Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.</i>		
(D) Non-residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters. (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)		
<i>If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water irrigation meter or alternative irrigation water source on the property, other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.</i>		
(E) Criteria and Procedures for new Large-Volume Customers		
Criteria		
<i>New large volume customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to Austin Water as part of the service extension process. Austin Water will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus.</i>		
Procedures		
<i>After the customer has provided Austin Water with water use projections, Austin Water will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume customer and charge the appropriate rate upon connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If Austin Water does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.</i>		
Retail Monthly Customer Charges:	\$10.30	



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p><i>Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge.</i></p>		
Community Benefit Charge	\$0.15	Per KGals
<p><i>Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).</i></p>		
Volume Unit Charge-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost per 1,000 Gallons)		
I. Residential		
a. Single-Family Residential		
0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$4.85	Per KGals
2,001 - over Gallons	\$9.94	Per KGals
b. Customer Assistance Program		
0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$3.11	Per KGals
2,001 - over Gallons	\$7.90	Per KGals
II. Non-Residential:		
a. Multifamily		
	\$8.93	Per KGals
b. Commercial		
	\$8.95	Per KGals
c. Large Volume		
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)	\$7.90	Per KGals
NXP Ed Bluestein	\$8.52	Per KGals
NXP W William Cannon	\$8.66	Per KGals
Samsung	\$7.75	Per KGals
Skorpios Technologies (Formerly Novati)	\$7.74	Per KGals
University of Texas	\$8.95	Per KGals
Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers:		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<p>(A) <i>Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2021, the City will charge the following rates for wholesale customers.</i></p> <p><i>These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.</i></p> <p>(B) <i>New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on a weighted cost of service average of all Wholesale customers. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin Water Utility will establish an individual rate and seek approval of that rate by the City Council.</i></p>		
<p>Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)</p>		
Average Wholesale Wastewater Rate	\$5.66	Per KGals
Manor, City of	\$5.64	Per KGals
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	\$5.66	Per KGals
North Austin MUD #1	\$4.23	Per KGals
Northtown MUD	\$4.15	Per KGals
Rollingwood, City of	\$5.67	Per KGals
Shady Hollow	\$5.34	Per KGals
Sunset Valley, City of	\$5.71	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	\$3.98	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch	\$3.80	Per KGals
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$4.14	Per KGals
West Lake Hills, City of	\$5.68	Per KGals
Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge	\$10.30	
<p><i>Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.</i></p>		
North Austin MUD #1	\$51.00	
Northtown MUD	\$60.00	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$51.00	
<p>B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)</p> <p><i>Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.</i></p>		
<p>1. Drinking Water Protection Zone</p>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
1.1 Inside City Fees		
Wastewater	\$1,200.00	
1.2 Outside City Fees		
Wastewater	\$1,400.00	
2. Desired Development Zone		
2.1 Inside City Fees		
Wastewater	\$600.00	
2.2 Outside City Fees		
Wastewater	\$1,000.00	
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds		
Wastewater	\$500.00	
4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35		
Wastewater	\$400.00	
5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)		
Wastewater	\$1,400.00	
6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014 and before October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.		
All Areas-Wastewater	\$2,200.00	
7. Fees for lots that were platted on or after October 1, 2018.		
All Areas-Wastewater	\$2,500.00	
Capital Recovery Fee - Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined or		
<i>Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.</i>		
Meter Size-Meter Type		
a. 5/8" Positive Displacement	1 Service Unit	
b. 3/4" Positive Displacement	1.5 Service Units	
c. 1" Positive Displacement	2.5 Service Units	
d. 1 1/2" Positive Displacement	5 Service Units	
e. 1 1/2" Turbine	9 Service Units	
f. 2" Positive Displacement	8 Service Units	
g. 2" Turbine	16 Service Units	
h. 3" Compound	17.5 Service Units	
i. 3" Turbine	35 Service Units	
j. 4" Compound	30 Service Units	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
k. 4" Turbine 65 Service Units		
l. 6" Compound 67.5 Service Units		
m. 6" Turbine 140 Service Units		
n. 8" Turbine 240 Service Units		
o. 10" Turbine 350 Service Units		
p. 12" Turbine 440 Service Units		
q. 6X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand		
r. 8X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand		
s. 10X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand		
<b>C. Other Fees</b>		
<b>Addition to System Fee</b>		
<i>Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.</i>		
<i>If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.</i>		
<b>Connections and Manholes</b>		
The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows:		
<b>Connection Size-Location</b>		
6-inch or less-Zone 1-East	<del>\$446.80</del> \$464.65	
6-inch or less-Zone 2-Central	<del>\$519.75</del> \$540.55	
6-inch or less-Zone 3-West	<del>\$593.70</del> \$617.45	
<b>Descaling Permit Fee</b>	<del>\$726.45</del> \$755.50	
<i>Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating companies performing temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Descaling Permit Fee is prorated by quarter if the descaling company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operations are charged at the full annual rate.</i>		
<b>Evaporative Loss Credit Application and Processing Fee</b>	<del>\$207.70</del> \$216.00	
<i>Non-refundable application and processing fee; customer is responsible for reporting timely and accurate meter readings each month. If customer reports an erroneous meter read or fails to meet the monthly reporting deadline, the Utility can waive the deadline for three instances in a twelve month period.</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Industrial Waste Surcharge		
Surcharge unit charges in dollars per pound		
Ammonia-Nitrogen		<del>\$1.641</del> \$1.805
<i>Rate is <del>\$1.641</del> \$1.805 per pound of ammonia-nitrogen discharged into Austin Water's wastewater system by an Industrial User when the ammonia-nitrogen concentration is in excess of 35 mg/l. The surcharge fee for ammonia nitrogen will be charged to an Industrial User that uses or produces ammonia-nitrogen in a manufacturing process. The surcharge fee for ammonia-nitrogen will be determined by calculating the difference between the average concentrations discharged from such an Industrial User and the 35 mg/l threshold as described in the formula below:</i>		
<i>Surcharge fee for ammonia-nitrogen = Volume of wastewater discharged (in millions of gallons) X 8.34 pounds per gallon x [<del>\$1.559</del> \$1.805 per pound x (Industrial User's average ammonia-nitrogen (in mg/l) - 35 mg/l)]. The current rate became effective <del>6/3/2019</del> 11/01/2022</i>		
BOD		<del>0.5043</del> 0.5832
<i>Rate for BOD is <del>\$0.5043</del> \$0.5832 per pound.</i>		
COD		<del>0.2242</del> 0.2593
<i>Rate for COD is <del>\$0.2242</del> \$0.2593 per pound.</i>		
TSS		<del>0.1087</del> 0.2740
<i>Rate for TSS is <del>\$0.1087</del> \$0.2740 per pound</i>		
Interest On Private Lateral Repair - Payment Agreements		
Annual Interest Rate	10%	
Lab Services-Testing Fees		
1. Automated General Chemical Analysis		
Alkalinity, Auto-Titration	<del>\$7.70</del> \$8.00	Ea.
Dissolved-Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$21.80</del> \$22.65	Ea.
Dissolved-Total Phosphorus	<del>\$23.60</del> \$24.50	Ea.
Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen	<del>\$22.30</del> \$23.15	Ea.
Nitrite-Nitrogen	<del>\$22.30</del> \$23.15	Ea.
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen	<del>\$48.65</del> \$50.60	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$21.80</del> \$22.65	Ea.
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	<del>\$21.15</del> \$21.95	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	<del>\$23.55</del> \$24.45	Ea.
2. General Chemical Analyses		
Alkalinity-Total	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.
Ammonia-Nitrogen	<del>\$9.00</del> \$9.35	Ea.
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	<del>\$7.50</del> \$7.80	Ea.

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>		<b>Note</b>
Calcium	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
Carbonaceous BOD	<del>\$9.00</del>	\$9.35	Ea.
Chemical Oxygen Demand	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
Conductivity	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
Cyanide, Amenable	<del>\$59.75</del>	\$62.10	Ea.
Cyanide, Total	<del>\$45.60</del>	\$47.40	Ea.
Dissolved Oxygen	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
Nitrate-Nitrogen	<del>\$9.00</del>	\$9.35	Ea.
Oil & Grease	<del>\$31.15</del>	\$32.35	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
PH	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	<del>\$9.00</del>	\$9.35	Ea.
Temperature	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
Total Dissolved Solids	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	<del>\$62.35</del>	\$64.50	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	<del>\$23.65</del>	\$24.50	Ea.
Total Solids	<del>\$9.00</del>	\$9.35	Ea.
Total Suspended Solids	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
Total Volatile Solids	<del>\$10.20</del>	\$10.60	Ea.
Turbidity	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Ea.
Volatile Suspended Solids	<del>\$9.00</del>	\$9.35	Ea.
3. Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography			
Chloride	<del>\$28.00</del>	\$29.10	Ea.
Fluoride	<del>\$52.20</del>	\$54.25	Ea.
Sulfate	<del>\$28.15</del>	\$29.25	Ea.
4. Metals Analyses and Digestions			
ICP Metals	<del>\$13.25</del>	\$13.75	Ea.
Mercury-Cold Vapor	<del>\$50.45</del>	\$52.20	Ea.
Sample Digestion	<del>\$10.20</del>	\$10.60	Ea.
5. Microbiological Analyses			
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	<del>\$20.65</del>	\$21.35	Ea.
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	<del>\$17.25</del>	\$17.90	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth-MPN)	<del>\$17.25</del>	\$17.90	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	<del>\$17.25</del>	\$17.90	Ea.
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	<del>\$36.00</del>	\$37.40	Ea.

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee		Note
Microscopic Examination	<del>\$19.25</del>	\$20.00	Ea.
Total Coliform (Colilert-MPN)	<del>\$17.25</del>	\$17.90	Ea.
Total Coliform + E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	<del>\$21.80</del>	\$22.65	Ea.
6. Organic Analyses			
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS	<del>\$538.00</del>	\$559.50	Ea.
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS	<del>\$227.45</del>	\$236.55	Ea.
7. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services			
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	<del>\$2.85</del>	\$2.95	Ea.
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees			
After Hours Receiving Station Fee	<del>\$316.10</del>	\$328.75	
<i>Fee to recover the costs incurred by AW in order to open and operate the hauled waste receiving station after normal business hours for a minimum of at least 2 hours. This fee applies to each 2 hour interval that the hauled waste receiving station is requested and authorized to be opened after hours.</i>			
Disposal and Treatment Fee			
Volume Basis: Vehicle Storage Capacity		100%	
Volume: Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste	<del>\$51.85</del>	\$53.90	
Permit Fee	<del>\$110.10</del>	\$114.50	each
<i>The Permit Fee can be prorated by month if the Liquid Waste Hauler is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. For all the Liquid Waste Haulers the Permit Fee can be prorated by month when the annual Liquid Waste Hauler permit renewal date is adjusted.</i>			
Trip Ticket Book	<del>\$15.70</del>	\$16.30	
Vehicle Inspection or Re-inspection	<del>\$53.45</del>	\$55.60	
Mapping Sales			
Color Copies			
CD ROM Copies	<del>\$6.65</del>	\$6.90	Ea.
D-Size	<del>\$48.65</del>	\$50.60	Ea.
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.90</del>	\$3.00	Ea.
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	<del>\$2.90</del>	\$3.00	Ea.
Wastewater System Map	<del>\$2.90</del>	\$3.00	Ea.
Photo Copies			
11" x 17"	<del>\$1.25</del>	\$1.55	Ea.
12" x18"	<del>\$2.90</del>	\$3.00	Ea.
Blowbacks from Film	<del>\$4.20</del>	\$4.35	Ea.
C-Size (18" x 24")	<del>\$4.20</del>	\$4.35	Ea.
D-Size (24" x 36")	<del>\$4.20</del>	\$4.35	Ea.

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee		Note
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	<del>\$4.20</del>	\$4.35	Ea.
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	<del>\$2.85</del>	\$2.95	Ea.
Intersection Detail Drawings	<del>\$1.05</del>	\$1.10	Ea.
Plan and Profile Drawings	<del>\$1.05</del>	\$1.10	Ea.
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	<del>\$365.75</del>	\$380.35	
<i>Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.</i>			
<b>On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) &amp; Alternative Wastewater System Fees</b>			
Alternative Wastewater System Fee	<del>\$667.75</del>	\$694.40	
Emergency Holding Tank Fee			
Non-Single Family	<del>\$471.15</del>	\$490.00	each
Single-Family Residential	<del>\$240.15</del>	\$249.75	each
OSSF Tank Abandonment			
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer	<del>\$58.80</del>	\$61.15	each
Permit Review			
License Amendment or Design Change Fee	<del>\$297.90</del>	\$309.80	each
Alternative Wastewater System Design Change Fee	<del>\$292.80</del>	\$304.50	each
<i>The fee covers the cost of reviewing changes to submitted engineering designs of alternative wastewater collection systems.</i>			
Minor Re-permit Changes	<del>\$333.35</del>	\$346.70	
On-Site Sewage Facility Permit Fee (Permit to Construct/License to Operate)	<del>\$667.70</del>	\$694.40	each
Re-inspection	<del>\$89.20</del>	\$92.75	each
Site/Lot Evaluation	<del>\$89.20</del>	\$92.75	each
State OSSF Surcharge	\$10.00		each
Subdivision Review			
<i>Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities.</i>			
a. For the first 20 lots	<del>\$185.45</del>	\$192.85	First 20 lots
b. Each additional lot	<del>\$7.50</del>	\$7.80	Each additional lot
<b>Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees</b>			
<i>Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below: (1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size -- until November 6, 2021:</i>			
<b>Meter Size</b>			
a. 5/8"		\$25.21	
b. 3/4"		\$37.82	
c. 1"		\$63.03	
d. 1 1/2"		\$126.05	



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note	
e. 2"	\$201.68		
f. 3"	\$378.15		
g. 4"	\$630.25		
h. 6"	\$1,260.50		
i. 8"	\$2,016.80		
j. 10"	\$3,940.32		
k. 12" or larger	\$5,629.14		
Private Wastewater Lateral Evaluation Fee	\$122.64	\$127.55	
<i>This fee covers the cost of providing site elevation analysis on City-identified private wastewater laterals that are defective and under enforcement activities by the City.</i>			
Re-Sampling Fee	\$224.95	\$233.95	
<i>This re-sampling fee is used to recoup the costs associated with the sampling and analysis of wastewater discharge samples that are used to derive a wastewater surcharge for industrial users that request such a re-sample as authorized under Chapter 15-10 (Wastewater Regulations). A minimum of two samples per outfall per industrial user site are required. The re-sampling fee applies to each sample required to be collected in order to derive a wastewater surcharge. Industrial user customers may gain approval for only one re-sampling event per calendar year.</i>			
Safety and Technical Training			
<i>The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:</i>			
Activated Sludge	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Basic Wastewater	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Chlorinator Maintenance	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Pre-Utility Calculations	<del>\$169.00</del>	\$175.00	
Pump and Motor Maintenance	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Utility Calculations	<del>\$169.00</del>	\$175.00	
Wastewater Collection	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Wastewater Treatment	<del>\$225.00</del>	\$234.00	
Sale of Reports/Publications			
Decentralized Wastewater System Video	\$14.70	\$15.25	Ea.
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	\$29.65	\$30.80	Ea.
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	\$2.95	\$3.05	Ea.
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval			
a. Cost per acre served	\$8.75	\$9.10	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	\$175.00	\$182.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge	\$437.50	\$455.00	Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval			

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee		Note
b. Cost per acre served	<del>\$34.70</del>	\$36.05	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$694.00</del>	\$721.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge			No Maximum
Utility Piping Permit Fee	<del>\$708.20</del>	\$736.50	
<p><i>Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in regulating the chemical providing companies performing temporary utility piping activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary utility piping activities have be authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Utility Piping Permit fee is prorated by quarter if the chemical provider company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate.</i></p>			
Utility Special Service Billings			
The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:			
Flusher Truck	<del>\$108.45</del>	\$112.75	
Mini Camera	<del>\$181.35</del>	\$188.60	
Rodding Machine	<del>\$181.35</del>	\$188.60	
Smoke Test	<del>\$108.45</del>	\$112.75	
TV Inspection Unit	<del>\$181.35</del>	\$188.60	
Vactor Truck	<del>\$181.35</del>	\$188.60	
Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee			
<p><i>Permit Base Fees for Category I General and Category V Dental Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the respective fee shown below. These Category I and Category V Permit Base Fees are only charged during the month(s) the General or Dental Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown below for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User. The Category V Permit Fee for Dental Industrial Users will only be applied when the federal categorical standards stipulated in 40 CFR 441 become effective.</i></p>			
Annual Permit Fee			
Category I - General Industrial Users	<del>\$178.92</del>	\$285.36	
Category II - Significant Industrial Users	<del>\$738.72</del>	\$812.64	
Category III - Major Industrial Users	<del>\$738.72</del>	\$812.64	
Category IV - Categorical Industrial Users	<del>\$967.68</del>	\$1,064.52	
Category V - Dental Industrial Users	<del>\$70.20</del>	\$72.84	
Wastewater Discharge from Boats on Lake Austin			
Fee per ten minutes of pumping.	\$0.50		Each 10 minute interval

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Watercraft and Marinas Program Fees		
Boat Pump-Out Facility	<del>\$65.16</del> \$67.75	
<i>Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a boat pump-out facility operated on or adjacent to the surface waters of the City's water supply. This permit is required in accordance with Chapter 6-5, Article 3 (Watercraft and Marinas) of the Austin City Code.</i>		
Excursion Boat with Marine Sanitation Device	<del>\$25.92</del> \$26.88	
<i>Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a marine sanitation device on a watercraft operated or intended for operation on the surface waters of the City's water supply.</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
<b>A. Reclaimed Water Service Rates</b>		
<i>For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2021, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin. Customers will be assessed a monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation purposes will be treated the same as potable water as it relates to wastewater billing.</i>		
a. Monthly Customer Charges:		
Meter Size:		
a. 5/8"	\$8.00	
b. 3/4"	\$9.00	
c. 1"	\$10.00	
d. 1 ½"	\$14.00	
e. 2"	\$19.00	
f. 3"	\$31.00	
g. 4"	\$45.00	
h. 6"	\$84.00	
i. 8"	\$131.00	
j. 10"	\$186.00	
k. 12"	\$271.00	
b. System-wide Volume Unit Charge:		
Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	\$4.20	Per KGals
<i>New developments or redevelopments within 250 feet of an existing reclaimed main</i>		
Non-Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	\$2.82	Per KGals
<i>Customers with a site plan submitted prior to May 1, 2015, potable water conversion customers and customers with reclaimed main extensions greater than 250 feet.</i>		
Variance Request Fee (Mandatory Connections)	\$100.00	
c. Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant		
<i>In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the system wide retail rate</i>		
Monthly Fixed Capital Charge	\$10,690.00	
Volume Unit Charge per 1,000 Gallons:	<del>\$2.19</del> \$2.50	Per KGals
d. Parkland Reclaimed Water Rates:		
<i>Rates for reclaimed water use at City-owned parkland and golf courses</i>		
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	\$1.39	
<b>B. Other Fees</b>		
Bulk Water Inactivity Fee	\$5.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee		Note
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval			
Cost Per Acre Served	<del>\$8.75</del>	\$9.10	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$175.00</del>	\$182.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge	<del>\$437.50</del>	\$455.00	Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval			
Cost Per Acre Served	<del>\$34.70</del>	\$36.05	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	<del>\$694.00</del>	\$721.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge			No Maximum
Tap & Reconnection Fees			
<i>Meter Tap &amp; Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>			
The fees for water and reclaimed water connection/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connections procedures are as follows:			
Meter Size:			
a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$182.40</del>	\$189.70	
b. 3" through 4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$578.25</del>	\$601.90	
c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$867.25</del>	\$901.95	
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:			
Meter Size:			
a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$542.75</del>	\$564.45	
b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$557.25</del>	\$579.55	
c. 1" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$630.20</del>	\$655.40	
d. 1 1/2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$1,034.50</del>	\$1,075.85	
e. 2" plus actual cost of meter	<del>\$1,237.10</del>	\$1,286.55	
Tap Inspection Fee			
<i>Fee for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow-up inspection.</i>			
Cost Per Inspection or Re-inspection:			
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	<del>\$98.30</del>	\$102.20	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Aviation	Fee	Note
<b>Concessions/Sales</b>		
Permit to Conduct Business at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport		
<i>These fees are negotiated individually through an agreement (Rental agreement, lease agreement, concessions agreement and/or permits/fees).</i>		
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Ground Transportation		
Administrative Fee	<del>\$3.00</del> \$25.00 - \$50.00	per occurrence for account changes or modifications
Application Administrative Fee	\$35.00	
Operating Permit Fee: All Providers		
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity	<del>\$150.00</del> \$200.00	maximum per year
> 8 Passenger Capacity	<del>\$200.00</del> \$250.00	maximum per year
Special Event Temporary Permit	<del>\$25.00</del> \$35.00	
Trip Fees		
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Limousines	<del>\$3.50</del> \$8.50	maximum per trip
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Taxicabs	<del>\$3.50</del> \$8.50	maximum per trip
9 to 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	<del>\$5.00</del> \$10.00	maximum per trip
> 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	<del>\$15.00</del> \$25.00	maximum per trip
Heliport Permit Application Fee		
<i>See helifacility ordinance for specific requirements and limits.</i>		
Category 1 - Short-term	\$500.00	
Category 2 - Three-day event	\$1,500.00	
Category 3 - Permanent heliport	\$2,000.00	
Off Airport Permit Fee		
Parking Services	\$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus <del>10%</del> 12% of gross revenue of off-airport parking facilities
Public Parking Rates		
<i>Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code.</i>		
Contracted Parking, per space		
Economy Lots		
12 months or part thereof	\$2,350.00	
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	\$1,150.00	
Monthly, or part thereof	\$200.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Aviation	Fee	Note
Garages		
12 months or part thereof	\$4,350.00	
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	\$2,200.00	
Monthly, or part thereof	\$375.00	
Garage Parking:		
0 to 60 minutes:	<del>\$3.00</del> – \$5.00 - \$5.00 \$7.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	<del>\$3.00</del> – \$5.00 - \$5.00 \$7.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	<del>\$27.00</del> \$32.00	
Reserved Parking:		
For the first 24 hour period, or part thereof, plus the prevailing daily maximum rate	<del>\$5.00</del> \$7.00	
Surface Parking:		
Covered Daily Lot		
0 to 60 minutes:	<del>\$3.00</del> – \$5.00 - \$5.00 \$7.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	<del>\$3.00</del> – \$5.00 - \$5.00 \$7.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	<del>\$15.00</del> \$20.00	
Daily Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	<del>\$3.00</del> – \$5.00 - \$5.00 \$7.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	<del>\$3.00</del> – \$5.00 - \$5.00 \$7.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	<del>\$15.00</del> \$20.00	
Economy Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	<del>\$3.00</del> – \$5.00 - \$5.00 \$7.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	<del>\$3.00</del> – \$5.00 - \$5.00 \$7.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	<del>\$15.00</del> \$20.00	
Express Economy Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	<del>\$3.00</del> – \$5.00 - \$5.00 \$7.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Aviation</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	\$3.00 – \$5.00 - \$5.00 \$7.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$7.00 \$20.00	
Valet Parking:		
Executive Valet		
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$35.00	maximum of
Family-Friendly Valet		
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$25.00	maximum of



**FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule**

<b><i>Building Services</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Special Events</b>		
Custodial and Cleanup	\$50.00	per event hour
Security	\$50.00	per event hour
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC	\$50.00	per event hour

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
01 Technology Surcharge	4%	
<i>This fee is not applicable to items marked with ****</i>		
02 Other Permits and Fees		
1.01 Sign Review		
A Free Standing, roof sign, projecting sign	\$135.00 \$121.50	
B Wall Signs, awnings	\$68.00 \$61.20	
C Historical District	\$68.00 \$61.20	
D Billboard Relocation	\$413.00 \$371.70	
1.02 City Outdoor Advertising (Sign) License****		
A New/annual renewal	\$68.00 \$61.20	
1.03 Temporary Use Permit	\$138.00 \$124.20	
A. Private Parking Patio Permit	\$144.00	
1.04 Mobile Retail Permit	\$91.00 \$81.90	
1.05 Alcoholic beverage waiver fee	\$5,894.00 \$5,304.60	
1.06 Site Plan Exemption	\$272.00	
1.07 Sound Permits		
A Non-Peak Hour Concrete Installation	\$207.00 \$186.30	
B Outdoor music venue - Intake/Permit Fee	\$413.00	
a <del>Outdoor Music venue – Sound Impact Review</del>	\$200.00	
C Temporary Multi-Day Sound Amplification - DSD	\$551.00 \$186.30	
a <del>Temporary Multi-Day Sound Amplification – Sound Impact Review</del>	\$160.00	
F D All other sound amplification permits –DSD	\$138.00 \$124.20	
D <del>Temporary Single-Day Sound Amplification – DSD</del>	\$207.00	
a <del>Temporary Single-Day Sound Amplification – Sound Impact Review</del>	\$160.00	
E <del>Special Events: Sound Amplification</del>	\$160.00	per evaluation
<i>Permits for temporary use of sound equipment outdoors at an event that is subject to City code Chapter 4-20 (Special Events)</i>		
1.08 Development Compliance Letter	\$147.00 \$132.30	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
01 Technology Surcharge	4%	
<i>This fee is not applicable to items marked with ****</i>		
02 Zoning		
1.01 Regular Rezoning	\$1,720.00 \$1,548.00	
1.02 Historic zoning application	\$597.00 \$537.30	each

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
1.03 Local Historic District Application	<del>\$597.00</del> \$537.30	each
1.04 Capital view corridor building height determination		
A General	<del>\$1,928.00</del> \$1,735.20	
B Specific	<del>\$1,928.00</del> \$1,735.20	
1.05 Restrictive covenant amendment	<del>\$1,097.00</del> \$987.30	
1.06 Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	<del>\$597.00</del> \$537.30	
1.07 Zoning Site Plan Revision	<del>\$3,885.00</del> \$3,496.50	
1.08 Land Use Determination	<del>\$448.00</del> \$403.20	
03 Special District and Zoning Fee		
1.01 Formal Development Assessments for Planned Unit Developments		
A <= 5 acres	<del>\$9,287.00</del> \$8,358.30	
B > 5 acres	<del>\$9,287.00</del> \$8,358.30	plus
per acre over 5 acres	<del>\$74.00</del> \$66.60	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year		
1.02 Municipal Utility District		
A Consent to Creation of a Water District (MUD)	<del>\$14,226.00</del> \$12,803.40	
B Administratively Reviewed Amendment	<del>\$1,744.00</del> \$1,569.60	
C Council Reviewed Amendment	\$746.00	
D Out-of-district service request	<del>\$746.00</del> \$671.40	
E Annexation	\$298.00	
1.03 Planned Unit Development PUD Creation		
A < 10 acres	<del>\$26,203.00</del> \$23,582.70	
B < 50 acres	<del>\$32,027.00</del> \$28,824.30	
C <= 250 acres	<del>\$36,519.00</del> \$32,867.10	
D > 250 acres	<del>\$36,519.00</del> \$32,867.10	plus
per acre over 250 acres	\$157.00	additional
E Amendment requiring Planning Commission approval	<del>\$4,739.00</del> \$4,265.10	
1.04 Planned Development Area PDA Creation		
A < 10 acres	<del>\$26,203.00</del> \$23,582.70	
B < 50 acres	<del>\$32,027.00</del> \$28,824.30	
C <= 250 acres	<del>\$36,389.00</del> \$32,867.10	
D > 250 acres	<del>\$36,389.00</del> \$32,897.10	plus
per acre over 250 acres	\$153.00	additional
E Amendment requiring Planning Commission approval	<del>\$4,739.00</del> \$4,265.10	
1.05 Public Improvement District	<del>\$9,567.00</del> \$8,610.30	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
1.06 Roadway Utility District (RUD)	\$4,075.00	
04 Subdivision		
<i>If a Project Assessment is performed, a 25% reduction in fees on the subsequent application fee may apply.</i>		
1.01 Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	\$13,217.00 \$11,895.30	plus
b per acre	\$92.00 \$82.80	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	\$14,625.00 \$13,162.50	plus
b per acre	\$132.00 \$118.80	additional
C Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan		
a Minor Revision	\$6,260.00 \$5,634.00	
b Minor Deviation	\$1,537.00 \$1,383.30	
1.02 Final with Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	\$7,672.00 \$6,904.80	plus
b per acre	\$92.00 \$82.80	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	\$8,377.00 \$7,539.30	plus
b per acre	\$132.00 \$118.80	additional
1.03 Final without Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	\$8,285.00 \$7,456.50	plus
b per acre	\$92.00 \$82.80	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	\$9,978.00 \$8,980.20	plus
b per acre	\$132.00 \$118.80	additional
1.04 Subdivision Construction Plans		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	\$9,982.00 \$8,983.80	plus
b per acre	\$58.00 \$52.20	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	\$11,249.00 \$10,124.10	plus
b per acre	\$97.00 \$87.30	additional
C Revision of Subdivision	50%	equal to 50% of current fees

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee		Note
<b>C-Transportation Engineering Review</b>			
a-Base	<del>\$11,249.00</del>	\$10,124.10	plus
b-per acre	<del>\$35.00</del>	\$35.00	additional
D Rough cut without full development	<del>\$3,077.00</del>	\$2,769.30	
1.05 Amendment (Amended Plat)			
A Basic (Scrivener's Error/Name Change for Approved Subdivision)	<del>\$2,559.00</del>	\$2,303.10	
B Advanced (non-Scrivener's Error)	<del>\$5,150.00</del>	\$4,635.00	
1.06 Extension of Approved Preliminary Plan (Travis County Chapter 30 - 2 Year request)	<del>\$224.00</del>	\$201.60	
1.07 Plat Vacation			
A Administratively Approved			
a Desired Development Zone			
i Base	<del>\$4,670.00</del>	\$4,203.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$68.00</del>	\$61.20	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone			
i Base	<del>\$4,670.00</del>	\$4,203.00	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$68.00</del>	\$61.20	additional
B Commission Approved			
a Desired Development Zone			
i Base	<del>\$4,969.00</del>	\$4,472.10	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$68.00</del>	\$61.20	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone			
i Base	<del>\$4,969.00</del>	\$4,472.10	plus
ii per acre	<del>\$68.00</del>	\$61.20	additional
1.08 Subdivision Project Assessment			
A < 2 acres	<del>\$8,540.00</del>	\$7,686.00	
B < 5 acres	<del>\$9,412.00</del>	\$8,470.80	
C <= 10 acres	<del>\$10,283.00</del>	\$9,254.70	
D > 10 acres	<del>\$10,283.00</del>	\$9,254.70	plus
per acre over 10 acres	\$62.00		additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward an land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year			
1.09 Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees			
A Withdrawal and re-submittal	50%		equal to 50% of current fee
B Subdivision Public Hearing Preparation	<del>\$1,497.00</del>	\$1,347.30	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
C Variance/Waiver Subdivision		
a Administratively Approved		
i Subdivision	\$599.00 \$539.10	
ii <del>Transportation – Planning</del>	\$384.00	
ii Environmental	\$240.00 \$216.00	
iii Drainage	\$780.00 \$702.00	
b Commission Approved		
i Subdivision	\$1,198.00 \$1,078.20	
ii <del>Transportation – Planning</del>	\$4,489.00	
ii Environmental	\$6,025.00 \$5,422.50	
c Council Approved Variance		
i Environmental	\$9,918.00 \$8,926.20	
D Completeness Check	\$524.00 \$471.60	
E County recordation fee	\$1,164.00 \$1,047.60	
05 Site Plan		
<i>If a Conceptual Site Plan is performed, a 25% reduction in fees on the subsequent application fee may apply.</i>		
1.01 Land Use Site Plan - Permitted Use		
A Land Use Site Plan - Permitted Use	\$4,103.00 \$3,692.70	
B Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.02 Land Use Site Plan - Conditional Use (A Plans)		
A Land Use Site Plan - Conditional Use	\$6,071.00 \$5,463.90	
B Revision (land use only)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.03 Site Plan - Construction Element (B Plans)		
A Desired Development Zone		
a < 2 acres-a <=5 acres	\$12,938.00 \$11,644.20	
b < 5 acres	\$13,505.00	
c <= 10 acres	\$13,986.00	
d > 10 acres-b > 5 acres	\$13,986.00 \$12,587.00	
per acre over 5 acres	\$169.00 \$152.10	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a < 2 acres-a <=5 acres	\$14,309.00 \$12,878.00	
b < 5 acres	\$14,931.00	
c <= 10 acres	\$15,571.00	
d > 10 acres-b > 5 acres	\$15,571.00 \$14,013.90	
per acre over 5 acres	\$187.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
C Revision - Construction Element (50% of current fee)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.04 Consolidated Site Plan (C Plans)		
A Desired Development Zone		
a < 2 acres-a <=5 acres	\$16,373.00 \$14,735.70	
b < 5 acres	\$17,275.00	
c <= 10 acres	\$18,248.00	
d > 10 acres-b > 5 acres	\$18,248.00 \$16,423.20	
per acre over 5 acres	\$169.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a < 2 acres-a <=5 acres	\$18,590.00 \$16,731.00	
b < 5 acres	\$19,544.00 \$19,544.00	
c <= 10 acres	\$20,675.00 \$20,675.00	
d > 10 acres-b > 5 acres	\$20,675.00 \$18,608.00	
per acre over 5 acres	\$170.00	
C Revision - Construction Element (50% of current fee)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.05 Site Plan Extension		
A 1st Extension	\$2,660.00 \$2,394.00	
B Commission Approved Extension	\$4,173.00 \$3,755.00	
1.06 Other Site Plans (D Plans)		
A Building, Parking & Other Site Work		
a Desired Development Zone		
a Desired Development Zone	\$12,701.00 \$11,430.90	plus
ii over 10 acre	\$169.00 \$152.10	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	\$13,969.00 \$12,572.10	plus
ii over 10 acre	\$169.00 \$152.10	additional
c Revision (Building, Parking & Other Site Work)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
B Utility Lines or Street & Drainage		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	\$6,148.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet-i <= 5,000 linear feet	\$6,324.00 \$5,533.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet-ii > 5,000 linear feet	\$6,501.00 \$5,756.00	plus
iv > 10,000 linear feet	\$6,677.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000-5,000	\$176.00 \$158.00	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
i < 1,000 linear feet	\$6,941.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet - i ≤ 5,000 linear feet	\$7,118.00 \$6,247.00	
iii ≤ 10,000 linear feet - ii > 5,000 linear feet	\$7,294.00 \$6,470.00	plus
iv > 10,000 linear feet	\$7,471.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 5,000	\$176.00 \$158.00	additional
c Revision (Utility Lines)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
<b>G Street &amp; Drainage</b>		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	\$7,233.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	\$7,586.00	
iii ≤ 10,000 linear feet	\$7,939.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	\$7,939.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	\$176.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	\$8,732.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	\$9,085.00	
iii ≤ 10,000 linear feet	\$9,438.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	\$9,438.00	
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	\$176.00	
c Revision (Street & Drainage)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
C Boat Dock Development Review with Shoreline	\$6,213.00 \$5,591.00	
a Revision - Boat Dock Dev Review (50% of current fee)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
<b>D Transportation Site Plan (Shared or off-site parking; analysis of existing parking lot, T Plans)</b>		
a As part of existing site plan	\$2,769.00	
b Stand-alone	\$4,755.00	
c Revision (Transportation)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
<b>D Major Drainage/Regional Detention</b>		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 2 acres - i ≤ 5 acres	\$6,953.00 \$6,257.70	
ii i < 5 acres	\$7,306.00	
iii ≤ 10 acres - ii > 5 acres	\$7,658.00 \$6,575.40	
per acre over 5 acres	\$212.00 \$190.80	
iv > 10 acres	\$7,658.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 2 acres - i ≤ 5 acres	\$8,501.00 \$7,650.90	



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
ii < 5 acres	\$8,854.00	
iii <= 10 acres-ii > 5 acres	\$9,207.00 \$7,968.60	
per acre over 5 acres	\$176.00 \$158.40	
iv > 10 acres	\$9,207.00	
c Revision - Major Drainage (50% of current fee)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
E Small Projects		
<i>Includes a Small Project or a house-scale residential project of 4-11 units, if authorized by Code</i>		
a Consolidated	\$9,834.00 \$8,850.60	
<i>Includes telecommunication towers within the City limits.</i>		
b Construction element only	\$9,178.00 \$8,260.20	
c Building/Parking and other site work	\$8,845.00 \$7,960.50	
<i>Includes telecommunication towers in the ETJ.</i>		
d Boat Dock	\$6,189.00 \$5,570.10	
<i>Not all boat docks are considered small projects.</i>		
e Revision Small Projects (50% of current fee)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.07 Development Assessment Site Plan		
<del>a &lt; 2 acres-a &lt;= 5 acres</del>	<del>\$8,540.00 \$7,686.00</del>	
<del>B &lt; 5 acres</del>	<del>\$9,412.00</del>	
<del>C &lt;= 10 acres</del>	<del>\$10,283.00</del>	
<del>D &gt; 10 acres-b &gt; 5 acres</del>	<del>\$10,283.00 \$8,470.00</del>	
<del>per acre over 10 acres-per acre over 5 acres</del>	<del>\$62.00 \$55.80</del>	
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year		
1.08 Conceptual Site Plan		
<del>a &lt; 2 acres-a &lt;= 5 acres</del>	<del>\$8,540.00 \$7,686.00</del>	
<del>B &lt; 5 acres</del>	<del>\$9,412.00</del>	
<del>C &lt;= 10 acres</del>	<del>\$10,283.00</del>	
<del>D &gt; 10 acres-b &gt; 5 acres</del>	<del>\$10,283.00 \$8,470.00</del>	
<del>per acre over 10 acres-per acre over 5 acres</del>	<del>\$62.00 \$55.80</del>	plus additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year		
1.09 Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees		
A Phasing Fee (first phase is free)	\$998.00 \$817.20	
B Variance/Waiver Site Plan		
a Administratively Approved		
i <del>Transportation-Planning</del>	\$398.00	
i Environmental	\$240.00 \$216.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - Development Services Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
ii Drainage	\$780.00 \$702.00	
b Commission Approved		
<del>i Transportation - Planning</del>	<del>\$1,367.00</del>	
i Zoning - Other	\$906.00 \$815.40	
ii Compatibility	\$940.00 \$819.00	
iii Environmental	\$6,025.00 \$5,422.00	
c Council Approved SOS Amendment		
i Environmental	\$9,948.00 \$8,926.20	
C Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	50%	
D Completeness Check	\$406.00 \$365.40	
E Appeal of Site Plan Decision	\$5,398.00 \$4,858.20	
F Site Plan Public Hearing Preparation	\$1,583.00 \$1,424.70	
G Fast Track Certification Fee		
a Initial application	\$416.00 \$374.40	
b Annual renewal	\$166.00 \$149.40	
c Fast Track Review Fee	\$3,337.00 \$3,003.30	
H Redevelopment Exception		
a Council Approved	\$8,430.00 \$7,587.00	
I Site Plan Correction Fee	\$474.00	
J Land Status determination (Legal tract determination)	\$336.00	
<del>06 Traffic Engineering Fees</del>		
<del>1.01 Neighborhood traffic analysis</del>	<del>\$2,438.00</del>	
07 Notification Fees		
1.01 Basic Notification	\$291.00 \$261.90	
1.02 Newspaper Notification	\$73.00 \$65.70	
1.03 Short Term Rental Notification	\$50.00 \$45.00	
08 Regulatory Policy and Administration		
1.01 Board of Adjustment Fee		
A Zoning Variance		
a Residential-Homestead Variance	\$500.00	
b All Other Zoning Variances	\$3,455.00	
<del>B Special Exceptions-B Residential Homestead Exception</del>	<del>\$500.00</del>	
<del>a Residential Homestead Variance</del>	<del>\$500.00</del>	
<del>b All Other Special Exceptions</del>	<del>\$2,552.00</del>	
C Sign Variance	\$3,455.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
D Zoning Interpretation Appeal	\$2,552.00	Code Interpretation/Use Determination
1.02 Determination of Regulations/Vested Rights Review		
A Verification	\$583.00	
B Full Determination	\$2,327.00	
C Managed Growth Agreement	\$11,656.00	
D Project Consent Agreement	\$11,656.00	
E Fair Notice	\$874.00	
09 Residential Plan Review - Engineering		
<del>1.01 Preliminary Review</del>	<del>\$185.00</del>	
<del>1.02 Floodplain</del>	<del>\$369.00</del>	
<del>1.03 1.01 Erosion Hazard Zone</del>	<del>\$369.00 \$332.10</del>	
<del>1.04 1.02 Grading &amp; Drainage</del>	<del>\$369.00 \$332.10</del>	
1.03 Preliminary Review - Erosion Hazard Zone	\$185.00	
1.04 Preliminary Review - Grading & Drainage	\$185.00	
<del>10 Tree Fees-10 City Arborist program (Tree Review Fees)</del>		
1.01 Tree Predevelopment Consultation		
A Residential	<del>\$375.00 \$337.50</del>	
B Commercial or Subdivision	<del>\$729.00 \$656.10</del>	
1.02 Tree Plan Review		
A Residential	<del>\$548.00 \$493.20</del>	
B Tree Site Plan Exemption	<del>\$399.00 \$359.10</del>	
C Update Fee		
a Residential	<del>\$295.00 \$265.50</del>	
B Tree Site Plan Exemption	<del>\$371.00 \$333.90</del>	
D Utility Repair/Replacement Tree Review	<del>\$265.00 \$238.50</del>	
E Residential Demolition Tree Review	<del>\$265.00 \$238.50</del>	
1.03 City Arborist Site Plan/Subdivision Review		
A <=5 trees	<del>\$1,126.00 \$1,013.40</del>	
B <=20 trees	<del>\$1,472.00 \$1,324.80</del>	
C <=50 trees	<del>\$1,907.00 \$1,716.30</del>	
D <=100 trees	<del>\$2,426.00 \$2,183.40</del>	
E <=200 trees	<del>\$3,554.00 \$3,198.60</del>	
F >200 trees	<del>\$3,554.00 \$3,198.60</del>	
per additional 50 trees	<del>\$261.00 \$234.90</del>	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
1.04 Tree Review with no building permit	\$209.00	
<i>Fees waived for dead, diseased, or imminent hazard trees</i>		
1.05 PUD/PDA Arborist Review	<del>\$7,514.00</del> \$6,762.60	
1.07 MUD Arborist Review	<del>\$7,514.00</del> \$6,762.60	
1.08 Heritage Tree Review Variance		
A Administrative Variance	<del>\$694.00</del> \$624.60	
B Commission Variance	<del>\$5,178.00</del> \$4,660.20	
1.09 Protected Tree Review Commission Appeal	<del>\$5,178.00</del> \$4,660.20	
11 Site and Sub Inspection Fees		
1.01 Site and Subdivision Inspection Intake		
A Taps Intake	<del>\$154.00</del> \$138.60	
B SSI Intake	<del>\$308.00</del> \$277.20	
1.02 Site and Subdivision Inspection (deposit)	<del>\$238.00</del> \$214.20	per hour
1.03 SSI Outside Business Hours Inspection	<del>\$357.00</del> \$321.30	per hour
12 Environmental Inspections		
1.01 Environmental Inspection (deposit)	\$161.00	per hour
1.02 Environmental Reinspection		
A Tier 1 (Written)	\$323.00	
B Tier 2 (Stop Work Order)	\$484.00	
1.03 Landscape Inspections		
A Inspection Fee		
a <= 1 acre	\$187.00	
b > 1 acre	\$375.00	
B Re-inspection Fee		
a <= 1 acre	<del>\$141.00</del>	
b > 1 acre	<del>\$281.00</del>	
1.04 Tree Inspections		
A Residential		
a New Construction	\$451.00	
b All Other Residential Projects	\$304.00	
c Foundation pre-pour tree inspection	\$181.00	
B Site Plan Exemption Tree Inspection	\$121.00	
C Tree re-inspections	\$236.00	
D Utility Repair/Replacement Inspection	\$138.00	
E Demolition Tree Inspection	\$192.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
13 Expedited Plan Review Fee		
1.01 Completeness Check		
A Residential	\$1,995.00	
B Commercial	\$1,796.00	
1.02 Expedited Intake Fee	\$149.00	Applied to New Submittals, Revisions and Preliminary Plan Reviews
1.03 Expedited Plan Review		
A Residential Plan Review	\$1,538.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum
B Commercial Plan Review	\$3,048.00	per hour, 2 hour minimum
C Follow Up Review/Preliminary Plan Review (PPR)		All follow-up and Prelim Plan reviews are 1 hour minimum
a Building	\$380.00	per hour
b Mechanical	\$372.00	per hour
c Electrical	\$380.00	per hour
d Plumbing	\$380.00	per hour
e Zoning	\$380.00	per hour
f Tree	\$385.00	per hour
g Structural	\$404.00	per hour
h Fire	\$394.00	per hour
i Health	\$368.00	per hour
j Industrial Wastewater	\$370.00	per hour
1.04 Revisions		
A Residential		
<i>Expedited Intake Fee, Residential Completeness Check fee plus hourly Follow Up Review fee, per discipline</i>		
B Commercial		
<i>Expedited Intake Fee, Commercial Completeness Check fee plus hourly Follow Up Review fee, per discipline</i>		
14 Commercial Building Plan Review		
1.01 Building Plan Review Fee (initial submittal)		
A Occupancy: A1, B, E, F2, H5, I4, M, R4, S2, or U		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$3,354.00</del> \$3,018.60	
b <=5,000	<del>\$3,354.00</del> \$3,018.60	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	<del>\$78.00</del> \$70.20	additional
c <=10,000	<del>\$3,901.00</del> \$3,510.90	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$82.00</del> \$73.80	additional

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - Development Services Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
d <=25,000	\$4,309.00 \$3,878.10	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$185.00 \$83.00	additional
e <=50,000	\$4,864.00 \$4,377.60	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$104.00 \$93.60	additional
f <=100,000	\$5,384.00 \$4,846.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	\$420.00 \$378.00	additional
g >100,000	\$7,729.00 \$6,956.10	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$210.00 \$189.00	additional
<del>B Occupancy B, E, F-1, F-2, M, S-1, S-2, U</del>		
<del>a &lt;=1,500 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$2,961.00</del>	
<del>b &lt;=5,000</del>	<del>\$2,961.00</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$78.00</del>	
<del>c &lt;=10,000</del>	<del>\$3,508.00</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$72.00</del>	
<del>d &lt;=25,000</del>	<del>\$3,867.00</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$185.00</del>	
<del>e &lt;=50,000</del>	<del>\$4,422.00</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$242.00</del>	
<del>f &lt;=100,000</del>	<del>\$5,630.00</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$450.00</del>	
<del>g &gt;100,000</del>	<del>\$8,122.00</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 10,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$225.00</del>	
<del>C B Occupancy: A (all others), F1, I (all others), R1, R2, R3, S1</del>		
<del>a &lt;=1,500 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$3,403.00 \$3,062.70</del>	
<del>b &lt;=5,000</del>	<del>\$3,403.00 \$3,062.70</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$106.00 \$95.40</del>	<del>additional</del>
<del>c &lt;=10,000</del>	<del>\$4,147.00 \$3,732.30</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$209.00 \$188.10</del>	<del>additional</del>
<del>d &lt;=25,000</del>	<del>\$5,193.00 \$4,673.70</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$463.00 \$417.00</del>	<del>additional</del>
<del>e &lt;=50,000</del>	<del>\$6,583.00 \$5,924.70</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$389.00 \$350.10</del>	<del>additional</del>
<del>f &lt;=100,000</del>	<del>\$8,771.00 \$7,893.90</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$931.00 \$838.00</del>	<del>additional</del>
<del>g &gt;100,000</del>	<del>\$13,548.00 \$12,193.20</del>	<del>plus</del>

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$466.00	additional
<b>D</b> Occupancy R-1,R-2,R-3,R-4		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	\$2,617.00	
b <=5,000	\$2,617.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	\$113.00	
c <=10,000	\$3,410.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$160.00	
d <=25,000	\$4,211.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$300.00	
e <=50,000	\$5,109.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$654.00	
f <=100,000	\$8,623.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	\$902.00	
g <=300,000	\$13,253.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	\$150.00	
h >300,000	\$16,381.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$75.00	
<b>E</b> C Occupancy H1-H5		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	\$2,912.00 \$2,620.80	
b <=5,000	\$2,912.00 \$2,620.80	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	\$155.00 \$140.00	additional
c >5,000 sq. ft.	\$4,000.00 \$3,600.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$78.00 \$70.00	additional
<b>F</b> D Shell Buildings		
a <=5,000- 20,000 sq. ft.	\$3,017.00 \$2,811.00	
b <=10,000	\$3,017.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$42.00	
b = 20,001-50,000 sq. ft.	\$3,228.00 \$3,580.00	
c <=25,000-c > 50,000 sq. ft.	\$6,354.00 \$4,094.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft. per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$156.00 \$255.00	additional
d <=50,000	\$3,931.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$124.00	
e <=100,000	\$4,549.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	\$312.00	
f >100,000	\$6,354.00	plus

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
<del>per additional 10,000 sq. ft.</del>	\$156.00	
G E Special Events Plan Review		
a <=2,000 sq. ft.	\$86.00	
b >2,000 sq. ft.	\$172.00	
c Multistory and non-perscriptive	\$687.00	
H F Temporary Building Permit (Foundation only)	<del>\$454.00</del> \$408.60	
I G Building Plan Resubmittal Fee		
a Major (Two or more disciplines)	<del>\$1,966.00</del> \$1,769.40	
b Minor (One Discipline)	<del>\$908.00</del> \$817.20	
c Site Plan Only	<del>\$803.00</del> \$722.70	
J H Approved Plan Revision Fee		
a Minor Plan Revision	<del>\$454.00</del> \$408.60	
b Major Plan Revision	<del>\$1,811.00</del> \$1,629.90	
K I Commercial Building Plan Review Application Processing Fee	<del>\$121.00</del> \$108.90	
L J Overtime Plan Review Fee	<del>\$314.00</del> \$282.60	per discipline, per hour, 2-hour minimum per half hour
M K Commercial Plan Review Appointment	<del>\$155.00</del> \$139.50	
N L Occupant Load Card Review	\$211.00	
O M Occupant Load Card Increase Plan Review	<del>\$697.00</del> \$627.30	
P N Quick Turnaround Fee	\$155.00	per discipline
Q O 7-day review	<del>\$1,698.00</del> \$1,528.20	
R P Standalone Review	<del>\$211.00</del> \$189.90	
15 Commercial Building Permit Fees		
1.01 New Construction (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,S,U - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and		
A Building Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$264.83	
b <=5,000	\$264.83	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	\$45.85	additional
c <=10,000	\$448.24	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$12.23	additional
d <=25,000	\$509.37	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$4.66	additional
e <=50,000	\$579.24	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$5.59	additional
f >50,000	\$718.98	plus



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - Development Services Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$5.59	additional
g per additional floor	\$8.73	additional
<b>B Electric Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$256.10	
b <=5,000	\$256.10	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	\$19.65	additional
c <=10,000	\$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$31.44	additional
d <=25,000	\$491.91	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$7.86	additional
e <=50,000	\$609.81	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$15.72	additional
f >50,000	\$1,002.82	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$15.72	additional
g per additional floor	\$8.73	
<b>C Mechanical Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$151.30	
b <=5,000	\$151.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	\$32.75	additional
c <=10,000	\$282.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$10.48	additional
d <=25,000	\$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$7.57	additional
e <=50,000	\$448.24	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$3.84	additional
f >50,000	\$544.31	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$3.84	additional
g per additional floor	\$8.73	additional
<b>D Plumbing Fee</b>		
<i>Plumbing Fee shall be waived for any inspection associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of</i>		
a <=1,000 sq.ft.	\$264.83	
b <=5,000	\$264.83	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	\$66.59	additional
c <=10,000	\$531.21	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$44.54	additional

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - Development Services Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
d <=25,000	\$753.92	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$16.30	additional
e <=50,000	\$998.46	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$8.03	additional
f >50,000	\$1,199.33	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$8.03	additional
g per additional floor	\$8.73	
E Energy Fee	\$0.00	
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$55.23	
b <=5,000	\$55.23	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	\$2.18	additional
c <=10,000	\$63.96	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$1.75	additional
d <=25,000	\$72.69	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	\$0.58	additional
e <=50,000	\$81.43	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	\$0.35	additional
f > 50,000	\$90.16	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$0.35	additional
g per additional floor	\$8.73	
1.02 New Construction ( Shell buildings - all groups)		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$259.91	
b <=50,000	\$259.91	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$3.30	additional
c <=100,000	\$408.39	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	\$15.72	additional
d <=500,000	\$486.99	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	\$2.40	additional
e <del>&lt;=500,000</del> >500,000	\$583.06	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. above 500,000 sq. ft.	\$54.15	additional
f >1,000,000	<del>\$853.80</del>	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$27.07</del>	
g per additional floor	\$8.73	
B Electric Fee		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - Development Services Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$329.78	
b <=50,000	\$329.78	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$1.16	additional
c <=100,000	\$382.18	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	\$20.96	additional
d <=500,000	\$486.99	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	\$9.83	additional
e <del>&lt;=500,000</del> >500,000	\$880.00	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	\$78.60	additional
f >1,000,000	\$1,273.04	plus
<del>per additional 100,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$39.30</del>	
g per additional floor	\$8.73	
<b>C Mechanical Fee</b>		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$190.04	
b <=50,000	\$190.04	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	\$1.94	additional
c <=100,000	\$277.38	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	\$10.48	additional
d <=500,000	\$329.78	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	\$7.42	additional
e <del>&lt;=500,000</del> >500,000	\$626.73	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	\$34.93	additional
f >1,000,000	\$801.40	plus
<del>per additional 100,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$17.47</del>	
g per additional floor	\$8.73	
<b>D Plumbing Fee</b>		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$277.38	
b <=50,000	\$277.38	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$3.49	additional
c <=100,000	\$434.59	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	\$20.96	additional
d <=500,000	\$539.39	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.	\$2.62	additional
e <del>&lt;=500,000</del> >500,000	\$644.19	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	\$83.84	additional

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - Development Services Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<del>f &gt;1,000,000</del>	<del>\$1,063.41</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 100,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$41.92</del>	
g per additional floor	\$8.73	
E Energy Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$50.31	
b <=50,000	\$50.31	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$0.19	additional
c <=100,000	\$59.04	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	\$1.75	additional
d <=500,000	\$67.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.	\$0.22	additional
e <=1,000,000 >500,000	\$76.51	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	\$1.75	additional
<del>f &gt;1,000,000</del>	<del>\$85.24</del>	<del>plus</del>
<del>per additional 100,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$0.87</del>	
g per additional floor	\$8.73	
1.03 New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel		
A Building Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	
i Per unit	\$8.73	plus
ii Per floor	\$19.91	additional
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	
i Per unit	\$8.73	plus
ii Per floor	\$19.91	additional
B Electric Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	
i Per unit	\$17.47	plus
ii Per floor	\$19.91	additional
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.03	
i Per unit	\$13.10	plus
ii Per floor	\$19.91	additional
C Mechanical Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.04	
i Per unit	\$8.73	plus
ii Per floor	\$19.91	additional

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - Development Services Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.04	
i Per unit	\$8.73	plus
ii Per floor	\$19.91	additional
D Plumbing Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	\$0.05	
i Per unit	\$8.73	plus
ii Per floor	\$19.91	additional
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	\$0.05	
i Per unit	\$8.73	plus
ii Per floor	\$19.91	additional
E Energy Fee		
a Apartments	\$0.00	
i Per unit	\$4.37	plus
ii Per floor	\$15.55	additional
b Motel/Hotel	\$0.00	
i Per unit	\$4.37	plus
ii Per floor	\$15.55	additional
1.04 New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$150.19	
b <=10,000	\$150.19	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$19.21	additional
c <=50,000	\$246.26	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$28.38	additional
d >50,000	\$359.80	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$14.19	additional
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$324.86	
b <=10,000	\$324.86	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$34.93	additional
c <=50,000	\$499.54	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$52.40	additional
d >50,000	\$709.14	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$26.20	additional
C Mechanical Fee		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$272.46	
b <=10,000	\$272.46	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$10.48	additional
c <=50,000	\$324.86	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$13.10	additional
d >50,000	\$377.27	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$6.55	additional
e with no heating/AC units installed	\$87.34	
<b>D Plumbing Fee</b>		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$359.80	
b <=10,000	\$359.80	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$16.59	additional
c <=50,000	\$442.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$12.01	additional
d >50,000	\$490.80	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$6.00	additional
<b>E Energy Fee</b>		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$45.39	
b <=10,000	\$45.39	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$1.75	additional
c <=50,000	\$54.12	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$2.18	additional
d >50,000	\$62.85	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$1.09	additional
<b>1.05 Remodel, Repair &amp; Alterations (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,R-1,R-2,S,U - All buildings except warehouses, parking garages and residences.)</b>		
<b>A Building Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$264.83	
b <=5,000	\$264.83	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$8.73	additional
c <=10,000	\$299.77	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$14.85	additional
d <=25,000	\$374.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$42.21	additional
e <=50,000	\$500.64	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	\$29.69	additional

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
f >50,000	\$649.11	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$29.69	additional
g per additional floor	\$4.37	additional
<b>B Electric Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$256.10	
b <=5,000	\$256.10	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$19.65	additional
c <=10,000	\$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$31.44	additional
d <=25,000	\$491.91	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$78.60	additional
e <=50,000	\$727.71	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	\$31.44	additional
f >50,000	\$884.92	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$31.44	additional
g per additional floor	\$4.37	additional
<b>C Mechanical Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$238.63	
b <=5,000	\$238.63	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$10.92	additional
c <=10,000	\$282.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$8.73	additional
d <=25,000	\$325.97	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$40.76	additional
e <=50,000	\$448.24	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	\$24.45	additional
f >50,000	\$570.51	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$24.45	additional
g per additional floor	\$4.37	additional
<b>D Plumbing Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$282.30	
b <=5,000	\$282.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$13.10	additional
c <=10,000	\$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$10.48	additional

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - Development Services Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
d <=25,000	\$387.10	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$40.76	additional
e <=50,000	\$509.37	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	\$24.45	additional
f >50,000	\$631.64	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	\$24.45	additional
g per additional floor	\$4.37	additional
E Energy Fee	\$34.93	
1.06 Remodel, Repair & Alterations Group B: Warehouse and Parking Garages only		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$150.19	
b <=10,000	\$150.19	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$19.21	additional
c <del>&lt;=50,000</del> >10,000	\$246.26	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$28.38	additional
d <del>&gt;50,000</del>	<del>\$359.80</del>	plus
per additional <del>10,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$14.19</del>	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$185.13	
b <=10,000	\$185.13	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$4.37	additional
c <del>&lt;=50,000</del> >10,000	\$206.96	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$60.04	additional
d <del>&gt;50,000</del>	<del>\$447.13</del>	plus
per additional <del>10,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$30.02</del>	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$228.79	
b <=10,000	\$228.79	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$8.73	additional
c <del>&lt;=50,000</del> >10,000	\$272.46	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$13.10	additional
d <del>&gt;50,000</del>	<del>\$324.86</del>	plus
per additional <del>10,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$6.55</del>	
e with no heating/AC units installed	\$87.34	
D Plumbing Fee		



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$359.80	
b <=10,000	\$359.80	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	\$16.59	additional
c <=50,000 >10,000	\$442.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$22.93	additional
d >50,000	\$534.47	plus
<del>per additional 10,000 sq. ft.</del>	<del>\$11.46</del>	
E Energy Fee	\$45.39	
1.07 Special Events Inspections		
A <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$56.44	
B >5,000 sq. ft.	\$56.44	
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$6.06	
16 Residential Building Plan Review		
1.01 Residential Building Plan Review Fees		
A Volume Builder Program - New Construction		
a Volume Builder Registration Fee - Initial	<del>\$1,099.00</del> \$989.10	
b Volume Builder Registration Fee - Renewal	<del>\$597.00</del> \$537.30	
c Zoning Review Fee	<del>\$718.00</del> \$646.20	
d Prototype Plan Review Fee (Per Model and Per Swing)	<del>\$479.00</del> \$431.10	
e Volume Builder Plan Review	<del>\$120.00</del> \$108.00	
<del>i Per Structure or Unit (per additional dwelling over 2)-An additional fee of \$108 will be incurred with more than dwelling/structures</del>	<del>\$120.00</del> \$108.00	
B Plan Review Fees		
a New Construction		
An additional fee of <del>\$120</del> \$108 will be incurred with more than 2 dwelling/structures	\$108.00	
i <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$815.00	
ii <=2,000 sq. ft.	\$978.00	plus
per additional 100 sq ft over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$20.00</del> \$18.00	additional
iii <=3,000 sq. ft.	\$1,141.00	plus
per additional 100 sq ft above 2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$20.00</del> \$18.00	additional
iv <=4,000 sq. ft.	\$1,304.00	plus
per additional 100 sq ft above 3,000 sq ft	<del>\$20.00</del> \$18.00	additional
v <=5,000 sq. ft.	\$1,467.00	plus
per additional 100 sq ft above 4,000 sq ft	<del>\$20.00</del> \$18.00	additional

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - Development Services Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
vi >5,000 sq. ft.	\$1,630.00	plus
per additional 1000 sq. ft over 5,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$20.00</del> \$18.00	additional
b Addition/Remodel		
i <=100 sq. ft.	\$163.00	
ii <=200 sq. ft.	\$326.00	plus
per additional 10 sq. ft. above 100 sq. ft.	<del>\$15.00</del> \$13.50	additional
iii <=300 sq. ft.	\$489.00	plus
per additional 10 sq. ft. above 200 sq. ft.	<del>\$15.00</del> \$13.50	additional
iv <=400 sq. ft.	\$652.00	plus
per additional 10 sq. ft. above 300 sq. ft.	<del>\$15.00</del> \$13.50	additional
v <=500 sq. ft.	\$815.00	plus
per additional 10 sq. ft. above 400 sq. ft.	<del>\$15.00</del> \$13.50	additional
vi >500 sq. ft.	\$978.00	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. above 500 sq. ft.	<del>\$15.00</del> \$13.50	additional
c Small Projects Plan Review	<del>\$122.00</del> \$109.80	
i Additional Small Project	<del>\$122.00</del> \$109.80	
d Interior Remodel		
i <=1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$122.00</del> \$109.80	
ii <=2,000	<del>\$122.00</del> \$109.80	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$12.00</del> \$10.80	additional
iii <=3,000	<del>\$244.00</del> \$219.60	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$12.00</del> \$10.80	additional
iv <=4,000	<del>\$366.00</del> \$329.40	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$12.00</del> \$10.80	additional
v <=5,000	<del>\$488.00</del> \$439.20	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	<del>\$12.00</del> \$10.80	additional
vi >5,000	<del>\$610.00</del> \$549.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000	<del>\$60.00</del> \$54.00	additional
e Express Residential Plan Review	<del>\$98.00</del> \$88.20	
C Residential Plan Review Application Processing Fee	<del>\$98.00</del> \$88.20	
D Residential Plan Review Revision		
a Minor <b>Revision</b>	<del>\$85.00</del> \$76.50	
b Major <b>Revision</b>	<del>\$489.00</del> \$440.10	
E Residential Plan Review Resubmittal	<del>\$489.00</del> \$440.10	
F Demolition/Relocation Processing Fee	<del>\$98.00</del> \$88.20	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
H G Residential Plan Review Appointment	\$123.00 \$110.70	per half hour
<del>I Residential Overtime Plan Review Fee</del>	<del>\$283.00</del>	<del>per hour, per discipline, 2-hour minimum</del>
17 Residential Building Permits		
1.01 Construction (Residential: Single family, duplex, townhouse, and other residential structures)		
A Building Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	\$292.46 \$263.21	
b <=2,000	\$292.46 \$263.21	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$5.82 \$5.24	additional
c <=3,000	\$350.62 \$315.56	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	\$5.82 \$5.24	additional
d <=4,000	\$408.79 \$367.91	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	\$5.82 \$5.24	additional
e <=5,000	\$466.95 \$420.25	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	\$5.82 \$5.24	additional
f >5,000	\$525.11 \$472.60	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$29.08 \$26.17	additional
B Electric Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	\$300.77 \$270.69	
b <=2,000	\$300.77 \$270.69	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$2.70 \$2.43	additional
c <=3,000	\$327.78 \$295.00	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	\$7.69 \$6.92	additional
d <=4,000	\$404.63 \$364.17	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	\$3.12 \$2.81	additional
e <=5,000	\$435.79 \$392.21	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	\$8.93 \$8.04	additional
f >5,000	\$525.11 \$472.60	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$44.66 \$40.19	additional
C Mechanical Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	\$105.52	
b <=2,000	\$105.52	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$1.25 \$1.12	additional
c <=3,000	\$117.98	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	\$1.25 \$1.12	additional

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - Development Services Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
d <=4,000	\$130.45 \$117.41	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	\$1.25 \$1.12	additional
e <=5,000	\$142.91 \$128.62	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	\$2.49 \$2.24	additional
f >5,000	\$167.84 \$151.06	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$12.46 \$11.21	additional
<b>D Plumbing Fee</b>		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	\$205.22 \$184.70	
b <=2,000	\$205.22 \$184.70	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	\$2.91 \$2.62	additional
c <=3,000	\$234.30 \$210.87	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	\$2.91 \$2.62	additional
d <=4,000	\$263.21 \$237.04	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	\$2.91 \$2.62	additional
e <=5,000	\$292.46 \$263.21	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	\$5.82 \$5.24	additional
f >5,000	\$350.62 \$315.56	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$29.08 \$26.17	additional
<b>E Energy Fee</b>	\$59.82	
<b>18 Residential/Commercial Miscellaneous Fees</b>		
1.01 After hours inspection fee ****	\$77.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum
1.02 Residential Express Permits/Kitchen Remodels-Inspection	<del>\$67.00</del> \$60.30	
1.03 Change-Out Program Permits		
<b>A Residential</b>		
a HVAC - First System (see notes for all services)	<del>\$68.00</del> \$61.20	Includes: Water Heaters, replacement of backflow devices, irrigation systems, water yard lines and sewer yard lines
b Each additional HVAC system	\$19.00 \$17.10	
<b>B Commercial</b>		
a HVAC - First System (see notes for all services)	<del>\$57.00</del> \$51.30	Includes replacement of rooftop mechanical equipment and/or refrigeration equipment

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
b Each additional HVAC system	\$13.00	
1.04a PreDemolition Inspection - Residential and Commercial	\$50.00	each
1.04b Demolition permit (each)		each
A Residential	\$67.00	
B Commercial	\$70.00	
1.05 Commercial: Electric Sign Permit	<del>\$52.00</del> \$46.80	
1.06 Municipal Utility District (electrical)	<del>\$40.00</del> \$36.00	each
1.07 Electric service inspection fee		
A In the City of Austin	<del>\$122.00</del> \$109.80	per inspection
<del>B In Pedernales Electric Service District – for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road</del>	<del>\$140.00</del>	
1.08 Electrical Special Inspection Program Fee		
A Initial application	\$15.00	
B Annual renewal	\$5.00	
1.09 Escrow accounts ****		
A Establishment of escrow account ****	\$31.00	
1.10 Relocation Permit (each)	\$48.00	
1.11 Boat dock new construction permit	<del>\$186.00</del> \$167.40	
1.12 Permits outside the city limits ****	\$20.00	
1.13 Re-inspection fee ****	<del>\$77.00</del> \$69.30	per inspection
1.14 Certificate of Occupancy ****	<del>\$17.00</del> \$15.30	per certificate
1.15 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (Expires after 90 days)		
A Commercial - Building Only	\$59.00	
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum	\$59.00	
C Residential - Building Only	\$65.00	
1.16 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Renewal		
A Commercial - Building Only	\$55.00	
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum	\$59.00	
C Residential - Building Only	\$53.00	
1.17 Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits		
A Building, Electrical, Mechanical, Plumbing, or Sign Permits		
a Residential	\$20.00	per discipline
b Commercial	\$20.00	per discipline
1.18 Registration Renewal **** (mechanical, irrigation)		
A New	\$31.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
B Annual renewal	\$10.00	
1.20 Electric Service Planning Application/DPGA	\$10.00	
1.21 Alternate Methods of Compliance	<del>\$196.00</del> \$176.40	
1.22 Inspections for standalone projects	<del>\$51.00</del> \$45.90	plus
Per inspection after two inspections	<del>\$26.00</del> \$23.40	
1.23 Annual Permit		
A Processing Fee	\$13.00	
B Inspections	\$52.00	
1.24 Auxiliary Power Permitting (Solar) Intake Fee	\$18.00	per hour
<del>19 Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls</del>		
<del>1.01 Application Fee</del>	<del>\$528.00</del>	
<del>20-19</del> Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration		
1.01 Underground Storage Tank (UST) Construction Permit (per construction event)		
A Plan Review		
a New Storage Tank System Installation	<del>\$767.00</del> \$690.30	
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation	<del>\$575.00</del> \$517.50	
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System	<del>\$291.00</del> \$261.90	
d Closures/Tank System Removal	<del>\$388.00</del> \$349.20	
e Update Fee	<del>\$577.00</del> \$519.30	
B Inspection		
a New Storage Tank System Installation	<del>\$7,214.00</del> \$6,492.60	
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation		
i Pipe and/or Tankwork - No Sampling	<del>\$2,655.00</del> \$2,389.50	
ii Pipe and/or Tankwork - Sampling	<del>\$3,318.00</del> \$2,986.20	
iii Manway	<del>\$1,517.00</del> \$1,365.30	
iv Hazardous Materials Interceptor (HMI)	<del>\$853.00</del> \$767.70	
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System	<del>\$1,138.00</del> \$1,024.20	
d Closures/Tank System Removal	<del>\$4,126.00</del> \$3,713.40	
e Ghost Tanks	<del>\$1,896.00</del> \$1,706.40	
f Reinspection	<del>\$709.00</del> \$638.10	
C Site Plan UST Review	<del>\$291.00</del> \$261.90	
D Hazardous Materials Storage Permit Application Fee (valid for 3 years)	<del>\$448.00</del> \$403.20	
E Annual Inspections	<del>\$899.00</del> \$809.10	
F Reinspection due to non-compliance	<del>\$519.00</del> \$467.10	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
G Historical Tank Inspections	\$519.00 \$467.10	
<del>21-20</del> General Permit Program		
1.01 General Permit (GP) Annual Review	\$455.00 \$409.50	per entity
1.02 GP Consultation fee	\$175.00 \$157.50	per hour
1.03 GP Completeness Check	\$175.00 \$157.50	per application per project
A Completeness Check - site visit	\$877.00 \$789.30	
1.04 GP Application		
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Sidewalk, Roadway, Trail, Telecomm, etc.)		
a Base	\$175.00 \$157.50	
b Per additional 1,000 linear feet over 1,000 linear feet	\$88.00 \$79.20	
B Limits of Construction (PARD/Non-Utility) (Watershed/Non-Utility)		
a Base	\$175.00 \$157.50	
b Per additional acre over one acre	\$88.00 \$79.20	
1.05 GP Exemption (less than 3,000 sq. ft.)	\$175.00 \$157.50	per application per project
1.06 GP Correction	\$526.00 \$473.40	
1.07 GP Inspection		
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Sidewalk, Roadway, Trail, Telecomm, etc.)		
a Base	\$1,686.00	
b Per additional 1,000 linear feet over 1,000 linear feet	\$153.00	
B Limits of Construction (PARD/Non-Utility) (Watershed/Non-Utility)		
a Base	\$1,686.00	
b Per additional acre over one acre	\$153.00	
<del>1.08 GP Inspection Consultation Fee</del>	<del>\$1,053.00</del>	
<del>22-21</del> Right of Way Inspections		
1.01 Driveway Inspections		
A Residential		
a Base	\$399.00 \$359.10	plus
b Per driveway	\$80.00 \$72.00	
B Commercial (per driveway)	\$719.00 \$647.10	
C Reinspections	\$160.00 \$144.00	
1.02 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter Inspections		
A Base	\$240.00 \$216.00	plus
B Per linear foot	\$2.00 \$1.80	additional
C Reinspections	\$160.00 \$144.00	
1.03 Excavation Inspections		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
A Base	\$240.00 \$216.00	plus
B Per linear foot	\$2.00 \$1.80	additional
C Reinspections	\$160.00 \$144.00	
<del>23-22</del> Land Management		
1.01 Application Fees		
A License Agreement	\$2,234.00	
a Minor Project	\$897.00	For Flat fee plus \$4 page fee after the first page
b Major Project	\$2,658.00	tower crane, retention systems (commercial), street scapes
B Easement Release	\$1,000.00	
C Permanent Encroachment	\$7,800.00 \$10,374.00	
D Street / Alley Vacations	\$9,800.00 \$12,887.00	
1.02 <del>Additional Fees</del> (pass through to applicant)		
A Recording Fees	\$29.00	\$29 Flat fee plus a \$4 per page fee after the first page
B Public Notification		fees determined by notification service cost
<del>C Fair Market Value</del>		<del>fees determined by Fair Market Value</del>
<del>D-C Real Estate Appraisals*</del>		fees determined by appraisal
* <i>Expedited appraisals will incur additional fees</i>		
1.03 LM Cancellation / Transfer of Property	\$195.00	
<del>23</del> Austin Center for Events (ACE)		
1.01 ACE Application Processing		
A Tier 1-2	\$198.67	
B Tier 3	\$237.85	
C Tier 4	\$298.00	
D Late Application Processing Fee	\$75.00 \$277.00	Late fee is additional to Tier fee. Additional AFD fees may also be applied.
Late application must meet certain criteria to be accepted.		
1.02 ACE Permitting		
A Tier 1-2	\$117.55	



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
B Tier 3	\$156.73	
C Tier 4	\$235.00	
24 Music & Entertainment Review		
1.01 Sound Impact Evaluation Fees		
A Outdoor Music Venue - sound impact review	\$580.42	
B Temporary or Special Events	\$677.29	
25 City of Austin (only) Public Project Team		
A City Site Plan Consultation Fee (Pre Development/Pre submittal/Post Review)	\$380.00	Hourly rate
B City intake Fee (for new, revisions and prelim)	\$149.00	
C City Site Plan Completeness Check		
a City minor plan review	\$1,796.00	
b City major plan review	\$2,200.00	
c update		Based upon revised scope of works associated fees may apply
D City Site Plan Formal Review		
a City minor plan review	\$14,050.00	
b City major plan review	\$20,788.00	
c Update		Based upon revised scope of works associated fees may apply
E City Site Plan Corrections	\$1,971.00	
F City Site Plan Exemptions	\$1,971.00	
G City Building Follow up review/Preliminary Plan Review	\$380.00	Hourly rate applies to all disciplines
H City Building Completeness Check	\$1,796.00	
I City Building Plan review	\$3,048.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Development Services - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Emergency Response/Assistance</b>		
Alarm Permit Program Fees		
A Residential New / Renewal (12 month term)	\$50.00	
B Commercial New / Renewal (12 month term)	\$110.00	
C False Alarm Fees		
a Burglary False Alarm*		*First 3 false alarms within a 12 month period are at no charge
i 4-7 alarms	\$50.00	
ii 6-7 alarms	\$75.00	
iii 8 or more alarms	\$100.00	
b Panic/Robbery False Alarm **	\$100.00	**First 2 false alarms within a 12 month period are at no charge
D Master Alarm Permits	\$110.00	
E Operating an Alarm System without a Permit	\$220.00	
F Late Payment Fee per month	\$5.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Economic Development - Economic Development Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Facility Rentals</b>		
Entrepreneurial Center and 5202 Ben White		
Conference Room Rental	\$25.00	per hour
Training Room Rental	\$100.00 - \$221.00	per day
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Incentive Programs		
Creative Content Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$50.00	
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
Training Classes and Seminars		
Training Classes and Seminars	\$5.00 - \$500.00	per class
<p><i>The Economic Development Department hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to creatives and small business owners. The fees range from \$5.00 to \$500.00 depending on topic and structure of the class. The goal is to provide education and information to small business owners. Prices are subsidized for small business owners. Fees are charged to ensure attendance.</i></p>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b><i>Economic Development - HUD Sec. 108 Family Business Loan Program</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Family Business Loan Program		
Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$300.00	
Cost Reimbursement Amount		Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan.
Late Payment Fee	2%	of monthly payment per occurrence, with a \$25.00 minimum
<i>Late payment fees may be waived by the Economic Development Department Director or designee as necessary (for a loan pay off or change in payment plan)</i>		
Origination Fee		2%-5% of the loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan
SBA Section 504 Lender Fee	50%	of SBA Section 504 lender's fee

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services	Fee	Note
<b>Emergency Response/Assistance</b>		
Advanced Life Support (1)		
Base Fee	<del>\$1,011.00</del> \$1,082.00	
Discounted Base Fee	\$515.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
<b>Non-Resident ALS (1)</b>	<b>\$1,139.00</b>	
Advanced Life Support (2)		
Base Fee	\$1,076.00	
Discounted Base Fee	\$615.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
<b>Non-Resident ALS (2)</b>	<b>\$1,139.00</b>	
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee	\$75.00	
Basic Aid at the Scene	\$104.00	per patient
Walk up patients	\$25.00	per patient
Basic Life Support		
Alternative Transport Fee	\$68.00	per transport
Base Fee	<del>\$941.00</del> \$1,013.00	
Base Fee for Dead on Scene (DOS) Patients	\$415.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Base fee-minor transported with no treatment required	\$50.00	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance ALS	\$497.50	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance BLS	\$462.50	
Critical Care Ground Transport	\$715.00	
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
Discounted Base Fee	\$415.00	
<b>Non-Resident BLS</b>	<b>\$1,139.00</b>	
Extended Rescue	\$475.00	per patient
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees		
Franchise Application Fee	\$5,000.00	
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	\$7,500.00	per provider
Mileage	\$13.50	per mile
<i>Maximum fee allowed</i>		
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	\$1,011.00	
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	\$941.00	
Non-Emergency Wheelchair Transport within City of Austin*	\$40.00	minimum fee allowed

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services	Fee	Note
Non-Emergency Wheelchair Transport - Mileage	\$2.50	per mile/minimum rate allowed
Standby for Emergency Service		
Ambulance (ALS)	\$175.00	per hour
Ambulance (ALS) (1/4hr rate)	\$43.75	per quarter hour
Ambulance (BLS)	\$160.00	per hour
Ambulance (BLS) (1/4hr rate)	\$40.00	per quarter hour
<del>Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit</del>	<del>\$125.00</del>	<del>per hour</del>
<del>Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)</del>	<del>\$31.25</del>	<del>per quarter hour</del>
<del>Basic Standby Unit</del>	<del>\$125.00</del>	<del>per hour</del>
<del>Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)</del>	<del>\$31.25</del>	<del>per quarter hour</del>
Motor Paramedic Team	\$140.00	per hour
Motor Paramedic Team (1/4 hr rate)	\$35.00	per quarter hour
Set-up/Take-down Fee	\$100.00	per day
Special Response Unit	\$140.00	per hour
Special Response Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$35.00	per quarter hour
Supervisor	\$75.00	
Supervisor (1/4 hr rate)	\$18.75	per quarter hour
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	<del>\$40.00</del> \$45.00	per hour
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hr rate)	<del>\$10.00</del> \$11.25	per quarter hour
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (with Apparatus)	\$50.00	per hour
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (with Apparatus) (1/4 hr rate)	\$12.50	per quarter hour
Substantial Aid at the Scene	\$248.00	per patient
Transport Discount Program		
<i>The Emergency Medical Services Department may offer discounted transport fees (ALS1, ALS2, BLS) under the following circumstances:</i>		
Financially Indigent:		
<i>Financially indigent means an uninsured or underinsured person who is accepted for care with a discounted obligation to pay for the services rendered based on Charity Care Eligibility System. Services eligible under this procedure will be made available to the patient on a sliding fee scale, in accordance with financial need, as determined in reference to Federal Poverty Guidelines (FPG) in effect at the time of the determination. To qualify an individual must:</i>		
Have a family income and family size as described by the Federal Poverty Levels:		
Poverty Guideline		
AGI falls below the 125% FPG	100%	Discounted Percent
AGI falls below the 150% FPG	75%	Discounted Percent
AGI falls below the 175% FPG	50%	Discounted Percent
AGI falls below the 200%	25%	Discounted Percent

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services	Fee	Note
<p>Not have insurance to cover the ambulance service provided</p> <p>Medically Indigent:</p> <p><i>Medically indigent means a patient whose ATCEMS bills, after payment by third-party payers, exceeds a specified percentage of the person's Yearly Income, and who is unable to pay the remaining bill. A medically indigent patient will receive a 50% discount on the qualifying service.</i></p> <p><i>To qualify an individual must have:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A family income less than or equal to 500 percent of the Federal Poverty Guidelines</li> <li>ATCEMS bills exceeding ten percent (10%) of the patient/s Adjusted Gross Income</li> <li>Healthcare insurance</li> </ul>		
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Affidavit Fee	\$20.00	per affidavit
Archive Retrieval Fee	\$20.00	per request
Cross-Examination Questionnaire Fee	\$20.00	per questionnaire
Deposition Fee	\$20.00	per deposition
Itemized Statement Fee	\$1.00	per statement
Medical Records	\$10.00	per record
Patient-Requested Medical Records	\$6.50	per record
Rush Services-Less than 5 Days	\$25.00	per request
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Large Event Plan Review	\$100.00	
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
Advanced EMS Training		
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	\$42.00	per person
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)		
Non-System Student	\$62.00	per person
System Student	\$60.00	per person
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	\$45.00	per person
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	\$230.00	per person
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	\$230.00	per person
ICS/MCI Course	\$60.00	per person
Slow Speed Driving Course	\$150.00	per person
Book Fees		
ACLS	\$35.00	per person

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
AMLS	\$65.00	per person
EPC	\$60.00	per person
ITLS	\$65.00	per person
Other National Course Card Books	\$55.00	per person
PALS	\$42.00	per person
PHTLS	\$65.00	per person
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training		
AED Rental Fee		
Non-System Instructor	\$50.00	per day
System Instructor	\$25.00	per day
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	\$10.00	per day
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	\$50.00	per class
Double Rescuer		
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Healthcare Provider)		
Non-System Student	\$50.00	per student
Re-certification		
Non-System Student	\$30.00	per student
System Student	\$5.00	per student plus instructor costs
System Student	\$16.00	per student plus instructor costs
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	\$10.00	per book
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
Healthcare Provider Training Book	\$15.00	per book
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid		
Non-System Instructor	\$65.00	per student
System Instructor	\$14.00	per student plus instructor costs
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	\$24.00	per replacement
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	\$17.00	per booklet/card
Heartsaver AED Training Book	\$15.00	per book
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	\$7.50	per book
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental		
Non-System Instructor	\$20.00	per day
System Instructor	\$5.00	per day
Instructor Certification		
Non-System Student	\$220.00	per student



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
System Student	\$74.00	per student plus instructor costs
Instructor Re-Certification		
Non-System Student	\$100.00	per student
System Student	\$5.00	per student plus instructor costs
Manikin rental, adult model		
Non-System Instructor	\$15.00	per day
System Instructor	\$9.00	per day
Manikin rental, child or infant model		
Non-System Instructor	\$15.00	per day
System Instructor	\$7.00	per day
Online Skills Testing	\$20.00	per student
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$15.00	per book
Single Rescuer		
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED		
Non-System Student	\$35.00	per student
System Student	\$11.00	per student plus instructor costs
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich	\$40.00	per student
Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student
Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student	\$13.00	per student plus instructor costs
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)		
Non-System Student	\$40.00	per student
System Student	\$13.00	per student plus instructor costs
Continuing Education/Training		
Academy CE Fee	\$5.00	per hour per person
CE Certification Fee	\$5.00	per certification
Certificates		
ACLS	\$5.00	per certificate
AMLS		
Initial	\$17.00	per person
Re-certification	\$12.00	per person
ITLS		
Advanced	\$17.00	per certificate
Basic	\$12.00	per certificate
National Standards Instructor Course Fee		
Non-System Student	\$150.00	per student

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Emergency Medical Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
System Student	\$100.00	per student
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	\$25.00	per hour
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	\$335.00	per student
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	\$575.00	per student
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course		
Non-System Student	\$190.00	per student
System Student	\$130.00	per student
National Standards Re-certification		
Non-System Student	\$100.00	per student
System Student	\$75.00	per student
Other National Standards Course	\$10.00	per person
PALS	\$5.00	per person
PHTLS		
Initial	\$17.00	per person
Recertification	\$12.00	per person

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Financial Services</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Motor Vehicle Tax <i>Authorized by Section 11-3-9 of the Code of the City of Austin.</i>		
Late Payment Interest Fee	10%	per annum
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Credit Service Organization/Credit Access Businesses Registration Application Fee	\$100.00	per registration
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
PC Community Program Software License Fee	\$6.00	per license

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee		Note
<b>Cancellation Fees</b>			
Cancellation Fee	<del>\$150.00</del>	\$266.00	
<b>License/Use Permits</b>			
Explosives/Blasting Permit Fees			
<i>Operational permit required to use explosives or blasting agents at a named location for a specified period; reflected below.</i>			
Class A		\$1,100.00	
Class B		\$2,500.00	
Class C		\$5,500.00	minimum
Class D		\$335.00	
Fire Protection System Permit		\$30.00	per system
<i>Annual permit to ensure that all fixed fire protection systems have been inspected by a third party.</i>			
Annual Inspection Report Late Submittal Fee	<del>\$30.00</del>	\$15.00 - \$35.00	\$15 after 30 days, \$25 after 60 days, \$35 after 90 days
<i>Applies to all inspection report submittals through TCE database</i>			
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee		\$130.00 - \$5,850.00	
<i>Fees paid once every 3 years. Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas.</i>			
Hazmat Annual Permit Program Inspections	<del>\$335.00</del>	\$340.00	
Hazmat New Construction Inspections	<del>\$209.00</del>	\$340.00	
High Piled Combustible Fire Sprinkler Plan Review		\$234.00	
High Pile Review		\$340.00	
High Pile Review with Hazmat	<del>\$350.00</del>	\$454.00	
High Pile <b>Combustible</b> Storage Permit			
0-15,000 sq ft	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00	
15,001-50,000 sq ft	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$366.00	
> 50,000 sq ft	<del>\$398.00</del>	\$433.00	
Mobile Incinerator			
Annual permit renewal	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$333.00	
Each site inspection/annual re-inspection	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$333.00	per site
Initial application and incinerator inspection	<del>\$249.00</del>	\$447.00	
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>			
Fire Hydrant (AWU or Private) Flow Test & Report			
Functional flow test & report preparation	<del>\$398.00</del>	\$433.00	
Retrieval and remittal of existing test report	<del>\$66.00</del>	\$67.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee		Note
<b>Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Inspection</b>		\$333.00	
After Hours Fee	<del>\$199.00</del>	\$337.00	per hour, 2-hour minimum—2 hour minimum, \$169 per additional hour
<i>Inspection conducted outside of regular business schedule.</i>			
Alternative Agent Fire Extinguishing System Inspection			
1-50 nozzles	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$333.00	
> 50 nozzles	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$333.00 - \$2,000.00	plus \$0.50 per nozzle over, \$2,000 maximum
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections			
<i>Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term</i>			
1-30 Occupants	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00	
> 30 Occupants	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$366.00	
<b>Foster Care Inspection</b>		\$133.00	
<b>Emergency Responder Radio Communications Systems (ERRCS) Inspection</b>		\$466.00	An hourly fee of \$133 will be assessed beyond 2 hours
Engine-Driven Electric Generator (Diesel or LP-Gas) Testing			
<660 gallons of fuel	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$333.00	
> 660 gallons of fuel	<del>\$234.00</del>	\$227.00	
<b>Environmental Assessments</b>		\$58.00	
Fire Alarm System Inspection			
1-10 devices	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00	
11-25 devices	<del>\$199.00</del>	\$333.00	
26-100 devices	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$400.00	
101-200 devices	<del>\$331.00</del>	\$466.00	
> 200 devices	<del>\$331.00</del>	\$466.00 - \$2,000.00	plus \$0.50 per device over 200, \$2,000 maximum
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection			
<i>For commercial and residential</i>			
0-10,000 sq ft	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00	
> 10,000 sq ft	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00 - \$2,000.00	plus \$1.00 per additional 1,000 sq ft, \$2000 maximum
Fire Pump Test	<del>\$748.00</del>	\$703.00	
Fire Sprinkler System Inspection			
1-10 devices	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$266.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee		Note
11-25 devices	<del>\$199.00</del>	\$333.00	
26-100 devices	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$400.00	
101-200 devices	<del>\$331.00</del>	\$466.00	
> 200 devices	<del>\$331.00</del>	\$466.00 - \$2,000.00	plus \$0.50 per device over 200, \$2,000 maximum
Fire Standpipe System Inspection			
Standpipe Flow Test (No Apparatus)	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$466.00	an hourly fee of \$133 will be assessed per hour beyond 2 hours
Standpipe Flow Test: 1st building/System (with apparatus)	<del>\$1,350.00</del>	\$1,870.00	an hourly fee of \$509 will be assessed per hour beyond 2 hours
Standpipe Flow Test: Additional system (with apparatus)	<del>\$598.00</del>	\$511.00	
Standpipe Hydrostatic Testing (no apparatus)		\$333.00	an hourly fee of \$133 will be assessed per hour beyond 1 hour
Standpipe Preliminary Inspection (Recon)		\$466.00	an hourly fee of \$133 will be assessed per hour beyond 2 hours
Flammable Finishes (Paint, Powder Coating, Organic Coating) Spray Booth Inspection	<del>\$133.00</del>	\$333.00	
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	<del>\$257.00 -</del>	\$433.00 - \$1,500.00 \$2,000.00	\$3 per bed, 2 hour minimum, \$2000 maximum
Kitchen <del>Extinguishing Hood</del> Hood (UMC Type I) Extinguishing System Test	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$333.00	
Miscellaneous Inspections	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$333.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Inspection (Liquefied Petroleum Gas) <i>Inspection of use, storage, handling and transportation</i>	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$266.00	
Nursing Home, <del>Institutional</del> Assisted Living or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	<del>\$257.00 -</del>	\$433.00 - \$1,500.00 \$2,000.00	\$3 per bed, 2 hour minimum, \$2,000 maximum
<b>Reinspection Fee</b>			
<i>Subsequent inspections conducted for maintenance and technical inspections.</i>			
Maintenance Reinspection		\$133.00	per hour
Technical Reinspection Fee	<del>\$265.00</del>	\$266.00	2 hour minimum, \$133 per additional hour

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
<b>Residential Roof Replacement Inspection</b>	<b>\$333.00</b>	
Sequence Testing		
Commercial High Rise	<del>\$1,061.00</del> \$1,299.00	
Residential High Rise	<del>\$663.00</del> \$899.00	
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections	<del>\$265.00</del> \$266.00	
<i>Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy, or other similar</i>		
Underground Private Fire Service Main Hydrostatic Pressure Test	<del>\$265.00</del> \$466.00	
WUI Inspection	<del>\$265.00</del> \$266.00	
<i>Site, Residential and Commercial Inspection</i>		
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
<b>AFD International Fire Code Permit Review</b>	<b>\$227.00</b>	
<i>For Commercial plan reviews</i>		
AFD Fire Plan Review Update	<del>\$417.00</del> \$113.00	
<i>For Commercial plan reviews (applied to 3rd cycle and further cycles)</i>		
AFD International Residential Code Permit Review	<del>\$58.00</del> \$57.00	
<i>Residential Plan Review</i>		
AFD International WUI Code Plan Review	<del>\$234.00</del> \$227.00	
<i>For Site, Residential and Commercial Plan Review</i>		
AFD Site Plan Review	<del>\$405.00</del> \$340.00	
<i>For Desired Development Zone, Development Assessment, Conceptual, Special District, Subdivision, Zoning, and Project Assessments</i>		
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review	<del>\$417.00</del> \$113.00	
<i>Electrically Locked Egress, Delayed Egress, IBC Group I I Occupancy Door Systems Review</i>		
Alternate Method of Compliance	<del>\$417.00</del> \$227.00	
Alternative Agent Fire Extinguishing System Review	<del>\$487.00</del> \$199.00	
<i>Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review</i>		
Emergency Responder Radio Communications Systems (ERRCS) Review	<del>\$234.00</del> \$227.00	
Fire Alarm System Plan Review		
<i>(there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</i>		
<i>"Alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders.</i>		
1-10 devices	<del>\$417.00</del> \$57.00	
11-25 devices	<del>\$417.00</del> \$113.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
26-100 devices	<del>\$175.00</del> \$170.00	
101-200 devices	<del>\$234.00</del> \$227.00	
> 200 devices	<del>\$234.00</del> \$227.00	Plus \$113 for each 50 devices (or fraction of 50) above 200
Fire Site Plan Correction	<del>\$117.00</del> \$113.00	
Fire Site Plan Exemption	\$113.00	
Fire Sprinkler System Plan Review <i>(there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)</i>		
1-10 devices	<del>\$204.00</del> \$57.00	
101-200 devices	<del>\$117.00</del> \$113.00	
11-25 devices	<del>\$175.00</del> \$170.00	
26-100 devices	<del>\$234.00</del> \$227.00	
> 200 devices	<del>\$234.00</del> \$227.00	Plus \$113 for each 50 devices (or fraction of 50) above 200
Fire Tap Plan Review	\$113.00	
Informal Zoning Change Review	\$199.00	
Miscellaneous Plan Review	<del>\$234.00</del> \$227.00	
Plan Review Resubmittal Fee		
1st resubmittal	<del>\$117.00</del> \$113.00	
2nd and subsequent resubmittals	<del>\$234.00</del> \$227.00	per submittal
Preliminary Design Review <i>Fee charged to the customer for staff time needed to provide code consultations, code interpretations, and preliminary design input for new architectural and engineering designs.</i>	<del>\$117.00</del> \$113.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum
Residential WUI Non-Combustible Accessory Structure Review	\$57.00	
Smoke Control System Review <i>When detailed drawings and calculations are not included in the building permit submittals</i>	<del>\$234.00</del> \$227.00	
Standpipe Systems Review	<del>\$164.00</del> \$227.00	
<b>Special Events</b>		
AFD Private Parking Patio Permit		



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee		Note
AFD Private Parking Patio Annual Renewal Fee		\$382.00	
AFD Private Parking Patio Initial Review and Inspection <i>Review and Inspection for 1st time requests.</i>		\$382.00	
AFD Private Parking Patio Temporary Occupancy Load Adjustment		\$382.00	
After-Hours Fee (for Special Events)		\$335.00	2 hour minimum, \$168 per additional hour
Burn Permit (for Special Event) <i>For non-performance burns</i>	<del>\$153.00</del>	\$318.00	
Cancellation Fee (for Special Events)		\$254.00	
Carnival/Circus Operational Permit	<del>\$408.00</del>	\$509.00	
Engineering Review (for Special Events)		\$204.00	2 hour minimum, \$102 per additional hour
Fire Watch (Regular Hours)	<del>\$278.00</del>	\$254.00	2 hour minimum, \$127 for each additional hour. After- hours request will incur an additional after-hours hourly charge
<i>After-hours request will incur an additional after-hours charge.</i>			
Fireworks/Pyrotechnics Permit	<del>\$306.00</del>	\$382.00	
Outdoor Event Permit			
Level 1 (49-999 Expected Attendees)	<del>\$408.00</del>	\$382.00	
Level 2 (1,000-9,999 Expected Attendees)	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$572.00	
Level 3 (10,000-24,999 Expected Attendees)		\$890.00	
Level 4 (25,000+ Expected Attendees)		\$1,272.00	
Public Assembly Permit <i>Annual permit requirement for buildings with an occupant load &gt;49 &amp; alcohol sales &gt;51%</i>	\$255.00	\$413.00	
Reinspection Fee for Special Events and Public Assemblies <i>Fee for inspector to revisit a special event site due to safety findings in original visit</i>	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$254.00	
Special Effects Permit	<del>\$204.00</del>	\$382.00	
Special Event Permit Revision Fee <i>Fee to review changes to an existing Special Event application</i>	<del>\$102.00</del>	\$127.00	
Stand By Type VII Fire Apparatus	<del>\$384.00</del>	\$737.00	3 hour minimum, \$246 per additional hour

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
<i>Fee for a six wheeler ATV with (2) LTs.</i>		
Standby Fire Apparatus	<del>\$780.00</del> \$752.00	2 hour minimum, \$376 per additional hour
<i>Fee for a Fire Engine with four person crew : LT, Spec, and two FF</i>		
Temporary Change of Use Permit	<del>\$306.00</del> \$445.00	
<i>Permit issued for hosting public events of &gt;49 people in a non public assembly structure</i>		
Temporary Helistop Permit	<del>\$204.00</del> \$382.00	
<i>Permit required to ensure temporary helistop is in compliance with City of Austin adopted International fire code and NFPA 25 Standpipe System Flow and Hydrostatic Test.</i>		
Temporary Occupancy Load Adjustment	<del>\$204.00</del> \$318.00	
Temporary Use Permit	<del>\$102.00</del> \$254.00	
Tent Permit with AFD Special Event Permit	<del>\$51.00</del> \$64.00	
<i>Per tent, when submitted in conjunction with any other AFD Special Events Permit</i>		
Tents/Temporary Membrane Structure Permit		
<i>Permit required for tents within 20 ft. of a building OR walled on any side in excess of 400 sq ft or any tent which exceeds 700 sq ft in area. Permit also required for temporary membrane structures.</i>		
1st Tent	<del>\$204.00</del> \$318.00	
Each additional tent	<del>\$51.00</del> \$64.00	
Theatrical Performance with Open Flame	<del>\$204.00</del> \$382.00	
<i>Performances with open flames</i>		
Trade Show/Exhibit Permit	<del>\$204.00</del> \$254.00	
<i>Permit required for all events classified as trade shows, exhibits, or garden shows</i>		
Trade Show/Exhibit Additional Floor Plan Review	<del>\$51.00</del> \$64.00	
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
Hazardous Materials Training Class (Private Sector Participants)	\$2.50	per hour
Regional Training Fees		
<i>Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers. These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.</i>		
Tier I	\$80.00	per 4 hours
Tier II	\$350.00	per 4 hours
Tier III	\$525.00	per 4 hours

**FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule**

<b>Fire</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Tier IV	\$745.00	per 4 hours
Tier V	\$1,625.00	per 4 hours
Tier VI	\$28.00	per year
Tier VII	\$3.00	per year
State Inspector Course Fees	\$500.00	six-week class

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Forensic Science</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Forensic Analysis		
Administrative Fee (Reporting/Reviews)	\$23.00	per hour
Blood Alcohol Analysis (Toxicology)	\$230.00	per sample
Controlled Substance Analysis with Quantitation	\$250.00	per sample
Controlled Substance Analysis without Quantitation	\$180.00	per sample
DNA Analysis (non-semen)	\$437.00	per sample
DNA Analysis (semen)	\$609.00	per sample
DNA Analysis References, Secondary	\$224.00	per sample
Firearm Analysis	\$65.00	per hour
Latent Print Analysis	\$48.00	per hour
Sexual Assault Kit Screening	\$253.00	per sample

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Housing and Planning	Fee	Note
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Document Sales		
<i>Document Sales are not eligible for refunds, but are subject to tax.</i>		
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps		
C-Size (22"x17")	\$31.00	
D-Size (34"x22")	\$34.00	
E-Size (36" x36-60")	\$34.00	
Ledger (11"x17")	\$30.00	
Imagine Austin Book	\$12.75	
Planning Document Copies	\$15.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Density Bonus - East Riverside Corridor	\$1.00	per gross bonus square foot
Density Bonus - MLK Transit Oriented Development	\$12.00	per gross bonus square foot
Density Bonus - North Burnet Gateway	\$8.00	per gross bonus square foot
Density Bonus - Planned Unit Development	\$8.00	per gross bonus square foot
Density Bonus - Transit Oriented Development	\$13.00	per gross bonus square foot
Density Bonus - University Neighborhood Overlay (Hotel Use)	\$2.00	per total net rentable square foot
Density Bonus - University Neighborhood Overlay (Residential Use)	\$1.00	per total net rentable square foot
Development Services Surcharge	4%	
Downtown Density Bonus in-lieu fees		
Commercial Properties with CBD zoning - All Districts	<del>\$18.00</del> \$9.00	per sq. ft. bonus area
Commercial Properties with zoning other than CBD - All Districts	<del>\$12.00</del> \$6.00	per sq. ft. bonus area
<del>Core/Waterfront Subdistrict (Residential Use)</del>	<del>\$10.00</del>	<del>per gross bonus square foot</del>
<del>Lower Shoal Creek &amp; Rainey Subdistricts (Residential Use)</del>	<del>\$5.00</del>	<del>per gross bonus square foot</del>
<del>Other Subdistricts (Residential Use)</del>	<del>\$3.00</del>	<del>per gross bonus square foot</del>
Residential - Rainey Street District	\$5.00	per sq. ft. bonus area
Residential Properties with zoning other than CBD - All Districts other than Rainey Street District	\$10.00	per sq. ft. bonus area
Residential properties with CBD Zoning - All Districts other than Rainey Street District	\$12.00	per sq. ft. bonus area
Historic Preservation Review Fees		
<i>* Additional basic notification fee and sign fee required if the case will be heard by the Historic Landmark Commission</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Housing and Planning</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Demolition/Relocation Historic Review Fees		
* Commercial Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation (located w/in a Historic District or 45 years or older)	\$145.00	
* Residential Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation (located w/in a Historic District or 45 years or older)		
Demolition/Relocation Review (Accessory Building)	\$40.00	
Partial Demolition Review (Principal Building)	\$125.00	
Relocation Review (Principal Building)	\$200.00	
Total Demolition Review (Principal Building)	\$200.00	
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees		
* Building permit application within National Register Historic Districts	\$75.00	
* Certificate of Appropriateness	\$80.00	
Historic Sign Review	\$90.00	
Landmark Plaque	\$145.00	
Public Hearing Preparation Fee	\$365.00	
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee - Individual Property	\$2,795.00	
Community Meeting Notification/Re-notification	\$700.00	
Research / Data Request	\$195.00	hourly rate upto 8 hours maximum
Special District and Zoning Fee		
Formal Development Assessment for PUD		
<= 5 acres	\$4,820.00	
> 5 acres	\$4,820.00	plus \$50 per acre over 5 acres
Municipal Utility District (MUD)		
Administratively Approved Amendment	\$4,690.00	
Annexation of Non-subdivided land to a Water District (MUD)	\$12,120.00	
Annexation of subdivided land to a Water District (MUD)	\$7,820.00	
Consent to Creation of a Water District	\$228,865.00	
Council Approved Amendment	\$17,595.00	
Out-of-district Service Request	\$12,510.00	
Planned Development Area (PDA) Creation		
< 10 acres	\$6,025.00	
< 50 acres	\$8,840.00	
<= 250 acres	\$11,250.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Housing and Planning	Fee	Note
> 250 acres	\$11,250.00	plus \$50.00 per acre over 250 acres
Administratively Approved Amendment	\$1,605.00	
Commission Approved Amendment	\$8,035.00	
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation		
< 10 acres	\$20,085.00	
< 50 acres	\$22,055.00	
<=250 acres	\$29,925.00	
> 250 acres	\$29,925.00	plus \$200.00 per acre over 250 acres
Administratively Approved Amendment	\$1,605.00	
Commission Approved Amendment	\$8,035.00	
Public Improvement District (PID)	\$101,045.00	
Zoning		
Historic District Zoning Application	\$769.00	
Historic Zoning Applications	\$810.00	
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees		
Land Use Determination	\$650.00	
Restrictive Covenant Amendment/Termination	\$5,020.00	
Signs (flat fee)	\$245.00	
Zoning Site Plan Deletion (Complete Deletion)	\$1,970.00	
Regular Rezoning		
A. < .25 acres	\$4,220.00	
B. < .50 acres	\$4,620.00	
C. .51 to .99 acre	\$5,220.00	
D. 1 to 10 acres - 1st acre	\$5,425.00	plus \$135.00 per acre over 1 acre
E. 10.1 to 15 acres - 1st 10 acres	\$6,630.00	plus \$320 per acre over 10 acre
F. > 15.1 acres - 1st 15 acres	\$8,235.00	plus \$150.00 per acre over 15 acres

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Municipal Court - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
<del>Clerk's Record Appeal Fee- Administrative Appeal Filing Fee</del>	\$25.00	
<del>Collection Fee</del>		30% of amount due
<del>Immobilization Fee</del>	\$10.00	
<del>Parking Hearing Appeal Fee</del>	\$5.00	
<b>Municipal Court - Building Security Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
<del>Building Security Fee</del>	\$3.00	
<del>Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020</del>		
<b>Municipal Court - Technology Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
<del>Municipal Court Technology Fee</del>	\$4.00	
<del>Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020</del>		
<b>Municipal Court - Juvenile Case Manager Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
<del>Juvenile Case Manager Fee</del>	\$4.00	
<del>Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020</del>		
<del>Juvenile Diversion Fee</del>	\$2.00	
<del>Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020</del>		
<b>Municipal Court - Local Consolidated Court Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
<del>Local Consolidated Fee</del>	\$14.00	
<del>Applied to convictions of offenses committed on or after January 1, 2020</del>		



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Nondepartmental Fees</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Return Check Charges	\$30.00	
<i>The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to change a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment. The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds. Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations).</i>		
<b>Concessions/Sales</b>		
Convenience Fee		
<i>Depending on the form of payment, a convenience fee could be charged.</i>		
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
Copy Charges		
<i>The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Attorney General's Office and approved by City Council.</i>		
Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals		
Fax Destination - Austin Area	\$0.10	per page
Fax Destination - National	\$1.00	per page
Fax Destination - State	\$0.50	per page
Materials Not Readily Available		
Copies	\$0.10	per page
Labor	\$15.00	per hour
Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)	20%	of labor charges
Postage		at cost
Supplies		at cost
Materials Readily Available		
Copies	\$0.10	per page
Postage		at cost
Supplies		at cost
Other Materials		
Audio Cassette	\$1.00	or actual cost
Computer Magnetic Tape (depending on width)	\$11.00 - \$13.50	or actual cost
Digital Video Disk	\$3.00	or actual cost
Diskette/CD	\$1.00	or actual cost
Microfilm/Fiche	\$0.10	per page or actual cost

**FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule**

<b><i>Nondepartmental Fees</i></b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
VHS Video Cassette	\$2.50	or actual cost

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Office of the City Clerk	Fee	Note
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
City Council Candidate Filing Fees		
<i>Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.</i>		
Annual Lobby Registration Fee	\$300.00	
Annual Lobby Registration Fee (501(c)(3) Non-Profit Employees)	\$25.00	
<i>Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a registrant whose only lobbying activity is lobbying on behalf of one or more 501(c)(3) nonprofit organizations.</i>		
Annual Lobby Registration Fee (§4-8-5(B)(1) Business Association)	\$100.00	per business association, plus
<i>Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a business association making the election under §4-8-5(B)(1).</i>		
Each Employee-Lobbyist of the Business Association	\$50.00	per employee-lobbyist
Lobbyist Late Filing Fee	\$50.00	for each notice sent by the Clerk to the late filer
Research	\$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Cemetery Support</b>		
City Cemeteries		
Disinterment/ Reinterments		
Adult ( <del>raising-of-vault-not-included</del> )-Disinterment	<del>\$1,540.00</del> \$1,700.00	
Adult Disinterment & Reinterment	\$3,500.00	
<del>Cremated Remains</del>	<del>\$400.00</del>	
<del>Infant</del>	<del>\$435.00</del>	
Infant/Cremation Disinterment	\$725.00	
Infant/Cremation Disinterment & Reinterment	\$1,150.00	
Raising of Vault ( <del>Adult Full Burials Only</del> )	<del>\$350.00</del> \$400.00	
<del>Disinterment and Reinterments</del>		
<del>Adult</del>	<del>\$3,000.00</del>	
<del>Infant</del>	<del>\$525.00</del>	
Interments		
Additional Fees		
Funerals without 12 working hrs. notice	<del>\$450.00</del> \$500.00	
<del>Grave Liner setting only (liners not provided by Contractor)</del>	<del>\$120.00</del>	
<del>Grave Liner including setting (liners not provided by Contractor)</del>	<del>\$600.00</del>	
Set-Up (no other services provided by the contractor - Saturday & Sunday)	<del>\$600.00</del> \$675.00	
Set-Up (no other services provided by the contractor - weekday)	<del>\$450.00</del> \$500.00	
Set-Up (with other services provided by the contractor)	<del>\$250.00</del> \$300.00	
Adults <b>Full Burials</b>		
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	<del>\$1,350.00</del> \$1,550.00	
<i>Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee</i>		
Saturday	<del>\$1,665.00</del> \$1,825.00	
Sunday	<del>\$2,000.00</del> \$2,335.00	
Weekday	<del>\$1,540.00</del> \$1,700.00	
Infants and Cremated Remains		
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	<del>\$760.00</del> \$950.00	
<i>Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee</i>		
Saturday	<del>\$730.00</del> \$870.00	
Sunday	<del>\$1,250.00</del> \$1,450.00	
Weekday	<del>\$585.00</del> \$725.00	
Other Services and Fees		
Administrative Fees		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Dedicated Research Fee (15 - 60 minutes)	\$25.00	
Dedicated Research Fee (Each additional hour)	\$40.00	
Deed Recording	\$50.00	
Inspection Fee	\$85.00	
<i>All monument work performed by City of Austin approved outside contractors may be subject to inspection fee.</i>		
Time Sale Late Payment Fee	\$15.00	
Graveside services must be complete by 3pm	\$300.00	
Invertable Vase plus Installation	\$75.00	plus tax
Monument Setting		
All Corner and/or Foot Markers	\$17.00	
All Monument Settings	\$0.80	per square inch
Military Markers Tabloid	\$75.00	
Monument Releveling	\$100.00	per relevel
Special Public Service/Maintenance Request	\$25.00 - \$200.00	
Live Tree Removal for Space Openings/Closing (permit required)	\$220.00	
Revegetation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)	\$200.00	
Temporary Marker available for sale at City of Austin Cemeteries	\$35.00	plus tax
Tent Setups	\$200.00	
Space Sales		
Austin Memorial Park		
All Sections, Full Burial Space	<del>\$2,775.00</del> \$3,050.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces	<del>\$900.00</del> \$1,000.00	
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces City Selected	<del>\$1,380.00</del> \$1,550.00	
Cemetery Maintenance Surcharge	<del>15%</del> 20%	
<i>This fee will be added to the cost of each space sold at a City of Austin cemetery, and will be used toward care and maintenance of the five cemeteries operated by the City.</i>		
Evergreen		
All Sections, Full Burial Space	<del>\$1,850.00</del> \$2,125.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces	<del>\$850.00</del> \$950.00	
<b>Oakwood and Annex</b>		
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	\$2,675.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	\$850.00	
Linear Sales	\$475.00	
Liner Handling Fee	\$85.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Office Space License Fee	\$500.00 - \$700.00	per office, per month
<b>Recreational Use/Entry Fees</b>		
Additional Fee Waiver Information		
<i>Fees are as listed below, unless specifically waived as part of a Parkland Use Agreement.</i>		
Aquatics		
<i>Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes</i>		
Aquatech Certification Course	\$155.00	
Cancellation Fee	\$10.00	
Change Fee (after registration has been processed)	\$5.00	
Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application, per site)	\$20.00	
Additional Application per Site	\$6.00	
Entry Fees		
80 Punch Swim Ticket (each punch worth \$0.50)	\$34.00	
80 Years and Older	\$0.00	per City Ordinance
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Non-Resident	\$9.00	
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Resident	\$5.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Non-Resident	\$4.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Resident	\$2.00	
Infant (under 12 months)	\$0.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	\$5.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Resident	\$3.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Non-Resident	\$5.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Resident	\$2.00	
Veteran and Active Duty Military	\$0.00	
Instructional Swim		
Skills Focused Beginner Non-Resident	\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Skills Focused Beginner Resident	\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Skills Focused Intermediate/Advanced Non-Resident	\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Skills Focused Intermediate/Advanced Resident	\$57.00 - \$108.00	
Lifeguarding Courses		
Community Water Safety Course	\$0.00	
Initial Lifeguard Certification Course	<del>\$20.00</del> \$40.00	varies

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Lifeguard Instructor Course	<del>\$100.00</del> - \$0.00 - \$100.00	
Renewal Lifeguard Fee		varies
Swim Instructor Course (includes books)	\$45.00	
Pass - Summer Swim Season (Includes parking)		
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Non-Resident	\$270.00 - \$320.00	
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Resident	\$180.00 - \$255.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Non-Resident	\$90.00 - \$190.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Resident	\$60.00 - \$130.00	
Doctors, Nurses, & EMT Personnel	\$60.00 - \$125.00	
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Non-Resident	\$495.00 - \$580.00	
<i>Each additional family member will cost the designated age-based ticket price for a summer pass.</i>		
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Resident	\$350.00 - \$515.00	
<i>Each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass.</i>		
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	\$150.00 - \$250.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Resident	\$120.00 - \$190.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Non-Resident	\$90.00 - \$190.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Resident	\$60.00 - \$130.00	
Pass Replacement Fee	\$10.00	
Pool Use Fee - After Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)		
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance		
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD	\$35.00	per hour
Non-Resident/Commercial	\$149.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit	\$75.00	per hour
Lifeguard per hour - Non-Resident/Commercial	<del>\$17.00</del> \$22.00	
Lifeguard per hour - Resident/Non-Profit	<del>\$16.00</del> \$21.00	
Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Use Fee Rates	\$35.00	
<i>Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.</i>		
Neighborhood Pool - Resident/Non-Profit	\$28.00	
<i>Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.</i>		
Pool Use Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Hour	\$133.00	
Pool Use Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Hour	\$113.00	
Wading Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$33.00	
Wading Pool - Resident/Non-Profit	\$28.00	
Pool Use Fee - During Business Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Lane Rental Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane, Per Hour	\$17.00	
Lane Rental Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane, Per Hour	\$14.00	
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane, Per Hour	\$15.00	
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane, Per Hour	\$12.00	
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)	\$8.00	per child, per day
Swim Team - Non-Resident	\$82.25	
Swim Team - Resident	\$70.00	
Texas Amateur Athletic Federation (TAAF) Fee	\$10.00 - \$25.00	
<b>Athletics</b>		
<b>Association Fees</b>		
ASA	\$15.00 - \$25.00	per team, per year
USSSA	\$15.00 - \$25.00	per year
<b>Athletic League/Team Sports</b>		
Late Registration	\$25.00	
League Games	\$5.00 - \$80.00	per game
<b>Merchandise</b>		
Athletic Merchandise	\$9.00 - \$30.00	per item
Balls	\$5.00 - \$20.00	each
Private tournaments charging admission and/or parking fees	25%	of gross revenue
Private tournament deposit per field	\$50.00	
<b>Sports Fields</b>		
<i>Field Cancellation Fee: 100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation. 50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.</i>		
<b>Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields</b>		
Daily Field Rental Fee	\$20.00 - \$60.00	per hour
Maintenance Fee	\$50.00	
Tournament Field Rental Fee	\$25.00 - \$300.00	per hour
<b>Volleyball Use Fee (Krieg)</b>		
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekday	\$10.25	
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekend	\$25.00	
Two Courts (no lights), per day	\$102.75	
Two Courts (no lights), per weekend	\$125.00	
<b>Zilker Park</b>		



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Ball field Lights - All Fields	\$50.00	flat fee
Per Court, Per Day - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	\$100.00	per day
Per Court, Per Day - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	\$75.00	per day
Per Court, Per Hour - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	\$25.00	per hour
Per Court, Per Hour - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	\$10.00	per hour
Rugby Fields (no lights)	\$100.00	
Soccer Fields (Adults only) Per Field, Per Keys	\$100.00	
<b>Tennis Fees</b>		
<i>The Parks and Recreation Department's Tennis Centers may offer discounted court fees under the following circumstances:</i>		
1. <i>When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit</i>		
2. <i>When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit</i>		
3. <i>City employees with City-issued identification</i>		
4. <i>Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification</i>		
5. <i>Promotional events/programming</i>		
Fees are Per Court, Per Hour (Not per person)		
League Use Fees	\$6.00	
League Use Fees at Austin High Tennis Center	\$3.00	
Quick Start Court Fees at Austin Tennis Center	\$3.00	
Tournament Use Fees	\$6.00	
<b>Per Person Fees</b>		
Adult Court Fees - Resident	\$4.00	
Court Fees - Non Resident	\$5.00	
Junior Court Fees - Resident	\$2.00	
Senior Court Fees - Resident	\$3.00	
<b>City-Supported Community Gardens</b>		
Garden Permit Application Fee	\$50.00	
<b>Concession Fees - Permanent Permits</b>		
Barton Springs Food and Beverage		prices vary
Butler Pitch and Putt		prices vary
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
Lone Star Riverboat		prices vary
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
One-Day Concession Permit	\$50.00	per day
Performing Artist One-Day Concession Permit	\$10.00	per day

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Rowing Dock		prices vary
Texas Rowing		prices vary
Walsh Boat Landing & Emma Long Metro Park Commercial Use Permit		prices vary
Zilker Eagle		prices vary
Zilker Park Boat Use Fee		prices vary
Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits, Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers		
<i>For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment (\$375 for permits in district or larger parks and \$100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.</i>		
Adjustment to Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00	6 months
Commercial Use Provider Application Fee	\$50.00	6 months
District or Larger Parks (6 months)		
Fitness/Personal Training Use Fee	\$1,500.00	6 months, 1 year maximum
<i>Fee is based on \$0.45 per client per day.</i>		
<i>Example: 100 clients/month. Monthly Fee = 100 x .45 = \$45.00</i>		
<i>Max Fee per trainer per six months \$1,500.00, and \$3,000 per year.</i>		
Other Parkland (6 months)		
Profit Generating Organization	\$500.00	
Profit Generating Organization	\$1,500.00	
Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00	6 months, 1 year maximum
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events		
<i>Cancellation policy for all facilities and parks reserved through the Office of Special Events except for contracted special events:</i>		
<i>1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.</i>		
<i>2.) If the user cancels more than two weeks before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.</i>		
<i>3.) If the user cancels within two weeks before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user.</i>		
<i>4.) If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given. Special event use agreements shall establish refund policies, terms and conditions.</i>		
<i>Disabled veterans are exempt from daily entrance fees at parks.</i>		
Auditorium Shores		
Damage Deposit	\$2,500.00	
Electricity fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day	\$5,000.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Parking Lot	\$500.00	per day
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Brush Square Park		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Damage Deposit	\$750.00	
Electricity Fee	\$150.00	per day
Event Day	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Set up / Take Down	\$250.00	per day
Commons Ford Ranch - House and Pool		
Additional hour (max 2 hours)	\$75.00	per hour
Building reservation deposit	\$300.00	
Damage Deposit	\$75.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew)	\$150.00	per day
Deposit - Cookout event/crawfish boil cleanup	\$100.00	
Emma Long Metropolitan Park		
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot		
Damage Deposit	\$250.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Fiesta Gardens		
Deposit for Private Parties	\$250.00	
Patio and Building:		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00	
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
West End:		
Electricity Fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day	\$2,500.00	per day

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks and Recreation - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Mayfield House		
Additional Hour (Maximum 2 Hours)	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance fee	\$250.00	
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$900.00	per day
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	\$600.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Mayfield Park		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$200.00	
Minimum fee (2 hours)	\$150.00	per day
Palm Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$1,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	per day
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Park Camping		
Emma Long Park		
Campsite with electricity	\$20.00	per day
Campsite without electricity	\$10.00	per day
Waterfront campsite with electricity	\$25.00	per day
Park Entry		
Emma Long and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks		
Admission		
Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	\$10.00	per car
Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	\$5.00	per car

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)		
Regular	\$75.00	per car
Seniors (age 62 and older)	\$40.00	per car
Per pedestrian and Bicycle	\$1.00	
Parking Meter Pay Station	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per hour/per vehicle
<i>Monday through Sunday: Time varies between 5am to 10pm.</i>		
<i>The City Manager has the authority to waive parking fees for City employees to park at Zilker Park by the way of free parking passes.</i>		
Parking on Parkland & All Parking Areas (includes Special Events and all City of Austin recognized holidays)	<del>\$3.00</del> - <del>\$3.00</del> - <del>\$15.00</del> <del>\$25.00</del>	per vehicle
Pease Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	\$2,500.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Volleyball	\$75.00	per day
Picnic Rates		
<i>Some sites have electricity available.</i>		
Groups of 1,000+ are considered special events (see Special Event fees)		
Groups of 100 - 250 Non-resident or Commercial	\$125.00	
Damage Deposit - All Use Fees 100 - 599	\$100.00	
Groups of 100 - 250 Resident	\$75.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Non-resident or Commercial	\$150.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Resident	\$100.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Non-resident or Commercial	\$175.00	
Maintenance fee - all use fee 251 - 599 (for events charging admission/entry fee)	\$150.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Resident	\$150.00	
Groups of 600 - 999 Non-resident or Commercial	\$1,500.00	
Damage Deposit - All Use Fee 600 - 999	\$500.00	
Maintenance fee - all use fee 600 - 999	\$250.00	
Groups of 600 - 999 Resident	\$1,000.00	
Groups of less than 100 Non-resident or Commercial	\$100.00	
Groups of less than 100 Resident	\$60.00	
Plaza Saltillo		
4 Hour Use Fee	\$150.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Damage deposit	\$300.00	
Electricity Fee	\$50.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$150.00	
Use Fee All Day	\$300.00	per day
Republic Square		
4 Hour Use Fee	\$1,250.00	
Damage Deposit	\$1,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$250.00	per day
Event Day	\$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Special Events (1,000 to 10,000 participants/attendees)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up/Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Use Fee	\$3,000.00	
Special Events (10,001 or more participants/attendees)		
Damage Deposit	\$2,500.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up/Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Use Fee	\$5,000.00	per day
Spence Building		
Block Use Fee (4 Hour minimum)	\$20.00	
Block Use Fee (Additional Hour)	\$20.00	per hour
Maintenance Fee	\$25.00	
Security Deposit	\$200.00	per day
Staff and Utilities (4 Hour Minimum)	\$120.00	
Staff and Utilities (Additional Hour)	\$120.00	per hour
Tiered Special Event Park Maintenance Fee Structure		
<i>There are numerous parks where private ticketed events may occur, including but not limited to: Zilker Park, Fiesta Gardens, Walter Long, Republic Square Park, and Auditorium Shores. Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide an additional \$1.00 - \$3.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.</i>		
TIER ONE: for Ticket price \$1.00 - \$50.00	\$1.00	per ticket sold

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
TIER THREE: for Ticket price \$101.00 and above	\$3.00	per ticket sold
TIER TWO: for Ticket price \$51.00 - \$100.00	\$2.00	per ticket sold
Trail of Lights		
Entry Fee (11 years old and over)	\$5.00	per person
<del>Trail Parking</del>	<del>\$10.00--\$15.00</del>	
Waterloo Park		
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00	per day
Event Day Fee	\$3,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	\$0.10	per person
Set Up / Take Down	\$500.00	per day
Zilker Botanical Garden		
<p><i>Entrance fees to the Zilker Botanical Garden may be waived as part of a membership program for the Zilker Botanical Garden Conservancy, up to the limit established by contract, but not to exceed the amount established by Ordinance No. 20180628-036. Funds raised by the Conservancy through a membership program will be utilized for additional educational and operational support of the Zilker Botanical Garden. Building, facility, and grounds use fees/rentals may be waived for the purpose of educational programs and fundraising activities for the Zilker Botanical Garden Conservancy, up to the limit established by contract, but not to exceed the amount established by Ordinance No. 20180628-036. Revenues generated through programs and activities will be used for educational and operational support of the Zilker Botanical Garden.</i></p>		
Commercial Photo		
Individual Session	\$50.00	each
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	\$50.00	
Entry Fees		
<p><i>The City Manager shall waive the "per day" entry fee for all entrants to the Zilker Botanical Garden for the duration of the day a minimum of eight days per year to include at least three weekend days.</i></p> <p><i>The City Manager has the authority to waive fees for PARD Director-identified user groups with financial needs, including but not limited to PARD scholarship recipients, Title One Schools, and participants in particular PARD programs.</i></p> <p><i>The Parks Department shall analyze the impact of Per Day Entry Fee waivers on the goal of ensuring affordability for Austin residents as well as on revenues for Garden improvements and may develop alternative approaches to achieve the same affordability purpose.</i></p>		
Adult Entry Fee - Non-Resident	\$8.00	per day
Adult Entry Fee - Resident	\$6.00	per day
Child Entry Fee - Non-Resident	\$4.00	per day
Child Entry Fee - Resident	\$3.00	per day

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks and Recreation - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Senior Entry Fee - Non-Resident	\$7.00	per day
Senior Entry Fee - Resident	\$5.00	per day
Facility Cleanup/Damage Deposit (refundable)	\$100.00	
Facility Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward use fee)	\$50.00	
Grounds Rental		
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Non-Resident	\$350.00	2 hour rental
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Resident	\$325.00	2 hour rental
Oak Grove	\$450.00 - \$900.00	
Staff Special Setup Fee	\$35.00	
Zilker Botanical Garden Camps and Programs	\$1.00 - \$300.00	per person
Zilker Clubhouse		
Additional Hour	\$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00	4 hours
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00	4 hours
Minimum Fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	per day
Minimum Fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00	per day
Millenium Youth Entertainment Complex		
Arcade		
Arcade Tokens	\$0.25	Per Token
Birthday Parties		
Grand Millennium Party (10 person minimum)	\$14.00	Per Person
<i>Millennium party with admission to a second event</i>		
Millennium Party (10 person minimum)	\$10.50	Per Person
<i>Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 8 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal personal birthday flyer and reserved tables</i>		
Sizzling Summer Special (10 person minimum)	\$5.00	Per Person
<i>Skate and Bowl. Groups are not qualified for this rate.</i>		
Bowling		
Friday Family Special		
Game and Shoe Rental	<del>\$3.00</del> \$4.50	Per Game
Group Rates (Shoes Included)		
<del>10-74 People</del> 10+ People	<del>\$2.75</del> \$4.50	Per Game
<del>75 or More People</del>	<del>\$2.50</del>	Per Game



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Lane Rental (Wed-Fri)	\$20.00	per hr
<del>Saturday (Shoes Included)-Weekday Day Bowl (Shoes Included)</del>		
Adult	<del>\$4.00</del> \$5.50	Per Person
Child	<del>\$3.00</del> \$4.50	Per Person
<del>Wednesday-Thursday (Shoes Included) Weekend (Shoes Included)</del>		
Adult	<del>\$5.00</del> \$6.50	Per Person
Child	<del>\$4.00</del> \$5.50	Per person
Bundle Pack		
Adult	\$10.00	Per Person
Child	\$10.00	Per Person
Food Court		
Food Concessions	\$0.50 - \$10.00	
<i>Concession sales of hamburgers, fries, chicken, fish, salads, pizza, fruit, hot dog, nachos, soft drinks, candy, popcorn, ice cream, etc.</i>		
Roller Skating East End Arena		
Adult Night (Skates Included)	\$6.00	Per Person
Child Skate (Skates Included)	\$5.00	Per Person
Family Friday Special (Skates Included)	<del>\$3.00</del> \$4.50	Per Person
Group Rate (Skates Included)		
<del>10-74 People-10+ People</del>	<del>\$3.50</del> \$4.50	Per Person
<del>75 or More People</del>	<del>\$3.00</del>	Per Person
<del>Sum Fun Skate</del>	<del>\$3.00</del>	Per Person
Skate Observer	\$0.99	Per Person
<del>Skate Use Fee</del>	<del>\$0.50</del>	Per Person
<del>Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday</del>		
<del>Adult</del>	<del>\$4.50</del>	Per Person
<del>Child</del>	<del>\$3.50</del>	Per Person
Theater - Daily Feature Admission		
Adult	\$6.00	Per Person
Child	\$4.00	Per Person
Miscellaneous Fees		
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	
Commercial Photography Session - Approved Sites	\$50.00	
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)		
Major use (advance deposit)	\$1,000.00	
<i>If less than \$1,000 is used, balance is refunded. If more than \$1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user.</i>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Minimal use, not refundable	\$20.00	
Memorial Benches		
The Park Bench	\$2,400.00	
Moon Walk/Inflatable Rock Wall/Similar Concession Permit	\$10.00	
Port-O-Cans Fee		
Security Officers	\$25.00	per hour
Sound Permit	\$20.00	
<del>Sound Permit – Commercial/Advertising</del>	<del>\$30.00</del>	
<del>Sound Permit – Private Party</del>	<del>\$20.00</del>	
<del>Sound Permit – Public Interest or Political Campaign</del>	<del>\$10.00</del>	
Walsh Boat Landing	\$5.00	per day
Walsh Boat Landing Boat Launch Fee	\$10.00	
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Fees		
<i>Cancellation Policy for museums, cultural facility, recreation centers, and senior centers, if there is not a facility or program specific cancellation policy stated within the approved fee schedule:</i>		
1.) <i>If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.</i>		
2.) <i>If the user cancels more than 21 days before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.</i>		
3.) <i>If the user cancels within 21 days before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user.</i>		
4.) <i>If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given.</i>		
All Other Rooms/Gymnasium/Ballroom/Auditorium/Theatre/Staff/Utilities		
Ballroom/Auditorium	\$155.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Cleaning Fee	\$100.00 - \$500.00	
Concession Area		
Concession area (4 hour minimum)	\$60.00	
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	
Darkroom Use Fee (8 hours)	\$75.00	
Equipment Fee (Furniture, Audio/Visual, Etc.)	\$5.00 - \$100.00	
Food and Beverage Fee	\$1.00 - \$10.00	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$75.00	per hour
Gymnasium	\$75.00	per hour
<i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>		
Kitchen - Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	
Kitchen Use Fee (Commercial Grade Equipment)	\$50.00	per hour
Kitchen Use Fee (Residential Grade Equipment)	\$25.00	per hour

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Large Room - (>500 sq. ft.) <i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>	\$50.00	per hour
Medium Room - (300 to 500 sq.ft.) <i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>	\$30.00	per hour
Merchandise Fee	\$5.00 - \$20.00	
Print and Copy Fee	\$0.05 - \$0.25	
Recreation Center Dressing Room with Use Fee	\$25.00	
Recreation Center Hillside/Outdoor Stages and Pavilions <i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial Damage and Clean Up Deposit</i>	\$15.00	per hour
Security/Use Fee Deposits	\$100.00 - \$400.00	
No Alcohol Served	\$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	\$400.00	
Small Room - (<300 sq.ft.) <i>Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident</i>	\$15.00	per hour
Special Facility Tour Fee	\$1.00 - \$15.00	
Staff (Fee may change if more staff time needed.)	\$40.00	per hour
Staging Fee	\$25.00 - \$100.00	
Theatre - Resident/Non-profit <i>Break down 4 hour rate to per hour. \$268.50/4</i>	\$67.00	per hour
Theatre - Resident/Non-profit (Overtime Charge) <i>Used per hour rate and added Staff (\$40) and Utility (\$15) fee.</i>	\$122.00	
Utilities	\$15.00	per hour
Zocalo Plaza Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial	\$195.00	per hour
Building and Facility Use Fee		
General		
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)	\$20.00	
Ice Machine Use Fee (at Recreational Centers)	\$25.00	
Maintenance Fee (per reservation, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)	\$20.00	
Carver Museum and Cultural Center <i>Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full Use Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.</i>		
Carver Museum - Lobby		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
<i>Carver Museum - Lobby is for receptions and special occasions (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is used). Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been used. Lobby requires two (2) staff members.</i>		
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$100.00	
Consignor Agreement - Old Bakery & Emporium		
<i>Consignor Agreement Contract: 80% to consignor, 20% to City</i>		
Dougherty Arts Center (DAC)		
<i>Cancellations from Dougherty Arts Theater and Gallery: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first user date and will be assessed the full (\$100 - DAC &amp; \$50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the use fee. Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full use fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to user.</i>		
Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)		
<i>MACC Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full user fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.</i>		
Mexican American Cultural Center Classes		
<i>Cancellations: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.</i>		
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	\$7.50 - \$100.00	per person, per hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	\$1.25 - \$15.00	per person, per hour
North Lawn		
Resident/Non-Profit	\$321.25	4 hours
Oakwood Chapel Rental (2 hour minimum)	\$100.00	per hour
Renaissance Market Vendor License		
Fee Exemption		
Homeless Artist(s)		waived for 3 months
Persons 17 years of age or under		waived
Persons 60 year of age or older		waived
Physically handicapped persons		waived
Student Rate	\$100.00	per year
Veteran Rate	\$100.00	per year
<i>Waived in the first year</i>		
License Fee (per business entity or person)		
One Day	\$25.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
One full year	\$200.00	
Partial Year (June 1 - Sept. 30)	\$100.00	
Zilker Hillside Theater		
<i>Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full \$100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the \$100 deposit and one-half of the full use fee.</i>		
<i>Additional Fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required.</i>		
Park Naming Application Fee	\$365.00	
Park Naming Sign Fabrication and Installation Fee	\$940.00	
Parkland Dedication Fees, as established by the Parkland Dedication (PLD) Ordinance		
<i>Park Planning &amp; Design: Low Density (LD), Medium Density (MD), High Density (HD), Hotel/Motel Density (HMD)</i>		
<i>As approved by Council on Sept 15, 2022</i>		
Fee in Lieu of Land		
LD – <del>2.8 PPH X \$1,713.04 = \$4,796.51</del> $(\$1,884.34 \times 2.8) = \$5,276.16$ per unit	<del>\$4,796.51</del> \$5,276.16	
MD – <del>2.2 PPH X \$1,713.04 = \$3,768.69</del> $(\$1,884.34 \times 2.2) = \$4,145.56$ per unit	<del>\$3,768.69</del> \$4,145.56	
HD – <del>1.7 PPH X \$1,713.04 = \$2,912.17</del> $(\$1,884.34 \times 1.7) = \$3,203.38$ per unit	<del>\$2,912.17</del> \$3,203.38	
HMD – <del>0.731 PPR X \$1,713.04 = \$1,252.23</del> $(\$1,884.34 \times 1.0608) = \$1,998.91$ per room	<del>\$1,252.23</del> \$1,998.91	
Park Development Fee		
LD – <del>2.8 PPH X \$309.70 = \$867.16</del> $351.85 = \$985.18$ per unit	<del>\$867.16</del> \$985.18	
MD – <del>2.2 PPH X \$309.70 = \$681.34</del> $351.85 = \$774.07$ per unit	<del>\$681.34</del> \$774.07	
HD – <del>1.7 PPH X \$309.70 = \$526.49</del> $351.85 = \$598.15$ per unit	<del>\$526.49</del> \$598.15	
HMD – <del>0.731 PPR - 1.0608 PPR X \$309.70 = \$226.39</del> $351.85 = \$373.24$ per room	<del>\$226.39</del> \$373.24	
Total Fee in Lieu of Land and Park Development		
LD – <del>\$4,796.51 + \$867.16 = \$5,663.67</del> $\$5,276.16 + \$985.18 = \$6,261.34$ per unit	<del>\$5,663.67</del> \$6,261.34	
MD – <del>\$3,768.69 + \$681.34 = \$4,450.03</del> $\$4,145.56 + \$774.07 = \$4,919.63$ per unit	<del>\$4,450.03</del> \$4,919.63	
HD – <del>\$2,912.17 + \$526.49 = \$3,438.66</del> $\$3,203.38 + \$598.15 = \$3,801.53$ per unit	<del>\$3,438.66</del> \$3,801.53	
HMD – <del>\$1,252.23 + \$226.39 = \$1,478.62</del> $\$1,998.91 + \$373.24 = \$2,372.15$ per room	<del>\$1,478.62</del> \$2,372.15	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
<i>Park Planning &amp; Design: Commercial (COM)</i>		
Fee in Lieu of Land COM= \$3,781.32 per Fuctional Population	\$3,781.32	Effective Date: January 1st, 2023
Park Development Fee COM = \$351.85 per Functional Population	\$351.85	Effective Date: January 1st, 2023
Total Fee in Lieu of Land and Park Development COM = \$3,781.32 + \$351.85 = \$4,133.17 per Fuctional Population	\$4,133.17	Effective Date: January 1st, 2023
Recreation, Cultural and Nature Programs		
*Discounted Fees for Recreation Programs		
<i>The Parks Department may offer discounted fees for Recreation Programs based on the following circumstances:</i>		
1. <i>Grant-funded programs</i>		
2. <i>Programs offered by volunteers</i>		
3. <i>Special web and social media promotions</i>		
4. <i>For eligible low-income children who are qualified to receive government-sponsored free or reduced lunches or for whom a parent or guardian completes an alternative income qualification form</i>		
*Refund / Cancellation Policy		
<i>PARD reserves the right to withhold a refund of any fees for participants/users that have removed from a program or facility for disruptive or unsafe behavior as defined in City Code and Park Use Rules regarding Disruptive Behavior; Ejection from Facilities</i>		
<i>Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class, all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.</i>		
Adult Sports	\$5.00 - \$80.00	per game
<i>Emerging sports, volleyball, basketball, softball, flag football, and kickball.</i>		
Artist Access Program & Latino Arts Residency Program Theater Rental Fee	\$1.00	
Contracted Classes		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
<i>Contract - yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc.: 70% to instructors, 30% to center</i>		
<i>Youth Contract - Outside Recreational Activities: 80% to instructors, 20% to center</i>		
<i>Revenue Contract: 90% to instructors, 10% to center</i>		
<i>Revenue Contract: 95%/5% to sites that have difficulty attracting outside contractors to target underserved areas. Rate will have a limit of 6 months before moving to 70%/30% rate</i>		
Concession Contracts	\$1.00 - \$5.00	
Hourly Fees - staff instructed	\$0.00 - \$50.00	
Field/Senior Trips	\$0.00 - \$50.00	
Late Pick-up and Early Drop-off Fees	\$1.00	per minute
<i>The Department may charge a late/early Fee of \$1.00/minute to encourage parents to pick up/drop off their child(ren) by the scheduled end/beginning of programming.</i>		
Late Registration	\$10.00 - \$25.00	
<i>For registering for a program after the advertised deadline, if available.</i>		
Membership Card Replacement	\$10.00	
<i>Cost to replace lost cards</i>		
Museum Collection Reproduction Fees		
<i>All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum.</i>		
Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)		
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses.	\$100.00	
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged.	\$35.00	
Magazine Illustration	\$15.00	
Text or Catalog Illustration	\$35.00	
Video, film or other non-print medium.	\$150.00	
Photo Copies	\$0.25	
Photographic Reproduction		
16x20	\$35.00	
20x24	\$45.00	
8x10	\$25.00	
If a usable negative does not exist, a fee will be charged.	\$30.00	
Slide Reproduction	\$25.00	
Programming (Life Skills/Enrichment, Skill Focused & Events)	\$1.00 - \$300.00	per person, per hour
Special Exhibit Entrance / Museum Tour Fee	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per person, per hour
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	\$1.00 - \$15.00	per person
Youth Sports	\$35.00 - \$75.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks and Recreation - General Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
Sponsorship/Advertisement Fee	\$50.00 - \$45,000.00	
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Development Assessment		
No Site Visit	\$148.00	
Site Visit	\$346.00	
MUD / PUD / PID / PDA Review	\$20,090.00	
<i>MUD (Metropolitan Utilities District) / PUD (Planned Unit Development) / PID (Public Improvement District) / PDA (Planned Development Area)</i>		
PUD Amendment Review Fee - Administrative / Non-Residential	\$2,210.00	
PUD Amendment Review Fee - Substantial / Residential	\$8,200.00	
Site Plan / Subdivision Review Fee	\$717.00	
Site Plan / Subdivision Site Visit	\$142.00	per visit
Zoning / Rezoning Reviews / ROW	\$296.00	



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - Golf Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Recreational Use/Entry Fees</b>		
Golf Fees		
<i>The Golf Division may offer discounted fees under the following conditions:</i>		
1. <i>When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.</i>		
2. <i>When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.</i>		
3. <i>When the golf course is under repair.</i>		
4. <i>During other periods of low attendance.</i>		
5. <i>One free adult round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.</i>		
6. <i>One free junior round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.</i>		
7. <i>City employees with City-issued identification.</i>		
8. <i>Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification.</i>		
9. <i>Residents of the City of Austin.</i>		
Annual Card Use Fee	\$0.50 - \$5.00	
Annual Golf Cart Permits		
Private Golf Carts	\$40.00	
Trail Fee for Private Users	\$1.00	per round, golfers with private carts
Annual Memberships	\$81.00 - \$2,500.00	
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)	\$250.00	
Golf Lessons	\$40.00	
Golf Surcharges		
<i>These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course.</i>		
Golf CIP Surcharge	\$1.00 - \$2.50	Adults (18 thru 61 years) Juniors (under 18 years) Seniors (62 years and older)
Municiple Lease	\$1.00	
Golf Tournament Fees		
Driving Range Ball Fee	\$3.00 - \$20.00	
Golf Cart Use Fee	\$9.00 - \$25.00	
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Tournament Fee	\$200.00	maximum
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Per Player	\$35.00	maximum
Other Tournaments and Events		
Tournament and Event Fee	\$0.00 - \$200.00	per person
Tournament player fee	\$3.00 - \$35.00	per player
Tournament Fee Per Player	\$1.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Parks and Recreation - Golf Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
UIL Spectator Fee	\$5.00	per person
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments		
Tournament Fee	\$0.00	
Tournament player fee	\$1.00	per player
Green Fees		
<i>Note: the following fees INCLUDE applicable surcharges mentioned above.</i>		
Grey Rock Golf Club		
Club Initiation Fee	\$1,000.00 - \$4,000.00	
Daily Use Fee	\$3.00 - \$90.00	per round
Monthly Membership Fee	\$65.00 - \$650.00	
Hancock		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Jimmy Clay		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Lions Municipal		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Morris Williams		
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Roy Kizer Golf Course		
Cart Trail Fee	\$16.00	
Regular Round	\$3.00 - \$55.00	
Learning Center		
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course	\$3.00 - \$35.00	per round
Use Fee - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse Ballroom and Conference Room	\$25.00 - \$500.00	maximum (4 hours)
Each Additional Hour	\$75.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Police	Fee	Note
<b>Emergency Response/Assistance</b>		
Patrol/Patrol Support		
Dispatcher	\$38.00	per hour
Event Scheduling Fee	<del>\$45.00</del> \$57.00	per event
Mounted Rental - Outside Services	\$20.00	per hour
Personal Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	\$10.00	per hour
Police Cadet	\$39.00	per hour
Police Lieutenant	\$94.00	per hour
Police Officer/Cpl-Det	<del>\$71.00</del> \$75.00	per hour
Police Sergeant	\$88.00	per hour
Vehicle Rental - Outside Services	\$12.00	per hour
Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	\$20.00	per hour
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
68-A Vehicle Inspections	\$40.00	per inspection
<i>Mandatory inspection of "homemade", rebuilt, or imported vehicles to obtain a title on the vehicle.</i>		
Metal Recycler Permit	\$50.00	per permit
<i>Permit to operate a metal materials recycling location. One permit for 2 years.</i>		
Out of Jurisdiction Off Duty Peace Officer Security Application & Renewal	\$10.00	each
<i>Does not apply to peace officers employed by (1) the City; (2) Travis Co Sheriff's Dept; (3) a Travis Co Constable's office; or (4) a state agency,</i>		
<b>Parking/Towing Rates</b>		
Non-Consent Towing Fees		
<i>These fees amend and replace any fees for these services previously adopted by council including those contained in the 2006 ordinance</i>		
Additional Charges		
Category A Tow Truck		
Wait Time	\$20.00	per hour
Category C Tow Truck		
Additional Category C Tow Truck	\$800.00	
Additional Specialized Equipment	\$300.00	per hour
Air Bags	\$75.00	per hour
Fork Lifts	\$125.00	per hour
Haul Trailers	\$500.00	
Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks (3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicles or equipment with gross weight of 15,000 pounds or more)	\$200.00	maximum

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Police	Fee	Note
Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	\$300.00	per hour
Exceptional Labor (manpower)	\$15.00	per hour per man
Work Time (winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)	\$15.00	per 15 minute increment
Police Officer Verified (apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident)		
Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	\$35.00	per hour
Wait Time	\$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes
Winching (only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)	\$35.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum
<b>Non-Consent Private Property Towing Fees</b>		
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$350.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	\$800.00	maximum
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$185.00	maximum
<b>Non-Consent Towing Fees (other than Private Property Tows)</b>		
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	maximum
Administrative Fee - Managed Towing Company	\$25.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$400.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	\$800.00	maximum
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$185.00	maximum
Storage Fee - vehicle 25 feet or less in length	\$20.64	per day
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government and are adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Workers (CPI-U),</i>		
Administrative Fee	\$25.00	
Impoundment Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	\$20.64	
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government and are adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Workers (CPI-U),</i>		
Storage Fee - vehicle exceeds 25 feet in length	\$36.11	per day
<i>Fees are set by the Texas State government and are adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Workers (CPI-U),</i>		
Vehicle Immobilization Fee	\$100.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit	\$15.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit Replacement	\$11.00	
<b>Wrecker Permits</b>		
Duplicate Documents	\$11.00	
Inspection Fee	\$100.00	
Name/Phone Change	\$22.00	
Registration Certificate (Tow Truck/Wrecker License)	\$15.00	

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Police</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Administrative & Photographic Services		
Digital Imaging Photographs CD	\$1.00	per CD
Digital Imaging Photographs DVD	\$3.00	per DVD
Digital Imaging Photographs Xerox Copy	\$0.10	per page
Data Resources		
Certified Copies	\$2.00	
Crash Report Coupons (20)	\$120.00	
Police Reports - Crash Report - CAD Report	\$6.00	
Identification		
Additional Card	\$6.00	
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	\$12.00	per 2 cards

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Public Works - Transportation Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Street Damage Recovery Fees		
Classification:		
Medium (Flexible Pavement)	\$40.00	per square yard
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	\$47.00	per square yard
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	\$33.00	per square yard
Utility Cut Cost Recovery		
<i>NOTE: Utility Cut Cost Recovery Fees determined necessary shall be waived for any utility cuts associated with the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.</i>		
Asphalt Pavement		
Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	\$1.60	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	\$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Asphalt Saw Cutting	\$2.00	per linear foot
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	\$0.70	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	\$1,362.00	per ticket
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	\$2,819.00	per ticket
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	\$439.00	per ticket
Mobilization Milling Crew	\$1,894.00	per ticket
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00	per ticket
Surface Milling	\$0.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items		
ADA Ramps	\$3,197.00	each
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	\$25.80	per square foot
Concrete Pavement Repair	\$14.40	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Concrete Saw Cutting	\$11.00	per linear foot
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish		quoted price per square foot
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	\$25.80	per square foot
Concrete rip-rap		quoted price per square foot
Inlet top	\$2,154.00	each
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00	per amount
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	\$36.20	per square foot
Temporary Repairs		
Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	\$439.00	per request
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	\$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Trench Back-Fill	\$18.70	per cubic yard

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Public Works - Transportation Fund	Fee	Note
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps		
Austin Bicycle Route Map	\$1.00	each
Contractor's License	\$50.00	per calendar year
Signs		
"No Idling" signs	\$55.00	per sign
<i>Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks.</i>		
Sundry - Current Services		
Blackline Prints	\$3.00	each
Blueline Prints	\$3.00	each
Mylar Prints	\$7.00	each
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Infrastructure Management Group		
Commercial Permits with proposed ROW improvements	<del>\$200.00</del> \$210.00	
Review of proposed public improvements	\$200.00	
Subdivision Permits with proposed ROW improvements	<del>\$200.00</del> \$300.00	
<b>Utility Charges/Rates</b>		
Transportation User Fee		
<i>Note: The Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 result in the following effective rates:</i>		
Commerical Fee:		
<i>Note: The commercial fee is per acre per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.</i>		
Monthly Fee per Acre	<del>\$74.85</del> \$88.66	per month
Residential Fees:		
Duplex	<del>\$13.62</del> \$16.28	per month
Five or more units	<del>\$11.74</del> \$14.06	per month
Fourplex	<del>\$11.60</del> \$13.89	per month
Garage Apartment	<del>\$14.96</del> \$17.87	per month
Mobile Home	<del>\$10.39</del> \$12.46	per month
Single family home	<del>\$14.96</del> \$17.87	per month
Townhouse/Condominium	<del>\$11.60</del> \$13.89	per month
Triplex	<del>\$11.60</del> \$13.89	per month

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Public Works - Capital Projects Management Fund</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees</b>		
Developer Lift Station Inspection Fee		
Large project inspection	4.5%	of total project cost over \$1.0 million
Small job inspection	\$45,000.00	per project under \$1.0 million
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Capital View Corridor Reviews		
Complex Review Unit Rate	\$2,575.00	
Standard Review	\$677.00	
Easement Releases	\$435.00	per application
Legal Descriptions	\$275.00	
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	\$1,000.00	per application; plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City
Retaining Walls	\$1,850.00	
Street/Alley Vacations	\$1,000.00	per application
<b>Public Works - Child Safety Fund</b>		
<b>Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution</b>		
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code	\$25.00	
<i>Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court.</i>		
County Vehicle Registration Fee	\$1.50	
Parking Ticket Fee	\$5.00	
<i>Parking violations are levied and collected by Municipal Court.</i>		



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Small and Minority Business Resources</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
<b>Printing/Copies</b>		
On-Line Plan Room		
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	\$0.25	per sheet
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	\$2.00	per sheet
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	\$2.50	per sheet
Outgoing Faxes		
Local	\$0.25	per page
Long Distance	\$1.00	per page
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	\$0.05	per sheet

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
<b>License/Use Permits</b>		
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits) - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31 Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:		
If paid after February 28 (late fee included)	\$140.00	
If paid before February 28	\$120.00	
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit) - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
If renewed after February 28 (late fee included)	\$140.00	
If renewed before February 28	\$120.00	
<i>Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.</i>		
Late payment fee for partial year permits	\$20.00	
<i>Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued</i>		
Monthly Pro-rated charge New Permits (per partial month)	\$10.00	
Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee	\$50.00	Per Visit
<i>For each non-compliance visit after initial follow-up</i>		
Temporary Discharge Permit	\$50.00	
Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System		
Annual Stormwater Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of Existing Permit)	\$100.00	
Water Quality Controls - Barton Springs Zone		
BSZ Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls		
Application: Initial Renewal Fee	\$528.00	Full Cost
Base permit application fee for one water quality control	\$625.00	10% late charge applies
Operating Permit fee for additional control after first control	\$75.00	10% late charge applies
Permit Fee Maximum	\$775.00	10% late charge applies
BSZ Site Plan Review Fee	\$633.00	Full Cost
<b>Professional Services/Analysis</b>		
Commerical Pond Inspection and Compliance	\$0.00	
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 180 days)	\$164.00	Full Cost
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 60 or 120 days)	\$109.00	Full Cost
Environmental Reinspection Fee	\$133.00	
Water Quality Basin	\$0.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$80.00	per lot

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
Monitoring Fee	\$60.00	per lot
<i>Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL.</i>		
<b>Site/Plan Reviews</b>		
Development Services Surcharge	4%	
<i>This surcharge applies to the following development fee groups: Protected Tree Removal, Zoning, Suvdivision, Site Plan, Processing Management, and Water Quality Control operating permit fees</i>		
<b>General Permit Review Fees</b>		
General Permit ERI Waiver	\$147.00	
General Permit Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,768.00	
General Permit Floodplain Review - Non Boat Dock	\$459.00	
General Permit Floodplain Review- Boat Docks or Bulk Heads	\$127.00	
General Permit Floodplain Variance - Administrative	\$1,431.00	
General Permit Floodplain Variance - Council	\$4,715.00	
General Permit Hydrogeologist Review	\$2,211.00	
General Permit Watershed Variance Fee - Administrative	\$254.00	
General Permit Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock/Bulkhead	\$2,537.00	
General Permit Wetland Biologist Review - Non Boat Dock	\$1,461.00	
<b>Processing Management</b>		
<b>Development Assessment</b>		
Municipal Utility District (MUD)	\$3,705.00	Full Cost
Planned Unit Development (PUD)	\$3,705.00	Full cost
<b>Development New Application</b>		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Creation	\$33,177.00	Full Cost
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation	\$33,177.00	Full Cost
Project Consent Agreement (PCA)	\$9,699.00	Full Cost
<b>Development Update</b>		
MUD Amendment	\$8,294.00	Full Cost
PUD Amendment	\$8,294.00	Full Cost
SOS Amendment/Restrictive Covenant/PCA/PDA/MGA, Annexations or amendments to any listed	\$4,200.00	Full Cost
<b>Update Administrative</b>		
MUD Administrative Update	\$122.00	
PUD Administrative Update	\$122.00	
<b>Other Miscellaneous Fees</b>		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

<b>Watershed Protection</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Note</b>
ERI Waiver	\$147.00	Full Cost
Service Extension Requests		
Service Extension Request on Recharge Zone	\$1,632.00	Full Cost
Service Extension Requests	\$1,505.00	Full Cost
Residential Building - Floodplain Review Fees		
Residential Building Plan Detailed Floodplain Review	\$396.00	Full Cost
Residential Building Plan Floodplain Variance - Administratively Approved	\$1,431.00	Full Cost
Residential Building Plan Floodplain Variance - Council Approved	\$4,715.00	Full Cost
Residential Building Plan Initial Floodplain Review	\$64.00	Full Cost
Site Plan		
Boat Docks		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,153.00	Full Cost
Floodplain Review	\$127.00	Full Cost
Hydrogeologist Review	\$867.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock Without Bulkhead	\$1,768.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock with Bulkhead	\$2,537.00	Full Cost
Site Plan - Other than Boat Docks		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,768.00	Full Cost
Floodplain Review	\$459.00	Full Cost
Hydrogeologist Review	\$2,211.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,461.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Fees - All Site Plans		
Completeness Check	\$34.00	Full Cost
Concept Site Plans - Floodplain Modification Review	\$307.00	
Concept Site Plans - Floodplain Review	\$333.00	Full Cost
Concept Site Plans - Hydrogeologist Review	\$307.00	
Concept Site Plans - Wetland Biologist Review	\$307.00	
Site Plan Floodplain Variance - Administrative	\$1,431.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Floodplain Variance - Council	\$4,715.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Revisions Floodplain Modification Review	\$154.00	
Site Plan Revisions for Hydrogeologist review	\$154.00	
Site Plan Revisions for Wetlands biologist review	\$154.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Variance Other than Floodplain Variance - Commission	\$4,495.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Variance other than Floodplain Variance - Administrative	\$254.00	Full Cost
Subdivision		

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
General Subdivision Plan Fees		
Chapter 245 Review - Determination	\$101.00	Full Cost
<i>Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.</i>		
Completeness Check	\$100.00	Full Cost
Watershed Variance Fee - Administrative	\$254.00	Full Cost
Watershed Variance Fee - Commission	\$4,495.00	Full Cost
Review Fees by Type of Plans		
Construction Plans		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$1,908.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,230.00	Full Cost
Final with Preliminary or Project Assessment		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$769.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$1,272.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$769.00	Full Cost
Final without Preliminary		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$2,544.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Preliminary or Project Assessment		
Floodplain Modification Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	\$2,544.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	\$1,537.00	Full Cost
Subdivision Floodplain Review		
Construction Plans- Subdivision Floodplain Review	\$459.00	Full Cost
Final Plat - Subdivision Floodplain Review	\$230.00	Full Cost
Preliminary Plan - Subdivision Floodplain Review	\$230.00	Full Cost
Project Assessment- Subdivision Floodplain Review	\$585.00	Full Cost
<b>Training/Education Registrations</b>		
Training Fees		
Grow Green Landscape Professional Training (GGLPT)	\$20.00	per day

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
<p><i>The themes, specific topics and speakers for each of the four days of training are determined by the Grow Green Team, an interdepartmental collaboration lead by WPD and involving staff from departments that have outreach programs related to landscape and sustainability topics (i.e. WPD – demonstration gardens, pesticide use, stormwater controls, earth-wise landscape management; Austin Water - water conservation; PARD - demonstration gardens, Wildlands, invasive species; Austin Resource Recovery - composting, etc.). City facilities are used for free or a minimal rental fee. City staff, representatives from like-minded non-profits and businesses teach the classes. There are some minor costs for administrative materials like nametags. We have provided coffee in the mornings at past trainings so I would like to maintain that practice.</i></p> <p><i>The administrative costs were determined based on past experience of putting on these trainings. For staff speaker costs, job titles of anticipated speakers were used and the hourly rate was determined using the mid-range for that position.</i></p> <p><i>\$20/day with a small discount if people registered for all 4 classes i.e. \$75 versus \$80</i></p>	\$20.00	per day
<p>Grow Green Landscape Professional Training (GGLPT)</p> <p><i>The themes, specific topics and speakers for each of the four days of training are determined by the Grow Green Team, an interdepartmental collaboration lead by WPD and involving staff from departments that have outreach programs related to landscape and sustainability topics (i.e. WPD – demonstration gardens, pesticide use, stormwater controls, earth-wise landscape management; Austin Water - water conservation; PARD - demonstration gardens, Wildlands, invasive species; Austin Resource Recovery - composting, etc.). City facilities are used for free or a minimal rental fee. City staff, representatives from like-minded non-profits and businesses teach the classes. There are some minor costs for administrative materials like nametags. We have provided coffee in the mornings at past trainings so I would like to maintain that practice.</i></p> <p><i>The administrative costs were determined based on past experience of putting on these trainings. For staff speaker costs, job titles of anticipated speakers were used and the hourly rate was determined using the mid-range for that position.</i></p> <p><i>Note: \$20/day with a small discount if people registered for all 4 classes i.e. \$75 versus \$80</i></p>	\$495.00	
<p>National Green Infrastructure Certification Training (NGICP)</p> <p><i>The administrative costs were determined based on past experience of putting on similar trainings. For the staff speaker costs, job titles of anticipated speakers were used and the hourly rate was determined using the mid-range for that position. Four different venues were contacted to determine estimated food costs. The average cost among those contacted was used for the calculations.</i></p>		

### Utility Charges/Rates

Monthly Drainage Charge

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note																											
<p><i>A credit of up to a 50% reduction in the square feet of impervious cover may be provided for voluntary stormwater control measures as established by administrative rule.</i></p> <p><i>Fee (all properties) = Impervious Cover (sqft) X Monthly Base Rate X Adjustment Factor</i></p> <p><i>Monthly Base Rate: \$0.00498 per square foot of impervious cover.</i></p> <p><i>% of Impervious Cover = Impervious Cover / Property Size</i></p> <p><i>Adjustment Factor (AF) unique to each property:</i></p> <p><i>AF = (1.5425 x % Impervious cover) + 0.1933</i></p> <p><i>Monthly Drainage Charge = % Impervious Cover x Monthly Base Rate x Adjustment Factor</i></p> <p><b>Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)</b></p> <p><i>Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total payment at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.</i></p> <p><i>NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2 of the Drainage Criteria Manual. The RSMP payment in lieu of detention consists of two components; the construction cost component (CCC) and the land cost component (LCC). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees.</i></p> <p><b>1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)</b></p> <p><i>The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the participation payment. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the September 2018 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all participation payments collected during that fiscal year.</i></p> <p><b>Commercial &amp; Multi-family Residential Development</b></p> <p><i>Number of Impervious Acres:</i></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">a) 0.00 - 1.00</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding-left: 20px;">\$129,000.00</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">per impervious acre</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">b) 1.01 - 2.00</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding-left: 20px;">\$70,000.00</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">per impervious acre</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">c) 2.01 - 5.00</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding-left: 20px;">\$44,000.00</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">per impervious acre</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">d) 5.01 - 10.00</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding-left: 20px;">\$29,000.00</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">per impervious acre</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">e) 10.01 - 20.00</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding-left: 20px;">\$20,000.00</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">per impervious acre</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">f) 20.01 - 50.00</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding-left: 20px;">\$12,000.00</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">per impervious acre</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">g) 50.01 - 100.00</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding-left: 20px;">\$8,000.00</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">per impervious acre</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">h) 100.01+</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding-left: 20px;">\$4,000.00</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">per impervious acre</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Single-family Residential Development</b></p> <p><i>Number of Impervious Acres:</i></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">a) 0.00 - 1.00</td> <td style="text-align: right; padding-left: 20px;">\$103,000.00</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">per impervious acre</td> </tr> </table>			a) 0.00 - 1.00	\$129,000.00	per impervious acre	b) 1.01 - 2.00	\$70,000.00	per impervious acre	c) 2.01 - 5.00	\$44,000.00	per impervious acre	d) 5.01 - 10.00	\$29,000.00	per impervious acre	e) 10.01 - 20.00	\$20,000.00	per impervious acre	f) 20.01 - 50.00	\$12,000.00	per impervious acre	g) 50.01 - 100.00	\$8,000.00	per impervious acre	h) 100.01+	\$4,000.00	per impervious acre	a) 0.00 - 1.00	\$103,000.00	per impervious acre
a) 0.00 - 1.00	\$129,000.00	per impervious acre																											
b) 1.01 - 2.00	\$70,000.00	per impervious acre																											
c) 2.01 - 5.00	\$44,000.00	per impervious acre																											
d) 5.01 - 10.00	\$29,000.00	per impervious acre																											
e) 10.01 - 20.00	\$20,000.00	per impervious acre																											
f) 20.01 - 50.00	\$12,000.00	per impervious acre																											
g) 50.01 - 100.00	\$8,000.00	per impervious acre																											
h) 100.01+	\$4,000.00	per impervious acre																											
a) 0.00 - 1.00	\$103,000.00	per impervious acre																											

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
b) 1.01 - 2.00	\$70,000.00	per impervious acre
c) 2.01 - 5.00	\$44,000.00	per impervious acre
d) 5.01 - 10.00	\$29,000.00	per impervious acre
e) 10.01 - 20.00	\$20,000.00	per impervious acre
f) 20.01 - 50.00	\$12,000.00	per impervious acre
g) 50.01 to 100.00	\$8,000.00	per impervious acre
h) 100.00 +	\$4,000.00	per impervious acre

### 2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)

*The land cost component (LCC) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.*

*LCC = 80% \* (Appraised Land Value/ Appraised Land Area) \* 5% \* (Land Cost Area)*

*Where:*

*units are [\$/acre \* acre = \$] Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value /appraised area) x Land Cost Area*

*Land Cost Area =*

*New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas*

*Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)*

*Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.*

*Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development.*

*Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.*

*If a development encompasses more than one tax parcel, the land cost per acre will be based on the arithmetic mean of the land valuation from all parcels.*

### 3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC\*ENR CCI AF) + (LCC\*ICAF)

*Where CCC uses the proposed rate structures and units are [\$/acre (different rates) \* acres = \$]*

*ICAF = (1.5425 x percent [proposed total] impervious cover) + 0.1933*

*The impervious cover adjustment factor is from the Drainage Charge calculation and adjusts the land cost component down based on the total proposed impervious cover relative to the City's weighted average impervious cover (52.3%). If the impervious cover proposed for a site is greater than the City's weighted average, the ICAF will equal 1.*

All Developments



## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
		<p><i>For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.</i></p> <p><i>For sites that have extremely high appraised land values, the calculated payment may be out of proportion with the approximate cost of on-site detention. Therefore, an overall cap of \$440,000 per acre of site area will be used for the calculation when it is determined that the calculated payment would exceed the amount calculated based on this per acre cost. As with the construction cost, this cap will be indexed annually based on the September ENR Construction Cost Index value.</i></p> <p><b>Public Right of Way Improvement Projects</b></p> <p><i>For linear (long and narrow), publicly funded projects that consist of modifications to existing public rights of way, the components of the RSMP participation payment calculation shall be modified as follows:</i></p> <p><b>Construction Cost Component:</b></p> <p><i>The construction cost component for the project will be based on any increases in impervious cover in the drainage areas to any one or more discharge points from the project area rather than the overall increase in project impervious cover. Some drainage areas may have small decreases in impervious cover. These decreases are not subtracted from increases to other discharge points in the determination of the project increase in impervious cover.</i></p> <p><b>Land Cost Component:</b></p> <p><i>The area required for detention used in the land cost component portion of the calculation will be 1% of the total right-of way area rather than the standard 5% of the total site area provided the following conditions are met:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>1. The increase in impervious cover must be less than 10% of the participating right of way area and less than one acre in total; or</i></li> <li><i>2. If the increase in impervious cover is more than one acre, the increase in impervious cover must be less than 5% of the participating right of way area.</i></li> </ol> <p><i>If these conditions are not met, the standard 5% of the participating area will be used in the land cost component calculation.</i></p> <p><b>Single Family</b></p> <p><b>Low Density Development Discount</b></p> <p><i>The RSMP participation payment for low density developments is discounted based on the difference between the site impervious cover and the city-wide average impervious cover.</i></p> <p><i>Impervious Cover (IC) Adjustment Factor = (1.5425 x Site IC) + 0.1933 (maximum value of 1.0)</i></p> <p><b>Maximum Payment Cap</b></p> <p><i>The RSMP participation payment is capped based on the estimated cost of underground detention for a site. The cost per acre for underground detention will be adjusted annually on October 1 based on the September Construction Cost Index as reported by Engineering News Record. The base cost per acre in 2021 dollars is \$440,000.00.</i></p> <p><i>Maximum Payment Amount = (\$440,000 x CCI Adjustment Factor) x Site Area in acres.</i></p>
		<p><b>Smart Housing</b></p>

## FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
<p><i>For developments with certified affordable housing and Smart Housing designation, the RSMP payment will be discounted as described below provided the development meets the listed requirements</i></p> <p><i>a. For developments with 10%-50% affordable units, the RSMP payment would be discounted by the percentage of affordable units;</i></p> <p><i>b. For developments with over 50% affordable units, the RSMP payment will be discounted by 50%.</i></p> <p><i>Requirements for Smart Housing discount:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>1. Development is certified per the Smart Housing Program</i></li> <li><i>2. Development has an affordability term of 40 years or more</i></li> <li><i>3. Development has a restrictive covenant tying the affordability requirement to the property regardless of the ownership. The term of affordability will be listed in the restrictive covenant</i></li> <li><i>4. Termination of restrictive covenant would require approval by the City of Austin. Early termination would trigger a requirement to pay the remainder of the previously discounted amount based on the payment structure in effect at the time the restrictive covenant is terminated.</i></li> </ol>		
<p>Urban Forestry Replenishment Fund</p> <p><i>Tree mitigation to compensate trees removed for development.</i></p>		
Off-Site Tree Planting Fee	\$75.00	per caliper inch
<p>Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund</p> <p><i>Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls</i></p> <p><i>UWSCF Total Payment = (SICC*ENR CCI AF) + Building Component + SAC</i></p> <p><i>Where:</i></p> <p><i>SICC = (\$114,000 x A1 + \$58,000 x A2 + \$34,000 x A3 + \$21,000 x A4 + \$14,000 x A5 + \$8,000 x A6)</i></p> <p><i>A1 = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acres,</i></p> <p><i>A2 = increment of impervious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,</i></p> <p><i>A3 = increment of impervious cover from 2.01 to 5.00 acres,</i></p> <p><i>A4 = increment of impervious cover from 5.01 to 10.00 acres,</i></p> <p><i>A5 = increment of impervious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,</i></p> <p><i>A6 = impervious cover greater than 20.01 acres,</i></p> <p><i>ENR CCI AF = Construction cost adjustment factor. For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the September 2018 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.</i></p> <p><i>Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.</i></p> <p><i>Building Component = \$0.10/SF * Building SF</i></p> <p><i>Building SF = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor units are [\$/SF * SF = \$]</i></p> <p><i>SAC = 80% * (Appraised Land Value/ Appraised Land Area) * 3% * Site Area units are [\$/acre * acre = \$]</i></p>		

# Exhibit “B”

## City of Austin 2022-23 Approved Electric Tariff



# City of Austin Fiscal Year 2023 Electric Tariff

Approved by the Austin City Council



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Residential Service ..... 3**

**General Service ..... 5**

    Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW)..... 6

    Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW) ..... 7

    Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW)..... 8

**Large General Service ..... 9**

    Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW)..... 10

    Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW) ..... 10

    Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)..... 11

    High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW) ..... 12

**Transmission Service ..... 14**

    Transmission Voltage..... 15

    High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW) ..... 15

**Lighting..... 18**

    Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting ..... 18

    Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting..... 18

    City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting ..... 19

    Service Area Lighting ..... 19

**Power Supply Adjustment ..... 20**

**Community Benefit Charge ..... 22**

**Regulatory Charge..... 24**

**Standby Capacity ..... 25**

**Rider Rate Schedules ..... 26**

    GreenChoice® Rider ..... 27

    Value-Of-Solar Rider ..... 29

FY 2023

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

Community Solar Rider.....	30
Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider .....	31
<b>Electric Vehicle Public Charging .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Pilot Programs.....</b>	<b>33</b>
Residential Service .....	33
Time-Of-Use Rate .....	34
EV360 <sup>SM</sup> Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Subscription.....	34
Commercial Service .....	36
Fleet and Public Electric Vehicle Charging.....	36
<b>State of Texas Contract Service.....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Appendices.....</b>	<b>40</b>
Appendix A .....	40
Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment.....	40
Historical Values .....	41
Appendix B.....	41
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac .....	41
Appendix C.....	42
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac .....	42
<b>Glossary of Terms.....</b>	<b>43</b>

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Residential Service

### Application:

Applies to all electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other residential dwelling unit as classified by City Code or Ordinance whose point of delivery is at secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line located within Austin Energy's service territory. This rate schedule has an effective date of November 1, 2022.

The appropriate General Service schedule applies where a portion of the dwelling unit is used for a) conducting a business, or other non-domestic purposes, unless such use qualifies as a home occupation pursuant to City Code Chapter 25-2-900 or the dwelling unit is classified as a residential shop house under City Code or Ordinance, or b) for separately-metered uses at the same premises, including, but not limited to water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and allow reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., Power Supply Adjustment, Community Benefit, and Regulatory Charge), please *see* corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Discounts:

Residential customers who receive, or who reside with a household member who receives, assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP), Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH), the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program are eligible for a discount under the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).

Initially, all eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment available directly through Austin Energy. For self-enrollment, the residential customer will provide documentation to show the household currently receives the approved assistance programs listed above or that demonstrates the household income is at or below 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) guidelines.

Eligible customers will be removed from the discount program in the following situations: 1) the customer's homesite improvement value, as most recently determined by the appropriate appraisal district, is equal to or greater than \$250,000.00, and household income is greater than 200 percent of the FPL guidelines; or 2) the customer owns two or more properties within the Austin Energy service territory, and household income is greater than 200 percent of the FPL guidelines. In either situation, the

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

eligible customer must provide sufficient information to enable Austin Energy to verify that the household income is at or below 200 percent of the FPL guidelines.

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges. Customers enrolled in the discount may be eligible for bill payment assistance through arrearage management. Additionally, customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus 1 and for free weatherization assistance.

Rider Schedules:

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider. Customers receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Customer</i>	\$10.00	\$10.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>0 – 500 kWh</i>	\$0.02801	\$0.03700
<i>501 – 1,000 kWh</i>	\$0.05832	\$0.05600
<i>1,001 – 1,500 kWh</i>	\$0.07814	\$0.07868
<i>1,501 – 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.09314	\$0.07868
<i>Over 2,500 kWh</i>	\$0.10814	\$0.07868
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02877	\$0.02877
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00154	\$0.00106
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00238	\$0.00238
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.01206	\$0.01206



FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## General Service

### Application:

Applies to all metered, non-residential secondary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2022.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For the purpose of this schedule, all demand for power in kilowatts (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor and load factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and if the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent then Billed kW equals 14.0 kW ( $13.5 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.), please *see* corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For a definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Discounts:

For any independent school district, military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Electric service provided to a "religious sanctuary," a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public, is eligible for the House of Worship Discount.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310,

FY 2023

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code. The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

For a customer eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays, excluding weekends, during the current billing month as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above in Terms and Conditions. If a customer is receiving service under a secondary voltage rate schedule with demand greater than 10kW, and the customer's monthly load factor is below 20 percent, the Billed kW will be reduced to the value required to result in an effective load factor of 20 percent. Load factor is calculated as all energy consumption divided by Billed kW multiplied by number of hours within the billing month. For example, assuming a customer had energy consumption of 1,152 kWh, Billed kW of 16 kW, and 720 hours in the billing month, the load factor would be 10 percent [ $1,152 \text{ kWh} \div (16 \text{ kW} * 720 \text{ hours})$ ]; therefore, to equal a 20 percent load factor the Billed kW would need to be reduced to 8 kW [ $1,152 \text{ kWh} \div (20 \text{ percent load factor} * 720 \text{ hours})$ ]. Load factor is used only for determining a customer's Billed kW, not a customer's placement within the proper rate schedule and is calculated after the power factor adjustment.

Rider Schedules:

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customers receiving service under either the Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

**Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW)**

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 10 kW, or unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

For each unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property, the daily billable energy consumption is 2.88 kWh per amperage (amp); therefore, to determine monthly billable energy consumption you would multiply the daily billable energy consumption by the equipment amperage rating and days in the billing month. For example, assuming a small cell pole attachment has a 5-amp equipment rating and there are 30 days in the billing month, then the monthly billable energy consumption would be 432 kWh [ $5 \text{ amps} * 2.88 \text{ kWh} * 30 \text{ days}$ ]. 'Small cell pole equipment' refers to small wireless communications equipment or distributed antenna systems used to receive or transmit radio frequencies for low-powered radio access nodes consisting of radios, radio transceivers, antennas, amplifiers, switches, repeaters, or other related component equipment.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	<b>Inside City Limits</b>	<b>Outside City Limits</b>
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Customer</i>	\$18.00	\$18.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.04802	\$0.04802
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02877	\$0.02877
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00238	\$0.00238
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.01206	\$0.01206

### Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 10 kW but did not meet or exceed 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that the customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in its connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$27.50	\$27.50
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$4.19	\$4.19
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02421	\$0.02356
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02877	\$0.02877
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00238	\$0.00238
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.36	\$3.36
------------------	--------	--------

### Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that the customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in its connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$71.50	\$71.50
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$6.40	\$6.40
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.01955	\$0.01902
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02877	\$0.02877
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00238	\$0.00238
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.36	\$3.36

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Large General Service

### Application:

These rate schedules apply to all primary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to primary voltage between 12,470 and 69,000 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 2022.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For the purpose of this schedule, all demand for power in kilowatts (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 10,350 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 10,707 kW ( $10,350 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc) please *see* corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For a definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Discounts:

For any independent school district, military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### Rider Schedules:

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customer receiving service under the Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

### Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 3,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$275.00	\$275.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$7.00	\$7.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00053	\$0.00052
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02811	\$0.02811
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00233	\$0.00233
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.29	\$3.29

### Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 3,000 kW but did not meet or exceed 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in its connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered kW threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	<b>Inside City Limits</b>	<b>Outside City Limits</b>
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$9.17	\$9.17
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00052	\$0.00051
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02811	\$0.02811
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00233	\$0.00233
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.29	\$3.29

### Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in its connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	<b>Inside City Limits</b>	<b>Outside City Limits</b>
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$10.37	\$10.37
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.00152	\$0.00152
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02811	\$0.02811
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00233	\$0.00233
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.29	\$3.29

### High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

Contract Term:

For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

Block Power Supply Pricing:

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:

The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:



FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed \$200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:

This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time, they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unity rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA and Regulatory Charge will be set in accordance the appropriate rate schedule.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at primary voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

<b>Basic Charges</b>	
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$11,000.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$4.50
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$10.20
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00000
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02811
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.29

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Transmission Service

### Application:

These rates apply to electric service at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line, and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2022.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For the purpose of this schedule all demand for power in kilowatts (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, if the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 31,000 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 32,068 kW ( $31,000 \text{ kW} \times 0.90 / 0.87$  power factor).

For information on other applicable rates charges (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.) please *see* corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Discounts:

For any independent school district, military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### Rider Schedules:

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Transmission Voltage

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
<i>Delivery (\$/kW)</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$12.00	\$12.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00500	\$0.00500
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02775	\$0.02775
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00120	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00230	\$0.00230
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.25	\$3.25

## High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

### Contract Term:

For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

### Block Power Supply Pricing:

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

FY 2023

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:

The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed \$200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:

This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor.

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time; they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unit rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA and Regulatory Charge will be set in accordance with their appropriate rate schedules.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at transmission voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

<b>Basic Charges</b>	
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$21,120.00
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$11.15
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00000
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02775
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>	
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.25

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Lighting

### Application:

These rates apply to customers who take service under the lighting rate schedules show below. For non-metered lighting accounts, the supply of electricity is determined by the number of hours of operation based on hours of darkness. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2022.

### Character of Service:

Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule remain unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates charges (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.), please *see* corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Discounts:

For any independent school district, military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

### Rider Schedules:

Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider.

## **Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting**

These rates apply to non-metered electric service to the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations.

<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02604
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02877

## **Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting**

These rates apply to electric service to metered athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85 percent attributable to lighting, as verified by Austin Energy.

<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>	
---------------------------------	--

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Customer</i>	\$15.00
<i>Delivery</i>	\$0.00
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.06175
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02877

### City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting

These rates apply to electric service to non-metered outdoor lighting owned and operated by the City of Austin other than Service Area Lighting. "Billed kWh" will be used for the purpose of determining PSA charges.

<b>Fixture Charges (\$/fixture/month)</b>	
<i>100 Watt or Less (Billed 35 kWh)</i>	\$7.03
<i>101 - 175 Watt (Billed 60 kWh)</i>	\$12.05
<i>176 - 250 Watt (Billed 90 kWh)</i>	\$18.07
<i>251 Watt or Greater (Billed 140 kWh)</i>	\$28.12
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02877

### Service Area Lighting

These rates apply to electric service for illumination and the operation of traffic signals on all public streets, highways, expressways, or thoroughfares; other than non-metered lighting maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation. Revenues received through the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge are applied to offset these charges inside the City of Austin.

<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.23219
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>	
<i>Billed kWhs</i>	\$0.02877

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Power Supply Adjustment

### Application:

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2022.

### Character of Service:

The Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery of the preceding year's expenditures for (PSA Costs):

- ERCOT Settlements – charges and credits from ERCOT, other than the Administrative Fees.
- Fuel Costs – costs for fuel, fuel transportation, and hedging gains and losses.
- Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs – costs and offsetting revenues (such as, bilateral sales and GreenChoice) associated with short- and long-term purchased power agreements, and costs for distributed generation production.

As part of the City of Austin's annual budgeting process, which includes a public hearing, the PSA is determined by calculating the sum of all net power supply costs divided by the historical twelve-month period service territory sales, plus any existing over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs balance divided by projected service territory sales preceding the effective date of the PSA. This results in an annual uniform system rate per kWh that is adjusted for voltage level and applied to each of the customer classes.

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA by system voltage level. The PSA Cost calculation will break out Fuel Costs, ERCOT Settlements, and Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs; it will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs for the previous twelve months.

From the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery if the balance of net PSA Costs recovered is either over or under 10 percent of the actual PSA Costs incurred during such period. If such over- or under-recovery is projected to remain either over or under 10 percent after 12 months from the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, then the PSA shall be adjusted to eliminate the amount of the over- or under-recovery balance within the next 12 months. Within 30 days of any adjustment of the PSA to eliminate over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA, both pre- and post-adjustment by system voltage level.

The PSA charges by voltage level are:

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Adjustment Factor</b>	<b>Power Supply Rate (\$/kWh)</b>
<i>System Average</i>	1.0000	\$0.02862
<i>Secondary</i>	1.0049	\$0.02877
<i>Primary</i>	0.9821	\$0.02811
<i>Transmission</i>	0.9696	\$0.02775

### Renewable Offtake Agreement Option:

Qualifying customers who desire to purchase and receive additional renewable energy and associated renewable energy credits (RECs) to meet their sustainability targets may enter into a contract with Austin Energy backed by a renewable power purchase agreement (RPPA) between Austin Energy and a third-party generator for a specified megawatt-hour (MWh) amount, depending upon market availability. The customer's PSA charge will be adjusted by Austin



FY 2023

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

Energy's ERCOT-settled net financial gains and losses from the RPPA (the positive or negative difference between the RPPA MWh price and settled nodal price for each generated MWh) for the contracted amount in the month following ERCOT settlement. In the event an adjustment would reduce the PSA charge to below zero in a given month, the negative amount will be carried forward as a credit to be applied to future PSA charges. Austin Energy will retire any associated RECs on the customer's behalf.

To qualify for a RPPA-backed contract, the customer shall (1) maintain during the contract term an average monthly billed demand of at least 75,000 kW and an average annual load factor of at least 85 percent, and (2) have (or provide through an affiliate guarantee) a creditworthiness no lower than a rating of BBB- by Standard & Poor's Rating Group or Baa2 by Moody's Investor Services, Inc., or provide other appropriate security backed by a qualified financial institution as approved by Austin Energy.

Additional contract terms and conditions, related QSE and other fees, financial security requirements, and other matters shall be determined by Austin Energy. All energy, demand, customer, and other charges shall be billed as set forth in the applicable rate schedule.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Community Benefit Charge

### Application:

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2022.

### Character of Service:

The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by the utility on behalf of Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. The charges are determined through the City budget process and applied by system voltage level. The charges include three specific programs and services provided to customers.

1. Service Area Lighting (SAL) recovers the cost of street lighting (other than lighting maintained by Texas Dept. of Transportation), the operation of traffic signals located inside Austin Energy's service territory, and certain lights owned by the City of Austin and operated on behalf of the City's Parks and Recreation Department. Customers whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin are not subject to the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge.
2. Energy Efficiency Services (EES) recovers the cost of energy efficiency rebates and related costs, solar incentives, and the Green Building program offered by Austin Energy throughout its service area.
3. The Customer Assistance Program (CAP) funds projects that help qualifying low-income and other disadvantaged residential customers through bill discounts, payment assistance (Plus 1), arrearage management (available only for customers receiving the CAP discount), and weatherization services. Funding for CAP is provided through the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and unexpended and re-appropriated funds.

Information regarding CAP shall be made available quarterly, including the number of residential customers enrolled automatically and through self-enrollment, the total and average amount of benefits provided, and the number of residential customers referred to the low-income weatherization program. With Council approval, funds unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be rolled over to the next fiscal year's budget for the CAP program.

Rate Schedules	Service Area Lighting	Energy Efficiency Services	Customer Assistance Program
<b>Secondary Voltage (Residential) (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00238	\$0.00154
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00238	\$0.00106
<b>Secondary Voltage (Non-Residential) (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00238	\$0.00058
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00238	\$0.00058
<b>Primary Voltage (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00122	\$0.00233	\$0.00058
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00233	\$0.00058
<b>Transmission Voltage (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00120	\$0.00230	\$0.00058

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00230	\$0.00058
<b>Primary and Transmission Voltage <math>\geq</math> 20 MW @ 85% aLF (\$/kWh)</b>			
<i>Inside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00058
<i>Outside City Limits</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000	\$0.00058

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Regulatory Charge

Application:

Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 2022.

Character of Service:

The Regulatory Charge recovers the following costs 1) ERCOT transmission service charges and credits; 2) NERC/TRE regulatory fees and penalties; 3) the ERCOT Nodal and Administrative Fees; and 4) other material regulatory fees or penalties specific to the electric industry. The Regulatory Charge is applied by system voltage level on either an energy or demand basis and may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery on a system basis. Changes to the Regulatory Charge shall be determined after notice and public hearing as required by City code.

<b>Voltage Level</b>	<b>Regulatory (Energy) (\$/kWh)</b>	<b>Regulatory (Demand) (\$/kW)</b>
<i>Secondary</i>	\$0.01206	\$3.36
<i>Secondary – State Contract Rate</i>	N/A	\$3.75
<i>Primary</i>	N/A	\$3.29
<i>Primary – State Contract Rate</i>	N/A	\$3.67
<i>Transmission</i>	N/A	\$3.25

*Note: The Regulatory Charge specified in the State's service contract will remain fixed for the contract period, ending October 31, 2023.*

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Standby Capacity

### Application:

These rates apply to electric service for standby power provided by Austin Energy whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Standby Capacity will be stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer. If during any scheduled or unscheduled outage, the customer exceeds the contracted amount of Standby Capacity, the capacity for billing Standby Service will be increased to actual amount for the next twelve months. After twelve months billing at the new capacity level, the capacity for billing Standby Service will be reduced to the original contracted amount.

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

Voltage Level	Monthly Standby Capacity Rate (\$/kW)
<i>Primary</i>	\$2.80
<i>Transmission</i>	\$2.60

For months where the customer takes power from Austin Energy, monthly billing for power will be at the underlying rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customer's load and voltage would qualify for that month, including all applicable riders. Such monthly billing will also include the charges for Standby Capacity as described above.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **Rider Rate Schedules**

### **Application:**

These rider rates apply to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

### **Character of Service:**

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## **GreenChoice® Rider**

Subscriptions under the GreenChoice® program support Austin Energy's inclusion of renewable fuel sources in its power generation portfolio. Energy acquired or produced by Austin Energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the ERCOT electric grid, including participant's premises.

### Application:

This rider applies to electric service to a customer subscribed to the City of Austin's GreenChoice® program.

### Terms and Conditions:

A customer's account must be in good standing. In addition, some subscriptions allow for the qualification of accolades. If in the event of a conflict with this rider, the terms of a subscription contract in effect shall prevail. The General Manager of Austin Energy shall develop the contract terms and conditions for subscriptions.

Unless otherwise specified in a subscription contract in effect on September 30, 2013, for Batches 5 or 6 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage through the Batch's end date. Batches 5 and 6 are closed to additional subscriptions.

For Residential SmartCents or Commercial BusinessCents subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Both SmartCents and BusinessCents are non-contract subscriptions with no penalty for unsubscribing.

For Commercial Energizer subscription, the GreenChoice® Charge will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Energizer is a 12-month contract subscription that converts a month-to-month subscription after the contracts end date; after this term expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product.

For all Commercial Patron 15, 17, or 20 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to each customer's account for a specified amount of energy usage of at least 100,000 kilowatt-hours per billing month, up to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Any commercial customer is eligible with a minimum of 1.2 MWh annual load on one or a combination of accounts. Patron subscriptions are written contracts with specific terms and end dates at a fixed charge; after the expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product. Customers may not unsubscribe from the program at any time prior to the expiration of their contract.

### GreenChoice® Charges:

While subscribed to the GreenChoice® program, a customer will be billed GreenChoice® Charge in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage, unless otherwise noted in the appropriate rate schedule.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

Subscription Type	GreenChoice® Charges (\$/kWh)
<b>Effective Dates before October 1, 2013</b>	
<i>Batch 5 (End Date December 31, 2022)</i>	\$0.055000
<b>Effective Date January 1, 2017</b>	
<i>Residential SmartCents (No Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial BusinessCents (No Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
<i>Commercial Energizer (12-Month Contract)</i>	PSA amount plus \$0.00750
 <i>Commercial Patron 20 (5-Year Contract)</i>	 \$0.03600



FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Value-Of-Solar Rider

### Application:

Applies to any electric service account, excluding transmission voltage and lighting accounts, that has an on-site solar photovoltaic system that has a capacity less than 10,000 kW-ac interconnected with Austin Energy's distribution system behind the master meter ("Solar Customer"); or customers recognized by Austin Energy as a "Shared Solar Customer" where an assigned portion of metered solar production from a designated on-site photovoltaic system is allocated to the Shared Solar Customer's account.

### Terms and Conditions:

Billable kilowatt-hours shall be based on metered energy delivered by Austin Energy's electric system and the metered energy consumed from an on-site solar system; also known as, the total metered energy consumption during the billing month. All non-kWh-based charges set out in the underlying service rate schedules shall remain unaffected by the application of this rider.

For each billing month, the Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the metered kilowatt-hour output of the customer's photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

For each billing month, the Shared Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the customer's proportional amount of the metered kilowatt-hour output of the designated photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

Credits are applicable to the customer's total monthly bill for electric service in the customer's name on the same premise and account where the on-site solar photovoltaic system is associated. Any remaining credit amount shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric service bill. In the event of service termination, the customer will forfeit any remaining credit balance, and the credit balance will be applied to the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) to reduce net purchased power costs.

The Value-of-Solar rates, methodology, and inputs will be re-assessed and updated during Austin Energy's rate review using the calculations outlined in Appendices A, B, and C of this tariff.

Customers receiving service under either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) and all other renewable energy attributes for generation receiving Value-of-Solar credits are aggregated by Austin Energy. All RECs for energy consumed onsite will be retired on behalf of the solar customer.

Rate Schedule Type	Value-of-Solar Rate (\$/kWh)
<i>Non-Demand</i>	\$0.09700
<i>Demand (Solar capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac)</i>	\$0.06700
<i>Demand (Solar capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac)</i>	\$0.04700

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Community Solar Rider

### Application:

Applies to any Residential Service account that subscribes to a community solar program, and is available on a first-come, first-served basis, until the program is fully subscribed. Once fully subscribed, no new customers will be allowed to take service under this rider until additional community solar projects are added to the program.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customer subscription must be for 100 percent of the customer's monthly energy usage. Customers may unsubscribe at any time; however, a customer that unsubscribes may not re-subscribe for Community Solar Rider for a period of 12 months. Service under this rider is considered portable within Austin Energy's service territory, meaning that if a customer subscribes at one premise and moves to another, the customer may remain a subscriber. Subscriptions support Austin Energy's inclusion of local community solar photovoltaic systems in its power generation portfolio.

Customers receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with the Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider; or participate in any time-of-use rates.

### Discounts:

Eligible residential Customer Assistance Program (CAP) participants that subscribe to community solar qualify for a reduced Community Solar Adjustment charge.

### Community Solar Charges:

While subscribed to the Community Solar program, a customer will be billed a Community Solar Adjustment in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage.

<b>Subscriber Eligibility</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>	<b>Community Solar Adjustment (\$/kWh)</b>
<i>Residential Service</i>	<i>January 1, 2017</i>	\$0.04270
<i>Residential CAP Participants</i>	<i>February 1, 2018</i>	\$0.02770

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider

### Application:

Applies to any non-residential customer who, at a minimum, shifts 30 percent of the customer's normal annual monthly average on-peak billed demand using storage technologies (*e.g.*, thermal energy storage) and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. "Normal on-peak billed demand" is defined as the maximum-billed demand recorded prior to taking service on this discount rider rate schedule, and corresponding energy, during the last 12-month period, or as may be determined by Austin Energy.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

The load shifting voltage discount rider rate schedule will be applied to the underlying rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customer's load and voltage would qualify. Customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Billed kW used to determine the Electric Delivery, the Demand, and Regulatory Charges shall be based on the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the Load Shifting on-peak period and adjusted for power factor. The Energy Charge shall be based on all energy consumption during the Load Shifting on-peak period. All other charges (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.) will be billed at the underlying rate schedule based on all consumption.

The load shifting on-peak period load shall be shifted, not eliminated, nor replaced by the use of alternative fuels. There is no load forgiveness for operations during on-peak periods. Customers receiving service under this rate schedule are not eligible for any other forms of discounts; except for service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System. In addition, customers receiving service under Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider cannot combine services with either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders. For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

### Load Shifting Periods

	Time Periods	Annual
<b>Demand</b>		
<i>On-Peak</i>	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.	Everyday
<i>Off-Peak</i>	6:00 P.M. – 3:00 P.M.	
<b>Energy</b>		
<i>On-Peak</i>	7:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.	Everyday
<i>Off-Peak</i>	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.	

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Electric Vehicle Public Charging

### Application:

This rate schedule applies to electric service to a customer using a public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging program. For subscription members, charging is a fixed six-month service fee that allows unlimited charging on Level 1 and Level 2 charging stations. For non-subscription members, charging is based on the charging station type, for which, a ‘per-minute’ rate is applied for the entire duration that the electric vehicle is connected to the charging station, referred to as ‘plug-in to plug-out.’ To improve station availability for all members, DC Fast charging stations are based on a per-minute rate applied from plug-in to plug-out.

### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy’s sole discretion, additional metering is required.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.) please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see “Glossary of Terms” at the back of this tariff.

<b>Subscription Members</b>	
<i>Unlimited Level 1 and Level 2 Charging (\$/six-months)</i>	\$23.095
<b>Non-Subscription Members: Plug-in to Plug-out</b>	
<i>Level 2 Charging (\$/minute)</i>	\$0.03
<b>All Members: Plug-in to Plug-out</b>	
<i>DC Fast Charging (\$/minute)</i>	\$0.21

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Pilot Programs

### Application:

Each individual pilot program described in this section will be limited to a participation of 100 individual meters on a first-come, first-served basis, unless stated otherwise on the applicable rate schedule. At any time, Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of these pilot programs or modify the number of individual meters allowed to participate.

The pilot time-of-use power supply rates will be applied to the underlying standard rate schedules for which the customer's characteristics, load, and voltage would qualify, but with the time-based power supply charge identified below in lieu of the power supply adjustment rates. All character of services, terms, conditions, and discounts from the underlying standard rate schedule apply, unless specifically modified by the terms of the pilot program.

### Terms and Conditions:

Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under these rate schedules are unaffected by the application of any rider.

Pilot program availability is contingent upon system configuration, availability of appropriate meters, and the customer's premise. Customers selecting these rate options are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. For information on rates (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Customers are advised to conduct their own independent research before deciding to participate in a pilot program.

At Austin Energy's sole discretion, during extreme unforeseen circumstances, the customer may be allowed to prematurely stop receiving service pursuant to these pilots without being back billed or have the termination fee waived.

## **Residential Service**

### Application:

These pilot programs' rate schedules apply to electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

### Rider Schedules:

Services under these rate schedules are eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption in addition to applicable power and fuel charges. Customers receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

***Time-Of-Use Rate***

Customers receiving service under the Residential Service rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use power supply charges in lieu of the normal power supply adjustment rates to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If a customer elects to stop receiving service pursuant to this rider before the conclusion of the initial 12 consecutive billing cycles, Austin Energy will calculate what the customer's bills would have been using the Residential Service Power Supply Adjustment rates. If the application of these rates result in a higher bill, the customer will be back billed for difference between this higher amount and the amount paid pursuant to this rider.

Power Supply Periods:

<b>Weekdays</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.
<i>Mid-Peak</i>	7:00 A.M. – 3:00 P.M., 6:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.
<b>Weekends</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

Time-Of-Use Power Supply Charges

<b>Power Supply Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Weekdays</i>		
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.01870
	<i>Mid-Peak</i>	\$0.02877
	<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.05898
<i>Weekends</i>		
	<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.01870

**EV360<sup>SM</sup> Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Subscription**

Application:

For a separate residential meter circuit, installed at the customer's expense, attached to an in-home electric vehicle level 1, or higher, charging station for charging a plug-in electric vehicle (PEV).

Customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following electric vehicle subscription charge to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If the customer elects to terminate participation in the program, the customer must pay an early termination fee of \$200.00. This rate schedule includes unlimited customer access to public electric vehicle charging stations under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:

These charges are in addition to any other services the premise might be receiving. Customers served under this rate schedule will be provided separate primary meter billing amounts and PEV meter billing amounts in their electric bills. The customer's primary metered usage is billed according to the primary

FY 2023

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

rate schedule selected by the customer. The customer's PEV usage is billed according to this residential PEV schedule. The PEV meter billed amount will be based upon data delivered to Austin Energy.

All in-home electric vehicle charging must be done during off-peak periods; otherwise, any energy consumption during on-peak periods will be multiplied by Power Supply Charges.

A one-time enrollment fee of \$150 will be applied.

Customers receiving PEV charging station service are not eligible for any discounts under this rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption from the PEV meter in addition to Power Supply Charges.

Time Periods:

<b>Weekdays</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	7:00 P.M. – 2:00 P.M.
<i>On-Peak</i>	2:00 P.M. – 7:00 P.M.
<b>Weekends</b>	
<i>Off-Peak</i>	Entire Day

PEV Charging Station Charges

	<b>Summer</b> (June through September)	<b>Non-Summer</b> (October through May)
<b>Basic Charges (\$/month)</b>		
<i>Delivery</i>		
<i>Demand (&lt; 10 kW)</i>	\$30.00	\$30.00
<i>Demand (≥ 10 kW)</i>	\$50.00	\$50.00
<b>Power Supply Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Weekdays</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
<i>On-Peak</i>	\$0.40000	\$0.14000
<i>Weekends</i>		
<i>Off-Peak</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Commercial Service

### Fleet and Public Electric Vehicle Charging

#### Application:

This rate schedule applies to secondary voltage electric service to a single metered point of delivery with a load at least 90 percent attributable to electric vehicle charging, as verified by Austin Energy, with an average monthly billed demand greater than 100 kW over the previous 6 billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy for accounts with a billing history of less than 6 months. Participation is limited to ten customers, on a first-come, first-served basis.

A customer receiving service under this schedule may elect to take service under the applicable standard rate schedule but only after receiving service on this schedule for 12 consecutive billing months. If a customer elects to discontinue service under this schedule, the customer will not be permitted to return to this schedule for a period of one year. This program supports high usage applications of charging for public facing charging infrastructure and facilities serving fleet, bulk, and delivery electric vehicles; transit, commuter, and school buses; and other ground transportation equipment and vehicles.

#### Character of Service:

Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is permitted.

#### Terms and Conditions:

The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For the purpose of this schedule, all demand for power in kilowatts (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor and load factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 14.0 kW (13.5 kW x 0.90 / 0.87 power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (*i.e.*, PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.) please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.



FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
<b>Basic Charges</b>		
<i>Customer (\$/month)</i>	\$500	\$500
<b>Demand Charges (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$12.25	\$12.25
<b>Energy Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.00000	\$0.00000
<b>Power Supply Adjustment Charge (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Billed kWh</i>	\$0.02877	\$0.02877
<b>Community Benefit Charges (\$/kWh)</b>		
<i>Customer Assistance Program</i>	\$0.00058	\$0.00058
<i>Service Area Lighting</i>	\$0.00124	\$0.00000
<i>Energy Efficiency Services</i>	\$0.00238	\$0.00238
<b>Regulatory Charge (\$/kW)</b>		
<i>Billed kW</i>	\$3.36	\$3.36

## State of Texas Contract Service

Beginning June 1, 2017, this rate schedule applies to service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System (collectively “State”) that receives service at secondary or primary voltages with a demand equal to or greater than 500 kilowatts. A State account may be included under the service contract if 1) it qualifies for service under the Large Service Contract schedule on May 31, 2017; or 2) at the start of the first billing month after it has reached a monthly peak demand of at least 500 kW twice during the preceding 12 billing months.

### Contract Term:

To receive service under this rate schedule the State must enter into an exclusive sole supplier service contract to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements within Austin Energy’s service area, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to one megawatt of on-site renewable generation capacity or entirety self-generation for standby rates. The contract term shall run from June 1, 2017, through the billing month that includes August 31, 2026. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

### Block Power Supply Pricing:

In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the State’s service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the State’s satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the State may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

### Community Benefit Charges:

Rebates received by the State for energy efficiency measures may be applied at the State’s option as a reduction to the monthly electric bill for the facility that implemented the measures. The State’s service contract may provide for additional engineering and staff support from Austin Energy for the identification of energy efficiency projects at State facilities. Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Customer Assistance Program (CAP) do not apply to service under this rate schedule.

### Terms and Conditions:

This schedule is effective through the end of the State’s billing month that includes August 31, 2026. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to a facility receiving service under this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

FY 2023

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

If the State is required by state or federal law to act in a manner inconsistent with the terms of this rate schedule or its service contract, then the State may upon prior written notice to Austin Energy cancel, or modify in whole or in part, this Service Contract as necessary to comply with state or federal law.

For purposes of this rate schedule the State does not include a conservation and reclamation district created pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution. The State may opt to terminate its service contract if the City adopts a rate schedule that offers more favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rate schedule and that describes a customer class for which the State's secondary or primary voltage service accounts qualify. The State may exercise this option by providing written notice of its intent to Austin Energy and by executing the written agreement, if any, required to receive service under the new tariff.

Standard Rates:

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable Community Benefits Charges will be fixed for the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, as set forth in Ordinance No. 20160829-004. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2023, and again for the period September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026. PSA charge will be set in accordance with the appropriate rate schedule.

If, during the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for State accounts receiving service contract at secondary, primary, or transmission voltages based on a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the State may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any new rate for which an account would qualify during the initial contract term.

Regulatory Charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending August 31, 2021. For the periods of September 1, 2021, through October 31, 2023, and September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of Regulatory Charge from the previous contract period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any two-year period if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs. Regulatory charges may vary in accordance with executed contracts.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

## Appendices

### Appendix A

#### *Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment*

The Non-Demand Value-of-Solar, previously known as the “Value-of-Solar Rider,” is a rate schedule rider that has historically been set annually through Austin Energy’s budget approval process. The rate is based on the average of the annual Value-of-Solar assessment of the prospective year and the previous four years’ Value-of-Solar assessments based on the following methodology. Starting on January 1, 2018, the rate will be held constant; the methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below, and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale price based on future natural gas prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum (\text{Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$
Plant O&M Value	Estimated avoided cost associated with natural gas plant operations and maintenance by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{O \& M Cost} * (1 + \text{Inflation})^{\text{year}} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Generation Capacity Value	Estimated avoided cost of capital by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources, inferred from ERCOT market price data.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{Annual Capital Carrying Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum (\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum (\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Where <b>Transmission Cost</b> is Austin Energy’s contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).</li> <li>- <i>N.B.:</i> Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.</li> </ul>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

*Historical Values*

Effective Date	Value-of-Solar Assessment (\$/kWh)	Value-of-Solar Rate (\$/kWh)
October 1, 2012	\$0.12800	\$0.12800
January 1, 2014	\$0.10700	\$0.10700
January 1, 2015	\$0.10000	\$0.11300
January 1, 2016	\$0.09700	\$0.10900
January 1, 2017	\$0.09700	\$0.10600
January 1, 2018	\$0.08500	\$0.09700

**Appendix B**

*Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac*

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarcity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum(\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount actor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ <p>- Where <i>Effective Implied Heat Rate</i> = <i>Forward Implied Heat Rate</i> + <i>Scarcity Premium</i></p>
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ <p>- Where <b>Transmission Cost</b> is Austin Energy's contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS). - <i>N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.</i></p>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

FY 2023  
ELECTRIC TARIFF

### Appendix C

#### *Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac*

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarcity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[ \frac{\sum(\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount actor})} \right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ <p>- Where <i>Effective Implied Heat Rate</i> = <i>Forward Implied Heat Rate</i> + <i>Scarcity Premium</i></p>
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at \$0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

## CITY OF AUSTIN – ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

### **Glossary of Terms**

The purpose of this section is for customers to have a better understanding of the terminology used within the electric industry.

#### Adjustment Clauses

A provision in Austin Energy's tariff that provides for periodic changes in charges or credits to a customer due to increases or decreases in certain costs over or under those included in base rates.

#### Base Rate

That portion of the total electric rate covering the general costs of doing business, except for fuel, purchased power, and other pass-thru expenses. Throughout the tariff, base rates refer to customer, electric delivery, demand, and energy charges.

#### Billed Demand

The demand upon which billing to a customer is based, as specified in a rate schedule or contract, metered demand or billed demand may be the metered demand adjusted for power factor as specified in the rate schedule. It may also be based on the contract year, a contract minimum, or a previous maximum that does not necessarily coincide with the actual measured demand of the billing period.

#### Customer

A meter, individual, firm, organization, or other electric utility that purchases electric service at one location under one rate classification, contract, or schedule. If service is supplied to a customer at more than one location, each location shall be counted as a separate customer unless the consumptions are combined before the bill is calculated.

#### Customer Charge

Customer Charge is a monthly charge to help Austin Energy recover the customer-related fixed costs that reflect the minimum amount of equipment and services needed for customers to access the electric grid. Such costs are billing, metering, collections, customer service, service drops, cost of meters, meter maintenance, and other customer-related costs; these costs vary with the addition or subtraction of customers. These costs do not vary with usage; therefore, it is appropriate to recover these costs in the Customer Charge, rather than Energy Charges.

#### Customer Class

The grouping of customers into homogeneous classes. Typically, electric utility customers are classified on a broad category of customer service: residential, general service (commercial), large general service (industrial), lighting, or contract. Some electric systems have individual customers (large users) with unique electric-use characteristics, service requirements, or other factors that set them apart from other general customer classes and thus may require a separate class designation.

#### Delivery (Distribution) Charges

The charges on an electric customer's bill for the service of delivering or moving of electricity over the distribution system from the source of generation to the customer's premise; sometimes referred to as Electric Delivery.

#### Demand Charges

FY 2023

**ELECTRIC TARIFF**

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric capacity (kW or kVa) consumed and billed based on billing demand under an applicable rate schedule. The cost of providing electrical transmission and distribution equipment to accommodate the customer's largest electrical load during a given period of time.

Demand (kW)

The rate at which electricity is being used at any one given time. Demand differs from energy use, which reflects the total amount of electricity consumed over a period of time. Demand is often measured in kilowatts, while energy use is usually measured in kilowatt-hours. The term "load" is considered synonymous with "demand."

Electric Meter

A device that measures the amount of electricity a customer uses.

Electric Rate

The price set for a specified amount of electricity in an electric rate schedule or sales contract.

Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT)

An independent system operator that schedules power for the region, which represents about 90 percent of the State of Texas's electric load.

Energy Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric energy consumed or billed. Electrical energy is usually measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh), while heat energy is usually measured in British thermal units (Btu).

Energy Efficiency Programs

Programs sponsored by utilities or others specifically designed to achieve energy efficiency improvements. Energy efficiency improvements reduce the energy used by specific end-use devices and systems, typically without affecting the services provided. These programs reduce overall electricity consumption. Such savings are generally achieved by substituting technically more advanced equipment to produce the same level of end-use services (e.g. lighting, heating, motor drive) with less electricity. Examples include high-efficiency appliances, efficient lighting programs, high-efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems or control modifications, efficient building design, advanced electric motor drives, and heat recovery systems.

Energy Efficiency Service Charge

Charge assessed to customers to offset the cost of energy efficiency program services offered by Austin Energy.

Fuel or Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)

A rate schedule that provides for an adjustment to the customer's bill for the cost of power supply.

Green Pricing (GreenChoice)

An optional Austin Energy service that allows customers an opportunity to support a greater level of Austin Energy's investment in and/or purchase of power from renewable energy technologies. Participating customers pay a premium on their electric bill to cover the incremental cost of the additional renewable energy.



FY 2023

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

### Inverted Rate Design

A rate design for a customer class for which the unit charge for electricity increases as usage increases.

### Kilowatt-hour (kWh)

The basic unit of electric energy equal to one kilowatt of power supplied to or taken from an electric circuit steadily for one hour. One kilowatt-hour equals 1,000 watt-hours. The number of kWhs is used to determine the energy charges on your bill.

### Load Factor (LF)

The ratio of the average load in kilowatts supplied during a designated period to the peak or maximum load in kilowatts occurring in that period. Load factor, in percent, is derived by multiplying the kilowatt-hours in the period by 100 and dividing by the product of the maximum demand in kilowatts and the number of hours in the period.

### Load Profile

Shows the quantity of energy used by a class of customers at specific time intervals over a 24-hour period.

### Load Shifting

Involves shifting load from on-peak to mid- or off-peak periods. Popular applications include use of storage water heating, storage space heating, cool storage, and customer load shifts to take advantage of time-of-use or other special rates.

### Megawatt (MW)

One megawatt equals one million watts or 1,000 kW.

### Megawatt-hour (MWh)

One megawatt-hour equals one million watt-hours or 1,000 kWh.

### Minimum Bill

A minimum charge to a customer during the applicable period of time, which is typically the customer charge. A provision in a rate schedule stating that a customer's bill cannot fall below a specified level. A minimum charge is similar to a customer charge because it is designed to recover fixed costs of services such as meter reading, billing and facilities maintenance. Although this charge does not generally recover the full cost of these services, it does give the customer a price signal that these costs do exist.

### Off-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is low, such as late evenings, nights, weekends, and holidays.

### On-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is high, normally during the late afternoons and early evening hours of the day from Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

### Peak Load Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak periods or for hours of the day during which loads are normally high.

### Peak Season Pricing

FY 2023

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak seasonal periods.

### Power Factor (PF)

The ratio of real power (kW) to apparent power (kVA) at any given point and time in an electrical circuit. Generally, it is expressed as a percentage ratio.

### Power Factor Adjustment

A clause in a rate schedule that provides for an adjustment in the billing if the customer's power factor varies from a specified percentage or range of percentages.

### Primary Voltage

The voltage of the circuit supplying power to a transformer is called the primary voltage, as opposed to the output voltage or load-supply voltage, which is called secondary voltage. In power supply practice the primary is almost always the high-voltage side and the secondary the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

### Public Street and Highway Lighting

Electricity supplied and services rendered for the purpose of lighting streets, highways, parks, and for other public places; or for traffic or other signal system service for municipalities, or for other divisions or agencies of State or Federal governments.

### Rate Schedule

A statement of the rates, charges, and terms and conditions governing the provision of electric service that has been accepted by a regulatory body with established oversight authority.

### Rate Structure

The design and organization of billing charges to customers. A rate structure can comprise one or more of the rate schedules defined herein.

### Seasonal Rates

Rate schedules that are structured for the different seasons of the year. The electric rate schedule usually considers demand based on weather and other factors.

### Secondary Voltage

The output voltage or load-supply voltage of a transformer or substation. In power supply practice secondary voltage is generally the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

### Single-Phase Service

Service where facility (e.g., house, office, warehouse) has two energized wires coming into it. Typically serves smaller needs of 120V/240V. Requires less and simpler equipment and infrastructure to support and tends to be less expensive to install and maintain.

### Special Contract Rate Schedule

An electric rate schedule for an electric service agreement between Austin Energy and another party in addition to, or independent of, any standard rate schedule.

### Standby Service

Service that is not normally used but that is available through a permanent connection in lieu of, or as a supplement to, the usual source of supply.

FY 2023

## ELECTRIC TARIFF

### Tariff

A published collection of rate schedules, charges, terms of service, rules and conditions under which the Austin Energy provides electric service to the public.

### Thermal Energy Storage (TES)

Is a technology that stocks thermal energy by heating or cooling a storage medium so that the stored energy can be used later for heating and cooling applications and power generation.

### Three-Phase Service

Electric energy that is transmitted by three or four wires to the customer. Relatively high voltage customers usually receive three-phase power.

### Time-of-Use (TOU) or Time-of-Day Rates

A rate structure that prices electricity at different rates, reflecting the changes in the AE's costs of providing electricity at different times of the day. With time-of-use rates, higher prices are charged during the time when the electric system experiences its peak demand and marginal (incremental) costs are highest. Time-of-use rates better reflect the cost of providing service, sending more accurate price indicators to customers than non-time-of-use rates. Ultimately, these rates encourage efficient consumption, conservation and shifting of load to times of lower system demand.

### Value of Service

A utility pricing concept in which the usefulness or necessity of a service to a customer group replaces or supplements cost factors as a major influence on the rates charged to the group. In ratemaking, this means that the price charged reflects the service's value to the customer rather than its cost to the producer. Value of service need not equal the cost of service; for example, Austin Energy's Value-of-Solar is such a product.

### Volt (V)

The unit of electromotive force or electric pressure analogous to water pressure in pounds per square inch. It is the electromotive force that, if steadily applied to a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, will produce a current of one ampere.

### Watt (W)

The electrical unit of real power or rate of doing work. The rate of energy transfers equivalent to one ampere flowing due to an electrical pressure of one volt at unity power factor. One watt is equivalent to approximately 1/746 horsepower, or one joule per second.

## EXHIBIT C

### City Co-sponsored Events Ordinances and Resolutions

Resolution No. 20021003-040	Veterans' Day Parade
	Juneteenth Parade
	Martin Luther King Jr. Parade
	Fiesta de Independencia (Dies y Seis event) *
Resolution No. 20040226-040	Celebrate Texas Parade and Run
Resolution No. 20050324-040B	Austin Farmer's Markets
Resolution No. 20070308-033	South by Southwest Festival
Resolution No. 20100408-034	Austin PRIDE event
Resolution No. 20100624-080	Austin Symphony July 4 <sup>th</sup> Concert and Fireworks
Resolution No. 20111208-077	Zilker Kite Festival
Resolution No. 20120927-081	HOPE Farmers Market
Ordinance No. 20130808-057	Viva la Vida Street Festival and Parade
Ordinance No. 20131212-140	Merry Memories event
Ordinance No. 20141106-057	Viva! Streets Ciclovía
Ordinance No. 20210610-088	Texas Farmers' Market at Mueller

*\* This event has not required fee waivers from Council since fiscal year 2012*

**ORDINANCE NO. 20220817-010****AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023.****BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2022-2023, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of \$ 0.4627 per \$100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components, each of which are separately approved by Council: \$ 0.0958 per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Texas Property Tax Code (Tax Code), less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and \$ 0.3669 per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

**PART 2.** The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Exhibits "A" and "B-1" and "B-2":

Agriculture	Exhibit A
Disabled Veterans	Exhibit A
Straight Disability Local Option	Exhibit A
Elderly Homestead	Exhibit A
Residence Homestead	Exhibit A
Historic – State Landmarks	Exhibit B-1
Historic – City Landmarks	Exhibit B-2

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 are designated as Recorded Texas Historic Landmarks or as state recorded archeological landmarks in accordance with Section 11.24(1) of the Tax Code.

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-2 are designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to Section 11.24(2) of the Tax Code.

The exemption amounts for the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 and B-2 shall be determined as set forth in City Code Section 11-1-22.

**PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.**

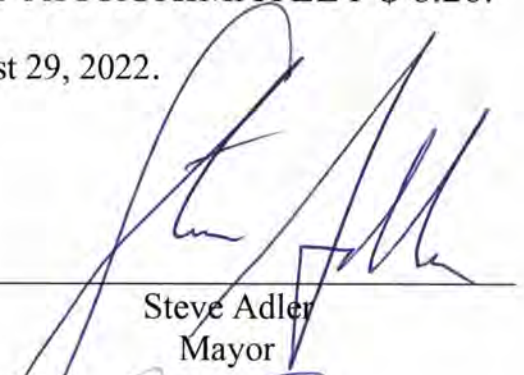
**PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 2.3 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$ 8.20.**

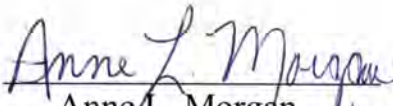
**PART 5.** This ordinance takes effect on August 29, 2022.

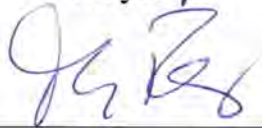
**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_ August 17 \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

§  
§  
§

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:**   
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:**   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Myrna Rios  
City Clerk

## EXHIBIT A

## AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from \$5,000 to \$12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	\$5,000
30-49	\$7,500
50-69	\$10,000
70-99	\$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD = 20 percent

Persons with a residence homestead are entitled to a 20 percent tax exemption of the assessed valuation of their home.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = \$113,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security or forced retirement can apply for and receive an \$113,000 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = \$113,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for and receive an \$113,000 tax exemption on their home.

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1974-0043-	Driskill-Day-Ford Building	403	East	06th Street	02-0604-0103	Fail
C14H-	1977-0011-	Sebron Sneed House	1801		Nelms Drive	01-2206-0104	Fail
C14H-	1978-0010-	Joseph Nalle Building	409	East	06th Street	02-0604-0105	Fail
C14H-	1978-0045-b	Risher-Roach Building (part 2 of 2)	511	East	06th Street	02-0604-0507	Fail
C14H-	1982-0001-f	Larmour Block (F)	916		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0507	Fail
C14H-	1982-0018-	Sauter-Alley House	4012		F Avenue	02-1906-0707	Fail
C14H-	1986-0015-	Granberry Building	907		Congress Avenue	02-0603-1003	Fail
C14H-	1986-0041-	McCallum House	613	West	32nd Street	02-1702-0504	Fail
C14H-	1988-0005-	Monroe Building	300	East	06th Street	02-0603-1715	Fail
C14H-	1991-0002-	Wooten Medical Offices	109	East	10th Street	02-0603-1011	Fail
C14H-	2000-0009-	Berner-Clark-Mercado House	1807	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0207-0924	Fail
C14H-	2004-0008-	Mitchell-Robertson Building	909		Congress Avenue	02-0603-1004	Fail
C14H-	2008-0019-	Blondie Pharr House	801		Highland Avenue	01-0803-0801	Fail
C14H-	1974-0001-	Howson House	700		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0505	Pass
C14H-	1974-0004-	Millican House	1610		West Avenue	02-1101-0803	Pass
C14H-	1974-0008-	Oliphant House	3900		C Avenue	02-1905-0815	Pass
C14H-	1974-0009-	Red-Purcell House	210		Academy Drive	02-0101-0601	Pass
C14H-	1974-0016-	O. Henry Museum	409	East	05th Street	02-0404-0501	Pass
C14H-	1974-0017-a	Castleman-Bull House	201		Red River Street	02-0404-1306	Pass
C14H-	1974-0021-	Taylor Lime Kiln			Reed Park	01-2006-0109	Pass
C14H-	1974-0026-	Trask House	211		Red River Street	02-0404-1307	Pass
C14H-	1974-0040-	North Cottage	706		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0502	Pass
C14H-	1974-0041-	Hannig Building	206	East	06th Street	02-0603-1214	Pass
C14H-	1974-0044-	Dos Banderos	410	East	06th Street	02-0604-0213	Pass



Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address		Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1974-0046-	San Antonian	702		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0504	Pass
C14H-	1975-0003-	Lindemann House	1100	East	08th Street	02-0507-0317	Pass
C14H-	1975-0008-	Raymond-Morley House	510		Baylor Street	01-0801-0310	Pass
C14H-	1975-0011-	Heritage House	3112		West Avenue	02-1702-0318	Pass
C14H-	1975-0013-	J. W. McLaughlin House	800		San Antonio Street	02-0801-0106	Pass
C14H-	1976-0001-	Sheeks-Robertson House	610		West Lynn Street	01-0904-0610	Pass
C14H-	1976-0002-	Smith-Marcuse-Lowry House	3913		C Avenue	02-1905-1007 02-1905-1008	Pass
C14H-	1976-0005-	William Pillow House	1407	West	09th Street	01-0803-1120	Pass
C14H-	1976-0012-	Morley Brothers Drug Store	209	East	06th Street	02-0603-1103	Pass
C14H-	1976-0017-	Chicago House	607		Trinity Street	02-0604-0201	Pass
C14H-	1977-0012-b	Edward Tips Building	708		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0313	Pass
C14H-	1977-0015-	Franzetti Store	2402		San Gabriel Street	02-1400-1306	Pass
C14H-	1977-0016-	Bertram Store	1601		Guadalupe Street	02-1002-2214	Pass
C14H-	1977-0023-	Charles Johnson Homestead	2201	West	Cesar Chavez Street	01-0906-0128	Pass
C14H-	1977-0030-	Ben Pillow House	1403	West	09th Street	01-0803-1122	Pass
C14H-	1977-0037-	Quast Building	412	East	06th Street	02-0604-0212	Pass
C14H-	1977-0041-	William T. Caswell House	1502		West Avenue	02-1101-0715	Pass
C14H-	1977-0044-	Wolf House	1602	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0207-0506	Pass
C14H-	1978-0008-	Cotton Exchange	401	East	06th Street	02-0604-0102	Pass
C14H-	1978-0013-	Hamilton Building	419	East	06th Street	02-0604-0108	Pass
C14H-	1978-0014-	Schuwirth House	512		Neches Street	02-0604-0110	Pass
C14H-	1978-0015-	Paggi Blacksmith Shop	503		Neches Street	02-0604-0502	Pass
C14H-	1978-0016-	Seekatz-Gardner House	1101	West	31st Street	02-1700-0326	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1978-0020-	Coon-Gilbert-Doggett House	1402		West Avenue	02-1000-0303	Pass
C14H-	1978-0027-	Limerick-Frazier House	810	East	13th Street	02-0906-0109	Pass
C14H-	1978-0029-	Weisiger-White House	4104		F Avenue	02-2006-0513	Pass
C14H-	1978-0030-	Risher-Nicholas Building	422	East	06th Street	02-0604-0208	Pass
C14H-	1978-0035-	Jacoby-Pope Building	200	East	06th Street	02-0603-1214	Pass
C14H-	1978-0036-	Covert House	3912		G Avenue	02-1906-0906	Pass
C14H-	1978-0039-	Hurt House	2210		San Gabriel Street	01-1300-0823	Pass
C14H-	1978-0040-	Page-Gilbert House	3913		G Avenue	02-1806-0207	Pass
C14H-	1978-0045-a	Risher-Roach Building (part 1 of 2)	509	East	06th Street	02-0604-0516	Pass
C14H-	1978-0047-	Buass House	708		Patterson Avenue	01-1005-0924	Pass
C14H-	1978-0051-	Brass-Goddard House	1108	West	09th Street	01-0901-0517	Pass
C14H-	1979-0009-	German American Ladies' College	1604	East	11th Street	02-0609-0906	Pass
C14H-	1979-0010-b	Wedding House	604	East	03rd Street	02-0404-1404	Pass
C14H-	1979-0012-	Evans Hall, Huston-Tillotson College	900		Chicon Street	02-0508-0301	Pass
C14H-	1979-0018-	Moonlight Towers					Pass
C14H-	1979-0019-	Bosche-Hogg Building	804		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0407	Pass
C14H-	1979-0020-	Montgomery House	808		West Avenue	02-0800-0508	Pass
C14H-	1980-0001-	Hopkins Homestead	1500	West	09th Street	01-1002-0629	Pass
C14H-	1980-0002-	Inshallah	602	East	43rd Street	02-2008-0858	Pass
C14H-	1980-0004-	Rogers-Lyons House	1001	East	08th Street	02-0605-0901	Pass
C14H-	1980-0005-	Newton House	1013	East	09th Street	02-0605-1008	Pass
C14H-	1980-0009-	James Smith Place	3414		Lyons Road	02-0515-0510	Pass
C14H-	1980-0010-	George Pendexter House	2806		Nueces Street	02-1502-0625	Pass
C14H-	1980-0015-	Palm School	700	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0404-1601	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address	Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1980-0019-	White-Springfield House	2112	Rio Grande Street	02-1201-0903	Pass
C14H-	1980-0022-	All Saints Chapel	2629	Whitis Avenue	02-1503-0505	Pass
C14H-	1980-0024-	Moreland House	1301	East Cesar Chavez Street	02-0205-0606	Pass
C14H-	1980-0025--	Johnson House	1412	West 06th-1/2 Street	01-0803-0601	Pass
C14H-	1980-0028-a	Commissioners General Provision (part 1 of 2)	501	East 06th Street	02-0604-0504	Pass
C14H-	1980-0028-b	Commissioners General Provision (part 2 of 2)	503	East 06th Street	02-0604-0505	Pass
C14H-	1981-0001-	Woodburn House	4401	D Avenue	02-2006-0401	Pass
C14H-	1981-0002-	Hill House	2104	Nueces Street	02-1201-1003	Pass
C14H-	1981-0003-	North Austin Fire Station #6	3002	Guadalupe Street	02-1702-1013	Pass
C14H-	1981-0005-	Smith-Hage Building	325	East 06th Street	02-0603-1614	Pass
C14H-	1981-0009-	Haenel Store Building	1101	East 11th Street	02-0507-0501	Pass
C14H-	1981-0011-a	Swift Building	315	Congress Avenue	02-0502-1902	Pass
C14H-	1981-0011-b	Day Building	319	Congress Avenue	02-0502-0606	Pass
C14H-	1981-0011-c	McKean-Eilers Building	323	Congress Avenue	02-0502-0606	Pass
C14H-	1981-0015-	Johns-Hamilton Building	716	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0310	Pass
C14H-	1981-0017-	Burt House	612	West 22nd Street	02-1201-0309	Pass
C14H-	1981-0018-	Kenney House	611	West 22nd Street	02-1201-1011	Pass
C14H-	1981-0024-	W. B. Smith Building	316	Congress Avenue	02-0502-0106	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-a	Larmour Block (A)	906	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0512	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-b	Larmour Block (B)	908	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0511	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-c	Larmour Block (C)	910	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0510	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address	Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1982-0001-d	Larmour Block (D)	912	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0509	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-g	Larmour Block (G)	918	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0506	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-h	Larmour Block (H)	920	Congress Avenue	02-0603-2603	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-i	Larmour Block (I)	922	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0516	Pass
C14H-	1982-0003-	Lewis-Thomas House	1508	Newning Avenue	03-0001-0910	Pass
C14H-	1982-0004-	Miller-Searight House	5400	Freidrich Lane	04-2308-0116	Pass
C14H-	1982-0006-	Ben M. Barker House	3215	Duval Street	02-1706-0901	Pass
C14H-	1982-0009-	Allan Jr. High School	700	West 12th Street	02-1000-1001	Pass
C14H-	1982-0011-	Dumble-Boatright House	1419	Newning Avenue	03-0102-1017	Pass
C14H-	1982-0012-	Warner-Lucas House	303	Academy Drive	03-0001-1201	Pass
C14H-	1982-0013-	Taylor House	608	Baylor Street	01-0801-0613	Pass
C14H-	1982-0015-	Clark-Emmert House	4300	D Avenue	02-2105-1517	Pass
C14H-	1982-0016-	Holland-Klipple House	4100	F Avenue	02-2006-0514	Pass
C14H-	1982-0017-	Bell House	4200	F Avenue	02-2006-0612	Pass
C14H-	1983-0007-	Townsend-Thomson Building	718	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0309	Pass
C14H-	1983-0014-	Bergen-Todd House	1403	South Congress Avenue	03-0001-0210	Pass
C14H-	1983-0015-	Old Anderson High School	1607	Pennsylvania	02-0809-1601	Pass
C14H-	1983-0016-	Zimmerli-Rosenquist	4014	H Avenue	02-1806-0306	Pass
C14H-	1983-0019-	Seiders-Peterson House	1105	West 40th Street	02-2102-0606	Pass
C14H-	1983-0020-	Dignan-Mickey House	1504	West Avenue	02-1101-0714	Pass
C14H-	1983-0021-	Hopkins House	1300	West 09-1/2 Street	01-1002-0707	Pass
C14H-	1983-0024-	Nicolds House	1106	West 10th Street	01-0901-0616	Pass
C14H-	1983-0027-	Sparks-Ledesma House	1306	East 07th Street	02-0507-0707	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address		Parcel #	Inspection Result	
C14H-	1984-0001-	Eugene Bremond Building	801		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0901	Pass
C14H-	1984-0002-	West Austin Fire Station	1000		Blanco Street	01-0901-0316	Pass
C14H-	1984-0003-	Zimmerman Cabin	9019		Parkfield Drive	02-4114-0508	Pass
C14H-	1984-0004-	Dempsey House	700	East	44th Street	02-1908-0511	Pass
C14H-	1984-0011-	Culver-Guinn House	1102		Blanco Street	01-0901-0314	Pass
C14H-	1984-0012-	Meroney-Isaacs Building	404	East	06th Street	02-0604-0216	Pass
C14H-	1984-0013-	Rhambo Building	406	East	06th Street	02-0604-0215	Pass
C14H-	1984-0015-	Kreisle Building	400	East	06th Street	02-0604-0218	Pass
C14H-	1984-0017-	Hill-Searight House	410	East	Monroe Street	03-0001-0913	Pass
C14H-	1985-0001-	Blomquist House	1000	East	14th Street	02-0906-0910	Pass
C14H-	1985-0006-	Arnold House	1170		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0217	Pass
C14H-	1985-0010-	Damon-Brown-Pierce House	1110	East	32nd Street	02-1409-0637	Pass
C14H-	1985-0011-	Nichols-Gellman Home	201	East	06th Street (201-207)	02-0603-1102	Pass
C14H-	1985-0014-	Morgan House	2101		Nueces Street	02-1201-1107	Pass
C14H-	1986-0003-	Confederate Woman's Home	3710		Cedar Street	02-1804-0201	Pass
C14H-	1986-0007-	Mary Lowry House	4001		C Avenue	02-1905-1101	Pass
C14H-	1986-0011-	Treaty Oak	500		Baylor Street	01-0801-0802	Pass
C14H-	1986-0017-	Macken-Anderson House	1007	East	16th Street	02-0906-1003	Pass
C14H-	1986-0021-	Flanagan-Heierman House	3909		G Avenue	02-1806-0205	Pass
C14H-	1986-0022-	Fiegel House	2106	East	Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard	02-1109-2006	Pass
C14H-	1986-0029-	McCraven-Wilson House	1101-b		Red River Street	02-0805-1013	Pass
C14H-	1986-0030-	Orsay-Doyle House	1017		Red River Street	02-0805-1302	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address	Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1986-0031-	McGown-Griffin House	1202	Garden Street	02-0205-0426	Pass
C14H-	1986-0032-	Fiegel House	2106	East Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard	04-0004-1304	Pass
C14H-	1986-0033-	Finks-Coffey House	908	Blanco Street	01-0901-0211	Pass
C14H-	1986-0040-	Pearl House Bar	221	Congress Avenue	02-0502-0506	Pass
C14H-	1986-0043-	Wedig-Hardeman House	1111	Red River Street	02-0805-1013-0002	Pass
C14H-	1987-0002-	Metropolitan AME Church	1101	East 10th Street	02-0507-0401	Pass
C14H-	1987-0003-	Scott-Hammond House	1191	San Bernard Street	02-0708-0701	Pass
C14H-	1987-0004-	Howson Community Center	1192	Angelina Street	02-0708-0712	Pass
C14H-	1987-0005-	Stuart House	1208	Inks Ave	02-0507-0814	Pass
C14H-	1987-0007-	Bailey-Houston House	4110	Speedway	02-2006-0110	Pass
C14H-	1987-0009-	Kirby Hall	306	West 29th Street	02-1604-1703	Pass
C14H-	1987-0012-	McDonald-McGowan House	1802	Lavaca Street	02-1002-2406	Pass
C14H-	1987-0013-	Smith House	502	West 13th Street	02-1002-0708	Pass
C14H-	1987-0015-	McDonald Building	607	San Jacinto Street	02-0603-1701	Pass
C14H-	1987-0016-	Mayer-Howse House	810	West 10th Street	02-0800-0814	Pass
C14H-	1987-0020- a	Padgitt-Warmoth Building	208	East 06th Street	02-0603-1214	Pass
C14H-	1987-0020- b	Webb-Shaw Building	212	East 06th Street	02-0603-1210	Pass
C14H-	1988-0002-	Thornton House	1909	Nueces Street	02-1201-1615	Pass
C14H-	1988-0003-	West 24th Street Bridge		24th Street W at Shoal Creek		Pass
C14H-	1988-0004-	Steiner Building	807	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0903	Pass
C14H-	1988-0008-	Hugo Kuehne House	500	East 32nd Street	02-1505-1301	Pass
C14H-	1988-0009-	Hauke House	1409	Trinity Street	02-0905-0111	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1988-0011-	Kleberg House	501	West	12th Street	02-0801-0412	Pass
C14H-	1988-0014-	Hucks Slough Bridge	3300		Mount Bonnell, block of	01-2307-0305	Pass
C14H-	1988-0022-	Bailetti House	1006		Waller Street	02-0608-1208	Pass
C14H-	1989-0001-	McCaleb House	609	West	32nd Street	02-1702-0505	Pass
C14H-	1989-0002-	Willie Wells House	1705		Newton Street	04-0000-0704	Pass
C14H-	1989-0006-	Wilkins-Heath House	1208		Newning Avenue	03-0002-1205	Pass
C14H-	1989-0009-	Preston-Garcia House	1214		Newning Avenue	03-0001-1227	Pass
C14H-	1989-0018-	Spinola-Smith House	1160		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0701	Pass
C14H-	1989-0019-	McBride-Knudsen House	1109	West	10th Street	01-0901-0510	Pass
C14H-	1989-0021-	Dittlinger Building	302	East	06th Street	02-0603-1714	Pass
C14H-	1989-0022-	Ruggles-Smith House	1600		Rio Grande Street	02-1101-0903	Pass
C14H-	1990-0006-	Mount Bonnell	3800		Mount Bonnell	01-2507-0102	Pass
C14H-	1990-0007-	Nelson Davis Warehouse	117	West	04th Street	02-0502-0104	Pass
C14H-	1990-0009-	Stohl-Saldana House	1005	East	09th Street	02-0605-1004	Pass
C14H-	1990-0011-	Finch House	109	West	33rd Street	02-1804-1903	Pass
C14H-	1990-0013-	Republic Square	400		Guadalupe Street	02-0601-0701	Pass
C14H-	1991-0009-	A.O. Watson House	402	West	12th Street	02-0801-1008	Pass
C14H-	1991-0010-	Max Bickler House	901	West	16th Street	02-1101-0709	Pass
C14H-	1991-0013-	Ramsdell-Wolff House	4002		H Avenue	02-1806-0310	Pass
C14H-	1991-0018-	Boothe-Santa Ana House	1011	East	08th Street	02-0605-0906	Pass
C14H-	1991-0021-	Gullett House	1304		Newning Avenue	03-0001-1208	Pass
C14H-	1991-0023-	Ross-Moore House	405	East	Monroe Street	03-0200-1511	Pass
C14H-	1991-0030-	Brass-Milam House	1409		Newning Avenue	03-0102-1020	Pass
C14H-	1992-0003-	Mayfield-Gutsch House and Garden	3505	West	35th Street	01-2206-0201	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1992-0006-	West Hill Carriage House	707	West	18th Street	02-1101-0501	Pass
C14H-	1992-0011-	Administration Building, Huston-Tillotson College	900		Chicon Street	02-0508-0301	Pass
C14H-	1992-0012-	Johnson Smokehouse	4300		Heights Drive	01-0921-0628	Pass
C14H-	1992-0016-	Schmedes House	804		Baylor Street	01-0901-0415	Pass
C14H-	1993-0001-	Goodrich Baptist Church and Cemetery	2107		Goodrich Avenue	04-0107-0729	Pass
C14H-	1993-0004-	Crow-Tenant House	805		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1402	Pass
C14H-	1993-0005-	Lamar Boulevard Bridge			Lamar Boulevard at Town Lake		Pass
C14H-	1993-0010-	Lawson House	1106		Toyath Street	01-1104-0812	Pass
C14H-	1993-0012-	Pope-Watson House	1806		Rio Grande Street	02-1101-0304	Pass
C14H-	1993-0013-	Ginsburg Building	219	East	06th Street	02-0603-1108	Pass
C14H-	1993-0015-	Parsley House	1009	East	08th Street	02-0605-0905	Pass
C14H-	1993-0019-	Cook-Sifuentes House	1009	East	09th Street	02-0605-1006	Pass
C14H-	1993-0020-	Bailey-Newgren House	4108		Speedway	02-2006-0111	Pass
C14H-	1993-0021-	Walter Badger House	4112		Speedway	02-2006-0108	Pass
C14H-	1993-0025-	Finch-Krueger House	3300		Duval Street	02-1706-0612	Pass
C14H-	1994-0005-	Pioneer Farms	11418		Sprinkle Cut Off Road	02-4221-0114	Pass
C14H-	1994-0010-	Pearce-Anderson House	809	East	46th Street	02-2010-1013	Pass
C14H-	1994-0012-	J. M. Crawford Building	1412	South	Congress Avenue	04-0000-1506	Pass
C14H-	1994-0017-	Morse House	3126		Duval Street	02-1505-0801	Pass
C14H-	1994-0018-	David C. Parker Property	2404		Rio Grande Street	02-1401-0812	Pass
C14H-	1994-0019-	Steussey-Skinner House	1705		Nueces Street	0210023302	Pass
C14H-	1994-0021-	Brewer House	1108		Chicon Street	02-0609-0824	Pass
C14H-	1995-0004-	Dozier-Beal House	1503		West Avenue	02-1101-1003	Pass
C14H-	1995-0005-	W. H. Davis House	1203		Newning Avenue	03-0102-0919	Pass



Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address		Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	1995-0007-	Robert T. Badger House	4006		Speedway	02-1906-0411	Pass
C14H-	1996-0001-	Simms House	212	West	33rd Street	02-1804-1301-0001	Pass
C14H-	1996-0003-	Bartholomew-Robinson Building	1415		Lavaca Street	02-1002-2601	Pass
C14H-	1997-0004-	Wroe-Bustin House	506		Baylor Street	01-0801-0312	Pass
C14H-	1997-0005-	Hernandez-Johnson House	1000	East	08th Street	02-0605-1015	Pass
C14H-	1997-0007-	Parlin House	105	West	33rd Street	02-1804-1905	Pass
C14H-	1997-0008-	Northcliffe-Norwood House	1009		Edgecliff Terrace	03-0104-0403	Pass
C14H-	1998-0005-	Phillips Building	105	East	05th Street	02-0502-0707	Pass
C14H-	1999-0001-	Allen-Williams House	1206		San Antonio Street	02-0801-0507	Pass
C14H-	1999-0001-b	Steam Engine No. 786			Cedar Park		Pass
C14H-	1999-0002-	Mathews Elementary School	906		West Lynn Street	01-0904-1005	Pass
C14H-	1999-0005-	Miller-Crockett House	112		Academy Drive	02-0101-0301	Pass
C14H-	1999-0008-	Edgar Perry Jr. House	801		Park Boulevard	02-1908-0214	Pass
C14H-	1999-0012-	Evans-Morris-Hiesler House	1000	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0405-1111	Pass
C14H-	1999-0018-	Brown-Dumas Blacksmith Shop	104	West	02nd Street	0205010405	Pass
C14H-	2000-0002-	Royal Arch Masonic Lodge	311	West	07th Street	02-0601-1404	Pass
C14H-	2000-0005-	Evangelical Lutheran Church	13300		Dessau Road	02-5931-0201	Pass
C14H-	2000-0007-	Williams-Weigl House	4107		H Avenue	02-2008-0104	Pass
C14H-	2000-0014-	Brush-Turner-Hirshfeld Building	709		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0802	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2000-2003-	Dickinson-Hannig House	409	East	05th Street	02-0604-0105	Pass
C14H-	2000-2051-	Pompee-Clarke-Cook House	506	West	22nd Street	02-1201-0408	Pass
C14H-	2000-2095-	Oak Hill School	6240	West	U.S. Highway 290	04-0834-0606	Pass
C14H-	2000-2182-	Mueller-Danforth House	1400		West Avenue	02-1000-0320	Pass
C14H-	2000-2183-	Mueller House	1308		West Avenue	02-1000-0321	Pass
C14H-	2000-2268-	Kuehne-Moore House	2303		Rio Grande Street	02-1401-1506	Pass
C14H-	2001-0002-	Arnold's Bakery	1010	East	11th Street	02-0806-1717	Pass
C14H-	2001-0003-	Walter Keeling House	3120		Wheeler Street	02-1702-0703	Pass
C14H-	2001-0004-	Seymour Fogel House	2411		Kinney Road	04-0407-0517	Pass
C14H-	2001-0005-	Oakwood Cemetery	1601		Navasota Street	02-0907-0501	Pass
C14H-	2001-0006-	Oakwood Cemetery Annex	1601		Comal Street	02-0907-1001	Pass
C14H-	2001-0007-	Briones House	1204	East	07th Street	02-0507-0212	Pass
C14H-	2001-0008-	Ettlinger House	3110		Harris Park Avenue	02-1505-1202	Pass
C14H-	2001-0009-	Tadlock-Brownlee-Harris House	1901	West	35th Street	01-2001-0604	Pass
C14H-	2001-0010-	Deep Eddy	401		Deep Eddy Avenue	01-0906-0102	Pass
C14H-	2001-0012-	Allen-Von Boeckmann Building	811		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0905	Pass
C14H-	2001-0013-	Metz Building	706		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0314	Pass
C14H-	2001-0014-	W. L. Stark House	3215		Fairfax Walk	02-1506-0321	Pass
C14H-	2001-0015-	Roy Thomas House	1510		San Antonio Street	02-1002-0906	Pass
C14H-	2001-0104-	Matthew Brown Homestead	10140		Old San Antonio Road	04-3918-0805	Pass
C14-	2001-0148.001	Carver Museum	1165		Angelina Street	02-0708-1301	Pass

**Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022**

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2002-0002-	Robinson Brothers Warehouse	501	Northbound	IH-35 Frontage Road	02-0405-0516	Pass
C14H-	2002-0003-	John M. Patterson House	604	East	47th Street	02-2108-1710	Pass
C14H-	2002-0005-	Moreland House	1301	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0205-0606	Pass
C14H-	2002-0006-	Sears-King House	209	West	39th Street	02-1905-0707	Pass
C14H-	2002-0007-	John Garland James House	1114	West	11th Street	01-0901-0726	Pass
C14H-	2002-0009-	Austin Municipal Building	124	West	08th Street	02-0603-0401	Pass
C14H-	2002-0012-	Walsh House	3701		Bonnie Road	01-1609-0812	Pass
C14H-	2002-0013-	Dawson-Robbins House	1912	South	05th Street	04-0004-1311	Pass
C14H-	2002-0014-	Tucker-Haskell House	1703		Waterston Street	02-0109-0131	Pass
C14H-	2002-0015-	Moore-Williams House	1312		Newning Avenue	03-0001-1313	Pass
C14H-	2002-0017-	Gatewood House	2900		Tarry Trail	01-2104-0712	Pass
C14H-	2002-0018-	Stacy House	1201		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0104-0924	Pass
C14H-	2002-0019-	Dawson-Crow House	1200	South	05th Street	01-0003-1311	Pass
C14H-	2002-0020-	Governors James and Miriam Ferguson House	1200		Enfield Road	01-1001-0205	Pass
C14H-	2002-0022-	Minnie Hughes House	900		Juniper Street	02-0806-1214	Pass
C14H-	2002-0023-	Henry Stringfellow House	902		Juniper Street	02-0806-1213	Pass
C14H-	2002-0024-	Clem Lindsay House	904		Juniper Street	02-0806-1216	Pass
C14H-	2002-0025-	Fannie Walker House	902		Olive Street	02-0806-0802	Pass
C14H-	2002-0101-	Whitley-Keltner House	200	East	32nd Street	02-1604-0504	Pass
C14H-	2003-0001-	George Peterson House	1012	East	08th Street	02-0605-1011	Pass
C14H-	2003-0005-	I. Q. Hurdle House	1416	East	12th Street	02-0708-1208	Pass
C14H-	2003-0006-	Robertson-Trice House	110	West	33rd Street	02-1804-1310	Pass
C14H-	2003-0007-	Violet Crown	1504		West Lynn Street	01-1202-0407	Pass

**Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022**

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address	Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2003-0011-	Walker-Stiles House	508	Harris Avenue	02-1706-1005	Pass
C14H-	2003-0012-	Roberts Clinic	1174	San Bernard Street	02-0708-0213	Pass
C14H-	2003-0013-	Brunson House	200	The Circle	03-0001-0514	Pass
C14H-	2003-0014-	R.L. White House	1503	Lorrain Street	01-1001-0208	Pass
C14H-	2003-0015-	Shelby House	1114	West 09th Street	01-0901-0519	Pass
C14H-	2003-0016-	Nixon-Harper House	604	Harthan Street	01-0803-1526	Pass
C14H-	2003-0019-	Suehs House	600	Bellevue Place	02-1505-1115	Pass
C14H-	2003-0020-	Adkins-Tharp House	506	Bellevue Place	02-1505-1117	Pass
C14H-	2003-0021-	Eckhardt-Potts House	209	East 34th Street	02-1804-1505	Pass
C14H-	2003-0022-	Adams House	2200	Windsor Road	01-1301-0705	Pass
C14H-	2003-0023-	Fisher House	1505	Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0803	Pass
C14H-	2003-0024-	Harris-Carter House	603	Carolyn Avenue	02-1706-1402	Pass
C14H-	2004-0002-	Ocie Speer House	108	West 33rd Street	01-2804-1311	Pass
C14H-	2004-0004-	Fruth House	3500	Speedway	02-1804-0310	Pass
C14H-	2004-0007-	Steck House	305	East 34th Street	02-1706-0203	Pass
C14H-	2004-0009-	Giese-Stark Store	1211	San Bernard Street	02-0708-0802	Pass
C14H-	2004-0010-	Robinson-Watt House	1502	Marshall Lane	01-1202-0509-0004	Pass
C14H-	2004-0011-	Eby-Potts House	609	West 33rd Street	02-1803-1804-0003	Pass
C14H-	2004-0012-	Graves House	2	Green Lanes	01-1501-0809	Pass
C14H-	2004-0016-	Becker-Wilde House	1207	West 06th Street	01-0803-1312	Pass
C14H-	2004-0017-	Costley-Goins House	1157	San Bernard Street	02-0708-0503	Pass
C14H-	2004-0018-	Travis Heights House	1007	Milam Place	03-0203-0225	Pass
C14H-	2004-0019-	Padgett-Painter House	105	West 32nd Street	02-1604-0311	Pass
C14H-	2004-0021-	Curl-Crockett House	213	West 41st Street	02-1905-1106	Pass
C14H-	2004-0022-	Max Starcke House	1400	Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0301	Pass
C14H-	2004-0023-	Del Curto-Nowotny House	102	Laurel Lane	02-1604-0315	Pass
C14H-	2004-0024-	Old Golf Club House	512	East 39th Street	02-1806-0914	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address		Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2004-0025-	Worley House	802	East	47th Street	02-2010-1219	Pass
C14H-	2004-0028-	Chapman House	901	East	12th Street	02-0806-0501	Pass
C14H-	2004-0032-	Catterall-Mills House	2524		Harris Boulevard	01-1600-1304	Pass
C14H-	2005-0001-	Patterson House	1908		Cliff Street	01-1300-0340	Pass
C14H-	2005-0001-0	Patterson House	1908		Cliff Street	01-1300-0340	Pass
C14H-	2005-0010-	Hart House	1800		Forest Trail	01-1405-0106	Pass
C14H-	2005-0011-	Edgar von Boeckmann House	4401		H Avenue	02-2008-0401	Pass
C14H-	2005-0012-	Hearn House	902		Blanco Street	01-0901-0212	Pass
C14H-	2005-0013-	Weller-Meyers-Morrison House	1400		Lorrain Street	01-1001-0602-0001	Pass
C14H-	2005-0025-	Campbell-Miller House	900		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1107	Pass
C14H-	2005-0028-	Cox-Craddock House	720	East	32nd Street	02-1506-0319	Pass
C14H-	2005-0030-	Spurgeon Bell House	106	West	32nd Street	02-1804-1911	Pass
C14H-	2005-0033-	Fitzgerald-Short House	502	East	32nd Street	02-1505-1306	Pass
C14H-	2006-0017--	E. F. Dennis House	1706	East	12th Street	02-0809-0208	Pass
C14H-	2006-0021-	Herbert and Alice Bohn House	1301	West	29th Street	02-1700-0423	Pass
C14H-	2006-0024-	Cloud-Kingsbery House	1001	East	Riverside Drive	03-0104-0701	Pass
C14H-	2006-0025-	Victory Grille	1104	East	11th Street	02-0806-1810	Pass
C14H-	2006-0027-	Gerhardt-Street House	508		Bellevue Place	02-1505-1116	Pass
C14H-	2006-0028-	Bengston House	3803		H Avenue	02-1806-0402	Pass
C14H-	2006-0029-	Pope House	1612		Gaston Avenue	01-1702-0715	Pass
C14H-	2006-0033-	James-Mathews House	3001		Washington Square	02-1702-1019	Pass
C14H-	2006-0034-	North Austin Sub-station	3701-3703		Grooms Street	02-1706-0401	Pass
C14H-	2006-0035-	A.D. and Mae Bolm House	2309		Windsor Road	01-1301-0312	Pass
C14H-	2006-0038-	Cranfill House	1901		Cliff Street	01-1300-1111	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address		Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2006-0039-	Spires House	1500		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0306	Pass
C14H-	2006-0040-	Kreisle Building	412		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0210	Pass
C14H-	2007-0001-	Shelby-Matthews-Bergquist House	2705		Oakhurst Avenue	02-1700-0101	Pass
C14H-	2007-0002-	Duncan Washington House	1214	East	07th Street	02-0507-0209	Pass
C14H-	2007-0011-	Kocurek Building	511	West	41st Street	02-1905-0416	Pass
C14H-	2007-0013-	Goff-Radkey House	1305	West	22nd Street	01-1300-0339	Pass
C14H-	2007-0019-	John and Lela Gay House	4108		D Avenue	02-2105-1311	Pass
C14H-	2007-0020-	Murchison-Douglas House	1200		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0104-0607	Pass
C14H-	2007-0021-	Gordon-Damon House	3400		Duval Street	02-1706-0714	Pass
C14H-	2007-0024-	Hume-Rowe House	4002		C Avenue	02-1905-0913	Pass
C14H-	2007-0026-	Benjamin Lee House	1178		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0211	Pass
C14H-	2007-0027-	Joseph Renfro House	3707		Gilbert Street	01-1709-0404	Pass
C14H-	2007-0029-	Sweet Home Missionary Baptist Church	1725	West	11th Street	01-1103-0106	Pass
C14H-	2007-0035-	Brogan House	3018		West Avenue	02-1702-0806	Pass
C14H-	2007-0040-	Parrish-Fleming House	1410		Northwood Road	01-1801-1411	Pass
C14H-	2007-0244-	McKinney's Mill	0		Terry Lane	03-1531-0301	Pass
C14H-	2008-0004-	Evans-Otting Home	4200		Duval Street	02-2008-0214	Pass
C14H-	2008-0005-	Caruthers-Pierce-Richard House	500	East	Monroe Street	03-0102-1009	Pass
C14H-	2008-0006-	Wiley-McKown House	1815		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0302-0620	Pass
C14H-	2008-0007-	Wheeler-Holcomb Triplex	905		Avondale Road	03-0104-1009	Pass
C14H-	2008-0011-	Hardwicke House	1409		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1506	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address		Parcel #	Inspection Result	
C14H-	2008-0012-	T. N. and Edythe Porter House	3009		Washington Square	02-1702-1022	Pass
C14H-	2008-0014-	Webb-Simms-Aldridge House	108	West	32nd Street	02-1804-1912	Pass
C14H-	2008-0018-	Continental Club	1315	South	Congress Avenue	03-0001-0307	Pass
C14H-	2008-0026-	Dunbar-Eilers House	2502		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0207	Pass
C14H-	2008-0028-	Woody House	709		Bouldin Avenue	01-0201-0221	Pass
C14H-	2008-0032-	Leach House	1402		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1409	Pass
C14H-	2008-0033-	Parker House	1406		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1410	Pass
C14H-	2008-0034-	Silberstein House	2506		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0206	Pass
C14H-	2008-0036-	Overton House	1403		Springdale Road	02-1120-0310	Pass
C14H-	2008-0037-	Texaco Depot	1300	East	04th Street	02-0406-0901	Pass
C14H-	2008-0038-	Faulk-Powers House	1812		Airole Way	01-0209-0119	Pass
C14H-	2008-0039-	Saul-Morrison-Smith House	4615		Caswell Avenue	02-2010-1117	Pass
C14H-	2009-0001-	McMillen-Falk House	4213		D Avenue	02-2006-0207	Pass
C14H-	2009-0002-	Frank and Martha Jones House	1001		Willow Street	02-0304-0901	Pass
C14H-	2009-0003-	Johnson-Haines House	1148		Northwestern Avenue	02-0610-0201	Pass
C14H-	2009-0005-	Governor Dan Moody House	2302		Woodlawn Boulevard	01-1403-0506	Pass
C14H-	2009-0007-	Gambrell House	1410		Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1412	Pass
C14H-	2009-0008-	Massey-Page House	1305		Northwood Road	02-1700-0103	Pass
C14H-	2009-0009-	Cullers-Adkins House	1515		Westover Road	01-1600-0102	Pass
C14H-	2009-0010-	Greenwood and Nina Wooten House	1405		Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0814	Pass
C14H-	2009-0012-	Baker-Allen House	2402		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0507	Pass
C14H-	2009-0014-	McGee-Clark-Byrd House	1520		Northwood Road	01-1801-0233	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address	Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2009-0015-	Gardner House	2418	Jarratt Avenue	01-1501-0405	Pass
C14H-	2009-0019-	Mount Calvary Baptist Church	2111	S.L. Davis Avenue	02-0811-1406	Pass
C14H-	2009-0020-	Dr. Ralph and Anna Cloud House	1718	Summitview	01-1202-0210	Pass
C14H-	2009-0021-	Jackson-Novy-Kelly-Hoey House	2406	Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0506	Pass
C14H-	2009-0022-	Thomas House	1603	Niles Road	01-1202-0420	Pass
C14H-	2009-0023-	Webster House	706	Oakland Avenue	01-0803-0704	Pass
C14H-	2009-0024-	Aycock House	1405	Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1508	Pass
C14H-	2009-0026-	Byrne-Reed House	1410	Rio Grande Street	02-1000-0402	Pass
C14H-	2009-0027-	Potter-Pincoffs House	2607	Wooldridge Drive	01-1600-0601	Pass
C14H-	2009-0028-	Martin-Sharp House	9	Niles Road	01-1202-0104	Pass
C14H-	2009-0029-	Davis House	1600	Gaston Avenue	01-1702-0710	Pass
C14H-	2009-0030-	Wroe-Yeates House	1510	West Lynn Street	01-1202-0405	Pass
C14H-	2009-0032-	DeWitt Reddick House	1511	Preston Avenue	01-1600-0403	Pass
C14H-	2009-0034-	Catterall-Thornberry House	1403	Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0704	Pass
C14H-	2009-0036-	A. W. and Ida Brill House	1109	West 09th Street	01-0901-0410	Pass
C14H-	2009-0037-	Dr. Walter Bacon Black House	401	West 32nd Street	02-1604-0112	Pass
C14H-	2009-0038-	Sutton-Bailey House	1515	Pease Road	01-1202-0412	Pass
C14H-	2009-0040-	Madison and Mabel Benson House	1604	Pease Road	01-1202-0306	Pass
C14H-	2009-0041-	Black-Fleming House	1613	Pease Street	01-1202-0415	Pass
C14H-	2009-0042-	Huron Mills House	2603	Wooldridge Drive	01-1600-0606	Pass
C14H-	2009-0043-	Oscar and Floy Robinson House	1711	San Gabriel Street	02-1101-0401	Pass



Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address	Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2009-0044-	Nagle-Harrington House	1615	Pearl Street	02-1101-0809	Pass
C14H-	2009-0045-	Brady House	1601	Pearl Street	02-1101-0806	Pass
C14H-	2009-0046-	Boner House	1508	Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0310	Pass
C14H-	2009-0047-	Pace-Perry House	1403	Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1509	Pass
C14H-	2009-0048-	Fred and Margaret Sharp House	1706	Niles Road	01-1301-0904	Pass
C14H-	2009-0050-	Goodfriend House	2418	Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0502	Pass
C14H-	2009-0051-	Hildebrand-Scott House	2431	Wooldridge Drive	01-1600-1101	Pass
C14H-	2009-0053-	Sol and Anne Ginsburg House	1404	Preston Avenue	01-1600-0230	Pass
C14H-	2009-0056-	Bull House	2213	East Windsor Road	01-1301-0404	Pass
C14H-	2009-0057-	Thornhill-McKay House	1603	Pease Road	01-1202-0417	Pass
C14H-	2009-0058-	Graham-Bybee Residence	1406	Enfield Road	01-1001-0105	Pass
C14H-	2009-0060-	Lassberg House	1608	Woodlawn Boulevard	01-1202-0205	Pass
C14H-	2009-0061-	Arthur Pope and Eleanor Covert Watson House	1705	Niles Road	01-1202-0103	Pass
C14H-	2009-0065-	Judge David J. and Birdie Pickle House	1515	Murray Lane	01-1202-0517	Pass
C14H-	2009-0066-	Spires-Seekatz House	1406	Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0304	Pass
C14H-	2009-0087 (0031)	Roger Williams House	1604	Gaston Avenue	01-1702-0712	Pass
C14H-	2010-0001-	John House	1924	Newning Avenue	03-0200-1110	Pass
C14H-	2010-0002-	Culberson House	2504	Bridle Path	01-1405-0630	Pass
C14H-	2010-0003-	Fitzgerald-Upchurch-Wilkerson House	1710	Windsor Road	01-1202-0502	Pass
C14H-	2010-0004-	Wupperman House	506	Texas Avenue	02-1706-1208	Pass

**Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022**

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address	Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2010-0005-	Jacob and Bertha Schmidt House	712	Sparks Avenue	02-1506-0219	Pass
C14H-	2010-0009-	Voss House	1501	Northwood Road	01-1801-0809	Pass
C14H-	2010-0013-	McClendon-Kozmetsky House	1001	West 17th Street	02-1101-0726	Pass
C14H-	2010-0014-	Adams House	4300	G Avenue	02-2006-1115	Pass
C14H-	2010-0020-	Paul J. Thompson House	1507	Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0802	Pass
C14H-	2010-0023-	Knippa-Huffman House	2414	Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0503	Pass
C14H-	2010-0024-	Wilder House	1412	Wathen Avenue	01-1600-1413	Pass
C14H-	2010-0025-	McCrummen-Wroe House	2300	Windsor Road	01-1301-0702	Pass
C14H-	2010-0027-	Bouldin-Blum House	615	West Mary Street	04-0102-1101	Pass
C14H-	2010-0038-	Goyne-Norris House	1208	Hackberry Street	02-0708-0218	Pass
C14H-	2010-0040-	The Paulson-Sing House	1705	Willow Street	02-0207-0803	Pass
C14H-	2011-0002-	Routon-Alvarez-Lopez House	809	East 09th Street	02-0605-0308	Pass
C14H-	2011-0003-	Clarkson-Crutchfield House	4001	G Avenue	02-1806-0301	Pass
C14H-	2011-0186-	James H Robertson Building	416	Congress Avenue	02-0502-0209	Pass
C14H-	2012-0001-	McCrummen-Wroe House	2300	Windsor Road	01-1301-0702	Pass
C14H-	2012-0005-	Webb-Shaw Building	214	East 06th Street	02-0603-1210	Pass
C14H-	2012-0011-	Cabaniss-Tate-Chunn House	612	West Monroe Street	01-0101-1302	Pass
C14H-	2013-0001-	Old David Chapel	2209	East 14th Street	02-1011-0107	Pass
C14H-	2013-0004-	Halm-Mallory House	1501	Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0804	Pass
C14H-	2013-0006-	Eloy and Soledad Guajardo House	805	Lydia Street	02-0507-0803	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address	Parcel #	Inspection Result	
C14H-	2013-0007-A	Cranfill Beacham Apartments, Unit B1	1911		Cliff Street, Unit 1	01-1300-1403	Pass
C14H-	2013-0007-B	Cranfill-Beacham Apartments, Unit B2	1911		Cliff Street, Unit 2	01-1300-1404	Pass
C14H-	2013-0007-C	Cranfill-Beacham Apartments-Unit B3	1911		Cliff Street, Unit 3	01-1300-1405	Pass
C14H-	2013-0008-	Ethel Pearl's Beauty Salon	1504	East	11th Street	02-0609-0207	Pass
C14H-	2013-0040-	Commodore Perry Estate	710	East	41st Street	02-1908-0221	Pass
C14H-	2013-0140-	Louis C. and Virginia Nalle Page House	2507		Kenmore Court	01-1908-0329	Pass
C14H-	2014-0004-	Leffingwell House	910		Christopher Street	01-0202-0713	Pass
C14H-	2014-0007-	Red River International House	3805		Red River Street	02-1709-0103	Pass
C14H-	2014-0009-	Clappart-Castro House	1207	East	08th Street	02-0507-0704	Pass
C14H-	2014-0011-	Stacy-Tate House	1705		Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0302-0210	Pass
C14H-	2014-0012-	Mary Nelson House	1502	West	09th Street	01-1002-0630	Pass
C14H-	2014-0013-	Goldberg House	402	East	34th Street	02-1706-0716	Pass
C14H-	2014-0015-	Gissell Home	513	East	Annie Street	03-0202-0407	Pass
C14H-	2015-0001-	Dedrick-Hamilton House	908	East	11th Street	02-0806-1611	Pass
C14H-	2015-0010-	Yerwood-Simond House	2005		Hamilton Avenue	02-0610-0604	Pass
C14H-	2015-0053-	Harrell-Perkins House	113	West	33rd Street	02-1804-1901	Pass
C14H-	2015-0082-	J.R. Rainey House	3941		Balcones Drive	01-2605-0206	Pass
C14H-	2015-0147-	Allidi House	1315		Kenwood Avenue	03-0203-0303	Pass
C14H-	2015-0152-	Hoefgen-Wilson-Ransom House	1610		Watchhill Road	01-1301-0210	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark		Street Address		Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2015-0164-	T.H. Shelby House	503	West	33rd Street	02-1803-1902	Pass
C14H-	2016-0005-	Brydson-Warren House	1502		Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0307	Pass
C14H-	2016-0008-	Freeman-Whiteside-Tuke-Gamboia House	2205	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0109-0603	Pass
C14H-	2016-0073-	Bremond Carriage House	504	West	07th Street	02-0601-0506	Pass
C14H-	2016-0099-	Dawson-Tinnin House	905		Dawson Road	01-0202-0801	Pass
C14H-	2016-0112-	Owings-Allen-Miller House	1405	East	Cesar Chavez Street	02-0205-1303	Pass
C14H-	2016-0122-	Brundrett-Winkler House	104	West	32nd Street	02-1804-1910	Pass
C14H-	2016-0120-	Darnall House	2805		Wooldridge Drive	02-1700-0411	Pass
C14H-	2017-0006-	Bonugli Grocery Store	78		San Marcos Street	02-0304-0310	Pass
C14H-	2017-0011-	Zilker Park Caretaker's Cottage	2105		Andrew Zilker Drive	01-0407-0101	Pass
C14H-	2017-0038-	Pennybacker-Alexander House	811	East	38th Street	02-1607-0602	Pass
C14H-	2017-0039-	Carrington Bluff	1900		David Street	01-1300-1109	Pass
C14H-	2017-0065-	Spencer and Ora Lee Nobles House	2008	East	8th Street	02-0508-1513	Pass
C14H-	2017-0082-	McDonald-Doughtie House	1616		Northwood Road	01-1801-0241	Pass
C14H-	2017-0107-	Tucker-Winfield Apartment House	1105		Nueces Street	02-0801-0403	Pass
C14H-	2017-0112-	Driskill Hotel	604		Brazos St	02-0603-0712	Pass
C14H-	2017-0119-	Stolle-Westling-Lwis-Sweatt House	1209	East	12th Street	02-0708-0307	Pass
C14H-	2017-0129-	Vogtsberger-Duarte House	1402	East	2nd Street	02-0406-1218	Pass
C14H-	2018-0010-	Mueller Control Tower	3952		Berkman Drive	02-1516-2601	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	Inspection Result
C14H-	2018-0014-	West 6th Street Bridge over Shoal Creek	704 1/2	East	06th Street		Pass
C14H-	2018-0032-	Thomas and Jessie Ellison House	4605		Leslie Ave	02-1120-0103	Pass
C14H-	2018-0082-	The Dabney-Horne House	901		Shoal Cliff Ct	02-1400-0305	
C14H-	2018-0103-	Phillip Creer House	1605		Gaston Avenue	01-1702-1104	Pass
C14H-	2018-0105-	The Hillside Drug Store	1209	East	11th Street	02-0507-1103	Pass
C14H-	2018-0151-	Cisco's Bakery and Restaurant	1511	East	6th Street	02-0406-1806	Pass
C14H-	2019-0065-	Heierman-Hornaday House	2412		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0504	Pass
C14H-	2019-0112-	Herrera House	1805	East	3rd Street	02-0408-0616	Pass
C14H-	2019-0128-	Richard Overton House	2011		Hamilton Ave	02-0610-0606	Pass
C14H-	2019-0161-	Mary Baylor House	1906	East	21st Street	02-1109-0809	Pass
C14H-	2020-0011-	Lavada Durst ("Dr. Hepcat") House	2408		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0505	Pass
C14H-	2020-0033-	Teer-Peterson House	3908		Avenue B	02-1905-0303	Pass
C14H-	2020-0087-	Baker School	1304		Alta Vista Ave	03-0102-0303	Pass
C14H-	2020-0113-	EA Murchison House	905		Congress Avenue	02-0603-1002	Pass
C14H-	2020-0120-	The Mutual Building	4509		Balcones Drive	01-2804-0422	Pass
C14H-	2020-0133-	Graeber House	4310		Rosedale Ave	02-2302-1110	Pass
C14H-	2021-0013-	Kenneth and Mildred Threadgill House	1304		Alta Vista Ave	02-0907-0402	Pass
C14H-	2021-0057-	Kohn House	5312		Shoal Creek Blvd	02-2802-0119	Pass
C14H-	2021-0097-	Posey House	1304		Bob Harrison St	02-0907-0402	Pass
C14H-	2021-0116-	Travis County Fire Control Team	1037		Reinli St	02-2414-0206	Pass
C14H-	2021-0144-	Rubinet House	3004		Belmont Cir	02-1700-0308	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result
C14H-	1977-0008-	Depot Hotel	504	East	05th Street	02-0604-0514	TRUE	FALSE	Fail
C14H-	1977-0009-	Horton-Duval House	6706		Bluff Springs Road	04-2306-0302	TRUE	FALSE	Fail
C14H-	1978-0048-	Mansbendel-Williams House	3824		F Avenue	02-1906-0509	TRUE	FALSE	Fail
C14H-	2014-0010-	Thomas Family Home	1119	East	11th Street	02-0507-0505	FALSE	TRUE	Fail
C14H-	1974-0002-	Walter Tips House	2336	South	Congress Avenue	03-0300-0805	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0003-	Daniel Caswell House	1404		West Avenue	02-1000-0322	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0006-	Paggi House	211	South	Lamar Boulevard	01-0502-0308	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0014-	St. Charles House	316	East	06th Street	02-0603-1709	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0015-	Ney Museum	304	East	44th Street	02-2006-1601	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0017-	St. David's Church	300	East	07th Street	02-0603-1808	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0019-	Hirshfeld House and Cottage	303	West	09th Street	02-0801-1103	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0020-	Smoot Family Home	1316	West	06th Street	01-0803-1175	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0022-	Goodman Building	202	West	13th Street	02-1002-2508	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0023-	French Legation	802		San Marcos Street	02-0605-0212	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0025-	St. Edward's University Main Building and Holy Cross Hall	3001	South	Congress Avenue	04-0802-0104	TRUE	FALSE	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result
C14H-	1974-0027-	St. Mary's Cathedral	201	East	10th Street	02-0603-1501	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0028-	Moonlight Towers					FALSE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0029-	B.J. Smith House	610		Guadalupe Street	02-0601-0904	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0030-	Catherine Robinson House	705		San Antonio Street	02-0601-1001	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0031-	Pierre Bremond House	402	West	07th Street	02-0601-1006	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0032-	Eugene Bremond House	404	West	07th Street	02-0601-1007	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0033-	Neill-Cochran House	2310		San Gabriel Street	01-1300-5020	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0034-	Walter Bremond House	711		San Antonio Street	02-0601-1002	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0035-	John Bremond House	700		Guadalupe Street	02-0601-1005	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0036-	North-Evans Chateau	708		San Antonio Street	02-0601-0501	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0037-	Phillips-Knudsen House	706		Guadalupe Street	02-0601-1004	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1974-0042-	E. H. Carrington Store	522	East	06th Street	02-0604-0606	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1975-0009-	West Hill	1703		West Avenue	02-1101-0506	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1975-0010-	Scholz Garten	1607		San Jacinto Street	02-1004-1802	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1975-0012-	Boardman-Webb House	602	West	09th Street	02-0800-1508	TRUE	FALSE	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result
C14H-	1975-0014-	J. P. Schneider Store	402	West	02nd Street	02-0501-0509	FALSE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1975-0018-	German Free School	507	East	10th Street	02-0604-0906	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1976-0004-	Millett Opera House	110	East	09th Street	02-0603-1017	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1976-0011-	Onion Creek Masonic Lodge	706		North Bluff Drive	04-2205-0214	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1976-0013-	Paggi Carriage Shop	421	East	06th Street	02-0604-0109	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1976-0018-	Land Office Building	112	East	11th Street	02-0803-0201	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1976-0019-	Carrington-Covert House	1511		Colorado Street	02-1004-0214	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1976-0020-	Gethsemane Lutheran Church	1510		Congress Avenue	02-1004-0214	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1976-0021-	Madison Log Cabin	2300		Rosewood Avenue	02-0811-1801	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1976-0024-	Lundberg Bakery	1006		Congress Avenue	02-0803-0110	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1976-016 -	Southwestern Telephone and Telegraph Building	410		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0211	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1977-0010-	I. V. Davis Homestead	1610		Virginia Avenue	01-0404-0616	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1977-0012 - a	Walter Tips Building	710		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0312	TRUE	FALSE	Pass



Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number	Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address	Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result
C14H-1977-0021-	Swedish Log Cabin at Zilker Park	2220 Barton Springs Road, Zilker Park	01-0706-0101	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1977-0022-	Esperanza School at Zilker Park	2220 Barton Springs Road, Zilker Park	01-0706-0101	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1977-0024-	Millbrook	1803 Evergreen Avenue	04-0004-0209	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1977-0026-	Texas Military Institute Castle	1111 West 11th Street	01-0901-0611	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1977-0028-	Beriah Graham House	2605 Salado Street	02-1502-0302	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1977-0032-	Walton-Joseph Building	708 East 06th Street	02-0604-1611	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1977-0034-	Thompson House	1171 San Bernard Street	02-0708-0601	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1977-0036-	Edward E. Zimmerman Stone House	1600 Peyton Gin Road	02-4212-0316	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1978-0002-	Gerhard-Schoch House	2212 Nueces Street	02-1201-0301	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1978-0004-	Leser House	3506 West Avenue	02-1803-0712	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1978-0009-	Buass Building	407 East 06th Street	02-0604-0104	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1978-0017-	Denny-Holliday House	1803 West Avenue	02-1101-0307	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1978-0024-	Southgate-Lewis House	1501 East 12th Street	02-0809-0601	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1978-0025-	Burlage-Fischer House	1008 West Avenue	02-0800-0808	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1978-0033-	Littlefield Building	106 East 06th Street	02-0603-0701	TRUE	FALSE	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address		Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result	
C14H-	1978-0038-	Paramount Theatre	713		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0803	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1978-0043-	Shipe House	3816		G Avenue	02-1906-0821	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1978-0048-	Mansbendel-Williams House	3824		F Avenue	02-1906-0509	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1978-0049-	Kopperl House	4212		F Avenue	02-2006-0607	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1979-0001-	Radkey House	3720		Jefferson Street	01-2200-0825	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1979-0004-	Swisher-Scott House	2408		Sweetbrush Drive	01-1908-0320	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1979-0005-	Hancock House	1306		Colorado Street	02-1002-2502	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1979-0006-	Donnan-Hill House	2528		Tanglewood Trail	01-1806-0112	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1979-0007-	Governor's Mansion	1010		Colorado Street	02-0801-1801	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1979-0010-a	Hofheintz-Reissig Store	600	East	03rd Street	02-0404-1405	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1979-0011-	Jernigan House (Las Ventanas)	602		Harthan Street	01-0803-1527	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1979-0013-	Green Pastures	811	West	Live Oak Street	04-0203-0237	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1979-0015-	Mather-Kirkland House	404		Academy Drive	02-0103-0129	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1979-0016-	Martin House	600	West	07th Street	01-0700-0502	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1980-0011-	Haynes-Delashwah House	1209		Rosewood Avenue	02-0609-0215	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1980-0012-	Brueggmann House	200	East	30th Street	02-1604-1317	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1980-0017-	Robinson-Rosner Building	504		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0111	TRUE	FALSE	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result
C14H-	1980-0023-	Randerson-Lundell Building	701	East	06th Street	02-0604-1501	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1980-0026-	George W. Sampson House	1003		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1601	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1980-0027-	Gilfillan House	603	West	08th Street	01-0700-0501	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1980-0029-	H. B. Hancock House	1717		West Avenue	02-1101-0508	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1981-0007-	Jacob Larmour House	1711		Rio Grande Street	02-1002-0509	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1982-0001-e	Larmour Block (E)	914		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0508	FALSE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1982-0007-	Oppenheimer-Montgomery Building	105	West	08th Street	02-0603-0317	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1982-0014-	Laguna Gloria	3809	West	35th Street	01-2108-0101	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1983-0002-	Central Library (Austin History Center)	810		Guadalupe Street	02-0801-0601	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1983-0003-	Koppel Building	318		Congress Avenue	02-0502-0105	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1983-0006-	Mauthe-Myrick House	408	West	14th Street	02-1002-1409	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1983-0011-	Sampson-Henricks Building	620		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0205	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1983-0017-	Smith-Phillips House	502	West	14th Street	02-1002-0807	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1983-0025-	Robinson-Macken House	702		Rio Grande Street	01-0700-0406	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1983-0026-	Moore-Flack House	901		Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1510	TRUE	FALSE	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number		Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result
C14H-	1984-0007-	Heierman Building	115	East	05th Street	02-0502-0708	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1986-0008-	Scarborough Building	522		Congress Avenue	02-0603-0108	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1986-0009-	Texas Federation of Woman's Clubs	2312		San Gabriel Street	01-1300-0501	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1986-0018-	J. Frank Dobie House	702	West	26th Street	02-1506-0413	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1986-0023-	Texas State Capitol	11th & Congress Avenue		Capitol Square	02-0803-0201	FALSE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1986-0028-	Jeremiah Hamilton Building	1101-a		Red River Street	02-0805-1017	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1986-0039-	Reuter House	806		Rosedale Terrace	03-0202-1509	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1987-0019-	Moore-Hancock Cabins	4811		Sinclair Avenue	02-2503-0928	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1988-0020-	Dill-White House	1110	East	10th Street	02-0507-0510	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1989-0016-	Elvira T. Davis House	4112		B Avenue	02-2105-0509	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1989-0017-	Wesley United Methodist Church	1164		San Bernard Street	02-0708-0106	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1989-0020-	Platt Building	304	East	06th Street	02-0603-1713	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-	1990-0012-	Wooldridge Park	900		Guadalupe Street	02-0801-0701	FALSE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-	1990-0014-	Barton Springs, Zilker Park	2220		Barton Springs Road, Zilker Park	01-0706-0101	FALSE	TRUE	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number	Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address	Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result	
C14H-1991-0003-	William Green Hill House	910	Blanco Street	01-0901-0206	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1991-0022-	Miller-Roberdeau House	310 East	34th Street	02-1706-0309	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1993-0003-	Hatzfeld House	604 West	11th Street	02-0800-1712	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1993-0007-	Brizendine House	507 West	11th Street	02-0801-0301	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-1993-0023-	Ziller-Wallace House	1110	Blanco Street	01-0901-0311	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1993-0024-	Stanley Homestead	1811	Newton Street	04-0201-0307	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1993-0026-	Patton Store	6266 West	U.S. Highway 290	04-0834-0602	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1994-0002-	Wells-LaRue House	4524	F Avenue	02-2207-0820	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1994-0020-	Hodnette-Roberts House	4300	F Avenue	02-2006-0713	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1995-0002-	Cruchon-Cabaniss-Spiller House	1200	Windsor Road	01-1001-1302	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1995-0006-	Pemberton Castle	1415	Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0812	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1996-0002-	Rocky Cliff House	802	Barton Boulevard	01-0404-0114	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1997-0002-	Brown Building	710	Colorado Street	02-0601-2004	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1998-0006-	Stephen F. Austin Hotel	701	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0801	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-1999-0007-	Smoot House (Flower Hill)	607	Pressler Street	01-0803-1175	TRUE	FALSE	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number	Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address	Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result
C14H-1999-0013-	Maverick-Miller House	910 Poplar Street	02-1400-0308	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2000-0010-	McClendon-Price House	1606 Pearl Street	0211010732	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2000-0012-	Stanley Homestead-outbuilding	1809 Newton Street	04-0201-0308	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2000-0013-	Schneider Vaults	400 West 02nd Street	02-0501-0101	FALSE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-2000-2177-	Rogers Homestead	10801 N Mo-Pac Expressway	02-5606-0101	TRUE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-2001-0017-	Connelly-Yerwood House	1115 East 12th Street	02-0806-0632	FALSE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-2001-0147-	Goodall-Wooten House	1900 Rio Grande Street	02-1201-1410	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2001-0148.002	Alfrida Johnson House	1022 East 07th Street	02-0605-0907	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2002-0011-	Pease Mansion	1606 Niles Road	01-1301-0903	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2002-0031-	Dawson-Blaylock House	1001 West Mary Street	03-0004-1304	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2003-0003-	Philquist-Wood House	4007 G Avenue	02-1806-0303	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2003-0004-	Penn and Nellie Wooldridge House	3124 Wheeler Street	02-1702-0702	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2003-0018-	Buddington-Benedict-Sheffield Compound	506 West 34th Street	02-1803-1204	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2004-0005-	Sayers House	709 Rio Grande Street	01-0700-0507	TRUE	FALSE	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number	Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address			Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result
C14H-2004-0006-	Burns-Klein House	2815		Wooldridge Drive	02-1700-0412	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2004-0013-	Keith House	2400		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0508	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2004-0029-	King-Von Rosenberg House	1500		Lorrain Street	01-1001-0104	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2005-0024-	Reed Estate	2407		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0843	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2006-0001-	Manning-Udden-Bailey House	901	West	31st Street	02-1702-0803	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2006-0015-	Herblin-Shoe House	712	West	16th Street	02-1101-0904	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2006-0016-	Norwood Tower	114	West	07th Street	02-0603-2103	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2006-0031-	Stanley and Emily Finch House	3312		Duval Street	02-1706-0607	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2006-0041-	Schenken-Oatman House	311	West	41st Street	02-1905-0907	FALSE	TRUE	Pass
C14H-2007-0023-	Walter and Mae Simms House	906		Mariposa Drive	03-0302-0512	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2007-0025-	Granger House	805	West	16th Street	02-1101-0712	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2008-0015-	Crusemann-Marsh-Bell House	1509		Marshall Lane	01-1001-0108	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2008-0016-	Davis-Sibley House	2210		Windsor Road	01-1301-0703	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2008-0031-	Snyder House	2508		Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0205	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2008-0035-	Harvey House	1309		Marshall Lane	01-1001-0613	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2009-0011-	St. David's Rectory	1603		Pearl Street	02-1101-0807	TRUE	FALSE	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number	Name of Historic Landmark	Street Address	Parcel #	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result
C14H-2009-0013-	Kappa Kappa Gamma House	2001 University Avenue	02-1203-0701	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2009-0035-	J. W. and Cornelia Rice Scarbrough House	1801 West Avenue	02-1101-0306	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2009-0039-	Lolla Peterson House	2410 Jarratt Avenue	01-1501-0408	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2009-0067-	Ernest and Irma Wilde House	1412 West 09th Street	01-1002-0628	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2010-0008-	Driskill Hotel Tower	117 07th Street	02-0603-0713	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2010-0012-	Matsen House	1800 San Gabriel Street	01-1200-0316	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2010-0026-	Zeta Tau Alpha House	2711 Nueces Street	02-1502-0815	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2010-0032-	Helena and Robert Ziller House	800 Edgecliff Terrace	02-0103-0404	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2011-0004-	William T. and Valerie Mansbendel Williams House	3820 F Avenue	02-1906-0510	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2013-0003-	Seaholm Power Plant	800 West Cesar Chavez Street	01-0500-0903	TRUE	FALSE	Pass
C14H-2015-0013-	Sparks House	1510 West Avenue	02-1101-0713	TRUE	FALSE	Pass



**ORDINANCE NO. 20220817-006**

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE AUSTIN FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20210811-003 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The Council makes the following findings:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Austin Fire Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Fire Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

**PART 2.** The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief	<u>5</u>
(B) Division Chief	<u>8</u>
(C) Battalion Chief	<u>37</u>
(D) Captain	<u>73</u>
(E) Lieutenant	<u>224</u>
(F) Fire Specialist	<u>225</u>
(G) Firefighter	<u>694</u>

**PART 3.** The number of positions in the civil service classification of Captain in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of one from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

**PART 4.** The number of positions in the civil service classification of Lieutenant in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of eight from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

**PART 5.** The base salary schedules for Fiscal Year 2021-22 attached as Appendix A-5 to the Collective Bargaining Agreement ratified on September 28, 2017, are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief and shall remain in effect until superseded by the base salary schedule for Fiscal Year 2022-23 in either an approved successor agreement to the Collective Bargaining Agreement ratified on September 28, 2017, or an arbitration award made pursuant to Art. IX Section 7 of the City's Charter, whichever occurs first.

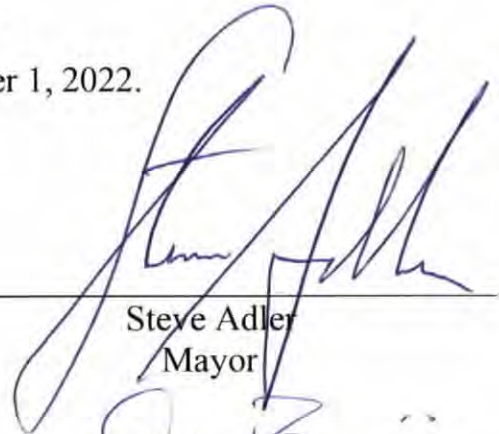
**PART 6.** Ordinance 20210811-003 is repealed.

**PART 7.** This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2022.


**PASSED AND APPROVED**

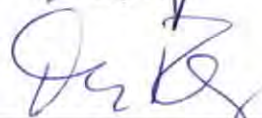
August 17, 2022

§  
§  
§



Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:**   
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:**   
Myrna Rios  
City Clerk

**ORDINANCE NO. 20220817-007****AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20210811-004 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.****BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:****PART 1.** The Council finds:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Austin Police Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

**PART 2.** The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief	<u>6</u>
(B) Commander	<u>18</u>
(C) Police Lieutenant	<u>69</u>
(D) Police Sergeant	<u>189</u>
(E) Police Corporal/Police Detective	<u>398</u>
(F) Police Officer	<u>1132</u>

**PART 3.** The number of positions in the civil service classification of Police Officer in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of three from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

**PART 4.** The Base Salary Schedule for Fiscal Year 2021-22 attached as Appendix A-5 to the Meet and Confer Agreement effective on November 15, 2018 is adopted for each

civil service classification except Assistant Chief and shall remain in effect until superseded by the base salary schedule for Fiscal Year 2022-23 in an approved successor agreement to the Meet and Confer Agreement effective on November 15, 2018.

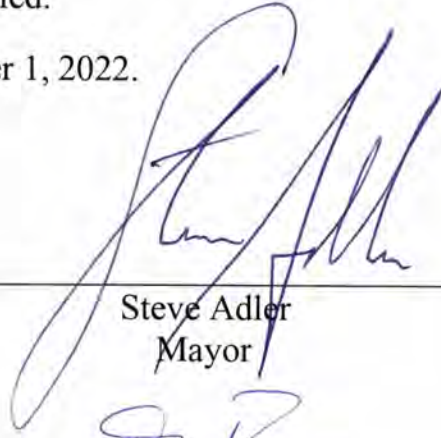
**PART 5.** Ordinance No. 20210811-004 is repealed.

**PART 6.** This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2022.

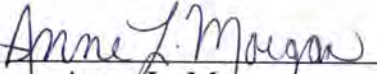
**PASSED AND APPROVED**

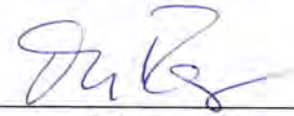
\_\_\_\_\_ August 17 \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

§  
§  
§



\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:**   
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney *by a/s*

**ATTEST:**   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Myrna Rios  
City Clerk

**ORDINANCE NO. 20220817-008**

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT; AND REPEALING ORDINANCES NO. 20210811-005 AND NO. 20220505-004 RELATING TO EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

**PART 1.** The Council finds:

- (A) In accord with the procedures in Subchapter K of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Civil Service Status of Emergency Medical Services Personnel in Certain Municipalities*) the City has adopted Chapter 143, which applies to certain employees in City's Emergency Medical Services Department.
- (B) Subchapter K of Chapter 143 provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Emergency Medical Services Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Emergency Medical Services Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of emergency medical services and increase efficiency in the Emergency Medical Services Department.

**PART 2.** "Emergency Medical Services Department" means the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department.

**PART 3.** The Emergency Medical Services Department shall be divided into three Divisions designated as the Field Division, Communications Division, and Operations Division. The number of positions in each civil service classification within each Division is established as follows:

**Field Division:**

(A) Commander - Field	38
(B) Captain - Field	77
(C) Clinical Specialist - Field	277
(D) Medic - Field	201

**Communications Division:**

- (A) Commander - Communications 5
- (B) Captain - Communications 11
- (C) Clinical Specialist - Communications 29
- (D) Medic - Communications 14

**Operations Division:**

- (A) Assistant Chief 4
- (B) Division Chief 9

**PART 4.** The Base Salary Schedule for Fiscal Year 2021-22 attached as Appendix D-1 and Appendix D-2 to the Meet and Confer Agreement effective on September 16, 2018 is adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief and shall remain in effect until superseded by the base salary schedule for Fiscal Year 2022-23 in an approved successor agreement to the Meet and Confer Agreement effective on September 16, 2018.

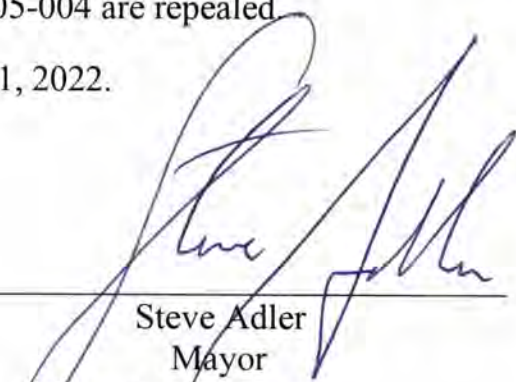
**PART 5.** Ordinances 20210811-005 and 20220505-004 are repealed


**PART 6.** This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2022.

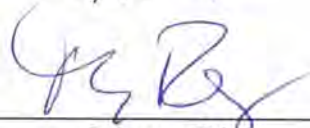
**PASSED AND APPROVED**

\_\_\_\_\_ August 17 \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

§  
§  
§

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Adler  
Mayor

**APPROVED:**   
Anne L. Morgan  
City Attorney

**ATTEST:**   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Myrna Rios  
City Clerk

# ADOPTED BUDGET RECONCILIATION

The Austin City Council made changes to the FY 2022-23 Proposed Budget during its budget deliberations on August 17, 2022 and August 18, 2022. These changes, which are described below, have been incorporated into the FY 2022-23 Approved Budget document.

## Staff-Recommended Amendments:

### Revenue Budget:

#### General Fund Revenue

- Increase the FY 2022-23 General Fund total property tax revenue budget from \$603,523,281 to \$608,409,440;
- Increase FY 2021-22 estimated General Fund sales tax revenue from \$328,667,000 to \$335,927,000;
- Increase FY 2022-23 General Fund sales tax revenue budget from \$347,047,000 to \$354,398,000;

#### General Fund Emergency Reserve

- Increase FY 2022-23 revenue for General Fund Emergency Reserve by \$15,000,000 to reflect anticipated reimbursements for COVID-related expenses.

### Operating Budget:

#### Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund

- Reduce FY 2021-22 CYE of Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund by \$3,142,000 reflecting unspent Parks and Recreation Department and Austin Police Department funds;
- Increase FY 2022-23 expenditure budget of Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund by \$2,567,000 for Parks and Recreation Department, Austin Civilian Conservation Corps program;

#### Building Services

- Add 8.0 positions to the Building Service Department's Support Services Fund budget to provide property management at the Permitting Development Center. The cost associated with these positions will be funded through a reduction in contract costs for a \$0 budget impact in FY 2022-23;

#### General Fund Emergency Reserve

- Add transfer out from Emergency Reserve Fund to Liability Reserve Fund of \$14,650,000;

#### Housing and Planning

- Add 1.0 position to the Housing and Planning Department's General Fund budget to support the Community Land Trust (CLT) program. The total cost associated with this position is \$74,244;
- Amend FY 2022-23 Grant Budget for the Housing and Planning Department from \$11,013,000 to \$46,013,000 for the Austin Transit Partnership Grant.

## Staff-Recommended Amendments Continued:

### Fee Schedule Changes:

The FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule include amendments and corrections as stated below:

Austin Code				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
License/Use Permits				
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License				
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	<del>\$430.00</del>	Plus \$21.00/per unit	\$489.00	Plus \$13.00/per unit

Austin Convention Center – Operating Fund				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
Facility Rentals				
Convention Center Facilities				
4 <sup>th</sup> Street Plaza	<del>\$0.00 – \$3,000</del>	Per day	\$0.00	\$0.00 - \$4,000
Meeting Room 11				
Meeting Room 11b	<del>\$200.00</del>		\$220.00	\$205.00
Show Office 14	<del>\$220.00</del>		\$175.00	\$225.00
Show Office 01,02,05-16			\$3,434.00	\$3,435.00
Marshalling Yard				
Marshalling Yard Daily Parking Rate		Per day		\$0.00 - \$60.00
Marshalling Yard Monthly Parking Rate		Per month		\$0.00 - \$600.00
Marshalling Yard Truck Certified Scale and weigh Station		Per Truck or per use		\$0.00 - \$40.00
Marshalling Yard Warehouse		Per square foot, per day		\$0.00 - \$3.00
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)		/hour		\$37.00
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays		/hour		\$41.00
Parking/Towing Rates				
Reserve Parking		Per month/space plus tax		\$275.00

Austin Convention Center – Operating Fund				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
Parking/Towing Rates				
Parking Charges				
Main Parking Garage (201 East 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street)				
Daily – Variable Rate				



3 hours – 9 hours	3 hours – 9 hours		3 hours – 9 hours	2 hours – 9 hours
30 minutes – 3 hours	30 minutes – 3 hours		30 minutes – 3 hours	30 minutes – 2 hours
Parking/Towing Rates				
Parking Charges				
Main Parking Garage (201 East 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street)				
Twilight Rate				
3 hours – 9 hours	3 hours – 9 hours		3 hours – 9 hours	2 hours – 9 hours
30 minutes – 3 hours	30 minutes – 3 hours		30 minutes – 3 hours	30 minutes – 2 hours
Parking/Towing Rates				
Parking Charges				
North Parking Garage (601 East 5 <sup>th</sup> Street)				
Daily – Variable Rate				
3 hours – 9 hours	3 hours – 9 hours		3 hours – 9 hours	2 hours – 9 hours
30 minutes – 3 hours	30 minutes – 3 hours		30 minutes – 3 hours	30 minutes – 2 hours

Austin Resource Recovery				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
I. Curbside Collection				
C. Other Charges				
Return Trip Fee- Compost Collection				\$20.50
Return Trip Fee – Recycling Collection				\$20.50
Return Trip Fee – Trash Collection				\$20.50
IV. Clean Community Fee				
Residential, per month	<del>\$4.70</del>		\$16.50	\$4.85

Austin Resource Recovery				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
V. Drop Off Centers				
C. Household Hazardous Waste Facility				
30-gallon drum	\$128.00		\$128.00	\$130.00
V. Drop Off Centers				
C. Household Hazardous Waste Facility				
Liquid Lab Packs (15 gallons/drum)	\$10.00		\$10.00	\$12.00
Paint Waste	\$2.00		\$2.00	\$2.25
Solvents	\$2.00		\$2.00	\$2.25
II. Special Collections				

On-call Brush Collection	\$173.00	per 15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush	\$173.00	<i>Delete Note</i>
--------------------------	----------	---	----------	--------------------

<b>Austin Transportation</b>				
<b>FEE LINE ITEM</b>	<b>FY 22 Approved</b>	<b>NOTE</b>	<b>FY 23 Proposed</b>	<b>FY 23 Approved</b>
Site/Plans Permits				
Transportation Analysis Review \$2,000 - 5,000 + trips per day	<del>\$14,050.00</del>		<del>\$14,050.00</del>	\$15,810.00

<b>Austin Water – Water Utility Operating fund</b>				
<b>FEE LINE ITEM</b>	<b>FY 22 Approved</b>	<b>NOTE</b>	<b>FY 23 Proposed</b>	<b>FY 23 Approved</b>
Laboratory Services Testing Fees				
1. General Chemical Analyses				
Silica	<del>\$8.80</del>		\$7.80	\$9.15
Service Extension request with Administrative Approval				
Cost per acre served				
2. Maximum Charge	<del>437.5</del>		\$455.50	\$455.00

<b>Development Services – General Fund</b>				
<b>FEE LINE ITEM</b>	<b>FY 22 Approved</b>	<b>NOTE</b>	<b>FY 23 Proposed</b>	<b>FY 23 Approved</b>
Emergency Responses/Assistance				
Alarm permit Program Fees				
A Residential New / Renewal (12 month Term)	\$50.00		<del>\$50.00</del>	\$50.00
B Commercial New / Renewal (12 month term)	\$110.00		<del>\$110.00</del>	\$110.00
C False Alarm Fees				
A Burglary False Alarm*				
i 4-7 alarms	\$50.00		<del>\$50.00</del>	\$50.00
C False Alarm Fees				
a Burglary False Alarm*				
ii 6-7 alarms	\$75.00		<del>\$75.00</del>	\$75.00
iii 8 or more alarms	\$100.00		<del>\$100.00</del>	\$100.00
b Panic/Robbery False Alarm **	\$100.00		<del>\$100.00</del>	\$100.00
D Master Alarm Permits	\$110.00		<del>\$110.00</del>	\$110.00
E operating an alarm system without a Permit	\$220.00		<del>\$220.00</del>	\$220.00
F late Payment Fee per moth	\$5.00		<del>\$5.00</del>	\$5.00

Development Services – Development Services Fund				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
1.03 Site Plan – Construction Element (B Plan)				
A Desired Development Zone				
b > 5 acres		per acre over 10 acres		Per acre over 5 acres
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
b > 5 acres		per acre over 10 acres		Per acre over 5 acres
1.04 Consolidated Site Plan (C Plans)				
A Desired Development Zone				
b > 5 acres		per acre over 10 acres		Per acre over 5 acres
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
b > 5 acres		per acre over 10 acres		Per acre over 5 acres
1.06 Other Site Plans (D Plans)				
A Building, Parking & Other Site Work				
A Desired development Zone				
ii per acre		per acre		over 10 acres
B Drinking Water Protection Zone				
ii per acre		per acre		over 10 acres
D Drinking Water Protection Zone				
ii > 5,000 linear feet		Per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000		Per 5,000 linear feet above 5,000
14 Commercial Building Plan Review				
1.01 Building Plan Review Fee				
B Occupancy: A (all others), F1, I (al others), R1, R2,S1				B Occupancy: A (all others), F1, I (all others), R1, R2,R3,S1

Emergency Medical Services				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
Qualified Health Provider Services*				
*The fees listed under Qualified Health Provider Services will be charged when an approved billing system is implemented.				
Critical Care			-	
Abd u/s (fast)	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
Amputation extremity arm	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
Amputation extremity leg	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
Ankle dislocation treatment	\$159.00		<del>\$159.00</del>	\$159.00
Blood transfusion	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
CPR	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
CVC	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
Cardioversion	\$159.00		<del>\$159.00</del>	\$159.00
Cessarian delivery	\$435.00		<del>\$435.00</del>	\$435.00

Child birth	\$362.00		<del>\$362.00</del>	\$362.00
Conscious sedation	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
Critical Care Time	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
ECMO Cannulation > 6 y/o	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
ECMO Initiation V/A	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
EKG interpretation	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
ETT	\$72.00		<del>\$72.00</del>	\$72.00
Fracture reduction radius/ulna	\$159.00		<del>\$159.00</del>	\$159.00
IO placement	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
Joint reduction shoulder	\$159.00		<del>\$159.00</del>	\$159.00
Limited echo u/s	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
Multiple Spo2 check	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
Needle decompression	\$58.00		<del>\$58.00</del>	\$58.00
Patellar dislocation reduction	\$159.00		<del>\$159.00</del>	\$159.00

Emergency Medical Services				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
Reboa Thoracic	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
Single spo2 check	\$7.00		<del>\$7.00</del>	\$7.00
Surgical airway	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
TCP	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
Thoracic U/s (fast)	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
Tube thoracostomy	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
U/S Vasc Access	\$87.00		<del>\$87.00</del>	\$87.00
Vent management	\$145.00		<del>\$145.00</del>	\$145.00
On Scene			-	
Behav chng smoking 3-10 min	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
Behav chng smoking > 10 min	\$43.00		<del>\$43.00</del>	\$43.00
Behavior counsel obesity 15m	\$72.00		<del>\$72.00</del>	\$72.00
Brief alcohol misuse counsel	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
Complex laceration	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
Conscious sedation	\$72.00		<del>\$72.00</del>	\$72.00
Control of nosebleed	\$159.00		<del>\$159.00</del>	\$159.00
Dental block	\$145.00		<del>\$145.00</del>	\$145.00
Diab manage trn per indiv	\$87.00		<del>\$87.00</del>	\$87.00
EKG interpretation	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
FB removal	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
Fracture reduction radius/ulna	\$159.00		<del>\$159.00</del>	\$159.00
I&D Abscess	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
Joint reduction shoulder	\$159.00		<del>\$159.00</del>	\$159.00
Nail Removal	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00

Nail Trephination	\$145.00		<del>\$145.00</del>	\$145.00
Office/outpatient visit new level 1	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
Office/outpatient visit new level 2	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00

Emergency Medical Services				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
Office/outpatient visit new level 3	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
Office/outpatient visit new level 4	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
Office/outpatient visit new level 5	\$290.00		<del>\$290.00</del>	\$290.00
Patellar dislocation reduction	\$159.00		<del>\$159.00</del>	\$159.00
Single spo2 check	\$14.00		<del>\$14.00</del>	\$14.00
Suture Simple	\$145.00		<del>\$145.00</del>	\$145.00
Telehealth			-	
Alcohol/subs interv 15-30mn	\$145.00		<del>\$145.00</del>	\$145.00
Alcohol/subs interv >30 min	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
Behav chng smoking 3-10 min	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
Behav chng smoking > 10 min	\$43.00		<del>\$43.00</del>	\$43.00
Behavior counsel obesity 15m	\$72.00		<del>\$72.00</del>	\$72.00
Brief alcohol misuse counsel	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
Diab manage trn per indiv	\$87.00		<del>\$87.00</del>	\$87.00
EKG interpretation	\$29.00		<del>\$29.00</del>	\$29.00
Office/outpatient visit new level 1	\$145.00		<del>\$145.00</del>	\$145.00
Office/outpatient visit new level 2	\$145.00		<del>\$145.00</del>	\$145.00
Office/outpatient visit new level 3	\$145.00		<del>\$145.00</del>	\$145.00
Office/outpatient visit new level 4	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
Office/outpatient visit new level 5	\$217.00		<del>\$217.00</del>	\$217.00
Single spo2 check	\$14.00		<del>\$14.00</del>	\$14.00

Housing and Planning				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
Site/Plans Reviews				
Downtown density Bonus in-lieu fees				
Core/Waterfront Subdistrict (Residential Use)	\$10.00		\$10.00	<del>\$10.00</del>
lower Shoal Creek & Rainey Subdistricts (Residential Use)	\$5.00		\$5.00	<del>\$5.00</del>
Other Subdistricts (Residential Use)	\$3.00		\$3.00	<del>\$3.00</del>

## Council Amendments:

### Operating Budget:

#### All Departments

- Increase to the overall budget by \$10,800,000 in ongoing expenditures for an increase in Living Wage (\$7,000,000 General Fund and \$3,800,000 Enterprise or other funds);
- Add \$566,000 to the overall budget for moving up Service Incentive Pay (SIP) eligibility (\$191,000 General Fund and \$375,000 Enterprise and other funds);

#### Austin Energy

- Add \$125,000 in ongoing funding for the Environmental Contaminant Testing Program for the Fayette Power Project;

#### Austin Public Health

- Increase by \$406,028 in ongoing expenditures for Homelessness Services Division;
- Add \$200,000 in one-time funding for reproductive healthcare;
- Increase budget by \$1,750,000 for Housing-focused Encampment Assistance Link (HEAL) Initiative Shelter;
- Add \$385,000 in one-time funding for a personal attendant pilot program;
- Increase funding by \$83,989 and 1.0 position for age friendly senior services staffing;
- Add \$100,000 in one-time funding for homeless response system public education;
- Increase budget by \$233,000 in ongoing funding for the sobering center;
- Increase the budget by \$689,225 (\$150,000 in ongoing and \$539,225 in one-time) for Austin Independent School District (AISD) funding restoration;
- Add \$508,035 in one-time funding for youth wages;
- Increase funding by \$833,150 (\$471,150 ongoing and \$362,000 in one-time funding) and 4.0 positions for strengthening the City's response to disease outbreaks;
- Increase budget by \$175,000 in ongoing funding for sexual assault response;

#### Austin Public Library

- Increase funding by \$11,500 in one-time funding to establish an enhanced library card program;

#### Austin Transportation

- Increase budget by \$50,000 in ongoing funding through the Transportation User Fee (TUF) to support implementation of the PARD Signage and Wayfinding Program;

#### Aviation

- Increase budget by \$460,570 for the EMS staff at the Airport pilot program;

#### Building Services

- Reduce the operating budget by \$200,000 and the transfer from the General Fund to the Support Services Fund by the same amount. Increase the budget by \$200,000 in the City Hall Fund due to an increase in parking garage revenue and rates;

#### Communications and Public Information Office

- Add \$350,000 in one-time funding for improving the City's response to "hate";

#### Economic Development

- Add \$150,000 in one-time funding for the Creative Consortium start-up;
- Add \$1,000,000 in one-time funding for dedicated funding for Austin Economic Development Corporation (AEDC);
- Increase budget by \$195,000 through the Historic Preservation Fund for 24/7 Security for Brush Square Museums;
- Increase budget by \$50,000 in ongoing funding through the Historic Preservation Fund (HPF) to support implementation of the PARD Signage and Wayfinding Program;

## Council Amendments Continued:

### Operating Budget:

#### **Emergency Medical Services**

- Add \$320,000 (\$200,000 ongoing, \$120,000 one-time, see *Capital Budget Section for the remainder of the funding*) for the Whole Blood Program;
- Add \$20,000 in ongoing funding for simulation training (see *Capital Budget Section for the remainder of the funding*);

#### **Financial Services**

- Increase budget by \$408,246 in the Rainey Street Fund;

#### **Housing and Planning**

- Add 1.0 new position and \$83,989 in ongoing funding to implement Phase 2 of Equity Based Historic Preservation Plan;
- Add \$160,000 in one-time funding to implement Phase 2 of Equity Based Historic Preservation Plan;
- Add \$3,000,000 in one-time funding for the Housing Rental Assistance Program (Displacement Prevention Programming);
- Increase budget by \$269,094 and 5.0 new positions for district level planning;

#### **Management Services**

- Increase budget by \$50,000 in one-time funding for Resilience Hub Toolkits;
- Add \$92,692 in ongoing funding and 1.0 position for grants for Innovation Program Manager;
- Add \$100,000 in ongoing funding for sexual assault response;

#### **Mayor and Council**

- Increase budget by \$395,690 in ongoing funding for council member compensation;
- Add 11.0 Council staff positions funded with savings identified by each Council Office.

#### **Parks and Recreation**

- Increase budget by \$250,000 in ongoing funding and 9.0 positions to add full-time lifeguard positions;
- Add \$67,183 in ongoing funding and 1.0 new position along with \$53,333 in one-time funding for PARD Facilities Maintenance program;
- Increase budget by \$150,000 (\$100,000 ongoing and \$50,000 one-time) for investing in Nature Play;
- Add \$137,240 in ongoing funding and 1.0 position for modernizing facility security and access;
- Add \$100,000 in one-time expenditures to fund ADA Gender Neutral Bathroom with changing table;
- Increase budget by \$412,000 (\$62,000 in ongoing and \$350,000 in one-time) and 1.0 position for Dual Language Summer Camp;
- Increase budget by \$250,938 in ongoing funding and 2.0 new positions for Austin Civilian Conservation Corps (ACCC);
- Increase budget by \$50,000 in ongoing funding to support implementation of the PARD Signage and Wayfinding Program;

#### **Police**

- Add 6.0 civilian positions for the Real Time Crime Center for a \$0 net budget impact with funding being offset by vacancy savings;
- Add \$252,000 (\$100,000 in ongoing and \$152,000 in one-time funding) and 1.0 position for sexual assault response.

## Council Amendments Continued:

### Capital Budget:

#### Emergency Medical Services and Fire

- Increase budget by \$17,750,00 funded through certifications of obligation to the capital budget for the Goodnight Ranch Fire/EMS Station;
- Increase budget by \$880,000 for the Whole Blood Program funded through certificates of obligation (see *Operating Budget for the remainder of the funding*);
- Add \$1,000,000 in certificates for simulation training (see *Operating Budget for the remainder of the funding*);

#### Fleet

- Increase budget by \$745,000 funded through certificates of obligation for sexual assault response (see *Operating Budget for the remainder of the funding*);
- Add \$43,000 through contractual obligations for modernizing Park facility security and access (see *Operating Budget for the remainder of the funding*);

#### Police

- Increase budget by \$1,000,000 to fund the purchase of a helicopter through certificates of obligation.

### Fee Schedule Changes:

The FY 2022-23 Fee Schedule include Council amendments as stated below:

Austin Transportation – Parking Management Fund				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY22 Approved	NOTE	FY23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
Parking Rates for City Facilities				
Day-time rates	\$25.00		\$25.00	\$35.00

Parks and Recreation – General Fund				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY 22 Approved	NOTE	FY 23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
Pool Use Fee - After Hours				
Lifeguard per hour – Non-Resident/Commercial	\$17.00		\$17.00	\$22.00
Lifeguard per hour – Resident/Non-Profit	\$16.00		\$16.00	\$21.00

Public Works– Transportation Fund				
FEE LINE ITEM	FY22 Approved	NOTE	FY23 Proposed	FY 23 Approved
Transportation User Fee				
Residential Fees				
Duplex	<del>\$16.13</del>	Per month	\$16.13	\$16.28
Five or more units	<del>\$13.91</del>	Per month	\$13.91	\$14.06
Fourplex	<del>\$13.74</del>	Per month	\$13.74	\$13.89



Garage Apartment	<del>\$17.72</del>	Per month	\$17.72	\$17.87
Mobile Home	<del>\$12.31</del>	Per month	\$12.31	\$12.46
Single family home	<del>\$17.72</del>	Per month	\$17.72	\$17.87
Townhouse/Condominium	<del>\$13.74</del>	Per month	\$13.74	\$13.89
Triplex	<del>\$13.74</del>	Per month	\$13.74	\$13.89

# GLOSSARY

**ACCRUAL BASIS** A method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected; expenses are recognized when incurred, rather than when paid.

**ACTIVITY** A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results.

**ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP** A bookkeeping entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timing of income and expenditures. (See also *GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)*)

**ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT** A cost allocation which transfers funds from the General Fund and enterprise funds to the Support Services Fund for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department. (See also *COST ALLOCATION PLAN*)

**AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX)** The property tax that is payable at a rate per \$100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations, and the remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service. (See also *GENERAL FUND, GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BONDS*)

**AMENDED BUDGET** Amended budget, as used throughout the Budget Document, refers to the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council during the fiscal year. (See also *BUDGET, BUDGET AMENDMENT*)

**AMORTIZATION** An accounting method that reduces the value of a loan or an intangible asset, such as the City's pension systems, over time. (See also *DEPRECIATION*)

**ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS** The activities that encompass the development, implementation, and evaluation of the City of Austin's operating and capital budgets.

**APPROPRIATION** The legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Operating appropriations are approved for a single fiscal year, but capital improvement appropriations are multi-year and remain in place until exhausted. (See also *RE-APPROPRIATION*)

**APPROVED BUDGET** The term "approved budget," as used throughout the Budget Document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council. (See also *BUDGET*)

**ASSESSED VALUATION** An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions. A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes.

**BACKCHARGE** An expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department. (See also *EXPENSE REFUND*)

**BAD DEBT** The unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due, unpaid for six months, and is not in the process of collection.

**BALANCED BUDGET** A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

**BASIS OF ACCOUNTING** The methodology guiding how revenue and expenditures are recognized in City accounts and reported in the City's financial records, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental funds are maintained on a modified accrual basis, meaning revenue is recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis. (See also *MODIFIED ACCRUAL*)

**BEGINNING BALANCE** The cash brought forward in a fund from the previous fiscal year's ending balance. (See also *ENDING BALANCE / FUND BALANCE*)

**BOND ELECTION** A bond election authorizes the issuance of long-term general obligation (GO) debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs GO bonds. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND, PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)*)

**BOND** A debt instrument that requires repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate.

**BOND ISSUANCE / SALE** The process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

**BOND PROCEEDS** The amount of principal received from bond issuances (sales) to back up capital improvement expenses.

**BUDGET** A financial plan showing planned expenditures and the means of financing them. (See also *OPERATING BUDGET and CAPITAL BUDGET*)

**BUDGET AMENDMENT** A revision to the current fiscal year operating or capital budget approved by the City Council. (See also *BUDGET*)

**CAPITAL BUDGET** A plan of proposed projects or investments for fixed assets (primarily infrastructure) and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government occur. (See also *BUDGET, CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP), SPEND PLAN*)

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)** The City of Austin's comprehensive program that projects the capital (infrastructure) needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. (See also *CAPITAL BUDGET, SPEND PLAN*)

**CAPITAL OUTLAY** An item that costs more than \$5,000 and has a useful life of more than one year.

**CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO)** Used to fund public works similarly to a public improvement bond (PIB), but does not generally require voter authorization, and is backed by the City's ad valorem taxing power. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND, PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)*)

**CONTRACTUALS** The services purchased by the City, such as consultants, security, or leased space. (See also *OBJECT CODE, OBJECT CODE CATEGORY*)

**COMMERCIAL PAPER** A short-term, unsecured promissory note, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank. Only used by Austin Energy and Austin Water in the City of Austin.

**COMMODITIES** Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel. (See also *OBJECT CODE, OBJECT CODE CATEGORY*)

**CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION (KO)** A short-term debt instrument that does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND*)

**COST** The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

**COST ALLOCATION PLAN (CAP)** In addition to the direct cost of providing services, governments also incur indirect costs. Such indirect costs include shared administrative expenses where a department or agency incurs costs for support that it provides to other departments/agencies (e.g., legal, finance, human resources, facilities, maintenance, technology). A CAP summarizes, in writing, the methods and procedures used to allocate these costs to the benefiting City departments. (See also *Administrative Support*)

**CURRENT** Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one fiscal year. (See also *CURRENT ASSETS*)

**CURRENT ASSETS** Items such as cash and inventory that are expected to be used within the fiscal year. (See also *CURRENT, FIXED ASSETS, WORKING CAPITAL*)

**CURRENT LIABILITIES** Short-term obligations, such as debt or payments, that are due within the fiscal year. (See also *CURRENT, WORKING CAPITAL*)

**CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE (CYE)** The level of revenue, expenditures, or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal year.

**DEBT SERVICE** The amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

**DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE** An indicator of the financial strength of a project financed by revenue bonds. The calculation is net revenue divided by the debt service. Net revenue is total revenue less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt. (See also *DEBT SERVICE, REVENUE BOND*)

**DEBT SERVICE FUND** A fund established to account for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

**DEBT SERVICE RESERVE** A fund that may pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements.

**DEFICIT** The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period. Sentence

**DEPRECIATION** An accounting method that reduces the value of a tangible asset over time. (See also *AMORTIZATION*)

**EFFECTIVE RATE** The calculated tax rate that would provide the City with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, using only properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The effective tax rate is generally equal to the prior year's taxes divided by the current taxable value of properties that were also on the tax roll in the prior year. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), ASSESSED VALUE, NOMINAL RATE*)

**ENCUMBRANCE** A commitment to make a payment in the future. Encumbrances can either be converted to expenditures once a payment is made, or de-encumbered if the payment is not necessary. Only included in capital spend plans when the encumbrance is expected to be paid out. (See also *EXPENDITURE, EXPENSE*)

**ENDING BALANCE / FUND BALANCE** The cash remaining after current expenditures are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current revenue. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes. (See also *BEGINNING BALANCE*)

**ENTERPRISE FUND** Used to account for operations that are financed and operated like a private business enterprise. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise funds include the Austin Water, Austin Energy, and Airport operating funds. (See also *FUND*)

**EXPENDITURE** A decrease in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

**EXPENSE** A decrease in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

**EXPENSE REFUND** A cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another. (See also *BACKCHARGE*)

**FEE** A charge for services provided by City departments.

**FISCAL YEAR** The fiscal year for the City of Austin begins on October 1st and ends on September 30th. As a result, the fiscal year quarters are three months ahead of calendar year quarters. For example, Quarter 1 is October through December, not January through March.

**FIXED ASSETS** The capital assets and tangible things that are expected to be in use for more than one fiscal year. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment. (See also *CURRENT ASSETS, DEPRECIATION*)

**FIXED COST** A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE)** An authorized position in the budget. In most cases, a 1.0 FTE is equal to a 40-hour work week, but for Fire and EMS the number of hours worked in a week for a 1.0 FTE may be different.

**FUND** A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying out specific activities or attaining certain objectives. (See also *FUND CATEGORY*)

**FUND CATEGORY** A high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a Citywide view of the budget, such as General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt Retirement. (See also *FUND*)

**FUNDING SOURCE** Sources of revenue that fund various objectives for the City. Funding sources include cash, debt, grants, and other, and are most explicitly used in the capital budget. (See also *CAPITAL BUDGET*, *CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)*)

**FUND SUMMARY / FINANCIAL SUMMARY** A financial forecasting statement for any period that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

**GENERAL FUND** The primary operating fund of the City. General Fund expenditures include public safety, community service, and neighborhood planning and affordable housing functions, and it is funded through property taxes, sales taxes, utility transfers, fines and fees, and other revenue.

**GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)** The established standards that guide how financial statements are prepared and presented, such as what items should be recognized, what amounts should be reported for each of the elements, what line items should be included, how items should be aggregated, and what specific information is most important. (See also *ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP*)

**GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND** Secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer, GO bonds issued by governments are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements, such as parks and streets. (See also *BOND*, *CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO)*, *CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION (KO)*, *PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)*)

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS** Generally used to account for tax-supported activities, there are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds. (See also *FUND*)

**GRANT** A contribution by outside governments or agencies awarded to the City. The contribution is usually made for a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

**INDIRECT COST** An expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service. (See also *OVERHEAD*)

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND** Used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one City department to other City departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (Citywide self-insurance) services, support services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage. (See also *FUND*)

**KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR** A performance measure that has been determined by the department to be an important measure that indicates the department's success. (See also *PERFORMANCE MEASURE*)

**MODIFIED ACCRUAL** City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

**NOMINAL RATE** The same set ad valorem tax rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX)*, *ASSESSED VALUE*, *EFFECTIVE RATE*)

**NOTE** A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in less than five years. (See also *BOND*)

**OBJECT CODE** For expenditures, an object code is the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware. (See also *CONTRACTUALS*, *COMMODITIES*, *EXPENSE*, *EXPENDITURE*, *OBJECT CODE*)

**OBJECT CODE CATEGORY** The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained, such as personnel, contractals, or commodities. (See also *CONTRACTUALS*, *COMMODITIES*, *EXPENSE*, *EXPENDITURE*, *OBJECT CODE*)

**OBLIGATED** The total commitments calculated from the sum of expenditures and encumbrances. (See also *EXPENDITURE*, *ENCUMBRANCE*)

**OPERATING BUDGET** The annual appropriation approved by City Council that enables the City of Austin to provide services to the public.

**ORDINANCE** A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a State statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the city's boundaries.

**OVERHEAD** The cost or expense not directly attributable to provision of a product or service, such as leased space or utility expenses. For example, a fee charge can include these costs in an overhead rate. (See also *FIXED COST*, *INDIRECT COST*)

**PERFORMANCE MEASURE** The measurable information regarding the work performed within a department or strategic outcome. (See also *KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR*)

**PROGRAM** A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget Document.

**PROPRIETARY FUND** A proprietary fund distinguishes operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water / wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items. Consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. (See also *FUND*)

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB)** A voter-approved bond issued by the City that is secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes to finance the cost of purchasing land or making improvements to real property for the purpose of public improvement within the municipality. Examples of tax-supported PIBs include street, signal, and pedestrian improvements; parkland, parks, and cultural facility improvements; library facility improvements; and affordable housing. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX)*, *GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND*)

**RE-APPROPRIATION** An expense authorization not expensed or encumbered by the end of the fiscal year that is deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year. (See also *APPROPRIATION*)

**REFUNDING** A process to issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: 1) to reduce the issuer's interest costs, or 2) to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue." (See also *BOND*)

**REQUIREMENTS** The expenses of a fund, department, or program. (See *EXPENDITURE, EXPENSE*)

**RESERVE** An account in which a portion of the fund balance is set aside for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure.

**RESOLUTION** A formal expression of the opinion or will of the City Council adopted by a vote, requiring less legal formality than an ordinance.

**REVENUE** The income generated from taxes, fines and fees, payments, and other revenue. Also includes various transfers from other governmental entities or City of Austin departments.

**REVENUE BOND** A bond payable from a specific source of revenue and is not paid for by the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax. (See also *DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE*)

**ROLLBACK RATE** The calculated maximum ad valorem tax rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides a city with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 3.5 percentage increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. Voters must approve a tax rate higher than the rollback rate for it to go into effect. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX)*)

**SERVICE** An activity provided to customers, either internal departments or the public.

**SPEND PLAN** The spend plan is the projected capital improvement expenses, or cash spent, in a given period. Spend plans should not to include encumbrances unless they are to be converted to expenditures in that period.

**STRUCTURAL BALANCE** The state when current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures. (See also *BALANCED BUDGET*)

**TAX** A compulsory charge levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as a rate or fee.

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF)** A financing method local governments can use to pay for improvements that will draw private investment to an area. Tax increment financing is not an additional tax, but it instead redirects some of the ad valorem tax from property in a geographic area designated as a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) to pay for improvements in the zone. (See also *AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX)*)

**TAX RATE** The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

**TRANSFER** The authorized exchange of cash or other resources between funds or departments. Must include a revenue-to-expense transaction.

**UNIT** As a cost center for funds and departments, budgets, expenditures, and revenues are recorded at this level.

**VOTER AUTHORIZATION** The total amount included in the bond ballot language approved by voters, which is the total amount the City can spend and back by bond proceeds in relation to the capital projects in a bond proposition. (See also *BOND*)

**WORKING CAPITAL** The measure of liquidity, or the ability to convert assets into cash. Calculated by subtracting current liabilities from current assets. (See also *CURRENT ASSETS, CURRENT LIABILITIES*)

# ACRONYMS

<b>A/TCEMS</b>	Austin-Travis County EMS	<b>CARES</b>	Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act
<b>AAC</b>	Austin Animal Center	<b>CATRAC</b>	Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council
<b>AACHF</b>	African American Cultural and Heritage Facility	<b>CBC</b>	Community Benefit Charge
<b>AAQOL</b>	African American Quality of Life Initiative/Asian American Quality of Life Initiative	<b>CC&amp;B</b>	Customer Care & Billing
<b>AARC</b>	Asian American Resource Center	<b>CDBG</b>	Community Development Block Grant
<b>ABTPA</b>	Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority	<b>CERT</b>	Community Emergency Response Team
<b>ACC</b>	Austin Community College	<b>CIP</b>	Capital Improvements Program
<b>ACCD</b>	Austin Convention Center Department	<b>CIPPAR</b>	CIP Project Action Reviews
<b>ACD</b>	Austin Code Department	<b>CMO</b>	City Manager's Office
<b>ACFR</b>	Austin Comprehensive Financial Report	<b>CMTA</b>	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority
<b>ACL</b>	Austin City Limits	<b>CNG</b>	Compressed Natural Gas
<b>ACPP</b>	Austin Climate Protection Plan	<b>CO</b>	Certificate of Obligation
<b>ACSI</b>	American Customer Satisfaction Index	<b>COA</b>	City of Austin
<b>ACVB</b>	Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau	<b>COATN</b>	City of Austin Telecommunications Network
<b>ADA</b>	Americans with Disabilities Act	<b>CONRAC</b>	Consolidated Rental Car Facility
<b>AE</b>	Austin Energy	<b>CP</b>	Commercial Paper
<b>AED</b>	Automatic External Defibrillator	<b>CPIO</b>	Communications and Public Information Office
<b>AFD</b>	Austin Fire Department	<b>CPMF</b>	Capital Projects Management Fund
<b>AFO</b>	Austin Finance Online	<b>CSBG</b>	Community Services Block Grant
<b>AHA</b>	Austin Healthy Adolescent	<b>CSF</b>	Child Safety Fund
<b>AHFC</b>	Austin Housing Finance Corporation	<b>CSR</b>	Community Service Restitution Program
<b>AIP</b>	Airport Improvement Program	<b>CTECC</b>	Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center
<b>AIPP</b>	Art in Public Places	<b>CTG</b>	Community Transformation Grant
<b>AISD</b>	Austin Independent School District	<b>CTM</b>	Communications and Technology Management Department
<b>AMATP</b>	Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan	<b>CTRMA</b>	Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority
<b>APD</b>	Austin Police Department	<b>CWPP</b>	Community Wildland Protection Plan
<b>APH</b>	Austin Public Health	<b>CY</b>	Calendar Year
<b>APL</b>	Austin Public Library	<b>CYE</b>	Current Year Estimate
<b>ARCH</b>	Austin Resource Center for the Homeless	<b>DAA</b>	Downtown Austin Alliance
<b>ARFF</b>	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	<b>DACC</b>	Downtown Austin Community Court
<b>ARIC</b>	Austin Regional Intelligence Center	<b>DBE</b>	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
<b>ARP</b>	American Rescue Plan	<b>DHS</b>	Department of Homeland Security
<b>ARR</b>	Austin Resource Recovery	<b>DMAV</b>	Digital Mobile Audio Video
<b>ARRA</b>	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act	<b>DPHP</b>	Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
<b>ASE</b>	Automotive Service Excellence	<b>DSD</b>	Development Services Department
<b>ASO</b>	Animal Services Office	<b>DUF</b>	Drainage Utility Fee; Drainage Utility Fund
<b>ASPCA</b>	American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	<b>EAF</b>	Equivalent Availability Factor
<b>ASQ</b>	Airport Service Quality	<b>ECC</b>	Energy Control Center
<b>ATCIC</b>	Austin/Travis County Integral Care	<b>ECHO</b>	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
<b>ATD</b>	Austin Transportation Department	<b>EDD</b>	Economic Development Department
<b>AUS</b>	Austin-Bergstrom International Airport	<b>EDIMS</b>	Electronic Data Imaging Management System
<b>AW</b>	Austin Water	<b>EEO</b>	Equal Employment Opportunity
<b>BCCP</b>	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan	<b>EES</b>	Energy Efficiency Services
<b>BCP</b>	Balcones Canyonlands Preserve	<b>EIP</b>	Economic Incentive Program
<b>BOD</b>	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	<b>EIRF</b>	Economic Incentives Reserve Fund
<b>BRE</b>	Business Retention and Enhancement	<b>EMS</b>	Emergency Medical Services
<b>BSD</b>	Building Services Department	<b>ERCOT</b>	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
<b>C&amp;LL</b>	Cultural and Lifelong Learning [strategic outcome]	<b>ERS</b>	Employees' Retirement System
<b>CAD</b>	Cultural Arts Division	<b>ESG</b>	Emergency Shelter Grant
<b>CAIU</b>	City Auditor's Integrity Unit	<b>FAA</b>	Federal Aviation Administration
<b>CAMPO</b>	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization	<b>FAC</b>	Fuel Adjustment Clause
<b>CAP</b>	Customer Assistance Program	<b>FBLP</b>	Family Business Loan Program
<b>CAPCOG</b>	Capital Area Council of Governments	<b>FEMA</b>	Federal Emergency Management Agency
		<b>FEWS</b>	Flood Early Warning System
		<b>FPP</b>	Fayette Power Plant



<b>FSD</b>	Financial Services Department	<b>NFPA</b>	National Fire Protection Association
<b>FTEs</b>	Full-Time Equivalents	<b>NPP</b>	Neighborhood Partnering Program
<b>FY</b>	Fiscal Year	<b>NTU</b>	Nephelometric Turbidity Units
<b>GAAP</b>	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles	<b>O&amp;M</b>	Operating and Maintenance
<b>GASB</b>	Governmental Accounting Standards Board	<b>OCA</b>	Office of the City Auditor
<b>GATRRS</b>	Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System	<b>OCC</b>	Office of the City Clerk
<b>GFOA</b>	Government Finance Officers Association	<b>OCCMO</b>	Office of the Chief Medical Officer
<b>GIS</b>	Geographic Information Systems	<b>OPM</b>	Office of the Police Monitor
<b>GO</b>	General Obligation	<b>ORES</b>	Office of Real Estate Services
<b>GPCD</b>	Gallons Per Capita Per Day	<b>OSSF</b>	On-Site Sewage Facilities
<b>GTSA</b>	Ground Transportation and Staging Area	<b>OTC</b>	One Texas Center
<b>GTWFA</b>	Government that Works for All [strategic outcome]	<b>PARD</b>	Parks and Recreation Department
<b>H&amp;E</b>	Health and Environment [strategic outcome]	<b>PEC</b>	Palmer Events Center
<b>HHSD</b>	Health and Human Services Department	<b>PEG</b>	Public, Education, or Governmental-Access
<b>HHW</b>	Household Hazardous Waste	<b>PFC</b>	Passenger Facility Charge
<b>HMGP</b>	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	<b>PIB</b>	Public Improvement Bond
<b>HPD</b>	Housing and Planning Department	<b>PID</b>	Public Improvement District
<b>HQL</b>	Hispanic/Latino Quality of Life Initiative	<b>PLD</b>	Parkland Dedication
<b>HR</b>	Human Resources	<b>PPE</b>	Personal Protective Equipment
<b>HRD</b>	Human Resources Department	<b>PSA</b>	Power Supply Adjustment
<b>HSEM</b>	Homeland Security and Emergency Management	<b>PSH</b>	Permanent Supportive Housing
<b>HTF</b>	Housing Trust Fund	<b>PUCT</b>	Public Utility Commission of Texas
<b>HUD</b>	Housing and Urban Development	<b>PWD</b>	Public Works Department
<b>HVAC</b>	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	<b>QBS</b>	Qualification Based Selection
<b>ICMA</b>	International City/County Management Association	<b>RCA</b>	Request for Council Action
<b>IGRO</b>	Intergovernmental Relations Office	<b>RFP</b>	Request for Proposal
<b>IISP</b>	Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project	<b>RFQ</b>	Request for Qualifications
<b>IPMC</b>	International Property Maintenance Code	<b>RHDA</b>	Rental Housing Development Assistance
<b>ISO</b>	Independent System Operator	<b>RLC</b>	Rutherford Lane Campus
<b>IT</b>	Information Technology	<b>RMMA</b>	Robert Mueller Municipal Airport
<b>IWWM</b>	Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance	<b>ROW</b>	Right-of-Way Management
<b>KO</b>	Contractual Obligation	<b>S&amp;P</b>	Standard and Poor's
<b>KPI</b>	Key Performance Indicator	<b>SAFER</b>	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response
<b>kWh</b>	Kilowatt Hour	<b>SAIDI</b>	System Average Interruption Duration Index
<b>LCRA</b>	Lower Colorado River Authority	<b>SAIFI</b>	System Average Interruption Frequency Index
<b>LEED</b>	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design	<b>SBA</b>	Small Business Administration
<b>LGBTQIA+</b>	Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer Quality of Life Advisory Commission	<b>SBDP</b>	Small Business Development Program
<b>LRO</b>	Labor Relations Office	<b>SD23</b>	Strategic Direction 2023
<b>MACC</b>	Mexican American Cultural Center	<b>SDIPs</b>	Storm Drain Improvement Projects
<b>MAI</b>	Minority AIDS Initiative	<b>SECO</b>	State Energy Conservation Office
<b>MAP</b>	Municipal Annexation Plan	<b>SER</b>	Service Extension Request
<b>MBE/WBE</b>	Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise	<b>SMBR</b>	Small and Minority Business Resources Department
<b>MCAH</b>	Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health	<b>SSO</b>	Sanitary Sewer Overflows
<b>MCSAP</b>	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program	<b>STR</b>	Short Term Rental
<b>MDA</b>	Master Development Agreements	<b>TARA</b>	Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
<b>MDCs</b>	Mobile Data Computers	<b>TCA</b>	Texas Commission for the Arts
<b>MFI</b>	Median Family Income	<b>TCAD</b>	Travis Central Appraisal District
<b>MMRS</b>	Metro Medical Response System	<b>TCEQ</b>	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
<b>MS</b>	Management Services	<b>TCFP</b>	Texas Commission on Fire Protection
<b>MUD</b>	Municipal Utility District	<b>TES</b>	Thermal Energy Storage
<b>MW</b>	Megawatts	<b>TIF</b>	Tax Increment Financing
<b>NAI</b>	North Austin Interceptor	<b>TIF</b>	Tax Increment Financing
<b>NEPA</b>	National Environmental Policy Act	<b>TLAC</b>	Town Lake Animal Center
<b>NERC</b>	North American Electric Reliability Corporation	<b>TOD</b>	Transit-Oriented Development
<b>NFIP</b>	National Flood Insurance Program	<b>TRE</b>	Texas Reliability Entity
		<b>TSA</b>	Transportation Security Administration
		<b>TSS</b>	Total Suspended Solids
		<b>TxDOT</b>	Texas Department of Transportation
		<b>UASI</b>	Urban Area Security Initiative
		<b>UNO</b>	University Neighborhood Overlay

<b>WIC</b>	Women, Infants and Children program
<b>WPD</b>	Watershed Protection Department
<b>WRI</b>	Water Reclamation Initiative
<b>WTP</b>	Water Treatment Plant



---

# FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

City of Austin | Financial Services: Budget Office | 2022